Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Institute of Museum and Library Services, under the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act, administered by the State Library of North Carolina. Grant issued to Duke University for the Religion in North Carolina project.

http://archive.org/details/proceed81019691711uth

Bind

1969 PROCEEDINGS

North Carolina Synod

OF THE

Lutheran Church in America

EIGHTH CONVENTION

165th Annual Convention
Lutheran Church in North Carolina

HOST CHURCH
MACEDONIA LUTHERAN CHURCH
Burlington, N. C.

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M., *Pastor*

MAY 5-7, 1969

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

HICKORY, N. C.

Founded 1891

The Rev. Raymond Morris Bost, Ph.D., President
The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Pres. Emeritus

IS PROUD to be a child and servant of The Lutheran Church
IS GRATEFUL for the support of The North Carolina Synod
IS COMMITTED to the exaltation of Christ in Education

* * *

Fully Accredited

* * *

Courses qualify students for cultural degree and entrance into professional schools.
Effective training for church work, teaching, business and other vocations.

* * * * *

For Further Information Address
President Bost, Lenoir Rhyne Station
Box 163

SOUTHERN SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries.
An Inspiring Record of 139 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.
An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministry of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
The Rev. F. Eppling Reinartz, S.T.M., D.D., President

Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

1969 PROCEEDINGS

North Carolina Synod

of the

Lutheran Church in America

EIGHTH CONVENTION

The One Hundred and Sixty-Fifth

ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

Lutheran Church in North Carolina

Organized - 1803

HOST CHURCH

MACEDONIA LUTHERAN CHURCH

Burlington, N. C.

THE REV. HOYLE L. WHITESIDE, S.T.M.

MAY 5-7, 1969

Div. Sch.
284.1756
E92P
1969-1971

Calendar of Emphasis

Month or Day	Cause
January	World Missions, with optional observances of Youth Sunday on the last Sunday of the month.
February	American Missions
March	Evangelism
April	College Education and Campus Ministry
May	Theological Education and Church Vocations with optional observances of Lutheran World Action on the third Sunday of the month.
June	The Unity of the Church
June-July	Sunday nearest to July 1 and July 4 — Day of Prayer for Chaplains and others in military service.
August	
September	Parish Education
October	Social Ministry
November	Stewardship
December	

1970 CONVENTION

Place: Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C. The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D., President.

Host Congregation, Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C. The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., Pastor

Time: May 25-27, 1970

Directory - - 1969-70

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD
LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Synodical Office

Klumac Road, Salisbury, 28144

(P. O. Box 240)

Telephone 633-4861, Area Code 704

President ..... The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D. D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Assistant to the President ..... The Rev. Ernest Misenheimer, Jr., D. D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Secretary ..... The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M. A.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Secretary of Christian Education ..... The Rev. Terry Agner
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Treasurer ..... Mr. Charles S. Heilig
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

SECRETARIES TO OFFICERS AND STAFF

P.O. Box 240, Salisbury 28144 Telephone 633-4861

Mrs. Virginia Casey ..... Secretary to President and in charge of the Film Library

Mrs. Grace Kline ..... Secretary to Assistant to President

Mrs. Jenny Roberts ..... Secretary to Secretary & Secretary of Christian Education

Mrs. Caroline Hampton ..... Secretary to Treasurer & Bookkeeper

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Officers

President (1973) ..... The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D. D.

Secretary (1971) ..... The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M. A.

Treasurer (1970) ..... Mr. Charles S. Heilig

Terms Expiring with the 1970 Convention

The Rev. John W. Cobb, D. D.
Box 10351
Raleigh, 27605

The Rev. Frank Perry
Box 568
Chapel Hill, 27514

Mr. Lloyd Bollinger
Route 3, Box 176
Hickory, 28601

Floyd Mattheis, Ed.D.
1402 Evergreen Drive
Greenville, 27834

Terms Expiring with the 1971 Convention

The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz
P. O. Box 387
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. C. Marion Starr
302 S. Main St.
Kannapolis, 28081

Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr.
316 Professional Bldg.
Kannapolis, 28081

Mr. Craig L. Barnhardt
326 7th St., SW
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

The Rev. Carveth Mitchell, D. D.
1001 Queens Road
Charlotte, 28207

The Rev. Hoke Ritchie
P.O. Box 99
Thomasville, 27360

Mr. Roy D. Apple, C.P.A.
1816 Edgewood Ave.
Burlington, 27215

Mr. Paul W. Ritchie
Route 7, Box 146
Salisbury, 28144

EXECUTIVE BOARD SUB-COMMITTEES

Ministers and Congregations
C. Marion Starr, Chm.
John W. Cobb
George R. Whittecar

Budget & Finance
Craig L. Barnhardt, Chm.
Roy D. Apple
R. Douglas Fritz
Charles S. Heilig
Ernest L. Misenheimer (Staff)

Committees & Auxiliaries
Carveth P. Mitchell, Chm.
Floyd Mattheis
Terry Agner

Conventions
Frank C. Perry, Chm.
Hoke H. Ritchie
J. Wilford Lyerly

Church House & Personnel
Paul Ritchie, Chm.
Lloyd Bollinger
H. E. Isenhour
J. Wilford Lyerly

Legal
Bachman S. Brown, Jr., Chm.
Harry E. Faggart, Jr.
George R. Whittecar

Long Range Planning
Bachman S. Brown, Jr., Chm.
R. Douglas Fritz
Ernest L. Misenheimer

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman of Board

Terms Expiring with the 1970 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.
446-5th Ave. Place, NE
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. John Yost, Jr., D.D.
P. O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., D.D.
1007 Wildwood Ave.
Columbia, S. C. 29203

Mr. Luther Adams
417 East St.
Albemarle, 28001

Mr. Jesse C. Sigmon, Jr.
1601 Brentwood Drive
Newton, 28658

Conrad B. Wessell, Jr., A.I.A.
Box 1632
Goldsboro, 27530

Mr. W. K. Mauney, Jr.
200 East Gold
Kings Mountain, 28086

Mr. Robert R. Rhyne, Sr.
2526 Hampton Avenue
Charlotte, 28207

Terms Expiring with the 1971 Convention

The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr.
130 West South St.
Albemarle, 28001

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr.
Rt. 2, Box 670
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer
Rt. 1
China Grove, 28023

Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
539 N. Center St.
Hickory, 28601

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.
P. O. Box 1308
Salisbury, 28144

Ray W. Cline
c/o Belk's Dept. Store
Concord, 28025

Attorney Harry E. Faggart, Jr.
604 Wachovia Bank Bldg.
Charlotte, 28202

O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
c/o Carolina Mills
Maiden, 28650

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
3001 Whitson Rd.
Gastonia, 28052

The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D.
P. O. Box 27
Greensboro, 27402

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M.
421 W. Front St.
Burlington, 27205

Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.
Claremont, 28610

Mr. Luther Boliek
404 3rd. St., NE
Hickory, 28601

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
P. O. Box 1526
Salisbury, 28144

Mr. D. R. Mauney, Jr.
500 Old Post Road
Cherryville, 28021

Paul Lutz, Ph.D.
1405 Gracewood Drive
Greensboro, 27408

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1970 Convention

The Rev. Paul B. Cobb
6706 Terry Lane
Charlotte, 28212

Mr. Joe C. Ridenhour
420 Idlewood Dr.
Kannapolis, 28081

Terms Expiring with the 1971 Convention

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, D.D.
930 Marguerite Dr.
Winston-Salem, 27106

Mr. Oren L. Cline
837 8th St., NE
Hickory, 28601

J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D. (LCA-BTE)
Box 789
Belmont, 28012

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

The Rev. Robert G. Walker, M.S.
206 Professional Bldg.
Chapel Hill, 27514

R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Mt. Pleasant, 28124

The Rev. Raymond Bost, Ph.D. (LCA-BTE)
Box 163, Lenoir Rhyne Station
Hickory, 28601

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1970 Convention

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
Route 2
Gold Hill, 28011

Mrs. David A. Hills, Ph.D.
Box 7775-Reynolds Station
Winston-Salem, 27106

Terms Expiring with the 1971 Convention

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Route 3
Liberty, 27298

Mr. Earl Barringer
Forrest Park
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

The Rev. George T. Moore
Box 23
Spencer, 28159

John Umberger, Ph.D.
1861 Meadowbrook Dr.
Winston-Salem, 27104

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier
P. O. Box 671
Mt. Holly, 28120

Mr. John Cline
Box 725
Concord, 28025

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
C. Miller Sigmon, President of Board

Terms Expiring with the 1970 Convention

The Rev. Terry Agner
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

Miss Mary Stamy
507 Orange St.
Wilmington, 28401

Terms Expiring with the 1971 Convention

The Rev. W. David Wise
P. O. Box 488
Claremont, 28610

Mrs. Roy Apple
1816 Edgewood Ave.
Burlington, 27215

The Rev. Donald Woolly
110 S. Chapel Rd.
Gastonia, 28052

Mr. John Ketner
3312 Hampton Rd.
Raleigh, 27607

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

The Rev. Joseph D. Glass, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Mr. C. Miller Sigmon
516 Riverside Drive
Morganton, 28655

BOARD OF TRUSTESS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
The Rev. Robert N. Peery, President of Board

Terms Expiring with the 1970 Convention

The Rev. Franklin Dorton
1711 Smith Level Rd.
Chapel Hill, 27514

Mrs. Dewey Arndt
Box 1004
Raleigh, 27602

The Rev. Robert N. Peery
924 S. Main Avenue
Newton, 28658

The Rev. Robert Shelby, Jr., D.D.
Box 666
Belmont, 28012

Mrs. G. R. Patterson
1419 6th St. Cir., NW
Hickory, 28601

Mr. Frank Rhyne
667 Harper Lane
Gastonia, 28052

Terms Expiring with the 1971 Convention

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
845 W. Fifth St.
Winston-Salem, 27101

The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.
4501 Providence Rd.
Charlotte, 28211

The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr.
107 Mimosa St.
Morganton, 28655

Mr. Ray A. Cline
Rt. 3
Concord, 28025

Mr. H. D. Frye, Jr.
Rt. 3
Hickory, 28601

Mr. Aubrey Mauney
210 N. Gaston St.
Kings Mountain, 28086

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

The Rev. John K. Lasley, D.D.
874 Woodland Road
Statesville, 28677

The Rev. Floyd W. Bost
Rt. 7, Box 870
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Harry Robinson, Jr.
P. O. Box 2796
Durham, 27705

Mr. Dewey F. Beam
400 S. Elm
Cherryville, 28021

Mr. Joe Moretz
Sunset Hills
Hickory, 28601

Mrs. Ernest W. Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 388
Salisbury, 28144

TRUSTEES, MICHAEL PEELER TRUST FUND

Term Expiring in 1970

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.
P. O. Box 1308
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1971

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Box 1526
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1972

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
P. O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

HOME MISSION FOUNDATION

Directors
Joe C. Ridenhour, President
Ex-Officio Members
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
Mr. G. C. Miller, LM President

Term Expiring in 1969

W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
115 Piedmont Avenue
Kings Mountain, 28086

Term Expiring in 1970

Mr. Max Dry
1201 Lane Street
Kannapolis, 28081

Term Expiring in 1971

Mr. Joe C. Ridenhour
420 Idlewood Dr.
Kannapolis, 28081

Term Expiring in 1972

Mr. Phillip Lipe
411 W. Rice St.
Landis, 28088

Term Expiring in 1973

Mr. Wallace Gee
P. O. Box 1086
Burlington, 27215

Term Expiring in 1974

Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
c/o Carolina Mills
Maiden, 28650

Term Expiring in 1975

William Fisher
Concord, 28025

Term Expiring in 1976

Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.
Claremont, 28610

Term Expiring in 1977

Mr. G. Dewey Arndt
Box 1004
Raleigh, 27202

Term Expiring in 1978

Mr. Luther G. Boliek
404 3rd St., NE
Hickory, 28601

Term Expiring in 1979

Mr. G. C. Miller
1607 S. Third St.
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1980

Mr. John Ketner
3312 Hampton Rd.
Raleigh, 27607

N. C. LUTHERAN STAFF

Editor..... Rev. George W. Shuford, P. O. Box 178, McLeansville, 27301

Assistant Editor ..... Ned Cline, 1114 Arden Dr., Salisbury, 28144

Business-Circulation Manager ..... Mrs. B. D. Castor, Rt. 2, Box 398-A, Kannapolis, 28081

LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN

Executive Committee

President.....Mrs. John W. Cobb
1417 Regent Place, Raleigh, 27608

Vice-President.....Mrs. E. Ray King
Box 846, Concord, 28025

Secretary.....Mrs. Ray A. Cline
Route 3, Box 212A, Concord, 28025

Treasurer.....Mrs. Paul S. Campbell
Route 3, Box 155, Mooresville, 28115

Statistical Secretary.....Mrs. J. W. Holbrook
Route 8, Winston-Salem, 27106

BOARD MEMBERS

Terms Expiring in 1970

Mrs. Karl Bittinger.....4106 Walker Ave., Greensboro, 27407

Mrs. J. E. Barringer.....Forest Park, Hickory, 28601

Mrs. Edwin Rudisill.....405 S. Elm St., Cherryville, 28021

Mrs. R. E. Suggs.....202 Kirkland Drive, Fayetteville, 28305

Terms Expiring in 1971

Mrs. Carl A. Litaker ..... 517 Virginia Ave., Statesville, 28677

Mrs. C. Marion Starr ..... 909 E. Nance St., Kannapolis, 28081

Mrs. Billy D. Poteat ..... 315 Madison Dr., Mt. Holly, 28120

Mrs. D. E. Perryman.....2611 Hill-n-Dale Drive, Greensboro, 27408

District Chairmen

Central . . . . . Mrs. John L. Thomason
Route 1, Box 385, Salisbury, 28144

Eastern . . . . . Miss Marie Futchs
413 S. 2nd St., Wilmington, 28401

Northern . . . . . Mrs. Hoyle Whiteside
2226 Edgewood Ave., Burlington, 27215

Northwestern . . . . . Mrs. A. A. Kuhn
604 2nd Ave., N.W., Conover, 28613

Southern . . . . . Mrs. Ralph Deal
Route 1, Box 234, China Grove, 28023

Southwestern . . . . . Mrs. J. L. Cline
Route 1, Box 142, Belmont, 28012

Archivist . . . . . Mrs. George R. Whittecar
618 Wiley Ave., Salisbury, 28144

LUTHERAN MEN

Officers

President ..... G. C. Miller
1607 S. Third St., Salisbury, 28144

Vice-President ..... Martin C. Pannell
P.O. Box 46, Newton, 28658

Secretary ..... David C. Beam
Box 368, Cherryville, 28021

Treasurer ..... Joe Overcash
Rt. 4, Box 364B, Kannapolis, 28081

Members at Large

Harry E. Faggart, Jr. ..... 251 Huntley Place, Charlotte, 28207
Charles Moretz ..... Rt. 1, Box 311, Belmont, 28012
Leonard Moretz, LL.D. ..... 1413 6th St., NW, Hickory, 28601
The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour ..... Rt. 3, Box 676, Salisbury, 28144
Paul Ritchie ..... Rt. 7, Salisbury, 28144
Dennis L. Setzer ..... Rt. 3, Lincolnton, 28092

District Presidents

Central ..... Carl Haynes, Rt. 11, Box 436, Salisbury, 28144
Eastern ..... Dr. F. L. Conrad, Sr., Box 128, Kure Beach, 28449
Northern ..... Emery Hollar, 607 Fairview Dr., Lexington, 27292
Northwestern ..... Walter Cornwell, 2585 23rd Ave., NE, Hickory, 28601
Southern ..... Odell Hess, 915 Oregon St., Concord, 28025
Southwestern ..... David C. Beam, Box 368, Cherryville, 28021

Project Directors

Joe C. Ridenhour, Director
Loan & Gift Fund
420 Idlewild Dr.
Kannapolis, 28081

Max Dry, Asst. Director
(Loan Applications)
1201 Lane St.
Kannapolis, 28081

Aubrey Mauney, Boy Scouts
Box 547
Kings Mountain, 28086

Harold McKnight, Recruiting Full-Time
Christian Workers
4019 Sharon View Rd.
Charlotte, 28211

R. Derwood Bost, Treasurer
308 Bost St.
Kannapolis, 28081

Leonard Moretz, Home Mission Foundation Treasurer
1413 6th St., NW
Hickory, 28601

Harry B. Fesperman, Extension & Promotion
212 Moore St.
Thomasville, 27360

Ray A. Cline, Retreats
Rt. 3, Box 212-A
Concord, 28025

Ned A. Cline, Publicity
1114 Arden Dr.
Salisbury, 28144

W. A. Kluttz, Statistical Secretary
117 E. Avondale Dr.
Greensboro, 27403

Martin C. Pannell
1969 Convention Chairman
Box 46
Newton, 28658

DISTRICT OFFICERS

District	Dean	Secretary
Central	The Rev. George T. Moore Box 23 Spencer, N. C.	The Rev. James Stirewalt Rt. 6, Box 93 Salisbury, 28144
Eastern	The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr. P. O. Box 3298 Fayetteville, N. C.	The Rev. Phillip Deese P. O. Box 346 Southern Pines, 28387
Northern	The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D. P. O. Box 27 Greensboro, N. C.	The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner 845 W. 5th St. Winston-Salem, N. C.
Northwestern	The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D. Box 596 Hickory, N. C.	The Rev. Charlie Hoyle 442 17th Ave., NE Hickory, N. C.
Southern	The Rev. C. Marion Starr 302 S. Main St. Kannapolis, N. C.	The Rev. J. L. Lackey, M.A. 4501 Providence Road Charlotte, N. C.
Southwestern	The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., D.D. Box 666 Belmont, N. C.	The Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier P. O. Box 671 Mt. Holly, N. C.

LUTHERAN INSTITUTIONAL CHAPLAINCY SERVICE

The Rev. Frederick Stiemke
5016 Quail Hollow Dr.
Raleigh, 27906
Telephone 828-5076

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
2524 Tryon Road
Durham, 27705
Telephone 489-4602

Operational Committees

EVANGELISM

Mr. J. J. Lentz, Chairman
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. Ernest Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 676
Salisbury, 28144

Byron Miller
Rt. 7
Statesville, 28677

(E) The Rev. Paul Rimmer
P. O. Box 1252
Kinston, 28501

Mrs. G. Dewey Arndt
Box 1004
Raleigh, 27602

(N) The Rev. Robert W. Edsell
3900 Frazier Rd.
Greensboro, N. C.

J. J. Lentz
2100 Gracewood Dr.
Greensboro, 27407

(NW) The Rev. Robert A. Addy
2780 N. Center St.
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Rowell Sigmon
P. O. Box 1943
Hickory, N. C.

(S) The Rev. John Barringer
Rt. 4, Box 311
Matthews, 28105

Ralph Kimball
1409 Prince Avenue
Kannapolis, 28081

(SW) The Rev. Joseph L. Griffin, D.D.
809 S. York St.
Gastonia, N. C.

Howard Coffey
511 S. Hanna St.
Gastonia, 28052

AMERICAN MISSIONS

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman

(C) The Rev. Claude Deal, Sr.
Rt. 2, Box 670
Salisbury, 28144

Mr. Bill Overman
Box 275
Rockwell, 28138

(E) The Rev. Harvey L. Blume
2501 Barker St.
Lumberton, N. C.

Mr. C. H. Aderholdt
323 Circle Drive
Fayetteville, N. C.

(N) The Rev. David Rhoads
423 Holly St.
Asheboro, 27203

Mr. S. H. Kirkpatrick
Rt. 1, Box 11
Burlington, 27215

(NW) The Rev. Glen Yount
Rt. 5, Box 692
Hickory, 28601

Mr. C. Miller Sigmon
516 Riverside Dr.
Morganton, 28655

(S) The Rev. Lonnie Karriker
1601 S. Cannon Blvd.
Kannapolis, 28081

Mr. Luther Adams
417 E. Street
Albemarle, N. C.

(SW) The Rev. Charles Easley
200 N. Piedmont Ave.
Kings Mountain, 28086

Mr. Billy Poteat
315 Madison Dr.
Mt. Holly, 28120

PARISH EDUCATION

Mrs. William E. Houser, Chairman
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. Charles R. McManus
Box 486
Rockwell, N. C.

Mrs. Eugene O. Casper
224 Milford Dr.
Salisbury, N. C.

(E) The Rev. Charles Huggins
Box 787
Sanford, 27330

Mrs. C. Peter Setzer
Forest Rd.
Laurinburg, N. C.

(N) The Rev. George A. Keck
5220 Silas Creek Parkway
Winston-Salem, 27106

Mr. Emery Hollar
607 Fairview Dr.
Lexington, 27292

(NW) The Rev. J. L. Peeler
Rt. 3, Box 30
Hickory, 28601

Sister Evelyn Houlroyd
Box 596
Hickory, 28601

(S) The Rev. Paul B. Cobb
6706 Terry Lane
Charlotte, N. C.

Mrs. Charles B. Lefler
230 S. 2nd St.
Albemarle, 28001

(SW) The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
P. O. Box 797
Stanley, N. C.

Mrs. W. E. Houser
401 S. Elm St.
Cherryville, N. C.

SOCIAL MINISTRY

The Rev. John M. Hawn, Chairman
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. Everett Horne
Rt. 2
China Grove, 28023

Mrs. George Moore
Box 23
Spencer, 28159

(E) The Rev. Charles McCombs
P. O. Box 3641
Wilmington, N. C.

Dr. Charles Stanislaw
Rt. 4, Tilghman Rd.
Wilson, 27893

(N) The Rev. N. Earl Townsend, M.A.
1215 Morgan Drive
Reidsville, 27320

Allen Holderman
3605 Kingston Rd.
Winston-Salem, 27106

(NW) The Rev. Larry Campbell
Rt. 1, Box 195
Banner Elk, 28604

Mr. Isaac Kuhn
N. C. Lutheran Homes
Hickory, 28601

(S) The Rev. Karl M. Park
Rt. 4, Box 282
Albemarle, N. C.

Mr. J. Edward Jenkins
6626 Woodland Circle
Charlotte, 28214

(SW) The Rev. John M. Hawn
10 N. Liberty St.
Asheville, 28801

Mr. Herman Sisk
Rt. 1
Dallas, N. C.

STEWARDSHIP

The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., S.T.M., Chairman
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. William Johnson
1126 Edgedale Dr.
Salisbury, 28144

Mr. Dale Basinger
Rt. 2, Box 53
Rockwell, 28138

(E) The Rev. William F. Milholland
2229 Acacia Drive
Wilmington, 28401

Mr. J. W. Rhyne
4135 Camelot Dr.
Raleigh, N. C.

(N) The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
P. O. Box 99
Thomasville, 27360

M. L. Aderholdt, M.D.
625 Quaker Lane
High Point, N. C.

To be appointed

Harry Arndt, LL.D.
Rt. 1, Box 624
Claremont, 28610

(S) The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr.
130 W. South St.
Albemarle, 28001

Mr. D. F. Cade
212 Hylan Ave.
Hamlet, N. C.

(SW) The Rev. Karl Dunn
Rt. 1, Box 316
Lincolnton, 28092

Mr. David Beam
Box 368
Cherryville, 28021

Appointive Committees

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

EXAMINING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1970

The Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Charles Easley
200 N. Piedmont Ave.
Kings Mountain, 28086

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, D.D.
930 Marguerite Dr.
Winston-Salem, 27106

R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Mt. Pleasant
North Carolina 28124

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. William Eisenberg, D.D. (LCA)
Quicksburg, Va. 22847

The Rev. C. Marion Starr (LCA)
302 S. Main St.
Kannapolis, 28081

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D. (LCA)
P. O. Box 23
Greensboro

The Rev. Marshall F. Mauney (LCA)
1301 Colley Ave.
Norfolk, Va. 23517

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Walter Yount
186 Scenic Dr.
Concord, 28025

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer
Box 488
Rocky Mount, 27801

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH VOCATIONS

The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1970

The Rev. Glenn A. Miller
Rt. 5, Box 404
Salisbury, 28144

Luther Adams
417 East Street
Albemarle, 28001

The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
P. O. Box 797
Stanley, 28164

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Robert G. Walker
206 Professional Bldg.
Chapel Hill, 27514

John Rhoads, M.D.
2404 Prince St.
Durham, 27707

William Schwarzbeck, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Walter N. Yount
186 Scenic Drive
Concord, 28025

Robert E. Carmichael
1854 Rosemont Ave.
Salisbury, 28144

Dale Norris
1006 Desota Ave.
Kannapolis, 28081

COMMITTEE ON YOUTH MINISTRY

The Rev. Phillip Deese, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1970

The Rev. Phillip Deese
Box 346
Southern Pines, 28387

Mrs. S. E. Richboroug, Jr.
Box 595
Lincolnton, 28092

Miss Mary Stamy
507 Orange St.
Wilmington, 28401

Junior High Age

Harriet Fesperman, Grace, Thomasville
212 Moore St.
Thomasville, 27360

Dan Hoover, St. Mark, Charlotte
300 Mammoth Oaks Drive
Charlotte, 28211

Gary Thornburg, Haven, Salisbury
319 Heilig St.
Salisbury, 28144

Senior High Age

Julie Casper,Haven, Salisbury
224 Milford Dr.
Salisbury, 28144

Bryan Tilden, Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill
Rt. 4, Box 527
Chapel Hill, 27514

Richard Whittecar, St. John, Salisbury
618 Wiley Avenue
Salisbury, 28144

Post High Age

Russell Herman, Holy Trinity, Raleigh
306 Brooks Ave.
Raleigh, 27607

Bob Brady, St. John, Salisbury
Rt. 1, Box 779-B
Salisbury, 28144

Charles Britton, First, Greensboro
2125 Wright Avenue
Greensboro, 27403

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Don Woolly
702 New Hope Rd.
Gastonia, 28052

Mrs. Robert Thompson
302 S. Main St.
Kannapolis, 28081

The Rev. C. Peter Setzer
Forest Rd.
Laurinburg, 28352

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Harvey Blume
2501 Barker St.
Lumberton, 28358

Michael Frye
407 Ford St.
Kannapolis, 28081

The Rev. Henry McKay
9124 Sandburg Avenue
Charlotte, 28213

COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS MINISTRY

Paul Lutz, Ph.D., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1970

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
P. O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

Paul Lutz, Ph.D.
1405 Gracewood Drive
Greensboro, 27408

Robert Rhyne
2526 Hampton Ave.
Charlotte, 28207

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. John Derrick
2109 N. Duke St.
Durham, 27704

William McCullough
3048 Lewis Farm Rd.
Raleigh, 27607

The Rev. Fred Ramseur, Jr.
1800 The Plaza
Charlotte, 28205

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. William F. Milholland
2229 Acacia Drive
Wilmington, 28401

Mr. W. H. Sink
Davidson Community College
Lexington, 27292

The Rev. Louis Rogers
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

CAMP COMMITTEE

The Rev. David L. Castor, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1970

The Rev. J. Paul Rimmer
P. O. Box 1252
Kinston, 28501

Joe Bland
91 Arthur Road
Asheville, 28801

Joe Baker
Route 3
Mooresville, 28115

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. David L. Castor
912 Crescent Circle
Kings Mountain, 28086

C. R. Staley, Jr.
Rt. 6
Burlington, 27215

The Rev. M. Jack Rhyne
Rt. 5, Box 269
Lincolnton, 28092

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Carroll Wessinger
71 Cherry St.
Arden, 28704

Carl Sloop, Jr.
1006 South Myrtle
China Grove, 28023

The Rev. Ronald Weinelt
P. O. Box 1
Kure Beach, 28449

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, Chairman

(C) The Rev. Paul L. Conrad
Rt. 7, Box 113
Statesville, 28677

(E) The Rev. Charles McCombs
P.O. Box 3614
Wilmington, 28401

(N) The Rev. William Hall
Rt. 1, Box 250
Lexington, 27292

(NW) The Rev. Billy G. Trull
P.O. Box 542
Maiden, 28650

(S) The Rev. David R. Barnhardt
2420 Ashley Road
Charlotte, 28208

(SW) The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
3001 Whitson Road
Gastonia, 28052

Marcus C. Smith (St. John, Salisbury)
9 Cherokee Lane
Salisbury, 28144

Carl L. Wolfe (St. James, Fayetteville)
127 Camelia Drive
Fayetteville, 28303

John Reichard (Emmanuel, High Point)
509 Florham Drive
High Point, 27260

Harry Livengood (St. Andrew, Hickory)
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

D. R. McEachern, Jr.
27 White Street, NW
Concord, 28025

Everett Mullen (Emmanuel, Lincolnton)
744 North Aspen
Lincolnton, 28092

COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

The Rev. Charles McManus, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1970

The Rev. Lonnie Karriker
1601 S. Cannon Blvd.
Kannapolis, 28081

The Rev. Charles McManus
Box 486
Rockwell, 28138

Mrs. Paul B. Beatty
517 E. Boulevard
Charlotte, 28203

Miss Myrtle Karriker
Rt. 3, Box 180
Mooresville, 28115

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. C. F. Frazier
P. O. Box 671
Mt. Holly, 28120

The Rev. D. B. Summers
Rt. 1
Julian, 27283

Marshall E. Agner, M.D.
800 Hawthorne Ave.
Cherryville, 28021

Mrs. Donald Perryman
2611 Hill-n-Dale
Greensboro, 27408

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr.
439 7th St. Place, SW
Conover, 28613

The Rev. Harold McSwain
2803 Ardsley Rd.
Wilson, 27893

Prof. David Chou
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Miss Marie Futch
413 S. Second St.
Wilmington, 28401

COMMITTEE ON AUXILIARIES

The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1970

The Rev. C. Peter Setzer
Forest Road
Laurinburg, 28352

Mrs. Aubrey Mauney
210 Gaston St.
Kings Mountain, 28086

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Paul L. Conrad
Rt. 7, Box 113
Statesville, 28677

Harry B. Fesperman
212 Moore St.
Thomasville, 27360

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. M. R. Farris
108 W. Rice St.
Landis, 28088

Mrs. John W. Cobb
P.O. Box 10351
Raleigh, 27605

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS AND PUBLICITY

Jeff Norris, Chairman
The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, Ex-Officio

Terms Expiring in 1970

The Rev. Robert Halvorsen
3200 Park Rd.
Charlotte, 28209

The Rev. Robert J. Kepley
3008 Venus Dr.
Raleigh, 27604

David Wright
c/o WFMY-TV
Phillips Ave.
Greensboro, 27405

The Rev. N. Earl Townsend, M.A.
1215 Morgan Dr.
Reidsville, 27320

Glenn Sumpter
c/o Hickory Daily News
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Ralph J. Wallace
P. O. Box 56
Lincolnton, 28092

G. G. Miller
Rt. 1, Ridge Rd.
Lexington, 27292

The Rev. Jacob Lackey, M.A.
4501 Providence Rd.
Charlotte, 28211

Jeff Norris
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Bill Williams
c/o Gastonia Gazette
Gastonia, 28052

SUB-COMMITTEE ON N. C. LUTHERAN

The Rev. Jacob Lackey, M.A., Chrm.
4501 Providence Rd.
Charlotte, 28211

Bill Williams
c/o Gastonia Gazette
Gastonia, 28082

The Rev. Ralph J. Wallace
P. O. Box 56
Lincolnton, 28092

SUB-COMMITTEE ON THE LUTHERAN

The Rev. Robert Kepley, Chrm.
3008 Venus Drive
Raleigh, 27604

G. G. Miller
Rt. 1, Ridge Rd.
Lexington, 27292

The Rev. Earl Townsend
1215 Morgan Dr.
Reidsville, 27320

SUB-COMMITTEE ON PRT

The Rev. Robert Halvorsen, Chrm.
3200 Park Rd.
Charlotte, 28209

David Wright
c/o WFMY-TV
Phillips Ave.
Greensboro, 27405

Glenn Sumpter
c/o Hickory Daily News
Hickory, 28601

COMMITTEE ON INVESTMENTS

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S., Chairman
Charles S. Heilig, Ex-Officio

Term Expiring in 1970

Ray W. Cline
Belk's Dept. Store
Concord, 28025

Term Expiring in 1971

C. Miller Sigmon
516 Riverside Drive
Morganton, 28655

Term Expiring in 1972

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.
P. O. Box 1308
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1973

Wallace Gee
Box 1086
Burlington, 27215

Term Expiring in 1974

Paul Fisher
Granite Quarry, 28072

COMMITTEE ON AUDIT

Attorney Clinton Eudy, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1970

George W. Gillon
Box 442
Kannapolis, 28081

Attorney Clinton Eudy
China Grove, 28023

Terms Expiring in 1971

W. A. Kluttz
117 E. Avondale Dr.
Greensboro, 27403

J. Max Henderlite
400 Bethel Dr.
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1972

Carl D. Fink
113 Orchard Place, NE
Concord, 28025

Charles Sowers
309 N. Main
Salisbury, 28144

COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS

The Rev. Paul E. Moose, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1970

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Route 3
Liberty, 27298

J. R. Beam
213 W. 5th Avenue
Gastonia, 28052

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. George A. Phillips
Box 595
Mt. Pleasant, 28124

Harry T. Sifford
Granite Quarry, 28072

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Jack Deal
Rt. 5, Box 146
Concord, 28025

Carl Litaker
517 Virginia Ave.
Statesville, 28677

COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL WORK

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie, Chairman
The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A., Ex-Officio

Terms Expiring in 1970

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
1307 Central Drive
Kannapolis, 28081

Bernard Cruse
43 Academy Street
Concord, 28025

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie
Rt. 1, Box 449-A
Elon College, 27244

E. Ray King
23 N. Spring St.
Concord, 28025

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
P. O. Box 553
Arden, 28704

George R. Patterson, D.Ed.
6th St. Circle, N.W.
Hickory, 28601

COMMITTEE ON MUSIC AND WORSHIP

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1970

The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, STM
6400 Old Reid Rd.
Charlotte, 28210

Gary Shive
1012 Hegler St.
China Grove, 28023

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. T. C. Plexico
P. O. Box 402
Concord, 28025

Prof. Kenneth Lee
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. C. Edgar Lindler
Rt. 3, Box 349
China Grove, 28023

Arthur Honeychurch
204 Sheridan Drive
Salisbury, 28144

COMMITTEE ON LUTHERAN WORLD RELIEF

The Rev. Donald Deal, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1970

The Rev. Karl Dunn
Route 1
Lincolnton, 28092

K. E. Anderson
2214 Fordham Blvd.
Greensboro, 27407

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Donald R. Deal
Rt. 2
Dallas, 28034

Harmon T. Stirewalt
Old Salisbury Rd.
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Luther Sloop
Rt. 1
Gibsonville, 27249

Gene F. Cline
Rt. 1, Box 143-A
Belmont, 28012

LUTHERAN STUDENT FOUNDATION OF DURHAM

Terms Expiring in 1970

Wesley Brewer
(Christ Church, Durham)
1025 W. Marklan Ave.
Durham, 27701

Dr. Claude Drake
(Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill)
402 Knob Court
Chapel Hill, 27514

Otto Meier, Ph.D.
(St. Paul, Durham)
113 Pinecrest Rd.
Durham, 27705

ALC Representative,
Greensboro

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. John Derrick
(Christ, Durham)
2109 N. Duke St.
Durham, 27704

Dr. Paul Lutz
(First Church, Greensboro)
1405 Gracewood Drive
Greensboro, 27408

John Frederick, Ph.D.
(St. Paul, Durham)
2953 Welcome Drive
Durham, 27705

To be appointed

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Paul Morgan, Ph.D.
(First, Greensboro)
P. O. Box 27
Greensboro, 27402

The Rev. Frank Perry
(Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill)
Box 568
Chapel Hill, 27514

Gerhardt Linski, Ph.D.
(Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill)
404 Westwood Drive
Chapel Hill, 27514

Mr. Leo Foust
(Our Father, Greensboro)
Rt. 7, Box 526-F
Greensboro, 24707

COMMITTEE ON CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR MINISTERS

Prof. Griffin Campbell, Ph.D., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1970

The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne Station
Box 163
Hickory, 28601

J. J. Lentz
2100 Gracewood Dr.
Greensboro, 27408

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Austin F. Shell
41 Nob Hill
Columbia, S. C. 29210

John Y. Yoder, Jr.
Box 432
Butner, 27509

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
2524 Tyron Road
Durham, 27702

Griffin Campbell, Ph.D.
Misenheimer, 28109

COMMITTEE ON ARCHITECTURE AND FINE ARTS

The Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1970

The Rev. George Keck
5220 Silas Creek Parkway
Winston-Salem, 27106

Norman Zimmerman
3513 Bentbrook Drive
High Point, 27260

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. John Lasley, D.D.
874 Woodland Rd.
Statesville, 28677

Fred M. Simmons
924 E. Dixon Blvd.
Shelby, 28150

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. George T. Moore
P. O. Box 23
Spencer, 28159

Mrs. Thomas Renninger
Rt. 1, Box 147
Lexington, 27292

COMMITTEE ON SERVICE TO MILITARY PERSONNEL

The Rev. John Barringer, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1970

The Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Jr.
Box 3663
Fayetteville, 28305

Lt. Col. Carl L. Wolfe
127 Camelia Drive
Fayetteville, 28303

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. John D. Barringer
Rt. 4, Box 311
Matthews, 28105

Beech Keller
Arden, 28704

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Claude Deal, Sr.
Rt. 2, Box 670
Salisbury, 28144

Norde Wilson
324 S. Fulton St.
Salisbury, 28144

COMMITTEE ON PASTORS' SALARIES

The Rev. Ernest Ridenhour, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1970

The Rev. Ernest Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 676
Salisbury, 28144

Wallace Gee
P. O. Box 1086
Burlington, 27215

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Karl U. Dunn
Rt. 1
Lincolnton, 28092

W. M. Lockrow
1030 Chester Rd.
Winston-Salem, 27104

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Rt. 3, Box 178
Taylorsville, 28681

Paul C. Rhyne, Jr.
Rt. 4
Lincolnton, 28092

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Film Library Committee

The Rev. Jack E. Smith, Chmn.
P.O. Box 1
Cherryville, 28021

Mrs. Virginia Casey
1950 Rosemont
Salisbury, 28144

Mrs. Jane Wolfgang
4025 Shamrock Drive
Burlington, 27215

The Rev. Terry W. Agner
P.O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

ACT Appeal, Committee

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
P.O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

Mrs. John W. Cobb
P.O. Box 10351
Raleigh, 27605

Robert R. Rhyne
2506 Hampton Avenue
Charlotte, 28207

G. C. Miller
1607 S. Third St.
Salisbury, 28144

Michael Frye
407 Ford St.
Kannapolis, 28081

Steering Committee, N. C. Lutheran Homes

The Rev. Robert N. Perry, Chmn.
924 S. Main Ave.
Newton, 28658

The Rev. Vernon A. Frick
Rt. 10, Box 506
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz
P.O. Box 387
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr.
130 W. South St.
Albemarle, 28001

Ray A. Cline
Rt. 3, Box 212-A
Concord, 28025

Advisory Members

The Rev. George R. Whittecar
P.O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.
P.O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. John A. Pless
Rt. 3
Lexington, 27295

DELEGATES TO NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES ASSEMBLY

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. David F. Johnson
P.O. Box 760
Kannapolis, 28081

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
2524 Tryon Road
Durham, N. C.

The Rev. Karl M. Park
Rt. 4, Box 282
Albemarle, N. C.

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D.
P. O. Box 27
Greensboro, N. C.

Miss Mary Stamy
845 W. Fifth St.
Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D.
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
P.O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Robert Q. Beard
Rt. 3, Box 416
Newton, 28658

The Rev. John M. Hawn
10 N. Liberty Street
Asheville, 28801

The Rev. George W. Shuford
Rt. 2, Box 373
Gibsonville, 27249

The Rev. Terry W. Agner
P.O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

Mrs. John Cobb
P. O. Box 10351
Raleigh, N. C.

Mrs. Paul Campbell
Rt. 3, Box 155
Mooresville, 28115

Mrs. Paul Beatty
517 East Blvd.
Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. G. C. Miller
1607 S. Third St.
Salisbury, 28144

Mr. Ray A. Cline
Rt. 3, Box 212-A
Concord, 28025

DELEGATES TO THE LCA CONVENTION

SECTION I

Pastors

George R. Whittecar, D.D.
Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.
John W. Cobb, D.D.
Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D.
Robert L Troutman
John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
Floyd W. Bost

Laymen

Bachman S. Brown, Jr.
Harry E. Faggart, Jr.
Charles S. Heilig
Paul E. Lutz, Ph.D.
Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.
Ray A. Cline
Mrs. B. D. Castor

SECTION II

George W. Shuford
Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D.
Robert F. Shelby, Jr., D.D.
Donald E. Woolly

Lloyd Bollinger
Lex Barkley
G. C. Miller, Sr.
Harry B. Fesperman

ALTERNATE DELEGATES

SECTION I

Fritz, R. Douglas
Keck, Albert H., Jr., D.D.
Deal, Claude V., Sr.
Conrad, G. Dwight
Huddle, K. Y.
Whiteside, Hoyle, S.T.M.
Sox, Samuel L., D.D.

Norris, Jeff L.
Frye, Michael
Cobb, Mrs. John W.
Wessell, Conrad B., Jr.
Ritchie, Paul W.
Barnhart, Craig L.
Sigmon, C. Miller

SECTION II

Plexico, T. C.
Farris, M. R.
Sigmon, John
Frazier, Cyrus

Dagenhart, Larry J.
Mattheis, Floyd
Peeler, Clifford A.
Bowman, Elbert

Roll of Ministers

A

Ministers and Address	Ordained	Telephone	Church or Institution
ADDY, ROBERT A. 2780 N. Center St. Hickory, 28601	1960	323-7165 Res. 325-6198 Off.	Mt. Olive, Hickory
AGNER, TERRY W. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1958	633-4861 Off.	Sec. of Christian Education, N. C. Synod
ARCHER, FREDERICK M. 224 Balsam Road Hendersonville, 28739	1964	693-6368 Res. 693-4890 Off.	Grace, Hendersonville

B

BARNHARDT, DAVID R. 2420 Ashley Road Charlotte, 28208	1964	392-1217 Res. 392-2174 Off.	Redeemer, Charlotte
BARRINGER, JOHN D. Rt. 4, Box 311 Matthews, 28105	1940	847-6456 Res. 847-6456 Off.	Morning Star, Matthews
BATTERMANN, WILLIAM H. Box 4026 Archdale, 27263	1968	431-6460 Res. 431-1310 Off.	New Covenant, High Point
BEARD, ROBERT Q. Rt. 3, Box 416 Newton, 28658	1958	464-4734 Res. 464-3853 Off.	St. Paul, Startown
BEATTY, PAUL B., JR. Skelton Compound Corentyne, British Guiana	1957		Missionary, British Guiana
BEAVER, TOMMY K. Rt. 4 Lincolnton, 28092	1969		Bethel, Lincolnton
BLACKWELDER, GAITHER G. 332 Sunset Drive Wilkesboro, 28697	1962	667-6511 Res. 838-5522 Off.	Atonement, Wilkesboro
BLACKWELDER, LEROY, D.D. 923 Sunrise Dr. Gastonia, 28052	1927	865-0746 Res.	Retired
BLUME, HARVEY L. 2501 Barker St. Lumberton, 28358	1961	739-7504 Res. 739-2329 Off.	St. Mark, Lumberton
BODIE, EARL K. Rt. 1, Box 449-A Elon College, 27244	1921	584-7625 Res.	Retired
BOGGS, J. MARION Rt. 4, Box 65-A Mocksville, 27028	1968	634-5322 Res. 634-5419 Off.	Holy Cross, Mocksville
BOGGS, W. GILMER (MAJOR) 4621 Air Base GP (ADC) Niagara Falls, IAP, New York, 14306	1950		Chaplain, USAF
BOST, FLOYD W. Rt. 7, Box 870 Salisbury, 28144	1955	636-5279 Res. 633-0922 Off.	St. Paul, Salisbury

BOST, LARRY WAYNE Rt. 2, Box 267 Cleveland, 27013	1968	278-4140	Res.	Amity, Cleveland
BOST, RAYMOND M., Ph.D. Box 163 Lenoir Rhyne Station Hickory, N. C.	1952	328-1741 327-2335	Off. Res.	President, Lenoir Rhyne College
BRENDLE, IVERSON M., JR. Rt. 1, Box 257 Hickory, 28601	1959	464-5477	Res.	Sardis, Hickory
BROWN, B. S., D.D. 1307 Central Drive Kannapolis, 28081	1916	933-9672	Res.	Retired
BROWN, J. DANIEL, Th.M., Ph.D. 1514 W. Colonial Dr. Salisbury, 28144	1959	633-4540 636-5311 Ext. 70	Res. Off.	Faculty Catawba College Salisbury
BRUCE, GENE W. P.O. Box 397 Crouse, 28033	1969	735-6801 735-6801	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Crouse
BUMGARNER, ELVIN L., JR. 201 Beall St. Lenoir, 28645	1954	758-1568 758-1261	Res. Off.	St. Stephen, Lenoir
BUMGARNER, L. C. 845 W. 5th St. Winston-Salem, 27101	1928	722-1991 722-8144	Res. Off.	Augsburg, Winston-Salem

C

CAMPBELL, LARRY D. Rt. 1, Box 195 Banner Elk, 28604	1963	963-4673	Res.	Holy Communion, Banner Elk
CARR, WILLIAM B. Rt. 2 Dallas, 28034	1954	922-7053 922-7053	Res. Off.	Philadelphia, Dallas
CASTOR, DAVID L. 912 Crescent Circle Kings Mountain, 28086	1960	739-3101 739-5580	Res. Off.	Resurrection, Kings Mountain
COBB, JOHN W., D.D. P. O. Box 10351 Raleigh, 27605	1939	787-5191 832-9687	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Raleigh
COBB, PAUL B. 6706 Terry Lane Charlotte, 28212	1945	537-9484 537-6810	Res. Off.	St. Thomas, Charlotte
CONRAD, F. L. SR., D.D. P. O. Box 128 Kure Beach, 28449	1919	458-5544	Res.	Retired
CONRAD, G. DWIGHT 3001 Whitson Rd. Gastonia, 28052	1939	864-9461 865-6152	Res. Off.	Redeemer, Gastonia
CONRAD, PAUL L. Rt. 7, Box 113 Statesville, 28677	1956	872-7953 872-2547	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Statesville
COOK, EDWIN A. 1206 Forest Ave. Monroe, 28110	1963	289-1027 283-5244	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Monroe
CROMER, VOIGT R., D.D., LL.D., L.H.D. 222 7th Ave., N.E. Hickory, 28601	1928	324-7182	Res.	President Emeritus and Consultant, Lenoir Rhyne College
CUMBEE, L. E., Jr. Box 3663 Fayetteville, 28305	1957	484-4547 425-8168	Res. Off.	Christus Victor Fayetteville

D

DAUBENSPECK, WAYNE M. 105 W. 22nd St. Kannapolis, 28081	1930	933-8262 932-5006	Res. Off.	St. David, Kannapolis
DAVIS, J. FRANK, D.D. Box 553 Arden, 28704	1929	684-8217	Res.	Retired
DAVIS, WALTER C., JR. Rt. 5, Box 548 Salisbury, 28144	1942	633-3770	Res.	St. Matthew, Salisbury
DEAL, CLAUDE V., JR. 63 Barclay Rd. Chapel Hill, 27514	1963	942-5486 966-4131	Res. Off.	Clinical Training, Memorial Hospital Chapel Hill
DEAL, CLAUDE V., SR. Rt 2, Box 670 Salisbury, 28144	1934	857-8476	Res.	Grace, Salisbury
DEAL, DONALD R. Rt. 2 Dallas, 28034	1959	922-4648 992-4648	Res. Off.	Our Saviour, Dallas
DEAL, JACK D. Rt. 5, Box 146 Concord, 28025	1962	436-6037 436-6081	Res. Off.	St. John, Concord
DEESE, PHILLIP W. P.O. Box 346 Southern Pines, 28387	1963	692-8760 692-2662	Res. Off.	Our Saviour, Southern Pines
DERRICK, JOHN L. 2109 N. Duke St. Durham, 27704	1960	477-6558 477-7600	Res. Off.	Christ, Durham
DIEGEL, RONALD L.	1965			U.S. Army Chaplaincy
DORTON, L. FRANKLIN 1711 Smith Level Rd. Chapel Hill, 27514	1955			Clinical Training, N. C. Mem. Hosp., Chapel Hill
DORTON, RICHARD B. Rt. 3, Box 324 Kannapolis, 28081	1954	932-8463 932-8461	Res. Off.	St. Enoch, Kannapolis
DUNN, KARL U. Rt. 1, Box 316 Lincolnton, 28092	1954	735-8405 735-8405	Res. Off.	Bethphage, Lincolnton

E

EASLEY, CHARLES W. 200 N. Piedmont Ave. Kings Mountain, 28086	1956	739-5113 739-4143	Res. Off.	St. Matthew, Kings Mountain
ECKARD, GLENN S. 104 E. Main St. Spindale, 28160	1931	631-2529 631-2529	Res. Off.	Advent, Spindale
EDSELL, ROBERT W. 3900 Frazier Rd. Greensboro, 27407	1958	299-4920 299-0235	Res. Off.	Our Father, Greensboro

F

FAGGART, BRADY, JR. 447 Dutch Neck Rd. Hightstown, N.J. 08520	1956	448-4445	Res.	Asst. to President, Luth. Ch. in Amer.
FARRIS, MELBOURNE, R. 108 W. Rice St. Landis, 28088	1931	857-5250 857-2441	Res. Off.	Trinity, Landis

FINKBEINER, ROBERT G. Box 5 Lincolnton, 28092	1968	735-6608 735-9251	Res. Off.	Holy Cross, Lincolnton
FISHER, CARL M. P. O. Box 747, Kuala Lumpur Selangor Malaysia	1958			Missionary, Malaysia
FISHER, HERMAN G. 215 Heritage Place Mooresville, 28115	1931	663-6795 663-4631	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Mooresville
FISHER, RAY R., D.D. 930 Marguerite Dr. Winston-Salem, 27106	1933	722-0788 722-8144	Res. Off.	Augsburg, Winston-Salem
FISHER, ROY L. P. O. Box 224 Rockwell, 28138	1928	279-3094	Res.	Retired
FLOWERS, C. WILLIAM 3402 Windsor Dr. New Bern, 28560	1969	637-5879	Off.	St. Andrew, New Bern
FRAZIER, CYRUS F. P. O. Box 671 Mt. Holly, 28120	1956	827-3392 827-4751	Res. Off.	Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly
FRICK, VERNON A. Rt. 10, Box 506 Salisbury, 28144	1953	636-4685 636-5092	Res. Off.	Union, Salisbury
FRITZ, R. DOUGLAS P. O. Box 387 Salisbury, 28144	1950	633-5395 636-3431	Res. Off.	St. John, Salisbury
FRY, HOMER E. Rt. 3, Box 237-A Concord, 28025	1955	782-3506 782-3506	Res. Off.	Cross of Christ, Concord

G

GITLIN, EMMANUEL, Ph.D. Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1969	324-0511	Res.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
GLASS, JOSEPH D., Ph.D. Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1960	327-9488 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
GOINS, TED W. Route 5 Lexington, 27292	1956	956-6064	Res.	St. Luke, Lexington
GOODMAN, GILBERT B. Rt. 2, Box 281-A Boone, 28607	1936	264-3467	Res.	Bethany, Boone
GRIFFIN, JOSEPH L. D.D. 809 S. York St. Gastonia, 28052	1948	865-4553 865-1502	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Gastonia
GRISLIS, EGIL, Ph.D. 2323 Englewood Ave. Durham, 27705	1957	286-2994 684-2479	Res. Off.	Faculty Duke Divinity School
GRUBER, HARRY L. 221 Fryling Ave., SW Concord, 28025	1952	786-1622 782-0671	Res. Off.	St. Andrew, Concord

H

HAAS, CLYDE P., JR. Rt. 1, Box 195B Cleveland, 27013	1969	278-2933 278-4340	Res. Off.	Lebanon, Cleveland

HALL, STANFORD R. Bedford Ct. Yorktown Apts. Durham, 27704	1958	942-4866 286-6720	Res. Off.	Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham
HALL, WILLIAM E. Rt. 1, Box 250 Lexington, 27292	1949	243-8807 243-9487	Res. Off.	Holly Grove, Lexington
HALVORSEN, ROBERT A. 3200 Park Road Charlotte, 28209	1964	525-2134 523-7981	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Charlotte
HAMM, L. BOYD, D.D. 514 S. York St. Gastonia, 28052	1928	864-5305	Res.	Retired
HARBINSON, CLINE W. Box 366 Taylorsville, 28681	1940	632-4876	Res.	St. Mark, Lenoir
HARBINSON, JAMES A., S.T.M. 6400 Old Reid Rd. Charlotte, 28210	1959	366-5056 364-0379	Res. Off.	Incarnation, Charlotte
HAWN, JOHN M. 10 N. Liberty St. Asheville, 28801	1963	252-1896 253-0043	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Asheville
HERMAN, F. LADELL, JR. Rt. 6 Statesville, 28677	1969	873-6924	Off.	Sharon, Statesville
HIMES, JOHN R., Th.M. Luth. Theol. Sou. Seminary Columbia, S. C. 29023	1938	253-7946	Res.	Faculty Luth. Theol. Sou. Sem.
HINTZE, FREDERICK M., JR. 1115 Lejeune Blvd. Jacksonville, 28540	1964	347-5778 347-2207	Res. Off.	Our Savior, Jacksonville
HORNE, EVERETT E. Route 2 China Grove, 28023	1962	857-5722 857-5722	Res. Off.	Ebenezer, China Grove
HOYLE, CHARLIE L. 442 17th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1958	322-9767 327-2700	Res. Off.	Good Shepherd, Hickory
HUDDLE, DAVID K. 37 Falls Ave. Granite Falls, 28630	1966	396-1555 396-1562	Res. Off.	Philadelphia, Granite Falls
HUDDLE, K. Y. P. O. Box 797 Stanley, 28164	1937	263-4100 263-2621	Res. Off.	Christ, Stanley
HUGGINS, CHARLES R. P. O. Box 787 Sanford, 27330	1961	775-4953 776-1723	Res. Off.	Trinity, Sanford

I

IDDINGS, J. WHITE, D.D. 2524 Tyron Road Durham, 27705	1930	489-4602 489-4602	Res. Off.	Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area

J

JOHNSON, DAVID F. P. O. Box 760 Kannapolis, 28081	1942	932-7261	Res.	Regional Sec. Board of Am. Missions
JOHNSON, MARK C. 204 S. Main Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1969	436-6818	Res.	Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant

JOHNSON, WILLIAM M., SR. 1126 Edgedale Dr. Salisbury, 28144	1960	636-6939 636-8354	Res. Off.	Gloria Dei, Salisbury

K

KARRIKER, LONNIE W. 1601 S. Cannon Blvd. Kannapolis, 28081	1961	933-8486 933-6721	Res. Off.	Center Grove, Kannapolis
KEASEY, LESTER D., Ph.D. Rt. 1, Box 1H Boone, 28607	1946	264-2644 264-8871	Res. Off.	Faculty Appalachian State University
KECK, ALBERT H., JR., D.D. 446 5th Ave., Place, NE Hickory, 28601	1934	322-8411 327-5291	Res. Off.	St. Andrew, Hickory
KECK, DAVID RHODES 702 E. King St. Boone, 28607	1964	264-3628 264-2206	Res. Off.	Grace, Boone
KECK, GEORGE A. 5220 Silas Creek Parkway Winston-Salem, 27106	1962	725-4773 765-6211	Res. Off.	Epiphany, Winston-Salem
KEISLER, F. LAVAUGHN 504 Bauersfeld St. Hamlet, 28345	1954	582-2526 582-0729	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Hamlet
KEPLEY, ROBERT J. 3008 Venus Dr. Raleigh, 27604	1962	828-4701 834-8724	Res. Off.	St. Philip, Raleigh
KING, CLAYBORNE S. 3205 S. Main St. Winston-Salem, 27107	1949	788-6212 788-9211	Res. Off.	Christ, Winston-Salem
KINNEY, JAMES W. 3040A Constitution Hill AFB, Odgen, Utah 84401	1963	825-7398 777-3211	Res. Off.	Chaplain
KINNEY, PAUL G. Rt. 1, Box 123-B Burlington, 27215	1931	228-4589	Res.	Retired
KITE, WILLIAM J., JR. P. O. Box 516 Taylorsville, 28681	1958	632-6309 632-3044	Res. Off.	Reformation, Taylorsville
KYLES, CHARLES F. Rt. 5, Box 397 Concord, 28025	1929	782-7907	Res.	Retired

L

LACKEY, JACOB L., M.A. 4501 Providence Rd. Charlotte, 28211	1944	366-2749 366-1595	Res. Off.	Christ, Charlotte
LASLEY, JOHN K., D.D. 874 Woodland Rd. Statesville, 28677	1938	872-5543 872-2575	Res. Off.	St. John, Statesville
LINDLER, C. EDGAR Rt. 3, Box 349 China Grove, 28023	1953	857-5266 857-5034	Res. Off.	Mt. Moriah, China Grove
LINDLER, JOHN D. Rt. 2 Newton, 28658	1952	464-4320 464-1953	Res. Off.	St. James, Newton
LINEBERGER, CORLEY Rt. 7, Box 566-D Salisbury, 28144	1951	857-9588 857-9588	Res. Off.	Prince of Peace, Salisbury

LINGLE, JOHN PAUL 701 Westover Terrace Shelby, 28150	1968	482-1210 487-5679	Res. Off.	Ascension Shelby
LINN, J. ARTHUR 1420 12th St., Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1922	324-6820	Res.	Retired
LINN, JOHN K. 5009 Rugley Road Columbia, S. C. 29203	1915	253-1189	Res.	Retired
LIPPARD, A.W., D.D. 920 5th Ave., NW Hickory, 28601	1929	324-7281	Res.	Retired
LIPPARD, L. AARON Rt. 2 Vale, 28168	1956	735-2430	Res.	Cedar Grove, Vale
LITTLE, W. H. 110 N. Center St. Hickory, 28601	1900	327-4163	Res.	Retired
LOADHOLDT, DONALD B. Rt. 1, Box 71 Rockwell, 28138	1957	279-3737 279-3737	Res. Off.	Immanuel, Rockwell
LOHR, DAVID L. P. O. Box 345 Granite Quarry, 28072	1967	279-4505 279-4505	Res. Off.	Wittenberg, Granite Quarry
LONG, ERNEST EDWARD Lutheran Church Monrovia Liberia, Africa	1962			Missionary, Liberia, South Africa
LORIMER, STEVEN P. 100 Skeet Club Rd. at N. Main High Point, 27262	1966	882-9995 882-6053	Res. Off.	St. Michael, High Point
LYERLY, GARY R. Box 536 Havelock, 28532	1969	447-3138 447-3138	Res. Off.	St. Timothy, Havelock
LYERLY, J. WILFORD, M.A. P. O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1938	633-2574 633-4861	Res. Off.	Secretary of Synod
LYERLY, QUINCY O. Rt. 5, Box 362 Salisbury, 28144	1925	279-3783	Res.	Retired

M

MANSFIELD, M. JAMES P. O. Box 402 Concord, 28025	1965	786-1131 786-1131	Res. Off.	St. James, Concord
MARTIN, DAVID L. 811 E. Mulberry Dr. Goldsboro, 27530	1968	735-0128 735-0128	Res. Off.	Good Shepherd Goldsboro
MAUNEY, J. LUTHER, JR. Diesel Apts. Bldg. 4, Apt. 3 Richmond, Va. 23224	1964	735-0128	Res.	Clinical Training, Richmond Med. Sch.
MAUNEY, JOHN D., JR. P. O. Box 3298 Fayetteville, 28305	1943	484-8953 484-8052	Res. Off.	St. James, Fayetteville
MAYER. J. LEGRANDE P. O. Box 488 Rocky Mount, 27801	1936	443-1451 446-5256	Res. Off.	Trinity, Rocky Mount
McCOMBS, CHARLES A. P. O. Box 3641 Wilmington, 28401	1955	762-7123 791-4582	Res. Off.	St. Matthew, Wilmington

McKAY, HENRY M. 9124 Sandburg Ave., College Downs Charlotte, 28213	1964	596-8331 Res.	Advent, Charlotte
McMANUS, CHARLES R. Box 486 Rockwell, 28138	1959	279-3150 Res. 279-3150 Off.	St. James, Rockwell
McSWAIN, HAROLD L. 2803 Ardsley Rd. Wilson, 27893	1964	237-3425 Res. 243-3825 Off.	Ascension, Wilson
MERCK, JOHN FRANKLIN Box 597 Dallas, 28034	1964	922-3830 Res. 922-4346 Off.	Holy Communion, Dallas
MEZEZERS, VALDIS, S.T.M. Rt. 1 Dallas, 28034	1940	922-3574 Res.	Antioch, Dallas
MILHOLLAND, WILLIAM F. 2229 Acacia Dr. Wilmington, 28401	1958	762-0713 Res. 762-4882 Off.	St. Paul, Wilmington
MILLER, GILMER C., JR. Rt. 1, Box 156 Conover, 28613	1969	256-5118 Res. 256-5118 Off.	St. Luke, Conover
MILLER, GLENN A. Rt. 5, Box 404 Salisbury, 28144	1934	279-3469 Res.	St. Peter, Salisbury
MILLER, HOLLIS A. 2026 Rosemont St. Salisbury, 28144	1969	633-2658 Res. 636-3431 Off.	St. John, Salisbury (Assoc. Pastor)
MILLER, PAUL L. Rt. 3, Box 347 Hickory, 28601	1921	322-7626 Res.	Retired
MISENHEIMER, CLYDE A. Rt. 1 China Grove, 28023	1938	857-2077 Res. 857-2163 Off.	Concordia, China Grove
MISENHEIMER, ERNEST L., D.D. P. O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1940	636-5562 Res. 633-4861 Off.	Asst. to President, N. C. Synod
MITCHELL, CARVETH P., D.D. 1001 Queens Road Charlotte, 28207	1937	366-5185 Res. 334-6895 Off.	St. Mark, Charlotte
MONROE, PAUL E., S.T.M. 704 Rockspring Rd. High Point, 27262	1945	882-4544 Res.	Disability
MOORE, GEORGE T. P. O. Box 23 Spencer, 28159	1957	633-3143 Res. 636-2152 Off.	Calvary, Spencer
MOOSE, J. SHELTON, D.D. 213 Scottridge Dr. Charlotte, 28210	1939	523-2875 Res.	Mission Developer, Southwest, Charlotte
MOOSE, PAUL E. Rt. 3, Box 94-A Liberty 27298	1935	565-4639 Res. 565-4639 Off.	Lows, Liberty
MOOSE, STEPHEN L. Rt. 2, Box 79 Lincolnton, 28092	1969	735-8034 Res.	Daniel, Lincolnton
MOREHEAD, F. CURTIS 207 W. Harrison Salisbury, 28144	1944	633-2704 Res. 633-4881 Off.	Haven, Salisbury
MORETZ, WALTER J., JR. 3123 Cabot Road Tallahassee, Fla. 32301	1959		Graduate Work, Florida St. Univ.

MORGAN, JOHN L., D.D. P. O. Box 26 Richfield, 28137	1916	463-5032	Res.	Retired
MORGAN, PAUL L., D.D. P. O. Box 27 Greensboro, 27402	1945	288-3177 272-2104	Res. Off.	First, Greensboro

N

NAGLE, JOHN R. 219 E. Dowell Dr. Cary, 27511		467-2661 467-8989	Res. Off.	Christ the King, Cary
NAHOUSE, R. GRAHAM Rt. 2, Box 528 Greenville, 27834	1964	756-3604 756-2058	Res. Off.	Our Redeemer Greenville
NAU, WALTER T., Ph.D. 217 5th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1930	324-8658 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty Lenoir Rhyne College
NELSON, JOHN E., Ed.M. Rt. 1, Box 24 Claremont, 28610	1922	459-2492	Res.	Retired
NORMAN, CLARENCE E. 320 E. Park St. Cary, 27511	1917	467-1452	Res.	Retired
NORMAN, WADE NOLAN 2201 Dallerton Circle Charleston, S. C. 29407	1965			Awaiting Call
NORRIS, J. L., D.D. 464 10th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1927	327-0891	Res.	Retired

O

ORINSON, EDWARD H. Rt. 2 Salisbury, 28144	1942	633-1576	Res.	St. Mark Salisbury

P

PARK, KARL M. Rt. 4, Box 282 Albemarle, 28001	1952	982-7644 982-8591	Res. Off.	St. Martin, Albemarle
PATTERSON, CHARLES R. P. O. Box 1002 Hickory, 28601	1921	322-8956	Res.	Retired
PEELER, J. L. Rt. 3, Box 30 Hickory, 28601	1950	327-3600 327-3600	Res. Off.	Bethlehem, Hickory
PEERY, ROBERT N. 924 S. Main Ave. Newton, 28658	1939	464-2140 464-3331	Res. Off.	Beth-Eden, Newton
PERRY, FRANK C. Box 568 Chapel Hill, 27514	1955	942-1069 942-2678	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill
PFLUM, HENRY J., D.D. 2901 Cambridge Dr. Wilmington, 28401	1921	763-0684	Res.	Retired
PHILLIPS, GEORGE A. Box 595 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1940	436-2521 436-4411	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant

PLESS, JOHN A. Route 3 Lexington, 27295	1940	956-8850	Res.	Exec. Director, N. C. Lutheran Homes
PLEXICO, THURMOND C. P. O. Box 402 Concord, 28025	1951	782-8216 786-1131 786-1132	Res. Off. Off.	St. James, Concord

R

RADCLIFF, JAMES M. Rt. 1 Lewisville, 27023	1969	945-5255	Off.	Shiloh, Lewisville
RAMSEUR, FRED M., JR. 1800 The Plaza Charlotte, 28205	1957	536-0715 377-5439	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Charlotte
RAU, HARRY L., JR. P. O. Box 266 China Grove, 28023	1952	857-5952 857-5696	Res. Off.	Lutheran Chapel, China Grove
RENDLEMAN, C. HENRY 3510 Main Ave. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1959	324-0801 328-1363	Res. Off.	Messiah, Hickory
RENNINGER, THOMAS Rt. 2, Box 147 Lexington, 27292	1967	475-2058	Res.	New Jerusalem, Lexington
RHOADS, DAVID M. 423 Holly St. Asheboro, 27203	1968	625-2619 625-4263	Res. Off.	St. John, Asheboro
RHOADS, HAROLD E. 1800 Brenner Ave. Salisbury, 28144	1951	633-4123	Res.	Retired
RHYNE, ALFRED D. P. O. Box 137 Faith, 28041	1958	279-2130 279-2500	Res. Off.	Faith, Faith
RHYNE, M. JACK Rt. 5, Box 269 Lincolnton, 28092	1959	735-9550	Res.	Salem-St. Luke, Lincolnton
RHYNE, RICHARD W. 1163 Curtis St. Greensboro, 27406	1969	274-1322	Res.	BAM, Mission Developer, Warnersville Area, Greensboro
RHYNE, WILLIAM R. Rt. 1, Box 635 Salisbury, 28144	1968	633-4109 636-1619	Res. Off.	Bethel, Salisbury
RIDENHOUR, CHARLES E. 1404 Scott Ct. Charlotte, 28023	1919	333-1955	Res.	Retired
RIDENHOUR, ERNEST W. Rt. 3, Box 676 Salisbury, 28144	1951	279-3096 279-3096	Res. Off.	Organ, Salisbury
RIDENHOUR, THOMAS E. 5609 Fleming Ter. Guilford College, 27410	1969	292-4515 292-4984	Res. Off.	Resurrection, Guilford College
RIMMER, J. PAUL P. O. Box 1252 Kinston, 28501	1945	527-2213 527-2239	Res. Off.	Prince of Peace, Kinston
RITCHIE, C. ROSS, JR., S.T.M. 130 W. South St. Albemarle, 28001	1957	982-5625 982-8139 982-8130	Res. Off. Off.	First, Albemarle
RITCHIE, HOKE H. P. O. Box 99 Thomasville, 27360	1944	476-4542 476-4114	Res. Off.	Grace, Thomasville

RITCHIE, JOHN A. Rt. 1, Box 471 Taylorsville, 28681	1935	632-2655	Res.	St. John, Taylorsville
ROBINSON, CARROLL LEE Rt. 1, Box 503 Dallas, 28034	1962	922-4387 922-4387	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Dallas
ROBINSON, HARRY H. P. O. Box 2796 Durham, 27705	1951	286-7606 489-3214	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Durham
ROEVER, ELDON Rt. 6, Box 521 Lexington, 27292	1945	243-0244	Res.	Becks, Lexington
ROGERS, LOUIS V. Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1957	323-6218 328-1741	Res. Off.	Chaplain, Lenoir Rhyne College
ROOF, LESTER O., JR. 439 7th St., Place, SW Conover, 28613	1956	464-5586 464-3804	Res. Off.	Faith, Conover
ROOF, LESTER O., SR. Rt. 7, Box 806 Salisbury, 28144	1929	279-2257	Res.	Retired
RUDISILL, D. P., Ph.D. Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1926	322-7186	Res.	Faculty Lenoir Rhyne College

S

SAFRIT, DONALD LYNN 110 Snipe St. Kannapolis, 28081	1962	932-7586 932-3716	Res. Off.	Bethany, Kannapolis
SCHAACK, EDWARD R. P. O. Box 187 Elkin, 28621	1967	835-5349	Res.	Christ, Elkin
SCHOTT, GEORGE F., JR., D.D. 1007 Wildwood Ave. Columbia, S. C. 29203	1942	252-0040	Res.	Faculty Sou. Theo. Sem.
SCHRODER, HENRY A. 2509 Pickett Rd. Durham, 27705	1923	489-4380	Res.	Retired
SEABOCH, J. A. Box 566 Liberty, 27298	1929	622-2651	Off.	Grace, Liberty
SETZER, C. PETER Forest Road Laurinburg, 28352	1965	276-6120 276-7900	Res. Off.	Living Word, Laurinburg
SETZER, ROY B. Box 125 Alamance, 27101	1930	226-1034 226-1034	Res. Off.	Alamance, Alamance
SHEALY, JAMES F. Bear Poplar, 28011	1965	278-2710 278-2710	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Bear Poplar
SCHAEFER, FRED W., S.T.M. 300 Silver Pine Dr. Hendersonville, 28739	1905	693-9776	Res.	Retired
SHELBY, ROBERT F., JR., D.D. P. O. Box 666 Belmont, 28012	1936	825-3412 825-2483	Res. Off.	Holy Comforter, Belmont
SHELBY, ROBERT F., III Box 643 Hudson, 28638	1968	728-3935	Res.	St. John, Hudson

SHELL, AUSTIN F. 41 Nob Hill Columbia, S. C. 29210	1945	775-5965 252-4103	Res. Off.	Faculty, Sou. Theo. Sem.
SHEPPARD, J. D. 502 2nd Ave., NE Conover, 28613	1928	464-1412	Res.	Retired
SHIPTON, C. LEE Rt. 3, Box 178 Taylorsville, 28681	1934	632-4482 632-4482	Res. Off.	Friendship, Taylorsville
SHUFORD, GEORGE W. Rt. 2, Box 373 Gibsonville, 27249	1953	273-8085	Res.	Peace, Gibsonville
SIDES, FLOYD E. 106 Radcliff Circle Parkwood Durham, 27707	1966	544-1041	Res.	Christus Victor, Durham
SIFFORD, CLARENCE E., JR. Rt. 1, Box 542 Concord, 28025	1960	782-1335 782-1335	Res. Off.	Mt. Hermon, Concord
SIGMON, JOHN H., JR. 107 Mimosa St. Morganton, 28655	1949	437-4614 437-0780	Res. Off.	Calvary, Morganton
SIGMON, R. BRUCE 25 Pinehurst Lane Newton, 28650	1919	414-1130	Res.	Retired
SIMMONS, GEORGE L. Rt. 1, Box 316 Richfield, 28137	1969	279-3928	Res.	Luther's, Richfield
SINK, HENRY R. 2527 Oakcrest Court Burlington, 27215	1959	226-8386 226-9315	Res. Off.	Messiah, Burlington
SINK, OLIN W. Rt. 5, Box 85 Salisbury, 28144	1933	633-3012 636-5787	Res. Off.	Messiah, Salisbury
SLOOP, LUTHER R. Rt. 1 Gibsonville, 27249	1948	449-4237	Res.	Friedens, Gibsonville
SMITH, HARWOOD T., JR. Box 296 Troutman, 28166	1962	528-3691 528-5334	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity Troutman
SMITH, JACK EVERETT, S.T.M. P. O. Box 1 Cherryville, 28021	1951	435-9235 435-9264	Res. Off.	St. John, Cherryville
SMITH, W. LEO, S.T.M. Rt. 3, Box 163 Hickory, 28601	1937	324-7272 324-7805	Res. Off.	New Jerusalem, Hickory
SMITH, WILLIAM E. Rt. 2 Cherryville, 28021	1956	435-9800	Res.	St. Mark, Cherryville
SMYTH, RICHARD T. Rt. 3, Box 352 Hickory, 28601	1969	327-2490 327-2445	Res. Off.	St. Timothy, Hickory
SORENSEN, PAUL M. Box 223, Valley View Dr. Lexington, 27292	1965	731-4462 731-4315	Res. Off.	Our Saviour, Welcome
SOX, SAMUEL L., D.D. P. O. Box 27 Greensboro, 27402	1929	273-2181 272-2104	Res. Off.	First, Greensboro
STALEY, MAURICE E. Box 86 Richfield, 28137	1966	463-6211	Res.	Mt. Zion, Richfield

STARR, C. MARION 302 S. Main St. Kannapolis, 28081	1949	932-0576 933-4101	Res. Off.	Kimball, Kannapolis
STELLING, THOMAS O. 4726 Travertine Drive Tampa, Fla. 33615	1945			Retired
STIREWALT, JAMES C. Rt. 6, Box 93 Salisbury, 28144	1956	636-1871 636-0352	Res. Off.	Salem, Salisbury
SUMMERS, DANIEL B. Rt. 1 Julian 27283	1942	674-2000 674-5358	Res. Off.	Coble, Julian
SUNDLIE, ELMER D. c/o State Hospital Coulmbia, S. C. 29202	1965			Clinical Training
SWANSON, REUBEN J., Ph.D. Box 551 Cullowhee, 28723	1945	293-2161	Res.	Faculty, Western Carolina University,
SWICEGOOD, OLIN G. Rt. 2 Gold Hill, 28071	1933	436-6119 279-3964	Res. Off.	Mt. Olive, Gold Hill,

T

TAYLOR, JOHN F., JR. Rt. 1 Newton, 28658	1958	464-3135	Res.	Grace, Newton
TERRY, R. HAROLD, S.T.M. 805 Longfield Rd. Philadelphia, Pa. 19118	1948	836-5647 438-5600	Res. Off.	Worship & Music Editor Bd. of Parish Ed.
THOMAS, LUTHER A., D.D. P. O. Box 403 Lincolnton, 28092	1914	735-7848	Res.	Retired
THORNBURG, J. LEWIS, D.D. Arden, 28704	1923	684-9311	Res.	Retired
THUESEN, THEODORE J., M.A. Box 342, Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1956	327-3280 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty Lenoir Rhyne College
TOWNSEND, N. EARL, M.A. 1215 Morgan Drive Reidsville, 27320	1949	349-8535 349-6278	Res. Off,	Holy Trinity, Reidsville
TREXLER, E. RAY Rt. 2 Lincolnton, 28092	1927	735-6437	Res.	Retired
TREXLER, EDGAR R., JR., M.A. 3106 Plymouth Rock Road Norristown, Pa. 19403	1962	277-1470 VI 8-6800	Res. Off.	Articles Editor, THE LUTHERAN
TREXLER, ROY L. 402 Magnolia Dr. Monroe, 28110	1956	279-2323	Res.	Awaiting Call
TROUTMAN, EDWIN F. Box 143 Troutman, 28166	1927	528-5716	Res.	Retired
TROUTMAN, ROBERT L. P.O. Box 158 Lutheridge Arden, 28704	1957	684-6447 684-4591	Res. Off.	Executive Director Lutheridge
TRULL, BILLY G. P. O. Box 542 Maiden, 28650	1959	428-8790 428-8527	Res. Off.	St. Martin, Maiden

V

VANDERFORD, BILLY L. 948 Coulwood Dr. Charlotte, 28214	1960	399-5461 392-6214	Res. Off.	A Mighty Fortress Charlotte

W

WALKER, JAMES E. Rt.5, Box 234 Concord, 28025	1929	436-6765	Res.	Retired
WALKER, ROBERT G., M.S. 206 Professional Bldg. Chapel Hill, 27514	1954	922-6053 942-5476	Res. Off.	Reg. Sec. Nat. Luth. Camp. Min.
WALLACE, RALPH J. P. O. Box 56 Lincolnton, 28092	1961	735-5252 735-9033	Res. Off.	Emmanuel, Lincolnton
WARREN, CARL W. 1001 Queens Rd. Charlotte, 28207	1969	334-6895	Off.	Asst. Pastor St. Mark, Charlotte
WEDDINGTON, G. THOMAS Lutheran Mission Parvathipuram Srikakulam District Andhra Tradesh, India	1952			Missionary, India
WEINELT, RONALD H. P. O. Box 1 Kure Beach, 28449	1958	458-5266	Res.	Kure Memorial, Kure Beach
WESSINGER, CARROLL L. 71 Cherry St. Arden, 28704	1956	684-6979 684-3251	Res. Off.	Nativity, Arden
WHITESIDE, HOYLE L., S.T.M. 421 W. Front St. Burlington, 27215	1950	584-4511 226-0701	Res. Off.	Macedonia, Burlington
WHITTECAR, GEORGE R., D.D. P. O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1935	636-6866 633-4861	Res. Off.	President, N. C. Synod
WISE, CURTIS K., JR. Rt. 2 Vale, 28168	1957	735-8817 735-9207	Res. Off.	Trinity, Vale
WISE, W. DAVID P. O. Box 448 Claremont, 28610	1948	459-7194 459-7195	Res. Off.	Mt. Calvary, Claremont
WOOD, ROGER WAYNE P. O. Box 458 East Spencer, 28039	1967	633-6659 636-2991	Res. Off.	Christ, East Spencer
WOOD, WILLIAM C. Rt. 1, Box 590, Ridge Road Lexington, 27292	1960	246-4994 246-6082	Off. Res.	Pilgrim, Lexington
WOOLLY, DONALD E. 702 New Hope Rd. Gastonia, 28052	1958	865-2719 864-6491	Res. Off.	Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia

Y

YOST, JOHN L., JR., D.D. Box 596 Hickory, 28601	1945	328-4161 323-4747	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Hickory

YOST, JOHN L., SR., D.D., LL.D. 855 Wildwood Ave. Columbia, S. C. 29203	1917	252-5425	Res.	Retired
YOUNG, ROBERT LINDEN 1763 Highland Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1964	256-8355 327-8961	Res. Off.	Good Hope, Hickory
YOUNT, CARROL N., M.A. Rt. 3, Box 459-A Statesville, 28677	1918	872-7103	Res.	Retired
YOUNT, GLENN A. Rt. 5, Box 692 Hickory, 28601	1944	495-7462	Res.	Shiloh, Hickory
YOUNT, LAWRENCE E. Rt. 6, Box 145 Statesville, 28677	1961	872-7394	Res.	Mt. Hermon, Statesville
YOUNT, NOAH DAVID Rt. 3, Box 1 Conover, 28613	1918	464-1582	Res.	Retired
YOUNT, ROBERT W. Rt. 2, Box 343 Concord, 28025	1962	933-3550	Res.	Trinity, Concord
YOUNT, WADE D. Rt. 2, Box 105 Lenoir, 28645	1936	754-5673	Res.	St. John, Lenoir
YOUNT, WALTER N. 186 Scenic Dr. Concord, 28025	1935	782-6924 782-6923	Res. Off.	Calvary, Concord

Roll of Lay Delegates

CENTRAL

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	Mrs. Peggy Cress	Rt. 1, Mt. Ulla
China Grove	Concordia	Miss Myrtle Karriker	Rt. 3, Mooresville
China Grove	Ebenezer	Gernie E. Davis	Rt. 1, Kannapolis
China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	Charles W. Kimball	Rt. 3
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Paul E. Freeze	305 Chestnut St., Kannapolis
China Grove	St. Mark	James M. Fry	515 S. Franklin St.
Cleveland	Amity	Mrs. P. L. K. Deaton	Rt. 7, Statesville
Cleveland	Lebanon	Miss Pearl Thompson	Rt. 9, Salisbury
East Spencer	Christ	William Iddings	Box 314
Faith	Faith	Carr H. Lingle	Faith
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	Mrs. Dorothy Fisher	Box 53
Landis	Trinity	Robert G. Ritchie	P.O. Box 156
Mooresville	St. Mark	Richard Rudisill	202 Vernon Drive, Davidson
Richfield	Luther	David T. Frye	803 Marie Ave., Kannapolis
Rockwell	Immanuel	Elbert Lewis	1023 Highland Ave., Salisbury
Rockwell	St. James	Miss Daisy Trexler	Box 514
Salisbury	Bethel	Mrs. Ruth Pickard	Rt. 8, Box 407
Salisbury	Christiana	Miss Beulah Lyerly	Granite Quarry
Salisbury	Gloria Dei	W. Lex Ritchie	510 Elm Street
Salisbury	Grace	Hoyte Moose	Poplar St., Landis
Salisbury	Haven	H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.	2 Pine Tree Road
Salisbury	Messiah	Wright Ritchie	805 Lincolnton Rd.
Salisbury	Organ	S. Paul Bost	Rt. 5
Salisbury	Prince of Peace	Mrs. J. J. Morgan	Rockwell Rd., China Grove
Salisbury	Salem	Guy Cobb	Rt. 1, Box 213, Cleveland
Salisbury	St. John	Clifford Peeler	601 Lake Drive
Salisbury	St. Mark	Calvin Barringer, Sr.	Rt. 6, Box 868
Salisbury	St. Matthew	Mrs. Hazel Trexler Mrs. Neola Hoffner	Rt. 1, Gold Hill Rt. 5, Box 498
Salisbury	St. Paul	Fritz Heno	Rt. 7, Box 293
Salisbury	St. Peter	Grover Waller	Rt. 2, Rockwell
Salisbury	Union	Fred W. Bankett	1018 N. Main St.
Spencer	Calvary	Roy A. Agner, Sr.	212 Jefferson St.
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	No Delegate	
Statesville	Sharon	Marjorie D. Morrow	Rt. 6
Statesville	St. John	Boyce S. Deal	517 Virginia Ave.
Statesville	St. Paul	No Delegate	
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Russell Sigmon	Troutman

EASTERN

Cary	Christ the King	J. D. Wilson	Rt. 4, Box 651, Raleigh
Fayetteville	Christus Victor	Willis S. Keith	P.O. Box 3663
Fayetteville	St. James	Richard D. Runkle	422 Edinburgh Dr.
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Darrold Termunde	Rt. 2, Box 532
Greenville	Our Redeemer	J. Leo Sheetz	207 Kirkland Dr.
Havelock	St. Timothy	Richard Edwards	Box 323, Newport
Jacksonville	Our Savior	Donald Mikkelson	MOQ2715, Camp Lejeune
Kinston	Prince of Peace	Mrs. Clayton Sugg	607 SE Third St., Snow Hil.
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	William Conner	102 Alabama Ave. Wilmington
Laurinburg	Living Word	No Delegate	
Lumberton	St. Mark	Henry Kite	Rt. 2
New Bern	St. Andrew	Mrs. George McCreary	Box 130, Oriental
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	G. Dewey Arndt	1428 Canterbury Rd.
Raleigh	St. Philip	Dr. Roger Fites Mrs. W. H. Wagoner	816 Cooper Rd. 3029 Poole Rd.
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Henry K. Hobbs	c/o Cameo Theater, N. Main St.
Sanford	Trinity	Victor J. Cline	810 N. Steele St.
Southern Pines	Our Saviour	Frank Brennan	303 Knollwood Village
Wilmington	St. Matthew	Mrs. P. E. Bowers	113 Bryan Ave.
Wilmington	St. Paul	Joseph R. Reaves	915 Live Oak Parkway
Wilson	Ascension	No Delegate	

NORTHERN

Alamance	Alamance	G. H. Kirkpatrick, Sr.	Rt. 1, Box 11, Burlington
Asheboro	St. John	Mrs. Eleanor Stover	109 Randolph Ave.
Burlington	Macedonia	Howard Bond	Shirley Drive
Burlington	Messiah	Mrs. Frieda McNutt	Rt. 3, Deep Creek Rd.
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	Mrs. Cleta Murray	Rt. 2, Snow Camp
Burlington	St. Paul	Betty Staley	Rt. 6
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	James L. Boyce	1521 E. Franklin St.
Durham	Christ	Thomas Thompson	1207 Murray St.
Durham	Christus Victor	Donald Davis	1500 Green Rd.
Durham	St. Paul	Karl Patterson	1024 Monmouth Ave.
Gibsonville	Friedens	J. Irvin Wagoner	Rt. 1
Gibsonville	Peace	Clayton Cobb	Gibsonville
Gibsonville	Sharon	Mrs. Lillie Boone	Gibsonville
Greensboro	First	Robert Johannesen	639 Scott Ave.
Greensboro	Our Father	Max Lee Ritchie	1521 Victory St.
Guilford College	Resurrection	No Delegate	
High Point	Emmanuel	Robert Stroupe	P.O. Box 278, Thomasville
High Point	New Covenant	Edmond Hardy, Jr.	405 Gene St.
High Point	St. Michael	J. A. Faulkner	High Point
Julian	Coble	Clifford Foust	Rt. 1
Lewisville	Shiloh	James E. Shepherd	Rt. 1, Box 487
Lexington	Beck	Paul Briggs	Box 653
Lexington	First	Robert Bruce Lohr	305 Hilltop
Lexington	Holly Grove	Fred Lohr	Rt. 1, Box 250
Lexington	Lebanon	Mrs. Kelin Everhart	Rt. 7
Lexington	New Jerusalem	Miss Annie Anderson	Denton
Lexington	Pilgrim	Mrs. Lois Wood	Rt. 1, Box 590
Lexington	St. Luke	Raymond Owens	Rt. 1, Linwood
Liberty	Grace	W. A. Martens	Rt. 1
Liberty	Lows	Thomas L. Huffman	Rt. 1, Burlington
Liberty	Melanchthon	No Delegate	
Mocksville	Holy Cross	George Schladensky	Rt. 3, Crestview Dr.
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	David Gunn	Box 1124
Rural Hall	Nazareth	Mrs. Lee Bodenheimer	Rural Hall
		Miss Ann Bodenheimer	Rural Hall
		Mrs. Karl Williams	Rural Hall
Thomasville	Grace	John Carter	505 Randolph St.
		Cromer Bodie	405 Spring St.
Welcome	Our Saviour	No Delegate	
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	John Reinhardt	2842 Hermitage Dr.
Winston-Salem	Christ	Mrs. Vivian King	3301 Anderson Dr.
Winston-Salem	Epiphany	Robert Huber	620 Chester Rd.
		Wilbur Lockrow	1030 Chester Rd.

NORTHWESTERN

Banner Elk	Holy Communion	No Delegate	
Boone	Bethany	Fred Holman	Todd
Boone	Grace	Walton S. Cole	119 Woodland Dr.
Catawba	Ebenezer	No Delegate	
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	Harry Arndt	Rt. 1, Box 265
Conover	Faith	J. Allen Arndt	Rt. 3, Box 9 Newton
Conover	St. Luke	No Delegate	
Elkin	Christ	George Isenhour	Oakwood Dr.
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Earl Hayes	Rt. 2
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	Curtis Kiziah	Rt. 5, Box 174
Hickory	Bethany	John R. Jones, III	663 14th Ave., NW
Hickory	Bethlehem	M. L. Dietz	1542 S. Center St.
Hickory	Good Hope	No Delegate	
Hickory	Good Shepherd	No Delegate	
Hickory	Holy Trinity	O. Leonard Moretz	1413 6th St., NW
Hickory	Messiah	No Delegate	
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Gary D. Smith	348 23rd Avenue, NE
Hickory	New Jerusalem	Lloyd Bollinger	Rt. 3, Box 176
Hickory	Sardis	No Delegate	
Hickory	Shiloh	Wayne Sipe	Rt. 5, Box 540
Hickory	St. Andrew	Jeff L. Norris	356 7th Ave., NE
Hickory	St. Stephen	Floyd Fry, Sr.	Rt. 3, Box 278
Hickory	St. Timothy	Mrs. Mabel Reinhardt	Rt. 3, Box 349
Hickory	Zion	Mrs. Edward Orinson	Rt. 1, Box 592
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	Mrs. Jacob Wike	Box 345
Hudson	St. John	Mrs. Thomas Bolick	Box 546
Lenoir	St. John	No Delegate	
Lenoir	St. Mark	No Delegate	
Lenoir	St. Stephen	James Smith	109 Brookside Lane
Maiden	St. Martin	Jerry Harbinson	N. 10th Ave.
Morganton	Calvary	Mrs. John Sigmon	Morganton
Newton	Beth-Eden	Isaac F. Kuhn	1005 N. Frye Ave.
Newton	Grace	Clyde Jarrett	Rt. 1
Newton	St. James	Luther Sigmon	Rt. 2
Startown	St. Paul	Paul Huffman	Rt. 1, Newton
Taylorsville	Friendship	Elbert Bowman	Rt. 3, Box 213
Taylorsville	Reformation	Raymond Sigmon	Rt. 2
Taylorsville	St. John	Mary Teague	Rt. 3, Box 155
Wilkesboro	Atonement	No Delegate	

SOUTHERN

Albemarle	First	R. Russell Sugg	Box 755, Badin
Albemarle	St. Martin	J. Kenneth Efird	Rt. 4, Box 316
Charlotte	Advent	Jack T. Efird	219 Owen Blvd.
Charlotte	A Mighty Fortress	F. E. Bolick	6828 Woodland Circle
Charlotte	Christ	James Huntington	1814 Wensley Place
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Everette Cloaninger	1900 Wendover Rd.
Charlotte	Incarnation	Paul Beatty	517 E. Blvd.
Charlotte	Redeemer	Guy Henderson	Rt. 6, Box 565-B
Charlotte	St. Luke	Jack H. Moore	4111 Hough Rd.
Charlotte	St. Mark	Larry Dagenhart Herman Yoos, Jr.	1601 Biltmore Dr. 1619 Ferncliff Rd.
Charlotte	St. Thomas	Frank Pouncy	4920 Churchill Dr.
Concord	Calvary	C. W. Wilhelm	5 Mills St.
Concord	Cold Water	Mrs. Archie Brawley	Rt. 3, Box 163E
Concord	Cross of Christ	Floyd Yost	Rt. 2, China Grove
Concord	Mt. Hermon	Mrs. Clarence Sifford	Rt. 1, Box 542
Concord	St. Andrew	No Delegate	
Concord	St. James	Charles Hemphill Clarence A. Ridenhour	172 Spring St., SW 32 White St., NW
Concord	St. John	Ned Miller	Box 468
Concord	St. Martin	No Delegate	
Concord	Trinity	Mrs. Floyd Isenhour	Rt. 4, Box 645, Kannapolis
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	Mrs. Olin Swicegood	Rt. 2, Box 102
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	No Delegate	
Hamlet	St. Paul	Hoyte Bundy	126 Woodland Rd., Rockingham
Kannapolis	Bethany	Lester D. Overcash	1206 Lane St.
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Mrs. B. D. Castor	Rt. 2, Box 398-A
Kannapolis	Kimball	Walter Odell B. S. Brown, Jr.	1109 Thomas Ave. 316 Professional Bldg.,
Kannapolis	Redeemer	Jesse Beaver	1203 Jackson St.
Kannapolis	St. David	Charles Shoe	404 Jean Avenue
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Henry Horne	Rt. 3, Box 277
Matthews	Morning Star	Mrs. Anne Schleigh	Box 624
Monroe	St. Luke	No Delegate	
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	George Hahn	Box 128
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	Lee Barrier	Rt. 1, Box 262
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Shelby Morgan, Sr.	Box 124
Richfield	New Bethel	Claude Ridenhour	Rt. 1

SOUTHWESTERN

Andrews	St. Andrew	No Delegate	
Arden	Nativity	Robert Williams	Box 413
Asheville	St. Mark	Robert Hubner	107 Fairway Dr., Black Mountain
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Gene F. Cline	Rt. 1, Box 143-A
Bessemer City	Grace	No Delegate	
Brevard	Good Shepherd	No Delegate	
Cherryville	St. John	David Mauney, Jr.	500 S. Elm St.
Cherryville	St. Mark	Robert Lineberry	Rt. 2, Bessemer City
Crouse	Bethel	Mrs. John Mitchem	Rt. 2, Box 43
Crouse	St. Paul	No Delegate	
Dallas	Antioch	James Metcalf	Rt. 1
Dallas	Holy Communion	Polie Cloninger, Jr.	Mary Jo's Cloth Shop
Dallas	Our Saviour	Larry Penely	Rt. 1
Dallas	Philadelphia	No Delegate	
Dallas	St. Paul	Max Robinson	Box 103 High Shoals
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Howard Coffey	511 S. Hanna St.
Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	Joe Friday	312 N. Highland St.
Gastonia	Redeemer	Clarke Starnes, Jr.	2915 Whitson Rd.
Hendersonville	Grace	Mrs. Fred Archer	224 Balsam Road
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	Margaret Plonk	902 Crescent Cir.
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	Joseph R. Smith	410 Hawthorne Rd.
Lincolnton	Bethphage	Marvin Heavner	Rt. 1, Crouse
Lincolnton	Daniel	Margretta Seagle	508 N. Aspen
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	Paul Rhyne, Jr.	Rt. 4
Lincolnton	Holy Cross	Mrs. W. B. Roberts	Rt. 5
Lincolnton	Salem	Mrs. Harold Hallman	Rt. 2
Lincolnton	St. Luke	Hunter Rhyne	Rt. 3
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Billy Poteat	315 Madison Dr.
Shelby	Ascension	Fred Simmons	Rt. 5, Box 108
Spindale	Advent	Mrs. Ruby Eckard	104 E. Main St.
Stanley	Christs	Mrs. J. E. Wallace	Box 486
Vale	Cedar Grove	Elwyn Beam	Vale
Vale	Trinity	M. H. Goins	Rt. 2

1969 - Congregational Register - 1969

CENTRAL DISTRICT

Parish	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Ed. Com.
BEAR POPLAR—St. Luke	Jimmy Houston Bear Poplar	J. C. Shook 2021 Woodleaf Rd. Salisbury	Basil Rape Rt. 1 Mt. Ulla
CHINA GROVE—Concordia	Jerry Karriker Rt. 3 Mooresville	Myron Karriker Rt. 3 Mooresville	Miss Myrtle Karriker Rt. 3 Mooresville
CHINA GROVE—Ebenezer	Floyd Sloop Rt. 2 Box 390	L. Bennett Beaver 119 E. 11th St. Salisbury	Clyde Bostian Rt 1 Charles Funderburk Rt. 2
CHINA GROVE—Lutheran Chapel	Grady Sloop Rt. 2, Box 421	C. W. Kimball Rt. 3	Frank Patterson Rt. 1
CHINA GROVE—Mt. Moriah	Elmer Goodman Rt. 1	Harold Cook, Sr. 1907 West C St. Kannapolis	Joe Efrid Rt. 3
CHINA GROVE—St. Mark	T. O. Eller 409 S. Franklin St.	Ed Shinn Box 85	John Rudisill Box 538
CLEVELAND—Amity	Robert Pope Rt. 2	C. R. Beaver, Jr. Rt. 2	Gilbert Overcash Rt. 5, Box 388 Mooresville
CLEVELAND—Lebanon	Fred Gregory Rt. 10 Salisbury	Mrs. May Adams Rt. 1	Miss Pearl Thompson Rt. 9 Salisbury
EAST SPENCER—Christ	Kenneth Iddings 305 N. Salisbury Ave. Spencer	William Thompson P.O. Box 281	C. E. Norris Earnhardt St.
FAITH—Faith	Mrs. Douglas McKenzie Granite Quarry	James Lingle Faith	Ferrell Basinger Rt. 3, Box 854 Salisbury
GRANITE QUARRY—Wittenberg	Mrs. Naomi Hartman Granite Quarry	Paul Fisher Granite Quarry	Gwynn Harrison Granite Quarry
LANDIS—Trinity	Carl Brown Rt. 1, Box 286 Kannapolis	Paul A. Shue 511 West Rice Street	Mrs. L. D. Gray, Jr. 408 E. Blume St.
MOORESVILLE—St. Mark	Mrs. Estelle Mott 413 Fieldstone Rd.	Arthur Shoe 620 Fieldstone Rd.	Harry W. Smith 634 N. Main St.
RICHFIELD—Luther	Mrs. Gene Eagle Rt. 1	Bill Bostian Rt. 1	Joe Fraley 632 Sylvan St., SW Concord

ROCKWELL—Immanuel Stanton Earnhardt Rt. 1	Bill Peeler Granite Quarry	Mrs. John Tolley Rt. 2
ROCKWELL—St. James Jack Walters Box 155	E. W. Poole Box 505	Vern Cozart Rt. 5 Salisbury
SALISBURY—Bethel Mrs. Faison Pickard Rt. 8, Box407	James Lentz Rt. 1, Box 494	
SALISBURY—Christiana Donald Dedmon Rt. 5, McCall Hgts.	Carl Cross Rt. 5, Box 165	Arnold Lingle Rt. 3, Box 429-A
SALISBURY—Gloria Dei Ralph Miller 417 Wiley Avenue	A. Allen Swaim 1128 Forestdale Dr.	Linwood Miller 104 Bellevue Rd.
SALISBURY—Grace Harold Overcash Box 121 China Grove	J. W. Wilhelm Rt. 2, Box 817	Otho Sloop Rt. 2, Box 572
SALISBURY—Haven Mrs. Tom Mooney 202 Milford Hills Rd.	Dwight R. Wilhelm Rt. 1, Box 121-C	Mrs. Tom Mooney 202 Milford Hills Rd.
SALISBURY—Messiah Carl Eagle Granite Quarry	Robert L. Roseman Rt. 1	J. C. Eagle 622 E. Cemetary St.
SALISBURY—Organ Bill T. Shive Rt. 3, Box 398	L. N. Ketner Rt. 3, Box669	Mrs. Philip Ketner Rt. 3, Box 672
SALISBURY—Prince of Peace Eugene Thompson Rt. 3, Box 764	Sidney C. Kluttz Rt. 11, Box 212	Mrs. Raymond Basinger Rt. 7, Box 644
SALISBURY—Salem Earl Lippard Rt. 6, Box 433	Mrs. H. O. Freese 1202 S. Fulton St.	Brent Watson Rt. 9, Box 676
SALISBURY—St. John Mrs. J. Max Henderlite 400 Bethel Dr. Salisbury	Charles Sowers Box 1515	Robert T. Loeblein 410 Brownrigg Rd.
SALISBURY—St. Mark W. L. Rhyne Rt. 2	Donald McKnight Rt. 2	Ralph Hallman Rt. 2
SALISBURY—St. Matthew Robert Goodman Rt. 4	Mrs. Hazel Trexler Rt. 1, Box 248 Gold Hill	Ray Morgan Rt. 5 Salisbury
SALISBURY—St. Paul Robert R. Goodman Rt. 7, Box 339	Edward Kline Rt. 7, Box 113	D. W. Honbarger, Jr. Rt. 7, Box 287
SALISBURY—St. Peter Bobby Boyd Rt. 3, Box 363	James D. Morgan Rt. 5, Box 572	Bobby Boyd Rt. 3, Box 363

SALISBURY—Union Bill Broadway Rt. 8, Box 170	W. C. Eller Rt. 10, Box 555	John C. Kesler, Jr. 601 Pinewood Ave.
SPENCER—Calvary Mrs. Mildred Beaver Rt. 4, Box 731 Salisbury	Douglas P. Heilig 812 4th St.	James A. Propst Rt. 6, Box 795 Salisbury
STATESVILLE—Mt. Hermon Allen Messick Rt. 3	Mr. Shirley Little Rt. 6	Mrs. Ralph Yount Rt. 6
STATESVILLE—Sharon R. G. Hedrick Rt. 6	J. P. Miller Rt. 6	Eugene Malone Rt. 6
STATESVILLE—St. John Mrs. Clyde Bebber 707 Georgia Ave.	Brown Kimball 1316 Beechwood Rd.	C. H. Lindler 121 First Ave.
STATESVILLE—St. Paul Miss Pam Lentz Rt. 1	Mrs. Ronnie Karriker Rt. 7	A. Dale McCurdy Rt. 7
TROUTMAN—Holy Trinity Miss Dan Troutman Rt. 3 Statesville	Ernest M. Troutman 135 E. Front St. Statesville	Mrs. Harold Collins Rt. 1

EASTERN DISTRICT

Parish Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Ed. Com.
CARY—Christ the King Mrs. Jean Huerth 826 Union Street	N. L. Rosebrock Rt. 2, Box 350	Glenn E. McNitt 508 Meadow Drive
FAYETTEVILLE—Christus Victor James Dunn Box 3663	Willis S. Keith Box 3663	Lon P. Ostby Box 3663
FAYETTEVILLE—St. James Charles B. Ortel 1846 Colgate Dr.	C. H. Patterson 2549 S. Edgewater Dr.	Mrs. R. E. Suggs 202 Kirkland Drive
GOLDSBORO—Good Shepherd Richard L. Hunder 1109 S. Andrews Ave.	John F. Holler P. O. Box 1558	Darrold Termunde 1404 Catherine, Rt. 2, Box 53H
GREENVILLE—Our Redeemer James Heavner 1711 Treemont Drive	Ernest Stine 1704 E. 3rd St.	Jack Kear 2401 East Fourth St.
HAVELOCK—St. Timothy Mrs. Gertrude Popow 108 Forrest Hills Dr.	Tom Roth 38 Rowell Circle	John Decker Lundy Court, Rt. 1, Box 2-0
JACKSONVILLE—Our Savior Robert A. Lang 422 Seminole Trail	Mrs. Herman Bollman 803 Smallwood Dr.	Donald Mikkelson MOQ2715 Camp Lejeune
KINSTON—Prince of Peace Mrs. Clayton Sugg 607 SE Third St. Snow Hill	Dr. William Slack 2004 Hardee Rd.	Mrs. Clayton Sugg 607 E. Third St. Snow Hill

KURE BEACH—Kure Memorial Mrs. Joe Crutchfield Kure Beach	W. E. Williford, Sr. Box 121	Rev. Ronald Weinelt Box 1
LAURINBURG—Living Word Vernon Misenheimer 402 Thomas St., Rt. 4 Bennettsville, S.C.	Sidney Smith, Jr. Rt. 1 Wagram	Mrs. Phyllis Smith Rt. 1 Wagram
LUMBERTON—St. Mark Joe Dyer, Sr. Apt. 3A, Normandy Apts.	Mrs. T. H. Mees Box 1166	Mrs. Ertle Allen Rt. 5, Box 446
NEW BERN—St. Andrew Kenneth McCain Rt. 4, Box 157	Capt. Elmer Long, Jr. 2208 Woodland Ave.	Everett Fratzke Rt. 4, Box 160
RALEIGH—Holy Trinity Mrs. E. A. Whitley 2517 Colton Pl.	Floyd E. Lutz 1903 Craig St.	Howard Reinhardt 5004 Picardy Place
RALEIGH—St. Philip Mrs. Ted Edris 4909 Hollyridge Dr.	Glenn F. Smyre 3601 Ingram Dr.	Ed Steward 3709 Southampton Ct. Charles Mason 2900 Mars Street
ROCKY MOUNT—Trinity William Reissner Box 247, Nashville Hwy.	Adam Taylor 1213 Sycamore St.	J. A. Wooten, Jr. Box 450, Cokey Rd. Ext.
SANFORD—Trinity Charles Sink 2906 Academy St.	William Patterson, Jr. Box 301	Robert Stone Rt. 3
SOUTHERN PINES—Our Saviour Mrs. Jacqueline Baldwin 420 W. Maine Ave.	Frank Steinkamp 422A Whispering Pines Carthage	Carl Lang Fairway Drive
WILMINGTON—St. Matthew Mrs. P. E. Bowers 113 Bryan Ave.	J. H. Bost, Jr. 4834 College Dr.	E. L. Wilson 201 Bermuda Dr.
WILMINGTON—St. Paul Miss Marie Mahler 2617 Chestnut St.	W. P. Bordeaux 819 Windsor Dr.	Billy Mason 3845 Sweetbriar Rd.
WILSON—Ascension Dr. Charles Stanislaw Rt. 4, Tilghman Rd.	Herbert Trausneck 2703 Canal Dr.	Mrs. Herbert Trausneck 2703 Canal Dr.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

Parish Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Ed. Com.
ALAMANCE—Alamance Burleigh Capps Rt. 6, Box 296G Burlington	G. H. Kirkpatrick, Sr. Rt. 1, Box 11 Burlington	William A. Slaughter Rt. 6 Burlington
ASHEBORO—St. John David Graves 1411 Shamrock Rd.	Bruce Hewitt 1120 Pepperidge Rd.	Marvin Hogsed 1700 Arrowood Rd.
BURLINGTON—Macedonia Donald Matkins 2233 Canterbury Dr.	Roy D. Apple 1816 Edgewood Ave.	Mrs. Fred Fuqua Rt. 4

BURLINGTON—Messiah Victor Dry 1203 Rogers Rd. Graham	Mrs. Alida Eggleston 1951 Wilkins St.	Mrs. Gail Hoke 1441 Knollwood Dr.
BURLINGTON—Mt. Pleasant Mrs. James Murray Rt. 2 Snow Camp	Mrs. June Conklin 725 Chapel Hill Rd.	Mrs. Clifton Shoe Rt. 6, Box 131
BURLINGTON—St. Paul Bobby O'Neal Rt. 6, Ashe Dr.	Mrs. Chloe McPherson Rt. 6	Mrs. Paul Kinney Rt. 1
CHAPEL HILL—Holy Trinity J. Furman Herring Rt. 4, Box 485	Paul G. Kanold 117 Lexington Rd.	Dr. Dana Quade 309 Plum Lane
DURHAM—Christ Mrs. Lorene Johnston 1317 Thompson Rd.	Norman Lamberg 2309 Lednum St., Apt. H	Wesley Brewer 1025 W. Markham Ave
DURHAM—Christus Victor Mrs. Johnnie McDonald 1308 Bungelow Ave.	William Haines 108 Oliver Lane	Mrs. Barbara Hallan 133 Radcliff Circle
DURHAM—St. Paul Dr. Peter Collins 501 Olive Branch Rd.	V. A. Holshouser 900 W. Trinity Ave., Apt. 21	Harold Lininger 1708 Hillandale Rd.
GIBSONVILLE—Friedens Robert Miles, Sr. Rt. 2	Charlie Howerton Rt. 1	James Dunn Rt. 1
GIBSONVILLE—Peace W. A. Fryar, Jr. Rt. 6 Greensboro	Robert Sockwell 107 Holt Ave. Greensboro	P. M. Williams Rt. 2, Box 7 McLeansville
GIBSONVILLE—Sharon Mrs. Lillie Mae Boone Rt. 1, Box 363D Burlington	Mrs. Ethel Gerringer Rt. 2, Box 86	Mrs. Reba Huffines Rt. 1 Elon College
GREENSBORO—First Francis Bostian 915 Woodbrook Dr.	Henry Brockman 207 Green Valley Rd.	Albert P. Lochra 300 Miltwood Rd.
GREENSBORO—Our Father Clyde McKinnon 1102 Kindley Ct.	Carroll Mungo 2501 Four Seasons Blvd.	Lars Linden 5309 Wayne Road
GUILFORD COLLEGE— Resurrection Mrs. Richard Vaughan 5721 S. Lake Dr. Greensboro	James Cross 501 Greentree Dr. Greensboro	Mrs. David Beaver 703 Dogwood Lane Greensboro
HIGH POINT—Emmanuel Mrs. C. E. Ritchie 1504 Coventry Rd.	Mrs. W. Harold Hearne 823 Circle Dr.	Robert Schultheis, Jr. Box 168 Jamestown
HIGH POINT—New Covenant Mrs. C. Wilton Hawkins 900 Eden Terrace	Wade M. Love 4013 Knollwood Dr.	Marlyn R. Jones 118 Ashland St.
HIGH POINT—New Covenant Paul R. McGarr 3508 Langdale Dr.	W. Carson Cox 3620 Lakeshore Dr.	William D. Cecil 300 Pine Ridge Dr.

HIGH POINT—St. Micheal William Cecil 300 Pine Ridge Dr.	Richard McLean 130 Sunview	Mrs. Jack R. Ridge 226 Westridge Dr.
JULIAN—Coble Bruce Friddle Rt. 1	A. W. Coble Rt. 1	Mrs. Edward Capps Rt. 1
LEWISVILLE—Shiloh Mrs. Frances Spainhour Rt. 1	Mrs. Connie Bodford Rt. 1, Box 400B	
LEXINGTON—Beck Mrs. Frank Young, Sr. Rt. 6	James P. Beck 1831 Raleigh Rd.	Arlin Briggs 1811 Raleigh Rd.
LEXINGTON—First John Conrad 210 Bremmon Drive	Henry D. Sink 514 Myers Park Dr.	Emery Hollar 607 Fairview Dr.
LEXINGTON—Holly Grove Miss Donnie Curry Rt. 1	Mrs. Paul Conrad Rt. 1	I. H. Kearney Rt. 1
LEXINGTON—Lebanon Mrs. Kelin Everhart Rt. 7	Mrs. Dallas Shoaf 304 Hilltop Dr.	
LEXINGTON—New Jerusalem Mrs. Ronnie Nance Rt. 2	Miss Annie Anderson Box 576 Denton	Billy Frank Rt. 6
LEXINGTON—Pilgrim Edward G. Hill Rt. 1, City Lake Rd.	Mrs. Jacqueline W. Sink Rt. 1, Box 623, Ridge Road	Mrs. C. G. Miller Rt. 1, Ridge Rd.
LEXINGTON—St. Luke Elbert Koontz Rt. 5	Franklin D. Smith Rt. 5	Carson Swicegood Rt. 5
LIBERTY—Grace Mrs. Oleta Muffitt Box 415	A. L. Wagoner Box 445	Mrs. C. R. Davis Rt. 1
LIBERTY—Lows Ricky Sharpe Rt. 1 Burlington	G. G. Holt Rt. 1 Burlington	Tom Huffman Rt. 1 Burlington
LIBERTY—Melanchthon	Wesley Lineberger Rt. 1	
MOCKSVILLE—Holly Cross Allen Webb P. O. Box 373	Mrs. Hugh T. Chaffin, Sr. Rt. 1, Box 114 Woodleaf	James McBride 437 S. Main
MOCKSVILLE—St. Matthew Margaret Daywalt Rt. 1		
REIDSVILLE—Holy Trinity Mrs. Elston Armstrong 1132 Maiden Lane	Hal D. Smyre 1123 S. Woodleigh Cr.	Ralph Yarberry 102 Pinewood Place Eden
RURAL HALL—Nazareth John M. Sprinkle, Jr. Rt. 1	Frank C. Bryson Box 22	W. Edwin Morefield Box 431

THOMASVILLE—Grace Earl O. Sullivan 919 Lake Drive West	Paul G. Sechrist 209 Lynella Lane	Mrs. Avery Bowers 1166 Johnsontown Rd
WELCOME—Our Saviour Mrs. Lewey Alexander Box 21	Mrs. Walter King Rt. 9 Winston-Salem	Miss Kathy Hintt 115 Lanier Dr. Lexington
WINSTON-SALEM—Augsburg Robert Schladensky 2719 Edinburg Dr.	Roy Lentz 824 Watson St.	Sidney G. Sowers 2825 Montclair Rd.
WINSTON-SALEM—Christ J. E. Lentz 2645 Weymoth Rd.	H. A. Headinger, Jr. Rt. 9, Eller Rd.	Charles Webb 2913 Lomond St.
WINSTON-SALEM—Epiphany Robert Huber 620 Chestnut Rd.	C. C. Mertes 175 Idlewild Dr.	Mr & Mrs. E. Williams 2170 Sallies Lane Rt. 1

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Parish	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Ed. Com.
BANNER ELK—Holy Communion	Hubert Townsend Rt. 1 Blowing Rock	Mrs. Tommie Townsend Valle Crucis	Miss Patricia Welch Vilas
BOONE—Bethany	Mrs. Fred Holman Star Route Todd	John W. Moretz Rt. 2, Box 308	Wade Moretz Fleetwood
BOONE—Grace	Jimmy Koontz 1509 Parkinsville Dr.	Mrs. William Moretz Deep Gap	Dr. Donald Sink 210 Hillcrest Circle
CATAWBA—Ebenezer	Millard Gibson 3rd Street Conover	Miss Patricia Gibson Rt. 1	Miss Patricia Gibson Rt. 1
CLAREMONT—Mt. Calvary	Glenn Morrison Box 215	Harley R. Brown Box 214	Charles Tuttle 1004 1st Street, SW Hickory
CONOVER—Faith	Melvin Propst 312 9th St., SW	J. Allen Arndt Rt. 3, Box 9 Newton	Martin C. Pannell 704 5th St., SW
CONOVER—St. Luke	J. J. Bass, Jr. Rt. 1	Mrs. Jerry Dellinger 1753 27th St. Pl., NE	Mrs. Maurice R. Broome Rt. 1
ELKIN—Christ	Eric Freed 735 N. Bridge St.	Charles Gilreath 116 James St.	Quincy Byrd 234 Oakwood
GRANITE FALLS—Philadelphia	Mrs. Huitt Keener Forest Ave.	Ralph Miller Duke St.	Mrs. Conway Foster N. Main St.

GRANITE FALLS—St. Matthew Mrs. Clarence Short Rt. 3	Mrs. Flossie Kiziah Rt. 5, Box 174 Hickory	Mrs. Jerry Watson Rt. 3
HICKORY—Bethany Norman Punch 1605 1st Ave. Ct., NW	Harold Hewat 1025 11th St. Cr. Dr., NW	John R. Jones, III 663 14th Ave., NW
HICKORY—Bethlehem Clyde Barger Rt. 1	Ted Hefner Rt. 3	Norris Detter 528 4th St. Pl., SW
HICKORY—Good Hope Miss Sylvia Teague 14 14th St., SE	H. Dwight Herman 2041 13th Ave., NE	Clyde Lail 930 21st St., NE
HICKORY—Good Shepherd Nancy Munday 1840 16th Ave., NE	Howard Murphy Box 626	Francis Gilbert Box 1213
HICKORY—Holy Trinity Hume S. Collins, Jr. 1065 17th Ave., NE	Francis Rink 1001 2nd St., NE	Dr. Walter Nau 217 5th Avenue, NE
HICKORY—Messiah George Starr 59 34th St., NW	Paul Coulter 2109 1st Ave., NW	Mrs. George Starr 59 34th St., NW
HICKORY—Mt. Olive Dale Miller 3051 1st St., NW	Wilbert Seabock Box 639	Mrs. Fred Bock 324 26th Ave., NE
HICKORY—New Jerusalem Elmer Lutz Rt. 3, Box 584 Newton	Lloyd Bollinger Rt. 3, Box 176	Jimmy Johnson Rt. 3, Box 546 Newton
HICKORY—Sardis Roger Teague Rt. 1	Mrs. Howard Whisnant Rt. 3 Vale	Mrs. Ray Weaver Rt. 1 Newton
HICKORY—Shiloh Lewis White Rt. 1, Box 293 Taylorsville	Kenneth Moretz Rt. 1, Box 86 Conover	Wade Bowman Rt. 1, Box 165 Taylorsville
HICKORY—St. Andrew Jack Blevins 1040 6th Ave., NW	Marvin E. Newton 1248 9th St., NW	Dr. W. Clyde Taylor 41 33rd Ave., NW
HICKORY—St. Stephen H. D. Fry, Jr. P. O. Box 1512	Miss Jane Flowers Rt. 3, Box 238	Mrs. Thomas Childers 700 7th St., SE
HICKORY—St. Timothy Wade Flowers Rt. 1, Box 14-A Conover	Uris C. Huffman Rt. 3, Box 157	Wade Flowers Rt. 1, Box 14-A Conover
HICKORY—Zion Alan Mull Rt. 1 Conover	Mrs. Herbert Seitz 1020 1st St., NW	Bill Powell Rt. 1

HILDEBRAN—Mt. Hebron W. Bernard Honeycutt Box 177	Marcus Johnson Hildebran	W. B. Honeycutt Box 177
HUDSON—St. John Wayne Carlton 149A Friendly Park Lenoir	Wayne Carlton 149A Friendly Park Lenoir	Eugene M. White Box 603
LENOIR—St. John James Smith Rt. 2	Mrs. James R. Smith Rt. 2	Mrs. Lewis Miller Rt. 2
LENOIR—St. Mark Mrs. Opal Trexler Blowing Rock	Miss Marie Bradshaw Rt. 7	Mrs. Tom Trexler Rt. 7
LENOIR—St. Stephen James E. Smith 109 Brookside Lane	Reginald W. Kahill Box 381	J. V. Mills 517 Kentwood Cr.
MAIDEN—St. Martin Jerry Harbinson N. 10 Ave.	Robert M. McRee Box 63	Bill Abernathy Rt. 2
MORGANTON—Calvary Harry Hardin Box 125	Lewis Paschall Box 642	L. G. Sink, Jr. Broughton Hospital
NEWTON—Beth-Eden Mrs. Stanley J. Corne 1428 Southwest Blvd.	Billy Mac Smyre Rt. 3	Mrs. Stanley J. Corne 1428 Southwest Blvd.
NEWTON—Grace Floyd Leatherman Rt. 1 Vale	Marvin Leatherman Rt. 1 Lincolnton	Mrs. J. D. Heavner Rt. 1
NEWTON—St. James W. E. Seitz Rt. 2	Joe H. Bost Rt. 2	Miss Margaret Rhyne Rt. 1
STARTOWN—St. Paul Keith Drye Rt. 1, Box 54 Newton	C. Eugene Bowman Rt. 1, Box 71 Newton	Mrs. Eugene Bowman Rt. 1 Newton
TAYLORSVILLE—Friendship Lloyd Reese Rt. 3, Box 198	Miss Marie Price Rt. 1, Box 21	Ralph Icenhour Rt. 3, Box 274
TAYLORSVILLE—Reformation Kenneth Warren Rt. 2	Bill R. Johnson Hiddenite	Arvel Little Hwy. 16 South
TAYLORSVILLE—St. John Russell Icenhour 112 17th St., SW	Claude Teague Rt. 3	
WILKESBORO—Atonement Mrs. Margaret Knight Rt. 4, Box 391 N. Wilkesboro	Bill Benson Box 207 N. Wilkesboro	Clyde Brown, Jr. Rt. 3, Box SD 30 N. Wilkesboro

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

Parish	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Ed. Com.
ALBEMARLE—First	Charles P. Brown Box 868	James Carpenter Box 627	Thomas M. Fatkin, Jr. Rt. 2, Palestine Rd.
ALBEMARLE—St. Martin	Mrs. Retha Hahn Rt. 4	Arthur H. Slater Rt. 4	Bob Williams Box 38 Oakboro
CHARLOTTE—A Mighty Fortress	Mrs. James W. Hyder, Sr. 232 Chapman St.	David Herman 932 Parker St.	James McGee 1601 Eastcrest Dr. Apt. 3E
CHARLOTTE—Advent	Charles Cline Rt. 10, Whispering Oaks Dr.	John Wooldridge 9205 Sandburg Ave.	Tom Miller 1315 Bronnie Lane
CHARLOTTE—Christ	William Waggoner 6511 Newhall Rd.	Newton Hoey 4101 Crossgate Rd.	Mrs. Wm. Sensenbrenner Rt. 3 Waxhaw
CHARLOTTE—Holy Trinity	Jon Finger 1426 Briarfield Dr.	Thomas Wooten 4140 Colebrook Rd.	O. H. Dahlem 5134 Chadwick Place
CHARLOTTE—Incarnation	Frank D. Foil 3524 Round Oak Rd.	Grady Thomas 5930 Amity Place	Mrs. John Morrow 1615 Tamworth Dr.
CHARLOTTE—Redeemer	Mrs. Rainey Moose 129 Brooklain Dr.	James L. Walker 2052 Millerton Ave.	William Beaver 4601 Gen. Pershing Rd.
CHARLOTTE—St. Luke	Mrs. Charles Walker 2522 Roswell Ave.	O. A. Neel, Jr. 233 Highland Forest Dr. Matthews	D. P. Schiwetz 825 Romany Rd.
CHARLOTTE—St. Mark	Harold Green 3828 Annlin Ave.	Eugene Daniels 501 Bertonley Ave.	H. R. Yoos, Jr. 1619 Ferncliff Rd.
CHARLOTTE—St. Thomas	Mrs. R. B. McCain 5410 Amity Place	Lawrence A. Poston 2000 Kilborne Dr.	Mrs. Frank H. Pouncy 4920 Churchill Dr.
CONCORD—Calvary	Earl Moretz c/o Jackson Training School	Mrs. Vernice Cline 608 Deveron Place, NE	H. D. Black 695 Grandview Dr., NE
CONCORD—Cold Water	James M. Wise Rt. 3	M. L. Earnhardt Rt. 5	Ralph R. Drury, Sr. Rt. 5
CONCORD—Cross of Christ	Frank Sifford Rt. 3	Bob Barrier Rt. 2 China Grove	Albert Weast Rt. 3, Box 245C
CONCORD—Mt. Hermon	Edward Green Rt. 4	Ray M. Blackwelder 330 Sunset Dr.. SE	Grover Faggart 874 Union St., S

CONCORD—St. Andrew Charles Freeze 601 Hillendale St., NE	Bill Edwards Marshdale Ave., SW	Harry Cress 340 Hillendale St., NE
CONCORD—St. James H. M. Peninger, Jr. 174 Ingleside Dr., SE	J. W. McGee, Jr. 185 Hahn Pl., SE	Keith Fink 128 LeCline Dr., NE
CONCORD—St. John John Richards Rt. 3, Box 261	Glenn Safrit Rt. 4, Box 46-F	Ned Hudson Rt. 5, Box 237
CONCORD—St. Martin W. N. Bost Rt. 1, Box 437	C. W. Hahn Rt. 4	
CONCORD—Trinity Mrs. Archie Faggart Rt. 2, Box 565	Mrs. Howard Owen 106 Suburban Ave. Kannapolis	Grey Fisher Rt. 2, Box 246C
GOLD HILL—Mt. Olive John Lee Fink Box 304 Mt. Pleasant	Clarence L. Fink Rt. 2	Kenneth Seaford Rt. 2
GOLD HILL—St. Stephen Jones Freeze Rt. 2		Archie Cline Rt. 2
HAMLET—St. Paul William Arrowood 100 Battley Rd.	F. E. Campbell 300 Dogwood Lane	Dr. G. A. Haltiwanger 1336 Carolina Dr. Rockingham
KANNAPOLIS—Bethany Mrs. Lester Overcash 1206 Lane St.	Arthur Goodman Box 39 Landis	John Shaver, Jr. 1005 Betty St.
KANNAPOLIS—Center Grove James Coggins Rt. 2, Box 135-A	Leon Winecoff 1643 Eastwood Dr.	Ralph Earnhardt 2117 Englewood St.
KANNAPOLIS—Kimball Memorial Leonard Gillon 318 S. Main St.	James Harris, Jr. 206 S. Main St.	R. D. Moose 109 Cabarrus Dr.
KANNAPOLIS—Redeemer Charles Ketner 800 Wright Ave.	Mrs. Edith Ketchie 1805 Central Dr.	J. M. Koontz 1005 Central Dr.
KANNAPOLIS—St. David Cleo F. Lloyd Rt. 3, Box 575-B	Mrs. Charles Shoe 404 Jean Ave.	Mrs. Jack Brawley 205 Tanglewood Dr.
KANNAPOLIS—St. Enoch Jerry Bost Rt. 3, Box 560	Floyd Campbell Rt. 3, Box 9	Mrs. Clyde Goodman Box 598 Landis
MATTHEWS—Morning Star Mrs. Barbara Pope 4902 Malibu Dr. Charlotte	Mrs. Ann Schleigh P. O. Box 624	Reece Morgan 4108 Terry Terrace
MONROE—St. Luke Owen Williams Rt. 2, Box 15-D	Howard Tucker 400 Houston St.	Norman Brautigam Rt. 8, Box 139

MT. PLEASANT—Holy Trinity Mrs. B. J. Cloninger Box 207	Mrs. A. L. Barringer Box 278	Mrs. J. Archie Smith Rt. 1, Box 63
MT. PLEASANT—Mt. Gilead Miss Louise Scott Scott Rd., Rt. 1	Mrs. Glenn Barrier Rt. 1, Box 260	Mrs. George R. Hahn Rt. 1, Box 350
RICHFIELD—Mt. Zion C. Payne Misenheimer Box 8	Jim Ritchie Box 161	C. P. Misenheimer Box 8
RICHFIELD—New Bethel Clyde Ridenhour Rt. 1	Jimmy Rogers Rt. 1	Mrs. Richard D. Kirk Box 125

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Parish Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Ed. Com.
ANDREWS—St. Andrew Mrs. C. Burke Wood Andrews	Mrs. Carolyn Hembree Marble	
ARDEN—Nativity John Kiger 103 Idlewood Dr. Asheville	Harold Everhart Rt. 1, Box 359 Fletcher	Keith Mullin 9 Oakwilde Dr. Asheville
ASHEVILLE—St. Mark Miss Ruth Luca 73 Woodward Ave.	Charles Harkins 225 School Rd.	James Langseth Rt. 1, Box 20C Swannanoa
BELMONT—Holy Comforter Virgil Whitley Rt. 1, Box 290-B	John Yount, Jr. Box 483	Charles Moretz Rt. 1, Box 311
BESSEMER CITY—Grace Mrs. Alma Pearson 303 W. Maryland Ave.	Glenn Pasour 205 N. 9th St.	Mrs. Gladys Anthony Box 73
BREVARD—Good Shepherd Mrs. Leroy Mills Forest Hills Circle	Lewis Rasmussen Etowah	J. Leroy Mills Forest Hills Cr.
CHERRYVILLE—St. John Harold Linebarger Rt. 1 Kings Mountain	Mrs. George Beam, Jr. Rt. 2	Jack Davis Spring St.
CHERRYVILLE—St. Mark R. L. Lineberry Rt. 2 Bessemer City	Mrs. Floyd Ratchford Rt. 1 Crouse	Mrs. Anne Lineberry Rt. 2 Bessemer City
CROUSE—Bethel Mrs. J. C. Hall Rt. 1 Bessemer City	Earle Payseur Box 163 High Shoals	Mrs. Inez Dellinger Rt. 4 Lincolnton
CROUSE—St. Paul Mrs. Helen Quickel Rt. 1 Lincolnton	Mrs. Johnny Elmore Crouse	Tom Davis Crouse

DALLAS—Antioch W. Deaton Best Rt. 1 Bessemer City	Mr. & Mrs. Richard Ray Rt. 1 Bessemer City	Clyde Pasour Rt. 1
DALLAS—Holy Communion James White Rt. 1	Dan Whisenant 504 W. Church	Mrs. Carl Hoffman Rt. 2
DALLAS—Our Saviour Joe D. Friday 312 N. Highland Gastonia	Willford Cloninger Rt. 1	Larry Penley Rt. 1
DALLAS—Philadelphia George Lewis Philadelphia Church Rd.	P. Ray Cloninger Oak Grove Trailer Park	P. Ray Cloninger Oak Grove Trailer Park
DALLAS—St. Paul LeRoy Sellers Rt. 2	Mrs. Madeline Cloninger Rt. 1	Hillard Keever Rt. 3 Lincolnton
GASTONIA—Holy Trinity D. B. Williams 1235 Westbrook Circle	Dennis Doster, Jr. 1500 Midwood Dr.	Mrs. Heber K. Brunnemer 1344 Westbrook Circle
GASTONIA—Lutheran Chapel Mrs. Frederick McArver 1529 New Hope Rd.	Sloan Robinson 1112 Poston Circle	Robert Thornburg 2118 Panama Ave.
GASTONIA—Redeemer Louis McLaughen 433 Rosemary Lane	Harold Lineberger 2623 Armstrong Pk. Rd.	Clarke Starnes, Jr. 2915 Whitson Rd.
HENDERSONVILLE—Grace Mrs. Agnes Duncan Rt. 1, Box 493 Flat Rock	Bert Sitton 305 Valley St.	Mrs. Donald Erickson 109 Ferncliffe Dr.
KINGS MOUNTAIN— Resurrection Howard Smith 113 Cleveland Ave.	Dorus Bennett 611 W. Gold St.	John Plonk Rt. 3, Box 65
KINGS MOUNTAIN— St. Matthew Mrs. L. Arnold Kiser Box 26	Carl F. Mauney Box 707	Glee Bridges 602 Hillside Dr.
LINCOLNTON—Bethphage Lewis Heavner Rt. 1	Fred Houser 617 McBee St.	John Digh Rt. 1
LINCOLNTON—Daniels Miss Margaretta Seagle 508 N. Aspen St.	Leonard Scronce Rt. 1 Vale	Miss Sara Roof 704 S. Cedar St.
LINCOLNTON—Emmanuel Miss Sarah Yoder 231 McGinnis Ave.	Jack Carswell 608 Battleground Rd.	George Stoudemire Box 68
LINCOLNTON—Holy Cross Bob Cronland Rt. 3	R. A. Lail Box 582	Walter Hoyle Rt. 3, Box 510N

LINCOLNTON—Salem Mrs. R. A. Hallman, Sr. Rt. 2	Mrs. G. Bobby Hull Rt. 2	Larry Finger Rt. 2, Box 246-D
LINCOLNTON—St. Luke Coyte Watts Rt. 1 Denver	Mrs. Grover Poole Rt. 1 Box 275	Mrs. Mary Reel Rt. 1 Iron Station
MT. HOLLY—Good Shepherd Barry Jessen 806A N. Main St.	James Davenport Box 51	Mrs. H. Ray Broome 319 Gaston Ave.
SHELBY—Ascension Joe Craver 514 Suttle St.	John Setzer 528 Country Club Circle	Kennith Keever 908 Spring Garden Dr.
SPINDALE—Advent Walter Mueller Rt. 1, Box 246 Bostic	Paul H. Huss Box 324	Reagan Clark Rt. 2, Box 75 Forest City
STANLEY—Christ Mrs. Oscar Cloninger, Jr. Box 567 Alexis	W. O. Shook 625 S. Main St.	J. Calvin Rudisill Box 175
VALE—Cedar Grove Donald Hoyle Rt. 2	A. D. Shidal Rt. 2	Ralph Beam Rt. 1 Cherryville
VALE—Trinity Mrs. William Hartsoe Rt. 2	Charlie Wyant Rt. 1 Newton	Carl Rhyne Rt. 1

PROCEEDINGS

of the

Eighth Annual Convention of the

North Carolina Synod

of the

Lutheran Church in America

Opening Service

(Monday Morning, May 5, 1969, 10 A.M.)

The Eighth Annual Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America (the One Hundred and Sixty Fifth annual convention of the North Carolina Synod and its predecessor bodies since the organization of the Synod in 1803) convened in Macedonia Lutheran Church, Burlington, N.C., the Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M., pastor, Monday morning, May 5, 1969, at 10 a.m. in connection with the One Hundredth Anniversary of the host church.

The Convention began with The Service (First setting), including a Brief Order for Public Confession and the Celebration of the Holy Communion. The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, M.A., Secretary of Synod, served as Liturgist, and the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of Synod, served as Celebrant. Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer of Synod, was the Lector.

Assisting in the administration of the Holy Communion were:
The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., Dean, Eastern District.
The Rev. George T. Moore, Dean, Central District.
The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D., Dean, Northern District.
The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Dean, Southern District.
The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., D.D., Southwestern District.
The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M., Host Pastor.
Mrs. Robert Woody, organist of the host church, presided at the console.

The sermon, "Christians Unfinished," delivered by President Whittecar, was based on the text from St. John 16:12-13. The president began by describing the mood of the day as being that of resentment, fear and self-confidence, which reveals that something is lacking. While Jesus could have revealed more, the revelation that we have is often misunderstood. Beginning with what we have, he said, we must grow to a more mature faith to meet the challenges and needs of the day. He listed the following areas of growth in which the Holy Spirit will lead us, Christian stewardship inspired by the highest motivation; relating faith to culture; an appreciaton of our neghbor's faith and life as represented in the ecumenical movement; and what it means to be a Christian in today's world. He concluded by urging a greater response to the promptings and pleadings of the Spirit.

The offering was designated for the Act in Chrisis Today appeal.

First Meeting

(Monday Morning, May 5, 1969 — 11:40-12:15 Noon)

The business session followed the Opening Service.

The convention was officially opened by President Whittecar with the Order for the Opening of Synod.

The Rev. Harvey Blume, chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment, reported that 165 ministers and 129 lay delegates had registered up to the 12 o'clock hour, a total of 294. President Whittecar ruled that a quorum was present and that the convention was ready for the dispatch of business.

Secretary Lyerly presented the Order of Business as printed in the Bulletin and recommended by the Executive Board.

Program and Order of Business

Registration Begins Sunday, May 4, 7:00-9:00 p.m. and continues
Monday, May 5, 8:00 a.m.-10:00 a.m.
Executive Board Meeting May 4, 7:30 p.m., Host Church

Monday Morning, May 5, 1969, 10:00-12:15 Noon

1. The Service with Holy Communion —
   Liturgist — The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, M.A., Secretary
   Lector — Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer
   Celebrant and Preacher — The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President
   Assistants:
   The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., Dean, Eastern District
   The Rev. George T. Moore, Dean, Central District
   The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D., Dean, Northern District
   The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Dean, Southern District
   The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., D.D., Dean, Southwestern District
   The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M., Host Pastor
2. Order for Opening of Synods
3. Report of Committee on Credentials and Enrollment
4. Approval of Convention Program
5. Appointment of Convention Committees
6. Official Greetings
7. Recess

Special Event: Luncheon for all Lay-Delegates with Briefing Session
Paul L. Ritchie, Salisbury — Roy D. Apple, Burlington

Monday Afternoon, May 5, 1969, 1:45-5:00 o'clock

1. Devotions ..... Convention Chaplain
2. Official Notices
3. Recognition of Visitors and New Ministers
4. Recognition of Senior Pastors
5. Item from Report of Executive Board — Reception of New Congregations
6. Report of Committee on Nominations — The Rev. Lee Shipton, Chairman
7. Report of the Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff
   a. Reports of the President, Asst. to President, District Deans

b. Report of the Secretary
c. Report of the Secretary of Christian Education
d. Report of the Treasurer

8. Report of Committee of District Deans ..... The Rev. Wilford Lyerly
9. Report of the Examining Committee ..... The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D.
10. Report of the Executive Board
11. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
12. Recess

Delegates to secure ballots at 7:00 p.m. from District Registration Tables
Ballot boxes will close at 10:15 p.m.

Monday Evening, May 5, 1969, 7:30-10:00 p.m.

1. Devotions
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. L.C.A. Presentation, Part I ..... The Rev. W. Carl Satre, D.D., LL.D.
4. Reports of Operational Committees
   a. American Missions ..... The Rev. Charles Easley, Secretary
      The Rev. David Johnson, Regional Secretary
   b. Evangelism ..... Mr. J. J. Lentz, Chairman
   c. Parish Education ..... Mrs. William E. Houser, Chairman
   d. Stewardship ..... The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., Chairman
5. Unfinished Business
6. Recess

LLM Breakfast, Tuesday Morning, 7:30, Holiday Inn, Burlington, N.C.

Tuesday Morning, May 6, 1969, 9:00-12:00

1. Devotions
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
4. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
5. Report of Committee on Social Ministry ..... The Rev. John Hawn
   a. Report on Institutional Ministry in Durham Area
      Chaplain J. White Iddings
   b. Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South ..... Roy Hendrickson, Executive Director
   c. Report of the Trustees of N.C. Lutheran Homes
      The Rev. Robert N. Peery, President of the Board
      The Rev. John A. Pless, Executive Director
   d. Items from Executive Board Report relating to the Capital Funds Campaign
6. Report of committee on Lutheran World Action .... Rev. Donald Deal, Chr.
7. Report of Committee on Auxiliaries ..... The Rev. Franklin Dorton, Chr.
   a. Greetings from Lutheran Church Women, Mrs. John W. Cobb, Pres.
   b. Greetings from Lutheran Men, G. C. Miller, Pres.
   c. Final Report of Luther League ..... Michael Frye
8. Report of Committee on Youth Ministry .... The Rev. Terry Agner, Chr.
9. Recess

Delegates to secure ballots from District Registration Tables.
Ballot boxes will close at 2:00 p.m.

Tuesday Afternoon, May 6, 1969, 1:30-5:00 o'clock

1. Memorial Service
2. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of the Committee on Campus Ministry .... Paul Lutz, Ph.D., Chr.
4. Report of Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College
   H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman of Board
   The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D., President
   a. Item from Executive Board's report on constitutional changes
5. Report of Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary ..... Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, President
6. Report of the Committee on Church Vocations
   The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman
7. The Report of the Committee on World Missions
   The Rev. Charles R. McManus, Chairman
8. Report of Committee on Service to Military Personnel
   The Rev. John D. Barringer, Chairman
9. Report of Trustees of Michael Peeler Fund
   H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman
10. Report of Committee on Audits ..... Clinton Eudy, Chairman
    a. Sub-committee on Audit and Financial Records of Synod
    b. Sub-committee on Audits of Institutions
    c. Sub-committee on Audits and Financial Records of Special Trust Funds
11. Report of Committee on Investments ..... Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.
12. Report of Committee on Pensions ..... The Rev. Paul E. Moose, Chr.
13. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
14. Unfinished Business
15. Recess

Tuesday Evening, May 6, 1969, 6:30-

1. Dinner, Holiday Inn, Burlington
2. Presentation by LCA Representative, Part II, Dr. W. Carl Satre
3. Report of N. C. Council of Churches Assembly — The Rev. Karl M. Park, The Rev. Samuel S. Wiley, D.D., Executive Secretary
4. Presentation of ACT — The Rev. Robert E. Lee, D.D., LCA Pastor Chairman
5. Recognition of Awards of Art Festivals — The Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman

Wednesday Morning, May 7, 1969, 8:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.

1. Devotions
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
4. Report of Committee on Pastors' Salaries
   The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour, Chairman
5. Item of report from Executive Board — Budget
6. Memorials from congregations
7. Report of the Trustees of Lutheridge
   C. Miller Sigmon, President of Board
   Rev. Robert L. Troutman, Executive Director

8. Report of the Camp Committee .... The Rev. Ronald Weinelt, Chairman
9. Report of Committee on Publications and Publicity, Jeff Norris, Chairman
   a. Sub-Committee on the **N.C. Lutheran**
   b. Sub-Committee on **The Lutheran** and other Lutheran literature
   c. Sub-Committee on Press, Radio and Television
10. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
11. Report of Committee on Historical Work
    The Rev. C. N. Yount, Chairman
12. Report of Committee on Music and Worship
    The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman
13. Report of Committee on Architecture and Fine Arts
    The Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman
14. Report of Committee on Pastor's Reading Program
    Harry M. Arndt, LL.D., Chairman
15. Report of Committee on Continuing Education for Pastors
    J. Griffin Campbell, Ph.D., Chairman
16. Report of Deans on Attendance and Excuses
17. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
18. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
19. Order for Closing of Synod

Secretary Lyerly announced that reports and recommendations appear in three documents, namely, the Pre-convention Bulletin (blue), the Supplement of the Bulletin (green), and Supplement 2, containing new items of the President's Report and actions of the Executive Board at its meeting held on the eve of the convention. He then moved approval of the convention program.

The motion was adopted.

President Whittecar read the appointment of Convention Committees.

Convention Committees

Chaplain

Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., Durham

Parliamentarian

Mr. Bachman S. Brown, Jr., Kannapolis

A — Reports of Officers and Staff

Larry Dagenhart, St. Mark, Charlotte, Chairman
Rev. Paul Moose
Rev. Fred Ramseur
Rev. T. C. Plexico
Billy D. Poteat, Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly
Harry M. Arndt, Mt. Calvary, Claremont

B — Credentials and Enrollment

Rev. Harvey Blume, Chairman — (E)
Rev. Donald Leadholdt — (C)
Rev. Ted Goins — (N)
John R. Jones, III — (NW) — Bethany, Hickory
Lee W. Barrier — (S) — Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant
Polie Clonninger — (SW) — Holy Communion, Dallas

C — Minutes and Unfinished Business

Rev. Paul Conrad, Chairman
Rev. Henry McKay
Rev. David Huddle
Mrs. Ruth Pickard, Bethel, Salisbury
Miss Annie Anderson, New Jerusalem, Lexington
Mrs. Edith Whitehouse, Christ the King, Cary

D — Conduct on Elections

Rev. Floyd Bost, Chairman — (C) — Carr H. Lingle, Faith, Faith
Rev. Charles Huggins — (E) — Sgt. Richard D. Edwards, St. Timothy, Havelock
Rev. Thomas Renninger — (N) — Paul Thurman Briggs, Becks, Lexington
Rev. Larry Campbell — (NW) — Gary D. Smith, Mt. Olive, Hickory
Rev. Edwin Cook — (S) — Ned Miller, St. Johns, Concord
Rev. Ralph Wallace — (SW) — Gene Cline, Holy Comforter, Belmont

E — Reference and Counsel

Jeff Norris, St. Andrews, Hickory, Chairman
Bruce Lohr, First, Lexington
J. Allen Arndt, Faith, Conover
Rev. Terry Agner
Rev. Robert Walker
Rev. Joseph Griffin, D.D.

The president recognized the Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, pastor of the host church, for greetings and the introduction of guests. Pastor Whiteside greeted the convention and presented the following guests:

Honorable W. H. Beamon, mayor of the city of Burlington, who extended to convention delegates the hospitality of the city, and expressed the hope that this would be a most meaningful convention during these days of frustration; and Mr. Kenneth Boland, president of the host congregation, who in his greetings referred to historical events in the life of the congregation observing its one hundredth anniversary.

Following announcement by Pastor Whiteside, the president recessed the convention.

Briefing Session

A briefing session for lay delegates was held during the luncheon in the Elks Club building back of the church. Roy A. Apple of the host church and Paul W. Ritchie of Salisbury, members of the synod's Executive Board, were in charge of the briefing session. Conrad B. Wessell, Jr. of Goldsboro also participated. J. I. Wagner of Gibsonville spoke of the importance of encouraging a larger lay representation. Lloyd Bollinger of Hickory encouraged lay delegates to make use of the evaluation sheets in the convention packets.

Second Meeting

(Monday afternoon, May 5, 1969, 1:45-5:00 P.M.)

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., convention chaplain, led the convention in the first of a series of devotional services. The Scripture Lesson from St. John 1:35-51 was read from "God Is For Real, Man", a composition of paraphrases by Carl Burke. The meditation was on the theme "You Are My Trusty Witnesses".

The president called the convention to order.

For **Official Notices,** the president offered two substitutions of the convention committee lineup as follows:

Conduct of Elections — Gary D. Smith, Mt. Olive, Hickory, instead of Floyd Crawley, Good Shepherd, Hickory.

Reference and Counsel — Bruce Lohr, First, Lexington, instead of Charles Hemphill, St. James, Concord.

Recognition of Visitors and New Ministers

The Rev. W. Carl Satre, D.D., a member of the Executive Council of the church, was recognized as the official representative of the Lutheran Church in America.

Also recognized were George F. Innes, Regional Counselor for the LCA's Commission on Stewardship, the Rev. Daniel A. Dickhart, Regional Director of Evangelism, and the Rev. George McCreary of the Minnesota Synod, retired in North Carolina, and serving as vice pastor of St. Andrew, New Bern.

Secretary Lyerly presented the new ministers whose names have been added to the ministerial roll of synod since the last convention through ordination and transfer, who were welcomed into the synod by the president.

The names of the new ministers are listed in the President's Report.

Senior Pastors

The Rev. M. R. Farris was recognized by the president to bring appropriate greetings in behalf of the synod to the senior pastors celebrating their fiftieth year of ordination to the gospel ministry.

Ordained in 1919, the following pastors were called to the front for special recognition: **Flavius Leslie Conrad, Sr.; Charles Elmore Ridenhour;** and **Robert Bruce Sigmon.**

Pastor Farris paid a fitting tribute to these pastors upon reaching their golden anniversary in the ministry and for their significant leadership in the life of the church, and said that 150 years of distinctive service is represented in this trio.

Certificates of recognition were presented to each of these veteran ministers of the church.

Dr. Conrad and Pastor Ridenhour responded by referring to certain historical events connected with their ordination and ministry.

Other senior pastors recognized for more than fifty years of service were pastors W. H. Little, Fred Shaeffer, Luther A. Thomas, D.D., John K. Linn, B. S. Brown, D.D., John L. Morgan, D.D., Clarence E. Norman, C. N. Yount, Noah D. Yount, and John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.

RECEPTION OF NEW CONGREGATION

Dr. John Cobb presented Recommendation 7 of the Executive Board that the newly organized Advent congregation, Charlotte, be received into membership of the Lutheran Church in America through the North Carolina Synod, and moved its approval.

The motion was adopted.

The Rev. Henry M. McKay, mission developer; Jack Efird, lay delegate; and a group from this newly organized church were presented to the convention.

Upon approval of the recommendation, the congregation was received as the 204th member of the synodical family and its delegate was seated.

Report of Committee on Nominations

Following is a list of persons nominated for the various boards of trustees of the institutions owned and operated by the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America in addition to that of the Executive Board of synod. These nominations are for the purpose of electing persons to the positions which shall become vacant upon the expiration of terms with the Annual Convention of the North Carolina Synod in May, 1969. The nomin-

ations were made by the nominating committee at its meeting held at the Lutheran Church House on February 1, 1969.

Abbre:
E—Eastern District
N—Northern District
C—Central District
NW—Northwestern District
SW—Southwestern District
S—Southern District
D—District
SD—Synod
LCA—Lutheran Church in America
B—Board of Trustees of

EXECUTIVE BOARD

(To be elected — 2 Pastors and 2 Laymen)

Pastors

S—**Carveth P. Mitchell**
SD—Executive Board

S—**Walter N. Yount**
SD—Church Vocations
SD—Pensions
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College
LCA Delegate

C—**Paul L. Conrad**
B—Seminary
SD—Auxiliaries
Editor, N.C. Lutheran

N—**Hoke H. Ritchie**
D—Stewardship Committee
SD—Stewardship Committee
Executive Board
LCA Delegate

Laymen

C—**Paul W. Ritchie**
(Asst. Supt. Mails, Salisbury)
SD—Executive Board
LCA Delegate

NW—**Fred R. Smyre**
(Exec., Southern Railway—Hickory)
SD—Nominating Committee
Lutheran Church Men

N—**Roy D. Apple**
(CPA, Burlington)
SD—Executive Board

S—**Luther Adams**
(Supt. of Schools, Albemarle)
D—American Missions Comm.
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College
Church Vocations

(To be elected — 3 Pastors and 5 Laymen)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Pastors

E—**J. LeGrande Mayer**
SD—Stewardship
LCA Delegate

SW—**G. Dwight Conrad**
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College
LCA Delegate

N—**Paul L. Morgan, D.D.**
D—District Dean
SD—Luth. Student Foundation, Durham
B—Lenoir Rhyne College
B—Executive Board
LCA Delegate

SW—**George W. Shuford**
SD—Publications and Publicity Committee
Editor, N.C. Lutheran

S—**J. A. Harbison, STM**
D—American Missions Comm.
SD—Worship and Music

N—**William E. Hall**
SD—Nominating Committee

Laymen

E—**Hubert V. Park, Ph.D.**
(Prof., N.C. State, Raleigh)
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College

SW—**Marshall Agner, M.D.**
(Physician, Cherryville)
SD—World Missions
LCA Delegate

N—**Paul Lutz, Ph.D.**
(Prof., UNC, Greensboro)
SD—Campus Ministry
Lutheran Student Foundation, Durham
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

C—**H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.**
(Insurance, Salisbury)
SD—Michael Peeler Trustee
Church House Comm.
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

S—**Wallace Jorgenson**
(Executive WBTV, Charlotte)
SD—Publications and Publicity
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

NW—**Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.**
(Supt. of Schools, Newton)
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College

Home Mission Foundation
Pastors' Reading Program
Lutheran Men
Stewardship
LCA Delegate
D—Stewardship
NW—**Luther G. Boliek**
(Clothier, Hickory)
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College
Home Mission Foundation
S—**Charles Hemphill**
(Executive, Cannon Mills, Concord)
SW—**D. H. Mauney, Jr.**
(Manufacturer, Lincolnton)
SW—**Paul Rhyne, Jr.**
(Manufacturer, Lincolnton)
SD—Nominations Commmittee

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

(To be elected — 1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

Pastors

SW—**K. Y. Huddle**
SD—Parish Education
Church Vocations
N—**Robert G. Walker**
SD—Reg. Sec., Campus Ministry
Church Vocations
Chaplain, LRC

Laymen

NW—**H. G. Fisher, Jr.**
(Banker, Hickory)
S—**R. Brown McAllister**
(Education, Mt. Pleasant
SD—Seminary Board
Examining Committee
Church Vocations
Historical Committee
LCA delegate

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME

(To be elected — 1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

Pastor

SW—**Cyrus F. Frazier**
D—Sec., Southwestern District
SD—Children's Home
Nominating Committee
NW—**Gilbert B. Goodman**
SD—Lutheran World Relief

Laymen

NW—**Elbert L. Bowman**
(Salesman, Taylorsville)
SD—Loan and Gift
Lutheran Men
N—**John Cline,** Teacher Bible in Public Schools, Concord

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

(To be elected — 1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

Pastor

S—**Homer E. Fry**
NW—**Joseph D. Glass, Ph.D.**
SD-B—Lutheridge

Layman

C—**Joe Baker**
(Executive Director Boy Scouts, Mooresville)
SD—Camp Committee

NW—**C. Miller Sigmon**
(Banker, Morganton)
SD—Investments
B—Lutheridge
LCA Delegate

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF N.C. LUTHERAN HOMES

(To be elected — 3 Pastors and 3 Laymen)

Pastors

S—**John D. Barringer**
SD—Evangelism
Service to Military Personnel

Laymen

SW—**Lex Barkley**
(Social Security Administration, Gastonia)

C—**Vernon A. Frick**
D—Social Ministry
N.C. Lutheran Homes

C—**John K. Lasley, D.D.**
SD—N.C. Lutheran Homes
Architecture and Fine Arts
Examining Comm.
Nominating Comm.

SW—**M. Jack Rhyne**
SD—Camp Committee

N—**Harry H. Robinson**
SD—Social Ministry
N.C. Lutheran Homes
Lutheran Student Foundation

C—**Olin W. Sink**
SD—N.C. Lutheran Homes

SW—**D. F. Beam**
(Carolina Freight, Cherryville)
SD—N.C. Lutheran Homes

N—**Wallace W. Gee**
(Automobile Dealer, Burlington)
SD—N.C. Lutheran Homes
Home Mission Foundation
Investments
Pastors' Salaries

C—**G. C. Miller**
(Sales Rep., McLean Trucking Co., Salisbury)
SD—Lutheran Men President
Home Mission Foundation

NW—**Joe Moretz**
(Business, Hickory)
SD—N.C. Lutheran Homes

C—**Mrs. Ernest W. Ridenhour**
(Housewife, Salisbury)
SD—N.C. Lutheran Homes
D—Social Ministry

PASTORAL DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION — 1970

SECTION I

C—**George R. Whittecar, D.D.**
(Salisbury)
by virtue of Office

NW—**Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.**
(Hickory)
Pres., Lenoir Rhyne College
SD—Continuing Education of Ministers

E—**John W. Cobb, D.D.** (Raleigh)
SD-B—Executive
D—District Dean
LCA Delegate

NW—**Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.**
(Hickory)
SD—Pres. Emeritus and Consultant, Lenoir Rhyne College
Executive Council
LCA delegate

C—**R. Douglas Fritz** (Salisbury)
SD-B—Executive
B—Lenoir Rhyne College
American Missions
LCA delegate

C—**Claude V. Deal, Sr.** (Salisbury)
SD-B—Executive Board
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

SW—**K. Y. Huddle** (Stanley)
D—Parish Education
SD—Church Vocations

NW—**Lester Keasey, Ph.D.** (Boone)
Professor, Appalachian State

E—**William F. Milholland**
(Wilmington)
D—Stewardship

N—**Samuel L. Sox, D.D.**
(Greensboro)
SD—Examining Committee
Lenoir Rhyne College

SW—**Robert L. Troutman** (Arden)
Sec. of Christian Education
Executive Director, Lutheridge

N—**Hoyle L. Whiteside, STM**
(Burlington)
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College
D—American Missions

NW—**John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.** (Hickory)
SD-B—Executive Board
B—Lenoir Rhyne College
LCA—World Missions
D—District Dean
SD—Campus Ministry
Michael Peeler Trustee
LCA delegate

SECTION II

SW—**Karl U. Dunn** (Lincolnton)
SD—Lutheran World Relief
Pastors' Salaries

N—**M. R. Farris** (Lexington)
SD—Examining Committee
Officers & Staff Salaries
Executive Board

S—**Fred M. Ramseur, Jr. (Charlotte)**
SD—Campus Ministry
Evangelism

SW—**Robert F. Shelby, Jr., D.D.**
(Belmont)
D—District Dean
SD—N.C. Lutheran Homes

SW—**Cyrus Frazier** (Mt. Holly)
SD—Children's Home of South
Nominating Committee
D—District Secretary
World Missions

SW—**Joseph L. Griffin, D.D.** (Gastonia)
D—Evangelism
SD—Examining
LCA Evangelism Commission

SW—**George W. Shuford** (Bessemer City)
SD—Publications and Publicity
Editor, N.C. Lutheran

N—**Harwood T. Smith** (Gibsonville)
D—American Missions

LAY DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION — 1970

SECTION I

NW—**Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.** (Newton) (Supt. of Schools, Newton)
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College
Home Mission Foundation
Pastors' Reading Program
Stewardship

S—**Ray A. Cline** (Insurance, Concord)
SD—N.C. Lutheran Homes
Lutheran Men
Nominating Committee

E—**Mrs. John W. Cobb** (Housewife, Raleigh)
SD—President, LCW
ACT committee
LCA delegate

S—**Harry E. Faggart, Jr.** (Attorney, Charlotte)
SD-B—Executive Board
B—Lenoir Rhyne College
LCA delegate

N—**Wallace W. Gee** (Automobile Dealer, Burlington)
SD—Home Mission Foundation
Investments
Pastors' Salaries

C—**Charles S. Heilig** (Manufacturer, Salisbury)
SD—Synod Treasurer
B—Executive Board
Investments

N—**W. L. Lockrow** (Exec. Hanes, Winston-Salem)
SD—Pensions
Pastors' Salaries

N—**Paul E. Lutz, Ph.D.** (Professor, UNC, Greensboro)
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College
Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham
Campus Ministry

NW—**Jeff L. Norris** (Director of Development, Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory)
SD—Editor, N.C. Lutheran
Publications and Publicity
LCA delegate

C—**Paul W. Ritchie**
B—Assist. Supt., Mails
SD-B—Executive Board
Committee on Auxiliaries
Pastors' Salaries

NW—**Annie Glass Roediger** (Investments, Winston-Salem)
SD—N.C. Lutheran Homes

NW—**C. Miller Sigmon** (Banker, Morganton)
SD-B—Lutheridge
Investments
LCA Delegate

N—**Helen Vierling** (Housewife, Winston-Salem)
SD—Sec. & Pres. of Seminary Auxiliary

E—**Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.** (Architect, Goldsboro)
SD—Executive Board
B—Lenoir Rhyne College
Nominations

SECTION II

SW—**Lex Barkley** (Social Security Administrative, Gastonia)

NW—**Elbert Bowman** (Salesman, Taylorsville)
SD—Loan and Gift
Lutheran Men

N—**Harry B. Fesperman** (Supt. Textiles, Thomasville)
SD—Auxiliaries
Lutheran Men, President

S—**Carl Gasky** (Teacher, Concord)

NW—**Floyd Huffman** (Manager, Huffman Sausage, Hickory)

C—**Myrtle Karriker** (Teacher, Mooresville)
SD—World Missions

C—**G. C. Miller** (Sales Rep., McLean Trucking Co., Salisbury)
SD—Lutheran Men President
Home Mission Foundation

NW—**Fred R. Smyre** (Executive, Southern Railway — Hickory)
SD—Nominating Committee
Lutheran Church Men

REV. C. LEE SHIPTON, Chairman
REV. JOHN K. LASLEY, D.D.
REV. J. PAUL RIMMER
REV. LUTHER R. SLOOP
REV. LONNIE W. KARRIKER
REV. CYRUS F. FRAZIER
R. DERWOOD BOST
HOWARD REINHARDT
E. E. MERCHANT
FRED R. SMYRE
CLYDE GOODMAN
B. L. CROWELL, JR.

The Rev. C. Lee Shipton, chairman of the Committee on Nominations, presented the nominations of the committee for each of the elective agencies.

The following corrections were made:
Luther G. Boliek, Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College.
N instead of SW district for Wallace W. Gee (Board of Trustees of N.C. Lutheran Homes and Section 1, LCA lay delegate).

The convention was reminded of the prevailing motion of the previous convention that lay nominations from the floor include only the name, address, district, and occupation and that other data as to services in synod and church at large be given on the nomination blank to appear on the ballot, and that no nomination would be valid without an accompanying nomination blank given to the secretary. (1968 Pro., p. 69).

Upon permission from the president, Pastor T. C. Plexico introduced the following motion as germane:

> That, if during a convention of synod, a person should be elected to two boards of the synod, that he be asked to decide during the convention on which of the two boards he desires to serve so that the Nominating Committee may prepare a slate of candidates on which the convention may vote prior to adjournment.

The purpose of the motion as stated is to relieve the Executive Board of this responsibility and allow the convention to elect persons to fill such vacancies.
The motion was adopted.

Additional nominations were made as follows:

Executive Board

Pastors — Harry Robinson (N); and Fred Ramseur, Jr. (S).
Laymen — Polie Q. Cloninger (SW).

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College

Pastors — Stanford Hall (N); Hoyle Whiteside (N); and Walter N. Yount (S).
Laymen — D. R. Mauney, Jr. (SW), Cherryville; Herbert N. Thomas (N), Winston-Salem; Hoyte Moose (C), Landis; Dr. Conley Addington (SW), ASU-Boone; Kenneth L. Rhyne (SW), Gastonia; and David Hoyle (SW), Dallas.

Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Pastors — T. C. Plexico (S); Ralph J. Wallace (SW); and N. Earl Townsend (N).
Laymen: NONE.
Special — Nominated by Board of Theological Education — LCA — The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.

Members of the Corporation of Lutheran Children's Home

Pastors — NONE.
Laymen — Howard Bond (N), Burlington.

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge

Pastors — Bill Trull (NW).

Laymen — Dr. Robert E. Sternloff (E), N.C. State U., Raleigh; Norman L. Zimmerman (N), High Point; and Gene F. Cline (SW), Belmont.

Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes

Pastors — Donald L. Safrit (S); and Floyd Bost (C).

Laymen — Clyde Goodman (S), Landis; Lester D. Overcash (S), Kannapolis, and Dr. G. A. Palmer, Jr. (C), Salisbury.

Pastoral Delegates to LCA Convention 1970

(SECTION I) — G. Dwight Conrad (SW); Robert A. Halvorsen (S); Walter N. Yount (S); Frank Perry (N); John Hawn (NW); Albert Keck (NW); Jack E. Smith (SW); Carveth P. Mitchell (S); George T. Moore (C); Karl M. Park (S); and W. David Wise (NW).

(SECTION II) — T. C. Plexico (S); Floyd Bost (C); Ralph J. Wallace (SW); John Barringer (S); L. O. Roof, Jr. (NW); Don Woolly (SW); Donald Safrit (S); and John Sigmon (NW).

Lay Delegates to LCA Convention 1970

(SECTION I) — Bachman S. Brown, Jr. (S), Kannapolis; Craig L. Barnhardt (NW), Hickory; Mike Frye (C), Kannapolis; Dr. Gerhard Lenski (N), Chapel Hill (UNC); and Mrs. B. D. Castor (S), Kannapolis.

(SECTION II) — Lloyd Bollinger (NW), Hickory; Mrs. J. E. Wallace (SW), Stanly; Charles M. Schleigh (S), Matthews; Dr. Floyd Mattheis (E), Greenville (ECC); Larry Dagenhart (S), Charlotte; Clifford L. Peeler (C), Salisbury; Billy D. Poteat (SW), Mt. Holly; and O. W. Clayton (S), Charlotte.

Upon proper motion, the nominations were closed.

President Whittecar explained the manner in which the convention will vote on the nomination of trustee for Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary made by the Board of Theological Education, indicating that a yes or no vote is required on the ballots provided for this election.

He then instructed the Committee on Conduct of Elections to proceed with the preparation of the first ballot.

The president announced the time that the ballots would be ready and the hours for balloting.

The Report of the President

"Grace be unto you and peace from God the Father and our Lord Jesus Christ."

We rejoice in the opportunity to meet once again as the synod in convention to take account of our stewardship and to make plans for our life and days ahead. I am pleased to give you this report of my activities in this office and to call your attention to matters that should concern us.

This is a day in which many conflicting forces play upon us as individuals and the church. We need to assess these forces and to be able to move with those that are good and to resist those that bring evil. I believe that as the church we are in good position to proclaim our common faith and to manifest our unity in Christ. I have full confidence in the strength of purpose and dedication of spirit that prevail in our congregations.

We grow very slowly. The statistical report of the secretary indicates that we gained in baptized membership less than one percent in 1968. In confirmed membership it was slightly more than one percent. Even though this is about the same as church membership throughout America, it is still much too slow. In our giving, we have begun to level off in a time of high wages,

high income from investments and full employment. Undoubtedly we are coming into an era in which the deeply-commited Christians are being identified and those who are not commited are dropping by the wayside. More and more is being expected of us as Christians both individually and as the fathered body of Christ.

A continuing problem in our church life is providing an adequate ministry. There are increasing demands for ordained men in specialized ministries as well as for laymen who can serve in various capacities in the life of the church and its institutioins. In our synod we have had an unusually large number of congregations without regularly called pastors. At times during the last year the number has reached as high as fiftten to eighteen percent of the total number of congregations. We rejoice however in the availability this year of an unusually large class of seminary graduates which gives promise of relieving the shortage to a considerable degree. We are pleased to have 22 men related to the North Carolina Synod graduating from theological seminaries and entering the ministry of the Lutheran Church in America this year. This is undoubtedly the fruit of years of effort on the part of synodical officers, the Church Vocations Committee, pastors, parents and the auxiliaries. We are grateful to God for this rich harvest of "laborers in the Lord's vineyard."

However, the solution to the problem of ministerial personnel is not as simple as graduating men from the seminary. A number of our smaller congregations seem to be unable to provide the necessary support for a pastor, along with needs within the congregation, and to participate in the general work of the church through the benevolence apportionment. Consequently several must be content with part-time ministries by vice pastors or by laymen such as seminary students. A matter of considerable concern is the level of pastors' salaries which works against smaller congregations. This will be reported to the synod through the committee designated for this purpose. The question is, what criteria must be observed in determining which congregation ought to have the services of ministers and which should not. During the past year we have separated three joint parishes which formerly required three pastors and now require six. We have only two parishes left with more than one congregation. The process of separating multiple congregation parishes has been going on for a number of years in this syond and we have practically reached the bottom. Now it would seem to be the time to re-assess the mission of some of our smaller congregations to see if some ought to merge and make new starts in their ministries. Just as the one-room school district has been combined with others in an area to form larger school facilities with much better instruction opportunties for the pupils, we need to look to the merger of congregations so that our resources might be used more efficiently and our church life strengthened. Every congregation must look at itself and its mission. If a congregation considers itself to be successful and fulfilling its purpose simply by having the church open on Sunday with a minister on hand to conduct services, it would seem to miss much of its real purpose for existence. No congregation is fulfilling its purpose unless it functions as a mission station in its neighborhood, reaching beyond its own membership into the community, teaching young and old how to live responsibly, and joining with other congregations in the household of faith in making a Christian witness through the church, its institutions, and its program. Mere existence as a congregation is not enough. A congregation must justify its existence by its influence in the community and its participation in the total life of the church.

A most important step is to be taken in our synod as we join in a review of the report of the special commission representing the Lutheran Church in America, the Lutheran Missouri Synod and the American Lutheran Church in a study of the doctrine and practice of confirmation. I trust that every pastor and vice pastor will lead his congregation in such study as the opportunity is outlined.

We are concerned with the crisis in our society that is reflected in racial tension, concern for the disadvantaged, and educational opportunities for all. The Lutheran Church in America has moved to respond to the crisis through the emergency appeal known as ACT, "Act in Crisis Today." We need to be

sensitive to this matter and to respond with our gifts. I am concerned particularly, however, that we as the Lutheran Church in North Carolina move more deliberately and with greater determination to come to grips with the race issues in our corporate life. So far we have rather successfully avoided this issue, perhaps hoping to postpone any confrontation with it until another day and age. We have no congregations that are made up of Negro people and only a very minimal token integration of church membership in two or three congregations. We have adopted in our church life the same patterns that have generally prevailed in our racially segregated society. Even though Negro persons may be politely received as guests at worship, their absence from involvement in our congregations and institutions suggests that either we do not know how to relate to them, or that perhaps we really do not want them at all. How much longer can we live as the body of Christ and keep ourselves isolated from one large segment of the population in each of our communities as if such persons are non-existent, or at least of no concern? This is a matter of concern in each individual life and in our congregations and institutions. It will require an abundance of wisdom and grace on the part of pastors and church leaders to see that the moves we make are in the spirit of the gospel and constitute a Christian witness. But we must move! I urge each congregation and each pastor to consider specific ways in which our outreach as Christians may be made effective and not broken at a line of color in our communities. When we actually come to grips with this problem, which is in every community where we live as congregations, we shall find a new outpouring of God's Spirit, and we shall experience new growth into the "stature of the fullness of Christ."

We rejoice in the privilege of meeting with Macedonia Lutheran Church of Burlington in its centennial year. We rejoice in the witness of this congregation throughout the past century and we pray God's rich blessing upon it in the years that are ahead.

I wish to acknowledge with gratitude the cooperation of other officers of the synod and members of the synodical staff, especially Secretary J. Wilford Lyerly and Treasurer Charles S. Heilig. Each performs his appointed tasks with efficiency and dedication. Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, assistant to the president, has been one whom I have come to trust and lean on for constant support in many ways. I know that his service to pastors and congregations has been appreciated widely. Pastor Robert L. Troutman, secretary of Christian Education, has proved to be a most efficient and helpful colleague in the fields of parish education, youth ministry, camping and church vocations. I appreciate the loyalty and efficiency of our secretarial staff, Mrs. Virginia Casey, who serves me as secretary, gives oversight to the film library and is receptionist at the Church House; Mrs. Grace Kline who serves Dr. Misenheimer as secretary; Mrs. Jenny Roberts, who shares time with Secretary Lyerly and Christian Education Secretary Troutman; and Mrs. Caroline Hampton who is the bookkeeper and assistant to Treasurer Heilig. In addition, I name with appreciation Mrs. Mildred Brown, our housekeeper at the Church House. Each of these does her work with courtesy and efficiency.

I also mention with appreciation the volunteer services of members of our various boards and committees who give hours of their time in carrying their assigned responsibilites for all of us. It is indeed a team ministry that we seek to perform with each one being a part of the whole organization. I appreciate the part that each one plays.

I list here a record of the acts that I have performed or appointed others to perform on behalf of the synod from April 1, 1968 to February 15, 1969:

MINISTERS RECEIVED BY ORDINATION

The Rev. William Henry Battermann, May 7, 1968.
The Rev. George Gladstone Kinney, May 7, 1968.
The Rev. David Michael Rhoads, May 7, 1968.
The Rev. Jacob Marion Boggs, June 9, 1968.

The Rev. Larry Wayne Bost, June 9, 1968.
The Rev. Charles Richard Duncan, June 9, 1968.
The Rev. Robert Edgar Land, June 9, 1968.
The Rev. John Paul Lingle, June 9, 1968.
The Rev. Jacob LeGrande Mayer, June 9, 1968.
The Rev. William Rudisill Rhyne, June 9, 1968.
The Rev. Robert Fitzhugh Shelby, III, June 9, 1968.
The Rev. Ronald Coleman Smith, June 9, 1968.
The Rev. Bruce Arthur Bruhwel, June 30, 1968.
The Rev. Robert Nelson Peery, June 30, 1968.
The Rev. Jerry Ritchie Wise, August 25, 1968.

MINISTERS RECEIVED BY TRANSFER

The Rev. Robert G. Finkbeiner, from the South Carolina Synod, June 1, 1968.

The Rev. David L. Martin, from Central Pennsylvania Synod, June 24, 1968.

The Rev. William F. Milholland, from Virginia Synod, July 15, 1968.

The Rev. Walter C. Davis, from Southeastern Synod, September 6, 1968.

The Rev. Stanford R. Hall, from Pacific Southwest Synod, October 15, 1968.

The Rev. John R. Himes, from the Western Pennsylvania-West Virginia Synod, October 15, 1968.

The Rev. Corley R. Lineberger, from the Virginia Synod, October 10, 1968.

The Rev. J. Shelton Moose, D.D., from the Texas-Louisiana Synod, October 25, 1968.

CHANGES OF PASTORATES AND OTHER CALLS

The Rev. Gerald C. Wise from Mt. Airy to Virginia Synod, April 15, 1968.

The Rev. Roy L. Trexler from St. Mark, Salisbury, to "Awaiting a Call", May 31, 1968.

The Rev. Robert G. Finkbeiner, ordained, to Holy Cross, Lincolnton, June 1, 1968.

The Rev. William Milholland from Virginia Synod to St. Paul, Wilmington, July 15, 1968.

The Rev. Carroll Lee Robinson from Ascension, Wilson, to St. Paul, Dallas, August 1, 1968.

The Rev. Robert W. Edsell from Messiah, Burlington, to Our Father, Greensboro, September 1, 1968.

The Rev. J. Luther Mauney, Jr., from Grace, Newton, to Clinical Training Chaplaincy Program, September 1, 1968, "Awaiting Call."

The Rev. Jack E. Smith from St. Mark, Asheville, to St. John, Cherryville, September 1, 1968.

The Rev. D. B. Summers from Becks, Lexington, to Cobles, Julian, September 1, 1968.

The Rev. Elmer D. Sundlie from Daniels, Lincolnton, to Clinical Training Program, September 1, 1968; "Awaiting Call".

The Rev. Walter C. Davis from Southeastern Synod to St. Matthew, Salisbury, September 6, 1968.

The Rev. Olin Swicegood from Holy Trinity, Troutman, to Mt. Olive, Gold Hill, September 10, 1968.

The Rev. John R. Himes from faculty, Thiel College, Greenville, Pa., to faculty, Southern Seminary, Columbia, S.C., September 19, 1968.

The Rev. C. Earnest Brooks from St. John, Salisbury, to Central Pennsylvania Synod, September 30, 1968.

The Rev. Johnnie P. Evans from Ebenezer, Catawba, to South Carolina Synod, September 30, 1968.

The Rev. William C. Wood from Shiloh, Lewisville, to Pilgrim, Lexington, October 1, 1968.

The Rev. Donald E. Hanberry from Trinity, Landis, to Southeastern Synod, October 7, 1968.

The Rev. Stanford Hall, from Lutheran Campus Ministry, University of Utah, to Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham, October 5, 1968.

The Rev. Corley P. Lineberger from Virginia Synod to Prince of Peace, Salisbury, October 15, 1968.

The Rev. J. Shelton Moose, D.D., from the Texas-Louisiana Synod to Mission Developer in Southwest Charlotte area, October 26, 1968.

The Rev. Harold L. McSwain from Luther, Richfield, to Ascension, Wilson, November 15, 1968.

The Rev. Gary L. Safrit from St. Timothy, Hickory, to South Carolina Synod, November 25, 1968.

The Rev. John M. Hawn from Grace, Hendersonville, to St. Mark, Asheville, December 1, 1968.

The Rev. Robert L. Dasher from Our Redeemer, Greenville, to Campus Pastor at University of South Carolina, December 15, 1968.

The Rev. J. A. Harbison from Holy Communion, Dallas, to Incarnation, Charlotte, January 1, 1969.

The Rev. Samuel E. Goins from A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte, to Illinois Synod, January 5, 1969.

The Rev. John F. Taylor, Jr., from Peace, Gibsonville, to Grace, Newton, January 15, 1969.

The Rev. Henry Sink from Christ the King, Cary, to Messiah, Burlington, January 1, 1969.

The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., from Executive Director of Lutheridge to Assistant to the President, LCA, January 20, 1969.

The Rev. Frederick M. Archer from St. Luke, Conover, to Grace, Hendersonville, February 1, 1969.

The Rev. John Merck from Resurrection, Guilford College, to Holy Communion, Dallas, April 9, 1969.

The Rev. Graham Nahouse from Nazareth, Rural Hall, to Our Redeemer, Greenville, April 15, 1969.

The Rev. Eldon Roever from Mt. Zion, Conover (A.L.C.) to Becks, Lexington, April 15, 1969.

The Rev. Harwood Smith from Sharon, Gibsonville, to Holy Trinity, Troutman, June 1, 1969.

Mr. Clyde Haas, seminarian, to Lebanon, Cleveland, subject to ordination, June 1, 1969.

Mr. Richard Smyth, seminarian, to St. Timothy, Hickory, subject to ordination, June 1, 1969.

Mr. Hollis Miller, seminarian, to St. John, Salisbury, assistant pastor, subject to ordination, June 1, 1969.

Mr. Steven Moose, seminarian, to Daniels, Lincolnton, subject to ordination, June 9, 1969.

Mr. Gene Bruce, seminarian, to St. Paul, Crouse, subject to ordination, June 15, 1969.

Mr. William Flowers, seminarian, to St. Andrew, New Bern, subject to ordination, June 22, 1969

Mr. Tommy Beaver, seminarian, to Bethel, Crouse, subject to ordination, July 1, 1969.

Mr. John Nagle, seminarian, to Christ the King, Gary, subject to ordination, July 1, 1969.

Mr. Richard Rhyne, seminarian, to Board of American Missions to develop a congregation in Warnersville area of Greensboro, subject to ordination, July 1, 1969.

Mr. James Radcliffe, seminarian, to Shiloh, Lewisville, subject to ordination, June 8, 1969.

Mr. James Peper, seminarian, to Ebenezer, Catawba, subject to ordination.

Mark Cyrus Johnson, seminarian, to Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant, July 1, 1969, subject to ordination.

Mr. Gary Lyerly to St. Timothy, Havelock, and Shepherd of the Sea Mission, Morehead City, June 15, 1969, subject to ordination.

Mr. George Lee Simmons to Luther's, Richfield, June 8, 1969, subject to ordination.

MISSION DEVELOPER COMMISSIONED

The Rev. J. Shelton Moose, D.D., to develop a congregation in Nation's Ford Road area of Charlotte, at St. Mark, Charlotte, President Whittecar and the Rev. Franklin H. Schott, D.D., Secretary for Church Development of Board of American Missions, officiating, December 1, 1968.

INSTALLATIONS

The Rev. Elvin L. Bumgarner, Jr., St. Stephen, Lenoir, by President Whittecar, May 12, 1968.

The Rev. Floyd E. Sides, Christus Victor, Durham, by President Whittecar, May 19, 1968.

The Rev. Olin W. Sink, Messiah, Salisbury, by Assistant to President, Dr. Misenheimer, May 19, 1968.

The Rev. Donald L. Safrit, Bethany, Kannapolis, by Assistant to President, Dr. Misenheimer, June 9, 1968.

The Rev. David L. Martin, Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, by President Whittecar, June 30, 1968.

The Rev. William R. Rhyne, Bethel, Salisbury, by Assistant to President, Dr. Misenheimer, July 7, 1968.

The Rev. David M. Rhoads, St. John, Asheboro, by President Whittecar, July 14, 1968.

The Rev. John P. Lingle, Ascension, Shelby, by President Whittecar, July 21, 1968.

The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, III, St. John, Hudson, by President Whittecar, July 28, 1968.

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr., Grace, Salisbury, by Assistant to President, Dr. Misenheimer, July 28, 1968.

The Rev. Robert G. Finkbeiner, Holy Cross, Lincolnton, by President Whittecar, August 4, 1968.

The Rev. J. Marion Boggs, Holy Cross, Mocksville, by Pastor Robert L. Troutman, August 11, 1968.

The Rev. Larry W. Bost, Amity, Cleveland, by Ass't. President Misenheimer, August 18, 1968.

The Rev. William H. Batterman, New Covenant, High Point, by President Whittecar, August 25, 1968.

The Rev. William F. Milholland, St. Paul, Wilmington, by President Whittecar, September 1, 1968.

The Rev. Robert W. Edsell, Our Father, Greensboro, by President Whittecar, September 8, 1968.

The Rev. D. B. Summers, Cobles, Julian, by President Whittecar, September 29, 1968.

The Rev. Walter C. Davis, St. Matthew, Salisbury, by President Whittecar, October 27, 1968.

The Rev. Carroll Lee Robinson, St. Paul, Dallas, by Ass't President Misenheimer, October 27, 1968.

The Rev. William C. Wood, Pilgrim, Lexington, by President Whittecar. November 3, 1968.

The Rev. Jack E. Smith, St. John, Cherryville, by President Whittecar, November 10, 1968.

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, Mt. Olive, Gold Hill, by Ass't President Misenheimer, November 17, 1968.

The Rev. Corley R. Lineberger, Prince of Peace, Salisbury, by Ass't President Misenheimer, December 15, 1968.

The Rev. Harold L. McSwain, Ascension, Wilson, by President Whittecar, January 19, 1969.

The Rev. John Hawn, St. Mark, Asheville, by President Whittecar, January 12, 1969.

The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., as Assistant to the President of the Lutheran Church in America, at Lutheran Church House, New York, N.Y., by President Robert J. Marshall at request of President Whittecar, January 24, 1969.

The Rev. J. A. Harbison, Incarnation, Charlotte, by President Whittecar, January 26, 1969.

The Rev. Henry R. Sink, Messiah, Burlington, by Ass't President Misenheimer, January 26, 1969.

The Rev. John F. Taylor, Jr., Grace, Newton, by Ass't President Misenheimer, February 2, 1969.

The Rev. Stanford Hall as campus pastor of the Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham, Duke Chapel, Durham, by President Whittecar, February 24, 1969.

The Rev. Frederick Archer, Grace, Hendersonville, by Ass't President Misenheimer, March 23, 1969.

The Rev. John Merck, Holy Communion, Dallas, by President Whittecar, April 13, 1969.

The Rev. Graham Nahouse at Our Redeemer, Greenville by Ass't President Misenheimer, April 27, 1969.

VICE PASTOR APPOINTMENTS

The Rev. William E. Smith to Bethel, Crouse, March 15, 1968.

The Rev. Homer E. Fry to Mt. Olive, Gold Hill, April 16, 1968 to September 10, 1968.

The Rev. Frederick M. Hintze, Jr. to St. Timothy, Havelock, May 23, 1968.

The Rev. James E. Walker to St. Stephen, Gold Hill, May 15, 1968 (Replacing Charles McManus).

The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D. to St. Mark, Salisbury, June 1, 1968.

The Rev. Robert L. Dasher to St. Andrew, New Bern, May 15, 1968 to November 15, 1968.

The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, Incarnation, Charlotte, June 30, 1968, to December 31, 1968.

The Rev. Harold Rhoads to Cold Water-St. Martin Parish, Concord, August 18, 1968, to January 19, 1969.

The Rev. Paul L. Miller to Ascension, Wilson, August 1, 1968, to November 15, 1968.

The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr. to St. Mark, Asheville, September 1, 1968, to November 30, 1968.

The Rev. Iverson M. Brendle, Jr. to Grace, Newton, September 1, 1968, to January 8, 1969.

The Rev. M. Jack Rhyne to Daniel, Lincolnton, September 1, 1968.

The Rev. M. R. Farris to Becks, Lexington, September 1, 1968.

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside to Messiah, Burlington, September 1, 1968 to December 31, 1968.

The Rev. C. N. Yount to Holy Trinity, Troutman, September 10, 1968.

The Rev. Reuben J. Swanson to St. Andrew, Andrews, October 1, 1968.

The Rev. Robert L. Troutman to Trinity, Landis, October 7, 1968.

The Rev. R. Graham Nahouse to Shiloh, Lewisville, October 7, 1968.

The Rev. John D. Lindler to Ebenezer, Catawba, October 19, 1968.

The Rev. Glenn A. Miller to Luther, Richfield, November 11, 1968.

The Rev. George B. McCreary, D.D., to St. Andrew, New Bern, November 15, 1968 (replacing Rev. Robert Dasher).

The Rev. Lester O. Roof, Jr. to St. Timothy, Hickory, December 1, 1968.

The Rev. J. Frank Davis to Grace, Hendersonville, December 1, 1968 to January 31, 1969.

The Rev. J. Paul Rimmer to Our Redeemer, Greenville, January 1, 1969.

The Rev. Donald E. Woolly to Holy Communion, Dallas, January 1, 1969.

The Rev. Floyd E. Sides to Christ the King, Cary, January 1, 1969.

The Rev. Karl M. Park to New Bethel, Richfield, January 1, 1969.

The Rev. Luther R. Sloop to Peace, Gibsonville, January 8, 1969.

The Rev. David R. Barnhardt to A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte, January 8, 1969.

The Rev. Homer E. Fry to Cold Water, Concord, January 20, 1969.

The Rev. Clarence E. Sifford, Jr. to St. Martin, Concord, January 20, 1969.

The Rev. Noah D. Yount to St. Luke, Conover, February 1, 1969.

The Rev. Cyrus Frazier, to A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte (replacing the Rev. David Barnhardt), March 25, 1969.

The Rev. Robert Edsell to Resurrection, Guilford College, April 10, 1969.

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner to Nazareth, Rural Hall, April 15, 1969.

The Rev. C. S. King to Shiloh, Lewisville (replacing the Rev. Graham Nahouse), April 15, 1969.

The Rev. Donald Safrit to Trinity, Landis (replacing the Rev. Robert L. Troutman), April 15, 1969.

MINISTERS DISMISSED BY TRANSFER

The Rev. George Gladstone Kinney, to Southeastern Synod, May 15, 1968.

The Rev. Charles Richard Duncan, to Virginia Synod, June 10, 1968.

The Rev. Robert Edgar Land, to Upper New York Synod, June 10, 1968.

The Rev. Jacob LeGrande Mayer, to Virginia Synod, June 10, 1968.

The Rev. Ronald Coleman Smith, to Florida Synod, June 10, 1968.

The Rev. Robert N. Peery, Jr., to Metropolitan New York Synod, August 6, 1968.

The Rev. Bruce A. Bruhwel, to Upper New York Synod, September 3, 1968.

The Rev. Jerry R. Wise, to Southeastern Synod, August 26, 1968.

The Rev. C. Earnest Brooks, to Central Pennsylvania Synod, October 1, 1968.

The Rev. Johnnie P. Evans, Jr., to South Carolina Synod, October 1, 1968.

The Rev. Donald E. Hanberry to Southeastern Synod, October 7, 1968.

The Rev. Gary L. Safrit, to the South Carolina Synod, November 25, 1968.

The Rev. Samuel E. Goins, to Illinois Synod, January 5, 1969.

The Rev. Robert L. Dasher, to South Carolina Synod, January 1, 1969.

MINISTERS DEMITTED

The Rev. Jack L. Davis, January 11, 1969.
The Rev. William R. Patton, April 14, 1969.

MINISTERS DECEASED

The Rev. C. E. Lutz, May 28, 1968.
The Rev. Arthur Julius Stirewalt, D.D., September 24, 1968.
The Rev. Bradshaw DeKime Castor, October 3, 1968.
The Rev. John Hall, D.D., November 18, 1968.
The Rev. Leroy Summie Miller, April 9, 1969.

PASTORS APPLYING FOR "AWAITING CALL"

The Rev. Roy L. Trexler, June 1, 1968.
The Rev. J. Luther Mauney, Jr., September 1, 1968.
The Rev. Elmer D. Sundlie, September 1, 1968.

DEDICATIONS

Lexington, First, the Rev. M. R. Farris, pastor, church, President Whittecar, officiating, April 28, 1968.

Richfield, Luther, the Rev. Harold McSwain, pastor, parish house, May 26, 1968, President Whittecar, officiating.

Fayetteville, Christus Victor, the Rev. L. E. Cumbee, pastor, church, June 2, 1968, Ass't President Misenheimer, officiating.

Hickory, New Jerusalem, the Rev. W. Leo Smith, pastor, educational building, June 16, 1968, President Whittecar, officiating.

Salisbury, Gloria Dei, the Rev. William Johnson, pastor, church, August 11, 1968, President Whittecar, officiating.

Laurinburg, Living Word, the Rev. C. Peter Setzer, pastor, church, September 22, 1968, President Whittecar, officiating.

Guilford College, Resurrection, the Rev. John Merck, pastor, church, October 13, 1968, President Whittecar, officiating.

Hickory, Sardis, the Rev. I. M. Brendle, pastor, educational building, November 17, 1968, President Whittecar, officiating.

Durham, St. Paul, the Rev. Harry H. Robinson, Jr., pastor, church, December 8, 1968, President Whittecar, officiating.

China Grove, St. Mark, the Rev. Terry Agner, pastor, parish education buildings (new and renovated), December 8, 1968, President Whittecar, officiating.

Conover, St. Luke, the Rev. Frederick Archer, pastor, parish education building, January 5, 1969, President Whittecar, officiating.

BLESSINGS OF PARSONAGES

Hickory, Messiah, the Rev. Henry Rendleman, pastor, President Whittecar, officiating, June 9, 1968.

Boone, Bethany, the Rev. Gilbert Goodman, pastor, Ass't President Misenheimer, officiating, May 12, 1968.

Concord, Trinity, the Rev. Robert Yount, pastor, Ass't President Misenheimer, officiating, July 21, 1968.

Cherryville, St. John, the Rev. Jack Smith, pastor, President Whittecar officiating, April 20, 1969.

SITE BLESSINGS AND GROUNDBREAKING

Hickory, Sardis, the Rev. Iverson Brendle, pastor, educational building, Professor Clyde W. Taylor repressenting synod by appointment of President Whittecar, April 21, 1968.

Conover, St. Luke, the Rev. Frederick Archer, pastor, educational building, Professor Clyde W. Taylor representing synod by appointment of President Whittecar, May 26, 1968.

Hickory, Mt. Olive, the Rev. Robert A. Addy, pastor, educational building, Pastor Robert L. Troutman, officiating, September 8, 1968.

Stanley, Christ, the Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor, church, 1968, Pastor Robert L. Troutman officiating, September 22, 1968.

Welcome, Our Saviour, the Rev. Paul Sorensen, pastor, church, Secretary J. Wilford Lyerly officiating, November 24, 1968.

Christ, Elkin, the Rev. Edward R. Schaak, pastor, for erection of first unit church and educational building, April 27, 1969.

ORGANIZATION OF CONGREGATIONS

Presided over organization of Advent Church, Charlotte, the Rev. Henry McKay, mission developer, April 20, 1969.

ANNIVERSARY OBSERVANCES

Burlington, Mt. Pleasant, the Rev. Henry A. Schroder, vice pastor, 138th anniversary, May 26, 1968, Ass't President Misenhehimer, participating.

Liberty, Melancthon, 118th anniversary, August 4, 1968, Ass't President Misenheimer participating.

Salisbury, St. Mark, 89th anniversary, September 8, 1968, Ass't President Misenhehimer participating.

Durham, Christ, 10th anniversary. September 22, 1968, Ass't President Misenheimer participating.

BLESSING OF A CIVIL MARRIAGE

Service for the Blessing of the Civil Marriage of the Rev. William A. Battermann and Amy Clark, at New Covenant church, High Point, President Whittecar, officiating, July 4, 1968.

SERVICE FOR RECEPTION OF CONGREGATION INTO SYNOD

Christus Victor, Durham, the Rev. Floyd Sides, pastor, President Whittecar officiating, May 19, 1968.

REPRESENTATION AT SPECIAL EVENTS

Funeral Service for President Franklin Clark Fry, D.D., LL.D., Litt.D., at St. Thomas church, New York City; President Whittecar representative of synod, June 11, 1968.

Service of Induction for President Robert J. Marshall, D.D., and Secretary George F. Harkins, D.D., Riverside Church, New York City, President Whittecar representative of synod, October 20, 1968.

Inauguration of Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D., as President of Lenoir Rhyne College, President Whittecar participating as representative of synod, November 16, 1968.

L.C.A. CONVENTION

The synod was represented at the Fourth Biennial Convention of the Lutheran Church in America at Atlanta, Georgia, June 19-27, 1968 by a full delegation comprised of the following: Clergyman George R. Whittecar, D.D., John W. Cobb, D.D., Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D., Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Paul L. Morgan, D.D., John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., C. Marion Starr, Robert L. Dasher, David Wise, Glenn A. Yount and J. Frank Davis, D.D.; Laymen, Bachman S. Brown, Jr., Ray A. Cline, Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S., Jeff Norris, Paul Ritchie, Leonard Moretz, Paul Lutz, Ph.D., Luther Adams, John Yoder, Jr., Joe Ridenhour, and Mrs. John W. Cobb.

Full descriptions of the convention and decisions made have been distributed in the church and public press. Detailed reports will be published in the Minutes of the Convention by the Secretary of the Church.

TASK FORCE

Acting on the authorization of the Executive Board, I appointed a Task Force on the church's priority "Justice and Social Change—the Crisis" consisting of the following:

George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of the synod; Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to the President; Mr. Lloyd Bollinger, member of the Executive Board; the Rev. Frank Perry, member of the Executive Board; the Rev. David F. Johnson, Regional Secretary of the Board of American Missions; the Rev. Glenn Yount, member of committee on American Missions; the Rev. John Hawn, chairman of the committee on Social Ministry; the Rev. Karl Park, member committee on Social Ministry; Mrs. Ray Fisher for Lutheran Church Women; Mrs. Paul Beatty for Lutheran Church Women; Bob Brady, member of committee on Youth Ministry; the Rev. C. Peter Setzer, member of committee on Youth Ministry; Mr. Wiley Lash, member of St. John's Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod, Salisbury; Mr. A. F. Sigmon, Raleigh; Mr. John Grice, Greensboro.

I anticipate enlarging this Task Force by the addition of several persons, particularly persons of the minority race and persons with special expertise in human relations.

The committee has held one meeting at which attention was given to identifying characteristics of the problem of race relations in our churches and in the state of North Carolina. A beginning was made in surveying opportunities that are open to us as individuals, congregations and institutions to deal with the problem.

The Task Force anticipates meeting, for the present at least, at a frequency of once in two or three months. The committee will seek to communicate matters that come to its attention to the Executive Board or the committee or auxiliary of the synod that is in best position to relate to the concern.

The Board of Social Ministry of the Lutheran Church in America is providing counsel for the Task Force in the person of the Rev. Lee Wesley, staff representative.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, HIGH POINT

Knowing of the physical and mental disability of the Rev. Paul E. Monroe, pastor of this congregation, and his inability to function in the pastoral office since his surgery for removal of a tumor on his brain, September 18, 1968, I appointed an advisory committee consisting of the Rev. Paul Morgan, the Rev. Hoke Ritchie, and Mr. R. Brown McAllister. The advisory committee and I investigated and found circumstances which made it advisable that Pastor Monroe be relieved of the responsibility of the office of pastor and the congregation be freed to call another person to that office. I therefore declared the pastorate of Emmanuel Church vacant as of May 1, 1969. A full report of this action, including the results of our investigation, has been communicated to Pastor Monroe through his wife and to the members of Emmanuel Church.

ADDENDA TO PRESIDENT'S REPORT

Items from Pastors' Reports

Following is a tabulation of significant events in the history of the congregations for 1968 as reported by the pastors to the president. Items have been selected for listing here that seem to have major significance in the continuing story of congregational life. Reference has been omitted to many items that were reported such as routine program features, records in stewardship and apportionment payments, gifts or purchases of equipment or articles for enrichment of liturgical worship, repairs to buildings short of major renovation projects, and items reported elsewhere. All items reported are recorded in the synod archives.

CENTRAL DISTRICT

China Grove, Ebenezer: Purchased activity bus — $450; installed underground wiring for Easter Pageant.

China Grove, Lutheran Chapel: Order placed for new organ, $22,000.

East Spencer, Christ: A significant reversal of the annual decline in membership; complete realignment of Sunday Church school.

Granite Quarry, Wittenburg: Doubled amount generally pledged as a result of the 1968 Stewardship program.

Rockwell, St. James: Raised $651 for a piano for Pastor Carl Fisher, Missionary in Malaysia.

Salisbury, Christiana: Accepted property for new parsonage.

Salisbury, Gloria Dei: Built and dedicated new church. Gain in membership.

Salisbury, St. Matthew: Parsonage improvements.

Salisbury, Union: Paid in full debt on educational building, $4,289.24.

Spencer, Calvary: Purchased a lot for parsonage; approved new parsonage plans.

Statesville, St. Paul: Entered new $100,000 church building on June 2 with cornerstone laying, dedication: The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., officiating.

EASTERN DISTRICT:

Fayetteville, Christus Victor: Completed construction of first unit church; Dedication June 2nd, five years from day of organization.

Jacksonville, Our Savior: $4,000 from Mr. Aubrey Mauney for application to first mortgage; $1500 paid on 2nd mortgage through special congregational drive; property improvements.

Laurinburg, Living Word: Dedication of first unit church, September 22, 1968.

Raleigh, Holy Trinity: Dedication of new church building; host to N.C. Synod convention.

Raleigh, St. Philips: Church library established; fifth anniversary observed.

Wilmington, St. Matthew: Capital funds campaign for the building of a second unit church; established weekday kindergarten for 4 & 5 year-olds.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

Burlington, Macedonia: The L.L.M. dircted a stewardship program in October.

Burlington, St. Paul: Air conditioned church and Sunday School.

Durham, Christ: Observed 10th anniversary of congregation September 22, 1968.

Durham, St. Paul: Formal opening of church and educational building, dedication, December 8; cost — $450,000.

Greensboro, First: Broke ground for first unit (cost $750,000) of new church October 27, 1968.

Guilford College, Resurrection: Dedication of first unit church was held on October 13, 1968.

High Point, St. Michael: Doubled membership of congregation.

Julian, Cobles: Purchased new Allen Organ in October.

Lexington, Pilgrim: Renovated parsonage, three class rooms and church office.

Mocksville, Holy Cross: Men of church developed recreation area.

Rural Hall, Nazareth: Air-conditioned sanctuary.

Thomasville, Grace: Paved Parking Area on church property.

Welcome, Our Saviour: Ground was broken for the church building and construction started.

Winston-Salem, Augsburg: Installed new organ.

Winston-Salem, Christ: Church library was started; 11th anniversary of congregation observed; history of congregation written.

Winston-Salem, Epiphany: Held Vacation Church School with Providence American Lutheran Church; became one of sponsoring congregations in new Sherwood shopping center office ministry; took steps to provide new parsonage.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

Charlotte, Christ: Conducted capital fund drive for second unit church pledged $75,000; have week-day school with 100 enrolled.

Charlotte, St. Mark: Carillon installed in tower; reduced debt by $30,000.

Charlotte, St. Thomas: Net increase in baptized membership, 36; congregation voted to become self-supporting in 1969.

Charlotte, Holy Trinity: Dedication of new educational building and renovated church and educational facilities, total value $260,000, April 14, 1968.

Charlotte, Redeemer: Built a Bell Tower and Carillon; increased ministry to handicapped persons.

Concord, Cross of Christ: Property improvements at cost of $13,000.

Concord, St. Andrew: Observed 75th anniversary of congregation; eliminated indebtedness.

Concord, St. James: Rev. James Mansfield accepted a call as Assistant Pastor-Director of Christian Education and Youth; recognized by the Lutheran Brotherhood as a Landmark Church of the Faith.

Concord, Trinity: Debt of $3,000 retired; building improvements.

Gold Hill, Mt. Olive: Church renovated; service of blessing held December 22, 1968.

Kannapolis, Center Grove: Reduced indebtedness by $3,500; added to organ fund.

Kannapolis, Kimball: Indebtedness retired.

Kannapolis, St. Enoch: Construction begun on new educational unit and renovation of existing educational unit at cost of approximately $130,000.

Kannapolis, St. David: Reduced debt by $7,100.

Monroe, St. Luke: Built new parsonage and sold the old one.

Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity: Built new parsonage at cost of $32,500.

Richfield, Mt. Zion-New Bethel: Parish divided January 1, 1969; Mt. Zion built new parsonage; New Bethel purchased old parsonage; pastor continued under call to Mt. Zion.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Boone, Bethany: Paid debt on parsonage, blessed parsonage May 12; purchased Baldwin organ; made other property improvements.

Boone, Grace: Met apportionment in full for first time in history; purchased property adjoining church and parsonage for expansion.

Conover, Faith: Gave special recognition and honor to Rev. N. D. Yount on his 50th year of ordination; retired debt $9,400; started fund for building expansion.

Conover, St. Luke: Built educational building at a cost of $48,000; dedicated January 5, 1969.

Elkin, Christ: Campaign for building fund went over top goal; plans advanced for church building.

Granite Falls, St. Matthew: Rebuilt exterior of church building, started renovation of interior.

Hickory, Bethlehem: Conducted year-round program of recreation for the community.

Hickory, Mt. Olive: Employed full-time Parish Worker; purchased Baldwin organ, cost $10,000; awarded contracts in excess of $180,000 for construction of educational building.

Hickory, Messiah: Blessing of a new parsonage, June, 1968.

Hickory, St. Andrew: Celebrated 75th Anniversary of congregation in January, 1968.

Hickory, Shiloh: Rduced indebtedness.

Hickory, New Jerusalem: Completed and held service of blessing for a new parish building, June 16, 1968; cost — $70,000.

Hildebran, Mt. Hebron: Observed 65th anniversary of congregation on September 15, 1968.

Lenoir, St. Mark: Property improvements.

Lenoir, St. Stephen: Began second Sunday Worship service at 8:30 a.m. during summer months.

Maiden, St. Martin: Commissioned architect for building program; LLM Fund-Raising Campaign.

Morganton, Calvary; Observed 35th anniversary of congregation on September 15, 1968.

Newton, St. James: New pews purchased and blessed. Apportionment overpaid.

Taylorsville, Friendship: Reduced indebtedness by $14,000.

Taylorsville, St. John: Purchased 35 acres of land next to the church property.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Asheville, St. Mark: Renovation of church and education building at cost of $75,000.

Bessemer City, Grace: Reduced debt on parsonage $4,000; renovations in church.

Cherryville, St. John: Purchased residence for parsonage at cost of $35,000.

Dallas, Antioch: Renovation of parsonage.

Dallas, Philadelphia: Began building program for new church; employed architect.

Dallas, St. Paul: Parsonage renovated — $7,000.

Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel: Began capital fund campaign for renovation of church.

Hendersonville, Grace: Purchased site for relocation of church.

Kings Mountain, Resurrection: New educational-fellowship wing started.

Kings Mountain, St. Matthew: Paid off church debt; made additional improvements — $6,000.

Lincolnton, Bethpage: Reduced debt by $5,600.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel: Site purchased and new parsonage begun.

Lincolnton, Salem: Development fund started. Congregation continues as a union church, sharing worship services and Sunday School with Salem United Church of Christ.

Lincolnton, St. Luke: Parsonage, owned with Salem, blessed January 28, 1968 — $16,000. 2.8 acres of land purchased for $700; additions to building fund.

Stanley, Christs: Capital funds program added $28,857 to building fund; contract let for first of three phases of new church construction program for $71,543; total cost, $235,000; ground broken and construction started November 5, 1968.

Spindale, Advent: Reduced debt by $2,000.

Vale, Cedar Grove: Groundbreaking for new church April 21, 1968; conducted capital fund campaign.

May the Lord bless the labors of our hands together as we move into another year of grace.

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, President

Report of the Assistant to the President

A great variety of interesting activities, exciting projects and challenging programs assigned to the Assistant to the President have made another year in this office a satisfying and rewarding one for me. It is good to be on the team with the President of Synod, the Secretary of Synod, the Treasurer of Synod, and the Secretary of Christian Education in our work and witness together on behalf of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina. To these men I want to express my gratitude for their friendship, their encouragement, and their concern as we daily face problems, opportunities, and demands in our work together for the good of the church. A competent staff of church house secretaries has made a big contribution to the services we have been able to provide for the committees and congregations of the synod. To these people who type, print, file, mail, and much more, I am grateful. The associations with pastors and lay leaders throughout the congregations of the synod as together we have implemented plans and programs on congregational, district, and synod levels have been a high light of my ministry. It is great to be able to be a part of this family of Lutherans in North Carolina and to assume certain responsibilities and to render particular services to assist this family in its work and witness.

I will divide the report to you on my activities since the last convention of synod into eight sections.

1. Administrative Duties: On assignment of the President of Synod I have been privileged to participate in the following official acts: 10 installations, 5 anniversary services, 2 congregational meetings, 2 parsonage blessings, and 1 church dedication. I have represented the president of synod at 10 meetings and conferences. In addition I have had opportunity to preach 57 sermons and to deliver 10 addresses. I have conducted 5 funerals, 5 baptismal services, 2 weddings, and 6 communion services.

A major administrative assignment channeled through my office is to arrange for guest preachers in vacant parishes as well as for pastors who need a supply. Sunday by Sunday listings are made both of men available to supply and assignments made, and of congregations needing a supply and assignments made. Very seldom a day passes without both letters and phone calls to assure the preaching of the Gospel each Sunday in the 203 pulpits of the N.C. Synod.

Another administrative assignment to my office is to review expense vouchers, bills and invoices; charge them to the proper budget line, and approve them for payment by the treasurer of synod. I also serve as purchasing agent for supplies and equipment at the church home.

My office has prepared written quarterly reports for the Executive Board. From time to time I have engaged in research to provide studies in various areas of church concerns to assist the Executive Board to have detailed information at hand. I serve on two sub-committees of the Executive Board: budget and finance, and long range planning.

I have been assigned to the following committees as synod staff worker: Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry, Pastors' Salaries, Steering Committee N.C. Lutheran Homes Capital Funds Appeal, and the ACT Committee. In addition, I have worked with the Committee on Campus Ministry in the Campus Appeal from 1966-1968. I was privileged to serve as retreat planner and guide in connection with the three spiritual retreats for pastors held in August and September.

Opportunities to meet and counsel with pastors and laymen come daily in my office as Assistant to the President. These are treasured moments that bring me into contact with the leadership of our congregations.

2. L.C.A. Level:

a. I attended the LCA Atlanta Convention June 19-27, 1968 as a delegate from the N.C. Synod and served on the Committee on Minutes.

b. Stewardship: I attended the LCA Stewardship Conference at Pocono Manor, Pa. November 11-14, 1968, and presented "The Budget Is People", a three-slide-at-a-time audio visual produced by my office.

c. Evangelism: I attended the LCA Evangelism Conference at Cleveland, Ohio January 8-10, 1969 and appeared on the program as a seminar leader.

d. LCUSA: I attended a meeting in Atlanta, Georgia March 4, 1969 and participated on a panel discussing, "Stewardship in Home Mission Congregations."

3. Evangelism: My chief contribution to the program of evangelism during 1968 was to write, print, and distribute the "Christian Living In a Changing World" Area Evangelism Mission Manual. This manual served as a guide to pastors and lay leaders in the area missions conducted so successfully in four of the six districts during 1968. My office was responsible for arranging the host pastor-missioner combinations, the briefing sessions for congregatonal leaders, and for the three over-night retreats for host pastors and missioners in connection with the area mission.

Other evangelism activities included: the synod's contact and referral service, providing agenda and materials for spring congregational program consultations, editing monthly Evangelism Bulletin, preparing studies on evangelism trends in the synod, counselling with pastors and committees on evangelism plans, reporting to LCA Evangelism Commission on synod activities, serving as chairman of the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference Planning Committee preparing for the February 2-3, 1970 meeting at St. Mark, Charlotte.

My appreciation goes to the Rev. Floyd Bost, retiring Evangelism chairman, for his fine leadership in this area. It has been a joy to be associated with him in evangelism.

4. Stewardship: My chief contribution to the Stewardship program during the year has been the production and showing of the color slide, tape recorded presentation, "The Budget is People". Following its premiere at the Raleigh Convention of Synod in 1968, I have taken the presentation to conventions, conferences, and to as many as 40 congregations in the synod. This has offered me an opportunity to visualize the work of the congregations through the synod and to answer questions in the discussion period following the picture story. "The Budget is People" is current through 1969 and requests are still coming in for this unique presentation.

Other stewardship activities have included: editing the monthly bulletin, sending out monthly reports on apportionment receipts and campus receipts from the congregations, computing the 1969 apportionment figures for the churches and preparing tables showing how the apportionment is divided, preparing an apportionment report bulletin insert available to congregations, directing EMR programs for congregations, assisting with spring program consultations with congregational stewardship chairmen, keeping congregational leaders informed and encouraged through regular communications, counseling with pastors and laymen on stewardship plans.

A special word of appreciation goes to the Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, stewardship chairman for the past six years who was not eligible for reelection

to the committee. It has been a joy to be associated with him in the stewardship program of the synod.

5. Social Ministry: My chief contribution in the area of Social Ministry has been to assist the committee in the implementation of its plans. I have prepared "take home sheets" describing our social ministry concerns for congregational chairmen attending the district program consultations.

Other activities have included representing the president of synod at meetings of the Advisory Committee for the Institutional Chaplaincy Program, assisting with the committee retreat at the Western Carolina Center, editing the monthly bulletin, counseling with pastors and committees.

Words of thanks go to the Rev. Harry Robinson for his contribution to Social Ministry during his years as chairman of the committee. He felt it necessary to resign from this post late in 1968. It has been a joy to work with him in this area of concern.

6. Joint Committee Efforts:

a. The annual workshop for new pastors and their wives, sponsored by the Operational Committees and the Auxiliaries, held on December 9-10, 1968 last year is planned and directed through my office.

b. The Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry Bulletin which goes to seven people in each congregation with a circulation of 1400, is prepared, printed, and mailed by our office each month.

7. Vice-Pastor: The past six years it has been my opportunity to serve six congregations as vice-pastor. This variety of parish experiences is good in that it keeps me in touch with what is going on and with what is needed in the parish and enables me to relate stewardship, evangelism, and social ministry plans to actual parish needs and requirements. Since June 1968 I have served as vice-pastor of St. Mark, Salisbury.

8. Ecumenical: I have served as a delegate from the synod to the N.C. Council of Churches Assembly held this year April 29-30 at Rocky Mount, N.C.

Conclusion:

With this variety of programs, activiites, and plans and with daily contact with so many Lutherans from all sections of the synod there is never a dull moment or hardly a spare moment in the office of the Assistant to the President. We are always searching for new and fresh approaches that will help you make Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry come alive in your parish. Your suggestions, criticisms, comments are always welcome at the church house. They are a guide for us as we endeavor to provide the service you want and need. It is my hope that in my areas of concern I can bring to you and your committees the helps and resources available through the synod and the LCA. The more opportunities we have to come to your parish and sit down with you and your people to discuss, plan, and organize for the task ahead the happier we are and the more service we can render.

I am thankful to God for our past year together, for the progress made, and for our fellowship in His name. Let us pray for greater achievements in the year ahead as He leads us by His Spirit in the work of His Church.

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER
Assistant to the President

Report of District Deans

CENTRAL DISTRICT

There have been two meetings of the Central District since May 1968.

The fall meeting was held November 4, 1968 at Salem, Salisbury. Starting with a morning session, the meeting began with The Service and the administration of the Holy Communion. The Rev. George R. Whittecar was the Celebrant, the Rev. George T. Moore, Dean **pro-tem**, was the Preacher and the Rev. James C. Stirewalt, District Secretary **pro-tem,** was the Liturgist.

Following The Service an election was held to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. Donald E. Hanberry. Pastor Hanberry transferred to the Southeastern Synod in October, 1968. Dr. Whittecar conducted the election. The Rev. George T. Moore was elected Dean on the third ballot.

The election of the Rev. George T. Moore as Dean left vacant the position of District Secretary. The Rev. James C. Stirewalt, Secretary **pro-tem** and host pastor, was elected Secretary on the second ballot.

The morning session concluded with reports by district representatives on the operational committees of the synod.

The afternoon session, following lunch served by the ladies of Salem, began with Dr. Whittecar's report on the State of the Church. He gave special emphasis to the "ACT" appeal. The program for the session was "Youth Ministry", led by the Rev. Robert L. Troutman.

The spring meeting of the Central District was held at St. John, Statesville. The meeting was held in the evening of February 4, 1969. Following the opening devotions presented by the Rev. Charles R. McManus, Chairman of the synod's Committee on World Missions, the congregational representatives went to their respective areas for program consultations.

One additional group was present, the congregational adult leaders and youth concerned with Youth Ministry. By the agreement of the District Deans, World Missions will have representation in 1970.

During the time of the program consultations, elections were held for district representation on the operational committees of the synod, conducted by the Dean. Voting were parish pastors and lay delegates.

Elected were: **American Missions** — Rev. Franklin Dorton and B. V. Overman; **Evangelism** — Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour and Byron Miller; **Parish Education** — Rev. Charles R. McManus and Mrs. Eugene Casper; **Social Ministry** — Rev. Terry W. Agner and Mrs. George T. Moore; **Stewardship** — Rev. William M. Johnson and Harold Sifford.

Dr. Whittecar spoke briefly on matters concerning the LCA and the N.C. Synod and answered questions. Emphasis was given to the upcoming "Youth Expo" to be held in Detroit this year. The Rev. Donald Safrit made the presentation.

One new matter was before the District, the Arts Festival, approved by synod action at the 1968 Convention. Submitted items were on display for judging. Winning submissions will be exhibited for final judging at the 1969 Convention of Synod.

After adjournment, refreshments were served by the ladies of the host congregation.

Two Cabinet meetings were held during the period following the 1968 Convention. Both were held at the Church House. Meetings were held October 7, 1968 and January 20, 1969.

GEORGE TRUETT MOORE, Dean

EASTERN DISTRICT

There have been two meetings of the Eastern District since the last convention of synod.

The fall meeting was held October 28, 1968, at 10:00 A.M. at Our Saviour, Southern Pines. The meeting opened with The Service with Holy Communion, the Rev. Phillip W. Deese, host pastor, as Liturgist; the Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., district dean, as Preacher; and the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., synod president, as Celebrant.

After the service, the business meeting was called to order and the report of the dean of the district was given by Dean Mauney. The district representatives to the operational committees presented their reports. The Rev.

Phillip W. Deese was elected to the office of secretary to repalce the Rev. Robert Dasher, who had moved from the district.

Lunch was served at 12:30 P.M. by the women of the church.

In a continuation of the business meeting, Dr. Whittecar reported to the delegates, after which the Youth Committee of the synod presented a program on Youth Ministry. Following this program the meeting was adjourned.

The spring meeting was held February 9, 1969, at 3:30 P.M. at Our Savior, Jacksonville, the Rev. Frederick M. Hintze, Jr., pastor. After opening devotions conducted by the Rev. Charles R. Huggins, representative of the Board of World Missions, congregational operational committee representatives and Youth Ministry leaders gathered in separate groups for consultations led by synodical and district representatives. The meeting of delegates and pastors was conducted by Dean Mauney. Election of district representatives to operational committees was the first item of business. Elected were: **Evangelism** — The Rev. J. Paul Rimmer and Mrs. G. Dewey Arndt; **Stewardship** — The Rev. William F. Milholland and J. W. Rhyne; **American Missions** — The Rev. Harvey L. Blume and C. H. Aderholdt; **Parish Education** — The Rev. Charles R. Huggins and Mrs. Peter Setzer; **Social Ministry** — The Rev. Charles A. McCombs and Dr. Charles Stanislaw. Dr. Whittecar presented his report to the pastors and delegates after which they adjourned to join the evangelism group for a briefing on the area mission to be held in April, 1969.

The results of the judging for the Religious Art Festival held in connection with the spring meeting were reported to the assembly.

All consultation groups adjourned at 5:30 P.M. for supper, provided by the ladies of the host congregation.

JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR., Dean

NORTHERN DISTRICT

The 1968 fall meeting of the Northern District was held at Resurrection, Guilford College, November 6. Preacher for the service was Dean Morgan whose topic was, "Dare the Church Be Silent?" District Secretary Lethco Bumgarner served as liturgist and Synod President George R. Whittecar, D.D., assisted by Dean Morgan, administered Holy Communion.

Following The Service, Dr. Whittecar made appropriate remarks regarding the installation of Dr. Robert Marshall and Dr. George Harkins, the preaching missions in the synod, the Reformation Service in Charlotte, and the institutions of the synod. He also reported in detail on ACT. Dr. Whittecar was followed by reports from the dean and the operational committees.

The afternoon program included a presentation on "Youth Ministry" by Secretary of Education Robert L. Troutman and closing devotions by the Rev. John Derrick.

St. Paul, Durham, served as host for the spring meeting February 10, 1969. Representatives from the operational committees and youth committees of the congregations joined the lay delegates and pastors for the opening devotions led by Mrs. Donald E. Perryman of Greensboro; representing synod's Committee on World Missions. Operational committee representatives then met in separate sessions.

The Rev. Donald Safrit gave a brief presentation to the lay delegates and pastors on the Youth Expo and Chaplain Stan Hall was introduced as the new student chaplain in Greensboro and Durham. Elections resulted in the following being chosen for three years terms as operational committee representatives: **American Missions,** G. H. Kirkpatrick, Sr. and the Rev. Harwood Smith; **Parish Education,** Emory Hollar and the Rev. George Keck; **Social Ministry,** Allen Holderman and the Rev. John F. Merck; **Evangelism,** J. J. Lentz and the Rev. Robert Edsell; **Stewardship,** Dr. M. L. Aderholdt and the Rev. Hoke Ritchie.

Dr. Whittecar brought a number of matters to the attention of the assembly and a brief discussion was held on how to strengthen the office of the dean. Results of the Arts Festival were announced.

PAUL L. MORGAN, D.D., Dean

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Two meetings of the Northwestern District were held since the synod convention of 1968.

The fall meeting was held on Wednesday, October 30, 1968, at Holy Trinity, Hickory, The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., pastor. The Holy Communion was administered at the morning hour. Pastor Yost was the liturgist, The Rev. Charlie Hoyle preached the sermon, and The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., president of the synod, was the administrant. Pastors and delegates traveled by the Holy Trinity church bus to the Cromer Center on the Lenoir Rhyne College campus for lunch.

At the afternoon session a report from President Whittecar was followed by a presentation on "Youth Ministry" led by The Rev. Robert L. Troutman.

The spring meeting was held on Sunday afternoon, February 2, 1969, at St. Stephen, Hickory, The Rev. Dermont F. Swicegood, pastor. Mrs. Mary Shuey, a missionary of the LCA to Tanzania, conducted a brief opening devotional service. Congregational representatives of Operational committees then went to assigned places in the church for workshops while pastors and delegates proceeded to hold elections for the District's representatives to the synodical Operational committees. Below are listed those who were elected for 3 year terms:

American Missions — The Rev. Glenn A. Yount and C. Miller Sigmon; **Parish Education** — The Rev. J. L. Peeler and Sister Evelyn Houlroyd; **Social Ministry** — The Rev. Larry D. Campbell and Isaac Kuhn; **Evangelism** — The Rev. Robert A. Addy and Rowell Sigmon; **Stewardship** — The Rev. Dermont F. Swicegood and Harry M. Arndt.

Dr. George R. Whittecar spoke briefly to the delegates and the Dean led a discussion on "The Role of the Dean in the Synodical Organization".

JOHN L. YOST, JR., D.D.
Dean

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

The life of the Southern District is reflected by, though not centered in, the two stated meetings which have been held since the last report to the synod.

A very unique opportunity was afforded delegates in the November 1st meeting as they gathered with the members of Advent congregation, Charlotte. The Rev. Henry McKay is mission developer. Although not officially organized at the time they served as host, the members of the mission congregation acted like veterans in warmth and efficiency of service. The format for the day was the service with communion, and the afternoon session featured a look at the direction youth ministry takes. Pastor Robert Troutman, secretary of Christian Education, led the team of presenters. Pastor James Mansfield was devotional leader for the day.

The spring meeting was held in Kimball Memorial Church, Kannapolis, February 5. Representatives from the congregational operation committee joined the lay delegates, pastors and youth representatives for a most meaningful evening. Pastor Lonnie Karriker led the devotions on behalf of the Committee on World Missions. Pastors and delegates elected unanimously the following individuals for three year terms on the district cabinet in the indi-

cated interest areas: **American Missions,** Pastor Lonnie Karriker, Luther Adams; **Parish Education,** Pastor Paul Cobb, Mrs. Charles Lefler; **Social Ministry,** Pastor Karl Park, J. Edward Jenkins; **Evangelism,** Pastor John D. Barringer, Ralph L. Kimball; and **Stewardship,** Pastor C. Ross Ritchie, Jr. and D. F. Cade.

A discussion on strengthening the office of the dean was held, and boundaries of the district were reviewed. Art on a religious theme was displayed and judged, the winners in each category to be entered in the synod wide judging.

C. MARION STARR, Dean

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

The fall meeting of the Southwestern District was held November 8, 1968 at the mission church, Redeemer, Gastonia, the Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, pastor. Preaching the sermon at the 10:30 a.m. communion service was Dr. Robert F. Shelby Jr., dean. Liturgist was the Rev. Cyrus Frazier, secretary, and celebrant was Dr. George R. Whittecar, president of the synod.

Four new pastors were welcomed into the district. After reports by the operational committee chairmen, Pastor Frazier showed a filmstrip, "Who Reads 'The Lutheran'?" Lunch was served at 12:30 p.m. by the host church, and the group reconvened at 1:30 p.m. to hear the Rev. Robert F. Troutman's presentation on youth ministry. Dr. Whittecar reported on the state of the church, and the district dean conducted the closing devotions.

Host to the spring meeting February 16 at 3:30 p.m. was St. John, Cherryville, the Rev. Jack E. Smith, pastor. The opening devotions led by Pastor Frazier centered on world missions.

While the pastors and lay delegates remained in the nave for the business meeting, congregational representatives attended operational committee consultations. Pastor Robert Troutman met with young people and their advisors to discuss the youth ministry program.

Coming during the business session were Dr. Whittecar's report and the election of clergy and lay representatives to the synod's operational committees as follows: **American Missions** — The Rev. Charles W. Easley and Billy Poteat; **Parish Education** — The Rev. K. Y. Huddle and Mrs. William E. Houser; **Social Ministry** — The Rev. John W. Hawn and Herman Sisk; **Evangelism** — The Rev. Joseph L. Griffith, D D. and Howard Coffey; **Stewardship** — The Rev. Karl U. Dunn and David Beam. At the time of the spring meeting, the district had five vacant parishes.

Judging of the Religious Arts Festival entries was followed by a social period in the fellowship hall.

ROBERT F. SHELBY, JR., D.D., Dean

Report of the Secretary

Each part and parcel of this report is followed by a resounding refrain of profound gratitude for the opportunities to serve and the challenges to witness in many significant and strategic areas of Kingdom service which this office provides. The ringng refrain of gratitude swells to a mighty crescendo by an increasing helpfulness on the part of both pastor and people and a growing sense of partnership in the gospel. "We are workers together with God." Truly, we can do together what we could never do alone.

Each year not only brings new duties and disciplines, but also rich friendships and fellowship which have refreshed my spirit and renewed my strength.

For the supporting services of pastors and people, for the team ministries of the Church House staff, with a personal tribute to Mrs. Jenny Roberts, secretary to my office, and for the grace of God made perfect in my weaknesses, I shall be forever humble and everlastingly grateful.

And now, for an accounting of my stewardship. Your secretary serves as the recording officer of the synod, Executive Board, Committee of Deans, and the Committee on Historical Work, an ex-officio member of the Committee on Publications and Publicity, and an advisory member of the Committee on American Missions. He also serves as statistician, necrologist, archivist, director of the news bureau, and meets assignments in home missions as directed by the president of synod, the regional director, and the Committee on American Missions. Below is a catalogue of activities in the assigned areas:

A. As Recording Officer

1. Five thousand copies of the 1968 Proceedings were distributed to the congregations of synod, LCA offices, synods, colleges, seminaries, including Library of Congress, Washington, and State Library, Raleigh, as requested;
2. Six hundred and fifty copies of the Bulletin of Reports were prepared for use at this convention and distributed to clerical and lay delegates prior to the convention;
3. Minutes of Executive Board minutes were distributed to board members for review and indexed for ready reference;
4. Minutes of the committess of District Deans and Historical Work were prepared and distributed to committee members;
5. An up-to-date roll of congregations and ministers of synod was maintained;
6. A calendar of events on synodical functions was kept for use by synod personnel;
7. Certificates of transfer were issued for ministers called to other synods and pastors transferring to the N.C. Synod were entered upon the clerical roll of synod;
8. Calls were issued to ministers called to special service;
9. Monthly reports of ministerial changes were prepared for the LCA office;
10. Appointments and elections were certified, board and synodical actions were communicated to all parties concerned, and documents were properly attested;
11. A pre-convention registration was conducted as specified by the constitution;
12. Assisted sub committee on Conventions and host church in preparation for this convention of synod.

Our Gracious Hosts

For the second time in four years, the Macedonia congregation is serving as host to the synod. In 1965, the synod shared the joy of these Macedonian Christians in the completion of their new church facilities. In 1969, the synod rejoices with them in the celebration of the One Hundredth anniversary of their congregation. We salute the Macedonia congregation upon this historical milestone in noting its dramatic achievements in both synodical and community services. We welcome this opportunity to participate in this centennial celebration.

B. As Statistical Recorder

Parochial reports were received from every congregation of the synod and in time to file a composite report with the LCA office by February 15, the deadline date. Again, there has been a thorough numbering of the people of the North Carolina Synod through the annual parochial report. The complete statistical story can now be told. This has been made possible through the commendable cooperation of congregational statisticians, pastors, church secretaries, contact persons, and responsible leaders. In some cases, pastors moving to new fields of service performed double duty.

Statistics penetrate the official records of the church at so many strategic places. They constitute a significant section of the minutes of synod, perhaps the most widely used section of the minutes. Every office in the Church House in Salisbury and New York uses them for one purpose or another. They provide raw material for the agencies, boards, commissions of the church in their statistical studies.

While statistics do not tell the whole story, they are reflective and revealing of much of our church life.

A Look At The Statistics

The 1968 statistics show slight gains in each of the categories of membership, as follows:

Child Members — 2,288 gains and 2,182 losses, including 1,089 child members confirmed, a net gain of 46 (0.24%). Total child membership increased from 19,225 to 19,271.

Confirmed Members — 3,548 gains reported against 2,878 losses, a net gain of 670 (1.20%). This compared to 1.70% the previous year. Total confirmed membership increased from 55,904 to 56,574.

Communing Members — Total membership increased from 41,451 to 41,-683, a gain of 232 (0.56%). The increase in 1967 was 0.90%.

Active Roll of Confirmed Members — Total membership increased from 46,214 to 46,417, an increase of 203 (0.44%). This compared to 1.60 the previous year.

Baptised Members — Total membership increased 716 (0.95%) from 75,-129 to 75,845.

Congregations — As of December, 31, 1968, there were 203 congregations on the roll of synod, including two non-functioning congregations, Melanchthon, Liberty, and St. Matthew, Mocksville. Of these congregations, 16 are in cities of 100,000 or more; 28 in cities of 25,000 to 100,000; 43 in cities of 10,000 to 25,000; and 116 in towns and communities up to 10,000.

Ministers — As of the same date above, there were 255 ministers on the synod's clerical roll, including 174 parish pastors, 23 non parish pastors, 4 missionaries, 5 chaplains (3 military and 2 institutional), 2 mission developers, 38 retired, and 9 awaiting calls.

Parish Education — Sunday church school enrollment decreased from 41,233 to 40,050, a loss of 1,183. The vacation church school enrollment dropped from 13,026 to 12,378, a loss of 648. The weekday church school enrollment also showed a loss of 469, from 3,544 to 3,075. Congregations reported that 3,833 had taken catechetical instruction, including 815 adults, and that 1,220 were enrolled in other LCA curriculum courses.

Finances — Total giving amounted to $6,717,842 compared to $6,771,139 the previous year, or $53,297 less. Congregations gave $190,667 more for "current operating expenses" than the previous year but $225,812 less for "other expenses"; $24,646 less for "apportioned benevolence" but $6,696 more for "other benevolences".

Gains and Losses — Of synod's 203 congregations, 116 reported gains in confirmed members ranging from one percent to 70%, while 77 congregations reported losses. Ten congregations held their own.

Swift conclusions and snap judgments are uncharitable and unchristian in a review of a given set of statistics. A number of signifcant factors weigh heavily in the interpretation of a congregation's statistics. Like an individual with his own individuality, so is a congregation with its individual identity. Since every congregation is different, its statistics are to be interpreted in the broad context of its changing circumstances and community.

In this highly mobile age, some congregations, like Alice in Wonderland, have to run with all of their might just to stay where they are. Of the synod's

3,548 gains last year, 1,920 (54%) were reported by transfer. Of the 2,878 losses, 1,564 were reported as losses by transfer, again, more than half. This illustrates the high mobility of our people.

Since the merger of the Lutheran Church in America in 1962, congregations have been consistently, year by year, trimming their membership rolls, and bringing them more in line with the active membership of the church. A number of congregations report the same number of confirmed members as the number of the active roll of confirmed members. Lest we forget these who have strayed from the fold, we are reminded by the constitution that "they shall remain within the continuing concern of the congregation and shall be given conscientious pastoral care."

We are to make good use of the annual parochial report. The end is not simply reporting. It can serve as a means to a greater end. Statistics show where certain strengths and weaknesses lie. For example, if a congregation has gained little or lost in membership during the year, what is the reason for it? It may well lead to a new appraisal of the congregation's program of evangelism or to a study of community trends. A study of the parochial report by the church council and the congregation itself may well be the beginning of a more effective work and a more eloquent witness in the community of which the congregation is so vitally a part.

It is quite obvious that those congregations located in growing areas of our synod and state have an advantage over those in smaller cities and communities where the growth potential is not so pronounced. Mind you, of the synod's 203 congregations, 116 are in communities of 10,000 and under. Be that as it may, it is interesting to note what congregations have experienced the largest percentage of growth in proportion to their membership during the year. Again, we list the names of congregations reporting a net gain in confirmed membership of 10% or more:

Christus Victor, Durham — 100%+ — organized in 1968 and reported for the first time.

St. Michael, High Point — 70%
Resurrection, Guilford College — 26%
Redeemer, Gastonia — 24%
Epiphany, Winston-Salem — 22%
A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte — 14%
Cold Water, Concord — 13%
St. Thomas, Charlotte — 13%
Our Saviour, Southern Pines — 12%
Good Shepherd, Goldsboro — 11%
Morning Star, Matthews — 11%
St. Mark, Lumberton — 11%
Gloria Dei, Salisbury — 10%
Nativity, Arden — 10%
New Bethel, Richfield — 10%
Trinity, Sanford — 10%

Other congregations reporting net gains in confirmed membership are listed in the following categories: 9 percent — 4; 8 percent — 4; 7 percent — 6; 6 percent — 10; 5 percent — 7; 4 percent — 6; 3 percent — 13; 2 percent — 17; 1 percent — 33.

Now For The Breakdown

MEMBERSHIP — CHILD		
Child members last year		19,225
Accessions by baptism	1,172	
Other accessions	1,056	
Total accessions		2,228
TOTAL		21,453
Child members confirmed	1,089	
Losses by death	15	
Losses by transfer	778	
Other losses	300	
Total decrease		2,182
Child members this year		19,271

MEMBERSHIP — CONFIRMED

Confirmed members last year		55,904
Accessions by baptism	188	
Accessions by confirmation	1,286	
Accessions by transfer	1,920	
Accessions by restoration	154	
Total accessions		3,548
TOTAL		59,452
Losses by death	556	
Losses by transfer	1,564	
Other losses	758	
Total decrease		2,878
Confirmed members this year		56,574
Baptized members 12-31-67		75,129
Baptized members 12-31-68		75,845
Communing members this year		41,683
Active role of confirmed members		46,417
Number of members in active military service		1,267

FINANCE

Income:	
Current operating	$3,349,972
Other	1,646,324
Endowments, etc.	1,144,800
Apportioned benevolence	1,039,893
Other benevolence	238,537
Total income	$6,419,526
Expenditures:	
Current Operating	$3,241,465
Other	2,180,275
Apportioned benevolence	1,051,578
Other benevolence	244,524
Total expenditures	$6,717,842
Total income from grants, loans, etc.	$1,032,011
Apportionment assigned for 1968	$1,304,693
Assets:	
Church building	$25,447,444
Parsonage	4,146,809
School and/or parish house	8,292,488
Endowment	315,659
Other property and funds	2,178,375
Total assets	$40,380,775
Total indebtedness	5,790,864

PARISH EDUCATION

Age Group	Sunday Church School Leaders	Pupils
A. Nurs. (to 3 Yrs.)	361	1,327
B. Nurs. Cls. (3 Yrs.)	292	1,057
C. Kindergarten (4-5 Yrs.)	464	2,066
D. Grades 1 & 2	504	2,451
E. Grades 3 & 4	466	2,355
F. Grades 5 & 6	455	2,384
G. Grades 7, 8 & 9	576	3,300
H. Grades 10, 11 & 12	424	3,000
I. Adults (Post H.S.)	1,240	16,050
J. Home Department	57	619
K. Officers (add'l)	602	
Total Sun. Church Sch.	5,441	34,609

C. As Archivist

The synodical archives have been put in good order. The valley of dry bones is flourishing and fruitful. Dry bones have put on flesh and form. Life blood is flowing again. Books have been catalogued; records have been filed; data have been assembled.

An increasing number of genealogical research and church historians seeking biographical and historical data are finding the archives to be a very significant department of synodical service. The Social Security office has found the archives helpful in the verification of birth dates for social security purposes. It is regretable that so many church records are missing and that a number of these old records have been misplaced or destroyed by fire. This is a growing concern of the Committee on Historical Work and one of the projects of the committee is to encourage congregations with old records to deposit their treasures in the synodical archives for safe keeping and for service to others.

Contents

(For detailed listing of contents, see 1968 Pro. pp. 93-95)

Additions were made to the archives during the year as follows:

1. Church Records:
   Ebenezer Church, Lincoln Co. — 1884-91
   Bethel, Salisbury — 1858-1956
   Emmanuel, Lincolnton — 1941-56; Treasurer's books for 1913, 1914, and 1942
   Lutheran Chapel, Lincolnton — Pastoral Acts of Rev. B. L. Westenbarger, 1892; Membership Roll, 1861; Historical Sketch
   New Bethel, Richfield — 1817-1923
   St. Luke, Lincolnton — 1843-94
2. Minutes of the N.C. Synod and its boards and committees, including minutes of LCA synods.
3. Anniversary booklets; year books, including membership rolls; and bulletins of special historical events.
4. Newspaper articles of biographical and historical importance received from the Clipping Service.

Our office maintains an historical data file for each congregation of synod. We urge the congregations to keep their file up to date with histories and historical events.

Your archivist compiled a full report of the condition and contents of the archives, including personnel involved and services rendered, to the Committee on Church Archives, and the Society of American Archivists to be listed in the committee's national directory.

D. As Necrologist

Five of our ministerial colleagues answered the call to come up higher since the last convention of synod.

"BLESSED ARE THE DEAD WHO DIE IN THE LORD . . . WHO NOW REST FROM THEIR LABORS." — Revelation 14:13

They glorified their God by life and death. Truly, their "works do follow them."

A memorial service will be conducted by the convention chaplain on Tuesday afternoon for these honored dead:

Other Losses

Among the honored dead are loved ones of our pastors and wives, including Jodi Kristen Renninger, six months old daughter of pastor and Mrs. Thomas Renninger of Lexington, died January 23, 1969; and Cora Pearl

Jeffcoat, 84, died February 6, 1969, who for 32 years served as parish worker of the Watauga Mission, and Mrs. Vallie F. Barnhardt Bame, widow of Pastor P. J. Bame, who died in Tokyo, Japan.

Mrs. Maud Ellen Townsend Speagle, widow of Pastor Fred M. Speagle, a member of St. Mark, Cherryville, died August 24, 1968.

Mrs. Mary Brown Sowers, widow of Pastor Robert R. Sowers, a member of Organ, Salisbury, died April 13, 1969.

The death angel also visited our several camps and claimed the lives of 15 child and 556 adult members, a total of 571, from our synodical family, as reported by our congregations in 1968.

While we are touched with sorrow due to the loss of our loved ones, we also rejoice in their victory.

We extend the synod's hand of sympathy to these bereaved families with the hope and prayer that they may experience in their own souls the glaring truth that "earth has no sorrow that heaven cannot heal".

E. As Director of News Bureau

Lines of communication were kept open between the News Bureau and the news media to keep the synod in the news. News items on synodical functions were released to some 75 news media in strategic areas of the synod and state. Notices of deaths of pastors were released to both news media and ministers of the synod.

This facet of the secretary's work is closely coordinated with that of the Committee on Publications and Publicity, of which the secretary is an ex-officio member.

Subscriptions to **The Lutheran** and the **North Carolina Lutheran** are being sent to the 55 news media requesting them. Upon request of this office, news releases of the LCA Commission on Press, Radio, and Television are being released to news editors in strategic areas of the synod.

Monthly reports of ministerial changes were released to Editor G. Elson Ruff for publication in **The Lutheran.** Releases on Executive Board actions, coming events, news from the Church House regarding pastoral changes, and other related articles were sent to Editors Paul Conrad and George Shuford for publication in the **N.C. Lutheran.**

Your news director maintains a file of biographical sketches and mats of synod's officers and staff for pastors and congregations requesting them.

Through the **Carolina Clipping Service,** your news director has observed the effective manner in which pastors and congregations have kept their services and activities in the news in their respective communities which are making an eloquent witness of their ministries.

We note with high commendation that a number of our pastors are conducting regular religious news programs and are making a dramatic contribution to the religious life of the community and are making a good witness for the Lutheran Church.

Your director would urge pastors to use their influence to encourage local radio and television stations to schedule the Protestant Hour, Church World News, Davey and Goliath Specials, the Antkeeper, and other LCA produced and sponsored programs. Never fail to express appreciation when this is done.

An appropriate salute of appreciation is given to pastors Paul Conrad, former editor, and George Shuford, editor, of the **N.C. Lutheran,** to Mr. Jeff Norris, chairman of the Committee on Publications and Publicity, for their gracious spirit of cooperation and helpfulness, and to pastors throughout the synod who have widened the avenues of communication by their personal contacts and public relations.

F. As Assisstant in Home Missions

Constitutionally, the secretary, upon approval of the Executive Board, serves the Committee on American Missions and assists the regional secretary in meeting assignments in American Missions. The secretary is authorized to give staff assistance to the sub-committee on survey and development.

Activities in this area are listed below:

1. Attended four meetings of the Committee on American Missions and attended the Mission Pastors' Conference at Lutheridge, Sept. 5-6, 1968.
2. Officiated at groundbreaking ceremonies for Our Saviour, Welcome, November 24, 1968.
3. Assisted Christ, Elkin, during vacation of pastor.
4. Assigned as temporary mission developer of the Mount Airy mission, spending long weekends, conducting services, making as many contacts as possible, and working toward organization of this mission. **Summary** of activities (May 1, 1968 through February 25, 1969) includes: 45 services, 390 calls, 225 contacts, 75 conferences, and 20 meetings.
5. Prepared 7,500 folders on "Missions in North Carolina" and instruction sheets for LCW program on American Missions and for use at district consultations.

G. As Personnel Officer

Personnel practices as adopted by the Executive Board governed the administrative offices at the Church House.

Recognition is given to the efficient services and team ministries of our secretarial staff and our good housekeeper as mentioned in the report of the President. We are grateful for such a corps of faithful workers who are motivated by a sense of Christian vocation and a desire to serve their Lord through the synod and the church at large.

H. Miscellaneous Activities

Your secretary has served the synod in other services as follows:

1. Attended LCA Atlanta Convention as a visitor;
2. Represented synod at the 32nd Annual Convention of the N.C. Council of Churches Assembly, Rocky Mount;
3. Participated in five memorial services;
4. Served as chaplain of pastors' spiritual retreats; Lutheridge, Sept. 16-17, Camp New Hope, Chapel Hill, Sept. 9-10, 4-H Center, Reidsville, Sept. 16-17;
5. Prepared devotions for **Light for Today**;
6. Guest speaker at Lenten Retreat for pastors of Gaston-Cleveland-Lincoln Ministerial Association, Gastonia, Feb. 25;
7. Addressed a number of groups on Holy Lands and Luther Country tour;
8. Held 175 conferences relating to areas of responsibility and concern;
9. Made 160 pastoral calls in local hospital and other places.

Recommendations

1. **That a copy of the 1968 Proceedings of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, held in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church,**

Raleigh, May 6-8, 1968, as certified by the president and secretary of synod be approved as the official protocol of said convention.

2. **That a memorial page including biographical sketch and picture of each of the deceased ministers be so designated in the 1969 Proceedings.**

Proposed Amendments to Synod's Constitution

The following amendments were presented to the 1968 convention as serving proper notice to be presented to the 1969 convention for action:

Article Seven — **Other Committees**

1. That Section V — **Youth Committee** be amended as follows:

   (1). That the section be retitled, **Committee on Youth Ministry.**

   (2). That paragraph 2 be stricken and the following be inserted: "The committee shall consist of eighteen members, one-half of whom shall be between the ages of twelve and twenty inclusive at the time of their appointment. At the time of their appointment the youth membership shall be comprised of three from grades 7-9; three from grades 10-12; and three from post high age.

   (3.) That an additional paragraph be added as follows: "The length of appointment of the youth shall be one year. The length of appointment of adults shall be for three years; appointed so that the terms of one third of the adult members expire annually." (1968 Pro., p. 224).

2. **Article Nine, Other Institutions and Agencies**

   That 1-b be deleted, which reads:

   "The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, a corporation chartered by the State of South Carolina owned by the North Carolina, Virginia, South Carolina, Florida, and Southeastern Synods"; and relettering the remaining items so that c becomes b, and item d becomes c. (1968 Pro., p. 214).

J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

Secretary of Christian Education

Once upon a time church leaders at all levels of the institution could design a program or structure, make a minimum of adjustments after a pilot project, and then sit back and watch it operate for several years. This just isn't the case today, especially in Christian education and Youth Ministry, and to a lesser degree in church vocations and church camping. Because of the fluctuating needs of living, growing persons and groups of these persons, the contemporary byword is creative and perceptive flexibility.

The Lutheran Church in America's "Manifesto" expresses the critical nature of church life in today's society in these words:

"In this modern mass society and in these changing times there is danger that our congregations may have lost touch with the central dynamics of our society. If congregations are static and immobile in spiritual life or in outward service to mankind, the church will be irrelevant to this urban-oriented culture and unable to grasp its many and varied opportunities.

"Each congregation must find the means and methods by which it best fulfills God's call to be his people. No statement can in itself be the final word. The faith is eternal. The forces with which it must deal and the environment in which it lives are in ferment. This is the natural

climate and condition in which the church carries on its work. These do not diminish its joyous conviction that the Word of God is the power to redeem our day."

It is just this sense of urgency and servanthood that I have found prevalent in the committees to which the office of Secretary of Christian Education gives staff assistance. It is an exciting feeling of newness, of living and ministering now. It is building on the significant past, responding to the needs of the present, and faithfully risking security in the future—all in order to be on the leading edge where God is at work in his world and his church. I believe that the Lord of the Church invites this stance of his people and that the times demand it.

A word of tribute and appreciation needs to be prominently expressed for the cooperation and assistance given by the lay members of our standing committees. This does not intend to depreciate the service of the clergy members, but seeks only to identify those for whom special recognition is afforded at this time. The four committees assigned to this office for staff assistance (Parish, Education, Youth, Church Vocations, and Camp) met eighteen times during the past year. Lay members showed outstanding dedication by their attendance, their contributions, and their valuable participation. Many of them were further involved in sub-committee assignments and individual duties between meetings. Without their cooperation, the work of our committees would be dangerously impaired.

My activities during the past year have been quite varied. Most satisfying have been visits into congregations for meetings with committees, church school staffs, etc. These contacts are valuable in being perceptive to the needs of the people whom the church serves. At the time of this writing, it is difficult to display statistics of activities, since approximately one-fourth of the synodical year is still to come. Complete documentation of activities is given regularly to the Executive Board.

Certain events pertaining to the several areas of service of the office will be highlighted under their corresponding sections. However, I would like to mention a number of general events at this point. Official acts, as assigned by the president of synod, have been performed and are recorded in his report. The Pastors' Spiritual Retreats of August-September 1968 were significant for their fellowship and opportunity to relate more closely to the clergy of the synod. I am grateful to the Executive Board for making it possible for me to attend the Lutheran Church in America Convention in Atlanta, June 19-26, 1968.

The following categories represent the major division of my time and energies during the past year, although not in equal amounts. The more pertinent meetings and conferences in which I have been involved will be mentioned under their respective category. To keep abreast of new developments in each field requires attendance at events designed to reach such an objective. This, also, is an integral part of being "on the move" intellectually as well as physically, in a changing, moving world.

PARISH EDUCATION

The church has committed itself to a total program of Christian education through this goal:

> "Inasmuch as the church, as the body of Christ, seeks to become more effectively that community of believers in which the Holy Spirit calls, gathers, enlightens, and sanctifies individuals in their relationships with God and their fellow men, the church's central educational objective, therefore, shall be—To assist the individual in his response and witness to the eternal and incarnate Word of God as he grows within this community of the church toward greater maturity in his Christian life through ever-deepening understandings, more wholesome attitudes, and more responsible patterns of action."

Such a worthy goal cannot be attained through a sixty-minute Sunday School period on the first day of every week. Isolation of Christian values and ministry into a compartmentalized life fragments the whole person whom God has called to fellowship and service.

To enable the church school pupil to relate himself more fully to the modifications taking place all around him requires modifications of the structures which should be helping him honestly to encounter emerging problems and to search for realistic answers. This will mean differing the traditional approach to Christian education—seeking new ways, new times, new groups, new places, new leadership, all of which enable such honest encounter and search to happen. And this is necessary for all age groups, especially youth and adults.

The role of the Committee on Parish Education and the Secretary of Christian Education is to provide guidance and leadership to congregations as they seek fresh and new forms related to the needs of pupils. To do this requires close and continuing contact with congregations. The more valuable activities during the past year occurred in meetings with congregational committees and groups. In addition, I served as a section leader in the four-session South Rowan Leadership School, a worthy joint effort of ten congregations. Another significant development occurred with three Southern District congregations: Morning Star, Matthews, Advent and St. Thomas, Charlotte. It was beneficial to meet with a planning task force from these three churches as they identified needs, formulated objectives, and designed structures to develop their leadership.

The Committee on Parish Education has met on three occasions. Each was a two-day meeting. Arrangements before and after each meeting were made as needed. Synod-wide events planned by the committee were implemented and publicized through the office. Arrangements surrounding the Vacation Church School Workshops and the Workshops for Teachers of Pre-School Children were handled also.

A most significant development currently is the report of the Joint Commission on the Theology and Practices of Confirmation. The study guide written by Dr. Frank Klos, **Confirmation and First Communion,** along with its accompanying leader's guide, are important contributions to the general study by the church now being launched. I attended a conference on confirmation in Roanoke, Virginia, on January 27-28, 1969, along with the president of synod and six district representatives. I also have been involved in several district conferences for parish pastors. Each pastor should involve leaders of his congregation in a thorough and depth study of the documents, taking the opportunity to contribute to the commission's final report through completed questionnaires and other responsive communications. Participation in this study is just one way we seek to meet the demands of the day with the creative and perceptive flexibility which brings the light of the Gospel to bear on the contemporary situation.

YOUTH MINISTRY

At a joint meeting in February 1968, the last Executive Committee of the North Carolina Luther League Unit and the Youth Committee formulated the following objective for Youth Ministry in the North Carolina Synod:

> "To enable each young person to grow in his thinking, his feelings, and his actions, through his experience relationally with himself, others, his world, and God."

In many ways, this objective is similar to the central objective for Christian education identified above. Indeed, the Christian education of youth is Youth Ministry. The factors regarding congregational assistance, creative flexibility, and change referred to in the preceding sections are pertinent to Youth Ministry as well.

The role of the Youth Committee and the Secretary of Christian Education is one of partnership in providing advice and counsel to congregations as they identify needs of youth, formulate objectives, and plan strategies in minister-

ing to and with the youth of their congregation and community. The Youth Committee is one of the busiest of all synodical committees. It has met six times during the past year, several of them protracted meetings. Each meeting brings added responsibilities to the Secretary of Christian Education as staff worker in Youth Ministry. It has been an exciting, exhilarating year, with definite and gratifying indications of growth and progress.

The larger portion of my time (in comparison to other staff responsibilities) has been invested in this area. Conferences and activities related to Youth Ministry (though not exclusively) have included the following:

Youth Ministry orientation sessions for pastors and lay delegates at the six district meetings in October-November, 1968;
conducting Youth Ministry sections at the six District Program Consultations in February-March, 1969;
participating in the Lutheran Church in America Conference for Synod Staff Workers and Youth Committee Chairmen and the Professional Youth Workers' Conference in Detroit, November 15-18, 1968;
serving as North Carolina Synod YOUTHEXPO Co-ordinator and recruiting and training eighteen Action Group Adults for this significant event sponsored by the Lutheran Church in America Commission on Youth Ministry and to be held in Detroit, August 19-24, 1969;
serving as advisor to the North Carolina Luther League Unit in planning and implementing its last convention at Lenoir Rhyne College, June 27-29, 1968;
serving as a group leader at the Group Life Institute held at Lutheridge, December 2-7, 1968;
preparing and distributing publicity booklets and registration cards for the 1969 Youth Ministry Summer Events;
serving as registrar for 1968 Youth Ministry Summer Events.

In Youth Ministry, as in Parish Education, some of my most satisfying activities involved relationships with congregational groups in meetings of various kinds. The Secretary of Christian Education does not come to a congregation as an expert, but as a partner who assists in the process of establishing meaningful situations and experiences embracing the youth and adults of that congregation and community.

A special tribute should be entered into the record here on behalf of the youth members of the Youth Committee. Their contributions to the life and service of the committee have been most valuable. Their intense dedication, fresh approaches, and exuberant spirits have inspired the many committee meetings to new levels of ministry. Their presence has convinced many of us that the bare bones of Youth Ministry philosophy and objectives are viable and attainable.

CHURCH VOCATIONS

Among the constitutionally assigned duties of the Committee on Church Vocations, the following stand out above all others:

> "Seek out and enlist prospective candidates for the ministry, the diaconate and other full time church service, in collaboration with the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the Lutheran Church in America.
>
> "Supervise and give guidance to all candidates for church vocations within the synod."

Responsibilities such as these are critical to the life of the church. To respond to them, the committee normally meets four times a year. Two of these are held at the church house, one on the campus of Lenoir Rhyne College, and another at the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary. In all of its activities, it seeks to establish and maintain a personal relationship between committee members and the students under its shepherding care.

As staff assistant to the Committee on Church Vocations, I have become increasingly aware of the importance of its work and more involved in its

function. The files of the committee are kept in my office. As Secretary of Christian Education I serve as secretary to the committee. Consequently, minutes of all meetings have been prepared and distributed to committee members. I attended the Church Vocations Regional Workshop sponsored by the Lutheran Church in America Vocational Services in Tampa, Florida, November 21-22, 1968.

A growing frustration in this area comes from a realization of and a desire to meet the need for more personal relationships with the increasing number of church vocations students. Coupled with expanding activities in other areas, such an objective can hardly be reached under the present circumstances. On the other hand, whatever contacts are made serve to alleviate some of the frustration through a recognition of the qualifications and the sense of mission which are a part of our students. Their outlook and spirit are commendable. It is a rewarding experience to be associated with them.

CHURCH CAMPING

A lot is being said in this report about "newness." Of all the committees to which I give staff assistance, the Camp Committee produced the largest tangible evidence of something new. After several years of study and search, the committee found property which it considers adequate for a synodical camp. Located in Harnett County, the proposed camp site borders the Cape Fear River and consists of nearly four hundred fifty acres of ideal property.

In my staff assignment, I have met with the Camp Committee at each of its four meetings during the year. As the preliminary studies and explorations for the development of the Master Plan progress, the Secretary of Christian Education will be more involved in providing resource for the committee. Development of the camp itself and the camping program will also add some leadership responsibilities.

By its commitment to a long-range camping program, the synod has taken a significant step forward. We have agreed to make facilities available to groups and members of our churches as a place where they may find renewal and strength for their tasks as God's servants.

FILM LIBRARY

The job description for the office of Secretary of Christian Education includes supervision of the Film Library as one of the specific duties. Some fifty titles were added to the Film Library during the year. The operational committees, auxiliaries, and boards of the church make this possible. Preview and purchase of new audio-visual materials have been done as needed.

Production of new and significant audio-visual material is multiplying rapidly. The value of audio-visuals in the learning process has been demonstrated. One of the pressing problems we face is keeping up with the demand for new material. More and more 16mm films are being released every day. Many of them are excellent in content and motivation. Many of them rent too expensively for smaller congregations to afford them. The Film Library offers the synod an excellent opportunity to pool resources and to provide distinctive audio-visual material for use by its constituency.

At the request of the Committee on Parish Education, the Executive Board has appointed a special committee to conduct a complete study of the overall operation of the Film Library. I have been assigned to give staff assistance to this committee. We have begun to investigate such matters as (1) reasons for the existence of a Film Library, (2) finances for new material and for repair of damaged items, (3) use of Film Library by non-Lutheran groups and individuals, (4) replacement or destruction of worn and outdated audio-visuals, and (5) ways of improving services. This committee is seeking to build on an excellent record of service to congregations and groups. The principle of creative and perceptive flexibility once again suggests a periodic review of the Film Library to provide that which is timely and meaningful.

I want to take this opportunity to publicly record my gratitude to Mrs. O. L. Casey, who serves as Film Librarian. Her competent knowledge of the contents and uses of the Film Library materials have led to requests such as: "Please send something for a youth program next week." While requests as inexplicit as this are not recommended, it does evidence the confidence our pastors and leaders have in her. I share this confidence wholeheartedly and gratefully. Mrs. Casey's mild-mannered service is as exemplary as it is prompt and accurate. We are most fortunate to have her as a co-worker.

VICE-PASTOR

Since October 1, 1968, I have served as vice-pastor of Trinity Church, Landis. I have conducted services, administered the sacraments, met with the church council and committees as time and schedule have permitted. This interim supply pastorate has provided a personal advantage of keeping in close touch with laymen and with congregational situations. My thanks to the congregation for its hospitality and reception.

CONCLUSION

As I have written this report, I have been aware of the deep sense of partnership which we share—partnership with the pastors of the synod, with the congregational and synodical committees, with the other synod officers and staff, and with the church house family—a partnership which I deeply appreciate and covet. This partnership evolves out of our inclusion in the larger family of God and of our commitment to the goals which the Lord of the Church has set for us.

> ". . . the Church continues to be God's own people, the community of faith and love and servanthood. Centered in Jesus Christ, this community is continually renewed as it relives his life, death, and resurrection in worship and mission." (Manifesto)

ROBERT L. TROUTMAN
Secretary of Christian Education

Report of the Treasurer

A special effort has been made to simplify the report this year so that it will be more uniform in terminology and more detailed in receipts and expenditures.

We all should be grateful and appreciative for the $50,000 received from the Michael Peeler Income Fund. Available funds from this source have been needed and used many times for emergencies when no other funds seemed available. Appreciation is also expressed for the fine work of the Trustees of this valuable inheritance.

The report is divided into eleven exhibits with references which should greatly assist you in understanding the report as follows:

EXHIBIT A—1968 Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
B—Michael Peeler Income Fund
C—Comparison with Previous Year
D—Investment Items
E—Budget Expenditures
F—Non-Budget Expenditures
G—Receipts: Congregational Remittances
H—Analysis: Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances
I—Receipts: Synod Specials — Campus Specials
J—Receipts: Miscellaneous Specials
K—Summary: Miscellaneous Congregational Receipts and Miscellaneous Special Receipts

EXHIBIT A — 1968 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Receipts:			
Apportionment	$1,052,641.91		
New Life Offering	234.59		
Total Appt. and New Life Offering		$1,052,876.50	
Synod Specials (See Exhibit I)		91,551.98	
Michael Peeler Income Fund		50,311.80	
World Missions		12,583.63	
Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress		2,831.00	
Campus (See Exhibits G and I)		56,407.36	
Miscellaneous (See Exhibits H and J)		58,515 69	
ACT (See exhibits H and K)		5,093.02	
			$1,330,170.98
Cash Balance January 1, 1968:			
Synod		14,500.00	
Michael Peeler Income Fund		33,313.06	
Campus		37,802.28	
Miscellaneous:			
District Offerings	727.60		
Evangelism Surplus	518.06		
N.C. Home Missions	2,100.00		
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	2,789.66		
Headquarters Fund	64.50		
N.C. Mission Congrgations Fund	323.63		
Total Miscellaneous		6,523.45	
			92,138.79
Total Receipts and Cash Balance			$1,422,309.77
Disbursements:			
Lutheran Church in America		$ 601,824.00	
Synod (Apportionment) (See Exhibit E)		218,305.69	
Synod (Specials) (See Exhibit F)		79,149.47	
Michael Peeler Income Fund		36,382.34	
World Missions		12,583.63	
Campus		58,924.15	
New Life Offering (Congregations)		234.59	
Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress		2,831.00	
Children's Home		40,030.94	
Southern Seminary		48,036.55	
Lutheridge		19,700.34	
Lenoir Rhyne College		105,350.44	
North Carolina Lutheran Homes		31,602.88	
Miscellaneous (See Breakdown)		59,662.25	
ACT		5,093.02	
			$1,319,711.29
Cash Balance December 31, 1968:			
Synod		$ 14,693.58	
Michael Peeler Income Fund		47,242.52	
Campus (Holding $75,250 in Cert. of Dep.)		35,285.49	
Miscellaneous:			
District Offerings	$ 750.61		
Evangelism Surplus	468.05		
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	448.73		
Headquarters Fund	64.50		
Fund for Continuing Education of Ministers	2,225.00		

Youth Ministry		20.00	
N.C. Mission Congregation Fund		1,400.00	
Total Miscellaneous		5,376.89	
			$ 102,598.48
Total Disbursements and Cash Balance			$1,422,309.77

EXHIBIT B — MICHAEL PEELER INCOME FUND

January 1, 1968 — Balance		$ 33,313.06	
Income, 1968: From Trustees	$ 50,000.00		
From Sale of Books	311.80		
		50,311.80	
			$ 83,624.86
Disbursements:			
Second Half $5,000 Grant to:			
Redeemer, Gastonia		$ 2,500.00	
Christus Victor, Fayetteville		2,500.00	
Grant to:			
Living Word, Laurinburg		5,000.00	
Resurrection, Guilford College		5,000.00	
Lenoir Rhyne College for Professorship		15,000.00	
Creation of New Fund — "Fund For Continuing Education of Ministers"		2,500.00	
Pastors' Spiritual Retreats Expenses		1,409.84	
President's Discretionary Fund		2,000.00	
Parsonage/Family Life Seminar		472.50	
			$ 36,382.34
Balance			$ 47,242.52

EXHIBIT C — COMPARISON WITH PREVIOUS YEAR

Apportionment:

	1967	1968
Synod Specials	11,503.67	91,551.98
Apportionment	$1,080,475.69	$1,052,876.50
Children's Home	41,606.25	40,030.94
Southern Seminary	49,361.92	48,036.55
Lutheridge	21,186.56	19,700.34
Lenoir Rhyne College	114,336.72	105,350.44
N.C. Lutheran Homes	32,433.12	31,602.88
Lenoir Rhyne Fund for Progress	52,100.81	2,931.00
Campus	60,591.44	56,407.36

EXHIBIT D — INVESTMENT ITEMS

Building and Loan:	
Patterson Legacy	$2,300.00
Winecoff Legacy	2,300.00
Barrier Legacy	2,000.00
Hine Legacy	1,100.00
Michael Brown Fund	2,029.93
John Crowe Fund	1,629.91
Richland Cemetery Fund	2,363.69
Savings — Wachovia:	
Revolving Loan Fund	487.63
N.C. Synod Film Library Fund	947.64
Due N.C. Synod From:	
St. Timothy, Havelock	4,800.00
Kure Beach Retreat Center	9,100.00

EXHIBIT E — 1968 BUDGET EXPENDITURES

Compensation to Personnel:			
Salary of the President	$ 11,872.00		
Housing Allowance, President	3,200.00		
Salary of Assistant to President	8,356.00		
Housing Allowance, Assistant	2,300.00		
Salary of Secretary of Synod	7,592.00		
Housing Allowance, Secretary	2,200.00		
Salary of Secretary Christian Education	7,728.50		
Housing Allowance, Sec. Christian Education	2,200.00		
Salary of the Treasurer	3,800.00		
Salaries: Secretaries and Bookkeeper, Church	15,270.00		
Retirement, Dr. F. L. Conrad	2,400.00		
Lay Employees Social Security	925.74		
Lay Employees Hospital Insurance	508.80		
Pension Payments, Death Benefit, Dependents Hospitalization — Staff	6,062.60		
		$	74,415.64
Travel Allowances:			
Travel Expenses, President	1,903.58		
Travel Expenses, Assistant to President	1,120.33		
Travel Expenses, Secretary of Synod	1,266.65		
Travel Expenses, Secretary Christian Educatic	1,415.41		
Car Replacement	2,310.90		
Car Insurance	451.00		
			8,467.87
Committee Expenses:			
Stewardship			
"The Budget Is People" Presentation	$ 88.72		
Projectors, Supplies, Screen	332.90		
Monthly Stewardship Bulletin	273.55		
Committee Meetings	176.30		
Postage	39.22		
Negatives for Offset Printing	9.53		
Supplies and Materials	7.83		
Workshop for New Pastors	70.59		
	$ 998.64		
Evangelism			
Attendance of Two Members at LCA Chicago Evangelism Conference	$ 230.41		
Workshop N.C. Council of Churches	49.20		
Synod Presentation	8.75		
Films and Filmstrips	285.44		
Monthly Evangelism Bulletin	104.86		
Workshop for New Pastors	70.59		
Committee Meetings	11.00		
Area Mission Retreats	624.33		
Area Mission Manual	98.66		
Materials and Postage	11.63		
	$ 1,494.87		
Parish Education			
Committee Meetings	$ 354.61		
Audio Visual Material	398.92		
VCS Institute and Workshops	568.23		
Training for Secretary of Christian Education	207.16		
Leadership Development Laboratory Schools	235.00		
Other Resource Leaders' Training	294.81		

Resource Material	184.73	
Workshop for New Pastors	70.58	
Pilot Projects	11.22	
Miscellaneous	99.81	
		$ 2,425.07
American Missions		
Sustentation Grants	$ 11,239.98	
Committee Meetings	259.96	
Supplies and Materials	30.65	
Postage	8.83	
Special Contribution for Conference on Town and City Church	50.00	
Mission Developer:		
Petty Cash—Advent, Charlotte	58.91	
Southwest Mission, Charlotte	40.00	
Organist Fee for Commissioning Service For Mission Developer — Southwest Mission, Charlotte	5.00	
Scholarship to Appalachian Regional School for Church Workers	100.00	
Travel to Town and Country Church Summer School — Michigan State University	309.97	
Supply Pastors — St. Andrews, Mt. Airy	105.00	
Mission Pastors' Conference	972.48	
Grants for Equipment to:		
Missions—Advent, Charlotte	544.73	
Southwest, Charlotte	65.35	
Holding for Future Assignment	378.34	
		$ 14,169.20
Social Ministry		
Committee Meetings	$ 215.96	
Workshop for New Pastors	70.58	
Committee Retreat	171.61	
Camp for Retarded Children	100.00	
Monthly Social Ministry Bulletin	36.04	
Telephone Expense	7.95	
		$ 602.14
Executive Board		$ 511.85
Camp — Long Range Program		
Site Study and Travel Expenses (Charles C. Stott)	234.00	
Deposit on Sanford Area Prop.	5,000.00	
Survey and Fees	2,350.00	
		$ 7,584.00
Camp — Operational		1,285.59
Church Vocations		902.45
Publications and Publicity		347.84
N.C. Lutheran Subsidy		3,000.00
Youth Committee		
Committee Meetings	$ 518.36	
Leadership Development	1,022.78	
Events for Youth	119.05	
Supplies and Materials	134.16	
Miscellaneous	51.28	
		$ 1,845.63
Historical Committee		92.78

Michael Peeler Trustees		9.90	
Committee on Auxiliaries		25.20	
Campus Ministry		188.10	
Nominations		34.85	
District Deans		93.01	
Examining		550.19	
Worship and Music		81.78	
World Missions		79.56	
Lutheran World Relief		14.00	
Continuing Education for Ministers		89.91	
Architecture and Fine Arts		81.90	
Service to Military Personnel		175.84	
Pastors' Salaries		180.91	
Officers and Staff Salaries		25.20	
Pensions Committee		21.28	
LRC Committee		3.17	
LCA Delegates		48.06	
Long Range Planning Consultation — N.C. Council of Churches		10.56	
Credentials and Enrollment		6.00	
Congregational Constitutions		25.73	
Reports of Officers and Staff		8.40	
Total Committee Expenses			$ 37,013.61
Convention of Synod:			
Delegates Travel Expenses		$ 5,357.08	
Convention Expenses		749.46	
Bulletin and Minutes		10,091.26	
			$ 16,197.80
Christian Higher Education:			
Grants and Loans for Ministerial Students		$ 13,555.00	
Student Health Benefits Plan		1,787.85	
Student Work — Colleges and Universities:			
Boone, Appalachian	$ 1,400.00		
Chapel Hill, UNC-CH	4,000.00		
Charlotte, UNC-C	900.00		
Lutheran Student Foundation UNC-G & Duke, Chaplain	6,400.00		
Greenville, East Carolina	1,200.00		
Raleigh, State	3,500.00		
Salisbury, Catawba	400.00		
Winston-Salem, Salem	150.00		
Winston-Salem, Wake Forest	250.00		
		18,200.00	
			$ 33,542.85
Special Ministry:			
Institutional Chaplaincy Program			
Durham Area:			
Salary	$ 6,240.00		
Housing Allowance	2,400.00		
Travel Allowance	1,200.00		
Pension Payments, Death Benefit			

Dependents Hospitalization	1,458.00		
Materials	64.43		
Miscellaneous	477.77		
		11,840.20	
Lowman Home — Cost of Care		17,831.77	
			$ 29,671.97
Operations:			
Church House Maintenance			
Electric Bill	$	1,549.04	
Water Bill		134.90	
Cleaning		1,500.00	
Yard Work		469.88	
Fuel Oil		667.27	
Supplies, New Equipment		156.51	
Repairs and Service		2,128.83	
Church House Insurance		557 00	
Electrical Supplies		33.34	
License Drink Box		20.00	
Telephone Service		2,220.57	
The Audit		265.00	
Office Supplies, Postage and Equipment			
Supplies and contracts		2,554.33	
Equipment and Repairs		212.34	
Postage		2,127.12	
			$ 14,596.13
Inter-Church Relations:			
N.C. Council of Churches	$	2,700.00	
Synod Delegation to Council Assembly		236.15	
			$ 2,936.15
Miscellaneous:			
Bank Service Charge		7.98	
Floral Designs		63.77	
Accident Insurance		280.00	
Workmen's Compensation		100.00	
Installation—Secretary Christian Education		72.51	
Dr. Franklin Clark Fry Memorial Fund		250.00	
Dr. Malvin Lundeen Gift		100.00	
Liability Insurance Property at Kure Beach, Chapel Hill and Burlington		93.00	
Expenses Secretary of Synod at LCA Atlanta Convention		172.20	
Campus Re-emphasis		324.21	
			1,463.67
Total Expenditures From Budget			$ 218,305.69

EXHIBIT F — NON-BUDGET EXPENDITURES

To Synod Officers and Staff For Impressed Travel Accounts		$ 600.00	
One-half Income Patterson Legacy For World Missions		51.76	
One-half Income Patterson Legacy For Home Missions		51.76	
Purchase of Campsite — Sanford Area		70,000.00	
Interest Charges for Campsite Loan		1,300.00	
Psychological Services		342.43	
For Apportionment From Division of New Life Offering		309.09	
Advances for Reimbursement:			
Synod Convention Travel Expense	$ 45.00		
Travel Expense to LCA Evangelism Conference — Chicago	77.07		
Travel Expense to LCA Stewardship Conference — Pocono, Pa.	62.00		
Area Mission Expense	945.86		
Kure Beach Retreat Center	4,600.00		
Advancement on Pastor's Salary — Our Savior, Jacksonville	250.00		
Program Expense, Mission Pastors' Conf. — S.C. and Southeastern Synods	192.00		
Special Loan — Ministerial Stud. Aid	300.00		
Pastors' Spiritual Retreat Expense	16.00		
Host Pastor Missioner Retreat Exp.	6.50		
		6,494.43	
			79,149.47
Total Expenditures From Budget and Balance			$ 297,455.16

Exhibit G - Receipts:

Congregational Remittances

CENTRAL DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Campus Lenoir Rhyne	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)	Fund For Progress
Bear Poplar, St. Luke	7,941.00	7,671 00		104.85		
China Grove, Concordia	9,164.00	9,164.00	17.10	95.00		
China Grove, Ebenezer	7,492.00	*7,570.00		127.00		258.40
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	6,832.00	2,900.00		47.75		
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	7,163.00	7,163.04		575.00		
China Grove, St. Mark	8,925.00	6,245.80		25.00		
Cleveland, Amity	2,295.00	1,200.00		168.35		
Cleveland, Lebanon	2,427.00	1,533.46		301.00		
East Spencer, Christ	4,309.00	3,857.15		124.00		
Faith, Faith	13,065.00	10,249.89		576.50		136.25
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	4,960.00	2,273.26				15.00
Landis, Trinity	12,803.00	6,300.00		237.30		
Mooresville, St. Mark	7,977.00	7,980.00	600.00			
Richfield, Luther	3,636.00	1,300.00		245.00		
Rockwell, Immanuel	7,411.00	7,411.00		36.15		31.15
Rockwell, St. James	9,315.00	8,538.75		81.30		
Salisbury, Bethel	6,694.00	3,755.82		139.18		
Salisbury, Christiana	8,000.00	8,000.00		7.00		
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	2,606.00	1,129.91		78.00		
Salisbury, Grace	9,013.00	9,023.00		342.72		20.00
Salisbury, Haven	14,569.00	14,683.96		924.00		80.00
Salisbury, Messiah	5,701.00	2,250.00		193.20		100.00
Salisbury, Organ	16,764.00	16,764.00		1,003.80		128.13
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	3,833.00	600.00		7.00		
Salisbury, Salem	11,782.00	11,784.00		304.80		200.00
Salisbury, St. John	31,482.00	31,482.00	1,200.00	773.21		710.89
Salisbury St. Mark	6,888.00	6,200.00		20.00		
Salisbury, St. Matthew	13,567.00	4,500.00		116.90		
Salisbury, St. Paul	14,871.00	13,631.75		381.50		105.00
Salisbury, St. Peter	10,294.00	10,294.00		460.95		108.46
Salisbury, Union	11,233.00	9,796.75		326.85		
Spencer, Calvary	7,184.00	4,038.00		283.00		372.75
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	2,672.00	1,800.00		30.00		
Statesville, Sharon	4,009.00	2,519.51		10.00		
Statesville, St. John	15,617.00	10,000.00		321.50		111.63
Statesville, St. Paul	4,010.00	1,794.50		41.00		
Troutman, Holy Trinity	8,952.00	8,952.00		621.00		212.88
TOTAL CENTAL DISTRICT	325.456.00	264,356.55	1,817.10	9,129.81		2,590.54

*** Includes New Life Offering from 1967**

Exhibit G - Receipts:

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

EASTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Campus	Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)
Cary, Christ the King	2,796.00	934.74		31.50		30.75
Fayetteville, Christus Victor	4,007.00	25.00				10.50
Fayetteville, St. James	10,796.00	10,796.04		455.92		35.00
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	4,256.00	3,502.11				
Greenville, Our Redeemer	2,642.00	1,138.63		460.00		12.19
Havelock, St. Timothy	2,846.00	723.55		3.00		
Jacksonville, Our Savior	5,677.00	205.00		116.20		20.00
Kinston, Prince of Peace	1,316.00	240.00				
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	2,552.00	1,400.00				105.00
Laurinburg, Living Word	2,030.00	1,353.36		6.75		
Lumberton, St. Mark	1,906.00	1,933.00		167.85		58.60
New Bern, St. Andrew	2,739.00	200.00				
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	12,659.00	12,660.00		2,553.00		258.10
Raleigh, St. Philip	3,996.00	3,669 69		31.50		
Rocky Mount, Trinity	6,317.00	6,317.08	20.25	35.00		200.00
Sanford, Trinity	2,707.00	675.00		98.45		39.25
Southern Pines, Our Saviour	2,936.00	100.00		24.25		
Wilmington, St. Matthew	6,295.00	1,650.00				
Wilmington, St. Paul	15,367.00	15,364.96		574.35		291.00
Wilson, Ascension	2,546.00	373.95		16.25		
TOTAL EASTERN DISTRICT	96,386.00	63,262.11	20.25	4,574.02		1,060.39

Exhibit G - Receipts:

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

NORTHERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Campus	Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)
Alamance, Alamance	9,444.00	6,682.84		187.50	300.00	
Asheboro, St. John	6,313.00	3,245.35				5.00
Burlington, Macedonia	14,327.00	14,327.00		117.00		
Burlington, Messiah	3,512.00	1,979.89				
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	584.00	475.00				
Burlington, St. Paul	2,921.00	3,457.05		103.00		
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	5,517.00	5,517.00	4.00	1,467.00		517.67
Durham, Christ	2,954.00	765.85		55.00		
Durham, Christus Victor		1,404.00		50.00		
Durham, St. Paul	5,456.00	5,456.00		72.00		
Gibsonville, Friedens	7,697.00	5,835.00		49.00		
Gibsonville, Peace	3,508.00	1,196.22		106.00		
Gibsonville, Sharon	2,816.00	2,763.00		256.50		
Greensboro, First Church	19,562.00	19.562.00		872.00		
Greensboro, Our Father	4,961.00	4,961.00		468.00		218.00
Guilford College, Resurrection	2,033.00	110.79				
High Point, Emmanuel	12,711.00	13,211.00		704.00		
High Point, New Covenant	2,628.00	1,250.55		23.40		45.15
High Point, St. Michael	2,167.00	1,000.90				
Julian, Coble	6,189.00	6,189.00		323.50		
Lewisville, Shiloh	3,729.00	962.08		50.25		
Lexington, Beck	5,960.00	5,960.00		236.00		102.00
Lexington, First Church	7,840.00	5,200.00		1,114.00		263.80
Lexington, Holly Grove	4,550.00	2,924.21	63.61	842.22		
Lexington, Lebanon	958.00					
Lexington, New Jerusalem	1,509.00	1,509.00		20.00		
Lexington, Pilgrim	3,646.00	2,000.00		50.00		9.00
Lexington, St. Luke	7,810.00	7,810.00		138.60		
Liberty, Grace	2,759.00	900.00		149.00		
Liberty, Lows	6,510.00	6,510.00		465.00		32.78
Liberty, Melanchthon		57.00				8.00
Mocksville, Holy Cross	1,652.00	516.57		49.35		
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	2,867.00	250.00		13.00		
Rural Hall, Nazareth	3,268.00	455.00				
Thomasville, Grace	7,499.00	7,499.00		57.00		10.00
Welcome, Our Saviour	1,746,00	83.33		2.10		
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	16,755.00	16,755.00	360.00	106.00	30.00	
Winston-Salem, Christ	4,120.00	1,375.00		141.00	50.00	
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	3,808.00	3,200.00		127.00		41.00
TOTAL NORTHERN DISTRICT	202,286.00	163,355.63	427.61	8,414.42	380.00	1,252.40

Exhibit G - Receipts:

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Campus	Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)
Banner Elk, Holy Communion	2,775.00	150.00		65.50		
Boone, Bethany	2,843.00	1,600.00		87.84		65.47
Boone, Grace	4,230.00	4,255.00		1,042.36		64.85
Catawba, Ebenezer	1,327.00					
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	8,447.00	8,447.00		515.00		97.45
Conover, Faith	4,442.00	4,442.00		29.00		53.32
Conover, St. Luke	4,765.00	2,460.51		45.50		
Elkin, Christ	1,002.00					
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	4,341.00	4,350.00		10.00		
Granite Falls, St. Matthew	1,571.00	1,580.00		125.00		75.00
Hickory, Bethany	17,089.00	13,528.76		183.50		110.00
Hickory, Bethlehem	7,901.00	7,901.00		59.00		
Hickory, Good Hope	7,733.00	7,743.00		1,029.93		23.50
Hickory, Good Shepherd	4,596.00	1,100.00				
Hickory, Holy Trinity	21,005.00	24,000.00	3,600.00	3,746.20		4,016.28
Hickory, Messiah	5,002.00	4,027.00		77.00		
Hickory, Mt. Olive	10,470.00	10,500.00		35.00		
Hickory, New Jerusalem	6,635.00	6,636.00		213.00		
Hickory, Sardis	4,800.00	4,000.00				
Hickory, Shiloh	5,524.00	5,529.00		286.65		75.00
Hickory, St. Andrew	15,301.00	16,051.00	600.00	837.09	110.00	1,437.45
Hickory, St. Stephen	13,479.00	13,481.00		379.21		
Hickory, St. Timothy	5,213.00	5,213.00		234.00		232.00
Hickory, Zion	6,960.00	6,960.00				148.77
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	5,873.00	5,880.00		219.87	2,000.00	
Hudson, St. John	3,926.00	1,414.38		103.75		156.30
Lenoir, St. John	1,852.00	1,852.00				31.00
Lenoir, St. Mark	977.00	300.00		18.00		
Lenoir, St. Stephen	5,603.00	5,603.00				
Maiden, St. Martin	4,777.00	4,527.00		364.50		29.50
Morganton, Calvary	5,295.00	3,400.00		245.00		9.87
Mt. Airy, St. Andrew		360.00				
Newton, Beth Eden	16,144.00	16,144.00	1,200.00	4,345.81		1,636.91
Newton, Grace	6,415.00	6,415.00		396.95		101.00
Newton, St. James	7,084.00	7,500.43		177.00		70.10
Newton, St. Paul (Startown)	8,342.00	8,174.53		364.61	33.00	
Taylorsville, Friendship	10,955.00	9,618.00		97.00		
Taylorsville, Reformation	6,183.00	1,635.00				
Taylorsville, St. John	2,078.00	1,100.00				
Wilkesboro, Atonement	2,980.00	680.25		174.00		
TOTAL NW DISTRICT	255,935.00	228,557.87	5,400.00	15,507.27	2,143.00	8,433.77

Exhibit G - Receipts:

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

SOUTHERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Campus	Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)
Albemarle, First Church	11,432.00	11,500.00		4,274.50		1,465.00
Albemarle, St. Martin	5,252.00	5,252.00	28.35	634.00		
Charlotte, Advent		390.03				
Charlotte, Southwest Mission						25.00
Charlotte, Christ	6,703.00	6,703.00		320.00		
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	11,167.00	2,146.56		1,238.45		
Charlotte, Incarnation	5,337.00	5,337.00		65.50		3,101.00
Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress	2,346.00	2,346.00		83.00		
Charlotte, Redeemer	7,412.00	4,610.00				
Charlotte, St. Luke	12,835.00	6,417.54		518.00		85.29
Charlotte, St. Mark	28,102.00	28,111.96		3,017.78		
Charlotte, St. Thomas	6,107.00	6,107.00		61.00		
Concord, Calvary	5,330.00	3,088.48		31.50		180.42
Concord, Cold Water	1,529.00	1,529.00				
Concord, Cross of Christ	6,117.00	3,966.11		22.00		
Concord, Mt. Herman	3,386.00	2,000.00		525.00		
Concord, St. Andrew	3,665.00					
Concord, St. James	14,952.00	14,952.00	1,200.00		150.00	
Concord, St. John	10,987.00	3,506.85				135.00
Concord, St. Martin	1,026.00	500.00				
Concord, Trinity	5,076.00	2,566.07		397.40		
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	3,639.00	1,350.00		52.00		52.78
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	3,957.00	2,000.00		108.31		
Hamlet, St. Paul	3,926.00	3,926.00				
Kannapolis, Bethany	9,003.00	9,021.00	1,200.00	366.50		
Kannapolis, Center Grove	8,364.00	*8,530.59		261.00		
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	18,040.00	18,040.00	600.00	257.00	50.00	83.75
Kannapolis, Redeemer	4,019.00	2,157.57		105.00		140.01
Kannapolis, St. David	5,016.00	300.00				
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	8,586.00	6,797.25		191.00		
Matthews, Morning Star	1,974.00	1,975.00		31.00		
Monroe, St. Luke	3,348.00	1,800.00		62.00		
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	4,540.00	2,400.00		25.00		141.64
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	3,295.00	1,200.00		250.00		61.75
Richfield, Mt. Zion	2,788.00	2,788.00		30.17		170.00
Richfield, New Bethel	2,004.00	1,100.00				
TOTAL SOUTHERN DISTRICT	231,260.00	174,415.41	3,028.35	12,927.61	200.00	5,641.64

* Includes New Life Offering from 1967

Exhibit G - Receipts:

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Campus	Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)
Andrews, St. Andrew	2,000.00	210.00		26.00		
Arden, Nativity	2,573.00	2,742.65		198.00		117.00
Asheville, St. Mark	8,849.00	3,687.10		179.00		10.00
Belmont, Holy Comforter	5,956.00	5,956.00		111.50		244.85
Bessemer City, Grace	4,018.00	300.00		29.00		35.00
Brevard, Good Shepherd	2,842.00	730.00		16.35		158.28
Cherryville, St. John	11,142.00	11,142.00		232.00	33.00	20,042.00
Cherryville, St. Mark	3,399.00	1,266.50		50.00		20.00
Crouse, Bethel	3,470.00	3,470.00		244.05		
Crouse, St. Paul	3,610.00	2,850.00	8.06	54.80		
Dallas, Antioch	6,399.00	1,628.05				
Dallas, Holy Communion	8,050.00	6,012.50		10.00		
Dallas, Our Saviour	3,373.00	815.00		99.00		
Dallas, Philadelphia	3,844.00	3,000.00		29.00		38.68
Dallas, St. Paul	8,835.00	8,835.00		254.50		
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	13,383.00	13,383.00	600.00	2,098.05		78.00
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	8,356.00	8,356.03		413.40		594.15
Gastonia, Redeemer	2,804.00	2,806.00		5.00		3.00
Hendersonville, Grace	5,220.00	5,220.00	50.00	250.50		440.00
Kings Mtn., Resurrection	5,084.00	5,084.00				
Kings Mtn., St. Matthew	7,734.00	8,000.00	1,200.00	73.00	25.00	655.00
Lincolnton, Bethpage	7,903.00	7,905.00	8.06	260.00		114.00
Lincolnton, Daniel	5,476.00	5,476.00	8.06	131.00		
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	16,157.00	16,157.14				
Lincolnton, Holy Cross	3,440.00	838.50				
Lincolnton, Salem	2,119.00	1,169.28				28.60
Lincolnton, St. Luke	1,576.00	1,576.00		26.39		
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	5,568.00	5,568.00		30.25		136.13
Shelby, Ascension	7,085.00	4,500.00		350.00		
Spindale, Advent	2,751.00	684.00		50.00		10.00
Stanley, Christ	8,242.00	7,194.00		20.00	50.00	
Vale, Cedar Grove	4,377.00	4,079.10	8.07			242.55
Vale, Trinity	7,735.00	7,735.00	8.07	173.00		
TOTAL SW DISTRICT	193,370.00	158,375.85	1,890.32	5,413,79	108.00	22,967.24
TOTAL ALL DISTRICTS	1,304,693.00	1,052,323.42	12,583.63	55,966.92	2,831.00	41,945.98
SPEC. (Exhibits I & J)				440.44		21,662.73
"NEW LIFE OFFERING"		553.08				
GRAND TOTAL	1,304,693.00	1,052,876.50	12,583.63	56,407.36	2,831.00	63,608.71

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

CENTRAL DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
China Grove, Ebenezer	Children's Home	100.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	100.00
	American Bible Society	25.00
	ACT Appeal	33.40
Faith, Faith	Southwest Mission, Charlotte	136.25
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	Lutheran World Relief	15.00
Rockwell, Immanuel	N. C. Lutheran Homes	31.15
Salisbury, Grace	Lederer Foundation	20.00
Salisbury, Haven	N. C. Lutheran Homes (Albemarle Unit)	80.00
Salisbury, Messiah	Lenoir Rhyne College	100.00
Salisbury, Organ	ACT Appeal	49.50
	LWR-Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	78.63
Salisbury, Salem	Children's Home	200.00
Salisbury, St. John	N. C. Lutheran Homes	40.00
	ACT Appeal	670.89
Salisbury, St. Paul	ACT Appeal	105.00
Salisbury, St. Peter	Lutheran World Relief	108.46
Spencer, Calvary	N. C. Lutheran Homes (Patio Project)	110.38
	ACT Appeal	122.00
	Children's Home	45.37
	Lutheran World Relief	95.00
Statesville, St. John	ACT Appeal	45.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	33.32
	Children's Home	33.31
Troutman, Holy Trinity	LWR-Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	212.88
TOTAL		2,590.54

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

EASTERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Cary, Christ the King	Children's Home	5.80
	Lutheran World Relief	24.95
Fayetteville, Christus Victor	Children's Home	10.50
Fayetteville, St. James	Lutheran World Relief	20.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes (Patio Project)	15.00
Greenville, Our Redeemer	Lutheran World Relief	12.19
Jacksonville, Our Savior	Home Mission Foundation	20.00
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	LWR-Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	105.00
Lumberton, St. Mark	N. C. Lutheran Homes (Albemarle Unit)	58.60
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	N. C. Council of Churches	20.00
	American Bible Society	20.00
	ACT Appeal	55.00
	LWR-Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	163.10
Rocky Mount, Trinity	Children's Home	200.00
Sanford, Trinity	Lutheran World Relief	39.25
Wilmington, St. Paul	N. C. Lutheran Homes	25.00
	Lutheran World Relief	200.00
	Lederer Foundation	10.00
	Children's Home	56.00
TOTAL		1,060.39

NORTHERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Asheboro, St. John	ACT Appeal	5.00
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	Lutheran World Relief	512.67
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	5.00
Greensboro, Our Father	ACT Appeal	218.00
High Point, New Covenant	Lutheran World Relief	45.15
Lexington, Beck	Lederer Foundation	10.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes (Patio Project)	25.00
	Children's Home	67.00
Lexington, First Church	N. C. Lutheran Homes (Albemarle Unit)	5.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes (Patio Project)	150.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	98.80
	Home Mission Foundation	10.00
Lexington, Pilgrim	ACT Appeal	9.00
Liberty, Lows	N. C. Lutheran Homes (Patio Project)	32.78
Liberty, Melanchthon	N. C. Lutheran Homes	8.00
Thomasville, Grace	ACT Appeal	10.00
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	Youth Ministry	20.00
	ACT Appeal	21.00
TOTAL		1,252.40

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Boone, Bethany	LWR-Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	65.47
Boone, Grace	Lutheran World Relief	64.85
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	ACT Appeal	97.45
Conover, Faith	Children's Home	53.32
Granite Falls, St. Matthew	ACT Appeal	75.00
Hickory, Bethany	Lutheran World Relief	100.00
	ACT Appeal	10.00
Hickory, Good Hope	Lutheran World Relief	23.50
Hickory, Holy Trinity	ACT Appeal	597.52
	Home Missions	1,400.00
	LWR-Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	574.95
	Advent, Charlotte	943.81
	Committee on Church Vocations	500.00
Hickory, Shiloh	ACT Appeal	75.00
Hickory, St. Andrew	Lutheran World Relief	87.00
	ACT Appeal	448.50
	LWR-Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	262.70
	Children's Home	383.55
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	255.70
Hickory, St. Timothy	ACT Appeal	232.00
Hickory, Zion	Lutheran World Relief	82.75
	Children's Home	66.02
Hudson, St. John	ACT Appeal	156.30
Lenoir, St. John	Children's Home	31.00
Maiden, St. Martin	Children's Home	29.50
Morganton, Calvary	Children's Home	9.87
Newton, Beth Eden	N. C. Lutheran Homes	1,280.16
	ACT Appeal	356.75
Newton, Grace	Lutheran World Relief	52.75
	ACT Appeal	48.25
Newton, St. James	ACT Appeal	70.10
TOTAL		8,433.77

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Albemarle, First Church	Nativity, Arden	250.00
	Incarnation, Charlotte	250.00
	A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte	250.00
	St. Philip, Raleigh	250.00
	ACT Appeal	265.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes (Albemarle Unit)	200.00
Charlotte, Southwest Mission	ACT Appeal	25.00
Charlotte, Incarnation	Repayment of Loan	3,000.00
	ACT Appeal	101.00
Charlotte, St. Luke	Lutheran World Relief	22.93
	ACT Appeal	54.36
	LWR-Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	8.00
Concord, Calvary	Lutheran World Relief	142.42
	ACT Appeal	13.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	25.00
Concord, St. John	Lutheran World Relief	5.00
	ACT Appeal	100.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes (Albemarle Unit)	30.00
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	Lutheran World Relief	28.78
	ACT Appeal	24.00
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	Children's Home	58.75
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	25.00
Kannapolis, Redeemer	Children's Home	85.01
	ACT Appeal	55.00
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	Children's Home	63.32
	ACT Appeal	15.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	63.32
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	Children's Home	61.75
Richfield, Mt. Zion	N. C. Lutheran Homes (Albemarle Unit)	170.00
TOTAL		5,641.64

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Arden, Nativity	ACT Appeal	107.00
	Children's Home	10.00
Asheville, St. Mark	Lutheran World Relief	10.00
Belmont, Holy Comforter	LWR-Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	144.85
	ACT Appeal	100.00
Bessemer City, Grace	LWR-Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	35.00
Brevard, Good Shepherd	N. C. Lutheran Homes	158.28
Cherryville, St. John	ACT Appeal	42.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes (Capital Fund)	20,000.00
Cherryville, St. Mark	Lutheran World Relief	20.00
Dallas, Philadelphia	Children's Home	19.48
	Lutheran World Relief	19.20
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	ACT Appeal	78.00
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	LWR-Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	94.15
	ACT Appeal	500.00
Gastonia, Redeemer	ACT Appeal	3.00
Hendersonville, Grace	N. C. Lutheran Homes	50.00
	Board of American Missions	50.00
	Board of Social Missions	50.00
	Iran Relief	100.00
	Lutheran World Relief	50.00
	LWR-Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	50.00
	ACT Appeal	90.00
Kings Mtn., St. Matthew	Children's Home	175.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes (Albemarle Unit)	200.00
	Southern Seminary	150.00
	Lowman Home	35.00
	N. C. Lutheran Home	45.00
	Lederer Foundation	50.00
Lincolnton, Bethpage	LWR-Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	57.00
	Children's Home	32.00
	Dr. Franklin Clark Fry Memorial Fund	25.00
Lincolnton, Salem	Children's Home	28.60
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	LWR-Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	136.13
Spindale, Advent	ACT Appeal	10.00
Vale, Cedar Grove	LWR-Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	242.55
TOTAL		22,967.24
TOTAL MISC. CONGREGATIONAL REMITTANCES		41,945.98

Exhibit I - Receipts:

Synod Specials - Campus Specials

SPECIALS		N. C. SYNOD SPECIALS	CAMPUS SPECIALS	MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALS (See Exhibit J)
N. C. SYNOD				
FROM:				
Offering at Installation Service-Secretary of Christian Education		39.10		
Board Theo. Education of the LCA For Psychological Testing		440.00		
Income—Winecoff Legacy		103.52		
Patterson Legacy		103.52		
Barrier Legacy		90.00		
Hine Legacy		49.52		
Board of Social Ministry for Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy		2,250.00		
N. C. Dept. of Revenue-1968 Sales Tax Refund		598.95		
Offering Ordination Service-Synod Convention		286.77		
Offerings at Ordination Services (3)		345.76		
Collection on Park Avenue Property		385.97		
Interest on Park Avenue Property less Collection Fee ($4.50)		99.13		
Borrowed from Wachovia for Purchase of Campsite-Sanford		80,000.00		
LCA - "New Life Offering" Refund	$553.08			
Less Percentage Pro-rated for Synod Apportionment	243.99	309.09		
NCLLU for Supplies and Telephone Expense		85.22		
Ministerial Student-One-Half Special Loan Repayment		150.00		
N. C. Synod Retreat Center, Kure Beach-First Annual Loan Repayment		1,000.00		
Incarnation, Charlotte - Repayment of Loan		3,000.00		
S. C. and Southeastern Synods-Program Expense Mission Pastors' Conference		192.00		
Our Savior, Jacksonville for Advancement on Pastor's Salary		250.00		
LCA-Synod Convention Travel Expense for Chaplain		45.00		
Delegate-Synod Convention Travel Expense Reimbursement		21.00		
Pastor for Pastors' Spiritual Retreat Expense		16.00		
Pastor for Host Pastor Missioner Retreat Expense		6.50		
Chairman Evangelism Com.-Travel Expense to LCA Evang. Conference, Chicago		77.07		
Chairman Stewardship Com.-Travel Expense to LCA Stewardship Conference, Pocono, Pa.		62.00		
Synod Officers and Staff for Impressed Travel Accounts		600.00		
Evangelism Surplus for Area Mission Expense		945.86		
CAMPUS				
Individual Gifts			152.00	
Offering at Synod Convention			288.44	
MISCELLANEOUS (See Exhibit J)				21,662.73
TOTAL SPECIALS		91,551.98	440.44	21,662.73

Exhibit J - Receipts:
Miscellaneous Specials

FROM:	FOR:	AMOUNT
Patterson Memorial Fund	Lutheran Church Women	6,597.66
Alamance, Alamance	Pastors' Salaries Fund	66.00
Michael Peeler Fund	Continuing Education for Ministers Fund	2,500.00
Area Mission Offerings	Evangelism Surplus	8,379.94
Reimbursements for Records and Paperbacks-Area Mission	Evangelism Surplus	248.80
Evangelism Committee (Area Mission)	Evangelism Surplus	475.00
District Meetings	District Offering Fund	144.59
Wachovia-Certificate of Deposit #505816 Redeemed	N. C. Mission Congregation Fund	2,126.25
WITHDRAWN FROM:		
N. C. Film Library Fund	Purchase of Films	238.75
Pastors' Salaries Fund	Supplement-Pastors' Salaries	200.00
	President Discretionary Fund	151.74
President's Discretionary Fund	Emergency Loan to Pastor	200.00
	Psychological Testing	25.00
	Health and Death Benefits Contribution	220.00
Richland Cemetery Fund	Upkeep of Cemetery	89.00
TOTAL MISC. SPECIALS		21,662.73

Exhibit K – Summary
Miscellaneous Congregational & Special Receipts

	AMOUNT
Congregational Receipts to: (See Exhibit H)	
ACT Appeal	5,093.02
Arden, Nativity	250.00
American Bible Society	45.00
Board of American Missions	50.00
Board of Social Missions	50.00
Charlotte, Advent	943.81
A Mighty Fortress	250.00
Incarnation	250.00
Southwest Mission	136.25
Children's Home	1,825.15
Committee on Church Vocations	500.00
Home Missions	1,400.00
Home Missions Foundation	30.00
Iran Relief	100.00
Lederer Foundation	90.00
Lenoir Rhyne College	100.00

Exhibit K - Summary (Cont.)

Loan Repayment from Incarnation, Charlotte	3,000.00
Lowman Home	35.00
Lutheran World Relief	1,781.85
LWR-Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	2,230.41
Memorial Fund-Dr. Franklin Clark Fry	25.00
N. C. Council of Churches	20.00
N. C. Lutheran Homes - Undesignated	2,243.73
Albemarle Unit	743.60
Capital Fund	20,000.00
Patio Project	333.16
Raleigh, St. Philip	250.00
Southern Seminary	150.00
Youth Ministry	20.00
Special Receipts to: (See Exhibit J)	
Continuing Education for Ministers Fund	2,500.00
District Offerings Fund	144.59
Evangelism Surplus	9,103.74
Lutheran Church Women	6,597.66
N. C. Mission Congregation Fund	2,126.25
Pastors' Salaries Fund	66.00
Withdrawn From Savings For:	
Emergency Loan to Pastor	200.00
Health and Death Benefits Contribution	220.00
President's Discretionary Fund	151.74
Psychological Testing	25.00
Purchase of Films	238.75
Supplement-Pastors' Salaries	200.00
Upkeep of Richland Cemetery	89.00
TOTAL MISC. RECEIPTS	63,608.71

MISCELLANEOUS BALANCES:

Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	$ 448.73	
District Offerings	750.61	
Evangelism Surplus	468.05	
Fund for Continuing Ed. of Ministers	2,225.00	
Headquarters Fund	64.50	
N. C. Mission Congregation Fund	1,400.00	
Youth Ministry	20.00	
TOTAL	$5',376.89	

Most Respectfully Submitted,
CHARLES S. HEILIG,
Treasurer

Auditor's Opinion

North Carolina Synod of the
Lutheran Church in America
Salisbury, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the records of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1968, and submit the following Exhibit and supporting Schedules:

EXHIBIT A — Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Cash Balances.
Schedule 1 — Analysis of Synodical Treasurer's Disbursements.
Schedule 2 — Analysis of Michael Peeler Fund Disbursements.
Schedule 3 — Reconciliation of Bank Account.
Schedule 4 — Savings Accounts Receipts, Disbursements and Balances.

Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, with the exception that cash receipts were not verified with donors by direct correspondence.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement of cash receipts, disbursements and cash balances presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1968, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

North Carolina Synod of the
Lutheran Church in America
Salisbury, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have prepared the attached balance sheet of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, Salisbury, North Carolina, at December 31, 1968, in connection with our audit of the cash receipts and disbursements of the Synod for the year ended on that date.

Since no ledger or central record is kept of the assets and liabilities of the Synod, we have gathered the information used in the balance sheet from various sources which we believe to be reliable.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF

THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Salisbury, North Carolina

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1968

ASSETS

Cash in Bank:	
Checking Account	$ 153,100.04
Certificate of Deposit	78,190.86
Trust Funds in Home Savings & Loan	11,359.84
Cemetery Fund in Liberty Savings & Loan	2,363.69

Revolving Loan Savings Account		487.63
N. C. Synod Film Library Fund		947.64
TOTAL		$ 246,449.70
The Michael Peeler Fund:		
Income Fund	$ 15,235.56	
Principal Fund Balance	1,004,946.71	
TOTAL		1,020,182.27
Headquarters — Building & Land	$ 217,818.68	
Synod Retreat Center — Building & Land	15,000.00	
TOTAL		232,818.68
Accounts Receivable Mission Churches:		
Havelock Parsonage	$ 4,800.00	
Starmount-Charlotte	3,000.00	
Synod Retreat Center	4,500.00	
TOTAL		12,300.00
Installment Sale of Property		
414 Park Avenue		1,517.44
Land, Churches & Parsonages		
Chapel Hill:		
Church & Parsonage	$ 135,000.00	
Land	15,000.00	
TOTAL	$ 150,000.00	
Albemarle Highway — Land (15 Acres 1 Mile North of Rockwell)	15,000.00	
Land — Lot Greensboro, N. C.	10,299.49	
TOTAL LAND, CHURCHES & PARSONAGES		175,299.49
TOTAL ASSETS		$1,688,567.58
NET EQUITY DECEMBER 31, 1968		$1,688,567.58

On Reports of Officers and Staff

The reports of the officers and staff were referred to the Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff.

Mr. Larry J. Dagenhart of St. Mark, Charlotte, chairman, reported for the committee, as follows:

The Committee has the following comments in regard to the reports of officers and staff:

1. Our President has given us another year of strong, dedicated leadership. His report this year in particular reflects an awareness of and concern for the status of the church today. We grow slowly, and our giving seems to have leveled off. Many of our congregations have been without regularly called pastors. An unusually large class of 22 seminary graduates from North Carolina may relieve the pastor shortage to some extent, but the time may be at hand to consider consolidation of some of the smaller congregations where their mission could thereby be made more effective and where full-time, adequately compensated pastors could provide leadership. We commend our President for his courageous vision and concern about the social and human involvements of our congregations and suggest that each of us read his report reflectively in the light of the conditions and challenges which exist in our respective congregations.

2. Tangible evidence of the work of the Assistant President last year includes, in evangelism, the writing, printing and distribution of the "Christian

Living in a Changing World" Area Evangelism Mission Manual and, in stewardship, the production and showing of the color slide, tape recorded presentation, "The Budget is People". Any effort to summarize adequately the breadth and number of his activities is like trying to wrap a package with a too small piece of paper. Fortunately for us, he is big enough to meet and discharge his many duties and for his dedication and his talents we are most grateful.

3. The District Deans and their cabinets have continued zealously implementing the work of the church, and the convention may wish to recognize a spokesman for them at an appropriate time.

4. The Secretary's eloquent report includes a careful accounting of his stewardship in at least eight areas of responsibility, and we appreciate his selflessness and effective devotion to his many tasks. His report indicates that our total membership increased by less than 1% last year, and that more than half of the gains and losses came by transfer, indicative of our highly mobile age and that "some congregations, like Alice in Wonderland, have to run with all their might to stay where they are".

5. The office of Secretary of Christian Education has become more and more important with responsibilities now including parish education and youth ministry and increased activity in church vocations, the film library and church camping. In regard to camping a new camp site of nearly 450 acres in Harnett County has been acquired. The Secretary's report shows that progress has been made in the past year, and we are thankful for his efforts. While we rejoice in the call he has accepted to another area of service, we do hope that this important and essential post will be filled as soon as possible.

6. The Treasurer's report is in a revised and more understandable form. While many people are thinking in mini-terms these days, he is going against the trend and covering the subject more fully than ever.

We recommend that:

1. **The recommendations of the Secretary be adopted** (p. 100).
2. **The proposed amendments to the synod's Constitution be voted on** (p. 101).
3. **Each officer and staff member be recognized in connection with this report and that the Treasurer be given such time as he desires of the allotted time left for this report to make comments.**
4. **The report of the officers and staff be received as information and printed in the minutes with the corrections given to the secretary.**
5. **As an expression of our appreciation for the leadership, the inspiration, and the plain hard work of the officers and staff during the past year, and particularly for their example to us of harmoniously working together in serving our Lord, this report be adopted by a rising vote of the convention.**

LARRY J. DAGENHART, St. Mark's, Charlotte, Chairman
REV. PAUL MOOSE
REV. FRED RAMSEUR
REV. T. C. PLEXICO
BILLY D. POTEAT, Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly
HARRY M. ARNDT, Mt. Calvary, Claremont

The recommendations were considered seriatim.

Recommendation 1 was adopted.

In connection with Recommendation 1, Secretary Lyerly presented the official protocol of the Proceedings of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America held in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Raleigh, N.C., May 6-8, 1968, certified by the president and secretary of the synod.

The exhibited copy of the 1968 Proceedings was approved as an accurate record of the proceedings of that convention and ordered filed in the archives of synod.

Recommendation 2 was adopted.

Recommendation 3 was adopted.

Recommendation 4 was adopted.

In connection with Recommendation 4, each of the officers and staff made brief comments regarding his area of concern.

Recommendation 5 was adopted by a rising vote.

Committee Of Deans

The Committee of Deans consists of the following district deans; the Rev. George T. Moore, Central District, the Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., Eastern, the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D., Northern, the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., Northwestern, the Rev. C. Marion Starr, Southern, and the Rev Robert F. Shelby, Jr., D.D., Southwestern, and the president and secretary of synod who are its chairman and secretary respectively.

Constitutionally, the function of the committee is to advise and assist the president of synod in the discharge of his duties and to confer with him as to the needs of the church on the territory of the several districts; to review the ministerial roll annually and make apropriate recommendations to the synod regarding those ministers whose status is subject to reconsideration and action under the terms of the constitution and by-laws of the church; and to determine the dates and programs of the meetings of the districts. (Article Four, Section II, Items 2, 3, 4.)

The committee held two meetings at the Church House since the last convention of synod, August 30, 1968 and February 27, 1969.

1. District Meetings

The committee made plans for the fall and spring district meetings. Dates, places, and formats, as planned by the committee are given in the individual reports of the district deans (BR, pp. 33-37).

The fall meetings featured a special presentation of youth ministry, and the spring consultation meetings included this strategic area of the church's life.

2. Office of District Dean

(Comm. Min. 8-30-68, pp. 3-4; 1968 Pro., pp. 119-120)

The directive of the synod at its 1968 convention was submitted to the committee, as follows:

> In order that the districts may have a more effective program to strengthen mainly the congregations, pastors, and members; to help the president of synod to carry out his pastoral relationship; to make the office of the dean a more useful instrument of the church, the Executive Board, along with the Committee of Deans, was authorized to consider ways of making the districts function more effectively.

The Executive Board authorized its sub committee on Congregations and Ministers, consisting of pastors C. Marion Starr and John W. Cobb, to represent the board in consultations with the Committee of Deans.

The directive was considered at both meetings of the committee.

Opportunities were given at the spring district meetings to both pastors and laymen to make suggestions that would strengthen the office of the dean.

Out of the study came a number of positive suggestions.

The office of the dean was redefined.

President Whittecar reviewed the concept of the office of the dean. He said that the dean is to be a "pastor to pastors" in his district, and as such is an assistant to the president of synod. He said further that the dean should

feel free to carry the pastoral relationship as far as any given situation might demand. He is to use his discretion as to when to make referral to the president of synod. It was pointed out that the dean is to be more than a mere "convener" at the district meetings.

For further information, the secretary directed the committee to the words of the late Dr. Franklin Clark Fry in describing the office of the dean, as they are recorded in the 1963 Proceedings, p. 187, when he said, "the dean has no administrative functions, but only pastoral." "The dean," he said, "is to be a clergyman toward whom all other clergymen in the district will gravitate. He is to be a pastor's pastor with a shepherd heart".

There was a consensus that the small group meeting of pastors in a given area had great merit, and that the "small group meeting" would be a good starting point for both dean and pastors to become better acquainted with each other.

On proper motion, it was

Recommended that offerings be received at both district meetings, establishing a policy for district offerings.

The recommendation was adopted.

Recommended that $100 be designated for small group meetings in each district from the district fund at the discretion of the dean.

The recommendation was adopted.

The committee offers other suggestions which will sharpen the image of the dean, as follows:

a. Inform the dean of pastoral vacancy in the district, and of illness or special need on the part of the pastors and their families;
b. Open lines of communication between dean and operational committees;
c. Make this office a topic of continuing concern and study, and solicit further suggestions for strengthening the office.

3. District Boundaries

In compliance with Article Four, Section I, item 1 of the synod's Constitution, which reads that

> "the boundaries of the districts shall be subject to review by the Executive Board at six year intervals"

the committee reviewed the boundaries of the six synodical districts.

It was noted that a request had been filed from Holy Cross, Mocksville, to be included in the Central instead of the Northern District, due to proximity with Rowan county churches, and a communication from pastor Gerald Wise, formerly of the St. Andrew Mission, Mount Airy, who deemed it advisable to include Mount Airy in the Northern instead of the Northwestern District since Mount Airy has more in common with the Winston-Salem area.

The committee **recommended** to the Executive Board that two amendments be made to the by-laws to change certain district boundaries:

1. That by-law Section III, Item A-1 be amended by striking "Yadkin and Surry counties" at the end of the line, and adding "Wilkes and Allegany Counties" so as to include Yadkin and Surry counties in the Northern District, so that the amendment reads:
   "The Northern District shall be bounded on the north by the Virginia State line; on the east by Granville and Wake counties; on the South by Lee, Moore, and Montgomery counties; and on the West by Rowan, Iredell, **Wilkes and Allegany."**

2. That by-law, Section III, item A-6, be amended by striking the word "and" after the word "Iredell", and putting comma, and adding "and

Davie" after "Rowan", so that the amendment reads:
"The Central District shall include all parishes in Iredell, Rowan, and

Davie counties with the exception of St. Enoch, St. David, and Bethany congregations in Rowan county.

This affects changes as follows:

Holy Cross, Mocksville, is to be included in Central instead of Northern District.

Christ, Elkin, is to be included in Northern instead of Northwestern District.

St. Andrew, Mount Airy, when organized, to be included in Northern District.

4. District Elections

a. **District Meetings, annual meeting of, amendment regarding**

The committee discussed the advantages of holding district elections at the fall instead of the spring meetings, and instructed the secretary to draft an amendment to change the annual meeting of the district from the spring to the fall meeting, and to serve notice of the amendment under the necessary signatures.

The proposed amendment follows:

That Article Four, Section II, Item 2, be amended by deleting the second sentence which reads,

"The meetings just prior to the regular convention of the synod shall be the annual meeting of the district,"
and substituting the sentence,

"The fall meetings of the district shall be the annual meeting of the district."

b. **Operational committees, short terms for**

The question was then asked, what does this mean to the expiring terms of operational committees recently elected at the spring meetings for terms of three years?

On proper motion, it was

Recommended: that the terms of operational committee members expire in the fall of 1971.

The recommendation was adopted.

Recommended: that the terms of the district dean and secretary expire in the fall of 1970.

The recommendation was adopted.

5. Ministers Awaiting Call

In compliance with the rule of the church which reads:

"Continuance on the ministerial roll of a minister awaiting a call shall be reviewed by the synod at each regular convention up to the permitted limit of three years. Extension of one year at a time shall require a majority vote." (LCA By Laws, Section II, item 12),
the committee reviewed the ministerial roll with reference to the status of ministers awaiting call.

It was noted that Jack L. David had demitted as of January 6, 1969. The committee was informed that William R. Patton had resigned from the Luth-

eran Student Foundation of Durham, and is now teaching in an Episcopal School, Concord, New Hampshire.

On proper motion, it was

Recommended that in the absence of an application for continuance on the roll of awaiting call, the committee take no action.

(In the President's report it is noted that William R. Patton demitted the ministry as of April 14, 1969.)

After a thorough review of the roll, the committee makes the following

Recommendations

1. **That the following be continued on the roll in the category of applying for awaiting call (first year):**
   a. **Roy L. Trexler.**
   b. **J. Luther Mauney, Jr.,** resignation to engage in clinical training.
   c. **Elmer D. Sundlie,** resignation to engage in clinical training.

2. **That the following be continued on the roll as awaiting call (second year) upon their request for continuance on ministerial roll:**
   a. **Claude V. Deal,** Jr., qualified for certificate as clinical institutional chaplain having completed two years of clinical training at Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill.
   b. **Walter J. Moretz, Jr.,** engaged in counseling program at Florida State University, Tallahassee, Fla.
   c. **Wade N. Norman.**
   d. **Lester D. Keasey, Ph.D.,** professor of sociology at Appalachian State University, Boone.

J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, secretary of the committee, presented the report and the committee's recommendations.

Secretary Lyerly reviewed the duties and work of the committee, referring to the answer of the committee to the synod's directive to study the office of the dean to make it more meaningful in the life of the district and to the annual review of the ministerial roll as it relates to ministers awaiting call.

Bachman S. Brown served notice of by-law amendments relating to certain district boundaries.

Mr. Brown then served notice that Article Four, Section II, Item 2 of the synod's constitution be amended by deleting the second sentence which reads:

> "The meetings just prior to the regular convention of the synod shall be the annual meeting of the district",

and substituting the sentence,

> "The fall meetings of the district shall be the annual meeting of the district",

with the necessary signatures.

The secretary offered the committee's recommendations, and moved their approval.

Recommendation 1 was adopted.

Recommendation 2 was adopted.

Report of Examining Committee

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, chairman of the Examining Committee, presented the report as follows:

In the constitution and by-laws of the Lutheran Church in America, Section 2, under by-laws marked "Ministers", these words appear: "A minister of this church shall be a man whose soundness in faith, aptness to teach, and educational qualifications have been examined and approved in the manner prescribed in the constitution, and who has been properly ordained; who accepts and adheres to the Confession of Faith of this church; who is diligent and faithful in the exercise of his ministry; and whose life and conduct are above reproach. He shall comply with the constitution, by-laws and recommendations of this church and the synod of which he is a member, and shall participate actively in all undertakings for Christ's Kingdom."

In keeping with the historic discipline and practice of the Lutheran Church, the Examining Committee of the North Carolina synod, LCA, held its annual meeting on March 15 and 16, 1969 at the Church House in Salisbury, North Carolina. Twenty-three seminarians, three college professors and one minister, ALC, appeared at the committee meeting which was attended by nine members of the Examining Committee: The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., the Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D., the Rev. Joseph L. Griffin, D.D., the Rev. William Eisenberg, D.D., the Rev. Charles Easley, the Rev. C. Marion Starr, the Rev. Marshall F. Mauney, R. Brown McAllister, LL.D., and Dr. D. P. Rudisill. The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, D.D., and Dr. Egil Grislis were absent and excused.

The seminarians making a personal appearance before the Examining Committee of synod were Perry Lee Beaver, Tommy Kale Beaver, Gene Wayne Bruce, Patrick Shannon Fisher, William Flowers, Clyde Pinkney Haas, Jr., Floyd Ladell Herman, Jr., Stephen Michael Huddle, Mark Cyrus Johnson, Gary Ray Lyerly, Gilmer C. Miller, Jr., Hollis Allen Miller, Stephen Lee Moose, Kay Eugene Overcash, James Pepper, James Moretz Radcliff, Richard Wakefield Rhyne, Donald Ray Safrit, George Lee Simmons, Lawson Douglas Stowe, Frankie Wayne Williams, Jacob Larry Yoder, and Richard T. Smyth. Prior to the annual meeting of the Examining Committee, most of the committee had read the written examinations submitted by the seminarians. At the conclusion of the examination of the seminarians, the Examining Committee unanimously passed this motion: "That upon completion of their academic work and upon receipt and acceptance of regular calls of the church, we recommend them for ordination by the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America." The examination of Mr. Smyth for ordination by the South Carolina Synod was approved by this committee.

Three college professors appeared before the committee.

1. **Professor Emmanuel Gitlin, Ph.D.** — Dr. Gitlin, a professor at Lenoir Rhyne College, appeared before the committee a year ago. During the interim he has taken a written examination administered by the faculty of Southern Seminary and now is scheduled to be examined orally by the Seminary faculty on March 22, 1969. A testimonial letter from Dr. Raymond M. Bost, president of Lenoir Rhyne College, was read to the committee. Dr. Gitlin restated for the committee why he desires Lutheran ordination and stated his feeling of theological health within the LCA at this time. He agreed to the Standards of the Ministry as held by the LCA. The committee voted that Dr. Gitlin be approved for ordination subject to the satisfactory completion of his oral examination before the Seminary faculty. The oral examination of Dr. Gitlin before the Seminary faculty was most satisfactory.

2. **Rufus L. Moretz** — A graduate of Southern Seminary who has received his Ph.D. from Duke Divinity School and who for the past year has been a member of the Lenoir Rhyne College faculty, requests that the church waive the three-year parish rule in this case and grant him ordination.

3. **Thomas E. Ridenhour** — A graduate of Southern Seminary, has done graduate work at Duke Divinity School, lacks only a thesis toward the Ph.D.

degree, has spent this school year teaching in the Department of Religion at Newberry College, would like to be ordained without serving three years in a parish but now agrees to accept a call to a congregation.

The committee voted that Rufus L. Moretz and Thomas E. Ridenhour be recommended to the synod for ordination subject to receipt and acceptance of a formal call; further that the committee address the President of the LCA, the Executive Secretary of the Board of Theological Education, and the President of the North Carolina Synod to excuse Rufus L. Moretz and Thomas E. Ridenhour from the requirement of serving three years in the parish ministry before being eligible to accept a possible call to special service by the Executive Board of the synod with assignment to the faculty of Lenoir Rhyne College and a possible call to special service for a teaching ministry at Newberry College, respectively. The request was denied for both Rufus L. Moretz and Thomas E. Ridenhour.

Pastor Eldon Roever appeared before the committee. Pastor Roever is a pastor of the American Lutheran Church and has requested a transfer to the ministry of the Lutheran Church in America in order to accept the call to Beck's Church, Lexington, N.C. He has served an ALC congregation in Hickory for twenty years. The committee voted that Pastor Roever be recommended to the synod in convention and received into the ministry of the LCA.

The Examining Committee of the North Carolina Synod hereby recommends for ordination by the North Carolina Synod, LCA:

Perry Lee Beaver, from Mt. Moriah, China Grove, called to Christ, W. Boyleston, Mass., call accepted.

Tommy Kale Beaver, from Ebenezer, China Grove, called to Bethel, Crouse, call accepted.

Gene Wayne Bruce, from Faith, Faith, called to St. Paul, Crouse, call accepted.

Patrick Shannon Fisher, from St. Mark's, Mooresville, called to Virginia Synod, call accepted.

William Flowers, from St. Timothy, Hickory, called to St. Andrew's, New Bern, call accepted.

Clyde Pinkney Haas, Jr., from St. Paul, Startown, called to Lebanon, Cleveland, call accepted.

F. Ladell Herman, Jr., from Good Hope, Hickory, called to Sharon, Statesville, call accepted.

Stephen Michael Huddle, from Christs, Stanley, called to First, Norfolk, Va., (Ass't.), call accepted.

Mark Cyrus Johnson, from St. John, Statesville, called to Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant, call accepted.

Gary Ray Lyerly, from St. Peter, Salisbury, called to St. Timothy, Havelock, call accepted.

Gilmer C. Miller, Jr., from Haven, Salisbury, call pending.

Hollis A. Miller, from St. Peter, Salisbury, called to St. John, Salisbury (Ass't.), call accepted.

Stephen Lee Moose, from Low's, Liberty, called to Daniel's, Lincolnton, call accepted.

Kay Eugene Overcash, from Mt. Moriah, China Grove, called to St. Paul, Farmer's Branch, Texas, call accepted.

James Pepper, from Bethany, Hickory, called to Ebenezer, Catawba, call accepted.

James Moretz Radcliff, from Bethany, Hickory, called to Shiloh, Lewisville, call accepted.

Richard Wakefield Rhyne, from St. Mark, Charlotte, called to B.A.M., Warnersville Area, Greensboro, call accepted.

Donald Ray Safrit, from St. Paul, Salisbury, called to Churchville Parish, Churchville, Va., call accepted.

George Lee Simmons, from Beth-Eden, Newton, called to Luther's, Richfield, call accepted.

Lawson Douglas Stowe, from Holy Comforter, Belmont, called to Va. Synod, call pending.

Richard T. Smyth, from Florida Synod, called to St. Timothy, Hickory, call accepted.

Frankie Wayne Williams, from St. Andrew, New Bern, called to Virginia Synod, call pending.

Jacob Larry Yoder, from Daniel's, Lincolnton, called to Christ, San Diego, Calif. (Ass't.), call accepted.

Emmanuel Gitlin, Ph.D., former minister in the Methodist Church, called by Executive Board to Special Service, Lenoir Rhyne College Faculty, call accepted.

Rufus L. Moretz, Lenoir Rhyne College Faculty, call pending.

Thomas E. Ridenhour, Newberry College Faculty, call pending.

We further **recommend** that Eldon Roever, American Lutheran Church pastor, called to Beck's, Lexington, call accepted, be received into the ministry of the Lutheran Church in America, North Carolina Synod.

Our recommendations are made in keeping with the fulfillment of the rules and regulations governing persons who are received as ministers of the Lutheran Church in America.

DR. SAMUEL L. SOX
For the Examining Committee

The report featured a personal identification as the candidates for ordination came forward as their names were called, and were presented to the convention. President Whittecar greeted the candidates in behalf of the synod, and said that such a large group is a "marvelous expression of God's spirit through the lives of these men who have offered themselves to the gospel ministry".

Chairman Sox was likewise grateful with the size and spirit of the group which stood before the convention.

On motion of Chairman Sox, the recommendations of the committee were appreciatively adopted.

As time approached for recess, the report of the Executive Board was carried forward as unfinished business.

Announcements were made regarding balloting and the evening program.

The president reported receiving greetings from President J. Luther Mauney of the Virginia Synod and Secretary Olson of the Iowa Synod, and referred the greetings to the Committee on Reference and Counsel to make the proper response.

The committee recessed with prayer and benediction by Chaplain Iddings.

Report of the Executive Board

(* Starred items are for convention action. Other items are for information).

Abbreviations: EBM — Executive Board Minutes
Pro — Proceedings
BR — Bulletin of Reports

Meetings of the Executive Board were held quartely at the Church House June 14, 1968; September 19, 1968; and December 13, 1968. The annual joint meeting with the LM Executive Committee to elect a director to the Home Mission Foundation was held at the Church House, Salisbury, December 13, 1968, at 7:30 p.m. A special meeting was held January 23, 1969 to prepare for the 1969 convention of synod.

Board Membership

Members of the Executive Board are:

Officers: President, Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.; Secretary, Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.; Treasurer, Charles S. Heilig.

Terms Expiring with the 1969 Convention: Rev. Carveth Mitchell, D.D., Rev. Jack E. Smith, S.T.M., Roy D. Apple, Paul L. Ritchie.

Terms Expiring with the 1970 Convention: Rev. John Cobb, D.D., Rev. Frank C. Perry, Lloyd Bollinger, Floyd Mattheis, Ed.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1971 Convention: Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, Rev. C. Marion Starr, B. S. Brown, Jr., Craig L. Barnhardt.

Sub-Committees

Sub-committees of the Executive Board were revised by President Whittecar at the first meeting following the 1968 convention, June 14, 1968, and functioned effectively throughout the interim. Members of the Executive Board were assigned to at least one sub-committee, with a few duplications. H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., and Harry E. Faggart, Jr., non-members of the Executive Board, were continued on the Church House and Legal committees respectively.

The duties of the sub-committees are listed in the 1964 Report of the Executive Board. (See 1964 Pro., p. 114†).

Sub-committees met in connection with board meetings, and reported their findings and recommendations to the Executive Board. Sub-committees on Budget and Finance, and Conventions held special meetings prior to board meetings. The sub-committee structure has been found to be a most practical way of expediting business matters.

Sub-committees are as follows:

Congregations and Ministers: John W. Cobb, chairman, C. Marion Starr, George R. Whittecar.

Committees and Auxiliaries: Carveth P. Mitchell, chairman, Floyd Mattheis, Robert L. Troutman (staff).

Conventions: Jack E. Smith, chairman, Frank C. Perry, Wilford Lyerly.

Budget and Finance: Craig L. Barnhardt, chairman, Roy D. Apple, R. Douglas Fritz, Charles S. Heilig, E. L. Misenheimer (staff).

Church House (Property and Personnel): Paul Ritchie, chairman, Lloyd Bollinger, H. E. Isenhour, Wilford Lyerly.

Legal Affairs: Bachman S. Brown, Jr., chairman, Harry Faggart, Jr., George R. Whittecar.

Long Range Planning: Bachman S. Brown, Jr., R. Douglas Fritz, George R. Whittecar.

Catalogue of Activities

The board submits a summary of its activities and actions, plans and programs, resolutions and recommendations since the last convention for review and action, and in so doing, gives an accounting of its stewardship in all facets of synodical service entrusted to it by the synod in convention, boards and committees, and the constitution itself. It acts for the synod ad interim within the bounds of the constitution. Its actions penetrate the life of the synod and church at so many strategic places. The report shows the areas of responsibility and concern, the spheres of activity, and the scope of its ministry. The report includes starred items that require convention action and items reported for information only.

A. REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND STAFF

At each of the regular board meetings the officers and staff presented reports of official acts and activities in their respective areas of responsibility and concern. The reports of the president included listings of resignations of pastors, calls accepted, vacant churches, and vice pastors appointed. A monthly breakdown of finances was provided by the treasurer's office. The reports of officers and staff were received as information, except those items which required board action. Full reports are appended to the minutes of board meetings.

Items from President's Reports

1. Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, memorial fund, gift to
(EBM, June 1968, pp. 2, 16)

In his report of June 14, 1968, President Whittecar reported that he represented the synod at the funeral service of Franklin Clark Fry held in St. Thomas Episcopal Church, New York City, June 11, 1968. "The service," he said, "was a fitting testimony to the faith of Dr. Fry and the church which he headed." He informed board members that a fund had been set up in the office of the Treasurer of the Lutheran Church in America to receive memorial gifts to Dr. Fry, and then recommended:
That the Executive Board authorize a contribution to this fund in behalf of the synod.

The Board authorized a gift of $250 to the Fry Memorial Fund.

2. Synod Executive Board, appeal to, interpretation of
(EBM, December 1968, pp. 2, 15)

In his report of December 13, 1968, President Whittecar reported the interpretation of the LCA Executive Council to an inquiry which he addressed to the Executive Council as to whether an appeal to the synod executive board from a recommendation of the synod president and an advisory committee appointed by the president under Article Twelve, Section II, 4-d of the Constitution of the North Carolina Synod must be treated de novo. The view of the Executive Council is that the appellate hearing by the Executive Board is not de novo, the reason being, that when the above section says that ". . . the matter shall be reported to the Executive Board and its action, based on evidence submitted shall be final", it refers to the evidence submitted with the report and does not imply that the board shall hear witnesses.

The board received the above ruling of the Executive Council as information.

3. Synod President's Task Force, Approval of
(EBM, Sept. 1968, p. 9)

Referring to a brochure, "Priority — Justice and Social Change — The Urban Crisis", by the Board of Social Ministry, Dr. Whittecar presented the recommendation of the church for the appointment of a synod president's task force to encourage the synod to take the lead in the area of race relations.

The function of the Task Force will be:

1. To identify and clarify the issues pertinent to race relations on synod territory;

2. To develop recommendations for constructive programs and projects to be carried on by various units of the synod; and

3. To encourage programs directed toward the changing of attitudes (Channel III) as such programs are projected in the synod.

President Whittecar was authorized to appoint a synod president's task force as outlined in Channel II of the brochure, "Priority — Justice and Social Change — The Urban Crisis," page 3.

4. **Congregational constitutions, adoption of, advice concerning**
(EBM, March 1969, pp. 2-3)

Dr. Whittecar reported an action of the Executive Council in reply to a request for advice concerning the adoption of congregational constitutions, pursuant to Article VIII, Section 12 of the LCA constitution. The question was whether a simple majority of members voting at a congregational meeting is sufficient to adopt a constitution to carry out the requirement that, following the LCA merger, each congregation adopt a constitution conforming in substance to the Approved Constitution for Congregations. The question was raised in particular view of the provisions of the pre-LCA constitution of a certain congregation which requires a two thirds majority for amendment. Is the provision of the old constitution controlling?

The Executive Council answered as follows:

"It is our advice that the amendment requirement of the old pre-LCA constitution is not controlling and that a simple majority is enough to validate the new constitution. Furthermore, we advise that if a simple majority has already approved the new constitution in the case in question it is now in effect."

The answer of the Executive Council is supported by references to certain cases whereby each congregation is subject to the rules of its denomination, and that this duty to follow the rules of the denominational church is not altered by merger. In the matter before us the rule is that the congregations must adopt conforming constitutions "within four years after the organization of the Lutheran Church in America, which in the judgment of the Executive Board, is not in conflict iwth the constitution and by-laws of the church or with the constitution of the synod."

"It is not that congregations must amend their antecedent constitutions. On the contrary, the whole theory of the LCA merger was that the church and all its elements were making a new start. Hence it was ruled that synods would adopt their constitutions as a new matter and not as amendments to pre-merger constitutions of predecessor synods."

The action of the Executive Council was received as information.

5. **Inactive Congregations, study of**

The president recommended:

That the sub-committee on Congregations and Ministers, together with the President, the Secretary, and the Dean of the Northern District bring to the Executive Board at its next regular meeting (June 12, 1969) recommendations on steps to be taken relative to the two inactive congregations, Melanchton, Liberty, and St. Matthew, Mocksville.

The recommendation was adopted.

6. **Bethany, Hickory, Investigating committee, report of**

At the board meeting held December 13, 1968, President Whittecar submitted a comprehensive and complete report of the Advisory committee relative to the ministry of pastor Floyd C. Trexler at Bethany church, Hickory.

The president proceeded in this manner as provided by the constitution of the North Carolina Synod, Article Twelve, Section II, 4. a.

The president appointed Attorney Bachman S. Brown, Jr., Kannapolis, the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D., Greensboro, and the Rev. Frank C. Perry of Chapel Hill, to serve with him on the Advisory committee.

Following a thorough examination and evaluation of the situation, the committee submitted its report, including conclusions and recommendations. In view of the findings, the committee recommnded that the pastoral relationship be continued.

The congregation accepted the recommendations of the committee by a majority vote.

B. VACANCIES AND ELECTIONS

In accordance with Article V, Section II, Item 3m of the synodical constitution, the Executive Board held elections to fill vacancies as follows:

Assistant to the President — The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., was re-elected as Assistant to the President upon nomination of synod president George R. Whittecar for a term concurrent with that of the president of synod, expiring in 1973.

Board of Trustees, Lenoir Rhyne College — Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S. to fill term of Bachman Brown, Jr., resigned, to serve on Executive Board, term expiring in 1971.

Board of Trustees, Lutheridge — The Rev. Joseph D. Glass, Ph.D., to fill unexpired term of the Rev. C. Marion Starr, resigned, to serve on Executive Board, term expiring in 1969.

Board of Trustees, North Carolina Lutheran Homes — The Rev. L. Franklin Dorton to fill unexpired term of the Rev. Robert L. Dasher, resigned, term expiring in 1970.

Board of Trustees, N.C. Lutheran Homes — The Rev. Vernon A. Frick to fill unexpired term of the Rev. Harry H. Robinson, resigned, term expiring in 1969.

North Carolina Lutheran, Editor — The Rev. George W. Shuford to fill unexpired term of the Rev. Paul L. Conrad, resigned, term expiring in 1969.

North Carolina Lutheran — Business Circulation Manager — Mrs. B. D. Castor to fill unexpired term of her late husband, Rev. B. D. Castor, term expiring in 1969.

Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Trustee — The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., was re-elected for a term of three years, term expiring in 1972.

C. CALLS TO SPECIAL SERVICE

Calls to special service were issued to:

The Rev. Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, as President Emeritus of and Consultant to Lenoir Rhyne College, June 14, 1968.

The Rev. Reuben J. Swanson, Ph.D., as professor of Philosophy and Religion at Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, June 14, 1968.

The Rev. John R. Himes, Th.M., as faculty member of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S.C., September 19, 1968.

The Rev. Stanford R. Hall, as campus pastor with the Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham, September 19, 1968.

The Rev. Robert L. Troutman, as Executive Director of Lutheridge, March 13, 1969.

Professor Emmanuel Gitlin, Ph.D., as faculty member of Lenoir Rhyne College, May 4, 1969.

D. COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS

In compliance with Synod's Constitution—Article VIII, committee appointments were made and approved to fill vacancies of members with expiring terms and unexpired terms due to resignations, as follows:

Examining — The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D., Chairman.

Examining — Term expiring in 1969 — The Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.

Terms expiring 1971 — Rev. Ray R. Fisher, D.D., R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

Terms expiring 1973 — Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D. (LCA), Rev. Marshall F. Mauney (Elected by LCA Executive Council).

Church Vocations — The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman.

Term expiring in 1969 — Robert E. Carmichael.

Terms expiring in 1971 — Rev. Robert G. Walker, John Rhoads, M.D., William Schwarzbeck, Ph.D.

Youth Committee — Rev. Terry W. Agner, Chairman.

Terms expiring 1969 — Michael Frye, Rev. Harvey Blume.

Terms expiring in 1969

Junior High Age — Julie Casper, Johnny Freeze, Kelly Farabee.

Senior High Age — Steve Agner, Bryan Tilden, Richard Whittecar.

Post High Age — Del Brown, Bob Brady, Charles Britton.

Terms expiring 1971 — Rev. Donald E. Woolly, Rev. C. Peter Setzer, Mrs. Robert Thompson.

Campus Ministry — Paul Lutz, Ph.D., chairman.

Terms expiring 1971 — Rev. John L. Derrick, Rev. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr., William McCullough.

Camp Committee — Rev. Ronald Weinelt, Chairman.

Terms expiring 1971 — Rev. David L. Castor, M. Jack Rhyne, C. R. Staley, Jr.

Nominating Committee — Rev. C. Lee Shipton, Chairman.
(minister and layman from each district)

Rev. John K. Laskey, D.D. —— C —— R. Derwood Bost
Rev. J. Paul Rimmer —— E —— Howard Reinhardt
Rev. Luther R. Sloop —— N —— E. E. Merchant
Rev. C. Lee Shipton —— NW —— Fred R. Smyre
Rev. Lonnie W. Karriker —— S —— Clyde Goodman
Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier —— SW —— B. L. Crowell, Jr.

Committee on World Missions — Rev. Charles McManus, Chairman.

Term expiring 1969 — Rev. Charles R. Huggins

Terms expiring 1971 — Rev. John F. Taylor, Rev. C. F. Frazier, Marshall Agner, M.D., Mrs. Donald Perryman

Committee on Auxiliaries — Rev. L. Franklin Dorton, Chairman

Terms expiring 1970 — Rev. Paul L. Conrad, Harry B. Fesperman

Committee on Publications and Publicity — Mr. Jeff Norris, Chairman

Term expiring 1969 — Rev. Ralph J. Wallace

Terms expiring 1970 — Rev. Robert Halvorsen, Rev. George W. Shuford, Rev. Robert J. Kepley, David Wright, Glenn Sumpter

Sub-Committee N.C. Lutheran — Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A., Rev. Ralph J. Wallace, Bill Williams.

Sub-Committee on The Lutheran — Rev. Robert J. Kepley, Henry W. Jacobs, Sr., Glenn Sumpter.

Sub-Committee on PRT — Rev. George W. Shuford, Rev. Robert A. Halvorson, David Wright

Committee on Investments — Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S., Chairman.

Term expiring 1972 — Wallace Gee

Committee on Audits — Clinton Eudy, Chairman

Terms expiring 1971 — W. A. Kluttz, J. Max Henderlite

Committee on Pensions — Rev. Paul E. Moose, Chairman

Terms expiring 1971 — Rev. George A. Phillips, Harry T. Sifford

Committee on Historical Work — Rev. C. N. Yount, Chairman

Terms expiring 1971 — Rev. Earl K. Bodie, E. Ray King

Committee on Music and Worship — Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman

Terms expiring 1971 — Rev. T. C. Plexico, Kenneth Lee

Committee on Lutheran World Relief — Rev. Donald Deal, Chairman

Terms expiring 1971 — Rev. Donald R. Deal, Harmon T. Stirewalt

Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham — Melvin Braaten, Ph.D., Chairman

Terms expiring 1971 (Sept.) — Rev. John Derrick, John Frederick, Paul Lutz, Ph.D.

Continuing Education of Ministers — Griffin Campbell, Ph.D., chairman.

Terms expiring 1971 — Rev. Austin F. Shell, John Y. Yoder, Jr.

Committee on Architecture and Fine Arts — Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman

Terms expiring 1971 — Rev. John K. Lasley, D.D., Fred M. Simmons

Committee on Service to Military Personnel — Rev. John D. Barringer, Chairman

Terms expiring 1971 — Rev. John Barringer, Beach Keller

Committee on Pastors' Reading Program — Harry M. Arndt, LL.D., Chairman

Terms expiring 1969 — Rev. J. Daniel Brown, Ph.D., Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.

Terms expiring 1970 — Rev. Robert W. Edsell, Joseph Fries

Terms expiring 1971 — Rev. Egil Grislis, Ph.D., Eugene M. White

Committee on Pastors' Salaries — Rev. Ernest Ridenhour, Chairman

Term expiring 1969 — Rev. C. Lee Shipton

Terms expiring 1971 — Rev. Karl U. Dunn, William Lockrow

Delegates to N.C. Council of Churches Assembly

Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman

Dr. George R. Whittecar
Dr. E. L. Misenheimer
Dr. J. White Iddings
Rev. Karl M. Park
Rev. John A. Pless
Rev. Brady Faggart, Jr.
Dr. Paul L. Morgan
Rev. Robert Peery
Rev. John M. Hawn
Miss Mary Stamey
Mrs. John Cobb
Mrs. Paul Beatty
Mr. Aubrey Mauney
Mr. John Y. Yoder, Jr.
Mr. Jeff Norris
Mr. Ray A. Cline
Mr. J. J. Lentz
Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly

Special Committees, appointment of

The following committees were appointed:

Film Library Committee

The Rev. Jack E. Smith, Chairman
Mrs. Jane Wolfgang
Mrs. Virginia Casey
The Rev. Robert Troutman

ACT Appeal, Committee

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., Hickory, Pastor chairman
Robert R. Rhyne, Charlotte, lay chairman
Mrs. John W. Cobb, Raleigh, LCW representative
G. C. Miller, Salisbury, LM representative
Michael Fry, Kannapolis, youth representative

Steering Committee, N.C. Lutheran Homes

The Rev. Robert N. Peery, Newton, Chairman
The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, Salisbury
The Rev. Vernon A. Frick, Salisbury
The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Albemarle
Ray A. Cline, Concord

Advisory Members

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.
The Rev. John A. Pless

E. ORDINATIONS

1. Ordinations, services of

(See 1968 Pro., pp. 120-121, 210-211).

Pursuant to a directive of the 1968 convention four ordination services were held for sixteen young men, as follows: Holy Trinity, Raleigh, in connection with synod convention, May 7, 1968; Holy Trinity, Gastonia, the Rev. Joseph L. Griffin, D.D., pastor, June 9, 1968; St. Luke, Charlotte, the Rev. Robert A. Halvorsen, pastor, June 30, 1968; and Salem, Salisbury, the Rev. James C. Stirewalt, pastor, August 25, 1968. Names of ordinands and dates of ordination are listed under "ordinations" of the President's Report. Ordination sermons were preached by the Rev. Dr. Malvin H. Lundeen (Raleigh), Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer (Gastonia), the Rev. Robert N. Peery (Charlotte), and the Rev. Paul E. Moose (Salisbury). In each service, the Rev. Wilford Lyerly, synod secretary, served as liturgist and the Rev. Dr. George R. Whittecar, synod president, conducted the ordination rites.

2. Ordination Services, invitations for

Invitations for the 1969 ordination service were received from St. Mark, Charlotte, Haven, Salisbury, St. Peter, Salisbury, St. Paul, Startown, and Mt. Moriah, China Grove.

The invitation from St. Mark, Charlotte, was accepted for the initial service, with the proviso that the other invitations be held in abeyance for possible additional services.

F. REFERRALS

Two items were referred to the Executive Board, the first by the 1968 convention of Synod, and the second by a provision in the synodical constitution. The third item is a matter of information concerning action of the church and the Executive Council on a memorial from the N.C. Synod.

1. District Functions, study of

(See 1968 Pro., pp. 119, 120)

The following action of the 1968 convention of synod was referred to the Executive Board:

> In order that the districts may have a more effective program to strengthen the congregations, pastors, and members; to help the president of synod to carry out his pastoral relationship; to make the office of the deans a more useful instrument of the church, the Executive Board, with the Committee of Deans, was instructed to work out a program

for the districts, making more effective the office of the deans, so that every pastor and congregation may receive closer pastoral care and relationship.

To implement the above directive of the synod, the sub-committee on Congregations and Ministers was requested to represent the Executive Board in discussions with the Committee of Deans.

2. District Boundaries, review of

(EBM, June 1968, p. 16)

Dr. Whittecar alerted the board to a constitutional provision requiring a review of district boundaries at six year intervals (N.C. Synod Constitution, Article Four, Section I, item 1).

The matter was referred to the Committee of District Deans to make proper recommendations to the Executive Board.

3. North Carolina Synod, memorial of

(1967 Pro., pp. 203-204; 210)

The secretary of synod received the following communication from LCA secretary, Dr. George F. Harkins, regarding the action of the Executive Council on the memorial of the North Carolina Synod relating to the continuance of the service center at Jacksonville, N.C., at its January 24-25, 1969 meeting, as follows:

"The North Carolina Synod, at its May 1967 convention, voted to 'memorialize the 1968 Convention of the LCA to respectfully request the Executive Council to re-examine the action taken at its October 21, 1966 meeting, electing not to participate in the stateside Service Centers Project, giving special attention to such ministries as that being manifest at Jacksonville, N.C.' (1968 BR, LCA, p. 2).

The Committee on Memorials recommended 'that the memorial be granted' and the resolution was adopted.

The Committee on Synods and Conferences has reviewed the Executive Council's earlier actions. The committee acknowledges that there may be individual centers which might merit support but an evaluation of the whole project leads it to reaffirm previous judgment that 'the stateside center project would not be the wisest and most effective employment of the church's limited financial resources'. (1968 BR, LCA, p. 229).

However, the committee notes that the Division of Service to Military Personnel, LCUSA, has voted to phase out most of the stateside service centers by December 31, 1969, in favor of a 'ministry to be provided through field service pastors, lay directors, military contact pastors, and the Community Lutheran Armed Services Program." The Executive Committee, LCUSA, has given its approval by taking no exception to this action.

The revised program to be phased in by the beginning of 1970 will, initially, retain two service centers, one of which is Jacksonville, N.C. It is anticipated that budgetary provision will be made in LCA's 1970 budget so as to permit full participation in the Division's ministry to military personnel.

RECOMMENDED: That a copy of this minute be transmitted to the North Carolina Synod as the Executive Council's response to that synod's memorial.

The recommendation was adopted."

G. CONGREGATIONS

1. Richfield Parish, separation of, request for

(EBM, March 1968, p. 7; June 1968, p. 8; 1968 Pro., p. 129)

Representatives from the Mt. Zion and New Bethel congregations of the Richfield parish appeared before the Executive Board at its June 14, 1968 meeting regarding the separation of these two congregations into parishes of their own. Information was given concerning the membership status, financial ability, and prospects for growth of the two congregations, as requested by

the Executive Board. It was reported that negotiations were in progress to determine an equitable division of the joint properties, consisting of a parsonage and pieces of office equipment.

The board **voted to approve** the division of the Richfield parish into two separate congregations, namely, Mt. Zion and New Bethel, Richfield, and **voted to request** the Committee on American Missions through its sustentation program to support New Bethel, the weaker of the two, in maximum amounts for a five year period, as follows: $2,000 (1969); $2,000 (1970); $1,500 (1971); $1,000 (1972); and $500 (1973).

H. CONSTITUTIONS

1. Congregational Constitutions, approval of

Constitutions were approved for the following congregations since the last convention:

Central District — Salisbury, St. Mark.

Central District — Organ, Salisbury

With the approval of this constitution, the following action was taken:

"That the Executive Board inform the Organ congregation that the constitution approved by the congregation at its April 28, 1968 meeting by a majority vote is now in force according to a ruling by the LCA Executive Council which reads in part,

"It is our advice that the amendment requirement of the old pre-L.C.A. Constitution is not controlling and that a simple majority is enough to validate the new constitution. Furthermore, we advise that if a simple majority has already approved the new constitution in the case in question it is now in effect."

Northern District — Gibsonville, Friedens.

Southern District — Charlotte, St. Luke; Kannapolis, Kimball.

Southern District — Advent, Charlotte

With the approval of this constitution, the Executive Board approved the application of the congregation for membership in the Lutheran Church in America through the synod.

It was reported that two congregations had adopted constitutions as approved by the Executive Board, namely: **Central District** — Holy Trinity, Troutman; **Southern District** — Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis.

Dr. Whittecar stated that with the exception of Article III, Section 8 in the constitution of St. Matthew, Salisbury, the merger of the L.C.A. is complete in the synod, and that the recommendation of the Special Committee on Congregational Constitutions, adopted by the convention last year (1968 Pro., p. 228) had been satisfied.

St. Matthew, Salisbury

(EBM, September 1967, P. 8)

It was noted that St. Matthew, Salisbury, had adopted its constitution which the Executive Board has approved with the exception of Article III, Section 8.

On proper motion, action was taken that this be recorded in the minutes.

An up-to-date listing of congregations with constitutions approved through the last convention of synod appears in the 1968 Proceedings, pp. 130-132.

Requests from a number of congregations for counsel regarding their constitutions were met by members of the Executive Board.

2. Congregational Constitutions, amendments to, approval of

Approved amendments to constitutions as follows:

(a). **Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity**
Article Three, Section 15;
Article Five, Section 9, par. d
Article Eight, Sections 1, 1a, 4
Article Nine, Section 9
Article Ten, Section 10

(b). **Durham, Christ**
Article Eight, Section 1

(c). **Gold Hill, Mount Olive**
Article Six, Section 5
Article Eight, Section 1

(d). **Greensboro, First**
Artcle Seven, Section 4
Article Eight, Section 9
Article Nine, Section 1, items 1, 2
Article Nine, Section 3, items 1, 2, 3

(e). **Kannapolis, Redeemer**
Article Eight, Section 4

(f). **Winston-Salem, Epiphany**
Article Nine, Section 2

(g). **Guilford College, Resurrection**
Approved amendments to Article IX, Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, by substituting the alternate form, Sections 1, 2, 3, 4.

h. **Christus Victor, Durham**
Approved amendments to Articles II; VI, Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; VII, Section 4; VIII, Sections 1, 4, 7, 8, 9, 11; IX, Sections 4, 9; X, Sections 1, 2, 10; XII, Section 4; XIII, Sections 1, 2.

3. Constitutions, inter-church relationships, approval of
(EBM, September 1968, p. 10; December 1968, p. 8; January 1969, p. 8)

Approved constitutions of each of the following as complying with the evangelical and representative principles of inter-church relationships according to LCA guidelines:

(a). **Catawba Valley Lutheran Fellowship,** consisting of LCA, ALC, and LC-MO congregations to strengthen witness and work in the area.

(b). **Lutheran Council of greater Charlotte area,** consisting of LCA, ALC, and LC-MO congregations to strengthen work and witness in that area;

(c). **Greater Hickory Cooperatitve Christian Ministry,** an interdenominational agency for cooperation among the churches of the greater Hickory area.

4. N.C. Synod Constitution, amendments to, ratification of
(1968 Pro., pp. 71-72, 97-98)

It was reported by the secretary of the church, Dr. George F. Harkins, that at the October 18-19, 1968 meeting of the Executive Council, the amendments to synod's constitution adopted at the 1968 synod convention were ratified upon recommendation of the Committee on Synods and Conferences; as follows:

Article Seven, Section VI, paragraph 1.
Article Ten, Sections 2, 3, and 4.
Article Fourteen, Sections 1, 2, and 3.

I. COMMITTEES

During the interim, the Executive Board received reports and recommendations from the following synodical committees:

1. Audit

***a. Blanket Fidelity Bond, study of**
(EBM, June 1968, p. 15; Dec. 1968, p. 19)

A communication from LCA Treasurer Carl M. Anderson on the LCA's experience with its blanket fidelity bond during the past five years was submitted.

It was reported that the loss experience had not been favorable due to a number of embezzlements, so much so that the insurance companies have indicated an unwillingness to continue on the present basis.

It was reported further that the church-wide blanket bond has proved to be advantageous over individual congregational bonds, in that, the "blanket" method gives assurance that all congregations are covered automatically, and the other significant factor is cost. Under the "blanket" plan the approximate per annum cost per congregation has averaged slightly over one dollar. Insurance people say that the annual cost per congregation if purchased individually would be approximately $70, a saving of nearly $450,000 per year on an LCA-wide basis.

The communication stated that if we are to continue a blanket bonding program the element of risk must be reduced. We are told that the vast majority of claims result from careless or inept handling of money, no periodic audits, inadequate counting and safeguarding of offerings, and no periodic reports to members of their envelope contributions.

The communication stated also that the Executive Council believes that this problem and concern should be considered on a synodical basis.

A motion prevailed requesting the Committee on Audit to study this problem and concern and report its findings and recommendations to the Executive Board.

The Committee on Audit held a special meeting December 11, 1968 to study the problem and reported its recommendations to the Executive Board at its December 13, 1968 meeting as follows:

That the church council of each congregation appoint a committee on Audit with responsibilities as listed below.

Committee on Audit:

(1). Its function shall be to serve as a safety committee for the financial set-up of the congregation.

(2). It shall recommend to the church council the person or persons to be appointed or employed by the church council to make the audit. It shall specify the extent of the audit necessary; review methods of bookkeeping and accounting used in the office of the treasurer of the congregation and make proper recommendations from time to time.

(3). It shall in collaboration with the office of treasurer of the congregation determine what assets are owned by the congregation and keep said list up to date.

(4). It shall submit a certification, on a form provided, of audit of financial records of the congregation to the synod on or before March 15th of each year so that the congregation may qualify for coverage under the Lutheran Church in America blanket bond.

It was stated that the purpose of the committee's recommendation is to comply with the constitutional provision in the **Approved Constitution for Congregations,** Article Ten, Section 6, which provides for annual audits which corresponds to what is being done in the handling of synodical funds.

The recommendation was adopted.

2. Camp

a. Sanford Camp Site, purchase of
(EBM, June 1968, p. 7; 1967 PRO., pp. 128-129; 153, 236-238)

The Camp Committee reported to the Executive Board at its June 14, 1968 meeting as follows:

"We, the members of the Camp Committee, after meeting in Sanford June 11, 1968, to further study, evaluate, and make a decision on properties

in Lee and Harnett Counties submitted by the sub-committee on the Sanford Area Camp Project in consultation with Mr. Charles Stott, Department of Recreation Resources Administration, School of Forest Resources, North Carolina State University, make the following recommendations to the Executive Board for its consideration:

(1). That the synod purchase the 446 acre tract of land in Harnett County known as the Douglas Tract owned by the Kennedy Insurance and Realty Agency, Inc. of Sanford, N.C., at a cost of $75,000.

(2). That the Executive Board authorize the treasurer of synod to prepare a check in the amount of $5,000 to the Kennedy Insurance and Realty Agency, Inc., to be placed in its hands by June 15, 1968 to secure transaction;

(3). That the Executive Board authorize the treasurer of synod to prepare a check in the amount of $70,000 to complete the transaction within 90 days after the deed is properly completed."

Additional data was furnished by the distribution of two papers, entitled "Evaluation of Harnett County Site for the N.C. Synod as Resident Camp and Retreat Center," prepared by Charles C. Stott of Raleigh, camp planner, along with a listing of occasions of participation in 16 major summertime outdoor recreation activities, projected by the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation Survey and Projections; and a second paper, entitled, "The Camping Program of the N.C. Synod" listing the objectives of church camping and the why's of this report and recommendations of the Camp Committee, and showing how the recommended site meets the camping needs of the synod.

Pastor Paul Rimmer, a member of the committee, presented a brief history of the camping project and pointed out my map studies the geographical location, accessibility, availability, and the desirability of the proposed property.

The board voted to proceed with the purchase of the Sanford camp site as recommended by the committee.

The recommendations of the committee were approved.

The Legal Committee was authorized to represent the board to make necessary expenditures for survey and title insurance on the above property.

b. Kure Beach Retreat Center, rental policy, revision of
(EBM, Dec. 1968, p. 10)

Approved recommendation of the Camp committee to revise its rental policy of the Kure Beach Retreat Center, as follows:

(1). During the period of Labor Day through April 30 **non-Lutheran church groups** may use the Center for a flat rate of $35 per night. **Non-Lutheran groups** will not be scheduled until after Labor Day to give adequate time for Lutheran groups to get preference.

(2). Rates from May 1 through Labor Day will continue at the flat rate of $70 per time period. Lutheran groups of the North Carolina Synod will have preferential use of the Center. Dates will be tentatively confirmed prior to April 1 without deposit. However all groups desiring to use the Center will have to make the normal deposit of $25 per time period on or before April 1 or the reservation will become open. After April 1 reservations will not be confirmed unless accompanied by the regular deposit. The deposit will be refunded to any group which cancels by giving at least 30 days notice.

(3). After May 1, reservations may be received from Lutheran groups other than the North Caorlina Synod, such as: **South Carolina Synod; or, groups of the American Lutheran Church of the Lutheran Church — Missouri Synod.**

All Lutheran groups will be able to rent the Center from Labor Day through April 30 at the rate of $20 per night or $2 per person, whichever is less.

The revision makes provisions for non-Lutheran church groups as stated in item one, and other Lutheran groups as provided in item three.

3. Campus Ministry

a. N.C. State University, chapel, construction of
(EBM, June 1968, p. 9)

The sub-committee on Committees and Auxiliaries reported the construction of a chapel on the campus of N.C. State University and that the Committee on Campus Ministry had approved the project without any commitment of funds. This is not a project of the synod and does not detract from the campus ministry of Holy Trinity, Raleigh.

The sub-committee recommended:

(1). That the Executive Board declare its approval of the building of this chapel facility;

(2). That the Executive Board state its inability to recommend a grant for this purpose since no funds are available;

(3). That interested members be encouraged to make direct contributions to this project but that in view of the efforts for gifts to the Campus Fund active solicitations be not encouraged.

The recommendations were adopted.

(b). **Campus Funds, designation of**

After careful consideration, the Board approved the recommendation of the Committee on Campus Ministry for designation of **Campus** funds as listed by the committee (Bulletin, p. 134, "Expenditures of **Campus** funds", according to procedures adopted for use of **Campus** Funds (1967 Pro. p. 137).

The Rev. Robert Walker, Regional Secretary of National Lutheran Campus Ministry, submitted information on individual projects.

The Board amended Item 1 under "Expenditures of Campus Funds", **Boone, Grace Church,** line 3, by adding after the word "appropriate" the words "with the approval of the Committee on Campus Ministry," so that the sentence reads:

"These funds are to be used in capital expenditures as the congregation deems appropriate with the approval of the Committee on Campus Ministry."

The Committee on Campus Ministry

Recommended: That the campus ministry of pastor Stanford R. Hall under the Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham be extended to include UNC-Chapel Hill, along with UNC-Greensboro, and Duke University, effective July 1, 1969.

The recommendation was adopted.

4. Continuing Education of Ministers

a. Education program, guidelines for
(EBM, Sept. 1968, p. 12)

The following guidelines for continuing education for ministers adopted by the Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers at its meeting held July 24, 1968 meeting were submitted to the board September 19, 1968:

(1). Grants are available only to active ministers within the North Carolina Synod who have been on the clerical roster of the LCA for at least twelve months.

(2). Applicants should indicate that other possible sources for aid have been exhausted and that funds are needed.

(3). Applicants must submit a statement describing the proposed program of continuing education and the reasons for desiring to participate.

(4). The applicant must demonstrate that he has been accepted or assuredly will be accepted in the program for which he is applying.

(5). Applicants should allow at least ninety days for the committee to act upon the request.

(6). Grants from the committee are cancellable loans to be repaid in service to the church.

In connection with item 6, the question was raised, how long and what kind of service will qualify to cancel loans?

In reply, Dr. Whittecar stated that according to the rules governing scholarship grants by the Board of Church Vocations and by the synodical committee on Church Vocations, the one year of service in the church applies.

An amendment was then offered to item 6, by striking the words, "in service to the church", and inserting the words "by one year of service in the church", which makes the item read:

Grants from the committee are cancellable loans to be repaid **by one year of service in the church.**

The amendment was approved.

Item 6 as amended was approved.

The guidelines were approved as amended.

5. Parish Education

a. Film Library, study of

(EBM, Sept. 1968, p. 11)

At its meeting on September 14, 1968, the Committee on Parish Education passed the following motion:

"That the Committee on Parish Education request the Executive Board to make a careful study of the overall operation of the Film Library."

It was pointed out that the film library has grown in such volume as to merit a special study of its operation.

Pastor Troutman commented on areas for improvement, such as finances, investment in films, updating, record keeping.

The request was approved.

President Whittecar was authorized to appoint a committee to make such a study and report its findings at a later meeting of the board.

6. Publications and Publicity

(EBM, December 1968, p. 8)

a. N.C. Lutheran, staff, election of

At the December 13, 1968 board meeting, it was reported that Pastor Paul L. Conrad had resigned as editor of the **N.C. Lutheran,** effective December 31, 1968.

Due to the death of the Rev. B. D. Castor, the office of Business Circulation Manager had been left vacant although Mrs. B. D. Castor had been asked to continue this work until an election was held.

Upon recommendation of the Committee on Publications and Publicity, the following were elected:

The Rev. George W. Shuford, editor, for the unexpired term (1969 convention).

Mrs. B. D. Castor, Business Circulation Manager, for the unexpired term (1969 convention).

b. N.C. Lutheran, staff, salaries for, increases of

Upon recommendation of the Committee on Publications and Publicity, ten percent salary increases in amount of $198 were approved for the editor, assistant editor and business circulation manager, effective January 1, 1969.

***c. Publications and Publicity, committee, restructuring of, amendments for**

The actions of the Committee on Publications and Publicity at its meeting held March 6, 1969, relating to certain amendments to the synod's Constitution and By-laws affecting the committee's position and clarifying its areas of responsibilities, were presented as follows:

"That we **recommend** to the Executive Board that Section VII, Other Committees, Item E, of the By-laws of the N.C. Synod be amended by deleting sub-items 1, 2, a, b, c, and substituting the following:

E. Committee on Publications and Publicity:

1. This committee shall be composed of ten members, five pastors and five laymen appointed for two year terms so that the terms of five members expire each year. The secretary of synod, as director of the synodical news bureau, shall serve as ex-officio member in addition to the five appointed pastors.

2. The committee shall: (a) supervise the publication and circulation of the **North Carolina Lutheran;** submit nominations for an editor and business manager to the annual convention of the synod for approval, the same to serve for terms of one year, eligible to re-election; (b) Promote the subscription effort for **The Lutheran** in the synod; (c) Advise and assist the director of the synodical news bureau in publicizing and promoting the work of the synod.

"That we **recommend** to the Executive Board that Article XIV of the Constitution of the N.C. Synod, item 2 be amended by striking the words, "the North Carolina Lutheran sub committee of" so that the amended item 2 reads: "The editor and business manager of the North Carolina Lutheran shall be elected for one year terms by the convention of synod on a nomination submitted by the Committee on Publications and Publicity."

The sub committee on Committees and Auxiliaries

Recommended: That the board approve the amendments to the by-laws, Section VII, item E, as submitted by the Committee on Publications and Publicity and recommend them to the synod for adoption, and that the amendment to the constitution, (Article XIV, item 2) be put on notice at the 1969 convention of synod.

The recommendation was adopted.

7. Social Ministry

(EBM, December 1968, p. 9)

a. Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, advisory committee, guidelines for, amendment to

Approved amendment as follows:

That the reading:

"The chairman of the Advisory committee shall be the chairman of the synodical committee" be amended to read:

"The Advisory Committee, Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area, shall elect its own chairman and secretary."

Approved amendment as follows:

That the guidelines for the Advisory Committee, Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area, which reads, "with membership including the president of synod, the chairman of the synodical committee on social ministry" be amended to read, ". . . the chairman of the synodical committee on social ministry or his appointee."

The amendment was approved.

b. Board of Social Ministry, grant-in-aid from, request for

Approved request that application be made to the Board of Social Ministry for grant-in-aid of $1,250 for 1969 for the Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy service.

It was noted that in 1970 the program is to be supported entirely by the N.C. Synod budget. Since the beginning of this ministry in 1964 the Board of Social Ministry will have invested $16,250 in this ministry.

8. Youth Committee

a. ACT appeal, approval of

At its meeting on September 1, 1968, the Youth Committee passed the following motion:

"That the Youth Committee recommend to each congregational Youth Committee consideration of ACT as a high priority ministry on the national level and that each congregation's youth be challenged to spearhead, in concert with other youth of the synod, a funding effort in the Fall of 1968 in support of ACT."

It was recommended:

That the Executive Board commend the Youth Committee for its interest and zeal on behalf of ACT and rejoice in its cooperation.

The recommendation was adopted.

*9. **District Deans**

*a. **District Boundaries, amendments to, request for**

It was reported that the Committee of District Deans at its meeting held February 27, 1969 had reviewed the boundaries of the six synodical districts in compliance with Article Four, Section I, item 1 of the synod's constitution, and that the committee recommend to the Executive Board that two amendments be made to the by-laws to change certain district boundaries as follows:

Recommended:

1. That by-law Section III, Item A-1, be amended by striking "Yadkin and Surry Counties" at the end of the line, and adding "Wilkes and Allegany Counties" so as to include Yadkin and Surry counties in the Northern District, so that the amendment reads:

"The Northern District shall be bounded on the north by the Virginia State line; on the east by Granville and Wake counties; on the South by Lee, Moore, and Montgomery counties; and on the West by Rowan, Iredell, **Wilkes** and **Allegany.**"

2. That by-law, Section III, Item A-6, be amended by striking the word "and" after the word "Iredell", and putting comma, and adding "and Davie" after "Rowan", so that the amendment reads:

"The Central District shall include all parishes in Iredell, Rowan, and **Davie** counties with the exception of St. Enoch, St. David, and Bethany congregations in Rowan county."

This affects changes as follows:

Christ, Elkin, is to be included in Northern instead of Northwestern District.

Holy Cross, Mocksville, is to be included in Central instead of Northern District.

St. Andrew, Mount Airy, when organized, to be included in Northern District.

The recommendations were approved for presentation to the synod.

10. **Evangelism**

a. **Carolinas' Evangelism Conference, grant in aid for, request of**

Approved that request be made for a grant-in-aid from the LCA Evangelism Commission for $500 for the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference to be held February 2-3, 1970 at St. Mark, Charlotte. Note: A similar request will be made by the South Carolina Synod.

11. **Historical**

(a) **Re. Church House Portraits voted at synod, Historical Committee, request of**

(See 1968 Pro., p. 128)

A matter was referred to the Executive Board by the Committee on Historical Work regarding portraits of Dr. J. L. Morgan and Dr. Voigt R. Cromer voted at synod to be placed in the Church House in Salisbury as a tribute to their significant leadership in the synod. The committee at its meeting held December 27, 1968 noted that no responsibility had been assigned for implementing this action of synod and referred the matter to the Executive Board.

Recommended: That the Committee on Historical Work be responsible for securing the portraits and submitting a cost estimate to the board.

The recommendation was adopted.

12. **Pastors' Salaries**

a. **Pastors' Salary Subsidy Plan, presentation of**

(See 1968 Pro., p. 227)

"The Salary Subsidy Plan" was presented by the Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour, chairman of the Committee on Pastors' Salaries, in view of a directive of synod at its 1968 convention which reads:

> "In view of the fact that the president's efforts last year to get congregations to raise salaries to the former $5,000 minimum met with a positive response in a number of congregations", a motion was made and prevailed "that the president follow the same procedure this year in regard to the new minimum, and that the Committee on Pastors' Salaries, jointly with the president and assistant to the president bring to the next convention a plan to supplement the pastor's salary in those congregations not reaching the minimum salary of $5,600 recommended by synod."

Chairman Ridenhour reviewed the activities of the committee and the information available from a response of 150 pastors reporting to the committee regarding pastors' salaries. (See Report of Committee on Pastors' Salaries, BR, p. 158).

The "Salary Subsidy Plan" was presented in detail, outlining the congregation's responsibilities in applying for pastor's subsidy, and including recommendations of subsidizing pastors' salary which fell below the synod's minimum level.

On proper motion, the "Salary Subsidy Plan", including recommendations, was referred to the subcommittee on Budget and Finance for further study in consultation with the Committee on Pastors' Salaries with the idea of presenting some workable plan to the synod.

J. CONVENTIONS

1. 1969 Convention, invitations for

Invitations to host the 1969 convention of synod were received from Macedonia, Burlington; St. Paul, Salisbury, and St. Mark, Asheville, the latter of which would entail the use of a convention center.

The board accepted the invitation from Macedonia, Burlington, in view of the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of this congregation.

2. Synod Convention, 1969, dates for

Approved May 5-7 as the 1969 convention dates.

3. Convention Sites, study and projection of

(EBM, Dec. 1968, pp. 11-13; Jan. 1969, pp. 5-7)

The sub-committee on Conventions has given special study to the advisability and possibility of using occasional convention centers in areas judged

by the committee to be strategic convention sites but in which church facilities are not adequate to host conventions of synod. It has been the thinking of the committee that there are places in the synod which would make a good witness but areas in which church facilities are inadequate to host a convention.

Two special meetings of the committee were held December 13, 1968 and January 22, 1969 to chart the strategy of convention sites and convention programming.

At the December 13, 1968 board meeting, the committee on Conventions reported the results of a study made of possible convention sites, including suggestions and projections for convention programming.

The committee reported the results of a survey made of pastors and congregations of synod by means of a questionnaire with specific questions concerning forthcoming invitations for hosting synods and the reactions to the use of convention centers where church facilities are inadequate to accommodate synod conventions.

The survey was revealing. There were 64 replies. There were specific suggestions for location of synod conventions, including three invitations and four tentative invitations or expressions of willingness to entertain conventions by congregations. The feasibility of all these suggested places was investigated

The tabulation revealed that 50 pastors and/or church councils endorsed the idea of having occasional synod conventions in convention centers, a number of whom were enthusiastic and excited about the idea. Some recommended this as a permanent arrangement. Only 12 pastors stated that they and/or their church councils were opposed to the idea, most of them stating as their reason additional expense.

The questionnaire was based on a five year projection of convention sites.

The second major report of the committee was made to the board at its January 23, 1969 meeting following a second meeting of the committee.

The committee through its chairman, pastor Jack E. Smith, reported changes in projection of convention sites from an original five year to a three year projection following an investigation of possible convention sites.

The amended projection of convention sites was favorably received by the Executive Board with final action deferred until a later meeting awaiting further information and confirmation of the projected sites.

2. Convention Programming, review and prospects of

The committee on Conventions also gave consderable thought and study to the matter of varying the format and schedule of synod conventions. It has explored the possibility of a week-end convention in order to encourage a larger lay representation at synod meetings.

The committee reviewed the manner and effectiveness of current methods of making reports at synod. The committee reported that it questions the effectiveness of the vast scope of business that is undertaken for two and a half days which inevitably leads to "bone weariness and boredom". The necessity of hitting the highlights of the synod's work means that oral reports are limited to brief generalities and things already known. It is felt that committee chairmen feel obligated to make a report even when there is nothing much to report and for the sake of justifying the committee's existence. The present procedure does not provide opportunity for the synod in convention "to come to grips with the crucial frontiers of its ministry or any exciting grappling with areas of adventurous ministry or any in-depth study of what the synod is doing."

The committee offered the following suggestions in further consideration of format changes:

(1). Sub committee to prepare a report considering various possibilities of convention formats, including weekend convention;

(2). Report to be presented at the March meeting of the Executive Board;

(3). Repot to be shared with pastors and lay delegates in their 1969 convention packets, along with evaluation sheets for reactions and suggestions;

(4). Meeting of committee chairmen and institutional representatives in fall to consider possibilities for changing convention format.

Board members spoke in behalf of fresh approaches to convention programming, and feel that past conventions have been more informational than legislative.

The board looked with favor upon changing the convention format and received the report of the committee as welcomed information.

Item four above was submitted in the form of a proposal for authorization to call a meeting of committee chairmen and representatives of the Institutions to solicit reactions to and suggestions for a new format. The meeting would be held in the early fall of 1969 after committees have been organized.

The proposal was granted.

3. Convention Agenda, approval of
(EBM, January 1969, pp. 8-11; BR, pp. 1-4)

The convention agenda was presented by the committee on Conventions and adopted by the board, with a directive to the officers and staff to make any necessary changes.

4. **1970 Convention, time and place of**

Upon recommendation of the subcommittee on Conventions, the Board approved that the 1970 Convention be held at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, May 24-27, prior to the opening of summer school.

5. **Convention Format, evaluation of, sheets for**
(EBM, Dec. 1968, pp. 12-13; EBM, Jan. 1969, p. 6, See BR, p. 86)

The subcommittee on Conventions through its chairman, the Rev. Jack E. Smith, presented an evaluation statement to be used by synod's delegates in evaluating the convention format as projected in the previous report of the committee to the Board.

The evaluation statement was approved to be included in the convention packets for use by the delegates at the 1969 convention of synod.

K. LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(EBM, December 1968, pp. 3-6)

Three items pertaining to Lenoir Rhyne College were presented to the board at its meeting held December 13, 1968. Dr. H. E. Isenhour, chairman of the college board of trustees, Dr. Raymond M. Bost, college president, and Dr. Paul L. Morgan, member of the college board were recognized for the presentation.

Dr. Isenhour submitted the following actions of the college board of trustees at its meeting held October 25, 1968:

1. Board of Trustees, representation, non-Lutheran

Dr. Isenhour spoke of the advisability of broadening board membership to include non Lutherans to represent the Hickory community since the college is an integral part of the Hickory community life and in view of the contributions of the Hickory community to the continuing development and growth of the college. He then presented the procedure of amending the "Constitution and By Laws of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America" affecting the board of trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College making provision for new members (non Lutheran) to the board of trustees. He said that the added three members each year would be elected by the synod on nomination by

the college board of trustees. New nominations would not be competitive he said, but would be submitted by the board to the synod for a yes or no vote.

Suggested amendments to the synodical Constitution and By Laws affecting the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College were presented by Dr. Bost, as follows:

Constitution: Amend **Article Two,** Section VI, Paragraph 1, second sentence by inserting a new (b) as follows: "b) trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College in the number the synod authorizes the Board of Trustees of the college to nominate," and re-lettering the present (b) as (c).

The amended paragraph would read:

> A Nominating Committee of 12 members shall be appointed by the president, with the advice of the Executive Board, to serve for each regular convention. It shall nominate two persons for each vacancy to be filled by election, including delegates to the Lutheran Church in America, except in the case of (a) Trustee of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary nominated by the Board of Theological Education of the church, (b) **Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College in the number which the synod authorizes the Board of Trustees to nominate,** and (c) the officers of the synod. Additional nominations may be made from the floor for all elections except those just enumerated.

By-Laws: Amend Section VIII, B to increase the number of members of the Board of Trustees and to authorize the board to nominate nine members. The amended item would read:

Section VIII, B. Lenoir Rhyne College

> 1. The synod shall elect **twenty-seven** members to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College: nine pastors and **eighteen** laymen elected for three-year terms so that the terms of three pastors and **six** laymen expire each year. **In addition to the twenty-seven elected members,** the president of the synod and the president of the college shall be ex officio members of the Board.
>
> 2. **Nine of the lay members shall be nominated by the Board of Trustees which shall submit to the synod one nomination for each position to be filled by its nominees. As many as three of the trustees elected upon nomination by the Board may be non-Lutheran.**
>
> 3. **Persons nominated by the Nominating Committee or from the floor** must be active members in good and regular standing of congregations of the North Carolina Synod.

Copies containing supplementary information on the composition of a number of Lutheran college boards of trustees were distributed.

In further discussion of the matter, Dr. Isenhour described the proposed change in policy a "conservative representation", and called for an approval in principle with constitutional form to be drafted by the synod's Legal committee.

Pastor Paul Morgan spoke in behalf of the proposal.

A motion was adopted that this item be referred to the Legal committee for further study and for report to the Executive Board at a later meeting.

***1. Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Trustees, non-Lutheran representation, amendments providing for**

(EBM, Dec. 1968, pp. 3-5)

The matter of non-Lutheran representation on the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, including amendments providing for the same, was referred by the Board at its December 1968 meeting to the subcommittee on Legal Matters.

At the March meeting of the Board, the subcommittee reported through its chairman, Bachman S. Brown, Jr., as follows:

The Legal Subcommittee of the Executive Board of synod met on Friday afternoon, February 21, 1969, to consider the proposed amendments to the Constitution and By-laws relative to the election of members to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College as was referred to it by the Executive Board at its meeting of December 13, 1968.

After due consideration, the Legal Subcommittee recommends to the Executive Board that at the May 1969 Convention of the synod the following be placed on notice as a proposed amendment to the Constitution of the Synod:

"That **Article Two,** Section VI, Paragraph 1, second sentence be amended by inserting a new (b) as follows:

"(b) Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College nominated by the Board of Trustees of the college," and re-lettering the present (b) as (c).

The amended paragraph would read:

"1. A Nominating Committee of 12 members shall be appointed by the president, with the advice of the Executive Board, to serve for each regular convention. It shall nominate two persons for each vacancy to be filled by election, including delegates to the Lutheran Church in America, except in the case of

(a) Trustee of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary nominated by the Board of Theological Education of the church;

(b) Trustee of Lenoir Rhyne College nominated by the Board of Trustees of the college; and

(c) the officers of the synod. Additional nominations may be made from the floor for all elections except those just enumerated.

We further **recommend** that the synod be informed that if at the 1970 Convention of Synod the constitution amendment proposed above is adopted, then the following amendments to the By-laws will be proposed:

"That By-law, Section VIII, B, be amended by striking all of Paragraph B and in its place substituting the following:

"B. **Lenoir Rhyne College**

1. The synod shall elect twenty-seven members to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College: nine pastors and eighteen laymen elected for three-year terms so that the terms of three pastors and six laymen expire each year. In addition to the twenty-seven elected members, the president of the synod and the president of the college shall be members of the Board.

2. At each regular election two of the lay members, one of whom may be non-Lutheran, shall be elected by separate ballot upon nomination by the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College.

3. All persons nominated, except as provided in Item 2 above, must be active members in good and regular standing of congregations of the North Carolina Synod.

4. Any vacancy on the Board of Trustees shall be filled by the Executive Board or Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, election being for the unexpired term. In the event a board member elected on nomination by the Board of Trustees shall cease to be a member of the Board, the Board of Trustees shall have the right to nominate a person to fill the vacancy.

5. At the first election after the approval of these by-laws, six lay members shall be elected for a term of three years, one lay member for a term of two years, and one lay member for a term of one year. The two lay members nominated by the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College shall be nominated for the one year term and the two year term.

We further **recommend** that the Executive Board recommend to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College that the Charter of Lenoir Rhyne College be amended as follows:

"That Section 8 of the Charter of Lenoir Rhyne College be amended by adding the following sentence at the end of the present section."

"The Chairman of the Board of Trustees shall be an active member in good and regular standing of a congregation of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America."

Chairman Brown noted that the proposed amendments reduce the number of lay members to be nominated by the Board of Trustees from nine to six. Nine was originally proposed by the College's Board of Trustees.

B-1 spells out that the president of the synod and the president of the college shall be members of the Board, the word "members" is used for "ex-officio" members, since there is confusion as to what constitutes an ex-officio member.

The Board approved the above amendments to be put on notice at the 1969 Convention.

The Board approved the recommendation of the subcommittee to recommend to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College that Section 8 of its Charter be amended by adding the following sentence to the end of the present section:

"The Chairman of the Board of Trustees shall be an active member in good and regular standing of a congregation of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America."

2. Lenoir Rhyne College, synodical support to, increase of, request for
Dr. Isenhour spoke of the needs of the college and then presented the request of the college board of trustees for an increase in the 1970 budget line for the support of Lenoir Rhyne College.

Sections of the report pertaining to this item were submitted as follows: **History:** The 1968 budget of the North Carolina Synod appropriates $120,000 to Lenoir Rhyne College, and the 1969 budget appropriates $135,000. The 1967-68 budget of the college was $2,214,251; the 1968-69 budget is $2,635,520; it is estimated that the 1969-70 budget will be $2,969,720. Assuming the synod's 1968 budget relates to one half of the college's 1967-68 budget and one half of its 1968-69 budget, the synod's budgeted support in 1968 was 4.9% of the college's budget. In 1969, the synod's budgeted support will be 4.8%. By comparison, ten years earlier in 1959, the synod's budgeted support of the college budget amounted to 8.1%; five years earlier in 1964, it was 6%.

College Projections: Present estimates of future college needs indicate that Lenoir Rhyne should give increasing emphasis in its Current Fund budgets to higher faculty salaries and a larger library collection. By increasing funds for these two phases over a ten-year period, Lenoir Rhyne can achieve an average faculty salary which is equal to the average paid by other four-year, church-related colleges and it can accumulate a 150,000-volume library collection which will be comparable to those of other institutions of its size.

Improvement Financing: To achieve these objectives, the college assumes there will be periodic increases in student tuition and fees which will cover a portion of the cost. A large portion, however, must be covered by gifts and grants, and plans are being laid to increase the financial support from alumni, corporations, foundations and other sources. Even a slight increase in the percentage of synodical support will help to insure the achievement of the objectives and minimize the necessity for radical increases in tuition costs.

Estimates are that the 1969-70 budget (as stated above) will total $2,969,720, and the 1970-71 budget will total $3,266,692. The amount to be expended in the 1970 calendar year is estimated to be one-half of both

budgets, or $3,118,206. Synod budgeted support amounting to 5% of the estimated college budgets would be $155,910.

Dr. Bost spoke on the cost of operation as outlined in the report. He stated that costs are higher in higher education than in other areas of life, and that the percentage of synodical support is declining while the costs are increasing as shown in paragraph one, under "History", above. He said that more is needed for adequate salaries competitive with institutions of comparative size. Increased tuition, he said, is returned in scholarships. He also spoke of the increased support from Foundations and friends, and that an increased support from the church is also needed.

Recommended: That the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College request the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America to budget $155,-910 for the support of operational expenses of Lenoir Rhyne College during the calendar year of 1970.

The request was received and referred to the committee on Budget and Finance.

3. **Capital Campaign, authorization of, request for**

That part of the college board of trustees' report pertaining to capital improvement projections was presented as follows:

Capital Improvement Projections: Present estimates of future capital improvement needs of Lenoir Rhyne are currently under study at the college and subject to revision. Preliminary estimates, however, are available indicating that capital improvements will total at least $5,870,000 during the 1968-78 decade. Of the total, $2,325,000 will be needed to boost the Endowment Fund to the minimum level of effectiveness. The remaining $3,545,000 will be required for building projects including the replacement of a dormitory, classroom building and gymnasium, and the addition of two dormitories and a communications-learning center.

Financing Estimates: The college and individual supporters are currently seeking gifts from selected alumni and other friends to finance the capital improvements program. The institution expects to accelerate its solicitation in the coming months by broadening the scope of individual support for the program, cultivating other sources, such as foundations, and making use of available government grants. However, the possibility of financing the program without the momentum inherent in a major campaign is not likely. To meet its needs, the college must average capital gifts of $587,000 annually; in the past, capital gifts in non-campaign years have never exceeded $100,000 annually.

The recommendation was then presented:

Recommended: That the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College request the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America for permission to conduct a campaign for capital funds among the congregations of the North Carolina Synod and other constituencies of the college during a three-year period ending no later than 1978.

Dr. Whittecar reiterated the policy of the synod regarding capital funds campaigns by previous action of the synod. (See 1965 Proceedings, pp. 138, 169.)

Dr. Bost informed board members of the self studies that are underway and expressed the hope that the campaign might be related to the results of the studies as a natural development of the college program and projections, and requested the Executive Board to schedule the campaign at the earliest possible date.

Dr. Bost also spoke of the services and value of the Development Board and its significant guidance to the board of trustees.

This item was referred to the Long Range committee for further study.

3. **Lenoir Rhyne College, capital funds campaign, dates for, postponement of**
(EBM, Dec. 1968, pp. 6-7)

The request of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College for permission to conduct a capital funds campaign among the congregations of the synod and the constituencies of the college during a three year period ending no later than 1978 was referred to the Long Range subcommittee of the Executive Board at its December 13, 1968 meeting.

The subcommittee

Recommended: that in view of a possible capital funds campaign for the Southern Seminary that action on dates for the Lenoir Rhyne College campaign be postponed.

The recommendation was adopted.

L. ACT APPEAL

1. **LCA Emergency Needs Appeal, presentation of**
(EBM, Sept. 1968, pp. 7-9; Dec. 1968, p. 9)

A special order was arranged at the September 19, 1968 board meeting in behalf of the Act in Crisis Today (ACT) appeal for $6,500,000 to be used in crisis areas adopted by the 1968 LCA Atlanta Convention.

Mr. Paul Eastland, general director of the appeal, presented the appeal. Dating the 15 month ACT appeal for $6,500,000 from October 1, 1968 to December 31, 1969, Mr. Eastland said that $3,000,000 was to be raised during the three months of 1968 and $3,500,000 during 1969. He outlined the emergency needs not only in the inner-city ghetto but also in other crisis areas with migrant and minority groups. He mentioned two ways of receiving funds for the appeal, namely, through designated gifts and through the "Emergency and Advance" line of the budget. He accented the need for new money if the needs are to be met. He introduced the promotional aids to be used in behalf of the appeal, including a ten minute 16mm film featuring Dr. Robert J. Marshall, the newly elected president of the church and the story of the present crisis and people involved in the crisis.

Mr. Eastland then urged the Executive Board to take some appropriate action in response to the ACT appeal, and that a responsible committee be named to head up the appeal in the synod. This committee, he said, would be responsible for the distribution of the film. He also urged that the board make a recommendation concerning procedure to be used in the appeal.

In reply to questions concerning synod goals and the use of pledge cards, Mr. Eastland said that no quotas have been assigned, and that the use of the pledge card is optional. Funds, he said, will go directly to the LCA in case of gifts $500 and above and through the synodical office.

The board took the following action:

(1.) That the Executive Board urge the congregations to present to their members the opportunity and encouragement to make a response to the emergency appeal of LCA in ACT;

(2.) That each congregation present the cause to its members in its own way, using as much of the materials it feels would be effective;

(3.) That each congregation make an earnest effort to receive as much as possible in 1968 and to provide opportunity for giving to this purpose through 1969.

(4.) That congregations be encouraged to make all gifts to the ACT appeal designated gifts over and above the congregation's apportionment.

(5.) That the Stewardship committee be responsible for presenting the ACT appeal in the synod.

At the December 13, 1968 board meeting, a substitute was offered and approved for item (5) above, acting on the request of the Stewardship committee:

New item (5) — That the Executive Board approve the request of the Stewardship committee to appoint a special committee to direct the ACT appeal along with the personnel as recommended by the committee.

The reason for the amendment was that the special ACT committee may be structured like the LCA committee with its corresponding personnel, pastor chairman, lay chairman, and other representatives.

The ACT committee was appointed as follows:

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., pastor chairman
Robert R. Rhyne, lay chairman
Mrs. John W. Cobb, LCW representtaive
G. C. Miller, LM representative
Michael Frye, youth representative

M. BUDGET AND FINANCE

1. **Apportionments for congregations, approval of**
(EBM, June 1968, p. 3; 1968 PRO. pp. 213, 245)

Congregational apportionments for 1969 as calculated by the new formula adopted by the synod at its 1968 Raleigh Convention were approved.

2. **N.C. Lutheran Homes, Salisbury site, loan for**
(EBM, Dec. 1968, pp. 13-14; 1968 PRO. pp. 133-134, 176-177, 186)

It was reported that the N.C. Lutheran Homes was in the process of negotiating the purchase of the C. M. Hall and J. M. Tucker properties adjoining the Lutheran Church House property in Salisbury, approximately 25 acres, fronting Klumac Road, at an approximate cost of $68,000, to be used as a site for the third unit of the Homes, according to plans of the Capital Funds Campaign authorized for 1969-71.

The board approved the purchase of the two above properties and in so doing, complies with the provision in the Constitution of the N.C. Lutheran Homes, Article XII, Section 2, which reads:

> "The Board of Trustees shall submit plans for any major expansion of property or major change in program to the synod through the committee on Social Ministry",

and authorized the Board of Trustees of N.C. Lutheran Homes to borrow $30,000 endorsed by the synod to consummate the purchase of the two properties.

3. **Parsonage Family-Life Seminar, grant for**
(EBM, Sept. 1968, p. 14)

Upon proper recommendation, the board approved that a parsonage family-life seminar be conducted at Lutheridge, October 14-17, 1968 and that up to $750 be taken from the Michael Peeler income fund for this purpose.

It was pointed out that this is the first of its kind to be held. A maximum of sixteen persons (eight couples) from a compact geographical area were to be selected. The objectives are:

> To increase the couples' conscious capacity to be open and frank with each other; to explore all possibilities for religious family living; and to discuss the work and role of both pastor and wife in the parish ministry. (See Report of Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers for further information.)

4. **President's Discretionary Fund, District Deans, request of**
(EBM, Sept. 1968, p. 17)

The sub-committee on Budget and Finance reported an action of the Committee of District Deans requesting the Executive Board to devise some

systematic way of replenishing the president's discretionary fund and recommended:

That $2,000 be transferred from the Michael Peeler Income Fund to the President's Discretionary Fund.

The recommendation was adopted.

5. **Church House, maintenance and repairs, minimum allocation for**
(EBM, Sept. 1968, p. 14)

The sub committee on Church House reported that necessary repairs had been made on the church house roof and that funds would be needed for further maintenance and repairs.

The board approved a recommendation:

That a minimum amount of $1,500 be set aside each year in the budget for church house maintenance and repairs.

6. ***1970 Budget, proposal of**
(EBM, January 1969, pp. 2-4)

The sub committee on Finance and Budget held a special meeting January 22, 1969 to review budget requests and to draft the 1970 budget for presentation to the Executive Board at its special January 23, 1969 meeting.

The proposed budget was presented on a worksheet distributed to board members with comparative columns showing the 1968 budget, amounts disbursed in 1968, the proposed budget, and the increase or decrease in budget items, showing an overall increase of 4.71 percent over the 1969 budget, copies of which are to be made available in the convention packets for use by delegates.

In the course of the presentation of the budget, special items of information were given by Dr. Misenheimer and President Whittecar.

The work of Mrs. Evelyn Ridenhour was recognized with the reduction in cost of care for Lowman Home patients.

The board approved the proposed budget for 1970 for recommendation to the synod for adoption as follows:

Proposed Budget

Income Budget — 1970

1.	Apportionment Receipts from Congregations	$1,471,517
2.	Michael Peeler Fund — 1970 Income	40,000
3.	Grant-in-Aid from Board of Theological Education for Church Vocations Committee Psychological Testing Program	600
	Total Anticipated Income for 1970	$1,512,117

Disbursement Budget — 1970

PART A — WORLD MISSION		
1.	Lutheran Church in America Apportionment	746,814
PART B — INSTITUTIONS		
2.	Lenoir Rhyne College	150,000
3.	Southern Seminary	66,748
4.	Lutheridge	27,728
5.	Children's Home	49,420
6.	North Carolina Lutheran Homes	50,000
	Total Part B	343,896

PART C — N.C. SYNOD

1. Compensation to Personnel

7.	Salaries and Housing — Officers and Staff	54,288**
8.	Salaries, Secretaries and Bookkeeper	18,250
9.	Retirement, Dr. F. L. Conrad	2,400
10.	Lay Employees Social Security	1,154
11.	Lay Employees Hospital Insurance	510
12.	Pension Payments (8%), Death Benefit, Dependents Hospitalization — Staff	4,600
	Total Compensation	81,202

** Specifiic salary amounts to be set later by the Executive Board to comply with constitutional provision.

2. Travel Allowances

13.	Officers and Staff Travel	6,000
14.	Car Replacement	2,000
15.	Car Insurance	500
	Total Travel Allowances	8,500

3. Committee Expenses

16.	Executive Board	600
17.	Stewardship	1,500
18.	Evangelism	1,500
19.	Social Ministry	1,500
20.	Parish Education	3,500
21.	American Missions	5,000
	Sustenation Program for Pastors' Salaries	38,000
22.	Camp Committee — Long Range Program	20,000
23.	Camp Committee — Operating	1,000
24.	Publications & Publicity	650
25.	N.C. Lutheran Subsidy	3,600
26.	Youth Committee	3,500
27.	Examining Committee	500
28.	Pastors' Salaries Committee	500
	Total Committee Expenses	81,350
29.	**Miscellaneous Committees** Total Miscellaneous Committees	1,200
	Total Expenses of Committees	62,550

4. Synod Convention

30.	Travel Expenses — Delegates	3,000
31.	Convention Expenses	750
32.	Bulletins and Minutes	10,000
	Total for Synod Convention	13,750

5. Christian Higher Education

33.	Church Vocations Committee for Students' Loans and Grants	23,400
34.	Committee on Campus Ministry	24,595
	Total Christian Higher Education	47,995

6. Special Ministry

35.	Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Program	13,460
36.	Lowman Home — Cost of Care	10,000
	Total Special Ministry	23,460

7. Operations

37.	Church House Maintenance	5,700
	Major Repairs	1,500
38.	Telephone Service	2,400

39.	The Audit	300
40.	Office Supplies, Postage and Equipment	5,500
	Total for Operations	15,400
	8. Inter-Church Relations	
41.	N.C. Council of Churches	3,300
42.	Synod Delegation to Council Assembly	250
	Total for Inter-Church Relations	3,550
43.	**9. Miscellaneous**	5,000
44.	**10. Michael Peeler Fund Income**	40,000
	Total Part C — N.C. Synod	$ 321,407
	PART D. EMERGENCY AND ADVANCE	$ 100,000
	Grand Totals — Parts A, B, C, and D	$1,512,117

7. **Church House Secretaries, salaries for, increases of**
(EBM, Jan. 1969, p. 5)

Upon recommendation of the committee on Budget and Finance, 1969 salary increases were approved for Mrs. Virginia Casey, Mrs. Grace Kline, Mrs. Jenny Roberts, and Mrs. Gray Hampton, church house secretaries and bookkeeper, in additional amount of $1,250, plus $50 for social security to be transferred from the Miscellaneous item of the budget to line 8 "Salaries — Church House Secretaries and Bookkeeper" and line 11 "Social Security for Lay Employees," respectively.

8. **Pastors' Spiritual Retreats, allocation for**

Upon recommendation of the subcommittee on Budget and Finance, the Board **approved** an allocation of $3,000 to be drawn from the Michael Peeler Income Fund for six pastors' retreats (2 days each) in 1969 at Lutheridge, Kure Beach, and other places.

9. **N.C. Lutheran, additional supplement for**

The subcommittee on Budget and Finance presented the request of the Committee on Publications and Publicity for an additional supplement in amount of $1,400 for the **N.C. Lutheran.**

It was learned that the amount requested was based on an error in the 1968 Pro., p. 138, which shows $3,000 budgeted for the **N.C. Lutheran** in 1969. The amount was corrected to read "$3,600" instead of "$3,000" which gave the N.C. Lutheran an additional $600 subsidy.

Therefore, the committee

Recommended: that an additional supplement in amount of $800 be approved for the N.C. Lutheran for 1969, and that this supplement be taken from the contingency item of the budget.

The recommendation was adopted.

The committee further

Recommended to the Committee on Publications and Publicity that the subscription rates be increased from $.60 to $1.00 for individual subscriptions, and $.75 for bulk subscriptions, and that the request for a $5,600 supplement for 1970 not be considered at this meeting.

The recommendations were adopted.

10. **Budget needs, promotion of**

Bachman Brown expressed a concern to be more realistic in our stewardship response. He alerted subcommittee members and board members to the growing gap between budget needs and budget response. He said that while apportionment receipts dollarwise are increasing, percentagewise, they are decreasing. In order not to perpetuate these budget deficiencies, he

Recommended: that this matter be brought to the attention of the Stewardship committee, and that the Stewardship committee be instructed to design plans for promotion of budget needs.

The recommendation was adopted.

11. **Pastors' Salaries, sustentation program for**

The Executive Board considered the proposal of the Committee on pastors' salaries and approved the following motion:

That in the event the convention approves the recommendation of the Committee on Pastors' Salaries, the Executive Board **recommends** that the proposed budget for 1970 be amended as follows:

Item 21. American Missions to read —

$5,000 instead of $23,000, and that a new sub-item under American Missions be included to read:

Sustentation program for Pastors' Salaries — $38,000 (note: This is an addition to the budget of $20,000).

Total committee expenses to read: $81,350 instead of $61,350.

Total Part C — N.C. Synod to read: $321,407 instead of $301,407.

Grand totals — Parts A, B, C, D to read: $1,506,903 instead of $1,512,117.

Dr. Carl Satre, LCA representative, was heard in connection with this item.

12. **1970 Apportionments, formula for**

In compliance with a by-law amendment adopted by the synod at its 1968 convention (1968 Pro. pp. 212-213), the Executive Board **recommends** that in calculating apportionments for 1970 the percentage of active confirmed members of churches with less than 100 members in relation to synod's total active confirmed members be reduced 2.88% with the 2.88% being added to congregations with over 200 members.

Dr. Ernest Misenheimer noted a decrease in percentage for congregations with less than 100 members from 3.19% for 1969 to 2.88% for 1970. (See 1968 Pro., p. 144)

13. **Synod Offering, designation of**

The Board approved that the synod offering be designated for the Act in Crisis Today (ACT) appeal.

N. LEGAL

1. **Reverter Clauses, release of**
(EBM, June 1968, p. 11)

a. **St. Luke, Monroe**

Upon recommendation of the Legal committee, the reverter clause of the old parsonage of St. Luke, Monroe in favor of the synod was released to enable the congregation to consummate the sale property and the officers of synod were authorized to execute a deed of release.

2. **Burlington, Messiah, lot, sale of**
(EBM, March 1964, p. 23; December 1968, p. 16)

The committee referred to the item in the president's report conveying deed for lot sold by Messiah, Burlington, as being covered under a blanket authorization by the board by previous action to convey necessary instruments for lots sold in the Oakcrest sub-division by the said church.

3. **Information, items of**
(EBM, December 1968, pp. 15-16)

The Legal committee reported the following items as information:

a. **Constitutional Provisions, age requirement of, amendments to**

The committee reported the actions of the Executive Council in its interpretation of the provisions in both the **Approved Constitution for Synods** and the **Approved Constitution for Congregations** relating to age requirements for serving as convention delegates and on the church council as well as voting at congregational meetings. It is believed that ecclesiastical law has precedence over civil law in these cases.

It was reported that the Executive Council had concluded that the legal door is open to the total removal of an age requirement in the above areas of consideration and believes that these are points on which the congregation should have the choice whether or not to set up an age barrier, and had adopted recommendations to amend both the **Approved Constitution for Synods,** Article Ten, Section 1, paragraph 2 (N.C. Synod Constitution, Article Eleven, Section 1, item 3) and the **Approved Constitution for Congregations,** Article Six, Section 1 and Article Eight, Section 1, removing the age requirement.

b. **Councils of churches, synod membership, enlargement of, provision for**

It was reported that the Executive Council had adopted a recommendation to amend the LCA Constitution providing for synod membership in state councils of churches to include membership in regional and metropolitan councils of churches in light of the trend toward metropolitan councils.

c. **Community Action Organizations, participation in, provision for**

Board members were informed that the Executive Council at its April 1968 meeting had amended the official interpretation of the applicability of the criteria for determining LCA participation in interchurch relations that neither the evangelical principle nor the representative principle need apply when such cooperation does not take the form of official relations among religious bodies. This would allow for participation in "community action organizations".

d. **Congregational apportionments, basis for, amendment of**

The committee reported that in compliance with a directive of the 1968 LCA convention, the Executive Council had adopted a recommendation to amend the Approved Constitution for Synods, Article Twelve, paragraph 4,

in order to provide for greater flexibility in the methods used by synods in determining congregational apportionments as follows:

> The total sum of the budget, minus income expected from other sources, shall be apportioned by the Executive Board to the congregations **either** (a) **primarily** on the basis of two factors: the active roll of confirmed members and congregational current expenses, **or** (b) **on such other basis as may be approved by the Executive Council of the Lutheran Church in America.** Such apportionment is to be understood as indicating the minimum worthy response of a congregation in support of its own wider ministry as it grows in grace.

4. **N.C. Lutheran Homes, loan for, approval of**
(EBM, Dec. 1968, pp. 13-14)

Upon recommendation of the Legal subcommittee, the Board approved the endorsement by the officers of the synod with officers of the Board of Trustees of N.C. Lutheran Homes for a loan of $30,000 from Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Salisbury, for purchase of site for additional unit of N.C. Lutheran Homes in Rowan County, also a second loan of $1,000 for interest and other costs, and authorized consolidation of the two loans.

5. **Epiphany, Winston-Salem, parsonage, reverter interest, release of**

Upon recommendation of the Legal subcommittee, the Board ratified the action releasing synod's interest in parsonage of Epiphany, Winston-Salem, so

that congregation may sell property to buy a more adequate parsonage for pastor.

6. **Home Mission Foundation, charter of, amendments to**

The Board adopted unanimously a resolution approving amendments to the charter of the Home Mission Foundation providing for a new method of election of members to the corporation and providing that the wording of the charter comply with the titles by which the men's organization of the synod and the North Carolina Synod are now known.

(Full resolution is included in the minutes of the Executive Board.)

O. PROPERTIES

1. **Church Property, synod's car, trading of**
(EBM, Sept. 1965, p. 10; Dec. 1967, p. 12; 1966 PRO., p. 185)

The Church House committee reviewed the policy of trading synod's cars at the end of two years, or at 50,000 miles, whichever comes first, and that the trading of synod's cars be staggered so as to trade one of the two cars each year. The committee recommended that the 1966 Buick driven by the assistant to the president be traded at a cost of $2,310.90 according to a quotation received by the committee.

The recommendation was adopted.

2. **Richland Church Property, agents for, appointment of**
(EBM, June 1968, p. 1; 1968 PRO., p. 129)

In his report to the Executive Board at the June 14, 1968 meeting, Dr. Whittecar informed board members that he had appointed the following agents to look after the Richland church property, Mrs. Howard Kirkman, W. T. Garner, Sr., and the Rev. J. A. Seaboch.

3. **Church House, maintenance and repairs, approval of**
(EBM, June 1968, p. 11; Sept. 1968, p. 14)

Upon recommendation of the Church House committee, the board authorized roof repairs, termite treatment, and other miscellaneous repairs for the church house.

P. COMMUNICATIONS

1. **Dr. Malvin H. Lundeen, love gift for**
(EBM, Dec. 1968, p. 17)

A communication from Dr. Edmund Wagoner regarding a gift of esteem and love from the synod for Dr. Malvin H. Lundeen, retiring LCA secretary, was presented for consideration.

The board authorized a gift of $100 for Dr. Lundeen.

Acknowledgments of the appreciation gift to Dr. Malvin H. Lundeen upon his retirement were received from Dr. Lundeen and also from Mr. Arthur G. Midboe, assistant to LCA treasurer, and communicated to the board.

2. **LCA Conscientious Objection Statement, Redeemer, Charlotte, proposal from**
(EBM, Dec. 1968, pp. 17-18)

Dr. Whittecar informed the board at its December 13, 1968 meeting that he had received a proposal from the church council of Redeemer, Charlotte, expressing its concerns regarding the statement on "Conscientious Objection to Particular Wars" adopted by the 1968 LCA Convention with the request that the Executive Board consider its recommendation and, if possible, to use it as a memorial from this congregation to the 1969 synod convention.

The statement was presented in full to the Executive Board.

The board reviewed the constitutional channels which are open for direct communication with the Executive Council as stated in Article Six, Section 4, of the LCA Constitution and considered this as being applicable in this case.

The board voted that the proposal be referred back to the church council of this congregation with an accompanying letter outlining the recourses which the congregation has as provided by the LCA Constitution referred to above, and recommended that the church council follow the direct route to the Executive Council with instructions to forward its concerns to the Board of Social Ministry for clarification. It is the opinion of the board that these agencies of the church are at a greater advantage to answer these concerns than either the Executive Board or the synod in convention.

The board offered its guidance and counsel.

3. **Albert Schweitzer Hospital, sponsorship of, request for**
(EBM, June 1968, p. 14)

Dr. Whittecar informed the board that he had received a communication from a Brevard attorney regarding a possible sponsorship by the N.C. Synod of the Albert Schweitzer Hospital at Balsam Grove, near Brevard. The hospital was founded by Dr. E. Gaine Cannon and has not been completed.

Dr. Whittecar also shared with the board a letter from Pastor John Hawn of Hendersonville, who, upon request by the president, had made an inquiry into the situation and reported his findings to the president.

A motion prevailed that the Executive Board inform the inquiring attorney that it is not possible for the N.C. Synod to undertake this project.

4. **Salaries of Officers and Staff, guidelines for**
(EBM, June 1968, p. 15)

A communication from LCA Secretary Malvin H. Lundeen on salaries of synodical officers as reported by the Committee on Administration and Personel to the Executive Council at its April 1968 meeting was submitted as information.

It is of interest to note that the committee reported that it is not of the opinion that it would be desirable to propose anything resembling a uniform salary scale for synodical personnel due to responsibilities and economic conditions which vary from synod to synod.

It was recommended by the committee that the basic principles enumerated in the "Clergy Compensation Guidelines" should be recognized as valid for synodical officers and staff.

The above "guidelines" were presented to the Atlanta Convention for action. (Bulletin of Reports, Executive Council's report, Section VIII, 2e, pp. 126).

5. **Interest rates, First, Greensboro, memorial from**
(EBM, Sept. 1968, p. 15)

The Legal Committee reported a communication from the First Lutheran Church of Greensboro memorializing the Executive Board of synod to take whatever steps are necessary to encourage the North Carolina General Assembly to enact laws to lift the present legal ceiling of 6% interest to which churches and charitable institutions are permitted to pay for construction loans.

This memorial was presented in view of the difficulty that churches are having in securing construction loans in view of the 6% ceiling beyond which churches cannot legally go.

Attorney Bachman Brown, Chairman of the Legal Committee, explained that non profit organizations find themselves in a bind as they cannot legally pay more than 6% and that lending institutions are guilty of usury if they charge over and above the 6% interest rate to such organizations.

Action on the above memorial was deferred for further consideration.

5. **Re. 6% Interest rate for churches, ceiling, lifting of**
(EBM, Sept. 1968)

In view of a previous request from First Church, Greensboro, memorializing the Executive Board to take necessary steps to encourage the State Legislature to enact a law to lift the 6% interest ceiling rate for churches, board member Bachman Brown informed the board that the General Assembly had approved legislation lifting the 6% ceiling rate enabling churches to borrow money above the 6% level.

The secretary was instructed to convey this information to First Church, Greensboro, in reply to its request.

6. **N.C. Lutheran, editorial policy, restudy of**
(EBM, Sept. 1968, p. 16)

Communications addressed to the Executive Board from pastors and the youth committee regarding editorial policy of the N.C. Lutheran were considered by the board.

The communications were referred to the Committee on Publications and Publicity for further study and action.

7. **Alamance, Alamance, resolution from**

A resolution from the Alamance congregation, Alamance, came to the attention of the board through the subcommittee on Congregation. The resolution expressed the congregation's growing dissatisfaction with the church's relationship to the National Council of Churches and was precipitated by an article released to the press which misrepresented the facts in the case relative to a statemnt by a study committee of the Council on "Violence".

It was evident that this was a problem of poor communication.

President Whittecar was instructed in behalf of the board to reply to the resolution of the Alamance congregation expressing the concern of the board regarding difficulties in press releases, and pointing out that the National Council of Churches does not speak in behalf of the member churches, that the particular statement on "Violence" was not adopted by the Council, and that this concern be a matter of continuing study.

8. **Secretary of Christian Education, Robert L. Troutman, resignation of**

In view of the request of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge that the Rev. Robert L. Troutman be issued a Call to Special Service with assignment as Executive Director of Lutheridge for a five-year term beginning with the date of acceptance, pastor Robert L. Troutman submitted his resignation as synod's Secretary of Christian Education, effective April 15, 1969, as follows:

The Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod

The Reverend George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman

Post Office Box 240

Salisbury, N.C. 28144

Dear Brethren in Christ:

Grace, mercy, and peace be unto you from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

With this letter I wish to submit my resignation from the office of Secretary of Christian Education of the North Carolina Synod in order to accept the call to special service in the capacity of Executive Director of Lutheridge.

No decision regarding a change in ministry within the church is ever simple and easy, especially recognizing that in addition to the call to go there is also a call to stay. Never have I faced what seemed to be two such calls of similar strength and desire. After careful and prayerful consideration, I have become convinced that, under God's guidance, acceptance of the call to Lutheridge is the only course open to me.

A most troubling factor in the decision-making process has been the relatively short period of time I have spent on the synod staff. How long is fifteen and one-half months in a person's life and ministry? It is both long and short in my own personal reflection. Most important, it seems to have been adequate in God's will and providence.

There are a great many things for which I have been grateful while serving as Secretary of Christian Education . . .

. . . the real feelings and evidences of support from the Executive Board . . .

. . . the freedom of movement in ministry and service afforded by the job description for the office . . .

. . . the cooperation and fellowship of all the church house family . . .

. . . the partnership and labor of committees to which I have given staff assistance . . .

. . . the person-to-person relationships with pastors and laymen throughout the synod and the church.

It is my plan and purpose to begin work as Executive Director of Lutheridge on April 16, 1969. I earnestly solicit your continuing prayers and support that this new ministry may follow God's guidance and bear fruit in his kingdom.

Very truly yours,
Robert L. Troutman

The resignation was accepted with regrets and the board's appreciation to Pastor Troutman for the creative leadership which he exercised in his office.

*Q. NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

*1. N.C. Lutheran Homes, Capital Funds Campaign, Feasibility Survey, report of

The Rev. John A. Pless, executive director of N.C. Lutheran Homes, and Mr. John Van Iderstine, LLM director, were recognized for the report.

Dr. Whittecar reviewed the action of the synod at its 1968 convention authorizing the feasibility survey by the LLM Fund Raising and Counseling Service (See 1968 Pro., p. 186).

Mr. Van Iderstine presented the report and distributed copies of the full Feasibility Survey Report to the board members.

He said at the outset that this phase of the program was undertaken to determine the understanding and estimated willingness of individuals and the congregations which they represent to respond to the proposed campaign.

He reported that a total of 73 interviews had been completed, 44 pastors and 29 laymen, a cross section of pastors, district deans, and laymen. It was not the purpose of this study, he said, to change opinion, but to sample understanding of objectives and the proposed timing of the campaign.

He reported that 72 out of 73 interviews registered a "very interested" or "interested" reaction toward the program and purposes of N.C. Lutheran Homes. He said that the survey showed a solid backing both in concept and program of N.C. Lutheran Homes. The interviewers, he said, approved projects at Hickory, Salisbury, and Albemarle in that order.

The "conclusions" are listed on pages 19-21 of the Feasibility Survey Report.

Report of Actions of Board of Trustees of N.C. Lutheran Homes to Executive Board on Capital Funds Campaign.

Executive Director John Pless presented a report of the actions of the Board of Trustees of the N.C. Lutheran Homes to the Executive Board on the Capital Funds Campaign, as follows:

The Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes adopted the recommendation of the Steering Committee:

"We recommend, in view of previous commitments, that we proceed on the basis of the Feasibility Survey and look ahead to $575,000 as the minimum goal as outlined in the Feasibility Survey, page 20, item 5, and

that we challenge the accumulation of funds for the Rowan County area unit."

Feasibility Survey Report, page 20, item 5:

A — Retirement of debt at Hickory	$ 45,500.00
B — Purchase price of land at Salisbury	66,800.00
C — Completion of infirmary unit at Albemarle	408,538.00
D — Campaign expenses	50,000.00
Total	$570,838.00

In order to be more specific on the Rowan County area unit and to set a campaign goal with basic congregational quotas, the Board adopted the following motions: "That we accept the recommendation of the Steering Committee of $575,000 as the minimum goal for the capital funds drive and that we establish a challenge goal in the area of $800,000 to be specified for the Rowan County unit for a total of $1,375,000."

It is also **recommended:**

That allocations of congregational quotas be based on active family units of $45.00 per active unit over a 30-month period." (Explanation:

Active confirmed membership — 46,415.

Family unit is 2.5 of active confirmed membership which equals 18,566 family units, or 40% of active confirmed membership.

18,566 family units multiplied by $45.00 equals $835,470. On the basis of fund raising experience we may expect 70% of this amount which would be $584,829.

$835,470 averages $1.50 per month per family unit over a 30-month period.)

It was stated that the goals of the campaign have been modified by the findings of the Survey Report as being more realistic.

The Executive Board approved the recommendations of the Board of Trustees of N.C. Lutheran Homes, and recommends them to synod for adoption.

R. MISCELLANEOUS

1. **Blanket Travel, Insurance, purchase of**
(EBM, March 1968, p. 10; June, 1968, p. 10; 1968 PRO. p. 137)

It was reported that since some 400 persons come to the Church House in Salisbury on business each year for some 40 different meetings it was deemed most advisable to carry insurance protecting those who travel in the interests of the synod's work.

The board approved a blanket travel policy with benefits of $5,000 in case of accidental death and $1,000 medical payments for accidents occurring when on synod's business, and coverages up to $40,000 for accidental death of officers and staff, at a cost of $280 for the first five year period.

2. **1969 Convention Minutes, printing of**
(EBM, Jan. 1969, p. 9)

Secretary Lyerly submitted a combination quotation from the Rowan Business Forms, Inc., Salisbury, N.C. for printing of the 1969 preconvention bulletin and convention minutes, as follows:

550 copies of bulletin	$2,012.06
5,000 copies of minutes	$7,025.52
Total	$9,037.58

The bulletin quotation is on the basis of 144 pages and cover, and the minutes quotation is based on 304 pages and cover. If more or less pages are in either book, the price will be adjusted accordingly.

There was some discussion in the delivery dates, but the secretary was instructed to adjust these dates due to time pressures.
The quotation was approved.

JOINT MEETING

The annual joint meeting of the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod and the Executive Committee of the Lutheran Men was held in the chapel-conference room of the Lutheran Church House, Salisbury, December 13, 1968, at 7:30 p.m.

The purpose of the meeting was to elect two directors to the Home Mission Foundation, one to a regular term of twelve years, and the other to the unexpired term of Dr. A. W. Fisher, according to the Articles of Incorporation adopted at the establishment of the Foundation in 1953.

In the absence of Dr. George R. Whittecar, synod president, Mr. G. C. Miller, LM president, presided.

The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour, pastor of Organ, Salisbury, opened the meeting with prayer.

A quorum was declared present.

NOMINATIONS AND ELECTIONS

The following nominations were submitted for the regular term of twelve years, term expiring in 1980; John Ketner of Raleigh, Harry B. Fesperman of Thomasville, and W. A. Kluttz of Greensboro.

Ballots were cast and John Ketner was re-elected, with term expiring in 1980.

Nominations were submitted for the unexpired term of A. W. Fisher, C.S.D., deceased, term expiring in 1975, as follows:

William Fisher, Harry E. Faggart, Jr., and Roy D. Apple.
Ballots were cast and William Fisher was elected for the unexpired term.
The meeting was then declared adjourned.

J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **That the recommendation of the Audit Committee be approved.** (Section I-1a, p. 148)

2. **That the budget for 1970 as proposed in Section M-6 be adopted.** (See page 163)

3. **That Section VII, Item E, of the synod's by-laws be amended by deleting sub items 1, 2, a, b, c, and substituting new E. 1 and 2.** (See Page 152)

4. **That Section III, items A-1 and A-6 of the synod's by-laws be amended as recommended.** (See page 153)

5. **That amendments to Article Two, Section VI to the synod's constitution and by-laws Section VIII-B (Lenoir Rhyne College) be put on notice for adoption at the 1970 convention.** (See Page 158)

6. That recommendations of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina **Lutheran Homes relating to the Capital Funds Campaign be adopted.** (See Page 171)

7. **That the application of Advent, Charlotte requesting membership in the Lutheran Church in America through the North Carolina Synod be approved.** (See Page 146)

8. **That in event the convention approves the proposal of the Committee on Pastor's Salaries, the Executive Board recommends that the proposed budget for 1970 be amended as stated in Section M-11.** (See Page 166)

9. **That in calculating apportionments for 1970 the percentage of active confirmed members of churches with less than 100 members in relation to synod's total active confirmed members be reduced 2.88% with the 2.88% being added to congregations with over 200 members.** Page 166)

J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

Third Meeting

(Monday Evening, May 5, 1969 — 7:30-10:00 p.m.)

The Rev. J. White Iddings, convention chaplain, opened the devotional by reading the 98th selection from the Psalms. He then recognized Pastor Hoyle Whiteside who presented the Burlington Boys' Choir for a period of sacred music, directed by Miss Eva Wiseman.

The convention expressed its appreciation by a standing ovation. Pastor Whiteside also expressed appreciation in behalf of the synod.

The president called the convention to order.

The Rev. Floyd Bost, chairman of the Committee on Conduct of Elections, submitted information regarding pressure of time in preparing the ballots for distribution according to the time schedule.

On moton of Pastor Ernest Ridenhour, the convention amended the voting procedure by allowing ballots to be distributed on the convention floor.

On motion of Pastor Charles Kyles, the convention voted that ballots be collected at 9:00 p.m.

The chair ruled that this procedure was in order by proper vote, and that the balloting would be left open until the designated hour of closing the first balloting. On proper motion, the convention voted that the above procedure be followed.

REFERENCE AND COUNSEL

Mr. Jeff Norris, chairman of the committee, recognized the presence at the convention of the Rev. Herman W. Cauble, secretary of the South Carolina Synod; and the Rev. Rufus Cuthbertson, regional secretary of the Board of Social Ministry.

The president called attention to the banner on display at the convention of the replica of the synod's seal made by the Southeastern Synod for display at the LCA Atlanta Convention as host of that convention.

PRESENTATION OF LCA REPRESENTATIVE

President Whittecar recognized the Rev. Dr. W. Carl Satre as the official representative of the church for the first presentation on the state of the church.

Dr. Satre conveyed official greetings to the convention, and spoke of his personal experiences in North Carolina.

He then spoke of the work and witness of the church in terms of missions, education, and life service.

Speaking on missions, he encompassed the work of the Board of World Missions accenting indigenous leadership; the Board of American Missions,

emphasizing the urban crisis; and the Board of Social Ministry, co-ordinating much of its work with the BAM to meet the challenges of the day.

Dr. Satre pointed to the need of both law and gospel in meeting the needs of mankind.

He closed the first presentation by saying that this is an exciting period of history in which to live, love, serve, and give.

Report of the Committee on American Missions

I. — MEMBERSHIP, ORGANIZATION, AND MEETINGS

The Committee on American Missions met June 10, 1968, September 5, 1968, December 7, 1968 and March 7, 1969. The committee was comprised of the following members:

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of Synod;

The Rev. Harvey Blume, Lumberton, and Professor M. H. Aderholdt, Fayetteville, Eastern District;

The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, Salisbury (resigned to accept membership on the Executive Board and replaced by the Rev. Franklin Dorton, Salisbury) and James Lingle, Faith, Central District;

The Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, Burlington, and Grover Seamon, Thomasville, Northern District;

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., Hickory (resigned and replaced by the Rev. Glenn Yount, Hickory), and Arthur Lackey, Newton, Northwestern District;

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Concord, and Luther Adams, Albemarle, Southern District;

The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, Dallas, and D. R. Mauney, Jr., Cherryville, Southwestern District;

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, and the Rev. David F. Johnson, Kannapolis, Regiona! Secretary of the Board of American Missions, advisory members.

President Whittecar has served as chairman and Pastor Plexico as secretary.

During the course of the year the following actions were taken by the committee or by the Board of American Missions with the approval of the committee:

II. — SURVEY AND DEVELOPMENT

Fields Continuing Under Development: Mt. Airy, the Rev. Gerald Wise left the field and Secretary J. Wilford Lyerly was requested to assume direction of the mission. Devoting about three days a week to this enterprise, he has advanced the program toward organization probably in early summer.

Atlantic Beach. This program whch is part of the field of St. Timothy Havelock, has been largely at a standstill by reason of a pastoral vacancy. It hs been supplied intermittently by seminary students in the summer and laymen or supply pastors as assigned from week to week.

Charlotte (Northeast). The Rev. Henry McKay, mission developer. Steps are being taken to organize this group as a congregation in late spring, 1969.

The mission, which has assumed the name of Advent, meets in a property formerly used as a hospital on Highway 29 northeast of Charlotte.

New Field Entered: Rev. J. Shelton Moose became mission developer in the southwest part of Charlotte in the Nation's Ford Road neighborhood. A parsonage was purchased by the Board of American Missions at 213 Scottridge Drive, Charlotte. A church site also has been secured on Nation's Ford

Road. Pastor Moose was commissioned for his task by the President of Synod, and Rev. Franklin H. Schott, D.D., Divisional Secretary of Church Development of the Board of American Missions.

Greensboro (Warnersville Project). Steps have been taken during the year to occupy this area which is an urban redevelopment program. The Board of American Missions has secured a site at the intersection of Florida Street and Freeman Mill Road in Greensboro and is proceeding toward the erection of a building. A mission developer has been called by the Board.

New Fields: Several other fields for possible development continue in the planning of the committee. However, all are subject to restudy by the Division of Church Planning of the Board of American Missions.

III. — SPECIAL STUDIES

Cabarrus County. A study of the membership and distribution of our congregations in Cabarrus County is continuing. Regional Secretary David F. Johnson is correlating information supplied by the congregations in the county as to their membership distribution. The study should become the basis for self-study by these congregations and some possible plans for parish realignment.

IV. — BUILDING PROGRAM

During the course of the year four first unit church buildings were completed and occupied by mission congregations, Living Word, Laurinburg; Gloria Dei, Salisbury; Christus Victor, Fayetteville; and Resurrection, Guilford College. Other building programs approved and in process of development are: Our Saviour, Welcome; Christ, Elkin; Christus Victor, Durham; and St. Thomas and Christ, Charlotte, are making plans for additions.

V. — FINANCES

Loans by the Home Mission Foundation were approved for Our Saviour, Welcome, increase of from $30,000 to $35,000; Christus Victor, Durham, increase from $35,000 to $45,000.

The importance of the Home Mission Foundation cannot be under-estimated in this day when many churches are effectually prevented from borrowing any money at all for building purposes because of high interest rates and restrictions of state laws. The availability of funds through the Home Mission Foundation allows our mission churches, one at a time, to secure necessary first mortgage money at low interest rates.

VI. — SUSTENTATION PROGRAM

Grants were authorized to the following congregations under the sustentation program for 1968 as follows:

Banner Elk, Holy Communion	$2400
Bethany, Boone	450
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	800
Cleveland, Amity	1680
Lexington, New Jerusalem	2200
Lexington, Pilgrim	2000
Lenoir, St. John	700
Liberty, Grace	780
Richfield, New Bethel (at the recommendation of the Executive Board, beginning when pastor is called.)	2000

VII. — BUDGET

The committee's budget for 1969 is as follows:

Sustentation Grants:	
Commitments for 1969	$13,010
Reserved for other commitments	3,000
Initial Equipment for mission developments:	
Warnersville-Greensboro	800
Southwest Charlotte	800
Others	600
Scholarships and Summer School grants	1,000
Committee Expenses	500
Contingencies	290
Total	$20,000

VIII. — CONTINUING DEVELOPMENT

The following congregations are in various stages of development as mission churches, some receiving program grants from the Board of American Missions, some having loans from the Board, and some loans from the Home Mission Foundation. (Program Grant from Board *; B.A.M. †; Home Mission Foundation‡)

*†‡ Arden, Nativity, the Rev. Carroll Wessinger, pastor
† Asheboro, St. John, the Rev. David Rhoads, pastor
‡ Banner Elk, Holy Communion, the Rev. Larry Campbell, pastor
*‡ Brevard, Good Shepherd, the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., vice pastor
*†‡ Burlington, Messiah, the Rev. Henry Sink, pastor
*† Catawba, Ebenezer, the Rev. John Lindler, vice pastor
*†‡ Cary, Christ the King, the Rev. Floyd Sides, vice pastor
† Charlotte, Christ, the Rev. Jacob Lackey, pastor
*†‡ Charlotte, Incarnation, the Rev. J. A. Harbison, pastor
†‡ Charlotte, St. Thomas, the Rev. Paul B. Cobb, pastor
*†‡ Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress, the Rev. David Barnhardt, vice pastor
†‡ Concord, Calvary, the Rev. Walter Yount, pastor
*†‡ Durham, Christ, the Rev. John Derrick, pastor
*† Durham, Christus Victor, the Rev. Floyd Sides, pastor
*† Elkin, Christ, the Rev. Edward Schaack, pastor
*†‡ Fayetteville, Christus Victor, the Rev. L. E. Cumbee, pastor
‡ Fayetteville, St. James, the Rev. J. D. Mauney, pastor
*† Gastonia, Redeemer, the Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, pastor
*†‡ Greensboro, Our Father, the Rev. Robert Edsell, pastor
*†‡ Greenville, Our Redeemer, the Rev. Paul Rimmer, vice pastor
*† Guilford College, Resurrection, the Rev. John Merck, pastor
*† Havelock, St. Timothy, the Rev. Fred Hintze, vice pastor
‡ Hickory, Messiah, the Rev. C. H. Rendleman, pastor
†‡ Hickory, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Charlie Hoyle, pastor
*†‡ High Point, New Covenant, the Rev. William Battermann, pastor
*† High Point, St. Michael, the Rev. Steven Lorimer, pastor
*†‡ Jacksonville, Our Saviour, the Rev. Fred Hintze, pastor
† Kings Mountain, Resurrection, the Rev. David Castor, pastor
*†‡ Kinston, Prince of Peace, the Rev. Paul Rimmer, pastor
*† Laurinburg, Living Word, the Rev. C. Peter Setzer, pastor
*†‡ Lewisville, Shiloh, the Rev. Graham Nahouse, vice pastor
* Lexington, Lebanon, the Rev. Thomas Renninger, vice pastor
†‡ Lincolnton, Holy Cross, the Rev. Robert Finkbeiner, pastor

‡ Lumberton, St. Mark, the Rev. Harvey Blume, pastor
†‡ Matthews, Morning Star, the Rev. John Barringer, pastor
*†‡ Mocksville, Holy Cross, the Rev. J. Marion Boggs, pastor
‡ New Bern, St. Andrew, the Rev. George McCreary, vice pastor
*†‡ Raleigh, St. Philip, the Rev. Robert Kepley, pastor
*‡ Reidsville, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Earl Townsend, pastor
*†‡ Salisbury, Gloria Dei, the Rev. William Johnson, pastor
‡ Salisbury, Prince of Peace, the Rev. Corley Lineberger, pastor
*†‡ Spindale, Advent, the Rev. Glenn Eckard, pastor
*† Southern Pines, Our Saviour, the Rev. Phillip Deese, pastor
*† Welcome, Our Saviour, the Rev. Paul Sorensen, pastor
*‡ Wilkesboro, Atonement, the Rev. Gaither Blackwelder, pastor
*†‡ Wilson, Ascension, the Rev. Harold McSwain, pastor
†‡ Winston-Salem, Christ, the Rev. Clayborne King, pastor
*†‡ Winston-Salem, Epiphany, the Rev. George Keck, pastor

All applications for program grants (formerly known as salary aid) are recommended by the Regional Secretary and are approved by the committee before being forwarded to the Board of American Missions for approval and implementation. All church building grants and applications for loans from the Board of American Missions or the Home Mission Foundation are approved by the committee likewise before they are sent to the Board for approval and implementation. A close working relationship exists between the committee and the board offices.

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, Chairman
T. C. PLEXICO, Secretary

Home Mission Foundation

Outstanding loans at the present time to 34 mission congregations total $666,995.44. Of the 34 loans now outstanding, eleven are interest bearing at the rate of 2% (which is 5% less than regular commercial loans). Interest income on these loans during next year will total approximately $6,223. This indicates these eleven churches will be saving $15,557 as compared with carrying commercial loans at 7% interest rates, and the other 25 churches will save approximately $23,500. Thus the Loan and Gift Fund program is making an effective contribution to mission churches in North Carolina, amounting to $39,057.

Total funds on hand at the end of last year was $18,741.07. During this year we have received loan repayments in the amount of $58,588.24, and interest income in the amount of $7,211.70. Loan and Gift Fund contributions amounted to $21,505.20, and income from the J. Hillary Frye Estate during 1968 amounted to $9,634.88 (including sale of lot and rental income). Income from the Patterson Legacy was $51.76, dividend income amounted to $7.56, and Designated Gifts received totalled $4,167.50. This makes a total of $101,166.84 received during the year. We have placed $2,000 in the Loan and Gift Promotional Fund, of which $1,920.40 was spent during the year. Designated Gifts were made as follows: Our Savior, Jacksonville — $4,000; and Redeemer, Gastonia — $167.50. Gifts to two ministerial students amounted to $650, other miscellaneous expenses, $882.99. We have made two loans during the year totalling $55,000, which makes a total of $62,700.49 dispersed during this year. This left a balance on hand of $57,207.42 as of December 31, 1968.

We have the following requests for first mortgage loans which have been approved by the American Missions Committee of synod and the Exec-

utive Committee of Lutheran Men. Funds are on hand to complete the loan to St. Michaels, High Point, and papers are in the process of being prepared. After making this loan we will have $27,207.42 toward the $35,000 loan to Resurrection, Guilford College. They have been advised to prepare the loan papers as we would be in position to make their loan shortly after the first of the year. If all repayment schedules on Home Mission Foundation loans are followed during next year we can expect to receive approximately $55,000. This amount with anticipated Loan and Gift Fund contributions will furnish sufficient funds to complete the loans to Living Word, Laurinburg and Our Saviour, Welcome during 1969.

Congregation	Loan Amt. App.	Increases Requested Not yet Approved
St. Michael's, High Point	$30,000.00	$
Resurrection, Guilford College	35,000.00	
Living Word, Laurinburg	25,000.00	10,000.00
Our Saivour, Welcome	30,000.00	5,000.00
Redeemer, Gastonia	40,000.00	10,000.00
Christus Victor, Research Triangle	35,000.00	10,000.00
TOTAL	$195,000.00	$35,000.00

The Foundation holds $5,046.99 in the Gift Fund, $500 of which has been designated for scholarship grants to ministerial students. This leaves a baalnce of $4,546.99 undesignated. It is customary that the Committee on Church Vocations initiate requests for such grants.

LEONARD MORETZ, Treasurer
HOME MISSION FOUNDATION

Home Mission Foundation of The
United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of N.C., Inc.
Salisbury, N.C.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books and records of the Home Mission Foundation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, Inc., Leonard Moretz, Treasurer, for the period from January 1, 1968 to December 31, 1968.

Cash on deposit was confirmed by the depositary.

Mortgage loans and notes receivable were verified by inspection and correspondence.

All receipts were traced in to the banks and disbursements verified by cancelled checks.

In our opinion, the accompanying Exhibits and Schedules present fairly the financial position of the Home Mission Foundation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, Inc., at December 31, 1968.

Very truly yours,
THIES AND WHITFIELD
Certified Public Accountants

AMERICAN MISSIONS

The Rev. Charles W. Easley, secretary of the committee, introduced the report, and then presented the Rev. David F. Johnson, Regional Secretary of the Board of American Missions, who began his presentation by saying that the synod and the BAM are working together in "total co-operation". By use of word pictures, Secretary Johnson described the changing scenes of the contemporary world as it affects the operations of the Board.

As "new occasions bring new duties, and render time uncouth", he said that the changing conditions lead us to new forms of ministry. He informed convention delegates of the five growth centers as projected for N.C. which will affect the mission program in the synod, and of the Board's total investment to date in North Carolina missions of $1,520,311.

The report was then concluded.

Ballots were then collected on the floor of the convention, but the balloting was left open until the close of the evening meeting.

Evangelism

The Operational Committee on Evangelism met September 23, 1968 and January 15, 1969 to plan, evaluate and co-ordinate programs and projects relating to evangelism.

Following are areas of activity in which the Evangelism Committee has engaged since the 1968 Convention of Synod.

1. Completed plans for the "Christian Living in a Changing World" Area Evangelism Mission and aided four districts in the implementing of the same. These four districts and the dates of their missions were: Southwestern, October 2-6, 1968; Northern, October 9-12, 1968; Northwestern, October 23-27, 1968; and Southern, November 20-24, 1968. The Eastern and Central Districts will have the mission in 1969.

2. On the basis of the committee's study and planning and six area meetings in January, 1968 with pastors and evangelism chairmen, Dr. Ernest Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, prepared the Mission Manual. This Manual was introduced in the four districts six months prior to the mission at four area meetings conducted by the chairman and the assistant to the president.

3. Planned and conducted three twenty-four hour over-night retreats for host pastors and missioners. At these retreats the host pastor and missioner were given some help with the concerns of the mission and given an opportunity to make plans together. These retreats were held at Lutheridge, August 27-28, Camp New Hope, Chapel Hill, September 10-11, and the 4-H Center, Reidsville, September 17-18. They were attended by about 85% of the synod's pastors.

4. Sent committee members pastors Robert Edsell, Robert Addy and Robert Kepley to the LCA Conference on Evangelism held at Cleveland, Ohio on January 6-8, 1969, in addition to Chairman Bost and Dr. Misenheimer who attended by nature of their office.

5. The committee co-sponsored with other operational committees and auxiliaries the annual workshop for new pastors and their wives, December 9-10, 1968.

6. Conducted Congregational Program Consultations with evangelism chairmen at the 1969 spring district meetings. This featured a review of the "Design for Creative Committees on Evangelism" and a presentation of a companion piece called the "Choice Finder." Each chairman was mailed a check list to bring along to the consultations

and use as a guide in the discussion of where the congregations are now in evangelism and where we plan to go in the future.

7. Have begun plans for our section of the Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry School to be held at Lenoir Rhyne College July 25-26, 1969.

8. Participated in the planning of the next Carolinas' Evangelism Conference to be held in St. Mark, Charlotte, February 2-3, 1970.

9. Purchased a new print of the 16 mm color film "Just A Stranger" and 12 prints of the filmstrip "The Church Come of Age".

Recommendations

1. **That each congregation send the evangelism chairman or his representative to the Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry School at Lenoir Rhyne July 25-26, 1969.**

2. **That each congregation strive to be represented at the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference at St. Mark's, Charlotte February 2-3, 1970**

   by its pastor, evangelism chairman, social ministry chairman and two people at large — one interested in students and one interested in business.

3. **That each congregation enrich and strengthen evangelism activities by requesting assistance when needed from the district evangelism representatives, the synod staff, and the LCA Evangelism Commission; and by making use of audio visual aids and recommended year round materials.**

FLOYD W. BOST, Chairman
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, D.D., Staff
JOSEPH GRIFFIN, D.D.
ROBERT ADDY
ROBERT EDSELL
ROBERT KEPLEY
JAMES FRY
JOE OVERCASH
A. LEONARD RHYNE
ROWELL SIGMON
AMEL FUQUA
MRS. DEWEY ARNDT

The above report is submitted by the committee retiring at the February district meetings, 1969. The newly elected committee on evangelism for the next three years consists of the following:

ERNEST W. RIDENHOUR
ROBERT ADDY
JOHN D. BARRINGER
ROBERT EDSELL
PAUL RIMMER
JOSEPH L. GRIFFIN, D.D.
BYRON MILLER
ROWELL SIGMON
RALPH L. KIMBALL
J. J. LENTZ
HOWARD H. COFFEY
MRS. DEWEY ARNDT

EVANGELISM COMMITTEE

Mr. J. J. Lentz, committee chairman, introduced the report by use of an object lesson on how difficult it is to keep the evangelism program in focus. The presentation of the report was geared to keeping it in focus by using with the delegates copies of the "design for creative committees on evangelism," and the use of the questionnaire on evangelism activities and projections.

Mr. Bobby Foil of St. Philip, Raleigh, and pastor Terry Agner of St. Mark, China Grove, shared with convention delegates the evangelism experiences and thrusts of their congregations.

The Rev. Daniel Dickhart of the LCA Evangelism Commission was recognized in connection with the report.

Mr. Lentz then submitted the committee's recommendations.

Recommendation 1 was amended by inserting the words "be encouraged to" before the word "send" so as to read, "be encouraged to send".

Recommendation 1 was adopted as amended.

Recommendation 2 was adopted.

Recommendation 3 was adopted.

Parish Education

A primary concern of the Committee on Parish Education during 1968-1969 has been that of going as close as possible to the individual congregation with the assistance the committee provides. This has been done in many ways. Perhaps most important has been the help provided by district representatives and Pastor Troutman, who on many occasions have gone into congregations, assisting in setting up schools, evaluating, making plans or speaking in an encouraging, inspirational way to teachers of the church schools.

In the planning of Vacation Church School Workshops for the Spring of 1968, nine were scheduled, rather than just one for each district. Distance was given careful consideration. The committee encouraged the crossing of district lines to attend the workshop most convenient. The Vacation Church School theme, which has met with very favorable response for a second time, was "God and His World." Five hundred sixteen (516) teachers attended the Vacation Church School Teachers' Workshops, representing 101 congregations. One hundred fourteen (114) congregational superintendents or representatives attended the 1968 Vacation Church School Superintendents' Workshops. Leaders for the Teachers' Workshops were trained at an institute in Salisbury in March, 1968. This institute was staffed by key synodical leaders: Mrs. Wilford Wolfgang, Mrs. K. V. Epting, Jr., Mrs. Dennis Bumgarner, Mrs. Terry Agner, Mrs. James L. Misenheimer and Mrs. C. Peter Setzer. In 1969, training for superintendents and teachers of Vacation Church Schools will be done jointly. This is scheduled for May 1969, and will likely follow a different format. The theme for the 1969 school is "Jesus and the Church." Although the theme, second in the cycle, has been used before, some of the material has been revised.

The major emphasis for the Fall of 1968 was the Workshop for Teachers of Pre-School Children. Here again, we aimed at setting up workshops within a short driving distance from each congregation. Rather than planning one for each district, twelve sites were selected. These workshops were staffed by Miss Ruth Swanson of the LCA Board of Parish Education, Philadelphia, and by carefully chosen leaders from our own synod: Sister Evelyn Houlroyd, Dr. Joseph Glass, Mrs. Elaine Stiller, Mrs. Larry Hoke, Mrs. Danny Campbell, Mrs. Robert G. Walker, Mrs. Carroll Wessinger, Mrs. Tom Roth, and Mrs. Robert H. Thompson. Synod-wide participants totaled 108, representing 46 churches.

An important event is being planned for the fall of 1969. This event, a one day meeting in a centrally located city, will be a congress for adult leaders. Congregations should arrange to send all teachers of adults and such other leaders as would benefit from an address from a recognized church leader and discussions for the purpose of clarification and stimulation. The theme will relate to the Bible in Adult Education. In 1966, the parochial reports indicated 1209 adult teachers in North Carolina church schools. We anticipate wide participation. Pastor John Derrick is chairman of the Adult Education Sub-Committee.

In 1968 eleven North Carolinians attended the Laboratory School at Lutheridge. One week of Laboratory School is scheduled for the Summer of 1969. The synodical committee will again provide full scholarships upon request. Pastor Troutman and Chairman Houser serve on the Lutheridge Program Planning Committee as advisory members.

Eleven persons from North Carolina attended the Group Life Institute at Lutheridge in December, 1968. Three scholarships were provided by the Committee on Parish Education. Pastor Troutman and Mrs. E. O. Casper of the committee attended.

More than forty additions have been made to the Film Library, a large number of which were selected and purchased by the Committee on Parish Education. At the request of this committee to the Executive Board, a special

committee was appointed to study the complete operation of the Film Library. Such an in-depth study, the first in the history of the Film Library, does not reflect dissatisfaction with current operation; but indicates a desire to be contemporary in service, inventory and policies to best meet the audio-visual needs of supporting congregations.

Since assuming office December 1, 1967, Pastor Robert Troutman, Secretary of Christian Education, has availed himself of many opportunities for training at carefully chosen conferences over the United States. He has traveled extensively in our synod, into every district, meeting with congregational Christian Education Committees and speaking to teachers' groups, working with the youth and assisting in the promotion and realization of Youth Ministry. He continues to meet a heavy schedule and to be a most valuable asset to the church's educational program.

Retiring from the committee this year after long and very commendable service were: Mrs. Wilford Wolfgang, Dr. W. Clyde Taylor, Mrs. Bachman S. Brown, Jr., Pastor W. David Wise and Pastor Henry Sink.

The Committee on Parish Education covets your suggestions and assistance in relating the church's message in the most understandable language, through the most effective Christian education processes at our disposal, to all people everywhere.

MRS. WILLIAM E. HOUSER, Chairman
MRS. BACHMAN S. BROWN, JR., Secretary
MRS. EUGENE O. CASPER
THE REV. PAUL B. COBB
THE REV. JOHN DERRICK
THE REV. K. Y. HUDDLE
THE REV. CHARLES R. McMANUS
MRS. C. PETER SETZER
THE REV. HENRY R. SINK
W. CLYDE TAYLOR, Ph.D.
THE REV. W. DAVID WISE
MRS. WILFORD WOLFGANG

PARISH EDUCATION

Mrs. William E. Houser, chairman of the committee, presented the report. While referring to the statistical losses in the areas of parish education, Mrs. Houser expressed her concern for ministering more effectively to those who still come to the Sunday church school and retaining their interest. She asked a number of pertinent questions relating to the courses being taught, the methods and equipment being used in teaching, and the power of positive thinking in curriculum change.

Mrs. Houser highlighted the importance of adult education, and then recognized pastor John Derrick, who by use of a number of scrolls informed and impressed convention delegates with the forthcoming congress for adult leaders scheduled for September 28, 1969 in Salisbury, having as its theme "Using the Bible in adult education," and featuring the Rev. George Anderson, Ph.D., Southern Seminary professor, as the guest speaker, and small discussion groups.

In concluding the report, Mrs. Houser referred to the laboratory school, vacation church school, teacher's workshop, and the audio-visual library, and urged cooperation and support of these activities.

Stewardship

Two meetings of the Operational Committee on Stewardship have been held since the 1968 Convention of Synod, November 19, 1968 and March 5, 1969.

During the year the committee has endeavored to lead the congregations of synod to higher levels of Christian service and Christian giving through the following plans, programs, and projects:

1. A monthly statement listing apportionment receipts for each congregation was enclosed with the Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry Bulletin and mailed to seven leaders in each church. Through the Bulletin, stewardship information, suggestions, and ideas were relayed to congregational key persons.

2. "The Budget Is People", a three-at-a-time color slide presentation produced by the assistant to the president at the direction of the committee, has been shown at conventions, district meetings, and in approximately 40 congregations. The unique presentation depicting the congregation extending its own ministry through apportionment received national attention when it was shown at the LCA Stewardship Conference at Pocono, Pa.

3. To encourage a large end-of-the-year apportionment response, the committee composed and printed a letter to be sent during Thanksgiving Week to the pastor, vice-chairman, and secretary of each congregation under the signature of the district deans. The committee also authorized the assistant to the president to send a letter to the congregations December 30th giving a last minute report before the books closed January 10th.

4. The committee authorized a new type apportionment report for 1969 which would be a report to the congregation as well as to the synod. The apportionment report features each congregation's apportionment giving record from 1960-1968, and the percentage congregations are providing for benevolences in relation to current expenses. The attractive apportionment report sheets printed in two colors are available as bulletin inserts.

5. The committee co-sponsored with other operational committees, the annual workshop for new pastors and their wives, December 9-10, 1968.

6. The "ACT" Appeal has been pushed by the committee through news releases in the Stewardship Bulletin and by arranging the film schedule for the 16mm "Act in Crisis Today" film presentation.

7. The committee has conducted Stewardship Program Consultations with congregational chairmen in connection with the spring district meetings. These workshops featuring suggested audio-visual aids, stewardship resources from LCA and the synod, and a "Share & Tell" session, were well attended and well received by congregational leaders.

As we review the past year's work and achievements, many stewardship highlights are in evidence. Among them the following are noted:

1. For the third time in succession, apportionment receipts went beyond the one million dollar mark totaling $1,052,088.83. Gratitude is expressed to all who helped make this possible.

2. The N.C. Synod ranked in the top 10 LCA synods providing 87.69% of its L.C.A. apportionment.

3. Eighty-six churches gave 100% or more of their 1968 apportionments.

4. On recommendation of the Stewardship Committee, a new apportionment formula dividing the churches into three size categories was introdduced to be used for the first time in assigning the 1969 apportionment. The plan reduces the apportionments of the congregations with less than 100 members by nearly 50% and adds $1.20 per member to the apportionment of congregations with over 200 members to make up the difference. The plan has been well received in the synod.

5. Chairman LeGrande Mayer and Assistant to the President Ernest Misenheimer participated in the LCA Stewardship Conference at Pocono Manor, Pa., November 11-14, 1968.

As the Stewardship Committee looks to the future it has put the following plans on the drawing board:

1. The triennial Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry School is scheduled for Lenoir Rhyne College July 25-26, 1969. The Stewardship chairman or his representative will be invited to attend.

2. A brochure, "So That's Where Our Offerings Go," for mid-year distribution as a bulletin insert is being planned for N.C. Synod congregations.

3. The annual new pastors workshop will be held during the fall of 1969.

4. The Stewardship Consultation with congregational chairmen is being planned in connection with the spring district meetings in 1970.

5. Assistance is offered congregations desiring help in directing the Every Member Response Program.

6. The Monthly Bulletin will continue to keep congregational leaders informed on stewardship plans.

7. "The Budget is People" which is current through 1969 is available any-time, any-place for congregations desiring it. Requests for this presentation should be made to the office of the Assistant to the President.

The current Stewardship theme, "To Love, Is To Care, Is To Act," should encourage congregational leaders to devise creative programs designed to develop knowledge, and to cultivate attitudes that will lead to action in stewardship. In all these efforts the Operational Committee on Stewardship is ready to make available the stewardship resources of the synod and the LCA to help get the job done on the congregational level.

Recommendations

1. **That each congregation endeavor to send a stewardship representative to the Stewardship School at Lenoir Rhyne College July 25-26, 1969.**

2. **That congregations avail themselves of the services and materials offered by the Stewardship Committee, the synod staff, the synod film library, the LLM and Commission on Stewardship in an effort to strengthen their stewardship educational program.**

3. **That all congregations endeavor to give a greater percentage of their apportionment in 1969 than was provided in 1968.**

J. LeGRANDE MAYER, Chairman
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, D.D., Staff
L. AARON LIPPARD, Secretary
PAUL MONROE
M. L. ADERHOLDT, M.D.
CLYDE A. MISENHEIMER
C. ROSS RITCHIE, JR.
G. C. MILLER
D. F. CADE
DERMONT F. SWICEGOOD
MRS. CLYDE HATCHETT
J. W. RHYNE
ANDREW C. STAPF

The above report is submitted by the committee retiring at the February district meetings, 1969. The newly elected committee on stewardship for the next three years consists of the following:

WILLIAM JOHNSON
DERMONT SWICEGOOD
C. ROSS RITCHIE, JR.
HOKE H. RITCHIE
WILLIAM F. MILHOLLAND
KARL U. DUNN
HAROLD SIFFORD
HARRY ARNDT, LL.D.
D. F. CADE
M. L. ADERHOLDT, M.D.
J. W. RHYNE
DAVID C. BEAM

STEWARDSHIP

The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, chairman, introduced the report by calling attention to certain tools for stewardship development and growth.

The committee made use of one of these tools in presenting a film entitled, "Jack and Bill take the pledge", showing weaknesses in stewardship visitation when short cuts are taken.

Chairman Ritchie demonstrated the use of the giving growth computer as an effective tool in an exercise of one percent added giving.

By common consent, the time was extended until the conclusion of the report.

Chairman Ritchie then submitted the committee's recommendations, and moved their adoption.

Recommendation 1 was adopted.

Recommendation 2 was adopted.

Recommendation 3 was adopted.

The president made a few announcements with particular reference to the Tuesday evening meeting and the special program scheduled for that time.

The convention chaplain had closing prayer and benediction.

Fourth Meeting

(Tuesday morning, May 6, 1969, 9:00-12:00 Noon)

Chaplain J. White Iddings conducted devotions, using the Order of Morning Suffrages. The lesson from Acts 3-1-26 and 4:1-4 on the healing of the lame man was read from Carl Burke's "God is for Real, Man".

Pastor Whiteside made an announcement concerning the Tuesday evening banquet meeting at the Holiday Inn and gave instructions to delegates about the meeting.

REFERENCE AND COUNSEL

Jeff Norris, chairman, reported as follows:

The committee reports the following items of information for the interest of the convention:

1. The following visitors are in attendance:
   a. **Roy Hendrickson,** executive director, Lutheran Children's Home of the South;
   b. **Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz,** president, Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary.
2. The following ministers are in attendance both as members of the synod and as representatives of programs of the church extending beyond the bounds of the synod:
   a. **The Rev. David F. Johnson,** regional secretary, Board of American Missions of the Lutheran Church in America;

b. **The Rev. Robert L. Troutman,** executive director, Lutheridge;
c. **The Rev. Robert G. Walker,** Southeastern regional director, National Lutheran Campus Ministry.

3. This announcement is directed particularly to the pastors and delegates of congregations with members who are deaf: Pastor Clarence E. Norman, a trained volunteer guide at N.C. Museum of Art in Raleigh, wishes to announce that the museum has a number of guides instructed in sign language to guide deaf visitors in tours of the collection of art and sculpture. Arrangements can be made for date and hour by contacting Pastor Norman or the museum.

4. Delegates and visitors to the convention are invited to remain following the close of this afternoon's session for a short program of folk mass. The 15-minute presentation will include folk-music arrangements of the Kyrie, The Nicene Creed and other selections. It will be presented by a group of local youth labeled the Burlington Kids. The program will start promptly at 5 p.m. here in the nave. Everyone is invited.

The committee also recommends that the secretary of the synod send a telegram of greeting to the Iowa Synod of the Lutheran Church in America which is now in session.

The recommendation was adopted.

The Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business was not ready to report at this hour.

Neither was the Committee on Conduct of Elections ready to report at this time.

Social Ministry

The committee has held two meetings and one retreat since the last convention of synod. Meetings were held at the Church House, Salisbury, October 22, 1968 and February 20, 1969. The retreat was held at Western Carolina Center, Morganton, July 8-9, 1968.

Your synodical committee takes very seriously its job description as presented in Article VI of the Constitution and By-Laws of the Synod, namely: (a.) To awaken and sustain a social ministry concern in the congregations of the synod, advising with and assisting the pastors and congregations of the synod in the development of programs and projects in the fields of social missions and social action; (b.) To note areas of unmet spiritual-social needs and to devise ways to meet such needs; (c.) To provide pastoral care for persons not normally cared for by a parish ministry and to develop ministries to persons with special needs, e.g., blind, deaf, seamen, et. al.; (d.) To study and make recommendations to the synod on issues of a social or public character that are within the scope of the synod's concern; and (e.) To conduct educational programs and conferences within the synod on matters related to the social ministry of the church."

A summary of the work of the Social Ministry Committee during the past year follows:

1. At district meetings in the fall and spring, members of the committee presented reports and conducted program consultations with congregational committee chairmen. At these meetings, practical suggestions and useful information were presented.

2. The committee has employed, on a part-time and temporary basis, a case worker who is assisting N.C. residents at Lowman Home to get maximum benefits from Social Security and Welfare, so as to reduce the synod's cost of care payments. Since the inception of this service, monthly cost of care payments have been reduced from $2261 in January, 1968 to $735 in December, 1968.

3. In cooperation with the other operational committees and auxiliaries, committee members participated in the annual workshop for new pastors and their wives held at the Church House, December 9-10, 1968.

4. The committee has assisted in the planning of the Stewardship-Evangelism-Social Ministry School to be held at Lenoir Rhyne College during the summer of 1969. It has also been represented on the planning committee for the 1970 Carolinas' Evangelism Conference.

5. The committee has continued to keep in contact with the Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Dr. J. White Iddings, receiving reports from the Special Advisory Committee of the Lutheran Institutional Ministry.

6. The Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson, Secretary for Synodical Services, Board of Social Ministry, LCA has attended all meetings of the committee as a resource person. Through his presence, the committee has kept abreast of social ministry concerns and actions in the LCA and its synods.

7. Offering opportunity for study and reflection, the committee held a 24 hour retreat, July 8-9, 1968 at Western Carolina Center, Morganton, N.C. LCA social statements and a paper entitled, "What a Synod President Expects from Social Ministry," by Dr. Robert Marshall, were included in the study.

8. During the summer of 1968, the committee provided assistance to the Luther League Work Camp program in planning a camping program for retarded children. The committee also contributed $100 to help finance the program.

PLANS FOR 1969-1970

Looking to 1969-70, the committee hopes to continue to offer assistance to congregational social ministry committees and the synod through many of the familiar patterns, some of which are mentioned above. However, the committee would also like to:

(1) Maintain a closer relationship with congregational committees through periodic newsletters, offering practical suggestions and useful information.

(2) Make a real effort to visit congregational committees as consultants and resource persons.

(3) Re-organize the committee's internal structure and establish priorities.

(4) Focus a substantial amount of the committee's time on the question of poverty and its related ills, for the purpose of offering stimulus and guidance to the synod and its congregations.

SOCIAL MINISTRY INSTITUTIONS

The Social Ministry Committee serves as the liaison between the synod and the social ministry institutions and is the channel through which reports of such institutions are brought to the synod. Attached are the following reports:

(1) N.C. Lutheran Homes, Inc.

(2) The Lutheran Children's Home of the South.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **The committee recognizes with appreciation the work of the Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., as institutional chaplain in the Durham area and recommends that the synod commend him for his service to the church in this capacity.**

2. **Recognizing that the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Salem, Virginia, offers a direct ministry to approximately fifteen children from**

N.C., the committee transmits the report from the Board of Trustees to the synod and recommends that the convention commend the Children's Home for this ministry.

3. **The committee notes the additions and improvements made at the Hickory Unit of N.C. Lutheran Homes, plans for the Albemarle Unit, and the purchase of the site for the Rowan County Unit. The report from the Board of Trustees is transmitted to the synod with the recommendation that the convention commend the Board for the plans and progress in our ministry to the aged.**

4. **The committee endorses the plans for the Capital Funds Campaign for the North Carolina Lutheran Homes as presented by the Executive Board and recommends approval by the synod.**

JOHN M. HAWN, Chairman
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Staff Member
MRS. E. W. RIDENHOUR, Secretary
ROBERT N. PEERY
MRS. G. R. PATTERSON
HERMAN SISK
VERNON A. FRICK
KARL M. PARK
PAUL B. BEATTY, SR.
CHARLES A. McCOMBS
JOSEPH A. WOOTEN, JR.
NORMAN ZIMMERMAN
JOHN MERCK

(The above report is submitted by the committee retiring at the February District Meetings 1969. The newly elected committee on Social Ministry for the next three years consists of the following: Terry Agner, Mrs. George T. Moore, Larry Campbell, Isaac Kuhn, Karl M. Park, J. Edward Jenkins, N. Earl Townsend, Allen Holderman, Charles McCombs, Dr. Charles Stanislaw, John Hawn and Herman Sisk.)

The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

Salem, Virginia

Fiscal Year January 1, 1968 — December 31, 1968

We are asked many times why we care for fewer children today than we did twenty or fifty years ago. This is a good question and needs clarification.

The trend of child care in institutions has changed greatly in the past two decades. This institution has served the children of our church for almost a century, and perhaps is needed even more in this anxious age in which we live.

As a Christian church, we have a mandate from our Lord Jesus Christ, "that not one of these little ones should perish." Since most states do not operate homes of this type (generally only training schools for delinquents) we, as a church, must bend every effort to have a strong, vigorous child care program. If we are true to our calling we dare not let anything stand in the way of continued high quality child care services.

When our Home was begun, it was strictly an "Orphan's Home." In the late twenties and early thirties we began caring for the dependent, neglected child, and before we could adjust to this new area of child care we found ourselves caring for the emotionally disturbed child. I want to quote two paragraphs from the report of former Superintendent Rohrbaugh to the Board of Directors at its 1958 annual meeting:

> "You and I are living in the midst of constant change—change in the world about us and change within this Home.

"One of the great tragedies in life is the family break up. This break up may result from death from illness over long periods, and from broken homes resulting from separation. Probably the most tragic is family separation. In many cases children from homes where there is separation, desertion, and divorce develop emotional upsets which are most difficult to correct. More and more children coming to institutions are from homes where there has been desertion and/or divorce. This is true of our Home. These then are the types of children—children who are emotionally and mentally disturbed, which come to us and for whom your Home must provide more specialized care, training and supervision from a well qualified staff."

So, ten years ago we were facing the problem of the emotionally disturbed child. In fact, this trend began twenty years ago, for in 1948 twenty-eight percent of the children in our care came from broken homes. In 1958 fifty-five percent came from broken homes, and in 1968 one hundred percent of the children in our care were from broken home situations. This then is the reason we must provide more specialized care. We can no longer be content to provide only custodial care. On June 3rd we secured our second case worker, Miss Kay Roberts, who has a Masters Degree in Social Work and nine years experience with the Virginia State Department of Welfare.

We also have a part time psychologist on our staff and are now able to give these children the treatment and care they so urgently need.

Staff

It has become increasingly difficult to hire and hold competent houseparent personnel. It is recognized that the heart of our child care program lies in good houseparents. We need to be alert to all possible prospects for houseparent staff, and encourage them to consider full time service to the church through our child care institutions.

Children

During 1968 we cared for a total of 70 children amounting to 19,045 child care days from the following synods:

Virginia	40
North Carolina	15
South Carolina	10
Southeastern	5

We also had a total of 100 inquiries for services to individual children. Of these, only 20 were admitted to the Home and other solutions were found for the others.

	Inquiries	Admitted
Virginia	75	14
North Carolina	14	4
South Carolina	6	1
Southeastern	3	1
Other areas	2	0
Totals	100	20

There were 16 children discharged from the Home, either to their own homes or other plans were made for them. We also had six inquiries for adoption and two for foster home placements.

While it cannot be reflected in the above figures, the quality of service during the past year has been on a high professional level. Our two social workers who carry out the social service function of our Home are fully trained, with Master of Science Degrees in Social Work. This means that children in care, as well as those who are referred to us, receive the professional advice and planning necessary to enable them to make better adjustments to their individual situation. No Childrens Home in Virginia provides service on this high a level, and few elsewhere in the country for that matter. We are extremely proud of our Home and the service it provides.

Buildings & Grounds

Although all our cottages have been remodeled in the past six years, yet it is a continuous struggle to keep ahead with maintenance. With 14 children in each cottage the buildings get a lot of hard usage. It became necessary to replace our central heating plant this year and we have put separate gas fired heating units in all our buildings.

Our Activities Building continues to serve a real important part in our total program. Not only does it provide for an indoor recreation program during the winter months, but the craft shops and swimming pool provides a vital training and recreational program for our children throughout the whole year.

Program

At a meeting of the Synodical Presidents with several members of the Executive Committee on May 9, 1968 at Columbia, South Carolina, action was taken to request the Board of Social Ministry of the L.C.A. to make a study "in depth" of the operation of the Home. The Southeastern Synod had also requested a similar study from the Board of Social Ministry. This report is to be completed by February 1, 1969.

At the Semi-Annual board meeting a statement of purpose and function of The Lutheran Children's Home was adopted. A copy is being mailed to all pastors in our supporting synods. We urge you to read it.

We are continuing our weekly staff training sessions and also taking advantage of the specialized training from the Group Child Care Project of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

The following bequests have been received during 1968:

Mrs. Mary E. Schappell Estate, Asheville, N.C.	$ 2,038.50
Henrietta H. Quint Estate, E. Orange, New Jersey	$110,305.86
Leila Vehrencamp Estate, Washington, D.C.	$ 500.00
C. B. Halsey Estate, Roanoke, Va.	$ 3,000.00
Elizabeth A. Kagey Estate, Edinburg, Va.	$ 1,000.00
Myrtle Epting Estate, Newberry, S.C.	$ 6,962.35
Jessie Alena Rhyne Estate, Dallas, N.C.	$ 1,000.00

The following financial statement for the year ending December 31, 1968 is condensed from the audit of Anderson & Reed, C.P.A., Roanoke, Virginia and signed by C. Douglas Reed, C.P.A. The full audit report is in the hands of the president of synod.

S. LEWIS LIONBERGER, President
ROY HENRICKSON, Executive Director

The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

Salem, Virginia

Statement of Financial Condition

At December 31, 1968

ASSETS

Cash — General Fund	$ 30,591.18
Cash deposit	425.00
Cash — Investment and other funds	1,054.53
Investment income and employee accounts receivable	57.31
Investments — Investment and other funds	665,003.30
Prepaid insurance	1,577.32
Land, buildings, equipment and livestock	860,583.50
Total assets	$1,559,292.14

LIABILITIES and FUND BALANCES

Liabilities:		
Accounts payable — General Fund		$ 7,762.04
Fund Balances:		
General Fund	$ 24,888.77	
Educational Fund	18,333.19	
Investment Fund	646,147.82	
Capital Fund (Note A)	862,160.32	1,551,530.10
Total liabilities and fund balances		$1,559,292.14

Note A — The Capital Fund balance includes the costs of the land, buildings and furnishings of the Home in the amount of $860,583.50.

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Salem, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

(General Fund Only)

For the Year Endd December 31, 1968

Income:		
Board of children		$ 21,015.65
Contributions		153,972.15
Interest and dividend income, Thurman Foundation, trust funds, etc.		29,505.67
		$204,493.47
Expenses:		
Automotive operation and travel	$ 5,274.00	
Clothing, laundry, medical and school	12,027.13	
Childrens allowances, recreation, activities	10,378.59	
Food supplies	20,054.89	
Farm supplies and expense	2,138.62	
Fuel, utilities and telephone	15,511.37	
Home supplies and upkeep	6,186.55	
Insurance, interest and office supplies	8,995.02	
Miscellaneous and general expenses	8,686.59	
Mother's aid	690.00	
Salaries, social security and retirement	103,965.93	193,908.69
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 10,584.78

The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

Salem, Virginia

Executive Committee
The Lutheran Children's Home of the South
Salem, Virginia

We have examined the accounts and records of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South and prepared the statement of financial condition at December 31, 1968 and a condensed statement of income and expenses of the General Fund only for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and included such tests and other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, except that outside confirmation of contributions and board of children was not attempted.

In our opinion, subject to the above exception regarding contributions and board of children, the accompanying statement of financial condition at December 31, 1968 and the condensed statement of income and expenses of the General Fund only, present fairly the financial position of the various

funds at December 31, 1968 and the operation of the General Fund for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Exhibit B does not include the operations of any of the various funds other than the General Fund.

ANDERSON & REED
by Jack F. Wright, Jr.

North Carolina Lutheran Homes

The Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes respectfully reports to the N.C. Synod its activities since the report to the 1968 convention and submits financial statements for the board treasurer and the operation of the Hickory unit for the calendar year, January 1, to December 31, 1968.

Hickory Unit

The highlight of the synod's ministry to the aged through the Hickory unit in 1968 has been the completion of sixteen additional rooms, which have provided twenty-four more beds at an approximate cost of $105,000. The Hickory unit now has a capacity of eighty residents, 48 infirmary and 32 ambulatory. The Home is operating at full capacity. The new rooms relieved the critical cases on the waiting list of approved applicants. There are a number of approved applicants who are now in urgent need of the Home's care. Much interest has been shown throughout the synod for the expansion of this ministry to the aged to meet the needs of greater numbers of older people.

A matter that has been of great concern to the board has been the rising cost of care. In 1968, the cost of living increased nearly five percent. Wages, which account for more than 60 percent of the operating cost of our Home, have increased. The increase was due to meeting the Federal minimum wage requirements and the competitive wage scales of local hospitals. Another minimum wage increase went into effect February 1, 1969. Wages at the Hickory unit were increased. With some difficulty, the Hickory unit has operated at a cost of care of $200 per month for the ambulatory residents and $300 per month for the infirmary residents.

It is the policy of the Home that any member of a congregation of the synod who needs the type of care offered by the Home and upon the recommendation of his pastor be approved for admittance regardless of his financial status. The board expects those who are financially able to pay their cost of care. If an applicant has no funds, or if his funds become exhausted, he is required to apply for Old Age Assistance to help meet his cost of care. Effective March 1, 1969, Old Age Assistance will pay monthly on the cost of care, $170 for ambulatory and $245 for infirmary residents.

The Eckard Property (This property consists of the A. D. Eckard home and three and a half acres of land with 650 feet frontage on 12th Avenue.) In 1968, a proposal was made to the Lutheran pastors of the Hickory area to use the A. D. Eckard home for a day care center for the aged. There was not enough interest at this time in this type of center. Mr. Neil Eckard is living in the home until he completes a new home which he is building at Hickory. Two hundred feet of the vacant property has been leased to Dave's Motor Sales, Inc. for a used car lot at a monthly rental of $200. This is a lease to a business that does not require a permanent structure and can be terminated on six months notice. The income from the rental will be applied to the interest free indebtedness on the property. We have to make a $5,000 annual payment on the property.

Patio

A daughter of a resident in the Hickory unit saw and emphasized the Home's need for a patio. This will be an outdoor area with a wrought iron fence, paved walks and areas, benches, planters and flowers. The residents

need an outdoor space where they can sit and exercise without the danger of the senile ones wandering away. Interested friends have raised about $4,300. Plans are underway to erect part, if not all, of the patio this spring.

Albemarle Unit

1968 has been used in investigation and pursuit of N.C. Lutheran Home's application for federal (Hill-Burton Act) assistance in erecting the Albemarle unit. On February 23, 1968, after investigating eligibility and involvement of federal assistance, the Board of Trustees of N.C. Lutheran Homes voted to make application for federal assistance for the Albemarle unit, subject to the approval of the Executive Board of Synod. Approval of this application was granted by the Executive Board March 14, 1968, and by the synod in convention May 7, 1968. (See 1968 Pro., Page 186)

On May 21, 1968, Dr. Whittecar, members of the Board of Trustees of N.C. Lutheran Homes, and other synodical representative met with the officers of the N.C. Medical Care Commission in Raleigh. The application, schematic drawings, bank loan commitment, and other necessary information was submitted June 29, 1968.

The N.C. Medical Care Commission normally meets in July to make allocation of federal funds. In July 1968, the federal funds were frozen in an effort to slow down an overheated economy. The N.C. Medical Care Commission did not meet until November 15, 1968. On that date, N.C. Lutheran Homes, Inc. was approved for a grant of $325,791 to be used in an Extended Care Facility at Albemarle.

The architects, Connelly, Winecoff, Tooly & Associates of Charlotte, have been working with the State architects and engineers since June. The plans meet all federal and state requirements. The first stage of the drawings has been submitted and approved. We are on schedule. Below is the time schedule which was set up by the N.C. Medical Care Commission:

December 31, 1968 — Submission of revised sketches and architectural program.

March 17, 1969 — Submission of preliminary working drawings and outline specifications.

July 1, 1969 — Submission of final working drawings and specifications.

October 6, 1969 — Advertise for bids.

November 6, 1969 — Open bids.

Construction Budget

Construction: 26,462 square feet at estimated $23 per square foot	$608,626.00
Architect: 6% of construction cost	$ 36,517.56
Equipment	$ 83,100.00
Contingency: 1%	$ 6,086.00
Total Estimated Construction Cost	$734,329.56

Funds Required

Federal (Hill-Burton Act)	$273,200.00
State of North Carolina	52,591.00
Local (N.C. Lutheran Homes, Inc.)	408,538.56
Total	$734,329.56

An attractive and functional facility is being planned at Albemarle with the assistance and experience of state architects and engineers. This unit is beign planned and will be equipped to meet in the best possible way the needs of those whom it will serve.

Salisbury Site

On the basis of need, the Long Range Planning committee designated the Salisbury-Rowan area as the location of the third unit of N.C. Lutheran

Homes. A search for a site for the third unit was begun in the summer of 1968. Some requirements, based on our experience at Hickory and on some practical considerations, were set up. Such a site should be in a thickly settled Lutheran population from which many applicants would come. It should be at least ten acres in size. It must have access to city water and sewage. It must be within a few miles of a hospital and in an area where doctors will make calls. It should be near super-highways to make it quickly accessible to surrounding towns and areas. An announcement of the search with the requirements was published in the **Salisbury Evening Post,** the **N.C. Lutheran** and **Home News.** The site committee visited twenty two possible sites. After considering all the factors involved, the committee decided that the area adjacent to the synod Church House property was best suited to meet these needs. It met all of the requirements.

The synod has about four acres of unused land, back of and to the west side of the Church House, which together with the surrounding lands would make a beautiful site. J. M. Tucker owned land on two sides of this acreage, and C. M. Hall owned land between Klumac Road and this property. To buy the needed four acres from Mr. Tucker would cost $16,000, whereas his total acreage of 12.9 would cost $20,000. To buy the needed road frontage acreage from Mr. Hall required at least eight acres at $5,000 per acre or $40,000, whereas his total acreage of 15.6 would be at $3,000 per acre or $46,800. To get the adjacent lands that were needed, it was deemed prudent to buy the total acreage. On November 26, 1968, the Board of Trustees voted to purchase the total acreage of 28.5 from Mr. Tucker and Mr. Hall for $66,800. Disposition of excess acreage awaits further developments. This property joins the synod property on Klumac road and continues to the creek, with 1269.34 feet road frontage on Klumac road. This road is being widened and is scheduled to be upgraded.

Capital Funds Drive

At a meeting of synod's Executive Board held December 27, 1967, the Board of Trustees of N.C. Lutheran Homes was instructed to "proceed in defining objectives and arranging counsel" for the capital funds campaign to begin in 1969. These directives were followed and exploratory consultations were held with Lutheran Laymen's Movement Fund Raising and Counseling Service. A Prospectus was prepared. Mr. John I. Van Iderstinne, head of the LLM Fund Raising and Counseling Service, was presented at the convention of the synod in Raleigh May 7, 1968. The synod approved the Feasibility Survey to be made by LLM Fund Raising and Counseling Service preparatory to the 1969 capital funds campaign for N.C. Lutheran Homes. The survey was made by Mr. Allen Innes from January 6 to February 7, 1969.

At this time, February 12, 1969, an advance gift of $20,000 has been received on the Capital Funds Drive.

FINANCIAL SUPPORT — Accurate financial reports for the board treasurer and the Hickory unit are presented in the audited statements, submitted with this report.

A total of $14,325.15 was received through the Executive Director's Office and disbursed by the treasurer from February 1, 1968 to February 1, 1969. $3,750 was designated Hickory unit rooms and pledge; $725 was designated Albemarle, and the balance was undesignated gifts and memorials. The board is most appreciative of the memorials and gifts which have been sent in. Deep gratitude is expressed to the synod for its support of this ministry to the aged and infirm.

REV. JOHN A. PLESS, Executive Director
REV. ROBERT N. PEERY, President of Board

HICKORY UNIT

Isaac F. Kuhn, Superintendent

With the enlargement of the Hickory unit completed this year, it has been possible to extend care to more people in need. Last year there were 10,386 days ambulatory care and 16,074 days of infirmary care. This, of

course, is the primary reason for the Home to extend Christian love to those in need.

The staff at the Hickory unit has remained very dedicated and stable. Mrs. Ann Hall continues to direct the nursing services, Mrs. John Moebius, activities program, Mrs. Joy Hewitt, dietary services, and Miss Helen Townsend, office. Working under each is a staff who has rendered effective services. Rev. J. Arthur Linn continues as chaplain with Mrs. Linn pianist and Sunday School teacher.

Our craft program has been very much improved with the completion of the new craft room in the basement of the new construction. This has allowed more and different types of items and also greater number of residents participating. **The Home Family News** is still published monthly and creates much interest through the Home.

During 1968 Catawba County was required to establish an ambulance service. Therefore, the Hickory unit no longer was able to receive free service from Hickory Funeral Home. This made it necessary for the staff to supply this service in the Home station wagon, which was usable but sometimes very clumsy. Early this year we received a 1961 super Cadillac ambulance which has made the task of taking bed paitents to hospitals and doctors much easier and more comfortable.

With the coming of warm weather we are looking forward to the building of and later the using of an outdoor patio. This we feel will offer to all the residents a great deal of pleasure. The patio will be a gift to the Hickory unit from the churches and friends.

Throughout 1968 the Hickory unit has been blessed with commendable support from the churches, groups, and individuals. Without the support it would be impossible for the Hickory unit to accomplish its task of extending care to those in need. We, both residents and staff, express our thanks to all, and pray we can continue to merit their support.

ISAAC F. KUHN, Superintendent
Hickory Unit

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Treasurers Fund

Comparative Statement of Financial Position

ASSETS

	December 31, 1967	December 31, 1968
Hickory Unit		
Cash in Bank	$ 19,334.84	$ 1,683.11
Land	21,250.00	79,500.00
Improvements to Grounds	8,750.32	8,750.32
Buildings	299,457.84	379,620.19
Office Furniture and Equipment	2,167.31	2,373.77
Home Furniture and Fixtures	38,922.72	49,148.84
Kitchen Fixtures and Utensils	15,979.63	16,031.11
Laundry Equipment	2,137.92	2,156.52
Pharmacy Equipment	225.00	579.02
Automobile	3,614.25	3,614.25
Land Option		300.00
Total Hickory Unit	411,839.83	543,757.13
Albemarle		
Cash in Bank	34,312.54	31,001.24
Land	10,000.00	11,032.60
Building	505.13	10,255.13
Office Furniture and Equipment	574.89	574.89

Due from Hickory Unit		1,503.96
Total Albemarle Unit	45,392.56	54,367.82
Total Assets	$457,232.39	$598,124.95

LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY

Hickory Unit		
Notes Payable		95,500.00
Due Albemarle Unit		1,503.96
Fund Equity (Page 3)	411,839.83	446,753.17
Total Hickory Unit	411,839.83	543,757.13
Albemarle Unit		
Fund Equity (Page 3)	45,392.56	54,367.82
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$457,232.39	$598,124.95

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Treasurer's Fund

Analysis of Fund Equity

Year Ended December 31, 1968

	Hickory Unit	Albemarle Unit	Total
BALANCES, January 1, 1968	$411,839.83	$ 45,392.56	$457,232.39
ADD			
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures (Page 4)	30,631.04	8,975.26	39,606.30
Transfer Cost of Fixtures from Hickory Unit	1,032.30		1,032.30
Contribution of Property	3,250.00		3,250.00
BALANCES, December 31, 1968 (To Page 2)	$446,753.17	$ 54,367.82	$501,120.99

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Treasurer's Fund

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

Year Ended December 31, 1968

	Hickory Unit	Albemarle Unit	Total
REVENUES			
Contributions			
Individuals	$ 21,437.79	$ 170.00	$ 21,607.79
Individuals — Patio Fund	272.78		272.78
Companies	1,510.00		1,510.00
Church Congregations	1,951.70	307.59	2,259.29
Church Organizations	94.36	80.00	174.36
North Carolina Synod	32,747.34		32,747.34
Estates	17,685.18		17,685.18
Rent	35.00		35.00
Interest on Savings	380.44	1,335.77	1,716.21
Transfer of Designated Funds		7,088.66	7,088.66
Total Revenues	$ 76,114.59	$ 8,982.02	$ 85,096.61

EXPENDITURES			
Director			
Basic Compensation	6,600.00		6,600.00
Rental Allowance	1,800.00		1,800.00
Travel Allowance	863.02		863.02
Pension Cost and Insurance	883.60		883.60
Convention	168.61		168.61
Travel and Meals	781.87	6.76	788.63
Taxes	513.94		513.94
Postage	320.80		320.80
Hickory Unit Advance	20,210.00		20,210 00
Printing and Supplies	212.64		212.64
Remodeling, Repairs and Maintenance — Homes	2,061.09		2,061.09
Telephone	37.95		37.95
Personnel (bookkeeper)	390.00		390.00
Auditor	700.00		700.00
Fund Raising Campaign	1,500.00		1,500.00
Interest	1,351.37		1,351.37
Transfer of Designated Funds	7,088.66		7,088.66
Total Expenditures	45,483.55	6.76	45,490.31
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES (To Page 3)	$ 30,631.04	$ 8,975.26	$ 39,606.30

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Treasurer's Fund

Increase In Land, Buildings, And Equipment

Year Ended December 31, 1968

HICKORY UNIT		
Land		
Purchase of 3.22 acre tract adjoining home	$ 55,000.00	
Contribution of 100'x170' lot	3,250.00	$ 58,250.00
Buildings		
Additional two wings	70,162.35	
House on property purchased	10,000.00	80,162.35
Office Furniture and Equipment		
Adding Machine and File Cabinet		206.46
Home Furniture and Fixtures		
Furnishings for new wings		10,226.12
Laundry Equipment		
Iron and Board		18.60
Kitchen Equipment		
Blender		51.48
Pharmacy Equipment		
Chart Racks		354.02
Total Hickory Unit		$149,269.03
ALBEMARLE UNIT		
Land		
Survey and Soil Test		1,032.60

Building	
Architects Fees	9,750.00
Total Albemarle Unit	$ 10,782.60
Total Increase	$160,051.63

North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT

Officers and Directors
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Hickory, North Carolina
Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of financial position of the Treasurer's Fund of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. as of December 31, 1968 and the related statements of revenues and expenditures and fund equity for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. The examination of receipts and donations, which because of their nature are not susceptible of complete check, was confined principally to tests of the deposits of recorded receipts in the authorized depositories.

In our opinion, except as noted above, the accompanying statements present fairly the financial position of the Treasurer's Fund of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. at December 31, 1968, and the results of its operations for the year then ended in conformity with procedures generally followed by similar organizations applied on a consistent basis.

Respectfully submitted,
HOFFMAN and RINK
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Hickory Unit

Comparative Statement of Financial Position

ASSETS

	December 31, 1968	December 31, 1967
Cash on Hand and in Bank	$ 3,546.29	$ 13,244.59
Advances to Employees		9.00
Accounts Receivable — Residents	22,404.08	10,278.28
Drug Inventory	2,558.35	1,454.99
Welfare Drug Reimbursement Receivable	429.70	
Total Assets	$ 28,938.42	$ 24,986.86

LIABILITIES

Accounts Payable — Trade	$ 7,238.47	$ 4,693.20
Accounts Payable — Residents' Personal Funds	2,420.01	2,538.77
Advanced Fees — Residents	6,111.42	9,275.17
Wages Payable	666.99	409.91

Taxes Withheld from Employees	2,687.58	1,708.73
Accrued Payroll Taxes	637.31	426.62
Total Liabilities	$ 19,761.78	$ 19,052.40
EQUITY		
Fund Equity (Page 3)	$ 9,176.64	$ 5,934.46
Total Liabilities and Equity	$ 28,938.42	$ 24,986.86

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Hickory Unit

Comparative Analysis of Fund Equity

	Year Ended December 31, 1968	1967
BALANCE, Beginning of Year	$ 5,934.46	$ 4,082.90
ADD, Excess Revenues over Expenditures (Page 5)	4,274.48	3,875.03
	10,208.94	7,957.93
DEDUCT, Transfer Cost of Fixtures to Treasurers Fund (These were purchased by the Hickory Unit)	1,032.30	2,023.47
BALANCE, End of Year (To Page 2)	$ 9,176.64	$ 5,934.46

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Hickory Unit

Comparative Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

	Year Ended December 31, 1968	1967
REVENUES		
Funds Advanced from Treasurer	$ 20,210.00	$ 34,050.00
Gross Fees from Residents	211,695.64	154,035.57
Special Gifts Received	2,535.29	2,307.29
Laundry and Dry Cleaning Fees	972.52	838.57
Medical Fees	19,310.35	8,762.98
Beauty Shop Fees	937.01	699.85
Telephone Fees	47.80	37.73
Postage Fees	174.00	176.04
Canteen Commissions	595.83	365.82
Residents' Offering	431.78	338.70
Sales Tax Refund	918.26	996.35
N.C. Rehabilitation Reimbursement		30.00
Welfare Reimbursement for Drugs	2,525.45	
Sale of Arts and Crafts	220.30	
Miscellaneous		147.18
Total Revenues	$260,574.23	$202,786.08
EXPENDITURES		
Superintendent's Compensation and Allowances		
Salary	$ 6,999.96	$ 6,000.00
Retirement Fund	360.00	360.00
Expense Allowance	1,200.00	1,200.00
Total	$ 8,559.96	$ 7,560.00
Other Salaries and Wages		
Office	$ 6,490.21	$ 4,981.19

Infirmary	86,151.53	63,089.35
Ambulatory	8,607.35	8,953.64
Kitchen	28,621.59	23,645.73
Pharmacist	2,598.00	1,948.50
Custodian	4,500.00	4,320.00
Social Worker	2,702.00	1,225.00
Housekeeper	1,973.13	
Total	$141,643.81	$108,163.41
Purchases		
Food	$ 27,332.57	$ 22,396.91
Drugs and Medical Supplies	16,232.15	7,691.77
Residents' Personal Expense	5,013.64	4,080.47
Total	$ 48,578.36	$ 34,169.15
Utilities		
Fuel Oil	$ 3,103.52	$ 1,949.00
Telephone	959.24	959.20
Power, Water, and Garbage Disposal	5,505.99	4,141.88
Total	$ 9,568.75	$ 7,050.08
Other Costs		
Yard and Ground Improvements	$ 26.37	$ 84.66
Dues and Subscriptions	229.05	307.18
House Keeping and Janitorial Supplies	1,500.23	886.71
Insurance — General	3,326.64	2,501.57
Insurance — Group	885.53	479.49
Laundry and Linen	7,153.06	5,827.31
Office Supplies and Postage	825.70	884.49
House Physician	2,732.00	589.00
Staff House Expense	519.42	238.52
Beauty Shop	530.12	489.46
Chaplain Service	1,260.00	1,260.00
Repairs and Maintenance	1,840.20	1,606.61
Kitchen Supplies and Repairs	1,901.83	1,474.17
Auto Expense	388.63	497.09
Miscellaneous	68.84	172.59
Uncollectible Residents' Fees	17,951.10	19,257.57
Social Security Taxes	6,304.98	5,026.21
Handcraft Supplies	393.98	143.34
Pharmacy		242.44
Staff Meetings and Seminars	111.19	
Total	$ 47,948,87	$ 41,968.41
Total Expenditures	$256,299.75	$198,911.05
EXCESS REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES (To Page 3)	$ 4,274.48	$ 3,875.03

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

HICKORY UNIT

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT

Officers and Directors
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Hickory, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of financial position of the Hickory Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. as of December 31, 1968 and the related statements of revenues and expenditures and fund equity for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. The examination of receipts and donations, which because of their nature are not susceptible of complete check, was confined principally to tests of the deposits of recorded receipts in the authorized depositories.

In our opinion, except as noted above, the accompanying statements present fairly the financial position of the Hickory Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. at December 13, 1968 and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in conformity with procedures generally followed by similar organizations applied on a consistent basis.

Respectfully submitted,
HOFFMAN and RINK
Certified Public Accountants

Teh Rev. John Hawn, chairman, presented the report of the committee, and highlighted the plans for 1969-1970. He urged the congregational committees on social ministry to share with the synodical committee their projects and programs.

Chairman Hawn then presented the committee's recommendations, and moved their adoption.

In connection with recommendation 1, the Rev. J. White Iddings was presented to the convention, who reported on his ministry as the Lutheran Institutional chaplain in the Durham-Chapel Hill area. Statistically, he reported having ministered to 1,015 Lutheran patients during the year, coming from 129 congregations of the N.C. Synod and 29 states. He informed the convention of the cooperative ministry with the Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod, and then recognized the Rev. Fred Stiemke of that synod, who brought greetings from the Southeastern region of the Missouri Synod and reported on his ministry as Lutheran chaplain in the Raleigh-Butner area.

Chaplain Iddings concluded by urging pastors to keep him and Chaplain Stiemke informed as to the Lutheran patients who come to the institutions in that area.

Recommendation 1 was adopted.

Recommendation 2 was presented.

Mr. Roy Hendrickson, executive director of the Lutheran Children's Home, was recognized in connection with this recommendation, and reported on the work of the Home. He encouraged delegates to send for the new brochure explaining the activities of the Home. He cited a classic case showing to what extent the Home values and ministers to the disturbed and troubled child.

Mr. Hendrickson also touched upon some of the problems of securing and maintaining house parent personnel, and upon request elaborated upon this problem.

Recommendation 2 was adopted.

Pastor David Barnhardt expressed his concern over the personnel problem and submitted the following motion:

> That this convention of synod request the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South to make a thorough study with regard to the problem of obtaining responsible and qualified staff personnel, who serve in the fundamental role as house parents; and that after said study is completed, the results along with appropriate recommendations be sent to the Executive Boards of each participating synod; and further that the Executive Board of this synod be authorized to proceed immediately, as it deems wise, to fulfill this synod's fair share in the upgrading of this phase of the Home's program of operation; and that the Executive Board report back on the disposition of this matter at the next convention of synod.

The Rev. Robert A. Halvorsen joined in the discussion relative to increasing salaries of personnel at the Home.

The motion was adopted.

The report of the Social Ministry committee was interrupted by a report of the committee on Conduct of Elections. (Continued on Page 204)

CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS

The Rev. Floyd Bost, chairman, reported on the results of the first balloting.

President Whittecar declared those named below as duly elected upon having received a majority of the votes cast:

Executive Board: Clergy — Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D.; Lay — Paul Ritchie.

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College: Clergy — Paul L. Morgan, D.D.; Lay — Harry M. Arndt, LL.D., Luther Boliek, and Paul Lutz, Ph.D.

Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Seminary: Clergy — Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D., elected upon nomination of Board of Theological Education; Lay — R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

Members of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home: Clergy — Cyrus Fraizer.

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge: Clergy — Joseph D. Glass, Ph.D.

Board of Trustees of N.C. Lutheran Homes: Lay — Mrs. Ernest W. Ridenhour.

Editor — N.C. Lutheran: Rev. George W. Shuford.

Business-Circulation Manager, N.C. Lutheran: Mrs. B. D. Castor.

Pastoral Delegates to the Lutheran Church in America Convention — 1970 — Section 1: Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.

Lay Delegates to the Lutheran Church in America Convention — 1970 — Section 1: Harry E. Faggart, Jr., Charles S. Heilig, Bachman S. Brown, Jr., and Paul E. Lutz, Ph.D.

The president read the names of those receiving the next highest number of votes to appear on the second ballot as follows:

Executive Board: Clergy — Hoke Ritchie, Walter N. Yount; Lay — Luther Adams, Roy Apple.

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College: Clergy — G. Dwight Conrad, J. A. Harbinson, Hoyle Whiteside, Walter N. Yount; Lay — Marshall Agner, M.D., H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Wallace Jorgenson, D. R. Mauney, Jr.

Members of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home: Lay — Elbert Bowman, John D. Cline.

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge: Lay — Joe Baker, C. Miller Sigmon.

Board of Trustees of N.C. Lutheran Homes: Clergy — John D. Barringer, Floyd Bost, Vernon Frick, John K. Lasley, Harry H. Robinson, Jr., Olin Sink; Lay — Lex Barkley, D. F. Beam, Wallace Gee, Joe Moretz.

Pastoral Delegates to the Lutheran Church in America Convention — 1970

SECTION I

John W. Cobb, D.D.; G. Dwight Conrad; Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.; Claude V. Deal, Sr.; R. Douglas Fritz; Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.; Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D.; Robert L. Troutman; Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M.; and John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.

SECTION II

Floyd W. Bost; M. R. Farris; Cyrus Frazier; T. C. Plexico; Robert F. Shelby, Jr., D.D.; George W. Shuford; John Sigmon; and Don Woolly.

Lay Delegates to the Lutheran Church in America Convention — 1970

SECTION I

Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.; Mrs. B. D. Castor; Ray A. Cline; Mrs. John W. Cobb; Michael Frye; and Jeff L. Norris.

SECTION II

Lex Barkley; Lloyd Bollinger; Elbert Bowman; Larry J. Dagenhart; Harry B. Fesperman; Floyd Mattheis, Ed.D.; G. C. Miller; and Clifford Peeler.

Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Seminary

Clergy — T. C. Plexico, Robert G. Walker.

The president instructed the committee to proceed with the preparation of the second ballot and the time for balloting, and expressed appreciation to the committee for its services.

Report of Committee on Social Ministry (Continued)

Recommendation 3 was presented.

The convention then entered into a consideration of the report of the N.C. Lutheran Homes.

The Rev. Robert N. Peery, president of Board, introduced the report and then presented the Rev. John A. Pless, executive director of the Homes. Pastor Pless spoke of the radical changes being made in the area of medical health and welfare, the growing number of nursing homes, and the increasing cost of care, all of which affect both the operation and the future planning for the Homes.

Director Pless reported that the Hill Burton program had been pursued and that plans for the Albemarle unit had been to fulfill the requirements of the federal aid program. He also reported on the projected Salisbury unit and that a site had been purchased adjacent to the synodical headquarters site and the desirability of this site as meeting all the qualifications set for a unit site.

The executive director then moved into the area of the capital funds campaign and reported the results of the Feasibility Survey conducted by Allen Innes of the LLM Fund Raising and Counseling Service as authorized by the synod at its 1968 convention (1968 Pro., pp. 186-187). He said that the survey indicated a widespread support of the ministry throughout the synod. On the basis of the survey, he said that the original projection of $1,500,000 had been reduced to a minimum goal of $575,000 to be more realistic with the potential of the synod. He reported that a challenge goal of $800,000 had been approved by the board of trustees of the Homes to be applied toward the construction of the Salisbury unit.

In reply to a question by Pastor Billy Vanderford as to the extent of the preparation of materials to assist pastors and congregations with the appeal,

Mr. John Van Iderstine, LLM counselor, answered that the first step would be to meet with pastors throughout the synod to give information concerning the program.

Dr. H. E. Isenhour participated in the discussion and commended the Homes' board of trustees upon the wise selection of the Salisbury site.

Others participating in the discussion at this point were pastors Donald Woolly who favored wholehearted support of the Albemarle project, and T. C. Plexico who saw a danger in the use of the Hill Burton funds, but who pleaded for a stronger support of the program if the synod is to follow through with it.

The president ruled on proper procedure since a motion was pending.

Mr. Isaac Kuhn, superintendent of the Hickory Unit, was recognized for a report of this unit. Mr. Kuhn greeted the convention, expressed appreciation for its support, and extended an invitation to visit the Hickory home.

Now the discussion centered in the capital funds campaign of the Homes.

Pastor R. Douglas Fritz presented recommendation 6 of the Executive Board as it relates to the capital funds campaign (See p. 172), and submitted the recommendations of the Homes' board of trustees as endorsed and recommended by the Executive Board (See p. 173).

Mr. Van Iderstine reiterated the reason for a reduced goal in reply to Pastor Donald Safrit's request for information. He said that the new goal was in line with the determined ability of the synod according to the results of the survey and that the challenge goal was predicted by special gifts anticipated for the Salisbury unit.

Pastor Robert A. Halvorsen participated in the discussion to better inform convention delegates as to the Hill-Burton program as it relates to the relationship between church and state and then spoke in favor of using federal funds to supplement synod's funds which are available for this purpose.

Others participating in the discussion favoring the use of the Hill Burton funds were Pastor Harry H. Robinson, Dr. H. E. Isenhour and Dr. Thomas Thompson of Durham.

The sum and substance of the argument for the use of federal funds was that funds are available for this purpose which enable the church to do what it could not do alone, and that it is impossible to separate church and state even in the operation costs of the home since patients receive medicare and social security benefits.

Dr. F. L. Conrad boosted the morale of the synod delegates in expressing confidence in the synod to rally to this need by citing cases in previous appeals.

Pastor Karl Park moved the previous question.

The motion was adopted, and the previous question was put before the convention. The previous question prevailed.

The convention then proceeded to vote on Recommendation 6 of the Executive Board. (See p. 173)

The recommendation, including recommendations 1 and 2 (active family units) of the Board of Trustees of N.C. Lutheran Homes, was **unanimously** adopted. (See p. 172)

Dr. Whittecar added, "this has been a most significant hour, now let our performance match our unanimity."

This completed the report of the Social Ministry committee.

Auxiliaries

The Committee on Auxiliaries serves as a liaison between the synod and the synodical auxiliaries. Since the disbanding of the Luther League, in order to provide a better youth-adult relationship in youth ministry, we now have

two active synodical auxiliaries—Lutheran Men and Lutheran Church Women.

The reports of these two auxiliaries give evidence that the combined interest of both the leaders and members continue to strengthen the quality of these existing auxiliaries. Serving as representatives of the synod on this committee, in addition to the chairman, are two pastors and two laymen as follows: Lutheran Church Women — The Rev. C. Lee Shipton and Mrs. Aubrey Mauney; Lutheran Men — The Rev. Robert N. Peery and Mr. Paul Ritchie.

We suggest that these assigned persons be called upon to meet with the executive committees of the auxiliaries and to attend their synodical conventions. They are always willing and ready to give their assistance whenever and wherever needed.

We again encourage each congregation to give full support and consideration to its local auxiliary units, in order that these units can be an acting force in the promotion of education, fellowship and service throughout the church.

The presidents of the North Carolina Lutheran Church Women, the North Carolina Lutheran Men, and the Luther League have presented the following reports, and are herewith presented to the synod as information:

North Carolina Lutheran Church Women

The year 1968 has seen the successful completion of two projects which were begun during the previous year in the North Carolina Unit of Lutheran Church Women. The Information-Visitation Unit objective begun in October was completed before the Unit Convention some eight months later. More than 180 congregational organizations were visited by one of the 37 participating team visitors. The second project, Used Linens for Phebe Hospital, undertaken jointly with the South Carolina Unit, 1967-68, showed that more than the assigned quota of all items of linens were shipped to Phebe Hospital in Liberia by the end of the year.

The Seventh Annual Convention met at Lenoir Rhyne College in May with 497 in attendance. The theme, "Dare to Decide—to listen, to envision, to become involved", was interpreted by the Bible Study leader, Dr. Hagen Staack.

Thirteen delegates and twenty-nine visitors from North Carolina attended the Triennial Convention held August 12-16 in Chicago, Illinois. Most of those making the trip rode on the bus chartered by the Unit. This was the largest number we have ever had to attend a Triennial Convention. Mrs. Jeff Norris of Hickory was elected for a three year term on the Auxiliary's Board of Directors. This Convention was reported to all six Fall District Assembly meetings to approximately nine hundred women. The Auxiliary emphasis, "New Ways for New Days", adopted by the delegates at this Convention, was also the theme for these meetings.

Three new congregational organizations were received in our Unit during the year bringing the total to 194.

We continue to be grateful for the privilege of administering funds of net income from the Patterson Memorial Fund to worthy students needing financial assistance. With the increased cost of higher education this aid to deserving students takes on a new dimension of importance.

Again, may I express for Lutheran Church Women in the North Carolina Synod our joy in being a part of the synod, for the very fine relationship we experience and enjoy from the president of synod, from the Committee on Auxiliaries, and from the synod's representatives, the Reverend C. Lee Shipton and Mrs. Aubrey Mauney. They attend the executive board meetings and conventions always ready to give counsel and support. We are aware of the revolutionary changes in the world today; likewise we are aware that we in the church must listen to the voice of God and to the many voices crying

for justice. It is in this context that we ask your continued support and prayers that all of us may be more effective witnesses for Jesus Christ.

MRS. JOHN W. COBB, President
N.C. Lutheran Church Women

THE PATTERSON MEMORIAL FUND

given in loving memory of
Ibsen Frank and Maria Lou Patterson
by their sons and daughters
Mr. Karl B. Patterson, Mrs. Lula P. Stevens
Mrs. Henderson Miller, Mrs. Vivian P. Clapp
Mr. Arthur L. Patterson, Mr. Hubert C. Patterson
and a granddaughter, Mrs. Ralph P. Rogers

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1968

Balance on Deposit, January 1, 1968		$ 786.04
Cash Receipts:		
Treasurer of North Carolina Synod of LCA (Trust Department — Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.)		6,597.66
Disbursements:		
Grants for Study	$ 580.00	
Grants to Lenoir Rhyne College Students	3,050.00	
Grants to Students of other Colleges	2,310.00	
Grants to Seminary Students	850.00	
For Stamps	6.00	
Total		$7,383.70
Bank Balance as of December 31, 1968		$ 587.70
Investment:		
Fidelity Federal Savings and Loan Association Savings Share Certificate No. 12982		$6,244.81

MRS. G. R. PATTERSON, Chairman
Patterson Memorial Fund Committee
MRS. L. C. POWLES
MISS ANNE LENTZ, Treasurer

Lutheran Men

On November 13, 1968 Lutheran Men of North Carolina completed its second full year as a new organization strictly within the bounds of the N.C. Synod. This also marked completion of our 46th year as a men's auxiliary.

Our Annual Convention was held at St. James Lutheran Church, Concord with approximately 150 delegates and pastors present for the one day meeting. This convention was sponsored by the Concord Council of Lutheran Men from Calvary, Mt. Herman, St. Andrews and St. James Lutheran churches, something new in our many conventions. The theme of the convention was, "Issues and Gospel: Face to Face." The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, Pastor of Christ Lutheran Church, Charlotte was our devotional leader. We were very fortunate to have as our speaker the Rev. Daniel Pierotti, Director of the Cooperative Lutheran Parish of Washington, D.C., who very ably discussed the afternoon topic, "The Problem Is Us." Following Rev. Pierotti's address, a panel consisting of the Rev. Pierotti, The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D., Harry B. Fesperman and Carl L. Gaskey with the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D. as moderator discussed the topic. Small group sessions were held in which all delegates and visitors had an opportunity to discuss the topic, then a general group discussion followed. Approximately 225 delegates and visitors attended the annual ban-

quet held in the Concord National Guard Armory for entertainment and to hear Rev. Daniel Pierotti's closing address of the convention on the subject, "The Church and Challenge for Change."

During the business session the following officers were elected: President — G. C. Miller, Salisbury; Vice President — Martin C. Pannell, Newton; Secretary — David C. Beam, Cherryville; Treasurer — Joe Overcash, Kannapolis; Members At Large — Rev. E. W. Ridenhour, Salisbury, and Dennis L. Setzer, Lincolnton.

During 1968, Lutheran Men raised approximately $27,000 for the Loan & Gift Fund, this being the highest amount raised in some years. This was accomplished through the excellent cooperation between the state Loan & Gift Fund committee and the district committees in getting the message to more of our people throughout the state. Enthusiastic support was given to continued emphasis of this important project during 1969. Again 10% of undesignated funds will be available as grants in aid to seminary students.

Through the efforts of our capable director of Scouting, Aubrey Mauney, we had a successful year with this important project and his plans for 1969 indicate another banner year in this endeavor.

Our recruitment of full time Christian Workers did not progress as we had hoped during 1968 but excellent plans and work has already begun to promote this worthwhile project in all districts during 1969 in a similar way as a "Happening '67."

Already plans and efforts are being made toward more state wide retreats and district retreats during 1969. Ray Cline, past president, is director of this important project.

An amendment to our constitution was presented at the 1968 convention for vote at the 1969 convention to allow the districts to regroup into subdistricts or council of churches similar to the one in Concord that sponsored our convention, if they desire to do so. Through study of a special committee and approval of the executitve committee this is being suggested as a means of closer fellowship, creating more interest in the work of the church and community in order that we might grow together in the Lord's work.

Although there has seemingly been a decline in interest and need of our mens' organization in the last few years, we feel that there is a need and we have a place in the work of our synod, congregations and communities that together we can accomplish many projects that are important and necessary and in doing so can find a happiness and joy that can be found in no other way.

What is our responsibility? Men of the North Carolina Synod join us and we will find and accept this responsibility.

We NEED YOU! Let's move together in 1969.

G. C. MILLER, President
Lutheran Men

LUTHER LEAGUE

The 1968 North Carolina Luther League Unit Convention was quite different from League conventions of other years, in that it was officially the last synodical Luther League convention of this state.

The delegates of the 1968 Atlanta Convention, previous to the League convention of June 27-29, had voted overwhelmingly in favor of the joint LL-LCA and Commission on Youth Activities to merge those two organizations into one Commission on Youth Ministry.

Needless to say, the NCLLU Convention had to be flexible enough to turn according to the tide of events and meet the issues when they arose. The theme, "Here I Stand", was an excellent motto for the youth as they examined their position in the church and foresaw their role in the future. The youth voted in favor of the Atlanta proposal and then unanimously approved joint NCLLU Executive Committee and Youth Committee proposal for ex-

panding the N.C. Synod Youth Committee to 18 members, 9 adults and 9 youth. They then endorsed a slate of young people who would be qualified to serve on the newly expanded Youth committee, and in making his selection of Youth Commission members, the president of the N.C. Synod closely consulted this endorsement of qualified youth.

Perhaps the most pressing question to clear up was the financial situation of the NCLLU. The final decision amounted to our remitting what was requested of us from the LL-LCA if possible after paying all debts, the remainder was given to the N.C. Synod designated for Youth Ministry. Also approved was the motion that the same president, secretary, and treasurer of the League continue in office through December 31 to take care of all debts and unfinished business.

I am happy to say that all the convention's wishes were carried out. The executive officers, Mike Frye, president; Del Brown, secretary; and Glenn Miller, treasurer, filed the following report at the end of the year. A total apportionment figure of $2,538.40 was remitted to the LL-LCA. This was slightly over the 60% of all monies received as requested by the LL-LCA. After all outstanding bills and expenditures, the League designated $1,000 to the Youth Committee of the N.C. Synod.

I hope this report may help us all to see just how enthusiastic the youth have been over the rising of a Youth Ministry in which they can fully participate and generate a true Christian concern. The foundation has been laid, but the greater task still lies ahead. It will take cooperation from all of us to boost Youth Ministry in North Carolina to the type of "contact now" ministry it should be. The youth have shown that the qualities of leadership and know-how are theirs—what it will take now is an opportunity to develop them.

I do not consider this a final report of the Luther League, rather as the prologue to a very important history which will have great significance to all of us in the years ahead. The best way to express the theme of this history would have to be in those words of the Youth Ministry hymn, "We are one in the Spirit, we are one in the Lord".

To those who minister, I say, God bless you.

MICHAEL W. FRYE
Past President, NCLLU

Recommendation

That the president of each of the two auxiliaries, or his representative, and the former president of the Luther League be recognized in connection with his report to bring greetings to the synod.

THE REV. L. FRANKLIN DORTON, Chairman
MRS. AUBREY MAUNEY
THE REV. C. LEE SHIPTON
MR. PAUL RITCHIE
THE REV. ROBERT N. PEERY

The Rev. Franklin Dorton, chairman, introduced the report by stating that the purpose of the committee is to serve as liaison between synod and the auxiliaries. He commended the leadership of the auxiliaries, and congregations of synod for supporting them. He spoke of the contributions of the Patterson Memorial Fund and expressed appreciation to those who administer this fund.

Lutheran Church Women

Chairman Dorton presented to the convention Mrs. John Cobb, president of the Lutheran Church Women of N.C. Mrs. Cobb greeted convention delegates and also expressed a word of appreciation for the Patterson Memorial Fund in assisting worthy students. She informed the convention of the plans of Lutheran Church Women for the year, and the emphasis for the next

triennial, "New Ways for New Days". She also spoke of the use of the LCW funds for the special ministries of the church.

Lutheran Men

Mr. G. C. Miller, president, brought greetings in behalf of the Lutheran Men of N.C. He spoke of the special projects of the men, namely, loan and gift, scouting, special youth rallies, and retreats.

Luther League

Michael Fry, former president of the Luther League unit, reported on the phasing out of this auxiliary as of December 31, 1968, and the smooth transition from the Luther League to the widening youth ministry of the church. He reported that the youth of N.C. had voted unanimously to join forces with the youth ministry of the synod

As the recess hour approached, the president referred items of unfinished business to the Committee on Reference and Counsel.

Announcements were made instructing delegates to secure and cast their ballots according to the time schedule.

Pastor Henry Sink made an announcement concerning lunch.

The convention turned to the chaplain for prayer and the benediction.

Lutheran Laymen's Movement Breakfast

(Tuesday Morning, May 6, 1969, 7:30 A.M.)

The annual LLM breakfast was held Tuesday morning, May 6, 1969, at 7:30 a.m. at the Holiday Inn, Burlington, N.C.

Mr. V. J. Vierling of Epiphany Lutheran Church, Winston-Salem, N.C. was the master of ceremonies.

Following breakfast, special guests were recognized.

Mr. George F. Innes, Regional Counselor for the LCA's Commission on Stewardship, was the speaker. Mr. Innes spoke on the contributions of the LLM through the years of its history.

The meeting was then adjourned.

Fifth Meeting

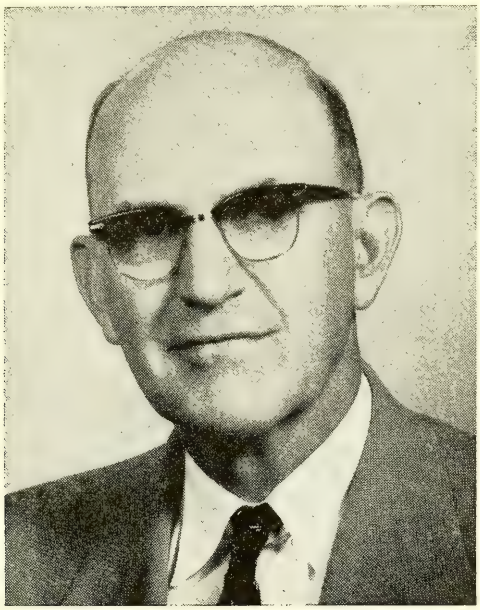
(Tuesday Afternoon, May 6, 1969, 1:30-5:00 P.M.)

Memorial Service

The devotional service was held in grateful memory of the following pastors who were transferred from the church militant to the church triumphant since the 1968 convention, namely:

BRADSHAW DEKIME CASTOR
JOHN HALL
CY EMMET LUTZ
LEROY SUMMIE MILLER
ARTHUR JULIUS STIREWALT

The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, secretary and necrologist, served as liturgist.
The Lesson was from Revelation 7:9-16.
Hymns 144 and 562 were used.
The memorial meditation, "Dear God, We Thank You", was delivered by the Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., convention chaplain.



The Rev. Bradshaw Dekime Castor

The Reverend Bradshaw DeKime Castor, 70, retired, died October 3, 1968, in the Cabarrus Memorial Hospital, Concord, following a massive stroke which he suffered earlier in the day.

Born March 10, 1898 in Cabarrus County, he was the son of David Bradshaw and Barbara Bertis (Kime) Castor. He received his education at Roanoke College, Salem, Va., and Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, graduating from the latter in 1923, and the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S.C., graduating in 1926. He did graduate study at the University of South Carolina while a student at the seminary.

He was married to Olga Caroline Linsemeyer of Bluefield, West Virginia in 1926. He is survived by his wife and two sons, Charles Robert, Ph.D., of Woburn, Mass. and the Rev. David Frederick Castor, S.T.M., pastor of University Lutheran Church, Gainsville, Florida.

He was licensed in 1926 at Parrottsville, Tenn. and ordained in 1927 by the Virginia Synod in Roanoke, Va. He served churches in Tennessee and Virginia from 1926 to 1947. He began his ministry in the North Carolina Synod in 1947 and served the following churches: Trinity, Concord, 1947-53; St. Martin, Albemarle, 1953-58; Shiloh, Lewisville in Forsyth County, 1958-62; and Lebanon, Cleveland, 1962-66. He retired in 1966 and made his home in Kannapolis.

He was active in the work of the synods in which he served. He was a member of the board of trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Salem, Va., 1929-31, and a member of the board of trustees of Williams-Henson Home, Knoxville, Tenn., 1929-35. In the Virginia Synod he served on the executive council, stewardship committee, and was president of the New Market Conference. After transferring to the North Carolina Synod he served on a number of synodical committees and was business circulation manager of the synod's official publication, the **North Carolina Lutheran,** from 1958 to the time of his death.

The funeral service was held October 7, 1968 in Center Grove Lutheran Church, Kannapolis, with the Rev. Lonnie W. Karriker, pastor, the Rev. Dr. George R. Whittecar, president of Synod, the Rev. Wilford Lyerly, secretary of synod, and the Rev. Edwin Troutman officiating. Burial followed in the Center Grove church cemetery.

The Rev. John Hall, D.D.

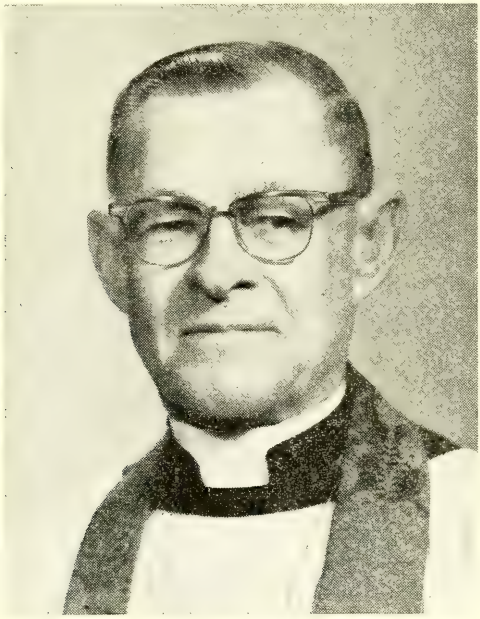
The Reverend John Hall, D.D., 90, retired, died November 18, 1968, in the Lexington Memorial Hospital following a massive stroke.

Born April 21, 1878 in Chillicothe, Ohio, he was the son of Elias and Elizabeth (Downey) Hall of Mt. Jackson, Va. He graduated from Lenoir Rhyne College in 1900 and from the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S.C., in 1903. He pursued graduate study at the University of Pennsylvania and Mount Airy Seminary, Philadelphia, in 1929-30. He received the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity from Lenoir Rhyne College in 1938.

He was married to Lela Fisher Yoder of Catawba County, daughter of the Rev. Dr. Robert Yoder, in 1901. Surviving are one daughter, Mrs. Williard E. Wight of Decatur, Ga. and two sons, Charles Noah of N. Y. City, and the Rev. William E. Hall, pastor of Holly Grove Lutheran Church, Lexington. Mrs. Hall died in 1946. Also deceased are a son, John Robert, who died in 1954; and a daughter, Lela Elizabeth, who died in 1955.

Ordained in 1901 by the former Tennessee Synod, he served the following churches: Watauga parish, Boone, including Holy Communion, Mt. Pleasant and Mt. Zion, 1901-5; Gastonia parish, consisting of Holy Trinity, Gastonia, and Grace, Bessemer City, 1905-12; Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, 1910-12; Holy Trinity, St. Petersburg, Fla., 1913-17. He served as field secretary of Lenoir Rhyne College, 1912-13. He then became a chaplain in the United States Army, serving from 1917-40. He returned to the North Carolina Synod in 1941, and supplied churches in North Carolina and Georgia, 1941-61. Dr. Hall served as president and secretary of the N. C. Conference of the Tennessee Synod. He pioneered in the field of leadership training for church workers. Serving as chairman of the joint committee of the Tennessee and N.C. Synods on leadership training, he initiated leadership education for church workers in the Tenn. Synod in 1907, jointly with the N.C. Synod. He was one of the three editors of the "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina," published in 1953, and the writer of the section of the book on "Educational Developments". He contributed articles to the "Lutheran Church Visitor", "The Lutheran" and other church periodicals.

The memorial service was held November 20, 1968, in Holly Grove Lutheran Church, Lexington, conducted by the Rev. William E. Hall, pastor (upon the request of his father) and the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., D.D., of Salisbury, Interment was made in the Arlington National Cemetery, Arlington, Va.



The Rev. Cy Emmet Lutz

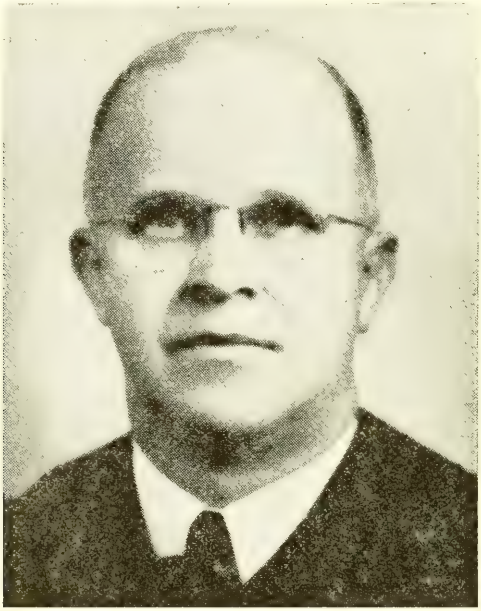
The Rev. Cy Emmet Lutz, 70, retired, died May 28, 1968, while mowing a lot near his home in China Grove.

Born July 26, 1897, in Lincoln County, he was the son of Silas and Emma Lutz of Vale. He graduated from Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, in 1924 and from the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary in 1927.

He was married to Ruth May Karriker in 1928, who survives, along with three sons, Paul E., Ph.D., of Greensboro; James David of Burlington, Mass.; and Harold Wayne of Kannapolis; one brother, Thad Lutz of Terrell; and one sister, Mrs. Hugh Sigmon of Brevard; and three grandchildren. One son, William Roeford, born March 6, 1930 died February 8, 1941.

Ordained in St. John, Salisbury, in 1927, he served the following parishes: the Alexander parish, Taylorsville, consisting of Friendship, Shiloh, and St. John, 1927-31; the Zion parish, Hickory, consisting of Zion, Bethlehem, and New Jerusalem, 1931-40; Grace, Salisbury, 1940-48; Concordia, China Grove, 1948-54; Antioch-Philadelphia, Dallas, 1955-64; Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant, 1964-67. He directed seven building projects in churches served. After serving 40 years in the ministry, he retired in July, 1967, in China Grove. Pastor and Mrs. Lutz observed their 40th wedding anniversary the week before his death.

The funeral service was held May 30, 1968 in St. Mark's Lutheran Church, China Grove, with the Rev. Terry W. Agner, pastor, and the Rev. Dr. Ernest Misenheimer, assistant to the president of synod, officiating. Interment was made in the St. Enoch Lutheran Church Cemetery, Kannapolis.



The Rev. Leroy Summie Miller

The Reverend Leroy Summie Miller, 73, retired pastor of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, died suddenly of a heart attack Wednesday, April 9, at his home in Lenoir.

Born March 13, 1896, in Catawba County, he was the son of William Absalom and Laura Blanch (Isenhour) Miller.

He received his early education in the Hickory city schools. He graduated from Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, in 1916, and from the Chicago Lutheran Seminary in 1920. He was principal of Enochville high school, 1916-17.

He is survived by his wife, the former Erin Estelle Payne of Catawba County whom he married in 1920. Also surviving is one daughter, Mrs. Fred A. Thompson of Lenoir, and four grandchildren.

Ordained in 1921 by the Ohio Synod, he served the following parishes: Adamsville parish, Adamsville, Ohio, 1920-24; St. Luke, Toledo, Ohio, 1924-28; St. Stephen-St. John, Lenoir, Caldwell County, 1928-43; Crouse parish, originally consisting of Bethel, Bethpage, St. Paul, and St. Mark, Crouse, Lincoln County, 1943-61. He retired in 1961 in Lenoir. He was pastor emeritus of St. Stephen, Lenoir from 1961 until his death.

He served as president of the Western Conference of the former United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, 1940-42. He contributed articles to **The Lutheran** from 1930-40. He also served as president of the Lenoir and Catawba County Lutheran Ministers' Associations. He conducted a number of building programs during his ministry.

The memorial service was held in St. Stephen, Lenoir, Friday morning, April 11, at 11:00 a.m., conducted by the Rev. Elvin L. Bumgarner, Jr., pastor, and the Rev. Dr. George R. Whittecar, president of synod. Interment followed in the Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory.

The Rev. Arthur Julius Stirewalt, D.D.

The Rev. Arthur Julius Stirewalt, D.D., 87, a veteran missionary of the Lutheran Church in America, died September 24, 1968 in Cone Memorial Hospital, Greensboro, following a brief illness.

Born February 5, 1881 in Page County, Virginia, he was the son of the Rev. John Nathaniel and Emily Ann Stirewalt, and a cousin of the Rev. Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr. He received his education at Luray high school, Luray, Va., Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, from which he graduated in 1902, and Chicago Lutheran Seminary now merged with the Lutheran School of Theology at Chicago, graduating in 1905. Later in 1921-22, he did graduate study at Columbia University. He received the honorary Doctor of Divinity degree from Lenoir Rhyne College in 1913.

He was married to Alice Marie Wulburn of Charleston, S.C. in 1914, who preceded him in death in 1941. Surviving are three daughters: Mrs. M. O. Ricker of Bay Village, Ohio, Mrs. L. H. Durloo of Vienna, Va., and Mrs. William E. Davis of Greensboro.

Ordained in 1905 by the Tennessee Synod, he served for 47 years as a missionary in Japan, engaged in evangelistic, educational, and social work in Kumamoto, Saga, and Tokyo. He was one of the founders of Kyushu Gakuin (boy's school) in Kumamoto, and was its dean from 1916-20. In Tokyo, he founded and operated a Home for Widows and Children (1923-32); and Home for the Aged (1923-41). He served frequent terms as president, secretary, and treasurer of the Japan Lutheran Mission, and was a long time member of its executive committee, and after its reorganization was a member of the joint executive committee of the Japan Lutheran Church. He was also president and treasurer of the Federation of Christian Missions, and vice president of the National Christian Council of Japan. On July 4, 1952, he received from the emperor of Japan a decoration of the Fourth Order of the Sacred Treasure in recognition of his services in behalf of the Japanese people. Following his retirement in 1952, at Kobe, Japan, he taught in the Lutheran Bible Institute in Kobe, sponsored by the Norwegian Lutheran Mission of Norway. He returned to the States in August, 1968.

The memorial service was conducted September 29, 1968 in St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Luray, Va., by the Rev. Ralph W. Hoffmeyer, STM, pastor, and the Rev. Dr. L. S. G. Miller, a contemporary of Dr. Stirewalt in Japan. Burial followed in the Luray Memorial Cemetery.

REFERENCE AND COUNSEL

Chairman Jeff Norris presented the report of the committee as follows:

The Committee has received and hereby transmits to the convention a notice of proposed amendment to the constitution of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America. The notice reads as follows:

"We, the undersigned members of the voting body of the 1969 Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, do move that Article Two, Section III, Item I of the Constitution of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be amended by deleting all of Item I which reads:

1. The voting body at conventions shall consist of a delegate from each congregation and the ministers on the clergy roll.

and substituting the following for Item 1:

1. The voting body at conventions shall consist of delegates from each congregation and the ministers on the clergy roll. Each congregation shall be entitled to at least one delegate. Congregations having more than 400 active confirmed members in good and regular standing shall be entitled to one additional delegate for each additional 400 active confirmed members in good and regular standing or fraction thereof."

The motion is signed by J. I. Wagoner, Friedens, Gibsonville, R. M. Johannesen, First, Greensboro; D. G. Cobb, Salem, Salisbury; Paul Rhyne, Jr., Emmanuel, Lincolnton; Max L. Ritchie, Our Father, Greensboro; Richard C. Rudisill, St. Mark, Mooresville; and C. R. Barringer, St. Mark, Salisbury.

The committee recommends that the report of the Committee on Youth Ministry be received at this afternoon's meeting immediately following completion of Item 6, Report of Committee on Church Vocations.

The constitutional amendment was put on notice.

The recommendation on shifting the report of Youth Committee was adopted.

President Whittecar noted in addition to the above report two other items of Unfinished Business, that from the Executive Board and the report of the Committee on Lutheran World Relief.

Campus Ministry

This committee is to oversee the programs of campus ministry conducted at non-Lutheran campuses in North Carolina. Our responsibilities are rather extensive since there are more than 5,000 Lutheran students attending the more than 70 colleges and universities in this state in the current academic year. The synod, through our committee, financially supports the ministry at 10 institutions. At 23 other campuses, we have Contact Pastors serving the spiritual needs of those students. Our responsibilities have taken on expanded dimensions in the last several years because of CAMPUS.

The Committee on Campus Ministry works very intimately with the National Lutheran Campus Ministry (NLCM), an agency supported by the LCA and the American Lutheran Church. The Rev. Robert G. Walker, Southeastern Regional Director, NLCM, coordinates the many campus ministry programs in an efficient and imaginative way. He is totally dedicated to the principles of campus ministry and to furthering Christ's kingdom through today's students. Our committee is deeply indebted to him in so many different ways. It is our privilege to recognize Pastor Walker here for his wise counsel and his keen insights into the many facets of campus ministry.

Our committee has met four times since the last synodical convention with meetings being held in Durham, Salisbury, Hickory, and Greensboro. At each meeting, attention was given to the concerns of the on-going programs

of campus ministry as well as planning for the disposition of CAMPUS funds. A discussion of the on-going programs will appear first, while that of the CAMPUS campaign and the expenditure of CAMPUS funds will follow.

On-Going Program

Our campus ministry activities vary widely from one institution to another depending upon numbers of Lutheran students enrolled, the proximity of established churches, and projected student enrollments. Using these criteria, we arbitrarily recognize three levels of our campus ministry endeavors. They are:

1. **Agencies at Large Institutions** — Where there is a large concentration of Lutheran students, an agency is established and financially supported by the N.C. Synod, the NLCM, the American Lutheran Church, and some local sources. The three agencies in this state are:

    1. **Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Frank C. Perry, Pastor** — This congregation and pastor conduct the ministry to students attending UNC-CH.

    2. **Raleigh, Holy Trinity, Dr. John W. Cobb, Pastor** — This congregation and pastor conduct the ministry to students attending N.C. State as well as to students at nearby institutions (Meredith, Peace, Shaw, St. Augustine, and St. Mary).

    3. **Durham-Greensboro Area, the Rev. Stanford R. Hall, Campus Pastor** — This campus ministry is governed by the Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham and is primarily designed for students at Duke and UNC-G. It is a pleasure to welcome Pastor Hall into our midst. He was formerly Campus Pastor at the University of Utah, and came to this synod on October 1, 1968. Pastor Hall conducts our full-time campus ministry at Duke and UNC-G; he also serves as Contact Pastor for Lutheran students attending N.C. College, Greensboro College, Guilford College, and A.&T. State University.

The 1968 Convention of Synod took an enabling financial action which anticipated the possibility of a second pastor in Chapel Hill who would carry the campus ministry responsibility. This is to become effective July 1, 1969 if other supporting funds, primarily from NLCM, can be obtained. In recent years, however, the member churches of NLCM have been unable to provide funds that make possible the additional staff persons across the country where consistently needs have been demonstrated.

With the enabling action of synod and the influx of some additional NLCM operational grant funds, it became possible to think of an additional staff person, but in a context that would be broader than the UNC-CH campus alone. The idea of a triangular area including Duke, UNC-G, and UNC-CH began to emerge. This area might be governed by a Foundation that would employ two staff persons who would function on all three campuses.

Pastor Walker conducted a fiscal feasibility study to determine if this might be a reality with some additional synodical, ALC, and NLCM funds. What emerged was the possibility of a Campus Pastor and a female Lay Associate, both of whom would serve all three campuses. After informal discussions with various persons, this proposal was made to the Committee on Campus Ministry. Our committee favored the principle of regrouping the campus ministries at Duke, UNC-G, and UNC-CH into one functioning unit with two staff persons.

This committee feels that there is almost universal sentiment favoring this re-alignment. We have recommended the same to the Executive Board for approval and are requesting that steps be taken to accommodate the present Foundation structure to this end. It is also recommended that steps be taken to employ a person as Lay Associate for this Foundation.

The following is a table showing various grants made to these three agencies for 1969:

Income Source	Chapel Hill	Raleigh	Durham-Greensboro
N.C. Synod, LCA	$ 7,300	$ 3,500	$ 7,200
NLCM	2,400	2,000	7,080
ALC	150	100	800
Local	973	1,100	1,062
Totals	$10,823	$ 6,700	$16,142
NLCM Students	492	328	352

II. **Financial Aid to Pastors Serving Congregations in Close Proximity to Institutions** — Six pastors minister to Lutheran students at nearby institutions and receive financial Synodical support for the conduct of their campus ministries. Numbers of Lutheran students at these institutions are somewhat less than at those where agencies have been established. The institutions, pastors, numbers of students, and 1969 grants are as follows:

Institution	Pastor	NLCM Students	1969 Grant
Appalachian	The Rev. David R. Keck	250	$1,400
Catawba	The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz	99	400
East Carolina	The Rev. Graham Nahouse	160	1,200
Salem	The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner	6	150
UNC at Charlotte	The Rev. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr.	90	1,175
Wake Forest	The Rev. George A. Keck	ca. 100	250

III. **Contact Pastors for Institutions Having Limited Numbers of Lutheran Students** — At 23 institutions there are limited numbers of Lutheran students, and local pastors officially serve their needs as Contact Pastors without financial support from the synod. The pastors and the institutions they serve are:

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside	Elon
The Rev. John W. Cobb	Meredith, Peace, Shaw, St. Augustine, St. Mary
The Rev. Herman G. Fisher	Davidson
The Rev. Stanford R. Hall	A.&T. State, Greensboro, Guilford, N.C. College
The Rev. John M. Hawn	Asheville-Biltmore, Mars Hill
The Rev. John K. Lasley	Mitchell
The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.	Fayetteville State, N.C. Methodist
The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer	N.C. Wesleyan
The Rev. Charles A. McCombs	Wilmington
The Rev. Harold L. McSwain	Atlantic Christian
The Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell	Queens
The Rev. Paul E. Monroe, Jr.	High Point
The Rev. C. Peter Setzer	St. Andrew's
The Rev. Maurice E. Staley	Pfeiffer

This committee has submitted a request to the Executive Board of synod that a budget item in the amount of $24,595 for grants to agencies and pastors be included in the budget of synod for 1970 as follows:

Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham	* $15,800
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	3,500
The Rev. David R. Keck, Grace, Boone	1,600
The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, St. John, Salisbury	100
The Rev. Graham Nahouse, Our Redeemer, Greenville	1,200
The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Augsburg, Winston-Salem	150
The Rev. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr., Holy Trinity, Charlotte	1,495
The Rev. George A. Keck, Epiphany, Winston-Salem	150
To Be Allotted	300
Committee Expenses	300
Total	$24,595

* The Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham is proposed to be re-aligned as of July 1, 1969, to include the campus ministry work at Duke, UNC-CH, and UNC-G. Staff will include a Campus Pastor and a female Lay Associate who will conduct the campus ministry programs at all three institutions.

Report On Campus

The following is a financial accounting of CAMPUS funds as of January 15, 1969:

Receipts:		
From Congregations: 1966	$ 98,693	
1967	59,282	
1968	55,967	
Individual Gifts and Interest	2,672	
Total Campaign Receipts		$216,614
Disbursements:		
Campaign Expenses	$ 38,154	
Lot, UNC-G	10,299	
Taxes on Lot, UNC-G	225	
Architect's fee, Campus Center, UNC-G	795	
Lease on Lot, Duke	4,755	
Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill	10,000	
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	33,000	
Our Redeemer, Greenville	6,000	
Emergency Loan to Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham	2,850	
Total Campaign Disbursements to Date		$106,078
BALANCE ON HAND, JANUARY 15, 1969		$110,536
Plus Loan to Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham		2,850
TOTAL ASSETS, JANUARY 15, 1969		$113,386

Some additional CAMPUS funds will still be received as individuals and congregations honor their pledges or acknowledgments to CAMPUS. In May, 1969, we will receive $33,000 as previously committed to this campaign by NLCM. As originally stipulated, this amount will go to one agency or be divided for two agencies. This $33,000 plus additional CAMPUS receipts plus the $216,614 already received will bring the total CAMPUS receipts to more than $250,000. For this amount, we are truly grateful.

Expenditure Of CAMPUS Funds

At the time of the last synodical convention, requests for CAMPUS funds at Holy Trinity, Raleigh and Our Redeemer, Greenville had been approved and funded in full. Partial grants to the Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham (for Duke and UNC-G) and to Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill had also been made. At the meeting of this committee on January 17, 1969, a thorough review of the needs at all campuses was made in the light of the $113,000 available in total assets. After careful deliberations, we have made the following recommendations to the Executive Board for additional CAMPUS grants:

Boone, Grace Church — $35,000 to be used by this congregation as it ministers to students attending Appalachian State. These funds are to be used in capital expenditures as this congregation deems appropriate, with the approval of the Committee on Campus Ministry. This congregation is, at the time of this writing, studying various possibilities for capital expansion.

Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity — $17,000 to be used by this congregation in its ministry to students attending UNC-CH. This amount, plus the $10,000 already granted, and plus $25,500 from NLCM, will make a total grant of $52,500. This will be used in the capital program that will provide an educational facility for the parish and for various campus ministry endeavors.

Charlotte, to proposed Lutheran Student Foundation of Charlotte — $35,000 to be used as the LCA's share of a proposed United Religious Ministry building on the campus at UNC-C. In considering the possible total cost of this ecumenical building, this amount was determined to be the fair share of this synod.

Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham — $20,000 to be used at UNC-G. This amount plus a lot valued at about $11,000 plus $7,500 from NLCM totals $38,500. This amount would be the synod's contribution to a proposed ecumenical building at this campus.

Wilmington, St. Matthew — $2,500 to assist this congregation's capital expansion program to better minister to students attending Wilmington College.

The following summarizes the various CAMPUS and NLCM grants made:

Congregation or Foundation	Already Granted	NLCM	Proposed Additional
Grace, Boone			$35,000
Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill	$10,000	$25,500	$17,000
Lutheran Student Foundation of Charlotte			$35,000
Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham			
a—Duke	$ 4,755		
b—UNC-G	$11,319	$ 7,500	$20,000
Our Redeemer, Greenville	$ 6,000		
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	$33,000		
St. Matthew, Wilmington			$ 2,500
	$65,074	$33,000	$109,500

The remaining $4,000 plus any additional receipts will be alloted later during the calendar year.

This financial account of CAMPUS will be the last such report since the campaign was officially over at the end of 1968. We were deeply disappointed in that the original goal of $600,000 was not achieved. Yet we are very enthusiastic with the response of so many individuals and congregations to this campaign. Never before in the history of this synod has the Committee on Campus Ministry had a quarter of a million dollars to invest in capital programs to further campus ministry.

While this is the final fiscal report of CAMPUS, the full effects of CAMPUS will be felt for years to come as thousands and hundreds of thousands of Lutheran students use the facilities made possible by these monies. Innumerable lives may be significantly influenced because of the vital interest shown in campus ministry by this synod.

We want to take this opportunity to thank everyone who has worked on behalf of CAMPUS and the campus ministry activities. To each of you who spoke of, wrote about, talked of, contributed to, planned for, and thought about CAMPUS and the role of the Lutheran campus ministry on college campuses in this state in the next few decades, you have the profound gratitude of members of this committee and that of thousands of Lutheran students. We are confident that the Lutheran witness and ministry to college and university students has been greatly enhanced through CAMPUS. May God add his blessings to our feeble efforts.

DR. PAUL E. LUTZ, Chairman
THE REV. FRED M. RAMSEUR, JR., Secretary
THE REV. JOHN L. DERRICK
WILLIAM H. McCULLOUGH
THE REV. PAUL E. MONROE
ROBERT R. RHYNE, SR.
THE REV. LOUIS V. ROGERS
HENRY M. VON OESEN
DR. JOHN L. YOST, JR.
THE REV. ROBERT G. WALKER, ex officio

Dr. Paul Lutz, chairman, was in charge of the presentation of the committee's report.

Chairman Lutz introduced the report by saying, "Higher education is in deep trouble in the last third of the twentieth century". He referred to such things as student anarchy, protest, rebellion, insurrection, and curriculum revision, as shaking its very existence, and which make it imperative that the Christian message of salvation be made relevant and germane to the increasing student population. He said that the freedoms enjoyed by higher education and so essential to it threaten to be the avenue by which there are those among us who would destroy it. He pictured campus ministry as being in the same predicament for as "higher education goes, so goes campus ministry." He expressed the concerns of the committee to make the Christian message meaningful and relevant to students in the ongoing program of campus ministry.

Dr. Lutz paid tribute to the Rev. Robert Walker, Southeastern Regional Director of National Lutheran Campus Ministry, as the one who coordinates and integrates the ongoing program of campus ministry, and then presented him to the convention.

Pastor Walker also referred to the situation on the campuses today and said, "Things are happening in higher education, and we must be aware of them". Since a new educational day has dawned, campus ministry, he said, must be there in the midst of the students as a stabilizing influence.

Pastor Walker expressed gratitude to the synod for its steady and sustaining support and its "awareness" of the prevailing needs of students as reflected in the ongoing program of campus ministry and in the diversity of committee activities.

Director Walker noted the structural changes that will soon be consummated which will make the National Lutheran Campus Ministry a part of the educational services of the Lutheran Council—USA. He said that although this would be a significant change there would be no immediate unified program of campus ministry with all Lutheran bodies but expressed the hope that this ideal would be forthcoming. In this change, he said, there will be Standing Committee of Campus Ministry, comprising appointees from four Lutheran bodies, and recognized the fact that Dr. Paul Lutz of the synodical committee had been appointed by the president of the church to the new Standing Committee.

Pastor Walker then introduced the Rev. Stanford R. Hall as the new campus pastor of the Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham, formerly campus pastor at the University of Utah, Salt Lake City, who succeeds William R. Patton, resigned.

Pastor Hall greeted the convention and spoke about the importance of sending names of students to him so that he could make the personal contacts at the proper time. He said that he considered pastoral care of students to be a vital part of campus ministry.

Chairman Lutz described the "CAMPUS program" as "academic evangelism", and expressed appreciation to those who had a part in this captial funds appeal and on behalf of those who would benefit from the campaign. He expressed encouragement in two specific areas: first, that the story of campus ministry had been told throughout the state and would continue to serve as an informational avenue by which we can translate what we are trying to say and do into tangible evidences that can be clearly seen; and secondly, that funds in the amount of a quarter million have been made available for capital purposes.

He concluded the report with the use of a set of slides showing what and where campus ministry is and what is projected in the years ahead.

He urged the continuing support of the synod as the committee seeks to determine the future of campus ministry.

Dr. J. Lewis Thornburg asked that Brevard College be included in the committee's report. The request was well taken.

President Whittecar called attention to the approval of the Executive Board with slight modifications to that part of the committee's report on "Expenditures of CAMPUS Funds."

Lenoir Rhyne College

This report covers the period since the 1968 Convention of Synod except for the financial statistics which are for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968.

During the period covered by this report, two regular meetings of the Board were held. Committees of the Board held meetings as follows: Executive Committee, one; Building & Grounds, six; Budget, two; Finance & Investment, two; Honorary Degrees, two; Instruction, two; Student Welfare, two. The President of the College and the Chairman of the Board attended all these meetings.

Officers of the Board are: Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D., chairman; Robert R. Rhyne, Sr., vice chairman; the Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., secretary; the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D., assistant secretary; and O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D., treasurer.

Two meetings of the Development Board were held and two meetings of its Executive Committee. Twenty-nine persons now serve on this Board which has completed its organization and has various committees at work. The board members have manifested a strong interest in their responsibilities and have given generously of their time in becoming acquainted with various aspects of the life of the college, and in evaluating possible future developments for the institution. It is clear that the synod's action in authorizing the creation of this advisory resource for the Board of Trustees has significantly strengthened the college and its program. The following persons have accepted election to the Development Board since the last report to synod:

Mr. Carlton Jenson Blades
Assistant Vice President of Real Estate Operations
Duke Power Company
Charlotte, North Carolina 28200

Dr. Howard R. Boozer, Vice President
Regional Education Laboratory for the Carolinas and Virginia
411 West Chapel Hill Street
Durham, North Carolina 27701

Mr. Marion J. Corbett
Corbett's Hosiery Company, Inc.
Valdese, North Carolina 28690

Mr. Charles E. Kepley, Owner and Manager
Success Education Association
2916 Yellow Mountain Road, S.E.
Roanoke, Virginia 24014

Mr. Petro Kulynych, Executive Vice President
Lowe's Companies, Inc.
Box 1111
North Wilkesboro, North Carolina 28659

Mr. Robert A. McKericher, Executive Vice President
Bennett Advertising, Inc.
1200 East Morehead Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28204

Dr. William H. Poteat
Duke University
Durham, North Carolina 27705

Mr. Garnett Saunders, President
The Bahnson Company
1001 Marshall Street
Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27100

Officers of the Development Board are: John V. Barger, President of J. V. Barger Company, Chairman; James D. Barbee, Executive Vice President of

Burlington Industries, Vice Chairman; Jeff L. Norris, Director of Development, Secretary.

Student Statistics: Enrollment for the first semester of the current academic year was 1309, consisting of 874 returning students and 435 freshmen and transfer students. Second semester enrollment totaled 1279 (646 men and 633 women). Applicants for enrollment in the fall term are accepted as their completed applications are filed with the Admissions Office. Since dormitory spaces have normally been completely allocated by the end of January, appilcants desiring such accommodation should be encouraged to submit their application by January 15 of their senior year in high school.

The two terms of the 1968 Summer School attracted an enrollment of 1051 students, some of whom enrolled for both terms. This was a new record for summer enrollment at the college. Dr. William C. Schwarzbek of the Department of Education served as Director of the Summer School.

There were 285 candidates graduated with the bachelor's degree in 1968, 215 on May 27 and 70 on August 16.

Staff: In July, 1968, two important administrative positions at the college were filled by Mr. William M. Malloy and Dr. Henry von Moltke. Mr. Malloy, as Dean of Students, has general staff responsibility for student welfare and student personnel services. Dr. von Moltke, a former staff member of the Board of College Education and Church Vocations, LCA, who now serves as Academic Dean, has general oversight of the entire academic program of the college.

In order to facilitate the handling of student requests for financial assistance, the post of Financial Aid Officer has been established. Mr. J. C. Epting, Jr., a recent graduate of the college, is filling this position.

There are now 89 persons serving the college as full-time members of the instructional staff. With 22 persons teaching part time, the teaching faculty now numbers 111 persons. This reflects an enlargement of the faculty so that Lenoir Rhyne can now offer students the opportunity to participate in an academic program where the pupil-teacher ratio is approximately 13 to 1. This improvement in the pupil-teacher ratio is a reflection of the commitment of the college to strive to make the student's learning experience as personal as possible.

Members of the faculty are encouraged to continue their professional development through formal studies and participation in professional meetings. Several faculty members completed doctoral programs during the year. Persons who have earned the doctor's degree now comprise 30% of the instructional staff.

Academic Program: There is evidence of increasing quality in the academic program. The college is concerned that each student be challenged to invest his best time and energy in the pursuit of learning. The curriculum of the college is receiving detailed study with a view toward possible revision of course offerings and program requirements. The honors program for unusually gifted students is also undergoing continuing review and development.

Theologian-in-Residence: In response to a joint proposal from Roanoke College and Lenoir Rhyne College, the Board of College Education and Church Vocations, LCA, has awarded $12,500 to the two colleges to conduct a joint theologian-in-residence program. It is one of the aims of the program to foster faculty and student awareness of the interrelationship between theology and campus academic pursuits.

Dr. Philip J. Hefner, Professor of Systematic Theology at the Lutheran School of Theology at Chicago, will serve as the theologian, and, following a joint faculty retreat for selected faculty members from the two colleges, will spend approximately two weeks this fall on each campus.

Status Study: As a service to the Lutheran Church in America and its colleges, the Board of College Education and Church Vocations arranges for professional consultants in higher education to conduct an evaluation of LCA

colleges when there is a change in chief administrators in the institutions. The Board of Trustees requested this service for Lenoir Rhyne, and, as a result, has received a detailed analysis of many aspects of the functioning of the college. The study is a fine tribute to the accomplishments of the Reverend Dr. Voigt R. Cromer and the Trustees. At the same time, it points up significant changes taking place in higher education, changes that have deep implications for the future of Lenoir Rhyne. A special committee of the Board was created last fall to carefully review the Status Study and guide the Board in evaluating its implications for the continuing development of the college. This committee, headed by Dr. Paul E. Lutz, has given detailed attention to the Status Study, and held numerous meetings. A special meeting of the Board will be convened in the near future to receive and act upon the committee's findings.

Trustee Scholars in Honors: Last year the Board authorized four full-tuition scholarships for students who, in the course of their high school careers, have demonstrated unusual academic promise. While these distinguished awards are open to all students meeting the above general qualification, special consideration is given to male students and to those representing minority groups. The assistance of delegates in establishing contact with persons who might be considered for these awards will be appreciated. The first four awards went to Miss Kay Allyn Giese of Columbus, Georgia, Mr. Homer Reginald Greenholt of Hickory, North Carolina, Miss Rebecca Sue Porter of Charleston, West Virginia, and Miss Dianne Elizabeth Rodgers of Charlotte, North Carolina.

Physical Plant: Shortly after the start of the 1968-69 academic year a new dormitory for men was opened for occupancy. Named in honor of the Chaiman of the Board of Trustees, who was first elected to board membership in 1926 and has served continuously since 1936, Isenhour Hall provides air-conditioned accommodations for 164 students. The total cost of this facility including furnishings was $637,821.90. As reported previously, this facility is being financed on a self-liquidating plan with a 3% government loan. Highland Hall, erected in 1907, was thoroughly renovated last summer at a cost of $43,682.25, and now provides residence faciliites for 88 young women.

A temporary structure has recently been erected to the East of Cline Gymnasium to house campus printing and mailing operations. This prefabricated structure, containing 1120 square feet of floor space, is air conditioned and was erected at an approximate cost of $9,000. A third boiler has been added to the central heating plant. The enlargement of the facility housing the boilers and the new equipment involved an expenditure of approximately $60,000.

Finances: Due to the difference in fiscal years, it is difficult to match the sum received from synod with the budgeted amount. The college records show that $112,307.16 was received from synod during the college fiscal year. Income from Endowment and other investments was $121,097.15 for the fiscal year. Other income and expenditures are shown on the attached balance sheet. The Government made $32,000 available for student loans during the year. Other grants amounted to $46,098.46.

The Fund for Progress payments amounted to $47,438.52. A number of pledges are still outstanding, and it is hoped that a substantial part of the remaining balance will soon be paid.

As reported last year, appropriate remuneration for the staff and faculty is our most pressing problem. Strong efforts are being made to increase the voluntary support of the college by alumni, business firms, foundations, and friends of the institution. We have also asked that this synod increase its budgetary allocation to the college by $20,910. Even so, the Board has found it necessary to increase tuition to $1,075 for the 1969-70 academic year. This $215 increase will be used in making modest improvement in staff and faculty salaries and in providing scholarship assistance to students whose financial resources are inadequate to cope with the rising cost of their education. Endowed professorships and scholarships should be increased as rapidly as possible so as to assist the college in meeting the challenge of rising costs.

Delegates to this convention are urged to contact the Director of Development or the president of the college about persons who might be encouraged to consider such continuing tributes to their stewardship and interest in Christian higher education.

The inauguration of the Rev. Raymond M. Bost, A.B., B.D., M.A., Ph.D., as the seventh President of Lenoir Rhyne, was on November 16, 1968. The address for the occasion was made by John N. Stauffer, M.A., Ed.D., LL.D., L.H.D., President of Juniata College. The event was attended by official delegates from over one hundred colleges and universities. Preceding the Inaugural Ceremony a luncheon was held in the Voigt R. Cromer College Center for the official delegates and invited guests. Immediately following the Inaugural Ceremony President and Mrs. Bost held a reception in the College Center for delegates and visitors. The investiture was made by Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman of the Board of Trustees, at which time the President's Medallion was used for the first time.

The President's Medallion is the Seal of Lenoir Rhyne College engraved in sterling silver. It is three inches in diameter and hangs from a thirty-inch silver chain. It was presented to Lenoir Rhyne College in honor of Sue Betty Finger Rhyne, Sr., and Alma Elizabeth Todd by Robert R. Rhyne, Sr., and C. W. Todd.

Recommendation:

That the synod, by formal action, urge the congregations to meet in full their assigned apportionment in order that their college can receive the full budgeted amount for operating costs.

RAYMOND M. BOST
President

H. E. ISENHOUR
Chairman, Board of Trustees

August 16, 1968

To the Board of Trustees of
Lenoir Rhyne College:

The balance sheet statement herewith of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, as of June 30, 1968, and the related operating statement of income and expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the year then ended have been presented to us for our examination. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We made a similar examination for the year ended June 30, 1967.

In accordance with practices followed by nonprofit educational institutions, no provision has been made for depreciation of educational plant.

In our opinion, the accompanying comparative balance sheet and operating statements, and related notes, present fairly the financial position of Lenoir Rhyne College at June 30, 1968 and 1967, and the results of its operations for the years ended those dates, and were prepared in conformity with accounting practices generally followed by educational institutions applied on a consistent basis for the two years.

LESLIE A. HEATH & CO.
Certified Public Accountants
Johnston Building
Charlotte, N.C. 28202

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET STATEMENT

ASSETS	June 30, 1968	June 30, 1967	Increase (Decrease)
Cash in bank and on hand	$ 266,915.68	$ 272,651.22	$(5,735.54)
Bond and interest sinking fund cash	39,917.58	31,512.80	8,404.78
Receivables:			
U.S. Government grants receivable		145,805.00	(145,805.00)
Accounts—students, etc.	13,955.95	44,875.67	(30,919.72)
Notes—students, etc.	269,955.43	238,832.79	31,122.64
Pledges less allowance 6-30-68—$144,748 6-30-67—$178,159		11,553.25	(11,553.25)
Inventories of provisions, books, etc.	39,587.65	38,274.61	1,313.04
Investments:			
Securities (Note 1)	2,369,853.99	2,288,844.68	81,009.31
Market Value (Note 2)	3,258,735.47	3,045,793.14	212,942.33
Real Estate (Note 3)	145,355.00	45,355.00	100,000.00
Property and Plant (Note 4):			
Land	256,080.03	256,080.03	
Campus improvements	105,500.73	105,500.73	
Buildings	6,009,272.01	5,260,597.04	748,674.97
Buildings under construction	365,648.97	739,695.91	(374,046.94)
Equipment	550,508.27	481,996.38	68,511.89
Total Property & Plant	7,287,010.01	6,843,870.09	443,139.92
Total Assets	$10,432,551.29	$9,961,575.11	$ 470,976.18
LIABILITIES			
Notes payable (Note 3)	37,000.00		37,000.00
Construction loans (Note 5)	239,500.00		239,500.00
Accounts payable	193,065.14	114,481.44	78,583.70
Dormitory 2¾% Bonds of 1957 (Note 1)	440,000.00	450,000.00	(10,000.00)
Cromer College Center 3½% Bonds of 1961	353,000.00	364,000.00	(11,000.00)
Treasurer of the United States — student loans	254,133.07	227,475.27	26,657.80
Provision for improvements & contingencies	145,228.00	230,236.99	(85,008.99)
Unexpended Grants	33,838.77	10,964.42	22,874.35
Deferred credit—Price Trust	81,480.57	78,880.68	2,599.89
Deferred income	52,288.29	105,116.33	(52,828.04)
Total Liabilities, deferred items and other provisions	1,829,533.84	1,581,155.13	248,378.71
FUND EQUITY			
Balance, beginning of year	8,380,419.98	8,141,994.31	238,425.67
Addition to funds for year	222,597.47	238,425.67	(15,828.20)
Balance end of year	8,603,017.45	8,380,419.98	222,597.47
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$10,432,551.29	$9,961,575.11	$ 470,976.18

COMPARATIVE OPERATING STATEMENT

RECEIVED	June 30, 1968	June 30, 1967	Increase (Decrease)
Instructional fees	$1,047,255.69	$1,023,697.78	$ 23,557.91
Public programs	5,579.41	5,527.31	52.10

Miscellaneous fees	76,601.64	72,140.43	4,461.21
Gifts and grants	455,113.23	427,515.49	27,597.74
Income from investments	121,097.15	120,510.24	586.91
Gain on securities sold	44,277.91	40,133.28	4,144.63
Auxiliary enterprises	647,970.72	655,213.73	(7,243.01)
Athletics	73,469.24	81,214.91	(7,745.67)
Income from provision for improvements	125,708.99	89,763.11	35,945.88
Refunds on expenditures	1,796.66	17,038.57	(15,241.91)
Total Received	$2,598,870.64	$2,532,754.85	$ 66,115.79
DISBURSED			
Instructional expenses	$1,122,781.70	$ 997,902.48	$ 124,879.22
Administrative expenses	193,327.38	152,415.69	40,911.69
Student services expenses	32,478.25	31,290.66	1,187.59
General expenses	58,862.85	53,897.36	4,965.49
Scholarships and grants-in-aid	109,250.93	86,486.58	22,764.35
Maintenance and operation of plant	135,866.92	115,045.66	20,821.26
Auxiliary enterprises	587,214.67	558,933.96	28,280.71
Athletics	74,446.54	68,533.34	5,913.20
Interest expense	24,977.50	25,553.75	(576.25)
Pensions paid	1,415.66	1,393.82	21.84
Allowance for doubtful pledges	(33,436.67)	39.35	(33,476.02)
Miscellaneous expenses	33,614.94	32,872.11	742.83
Unexpended grants	772.50	10,964.42	(10,191.92)
Provision for improvements and contingencies	34,700.00	159,000.00	(124,300.00)
Total Disbursed	2,376,273.17	2,294,329.18	81,943.99
Addition to Fund Equity for Year	$ 222,597.47	$ 238,425.67	$(15,828.20)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENT

June 30, 1968

1. 11,108 shares of Fundamental Investors, Inc. were pledged with Trustee in connection with Lenoir Rhyne College Dormitory Bonds of $440,000.

2. Market value was determined by using College book value where quoted price was not available.

Market value of securities increased $212,942.53 during the year. This increase resulting from the following major factors:

Securities purchased in excess of sales	$ 81,009.31
Increase in book value of Howell Manufacturing Company	20,017.13
Increase in market value of securities from June 30, 1967 to June 30, 1968	111,915.89
Net Increase in Market Value of Securities	$212,942.33

3. Note payable of $37,000 is purchase money mortgage secured by Deed of Trust on property with a book value of $100,000.

4. The plant has a value of $8,279,522 based on appraisal values at June 30, 1958 plus subsequent additions at cost.

5. The College signed a contract in the amount of $557,849 for building a new dormitory. Total project cost is estimated at $660,000 with $363,248 incurred through June 30, 1968 and the balance of $296,752 to be incurred during the coming year. The College executed a loan agreement with the Department of Housing and Urban Development for $640,000 to pay the development costs of the project. Bonds for $640,000 are to be issued on completion of the project to replace construction loans.

SOURCE AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS STATEMENT

	Year ended June 30, 1968	1967
SOURCE OF FUNDS		
Addition to funds for year from Operating Statement	$ 222,597.47	$ 238,425.67
Decrease in pledges receivable	11,553.25	133,166.54
Decrease in investment in real estate		4,250.00
Decrease in buildings under construction	374,046.94	
Increase in liabilities, deferred items and other provisions	248,378.71	98,194.64
Decrease in cash and working funds	5,735.54	28,982.41
Decrease in receivables—students, etc.	30,919.72	
Decrease in investments in securities		46,469.62
Decrease in U.S. Government grants receivable	145,805.00	102,724.00
Total Source of Funds	$1,039,036.63	$ 652,212.88
APPLICATION OF FUNDS		
Buildings under construction		540,311.89
Added to buildings	748,647.97	27,823.45
Added to plant land		7,500.00
Added to equipment	68,511.89	
Increase in receivables		37,330.96
Increase in student loans	31,122.64	26,967.87
Increase in Bond and Interest Sinking Fund Cash	8,404.78	8,571.01
Increase in inventories	1,313.04	3,707.70
Increase in investment in securities	81,009.31	
Increase in investment in real estate	100,000.00	
Total Application of Funds	$1,039,036.63	$ 652,212.88

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Dr. Harry E. Isenhour, chairman of the college board of trustees, introduced the report by saying that the report of the college which immediately follows the report of Campus Ministry is significant because it indicates the importance of maintaining an institution that is Christian oriented.

He requested that the financial report of the Cromer College Center Revenue Fund be deleted from the report since this part of the audit was put in the Bulletin by mistake.

Dr. Isenhour called attention to the operational costs of the college in the report, and cited the problems of the board of trustees as they relate to the increasing cost of maintaining and operating the college. He expressed the hope that the synod would increase its apportionment to the college as this support is needed in the operation of the college.

He said that the concern of the board of trustees is that of making the institution the best possible to meet the needs of present day students, and referred to the constant study of all facets of college administration and life which is geared to that end.

Dr. Isenhour then presented Dr. Raymond M. Bost, president of the college, to continue the report.

Dr. Bost shared insights as to what is happening at the college. He said at the outset that students are not all of the problem but are much of the joy. He then presented to the convention Roy Riley of Columbia, S.C., a rising senior and president of the Student Government Association, to speak on what is happening at the college as a student sees it. Mr. Riley spoke of the rich and rare experiences which Lenoir Rhyne College provides. He said that its program gives opportunity for individual expression and experience and paid tribute to the Student Government Association which effectively ties students and administration together in a common cause of student advancement and

betterment of the college. The student body, he said, is represented in decision making positions in the college administration and expressed hopes of mutual helpfulness in all areas of campus life. He described the college as a "rare educational community" of which the synod can be justifiably proud.

Dr. Bost resumed the report of the college and spoke of the good relationship between administration and student body. He expressed gratitude for the character of students at Lenoir Rhyne College.

Dr. Bost referred to the Development Board and its contributions to the life of the college, and added the name of Dr. William H. Poteat of Duke University as a new member of that board. He also spoke of the Trustee Scholar's in Honors program granting full scholarships to students of unusual academic promise, the accreditation of the nursing program, and of the a capella choir making plans to tour Europe in 1970. He also informed the convention of the dedication of the new Isenhour Hall in honor of Dr. Harry E. Isenhour in connection with the college commencement program.

Dr. Bost made two observations of student unrest as stemming from a lack of appreciation that history is real and of the true nature of man. He concluded by saying that the church's witness in higher education is needed as never before.

Dr. Isenhour then picked up the report as being the first since Dr. Bost assumed the presidency following his induction, and moved the recommendation at the end of the report.

The recommendation was adopted.

Dr. Isenhour paid a fitting tribute to the college board of trustees for faithful services to the synod and dramatic contributions to the life of the college.

In connection with the report of the college, Bachman S. Brown presented Recommendation 5 of the Executive Board, thereby serving notice of a proposed constitutional amendment with the required number of signatures as follows:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE CONSTITUTION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

We, the undersigned members of the voting body of the 1969 Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, do move that the second sentence of Paragraph 1, Section VI, Article Two, of the Constitution of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be amended by inserting a new (b) as follows:

"(b) Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College nominated by the Board of Trustees of the college," and re-lettering the present (b) as (c), so that the amended paragraph would read:

"1. A Nominating Committee of 12 members shall be appointed by the president, with the advice of the Executive Board, to serve for each regular convention. It shall nominate two persons for each vacancy to be filled by election, including delegates to the Lutheran Church in America, except in the case of

(a) Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary nominated by the Board of Theological Education of the church,

(b) Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College nominated by the Board of Trustees of the college, and

(c) the officers of the Synod. Additional nominations may be made from the floor for all elections except those just enumerated."

Signed by: H. E. Isenhour, Paul L. Morgan, Lester D. Overcash, Lloyd M. Bollinger, Voigt R. Cromer, and R. Douglas Fritz.

Mr. Brown presented the recommendation of the Executive Board that the synod be informed that if at the 1970 Convention of Synod the constitutional

amendment as proposed above is adopted, then by-law amendments will be proposed as listed in the Executive Board's report. (See p. 158)

Upon request of President Whittecar, Mr. Brown also presented recommendation 3 of the Executive Board, thereby serving notice of a proposed amendment to the synod's constitution, as follows:

We, the undersigned members of the voting body of the 1969 Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, do move that Paragraph 2 of Article Fourteen of the Constitution of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be amended by striking the words "the North Carolina Lutheran sub-committee of", so that the amended Paragraph 2 would read:

> "2. The editor and business manager of the North Carolina Lutheran shall be elected for one year terms by the convention of synod on a nomination submitted by the Committee on Publications and Publicity."

Signed by: Robert A. Halvorsen, Ralph J. Wallace, Jeff Norris, Isaac Kuhn, Jack E. Smith, and Harry L. Rau, Jr.

Mr. Brown informed the convention that in the event the above constitutional amendment is adopted at the 1970 convention, notice will be served of by-law amendments, the purpose of which is to bring all areas of responsibility now exercised by sub-committees under the Committee on Publications and Publicity as a whole.

Mr. Brown gave the background for the proposed constitutional amendments affecting the board of trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College. The amendments, he said, provides for three things:

1. Increase in membership of the board of trustees from 24 to 27 members.
2. Makes provision for three trustees to be non-Lutheran.
3. Reserves the right to the board of trustees to nominate 6 of the 18 laymen to be elected by synod.

Mr. Brown commented on items 2 and 3.

He said that non-Lutheran representation on the board of trustees is desirable since much of the college support comes from non-Lutheran constituency. Dr. H. E. Isenhour supported the idea of non-Lutheran representation.

Explaining more fully item 3, he said that the synod constituency is not always aware of talented persons who could make desirable contributions to the college. He said further that nominations by the board of trustees would be elected by the synod without competition, and would require a yes or no vote on a special ticket.

The report was concluded as Dr. Isenhour gave a final word of encouragement to convention delegates to discuss intelligently the proposals during the interim.

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

In The Eye Of The Storm

Be alive in today. Experiment. Be involved. Question. Weigh. Reform. Renew. Identify. Search for reality,—for meaning. "Let love be without sham." Serve people,—all people. "Move . . . the ancient landmarks." Broaden brotherliness. Test institutions, their methods, their goals. Do your thing!

With undiminished energy these cries penetrate practically every portion of our seminary's life. Like other graduate disciplines, we are living "where two seas meet." We accept the demands that fall upon faculty members, administration and students alike as these imperatives are clearly and receptively heard. No shielding cloisters are available at this school. The sifting winds of change strike us fully in the face. We do not confront them with bravado, but humbly. Nor do we seek refuge from the sharp blasts. We front them together, and with courage, knowing Whose hand is doing the winnowing.

We trust, therefore, that items reported here do not have the flat taste of "business as usual." They well up out of zestful days as we live in the clutch of present perplexities, but nothing daunted.

Not You And We, But Us

Oneness in the academic quest is clearly evident among us. "Project Search" was the name of an effort made by the Senior Class and the faculty to discover the pro and contra points in recently completed internships, and to see the meaning of those points for entrance into immanent pastorates. A mid-Advent weekend retreat of the Junior Class and the faculty resulted in new openness and understanding. Faculty conferences with representatives of the 1968-69 Intern Class and of the Middler and Senior Classes on curriculum and instruction methods have revealed good adjustability and the desire to find wise and mutually supportive solutions.

Peak Graduation

On Commencement Day, May 30, 1969 Southern Seminary will be graduating the largest class in its 139 year history. The prospect is that 43 seniors and 2 clergymen will have the degree of Bachelor of Divinity or of Master of Sacred Theology respectively conferred upon them. Included are two ministers of another denomination who seek admission to the clergy of the Lutheran Church. They will be presented documents certifying to their satisfactory completion of an academic year's study at a Lutheran seminary. According to a survey issued by the Board of Theological Education, the Southern Seminary graduating class of 1969 will be the second largest of any seminary in the Lutheran Church in America. This news is especially exciting and thankworthy in view of the fact that the enrollment for September, 1969 looks most promising. The sermon at commencement will be preached by the Rev. Dr. Harold Luther Creager. The Rev. Dr. Jaroslav Pelikan of Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut, will deliver the special Commencement Week Lectures on Thursday, May 29 at 10:30 A.M. and 3:00 P.M.

Harold Luther Creager, Man Of Learning

The Rev. Dr. Harold Luther Creager, Professor of Old Testament and senior of the faculty, will conclude his teaching ministry at the seminary on September 1, 1969. Dr. Creager's service to this school began in 1946. In the intervening years he has taught more than 550 undergraduates, and, since the opening of the Graduate School, in 1954, a host of clergymen of the Lutheran and other churches have come under his wise, competent and

dedicated instruction. His skill as a teacher of Hebrew has been widely recognized, and the Creager "Hebrew Grammar" continues in extensive use. The personal affection borne Dr. and Mrs. Creager, who have identified themselves with faculty and students, and their families, in a most understanding and kindly way, is deep and enduring. Their Christian witness is informed, convincing and contageous. At the threshold of their retirement years the entire seminary constituency pauses to give thanks to God for their life among us and takes courage from it.

Other Faculty Colleagues

Assistant Professor James Stroud Aull is enrolled at the Duke University Divinity School, pursuing doctoral studies in the Old Testament field.

The Rev. John Robert Himes, Th.M., Assistant Professor in the Biblical Department, came to us from Thiel College, Greenville, Pennsylvania, where he was a member of the Religion Department's faculty. His B.D., Th.M., and some pre-doctoral studies were done at Duke University's Divinity School. Lt. Col. Himes is a retired chaplain of the U.S. Army, having served there from 1943 to 1963.

The Rev. Carl F. W. Ficken, S.T.M., is combining graduate studies at the University of South Carolina with service as an instructor in the seminary's Theological-Historical department. Instructor Ficken was formerly Lutheran student pastor at that University.

University Alliances

As a result of conversations of seminary faculty members with several administratitve leaders of the University of South Carolina, mutually helpful relationships are developing. Full faculty privileges have been extended by the libraries of the University to the seminary teaching staff. More extensive use of the LTSS library is being made by USC students. This has resulted in part from the recently established Department of Religion at the University. Procedures have been agreed upon for enrollment of our students in University courses. In the 1968-69 academic year sixteen seminarians and one faculty member were enrolled in the University's course: "Understanding the City." Dr. Glen Abernathy, the University's Professor of Political Science, lectured in our latest Lay School of Theology on "Separation of Church and State." We have been gratified by the library's opportunity to join the USC and several other Columbia libraries as an in-service training station for students from neighboring Columbia College who expect to enter some form of library service.

Masters Of Divinity

Member seminaries of The American Association of Theological Schools have been giving serious thought to supplanting the degree Bachelor of Divinity (B.D.) with the degree of Master of Divinity (abbreviated "M.Div."). Thus far two U.S.A. Lutheran seminaries have introduced "M.Div." as the first professional degree for clergymen. The faculties of the theological schools of the three major Lutheran bodies in this country are requesting their church boards (e.g. B.T.E.) to consider this change. If and when granting the new degree is encouraged by these boards, the Lutheran schools, hopefully, will begin conferring the "M.Div." simultaneously. Resistance to the change is steadily falling away.

Men Of The Cloth: New Vogues

As enlarging plans to provide continuing education openings for ministers of the LCA mature, it is recognized that there are at least four interests prominently involved, viz., the minister, the congregation (or other employing agency), the synod, and the LCA through its Board of Theological Education. It is now agreed that each and all of these participants ought

share in the planning and costs of the continuing education programs. As the experimentation period begins to give way to more settled arrangements for ministers' lifelong learning, all parties thereto are seeing more clearly the opportunities and obligations belonging to each of them. Southern Seminary, whch has pioneered in a number of projects in this field, is committed to full occupancy of it. Our latest conversations are with the North Carolina Synod's Committee on Continuing Education. Several approaches to post-graduate study designed for that synod are under active consideration. Southern Seminary knows that its first obligations are to its undergraduates. It also recognizes its mandate in the post-B.D. need and desire for growth opportunities had by ministers in Lutheran and other church bodies.

Yours, Pastor, A 40,000 Volume Library

We commend to all the ministers in our supporting synods the regular use of our Lineberger Memorial Library's newly launched Circulating Library for pastors. Requests are mailed to the Library on a U.S. postal card. Two books may be withdrawn at a time. The circulation period is three weeks (including mailing time) from date the request is received. Participants pay only the return postage on the books. Pastors why not take full advantage of this easily available opportunity to make withdrawals from a library of more than 40,000 volumes? Librarian, Dr. W. Richard Fritz, is monitoring this project.

Seminary And Our Colleges: Confederated

Besides his effective promotion of the "Life Investment for Endowment" (L-I-F-E) program, (including generous participation by members of the Alumni Association), the Rev. Dr. A. Kenneth Hewitt, Director of Development, and Alumni Affairs, has collaborated with development personnel of our three southeastern Lutheran colleges in producing attractive and useful materials for estate planners. In cooperation with Lenoir Rhyne, Newberry and Roanoke colleges a most attractive file folio, containing information about the institutions and their deferred giving programs, such as annuities, life contracts, wills, etc., is being presented to attorneys and trust officers in banking institutions. These file folders are for use as they counsel their clients in estate planning and the drafting of wills. Ministers and laymen, who are personally acquainted with such estate planners, are encouraged to report their names and addresses to the appropriate school.

Dip Into The Future

The Board of Trustees is unfolding plans for the next phases of the development of the seminary's faculty and the addition of a few greatly needed buildings to our facilities. Steady faculty enlargement, provision for faculty study leaves, elevation of academic attainment, encouragement of publishing, supplying faculty exchanges, budgeting satisfactory salaries and furnishing good instruction devices and materials are included in such development. Erection of two or three 8-unit apartment buildings, a library, remodeling the present library for use as a center for continuing education, and building an athletic structure of modest size are enterprises now being considered seriously. Some of these projects appear to be within our reach fairly soon. Others will have to await the coming of financial resources from a general solicitation tentatively scheduled for 1972. We are gradually acquiring the land needed for such expansion, and, at the instruction of the Board of Trustees, are keeping on the alert for any opportunities to enhance or increase the seminary's needed real estate.

"Where Your Treasure Is . . ."

Mrs. W. W. Keller, reporting on the Appeal Fund, and Mr. N. E. Derrick reporting on the general treasury show that the hearts of our supporting congregations are with us. They have again invested enough of their treasure in LTSS to make possible a balanced budget. We renew our pledge to expend economically the financial resources put at our disposal.

Seminary Appeal Fund

LTSS Seminary Appeal Fund Accounting — January 1, 1968 through December 31, 1968.

Receipts:		
Total Receipts as of 12-31-67		$1,235,270.52
1-1-68 — 12-31-68		7,824.90
Total Receipts		$1,243,095.42
Amounts deposited through 12-31-67		440,525.81
3-14-68 — deposited (Bequest to LTTS—Henrietta H. Quint—used to retire loan to C.&S. National Bank, $32,000 plus interest)		36,768.62
Total		$1,720,389.85
Disbursements:		
Total Disbursements as of 12-31-67		$1,660,609.84
1-1-68 — 12-31-68		55,953.61
Total Disbursements		$1,716,563.45
Total Receipts	$1,720,389.85	
Total Disbursements	$1,716,563.45	
On deposit in C.&S. National Bk.	$ 3,826.40	

Assets of LTSS Appeal Fund as of January 1, 1969:

1. Cash in C.&S. National Bank	$ 3,826.40
2. Certificate No. 2243 (12-5-68) — Security Federal Savings & Loan Association, Columbia, S.C. Name of: Appeal Fund — Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary	$10,000.00
3. Certficate No. 2244 (12-5-68) — (Same as above) Name of: Expansion Fund — Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary	$10,000.00
4. 10 Shares Common Stock (No. 1004) — 10-31-68, J. C. Penny Co. — Joe C. Ridenhour — Value on 10-31-68	$ 943.75
5. 10 shares Common Stock (No. 41170) — 11-29-68, J. C. Penny Co. — Joe C. Ridenhour — Value on 11-29-68	& 943.75
Total Assets	$25,713.90

Dorothy S. Keller,
Appeal Fund Treasurer

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT

We have examined this statement of Appeal Fund's receipts and disbursements for the year 1968 and confirmed the balances at December 31, 1968; and, in our opinion, all recorded receipts and disbursements are properly accounted for.

Carl M. Derrick, C.P.A.
Columbia, S.C.
January 13, 1969

CURRENT FUND

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements — Year 1968

RECEIVED FROM	Budgeted Income	Actual Received	Over (Under)
Synodical Quotas:			
North Carolina	$ 54,662	$ 48,036.55	$(6,625.45)
South Carolina	37,918	38,323.00	405.00
Florida	29,973	23,663.00	(6,310.00)
Virginia	34,141	34,141.00	
Southeastern	23,306	22,773.86	(532.14)
	$180,000	$166,937.41	$(13,062.59)
Board of Theological Education	$ 6,000	$ 5,000.00	$(1,000.00)
Income from Investments	$ 15,000	$ 13,521.82	$(1,478.18)
Student Fees and Rentals:			
A—Tuition	$ 19,000	$ 19,820.15	$ 820.15
B—Dormitory & Apt. Rentals	25,000	27,049.45	2,049.45
C—Graduate School & Special	250	1,200.00	950.00
D—Commencement	300	542.66	242.66
	$ 44,550	$ 48,612.26	$ 4,062.26
Unrestricted Gifts	$ 20,000	$ 1,773.93	$(18,226.07)
Other Sources	11,220	9,992.02	(1,227.98)
	$ 31,220	$ 11,765.95	$(19,454.05)
	$276,770	$245,837.44	$(30,932.56)
Living Endowment		31,814.00	31,814.00
Total		$277,651.44	$ 881.44
Add: Cash Balance 1-1-68	$ 32,755.56		
Non-Operating Receipts—Net	8,613.53	$ 41,369.09	
Total		$319,020.53	
Deduct: Disbursements (Paid Out)		257,538.33	
Balance consisting of		$ 61,482.20	
Cash at Bank	$ 35,582.20		
Cash on Hand	400.00		
Certificate of Deposits	25,000.00*		
Savings Account	500.00	$ 61,482.20	

* Temporary deposit yet to be designated.

DISBURSED FOR			
Professors and Administrative Salaries	$109,620	$105,788.47	$(3,831.53)
Development Program	8,900	7,399.79	(1,500.21)
Retired Professors	3,600	3,600.00	
Other Salaries, Wages, Office and Maintenance	45,500	45,302.07	(197.93)
Pension Plan Payments to LCA	9,360	8,351.06	(1,008.94)
Utility Allowances	3,900	3,650.00	(250.00)
Retirement of Loans and Interest	16,915	10,007.76	(6,907.24)
Maintenance and Repairs	18,000	14,388.38	(3,611.62)
Electricity, Gas and Water	23,400	21,539.56	(1,860.44)
Board Meetings, Travel and Insurance	8,600	8,340.79	(259.21)
Printing, Postage and General Office	9,000	8,882.98	(117.02)
Taxes, Graduate School, etc.	11,375	13,260.33	(1,885.33)
Memorial Library	5,000	3,270.00	(1,730.00)
Telephone and Telegrams	3,600	3,757.14	157.41
Totals	$276,770	$257,538.33	$(19,231.67)

N. E. DERRICK, Treasurer

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT

We have reviewed this preliminary statement of current fund cash receipts and disbursements for the year 1968 and confirmed the cash balances at December 31, 1968; and, in our opinion, it presents fairly the cash transactions for the year.

CARL M. DERRICK, C.P.A.
Columbia, South Carolina
February 18, 1969

We Are Very Much Obliged

One of the genuine privileges of executive leadership is to make expressions of thankfulness to the institution's operational team and to its constituency. A vast variety of reasons for such gratitude wells up in the minds of the undersigned as another Christ-blessed year in the life of Southern Seminary is reviewed. The lens of appreciation is sharply focused upon the board of trustees, the faculty, students, staff, alumni, synodical executives and committeemen, the LCA Board of Theological Education and the thousands of pastors and parishioners who by their praying and giving renew the life of this school year-by-year. We praise God for all who go with us to this basic Kingdom business.

J. LUTHER MAUNEY, President
Board of Trustees

F. EPPLING REINARTZ, President
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, president, presented a stimulating report of the seminary.

Dr. Reinartz commended the new filmstrip on the life of the seminary and its novel power of recruiting men for the ministry expressing the hope that it would be shown under "hospitable surroundings." He also commended the synod for "scores of men" for the gospel ministry.

Dr. Reinartz also spoke of the development program under the able leadership of Dr. A. Kenneth Hewitt.

He introduced the seminary to the lay delegation giving a brief history of the seminary and its strategic role in the life of the church.

He recognized the faculty members who hold membership in the N.C. Synod, and spoke of the internal solidarity of the seminary. The seminary community in which each cares for the other is a new experience, he said, to many students who come to the seminary without any sense of community.

Dr. Reinartz concluded his presentation by saying that the seminary seeks to heal and save its portion in society today through its affirmation that there is a "balm in Gilead."

Church Vocations

Section IV of the Synodical Constitution states that the duties of the Committee on Church Vocations shall be to:

a. Seek out and enlist prospective candidates for the ministry, the diaconate and other full-time church service, in collaboration with the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the Lutheran Church in America.

b. Distribute printed and audio-visual materials for that purpose.

c. Register such students as it approves.

d. Certify the synod's ministerial candidates in college and seminary.

e. Supervise and give guidance to all candidates for church vocations within the synod.

f. Disburse, through grants or loans, the funds appropriated by the synod for the assistance of students for the ministry.

g. Adopt rules and regulations, subject to approval by the synod.

h. Perform any other duties within the field of its responsibility which the synod may assign to it.

i. Submit to each regular convention a comprehensive report of its activities with such recommendations as it may desire.

In an effort to carry out the directives of the synodical constitution your committee on Church Vocations has held four meetings of the full committee together with special meetings of the sub-committees, and numerous consultations with students, participated in by members of the committee.

Our regular meetings were held as follows:

A one day meeting was held at the Church House in Salisbury, September 3;

A two day meeting at Lenoir Rhyne College, November 25-26;

A one day meeting at the Church House, December 27;

A two day meeting at Southern Seminary in Columbia, January 20-21.

More than 125 interviews have been held during the year by the committee and/or members of the committee.

Students registered with the committee are listed as follows, and in addition there are a number of students who have been interviewed by the chairman of the committee whose applications are in the process of preparation, or whose applications have been received and not yet approved.

SEMINARY STUDENTS

Seniors	Seminary	Home Church
*Perry Lee Beaver	Southern	Mt. Moriah, China Grove
*Tommy Kale Beaver	Southern	Ebenezer, China Grove
Gene Wayne Bruce	Southern	Faith, Faith
Silas Steven Duncan, Jr.	Southern	Grace, Hendersonville
*Patrick Shannon Fisher	Southern	St. Mark, Mooresville
*Carroll William Flowers	Southern	St. Timothy, Hickory
*Clyde Pinkney Haas, Jr.	Southern	St. Paul, Startown
*Floyd Ladelle Herman	Southern	Good Hope, Hickory
*Steven Michael Huddle	Southern	Christs, Stanley
Mark Cyrus Johnson	Southern	St. John, Statesville
*Gary Ray Lyerly	Southern	St. Peter, Salisbury
*Gilmer Clinton Miller, Jr.	Southern	Haven, Salisbury
*Hollis A. Miller	Southern	St. Peter, Salisbury
*Steven Lee Moose	Southern	Lows, Liberty
*Kay Eugene Overcash	Southern	Mt. Moriah, China Grove
James Michael Peper	Hamma	Bethany, Hickory
*James Moretz Radcliffe	Southern	Bethany, Hickory
Richard Wakefield Rhyne	Southern	St. Mark, Charlotte
Donald Ray Safrit	Southern	St. Paul, Salisbury
*George Lee Simmons	Southern	Beth Eden, Newton
*Lawson Douglas Stowe	Southern	Holy Comforter, Belmont
*Frankie Wayne Williams	Southern	St. Andrew, New Bern
*Jacob Larry Yoder	Southern	Daniels, Lincolnton
Middlers		
Ben Robert Beaver	Southern	St. Luke, Charlotte
*Roger Lee Beaver	Southern	St. Mark, China Grove
Richard Ross Campbell	Southern	Emmanuel, High Point

*Dennis Bryan Fox, Jr.	Southern	Christ, Elkin
*Henry Andrew Lineberger	Southern	Ascension, Wilson
*Ronald Victor Leonard	Waterloo	Good Shepherd, Hickory
*Robert Melvin Maxwell	Southern	Holy Communion, Dallas
*Jack Clark Wray	Southern	Macedonia, Burlington
*Robert Glenn Young	Southern	Union, Salisbury

Juniors

*Glenn E. Bitter	Northwestern	St. Michael, High Point
*Leonard Homer Bolick	Southern	St. Mark, Blowing Rock
*Robert George Coon	Southern	Daniels, Lincolnton
Lewis Belton Doggett, Jr.	Southern	St. John, Cherryville
*George Philip Hager, III	Southern	Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill
*David E. Hardy	Waterloo	New Covenant, High Point
*Billy Burns Mims	Southern	First, Greensboro
*David Lentz Misenheimer	Southern	Haven, Salisbury
*Edward Luther Orinson	Capitol	Zion, Hickory
*Gary Allen Perryman	Southern	First, Greensboro
*John Thomas Rimmer	Southern	Prince of Peace, Kinston
*Timothy Swanson	Philadelphia	Messiah, Hickory
Gerald Patrick Wallace	Southern	St. Andrews, Concord

INTERNEES

Name	Place of Work	Home Church
John Ebenezer Boyd, Jr.	Christ Lutheran Ch. San Diego, Calif.	St. John, Statesville
Jon Fogleman	Immanuel Lutheran Ch. Evanston, Ill.	Macedonia, Burlington
William Raymond Hollifield	Trinity Lutheran Ch. Jacksonville, Fla.	St. Luke, Charlotte
Clarence Richard Little	Reformation Washington, D.C.	Emmanuel, Lincolnton
Dennis Lee Setzer, Jr.	Walnut Hill Lutheran Ch. Dallas, Texas	Emmanuel, Lincolnton
Perry Lane Sloop	Trinity Lutheran Ch. Webster City, Iowa	Trinity, Landis
Michael Hoyle Taylor	Lutheran Church of The Resurrection Augusta, Ga.	Daniels, Lincolnton

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDENTS

Name	Institution	Home Church
Seniors:		
*Gene Colon Bost	UNC Charlotte	St. Enoch, Kannapolis
Arthur Wade Coffey	Appalachian U.	Grace, Boone
Woodrow Felton Frick	UNC Charlotte	Holy Trinity, Charlotte
*Daniel Thomas Ford, Jr.	Lenoir Rhyne	Faith, Faith
Eugene Alexander Froneberger	Lenoir Rhyne	Grace, Bessemer City
Michael Wayne Frye	Lenoir Rhyne	Mt. Moriah, China Grove
Anthony Keith Johnson	Lenoir Rhyne	Bethany, Kannapolis
John R. Jones, III	Lenoir Rhyne	Bethany, Hickory
Thomas E. Kadel	Lenoir Rhyne	Zion, Hickory
Glenn Thomas London	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Paul, Hamlet
Everett Theodore Mullen	Davidson	Emmanuel, Lincolnton
Carl M. Pope	Lenoir Rhyne	St. John, Statesville
*Terry Fulmer Pitts	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Andrew, Hickory
Thomas Wright Corbell	Pfeiffer	St. John, Salisbury
Charles Robert Carpenter	UNC Charlotte	Holy Comforter, Belmont

Special Work with World Missions

Clyde W. Overcash	Board of World Missions	St. Mark, China Grove

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDENTS

Name	Institution	Home Church
Juniors:		
William Howell Black	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Paul, Dallas
Timothy L. Bost	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Andrew, Hickory
Gerald Carter	E. Carolina U.	St. Timothy, Havelock
*Johnny Clayton Cozart	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Peter, Salisbury
Lonnie Dale Coggins	UNC Charlotte	Center Grove, Kannap.
Clarence Ray Conrad	Davidson Comm. Col.	St. Peter, Salisbury
Ladd Bronson Fuqua	Lenoir Rhyne	Macedonia, Burlington
John Marshall Fisher	E. Carolina U.	Wittenberg, Granite Quarry
*Timothy Howard Glenham	Gardner-Webb	St. Luke, Charlotte
Timothy John Kennedy	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Andrew, Hickory
John Charles Misenheimer	Lenoir Rhyne	Haven, Salisbury
*John Osker Rhyne, Jr.	Lenoir Rhyne	Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly
Robert Harold Thompson	Pfeiffer	Kimball, Kannapolis
*Patsy Ruth Seamon (Med. Miss.)	Lenoir Rhyne	Center Grove, Kannap.
William C. Word, II	Lenoir Rhyne	Pilgrim, Lexington
Robert Odell Yount	UNC Chapel Hill	St. Andrew, Hickory
Sophomores:		
*William Stewart Ketchie	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Matthew, Salisbury
Harold Stephen Hackney	W. Carolina U.	Haven, Salisbury
*Dean Rollins Lingle	Lenoir Rhyne	Faith, Faith
John Calloway Propst	Lenoir Rhyne	St. James, Concord
Freshmen:		
Charles Thomas Britton	Lenoir Rhyne	First, Greensboro
Robert William Hawkins	Lenoir Rhyne	New Covenant, High Point
Larry David Miller	E. Carolina U.	St. Timothy, Hickory

GRADUATES FROM HIGH SCHOOL 1969

Will Enter College In September

Name	Institution	Home Church
Franklin Larry Isenhour	Lenoir Rhyne	Bethany, Hickory
Henry Joseph Slater	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Martin, Albemarle

* Indicates that student has received financial assistance through the Committee.

The committee is grateful to various groups that have made financial assistance available to students through the recommendation of the committee. I must call attention to the help given by Lutheran Men of North Carolina, Holy Trinity Lutheran Church of Hickory, and the Patterson Foundation.

The Quickle Foundation which is not under the direction of this committee but under a board of trustees, composed of the president of the Southern Seminary, the president of Lenoir Rhyne College, and the chairman of the Committee on Church Vocations, awarded two scholarships during the academic year of 1968-69.

Our psychologist, Dr. Kenneth Nickerson, is catching up with the large number of tests that needed to be administered. Pastor K. Y. Huddle was appointed by the chairman to attend a workshop meeting in Pittsburgh, Pa. December 4-5, conducted by the Board of Theological Education and Church Vocations, and brought back to the committee a number of suggestions that

are being considered, and those that are thought to be helpful will be incorporated into the plans and work of the committee.

We would urge the pastors and laymen of the synod to continue to keep before the youth of the church the need for full time workers, and direct them to the Committee on Church Vocations.

REV. WALTER N. YOUNT, Chairman
REV. K. Y. HUDDLE, Chairman,
Sub-Committee on Enlistment
DR. WM. SCHWARZBECK, Chairman,
Sub-Committee on Guidance
LUTHER ADAMS, Chairman,
Sub-Committee on Financial Aid
REV. ROBERT WALKER
DR. JOHN RHOADS
REV. GLENN A. MILLER
ROBERT CARMICHAEL
REV. ROBERT TROUTMAN,
Secretary and Staff Advisor

The Rev. Walter N. Yount, chairman, presented the report of the committee, and made corrections to the report. He called attention to the duties of the committee.

Chairman Yount recognized the chairmen of the sub-committee. He informed the convention that a total number of 91 students have been registered by the committee. He recognized the financial assistance provided by the Quickle Scholarship Foundation.

Youth Ministry

During the year extensive changes were made in the organization of youth work on the synodical level. When the Luther League-LCA dissolved, its units (including the North Carolina Unit) of course no longer existed. Faced with the decision of reorganizing a North Carolina Youth Auxiliary or combining forces with the Youth Committee, the North Carolina Unit chose the latter. As a result, the president of synod enlarged the Youth Committee to eighteen persons, half of whom are youth. During the year the youth and adult members of the committee have been functioning well together and, not only is each assuming his responsibility, but it is evident that both youth and adults continue to grow in appreciation of and respect for one another through this close association.

Four meetings of the committee have been held as of the date of this reporting (February 20). Evaluations were made of the summer events, with each of the events satisfactorily achieving its objectives:

— Mrs. Robert Thompson served as coordinator of the Seminar on Interpersonal and Self Growth held at Lutheridge, August 14-24. Twenty persons and four staff were involved.

— The Rev. Gary Safrit and Miss Mary Stamy served as co-deans of the Junior High Leadership School held at Lenoir Rhyne College August 11-17. Thirty-six youth were in attendance.

— The Christian Youth Caravan, under the direction of Dr. Joe Glass of Lenoir Rhyne, conducted two leadership events for area churches, one in the Lincolnton area and one in the Kannapolis area.

— The Rev. Harry H. Robinson served as coordinator for a "Youth Ministry in Action" team at Murdock Center, Butner, July 7-20. Three youth participated in this very rewarding work with the retarded.

— Pastor and Mrs. Peter Setzer pioneered with a one-to-one camping experience with the retarded at a camp at Burnsville, August 4-10. Fifteen youth camped with fifteen retarded youth from Butner in a never-to-be-forgotten experience. Good experiences are still being derived from follow-ups resulting from the contacts made at this camp.

In its fall activities the committee planned and prepared a presentation for each of the six district meetings. The Rev. Robert Troutman and Dr. Ernest Misenheimer of the synod staff, as well as Dr. Robin Gatwood of Lenoir Rhyne, were most helpful in the preparation of a film slide presentation in which the Rev. Terry Agner interviewed Mike Fry, Richard Whittecar, Charles Britton and Sharon Ridenhour. A Youth Ministry Resources Folder, prepared by Mrs. Robert Thompson and the Rev. Robert Troutman, was distributed to each of the pastors and delegates, and an extensive display of Youth Ministry Resource Materials was set up at each of the district meetings.

After requesting and receiving permission of the Executive Board to encourage youth in the congregations to consider ACT an item of high priority, the committee, via Steve Agner and Bryan Tilden, drafted a letter to the youth in each of the congregations, urging them to consider ACT a high priority item and to offer to their respective church councils their assistance in implementing the ACT program in their congregation. Reports from some congregations indicate that one of the suggested ways of assisting—conducting a Penny Parade—has been used.

As part of its constant efforts to provide opportunities for specialized training in youth work, the committee co-sponsored with Lutheridge a Group Life Institute, held December 2-7. Grants-in-aid were provided for eleven persons to attend, with the Committee on Parish Education providing three grants, the Commission on Youth Ministry providing two, and the Youth Committee providing six. Selected to attend were the Rev. Charlie Hoyle, Miss Mary Stamy, Mrs. E. O. Casper, Mrs. Robert Thompson, the Rev. Iverson Brendle, the Rev. Edwin Cooke, the Rev. Charles Huggins, the Rev. Floyd Sides, Miss Sylvia Blair, the Rev. Donald Safrit and the Rev. James Mansfield.

Again in the spring the committee was given opportunity to conduct a session of the program consultations in the districts. The Rev. Terry Agner and the Rev. Robert Troutman planned these presentations and Pastor Troutman, with the help of each of the committee members, made the six presentations. The names of congregational contact persons were secured, a drama supplement (prepared by Mrs. Robert Thompson) to the Youth Ministry Resources Folder was distributed and the concept of Youth Ministry fortified through the use of the film, "Charlie Churchman and the Teen-Age Masquerade".

Looming large in the interest of Lutheran youth for the summer are the following:

— Seminar on Interpersonal and Self Growth. Lutheridge. June 7-14. Co-ordinators are Mrs. Robert Thompson and the Rev. Philip Deese. Two groups—one for persons never having attended, the other for returnees. Training session to be conducted for staff May 18-20.

— A "convention" style Youth Rally at Lenoir Rhyne, June 22-25. Planners are Mike Fry and Bob Brady.

— Junior High Leadership School at Lenoir Rhyne, July 13-19. Coordinator is Mary Stamy.

— Youth Ministry Camp at Murdoch Center for mentally retarded and the multiple-handicapped. July 20-August 2.

— Camping experience with retarded youth at Burnsville, August 3-9. The Rev. and Mrs. Peter Setzer are coordinators.

— Camping experience with youth from the ghetto of Charlotte. Burnsville, August 10-16.

— YOUTHEXPO in Detroit, August 19-24. Pastor Robert Troutman is coordinator of the Action Group adults attending from North Carolina. Pastor

Donald Safrit is promotional agent. Five to ten thousand youth having completed the tenth grade are expected. A filmstrip is available from the Church House describing the experience. Training for eighteen Action Group adults will be held March 20 under the supervision of Pastor Robert Troutman and Miss Jean Bozeman, the latter of the CYM staff.

Again this year, as in the past, the major results of a year's planning takes place following the annual meeting of the synod. While the committee has received much of its own reward in the hard work that goes into the planning, it considers its work effective only as these plans work themselves out in the lives of youth. Your continuing cooperation and assistance is needed —and appreciated—by us and, most of all, by the youth.

THE REV. TERRY W. AGNER, Chairman
MISS JULIE CASPER, Secretary
MICHAEL FRYE
THE REV. HARVEY BLUME
THE REV. PHILIP DEESE
MRS. S. E. RICHBOURG, JR.
MISS MARY STAMY
THE REV. DONALD WOOLY
MRS. ROBERT THOMPSON
THE REV. C. PETER SETZER
JOHNNY FREEZE
KELLY FARABEE
STEVE AGNER
BRYAN TILDEN
RICHARD WHITTECAR
DEL BROWN
BOB BRADY
CHARLES BRITTON

The Rev. Terry Agner, chairman, presented the committee's report most helpfully. "In the midst of change," he said, "youth are reaching in to find meaning, and reaching out to touch a hand. He said, we must give youth more responsibility, more involvement, and better relationships which will have a momentous effect upon the church.

He advanced the thought of thinking positively by concentrating upon what we have. He urged convention delegates to encourage their youth to participate in the total ministry of the church.

In a novel presentation, depicting the problems of youth and adults, the events of the Youth Committee planned for the summer were highlighted in a most dramatic way.

Chairman Agner then referred to the posters in the convention packets and encouraged their use in promoting the above events.

World Missions

In our world of rapid change the cause of World Missions should be of prime importance to every member of the Christian church. Many of our congregations avail themselves each year to the visiting missionaries to our synod under the sponsorship of your World Missions Committee. However, your committee would urge a fuller participation of our congregations to this excellent opportunity in advancing missions.

Your committee would urge congregations and individuals to participate in the Board's "Special Gifts Program" for the support of missionaries of the L.C.A. The committee would be happy to share information concerning this program to interested congregations and individuals.

The following missionaries from the N.C. Synod are serving under the call of the Board of World Missions:

Overseas Missionaries

Rev. & Mrs. Paul S. Beatty, Jr.	Guyama — Pastor
Mr. & Mrs. Louis T. Bowers, Jr.	Liberia — Teacher
Rev. & Mrs. Carl M. Fisher	West Malaysia — Pastor
Miss Elizabeth Huddle	Japan — Teacher
Rev. & Mrs. E. Edward Long	Liberia — Pastor
Mr. Clyde Overcash	Japan — J-3 Teacher
Rev. & Mrs. Thomas Weddington	India — Evangelism

Missionary Support

Charlotte	St. Mark Rev. Paul Beatty	$ 600
	St. Luke Rev. Chas. Dawkins	$ 600
Concord	St. James Rev. Paul Huddle	$1200
Gastonia	Holy Trinity Rev. Thomas Weddington — 300 Rev. Henri Bishop — 300	$ 600
Hickory	St. Andrew Rev. Jerry Livingston	$ 600
	Holy Trinity Rev. Carl Fisher	$3600
Kannapolis	Bethany Rev. Paul Beatty — 600 Rev. Thomas Weddington — 600	$1200
	Kimball Memorial Miss Elizabeth Huddle	$ 600
Kings Mountain	Resurrection Rev. Carl Fisher	$ 300
	St. Matthew Miss Alice Turnbladh	$1200
Mooresville	St. Mark Rev. Edward Long	$ 300
Newton	Beth-Eden Rev. Thomas Weddington — 300 Rev. Edward Long — 600 from cong. 300 from Arthur Lackey	$1200
Salisbury	St. John Miss Elizabeth Huddle	$1200

Co-Partner Support

China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	$ 90
Winston-Salem	Mr. & Mrs. Roy Setzer	$ 180
	Augsburg	$ 150

MS 13 Donors $13,200
CP 3 Donors $420

PASTOR CHARLES R. McMANUS, Chairman
MISS MYRTLE KARRIKER
PASTOR J. L. PEELER
DR. DAVID CHOU
PASTOR CHARLES R. HUGGINS
MRS. C. H. ADERHOLDT
PASTOR LONNIE KARRIKER
MRS. PAUL B. BEATTY
PASTOR CYRUS FRAZIER
DR. MARSHALL AGNER
MRS. DONALD PERRYMAN

The Rev. Charles McManus, chairman of the committee, presented the report.

Chairman McManus encouraged congregations to make use of missionaries in their itineraries during the Epiphany season, and of the materials provided by the Board of World Missions. He called attention to the lay personnel serving the Board.

Military Personnel

The Committee on Service to Military Personnel held two meetings during the year. Since the committee had little knowledge of what congregations were actually doing in the way of a ministry to those in military service, it was decided at the first meeting to prepare a questionnaire to be mailed to all congregations querying them in this area.

Out of the 201 congregations of synod only 84 responded to the guestionnaire. If this 41.3% response is indicative of the synod as a whole, it is the feeling of the committee that most of our congregations are doing a pretty good job in ministering to their members in military service. However, as nearly always seems to be the case, there is still plenty of room for improvement.

Questionnaire Summary

Judging from the replies to the questionnaire we find that the following is probably a true picture of the synod as a whole:

In a large majority of our congregations the pastor himself has prime responsibility in keeping in contact with members in military service.

Practically all congregations maintain or endeavor to maintain, an up to date list of names, rank, and address of members who are in military service. However, only about half of our congregations keep such a list posted in a conspicuous place in the church.

Only about half of our congregations utilize the referral cards for military members available from the Division of Service to Military Personnel, LCUSA.

The practice of giving recognition at a regular worship service to those departing and returning from military service is followed in only half of our churches.

As to methods used by congregations to show the man in uniform that he has not been forgotten, the most popular method is the simple matter of mailing them church bulletins and publications, sending them greetings on special occasions, and mailing them regularly the Lutheran Council publication, "A Mighty Fortress." Over half of the pastors indicated that they take time in their busy schedule to write regularly to their service personnel. Apparently a little less than half of our congregations have groups and individuals who send gifts to their service men. Approximately one-third of our congregations utilize the method of subscriptions to church periodicals, regular letters from members and sending address list of others in military service so that members can visit together when in the same area. Very little or no use is made of the methods of subscription to local newspapers, subscription to magazines, clippings from local newspapers and mailing snapshots of activities within the church, school and community.

Almost one-fourth of our congregations and pastors do not have readily available the pamphlet mailed to all congregations by the Division of Service to Military Personnel, LCUSA, entitled, "The Congregation's Guide For Service to Military Personnel."

According to the figures listed in the 1968 Parochial Reports we have 1,267 members from our congregations in active military service, an increase of 31 over last year. Three of our pastors on the roll of synod are serving as chaplains on active duty in the armed forces. As of January 1969 we had four

chaplains representing the LCA, ALC and LCMS assigned to duty at military installations within the state. Five of our pastors serving congregations located adjacent to military installations continue to serve as Contact Pastors with additional responsibility of serving the Lutheran serviceman and his family in their areas.

The committee urges each congregation and pastor to evaluate their program of service to military members. All should be alert to communications coming from the Division of Service to Military Personnel, LCUSA, outlining the services which that office makes available to assist congregations in their ministry to the man in uniform.

THE REV. JOHN D. BARRINGER, Chairman
THE REV. L. E. CUMBEE, JR.
THE REV. FRED HINTZE
MR. BEACH KELLER
MR. GEORGE A. PAGE
LT. COL. CARL L. WOLFE

The Rev. John D. Barringer, chairman, presented the report. "Until the dream of world peace finds fulfillment, the church must follow its men to the far flung battle fields of the world."

Chairman Barringer referred to the crisis in military areas and the need to assure men in uniform that they are not forgotten men. He also referred to the report on the memorial concerning the service center at Jacksonville, and called on pastor Fred Hintze to report on the recent development of the work at Jacksonville.

Pastor Hintze reported that the center is functioning and that appropriations are being made for this work.

Chairman Barringer reported on the results from a questionnaire sent out to determine what congregations are doing in behalf of its service men.

Michael Peeler Fund

Calendar Year 1968

The Trustees are pleased to report that payment to the synod from the earnings of the Fund were: $40,000 plus an extra of $10,000, a total of $50,000.

The market value of securities fluctuated widely during the year but this had little effect on the earnings. End of year values reflect a substantial increase.

Attached hereto is a copy of the balance sheet and the Auditor's certificate, which are a part of this report.

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, Chairman
GLENN E. KETNER, Treasurer
JOHN L. YOST, Secretary

North Carolina Synod of the
Lutheran Church in America,
Salisbury, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have made an examination of the books and records of the Treasurer of The Michael Peeler Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1968. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and included such auditing procedures as we considered necessary.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statement of cash receipts and disbursements present fairly the financial position of The Michael Peeler Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, at December 31, 1968, and the results of its operations for the year in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

THE MICHAEL PEELER FUND

Salisbury, North Carolina

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1968

Assets

Cash in Bank	$ 8,096.01
Certificates of Deposit	31,000.00
Stocks and Bonds — At Values on Dates of Transfer from Trust of J. M. Peeler or Subsequent Acquisitions at Cost — (Market Value December 31, 1968 — $1,148,578.66)	975,486.01
Total Assets	$1,014,582.02

Liabilities & Account Balances

Income Account Balance	$ 9,635.31
Reserve for Principal Losses Account Balance	37,734.21
Principal Account Balance	967,212.50
Total Liabilities & Account Balances	$1,014,582.02

THE MICHAEL PEELER FUND

Salisbury, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS

For the Year Ended December 31, 1968

CASH BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1968		$ 11,085.93
RECEIPTS:		
Interest Received	$ 6,967.86	
Dividends Received	49,776.66	
Sale of Securities	7.56	
Redemption of Certificates of Deposit	58,000.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		114,752.08
		$125,838.01
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Safe Deposit Box Rent	$ 8.00	
Audit	350.00	
Investment Advisory Service	384.00	
Purchase of Certificates of Deposits	67,000.00	
Distribution to the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America	50,000.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		117,742.00
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1968		$ 8,096.01

Dr. Harry E. Isenhour, chairman, reported that income on investments amounted to $50,000 during 1968.

Audits

Mr. W. A. Kluttz, member of the committee, reported on behalf of the committee in the absence of Mr. Clinton Eudy, chairman.

Mr. Kluttz reviewed the work of the committee and the organization of the committee into sub-committees a, b, and c.

He reported for each of these sub-committees as follows:

Report of Committee on Audit — Sub-committee A

The Committee on Audit as provided by the by-laws of synod was divided into three two-member sub-committees: Sub-Committee A, on the audit and other financial records of synod, Messrs. George L. Plott and J. W. McGee, Jr.; Sub-Committee B, on the audits of institutions, Messrs. W. A. Kluttz and J. Max Henderlite; Sub-Committee C, on audits and financial records of special trust funds, Messrs. George W. Gillon and Clinton Eudy.

Each audit and financial record was carefully examined by the proper committee. The Committee on Audit in making its reports adopts the findings of the sub-committee.

Sub-Committee A examined the auditor's report and balance sheets of The North Carolina Lutheran and North Carolina Lutheran Synod, and found them to be adequate.

We recommend:

a. **That the auditor's opinion be approved and printed in the minutes of synod.**

b. **That the complete report of the auditors be placed in the archives of synod.**

GEORGE L. PLOTT
J. W. McGEE, JR.
CLINTON EUDY, Chairman

Report of Audit Committee — Sub-Committee B

Sub-Committee B examined the audits of the following institutions:

Home Mission Foundation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, Inc., Salisbury, N.C.
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc., Hickory Unit, Hickory, N.C.
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc., Treasurer's Fund, Hickory, N.C.
Lutheridge, Inc., Arden, N.C.
Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N.C.
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S.C.
The Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Salem, Virginia.
Cromer College Center Revenue Fund of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N.C.

All necessary financial information is included in each report. We find each of the above mentioned institutions has been satisfactorily audited.

We recommend:

a. **That the auditor's opinion for each institution be approved and printed in the minutes of synod.**

b. **That the complete audit report for each institution be placed in the archives of the synod.**

W. A. KLUTTZ
J. MAX HENDERLITE
CLINTON EUDY, Chairman

Report of Audit Committee — Sub-Committee C

Sub-Committee C examined the audit and financial records of Michael Peeler Trust Fund.

All necessary financial information is included in the records of said fund; we find that this fund has been adequately audited.

We recommend:

a. **That the auditor's opinion be approved and printed in the minutes of synod.**

b. **That the complete report of the auditor be placed in the archives of synod.**

GEORGE W. GILLON
CLINTON EUDY, Chairman

The report of the committee on Audit was adopted, including the recommendations of each of the sub-committees.

This also included Recommendation from the Executive Board's Report. (See pp. 148, 173)

Conduct of Elections

The Rev. Floyd Bost, chairman, reported on the results of the second balloting.

President Whittecar declared those named below as duly elected upon having received a majority of the votes cast.

Executive Board

Clergy — Hoke Ritchie.
Lay — Luther Adams.

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College

Clergy — G. Dwight Conrad.
Lay — H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.; D. R. Mauney, Jr.

Members of the Corporation of Lutheran Children's Home

Lay — John D. Cline.

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge

Lay — C. Miller Sigmon.

Board of Trustees of N.C. Lutheran Homes

Clergy — Floyd Bost; John K. Lasley, D.D.; Harry H. Robinson, Jr.
Lay — D. R. Beam; Joe Moretz.

Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Seminary

Clergy — Robert G. Walker.

Pastoral Delegates to the Lutheran Church in America Convention — 1970

SECTION I

John W. Cobb, D.D.; Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.; Robert L. Troutman; John Yost, Jr., D.D.

SECTION II

Floyd Bost; George Shuford.

Lay Delegates to the Lutheran Church in America Convention — 1970

SECTION I

Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.; Ray A. Cline.

SECTION II

Lloyd Bollinger; Harry B. Fesperman; G. C. Miller.

The president read the names of those receiving the next highest number of votes to appear on the third ballot, as follows:

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College

Clergy — J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M.; Hoyle Whiteside, S.T.M.

Pastoral Delegates to the Lutheran Church in America Convention — 1970

SECTION I

R. Douglas Fritz; Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D.

SECTION II

T. C. Plexico; Robert F. Shelby, Jr., D.D.; John Sigmon; Don Woolly.

Lay Delegates to the Lutheran Church in America Convention — 1970

SECTION I

Mrs. B. D. Castor; Jeff L. Norris.

SECTION II

Lex Barkley; Larry J. Dagenhart.

The president expressed appreciation to those who have served in their several capacities on the Executive Board and the boards of trustees of church institutions, with particular reference to those who were not re-elected.

The motion prevailed that the third balloting be closed at 6:15. The president urged the delegates to cast their ballots early, and reminded them of the fellowship dinner meeting at the Holiday Inn at 6:30.

Following additional announcements by the pastor loci, the chaplain led the convention in closing prayer.

Sixth Meeting

(Tuesday Evening, May 6, 1969, 6:30-10:00 p.m.)

The Fellowship banquet meeting was held in the ball room of the Holiday Inn, Burlington, N.C.

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., gave the invocation.

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M., served as master of ceremonies.

Entertainment was provided by "The Macedoniannes", a quartette of ladies from Macedonia Lutheran Church.

The Rev. Robert E. Lee, D.D., pastor of Redeemer Lutheran Church, Atlanta, Ga., was recognized.

The sixth meeting of the convention was held immediately following the dinner.

The president called the convention to order and recognized the Rev. Dr. Carl Satre, the official representative of the LCA, for his second presentation on the state of the church.

Second Presentation of the LCA Representative

Dr. Satre described the educational thrust of the church through its many arms of educational outreach as seen in the boards and commissions of the church, with particular reference to the Boards of College Education and Church Vocations, Theological Education, and Parish Education, which are primarily engaged in the educational work and witness of the church.

Dr. Satre said that the basis of the church's outreach is love, which is the distinctive mark of Christian discipleship. Only love, he said, can act and care. He described the role of the church in terms of servanthood.

Dr. Whittecar expressed appreciation to the LCA representative for the "moving experiences" from his two presentations.

Report of N. C. Council of Churches

The Rev. Karl Park, member of the synod's delegation to the N.C. Council of Churches Assembly held in Rocky Mount, N.C., April 29-30, and designated by the delegation as the secretary of the delegation, reported to the convention on the assembly. He reported in addition to actions of the assembly the actions of the N.C. delegation relating to the work of the Council.

Pastor Park then presented the Rev. Samuel Wiley, D.D., Executive Director of the Council, who brought greetings to the convention and paid tribute to the N.C. Council representatives and to the synod for its support of the Council.

Dr. Wiley described the Council in terms of symbol, service, and sacrament; a symbol of unity, comprised of 16 member bodies; service as its aim; and sacramental service as it ministers in the name and spirit of Christ.

The full report prepared by Pastor Park follows:

North Carolina Council of Churches Assembly

The Thirty-Second Annual Meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches was held in Rocky Mount, N.C. in the First Presbyterian Church, with the First Methodist Church as co-host. The Church Women United in North Carolina held their assembly on April 20-22 as the first section of the Council's Annual Meeting. The Pastors' Conference was held on April 20 on the subject, "Reach In! Reach Up! Reach Out! — Personal Religion and Social Action." Dr. Richard H. Luecke, Visiting Professor at Yale Divinity School and Director of Studies at the Urban Training Center for Christian Mission, Chicago, and Dr. J. Sherrard Rice, Secretary of Christian Witness for the Board of National Ministries, Presbyterian Church in the U.S., were the speakers. The opening session of the Council was held on the evening of April 29 with Dr. Samuel D. Proctor, Professor of Education, Graduate School of Education, Rutgers University, as the speaker. During the morning session on April 20, Chaplain T. D. Parham, Jr., Chaplain, Chc, USN, reported on trends of the National Committee of Black Churchmen.

Reports were heard concerning the ministries carried out by the five commissions made up of 23 committees, the two General Committees, Church Women United, and the Executive Board. This ministry includes Campus Ministry, Christian Social Action, Ministry to Migrants, Ministry in State and National Parks, Audio-Visuals, Scouting, Youth Work, Overseas Relief, Public Relations, Radio and TV, as well as seminars on Legislation and Church and Community. Young people were also invited to participate in the Youth Ministry Task Force.

At the Awards Luncheon, Mrs. Ira C. Shelley of Greensboro, the Immediate Past President of Church Women United, was presented the Distinguished Service Award. Richard Shelton Communications Awards for their contribution in strengthening the religious influence in their communities were given to Station WELS of Kinston, N.C.; to the "Kings Mountain Herald"; and to the "Fayetteville Observer." A special citation was also given to Mr. Ted L. Daniel of Raleigh for his work on the Radio-TV Committee of the Council and especially for the program NEWS OF THE CHURCH.

The North Carolina Council is looking toward continued service as it engages in program renewal efforts through a consultation to be held on May

15 of all commission and committee chairmen to discuss program priorities for the coming year. A staff person is also being sought to serve as the Director of Social Ministries for the Council. One of the most exciting hopes of the Council for the future is the approval by the Assembly for the Council to secure a site in the Research Triangle for a North Carolina Council of Churches Headquarters. When the headquarters building is completed and in use, it will be the first time the Council will be in permanent quarters of its own from which to operate. The present quarters are provided by Duke University and rented space in Raleigh.

It was reported that the Council's expenditures for 1968 were $51,439.54 with a balance of $503.62. $39,704.63 of this came from constituent bodies and local churches. A continuing problem is to get the member bodies to contribute 1/10 of 1% of their annual giving to current expenses and benevolence (not including capital building funds). If this were done, the work of the Council can be done much more effectively.

At the close of elections, Dr. Thomas A. Collins, President of North Carolina Wesleyan College, Rocky Mount, was re-elected president, and Miss Mary Stamy of Wilmington was re-elected secretary. Dr. George R. Whittecar and Dr. J. White Iddings serve on the Executive Board. Other members of the North Carolina Synod, LCA, serve as committee chairmen or in other areas of leadership in the Council.

Among the delegates from the member bodies, fifteen were from the North Carolina Synod, An official observer from the Greek Orthodox Church was also in attendance.

The North Carolina Council of Churches provides the Churches of North Carolina their major agency for co-operative fellowship and service. We are grateful for the support given to the Council and we urge continued support for its ministry.

KARL M. PARK, Secretary of the Delegation

At a meeting of the North Carolina Synod, LCA, delegation to the North Carolina Council of Churches Annual Meeting held on April 29 in Rocky Mount, N.C., the following actions were taken:

1. A motion was adopted unanimously that the delegates recommend to the Executive Board of Synod that the sum corresponding to 1/10th of 1% of the total amount of the current expenses and benevolence giving of our congregations for a given year (not including Capital expenditures or Building Funds) be included in the annual budget to be recommended to the synod for each year.

2. A motion was adopted unanimously that the delegates recommend to the Executive Board of synod that the sum of $2,200 be pledged to the N.C. Council of Churches to be applied to the purchase of a site in the Research Triangle Park for the location of the proposed Headquarters for the Council, the same to be contributed during 1969 and 1970 and to be derived from the Michael Peeler Fund income or another course to be determined by the Executive Board of synod.

3. The motion was adopted unanimously that the delegates (a) take notice of the objectives recommended by the Consultation on Long Range Planning for Denominational Leaders; (b) that these be referred for study to the Executive Board of synod, and, where appropriate, to the Committee on American Missions, the Committee on Social Ministry, and the Committee on Evangelism; and (c) that the delegates request each of these boards or committees to state its reaction to them for guidance.

KARL M. PARK,
Secretary of the Delegation

REPORT OF ACT

President Whittecar presented the Rev. Robert E. Lee, pastor chairman of the LCA Act in Crisis Today Appeal.

Dr. Lee recited the history of the appeal at the LCA Atlanta convention.

He said that nothing really happens in the church unless there is a coalition of concerns. He said at the outset that he was presenting the appeal as a pastor of the Lutheran Church in America who is concerned.

He reported that $1 million plus had been received to date, but not sufficient to meet the requests for funds for ACT which exceeded more than $3 million. He said that ACT funds would be used for creative new forms of ministry.

Dr. Lee stated the real purpose of the appeal. He said that ACT does not attempt to heal the major economic and social ills of the day, but to reclaim persons for personhood in Christ as he cited the classic case of Donald.

Seminarian Dick Rhyne, called by the BAM as mission developer of the Warnersville area, spoke in connection with the report as the Warnersville project will be sponsored from ACT funds. Mr. Rhyne expressed his concerns and desires as he anticipates working in this urban redevelopment area of Greensboro.

President Whittecar saw in this new form of ministry the power and working of the Holy Spirit.

Pastor John Hawn asked for the floor to express a desire to give an opportunity to respond to the ACT appeal in a tangible way, and made a motion that an offering be received at this time.

The motion was adopted.

An offering was received which amounted to $636.95.

Dr. Voigt R. Cromer expressed the hope that the ACT appeal would be given a new stimulus in the home congregations from the enthusiastic response of the delegation present.

Pastor David Johnson was recognized to present a special guest in the person of the Rev. Massie L. Kennard, secretary of Urban personnel of the BAM, who spoke a fitting word to the convention. He said that the ACT appeal works two ways. In responding to the appeal and freeing ourselves of prejudice and pride, we, too, become free to be claimed for personhood in Christ.

WINNERS OF ARTS FESTIVAL

The Rev. George Moore, chairman of the Committee on Architecture and Fine Arts, announced winners of the Arts Festival as follows:

Division I — Ages 6-12

A — PAINTINGS

S — 1st Place — Lynn Hamilton, Incarnation, Charlotte.
SW — Todd Houser, St. John, Cherryville.
E — 2nd Place — Lynn Rudisell, St. Philips, Raleigh.
SW — 3rd Place — Craig Smith, St. John, Cherryville.
S — Honorable Mention — Gina Faggart, Incarnation, Charlotte.

B — SCULPTURE

No winners.

C — PHOTOGRAPHS

None submitted.

Division II — Ages 13-20

A — PAINTINGS

N — 1st Place — Cathy Swanson, Our Father, Greensboro.
C — 2nd Place — William Jordan, Immanuel, Rockwell.
E — Dannie Currie, St. James, Fayetteville.
C — 3rd Place — William Jordan, Immanuel, Rockwell.

B — SCULPTURE

N — 1st Place — Cathy Swanson, Our Father, Greensboro.

C — PHOTOGRAPHS

None submitted.
Judges — Miss Nancy Graves, Miss Sandra Allred

Division III — Ages 21 and above

A — PAINTINGS

C — 1st Place — Mrs. Willie Lentz, Bethel, Salisbury.
E — Mrs. Ken Shuping, St. Philip, Raleigh.
C — 2nd Place — Mrs Willie Lentz, Bethel, Salisbury.
S — 3rd Place — Betty Faggart, Incarnation, Charlotte.
NW — Honorable Mention — Mrs. Lois B. Rogers, St. Andrew, Hickory; Mrs. Otto Schwarz, St. Philip, Raleigh.

B — SCULPTURE

N — 2nd Place — Mrs. John Calogero, Epiphany, Winston-Salem (1st Place in Division II).

C — PHOTOGRAPHS

N — 1st Place — R. R. Valentine, Epiphany, Winston-Salem.
SW — 2nd Place — Mr. Henry Rhyne, Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly.
E — 3rd Place — Mr. W. D. Carrier, St. James, Fayetteville.

The convention recessed with prayer by the chaplain.

Seventh Meeting

(Wednesday Morning, May 7, 1969 — 8:30-12:45)

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., convention chaplain, conducted devotions, reading from Carl Burke's "God is for Real, Man", the story of the prodigal son from St. Luke 15:11-32. The topic discussed was "You shall love . . . Yourself". A special hymn, "They'll know we are Christians by our love", printed on the convention bulletin, was used as a closing number.

The president called the convention to order, and called attention to the business at hand.

Following announcements by Pastor Whiteside, Mr. Jeff Norris, chairman of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, was recognized for a report of that committee, as follows:

REFERENCE AND COUNSEL

Announcement

Ministers and delegates are reminded they have opportunity to assist the Executive Board in evaluating this convention format. Before leaving the convention today, you are asked to complete the Convention Evaluation Questionnaire. It's a yellow sheet attached to two green sheets in your convention packet. The form, when completed, should be deposited in the special box in the narthex.

Recommendation

The committee observes that several items of business have been carried over to this meeting as unfinished business and therefore recommends that the agenda be amended by inserting an item of Unfinished Business following Item 15, **Report of Committee on Continuing Education for Pastors.**

The recommendation was adopted.

Minutes and Unfinished Business

The Rev. Paul Conrad, committee chairman, called attention to the minutes previously distributed and corrections to be made. He urged the delegates to report other corrections to the committee or to the secretary of synod and announced that the minutes of meetings up to the Tuesday evening meeting were in the process of being prepared and would be distributed before the convention closed.

Conduct of Elections

The Rev. Floyd Bost, chairman, reported on the results of the third balloting.

President Whittecar declared those named below as duly elected upon having received a majority of the votes cast.

Board of Trustees, Lenoir Rhyne College — Hoyle L. Whiteside.

Pastoral Delegates to LCA Convention — Section 1 — Carveth P. Mitchell; Section 2 — Robert F. Shelby, Jr.

Lay Delegates to LCA Convention — Section 1 — Mrs. B. D. Castor; Section 2 — Lex Barkley.

The president submitted the names of those receiving the next highest number of votes to appear on the fourth ballot in the one category as follows:

Pastoral Delegates to LCA Convention — Section 2 — John H. Sigmon, Jr.; Donald E. Woolly.

Chairman Bost informed the convention that one other election is yet to be held due to the prevailing motion that the convention elect in case any person has been elected to two boards.

President Whittecar further informed the delegates that Mr. Luther Adams, a member of the board of trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, and elected to the synod's Executive Board, preferred serving on the college board and had declined election to the Executive Board, leaving an election to be held.

The Rev. Lee Shipton, chairman of the Nominating Committee, was recognized for nominations for the one lay election to the Executive Board.

He placed before the convention the names of those receiving the next highest on the previous balloting, which was acceptable by the convention, as follows:

Executive Board — Roy D. Apple, Fred R. Smyre.

Dr. Voigt Cromer moved that the nominations to the Executive Board be closed.

The motion was adopted.

The ballots had been prepared with the above two names appearing on it, and by common consent, were distributed on the convention floor at this time.

Dr. F. L. Conrad was given the floor for some remarks. He commended continuous use of the petition in the Prayer of the Church for the younger churches, and announced the retreat at Kure Beach for Lutheran Men, and urged more registrations.

Pastors' Salaries

The Committee on Pastors' Salaries is happy to report that according to the base salaries reported to the president of synod by the pastors many have received increases in remunerations since the time of the committee's survey last June. The percentage of pastors below the base minimum of $5,600 has decreased from 68.2% to 58.3%. The average salary for pastors receiving below the minimum base salary also shows an increase from $4,546 (for 1968) to $4,784 (for 1969). This indicates the fact that most congregations are attempting to increase their pastors' income; however the real raise which amounts to 5.2% is not so significant considering the fact that the cost of living index increase reported for 1968 was 4.7%; thus providing a true raise of only 0.5%.

The committee has met five times since last synod meeting: July 29, August 29, December 2, February 6, and March 6. The Rev. C. Lee Shipton has replaced the Rev. Robert Dasher on the committee.

A survey on pastors' base salaries was conducted following synod meeting last year using the "Formula for Determining Pastors' Base Salary" as adopted by the synod. The results of this survey are as follows:

173 pastors reported;
118 pastors received less than $5,600;
55 pastors received above $5,600;
26 pastors, or vacant parishes, did not report;
$4,546 is the average base salary for those below $5,600.

Many pastors had difficulty interpreting the formula although detailed instructions and definitions were given; therefore, in planning for the 1969 survey, it was determined to send out what the committee considers a more simple method for determining base salary, but containing the same ingredients of the "Formula". At the writing of this report it seems that the second method is producing some better results, but there also seems to be much trouble in filling out the forms properly.

Sixty-one out of the 116 pastors reporting at this writing made errors on their forms. The trouble shows up primarily in the following areas:

1. Many pastors insisted on figuring out their base salary by their own formula and definition rather than using those adopted by the synod (1968 pro. 208f.).

2. Many pastors gave only roughly estimated round figures on mileage instead of reporting a more accurate figure based on actual records or on a percentage of overall miles as is often reported for Internal Revenue. Others simply made their mileage and expenses correspond to their automobile allowance, which is one of the most important areas of inequity which the committee wishes to correct. For example, a pastor receives $1,000 automobile allowance, and simply puts down 10,000 miles traveled and $1,000 expenses, when in reality he has traveled 17,350 miles with $1,735 expenses; thus this pastor receives $735 less base salary than he reports.

3. Utilities are often reported at exactly the allowance figure, when this would be rarely ever true. When the congregation pays the total utilities bill nothing needs to be recorded on utilities. Only when an allowance is given directly to the pastor with which he pays the parsonage bills is the allowance figure to be recorded. Only when the pastor pays the parsonage bills out of this allowance and/or salary is he to record the cost of utilities in the report.

4. A large number of pastors listed the Contributory Pension Plan lower than it ought to be. Where "the amount listed in your church's budget as Pastor's Salary" is $5,700, the 8% that a congregation should be paying will be $570.

5. Professional expenses constitutes an area of great instability. At this writing 48 pastors claimed no professional expenses at all, and 67 claimed a total of $5,714 ranging from $25 to $975. It seems that the size of the congregation and salary have no bearing on the size of the amount of professional expenses. The average of all professional expenses is a few cents less than $50.

6. Gifts should not be counted as salary. Christmas gifts and bonuses which are not guaranteed to the pastor are not considered as salary.

The committee, in compliance with its offer to assist congregations calling on it, sent trained teams of laymen to four different parishes to discuss the pastor's salary with the church council. Laymen assisting in these visits were: Wallace Gee, Paul Ritchie, William Lockrow, John Beam, Jr. and Carroll O. Robinson. Other laymen agreed to help if needed.

All pastors receiving less than the minimum base salary were contacted by the chairman of the committee and letters were sent to church councils, with the pastor's permission, requesting that serious consideration be given to increasing the salary. A total of 53 pastors requested information be sent to their councils. The other 65 pastors receiving less than $5,600 made no request for assistance. Many additional letters, telephone calls and personal contacts were made on and by the chairman of the committee to carry out the functions of the committee. Evidence indicates that the action of the synod in 1968 and the work of the committee did much to increase pastors' salaries throughout the synod.

The committee jointly with the president and the assistant to the president was instructed by the synod **"to bring to the next convention a plan to supplement the pastor's salary in those congregations not reaching the minimum salary of $5,600 recommended by synod."** (1968 pro., p. 227) A plan is submitted as follows:

A. The synod shall establish a minimal level of support for a pastor serving a congregation under call, including salary, housing (free parsonage, house rent or cash allowance, together with utilities costs or allowances), professional expenses (including automobile allowance or mileage, book allowance, etc.), and participation in the Ministers Pension and Death Benefits Plan and the Minister's Dependents Health Benefits Plan of the Church. (cf. Definition for Pastor's Compensation and Formula for determining Pastor's Base Salary, 1968 Pro., p. 208.)

B. Each congregation shall be fully responsible for supporting its own pastor at a level no lower than the synodical minimum, and shall continually strive to this end.

C. Each church council needing subsidy to support its pastor at at least the synodical minimum shall be expected to apply annually, with the approval of the congregation, to the president of synod for such funds, demonstrating with such application evidences of such need. If the church council does not make such application, the pastor may do so after notification of this intent to the Church Council.

D. The synod shall make sufficient provision for funds for Pastor's Salary Subsidies to raise each pastor's base salary from the amount the congregation is able to provide to the synodical minimum.

E. The president, together with an advisory committee consisting of two ministers and three laymen (two of the five shall be members of the Executive Board of synod, and one shall be a member of the Committee on Pastors' Salaries), shall receive salary subsidy applications and make recommendations relative to subsidies to the synod's operational Committee on American Missions for consideration under its sustentation program. The Committee on American Missions, on approval of such subsidies, shall order payment of the same to the treasurers of the respective congregations in monthly installments. Reports that such subsidies are being paid shall be made to the church councils and the pastors by the president of synod.

F. Each congregation that receives such subsidy shall be expected, as is every congregation in the synod, to carry the full amount of its annual

apportionment in its budget and to strive earnestly to contribute such amount in full.

G. Any congregation receiving subsidy shall have conducted a full scale Stewardship Every Member Visitation concerning the total work of the Church under the direction and with the approval of the synodical Committee on Stewardship, and shall be eligible only if such a program does not produce adequate income for the congregation to pay at least the minimum base salary.

H. If the congregation does not make application for pastor's salary support and the pastor does so, he shall indicate that the congregation is not providing the minimum base salary as defined by the synod. The pastor shall promote a sound stewardship program in the congregation under the advice of the synodical Committee on Stewardship.

I. Congregations receiving program grants from the Board of American Missions shall not be affected by this action, except that each such congregation shall seek to support its pastor at at least the synodical minimum and pay its apportionment in full.

The committee continues to offer its aid to pastors and congregations where it is needed and requested.

Recommendations:

1. **That the name of the committee be changed from Committee on Pastors' Salaries to the Committee on Pastors' Support.**
2. **That the minimum base salary of $5,600 be adopted.**
3. **That all congregations, when preparing 1970 budgets, consider not less than a 5% increase to compensate for cost of living increase.**
4. **That the "Formula for Determining Pastor's Base Salary" be amended by deleting "10c per mile" and the insertion of "10c per mile for the first 15,000 miles and 7c per mile thereafter."**

Recommendation: That the congregations be commended which are now paying the 4% pastor's contribution in addition to the 8% congregation's contribution to the Contributory Pension Plan, and that we encourage other congregations to do the same.

REV. ERNEST RIDENHOUR, Chairman
REV. C. LEE SHIPTON
REV. KARL U. DUNN
PAUL RITCHIE
WALLACE GEE
W. M. LOCKROW

The Rev. Ernest Ridenhour, committee chairman, recognized Mr. W. M. Lockrow, a lay member of the committee, to present the report. Mr. Lockrow referred to the work which the committee had done in response to the synod's directive at the 1968 convention. He presented the pastors' Salary Subsidy Plan as printed in the supplementary report, accompanied by pertinent remarks, and then moved adoption of the plan.

Upon request by the president, Mr. Lloyd Bollinger presented Recommendation 8 of the Executive Board only as information at this point:

That in event the convention approves the proposal of the Committee on Pastors' Salaries, the Executive Board recommends that the proposed budget for 1970 be amended as stated in Section M-11. (See page 166)

President Whittecar repeated that this is an addition of $20,000 to the budget under the "Sustentation Program for Pastors' Salaries" and said that it may be necessary to draw from other sources in the synod to perfect the Plan.

General discussion followed in the form of questions and answers and special comments germane to the Plan. Those participating in the discussion were pastors Walter Yount, J. A. Harbison, Terry Agner, Harry Robinson,

Voigt R. Cromer, George Shuford, Roy B. Setzer and Dr. Thomas Thompson of Duke University.

It was pointed out in the discussion that while subsidized congregations would technically be classed as "sustentation" congregations, they would not fall under the Board of American Missions, but under the sustentation program of the synodical committee on American Missions. Dr. Whittecar added that mission congregations receiving program grants from the BAM do not fall under the synod's sustentation program.

Chairman Ernest Ridenhour interpreted items G. and H. of the Plan saying that H. is an alternative to G. in reply to a question challenging the mandatory wording of Item G.

Regarding the possibility of the use of "other sources" for subsidies, it was pointed out by Mr. Lockrow that the committee had given serious attention to possible sources, but is of the opinion that requests for subsidies would decrease rather than increase from year to year, and expressed the hope that with more congregations conducting sound stewardship programs the level of giving would be raised so as to provide more adequate salaries for their pastors. He said that since this is a new and experimental program the committee is feeling its way and will know what necessary steps to take after the first year of operation.

Dr. Whittecar interrupted the proceedings to declare the fourth balloting closed.

Dr. Carl Satre, LCA representative, was called on for advice from the LCA's Executive Council concerning the Plan. Dr. Satre referred to his experiences in the Ohio Synod and advised that the Plan is legitimate so long as it is kept under the sustentation program of the synod.

Referring to the questionnaire used in the survey, Chairman Ridenhour said that only reqeusts for information to church councils informing them that their pastors are below the synodical minimum were honored, and that this information was not sent to councils which had not requested it. Dr. Thompson of Duke University encouraged lay leaders to be more vocal in speaking for pastors who might be hesitant to speak about their own salaries.

The president put the pending motion to adopt the Pastors' Subsidy Plan to the convention.

The motion was adopted.

Mr. Lockrow proceeded to submit the recommendations of the committee and advanced reasons for the recommendations, and then moved their adoption.

The recommendations were considered seriatim.

Recommendations 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted.

In connection with Recommendation 2, it was pointed out that the recommended minimum salary is for the year 1970, but that necessary adjustments to 1969 salaries would be considered and encouraged.

Recommendation 5 was adopted.

In connection with Recommendation 5, it was stated that only pastors can make payments on social security, and that any amount given to the pastor to pay his social security must be counted as salary.

Chairman Ridenhour made a few closing remarks on the distribution of copies defining pastor's compensation including formula for determining pastor's base salary.

PRESENTATION OF THE 1970 BUDGET

Mr. Lloyd Bollinger, executive board member, was recognized for the presentation of the 1970 budget. He called on Dr. Ernest Misenheimer to give the results of an exercise in connection with the previous stewardship report on the one percent giving increase calculated by the giving growth computer.

Dr. Misenheimer showed what one percent increase in giving would mean to the synod and the church on the basis of the 103 participants in the exercise. He said that if this was carried throughout the convention delegation

and those on the active roll of confirmed members, estimating one half to be wage earners, the one percent increased giving would provide some $1,400,000 new money for budget purposes.

Mr. Bollinger instructed delegates to use the proposed budget with its five corresponding columns prepared for their use in the convention packet to follow him in the presentation of the budget.

He proceeded to present the budget part by part, A-D, giving opportunity for comments and questions following each part.

He presented recommendation 8 of the Executive Board that the budget be amended as follows:

3. **Committee Expenses:**

Item 21—American Missions to read $5,000 instead of $23,000; and that a new sub item under American Missions be included to read: Sustentation Program for Pastors' Salaries — $38,000.

Other lines affected by this amendment are as follows:

Total Committee Expenses to read: $81,350 instead of $61,350.
Total Part C—N.C. Synod to read: $321,407 instead of $301,407.
Grand Totals—Parts A, B, C, D to read: $1,512,117 instead of $1,486,903.

It was pointed out in the explanation of this amendment that $18,000 is taken from the **Committee on American Missions,** an amount included in the committee's budget for sustentation, leaving $5,000 in the committee's budget for other areas of mission services. The $18,000 is to be added to the $20,000 new money, making a total of $38,000 for the Sustentation Program for Pastors' Salaries, and adding $20,000 to the budget.

Relative to a question by Mr. J. I. Wagoner concerning item 8, President Whittecar clarified the issue by saying there is no direct relationship between the N.C. Council of Churches and the National Council of Churches.

Mr. Bollinger then moved the adoption of the budget as amended.

The motion was adopted.

Mr. Bollinger then asked permission to speak to the convention as a delegate and not as a member of the Executive Board. In so doing, he urged a full support of the budget back at the grass roots of congregational life, calling it "our budget", and "our work".

Dr. Whittecar called for the related item having to do with the new formula for determining congregational apportionments.

Dr. Ernest Misenheimer was recognized for this presentation.

Dr. Misenheimer said that according to the action of the 1968 convention, the Executive Board is to recommend each year a formula for assigning congregational apportionments (1968 Proceedings, pp. 212-213). He then presented and explained the recommended method to be followed in assigning the 1970 apportionments to the congregations of synod, listing three categories of churches: 39 with less than 100 members; 73 with 100-199 members; and 90 with more than 200; membership of each of these categories; percentage of total active confirmed members; adjusted percentage; share of 90% of budget; and corrected per capitas following the amended budget. The method, he said, reduces one half the apportionments of congregations with less than 100 members and adds the difference to the congregations with more than 200 members.

The principle at work here is that the stronger congregations bear the financial infirmities of the weaker congregations.

Dr. Misenheimer then presented recommendation 9 of the Executive Board, whcih reads as follows:

That in calculating apportionments for 1970 the percentage of active confirmed members of churches with less than 100 members in relation to synod's total active confirmed members be reduced to 2.88% with the 2.88% being added to congregations with over 200 members.

The recommendation was adopted.

The Committee on Conduct of Elections was not ready for a report at this hour.

After conferring with the secretary of synod, President Whittecar announced that no memorials from congregations had been received, and proceeded to the next item of business.

Lutheridge

The Board of Trustees and staff of Lutheridge welcome this opportunity of thanking the North Carolina Synod for its continued support. You give us an opportunity to serve by sending an ever-increasing number of youth and adults to programs at Lutheridge. In supporting the budget of the synod and through special gifts, you provide the means by which we can continue to serve.

The most promising development of the past year has been the rapid increase in use of our facilities for conferences and retreats between September and May. Receipts from these events have incnreased within the past three years from less than $4,000 to more than $15,000. Participants have come from the entire eastern United States and Canada. New groups and congregations have used the facilities, including during 1968, the Lutheran Council in the USA, the Board of American Missions, the Commission on Youth Ministry, and the Group Life Institute. We see this phase of Lutheridge's function as growing in importance each year and we will continue to add additional winterized facilities.

Camping involves the largest number of participants, 2,000 in 1968 along wth 744 adults and family groups. Again in 1968, outstanding counselors and staff leaders provided an enjoyable, stimulating experience for youth campers. Small-group camping makes extra demands on the counselor, and Lutheridge is fortunate in having young adults of high calibre apply for staff positions. A number of pastors contribute a week as pastoral counselors in a relationship with youth which is very rewarding to both the young persons and the pastors.

Families coming to Lutheridge in 1969 will find a wide range of opportunities. Several popular leaders return for adult programs, including Pastor Robert Rau, Dr. Hagen Staack, and Pastor and Mrs. George Ammon. During Adult and Family weeks, child care services and camp programs for youth will be offered. Experience in 1968 showed that many families return to Lutheridge each year as a part of their vacation planning for emphasis on Christian growth and fellowship.

While the resignation of Executive Director Brady Faggart, Jr. requires a major staff change, Business Manager Compton Usina and 1968 staff members who return will provide experienced leadership for the summer program under the guidance of the new executive director.

With a successful year of operation in 1968, the board and administrtion of Lutheridge look with anticipation to continued growth and development this year. We rejoice in the partnership we have with the North Carolina Synod, its congregations, members and pastors.

C. MILLER SIGMON, Presisdent
Lutheridge Board of Trustees
BRADY FAGGART, JR.
Executive Director to 1-10-69

The Rev. Robert Troutman, Executive Director, presented the report in the absence of Mr. C. Miller Sigmon, president of the board of trustees.

Pastor Troutman called attention to the new color brochure on Lutheridge and urged its use. He also spoke of the two weeks' session for retarded children scheduled for the summer to be held in cooperation with the N.C.

Association of Retarded Children, and open to potential campers from constituent congregations.

He instructed pastors who volunteer as counselors to contact him at once for summer assignments.

While registrations are running ahead of last year, he directed his appeal to adult participation in the activities planned for the summer, and encouraged congregational scholarships as an investment in leadership development.

The new executive director said that Lutheridge is able to develop the leadership potential of the synod, and urged more frequent use of its facilities. He expressed appreciation in behalf of Mr. Sigmon to the synod for its support through the budget and special gifts, and welcomed into partnership the new camps being developed by the supporting synods.

President Whittecar expressed appreciation for the report and offered the felicitations of the synod to pastor Troutman as he begins his ministry as the new executive director of Lutheridge.

FINANCIAL REPORT

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

December 31, 1968

RECEIPTS:		
Synods — Regular Apportionment:		
North Carolina	$19,675.01	
South Carolina	15,614.00	
Southeastern	9,283.52	
		$ 44,572.53
Synods — Specials:		
North Carolina	25.38	
South Carolina	405.00	
Southeastern	95.25	
		525.58
Gifts from Churches and Chapel Offerings		895.51
Gifts — Individuals and Corporations		7,196.64
Rents including Book Store		958.88
Registrations		75,915.73
Retreats and Conferences		15,452.92
Extra Meals		1,636.62
Crafts and Canteen Sales		5,126.28
Tax Refunds		1,226.02
Other Income		1,595.39
Insurance Recovery		244.44
Transfer from Savings Account (Memorial Funds)		1,243.77
Special Scholarship Donation		500.00
Re-deposit of Petty Cash and Change Account		250.00
Over and Short Account (Cash Over)		15.80
TOTAL		$157,356.11
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Capital Expenditures (See list attached)		9,421.72
Salaries — Permanent Staff	$21,879.96	
Summer Staff	27,049.23	
Weekends, Retreats and Maintenance Held	3,437.60	
Total Salaries	$52,366.79	
Loss: Taxes and Pension Withheld	4,921.50	
		47,445.29

Payment of Pension withheld (Executive Director)	194.04
Payment of Income Taxes Withheld	4,727.46
Pension Contributions (Executive Director)	641.46
Repairs and Maintenance	9,863.29
Utilities and Fuel	11,922.89
Insurance Premiums	8,032.66
Board Travel and Expense	1,457.91
Staff Travel	1,347.38
Leaders Expense and Honorari	2,278.96
Car and Truck Expense	1,381.56
Food Purchases	27,743.29
Supplies	10,117.74
Canteen and Crafts Purchases	3,260.08
Interest on Bank Loan	1,308.85
Audit	175.00
Rents — Housing and Leased Acreage	660.50
Contingencies and Miscellaneous	2,063.81
Special Scholarship disbursed	500.00
Refunds — Registrations Cancelled	886 00
Advanced to Petty Cash and Change Account	250.00
Debt Reduction — Bank Loan	10,000.00
TOTAL	$155,679.89

RECAPITULATION

Balances on Hand at beginning of year:		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Morganton, N.C.		$ 8,842.51
Northwestern Bank, Hendersonville, N.C.		1,349.66
		10,192.17
Plus — Receipts 1968		157,356.11
		167,548.28
Loss — Disbursements		155,679.89
Balance in Banks — Dec. 31, 1968		(*)$ 11,868.39
(*) Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.	$ 5,566.87	
Northwestern Bank	6,301.52	
	$11,868.39	
NOTE PAYABLE (Borrowed Money) beginning of year		$ 25,500.00
Payments during 1968 (Debt Reduction)		10,000.00
Balance remaining (Note payable to Bank)		$ 15,500.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES:		
Improvements to Swimming Pool		$ 2,650.00
Purchase of new Plymouth Station Wagon		2,088.03
New beds — Hill Cabins		720.00
Carpeting — Leadership Hall		1,300.00
Freezer for Main Kitchen		1,508.95
Vegetable Cutter and Dicer		266.77
Additional Gas Range (Kitchen)		383.68
Replacement of Commercial Gas Water Heater		504.29
TOTAL		$ 9,421.72

C. H. USINA, Treasurer

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT

Board of Trustees,
Lutheridge, Inc.,
Arden, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the Business Manager, Compton H. Usina, of Lutheridge, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 1968. Our report of this examination is shown in the following Exhibits:

EXHIBIT A — Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

EXHIBIT B — Statement of Capital Assets.

Our examination of recorded cash transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary under the circumstances.

In our opinion, Exhibit A presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of Lutheridge, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 1968, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

Camping

Sub-Committee on the Sanford Project

The Rev. J. Paul Rimmer, Chairman

After two years of intensive search and evaluation of available land in the Sanford area we were able to recommend a site located on the Cape Fear River in Harnett County which we deemed suitable for the establishment of a campsite for small-group camping. It was selected with the helpful advice of Mr. Charles C. Stott, Department of Recreation Resources Administration School of Forest Resources, North Carolina State University.

The tract of land contains 432 acres of rolling hills, good quality soil, and forest land. It is located in a quiet setting with excellent protection from noise and any potential future disturbance by land developers and industry. The small streams will afford good lake sites which, in conjunction with the Cape Fear River, will be able to provide a strong program of water recreation such as canoeing, boating, fishing, and other forms of water sports. Raven Rock, a beautiful site under study for a State Park, is located about a mile down stream on the opposite bank. There are many possibilities downstream for outpost camping. Our proposed campsite is bordered on two sides by pulpwood company land which affords maximum privacy, hiking, and fire protection. The remaining side is owned by various private owners and may be available in the future if needed. The cost for the property was $75,000.

At present a topographic study is being prepared by Moore, Gardner and Associates, Inc., Asheboro, Consulting Engineers. The map resulting from this study should be available by March 1, enabling the committee to proceed with the trade of 62½ acres of desired woodland now owned by the Woodland Division of Continental Can Corporation. Then we will be able to proceed with the development of the campsite and the small group camping program as soon as the synod is willing and able to provide sufficient funds to do so.

REV. J. PAUL RIMMER
JOE BAKER
C. R. STALEY, JR.

Sub-Committee on Other Retreat Centers

The Rev. C. L. Wessinger, Chairman

The location of a retreat center site in the general area of Lake Norman was the prime concern of this subcommittee. A number of possible sites were visited and evaluated. The entire Camp committee was called together to study and evaluate two of them: the Lail property on Lake Norman, which was considered inadequate; and the P. L. K. Deaton property near Troutman, which was too costly.

After the purchase of the Sanford area site the activities of this subcommittee were slowed down due to the expenditure involved in that purchase, but we still continue to be interested in the location of suitable land for a retreat

center close to the population center of North Carolina Lutheranism.

In November this subcommittee met with Pastor Larry Campbell, Holy Communion, Banner Elk, concerning the possibilities of family camping facilities on land owned by that congregaton. Family camping sites are already in use. This could also be an area for a future retreat center. Consideration was given to requesting financial aid from the synod. The subcommittee will continue to be interested in the development of this congregational project.

REV. C. L. WESSINGER
REV. DAVID CASTOR
JOE BLAND

Sub-Committee on the Retreat Center at Kure Beach

The Rev. Ronald H. Weinelt, Chairman

The second year of operation for the North Carolina Synod Retreat Center was marked by distinct improvements in the physical facilities. Among these were the installation of a "Torginol" surface on all floors and shower walls, addition of new tables and chairs in the dining meeting area, a concrete patio on the ocean front, and complete furnishing of the suite with furniture and appliances. The Center was able to repay the synod $1,000 of an $11,000 loan for renovation purposes. All excess funds beyond operational expenses at the end of the year will be used for repair and improvement. The Center, as planned initially, is self-supporting.

From May 31 through Labor Day of 1968 the Center was available for 43 time periods of two or three days each. Twenty-eight periods were used by 24 different groups. Two groups used the Center in May and two in the Fall.

Some minor administrative policies were changed, mainly affecting deposits and confirmation of reservations, but the cost for the use of the Center by our synod's congregations and organizations will remain the same. We will be working on increased publicity and aim toward at least 90% occupancy during the coming year.

REV. RONALD H. WEINELT
REV. JACK RHYNE
CARL SLOOP, JR.

Executive Board
North Carolina Synod
Lutheran Church in America
Klumac Road, Salisbury, N.C.

Gentlemen:

I have examined the books and records maintained by the Rev. R. H. Weinelt, Chairman of the Committee on Church Camping, for the North Carolina Synod Retreat Center, Kure Beach, North Carolina, for the period from January 1, 1968 through December 31, 1968. My examination was limited to the confirmation of the amount of funds on deposits at December 31, 1968 and to a testing of cash receipts and disbursements for the period.

Attached is a statement of cash receipts and disbursements for the year ended December 31, 1968, verified as stated above.

Sincerely,

E. G. MURRAY, JR.
Certified Public Accountant
126 East Church St.
Rose Hill, North Carolina
February 11, 1969

N.C. SYNOD RETREAT CENTER

Kure Beach, N.C.

Cash Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1968 through December 31, 1968

Balance — January 1, 1968		$ 1,705.91
Receipts:		
For renovations:		
Advances from North Carolina Synod	$ 4,600.00	
N.C. Sales Tax refund on purchases	90.49	
Contributions	45.00	
	4,735.49	
For operations:		
Rent for use of camp facilities	2,069.00	
Advance deposits for 1969 season	65.00	
	2,134.00	6,869.49
		8,575.40
Disbursements:		
For renovations:		
Building improvements	3,266.73	
Furniture and equipment	1,685.52	
	4,952.25	
For operations:		
Utilities	303.38	
Administratitve expenses	735.76	
Janitorial supplies, etc.	38.47	
Insurance	132.00	
Loan repayment to North Carolina Synod	1,000.00	
	2,209.61	7,161.86
Balance — December 31, 1968		$ 1,413.54

The Rev. Ronald Weinelt, committee chairman, presented the report and referred to the report as containing the whole gamut of committee activities.

President Whittecar recognized the work of the committee as venturesome and significant in the life of the synod, and opened the floor for discussion.

The report was then closed.

Publications and Publicity

The Committee on Publications and Publicity met November 7, November 26, 1968 and February 6, 1969 at the Church House. Its work is divided into three areas: **North Carolina Lutheran,** chaired by the Rev. Jacob L. Lackey; **The Lutheran,** chaired by the Rev. Robert J. Kepley; and Press, Radio and Television, chaired by the Rev. George W. Shuford.

The **North Carolina Lutheran** suffered the loss of its two principal staff members during the year. The Rev. B. D. Castor, business-circulation manager of the publication since 1958, died October 3, and the Rev. Paul L. Conrad, editor since 1967, resigned December 31 because of the pressure of other duties. The committee regrets the loss of each of these faithful and dedicated workers and takes this opportunity to pay tribute to their conscientious contributions to the synod's publication.

The committee is also indebted to Mrs. B. D. Castor and the Rev. George W. Shuford for assuming, on short notice, the duties of these two servants

for the remainder of the elected terms. Mrs. Castor, who assisted her late husband in the performance of his publication duties, brought to the business-circulation manager position valuable experience with a minimum of transition adjustments. Pastor Shuford, a former editor of the Lenoir Rhyne College student newspaper who handled news services for the 1968 convention of the synod, brought equally valuable experience to the editorial post.

Despite the staff changes, the committee is pleased to report that the North Carolina Lutheran was published on schedule during the year and its business and circulation activities progressed without interruption. In fact, the circulation of the publication increased during the year and stood at 15,800 in January.

The turnover in staff heads accentuated for the committee a need it has recognized for several years: basic documents for staff and committee guidance which spell out the responsibilities and relationships of each group and insure continuity of purpose despite changes in personnel. Accordingly, the committee has intensified its efforts to formulate such policy statements and has given this top priority. It is hoped this work may be completed by June.

The Lutheran. Working under the direction of **The Lutheran** staff, Pastor Kepley and appointed district representatives have promoted subscriptions to the LCA publication among the congregations of the synod. The district representatives are the Rev. James Shealy (Central), the Rev. Charles McCombs (Eastern), the Rev. Robert Edsell (Northern), the Rev. Henry Rendleman (Northwestern), the Rev. Edwin Cook (Southern), and the Rev. Cyrus Frazier (Southwestern). A current report on the number of **The Lutheran** subscriptions in the synod will be made available in a supplemental report at the convention.

Press, Radio and Television. As in the past, the committee continued to work with the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, director of the synodical news bureau, in publicizing the activities of the synod. This assistance includes the staffing of a press room for this convention and the planned preparation and distribution of a printed convention summary for delegates.

JEFF NORRIS, Chairman
THE REV. RALPH J. WALLACE, Secretary
THE REV. ROBERT HALVORSON
HENRY W. JACOBS, SR.
THE REV. ROBERT J. KEPLEY
THE REV. JACOB L. LACKEY
THE REV. GEORGE W. SHUFORD
GLENN SUMPTER
BILL WILLIAMS
DAVID C. WRIGHT, JR.

Mr. Jeff Norris, chairman, introduced the report, and then presented the Rev. Jacob Lackey, chairman of the sub-committee on the **N.C. Lutheran.**

Pastor Lackey paid tribute to former editor Paul Conrad and to the late business circulation manager, B. D. Castor, and commended the **N.C. Lutheran** for its ministry to the constituency of the synod.

He informed the convention that certain guidelines would be forthcoming for the purpose of sharing responsibiliites and burdens which often fall upon the **N.C. Lutheran** staff.

Pastor Lackey then presented the Rev. George Shuford, newly elected editor.

Editor Shuford spoke in behalf of the **N.C. Lutheran,** and urged congregational delegates to send in news from their respective churches. He also paid tribute to the efforts of those who laid the groundwork for effective communication.

Mrs. B. D. Castor, newly elected business circulation manager, was then presented to the convention.

Mrs. Castor expressed appreciation to the synod for its sympathetic concern and support during the loss of her late husband, and also for the privilege of serving in the capacity to which she was elected.

She then gave a few facts concerning the **N.C. Lutheran,** and urged congregations to send subscription lists as requested. She reported a circulation of 16,000 and 157 congregations using the Every Family Plan. She informed mission pastors of a three months' free subscription to the synodical paper, and urged a listing for individual mailings.

Chairman Norris then presented the Rev. Robert Kepley, Chairman of the subcommittee on **The Lutheran.**

Pastor Kepley called attention to the available materials on **The Lutheran,** including the breakdown of the congregations of the N.C. Synod as to the number of congregations on the Every Home Plan, the number having individual subscriptions, and the number of congregations which have no record of any subscriptions.

In his usual novel way, Pastor Kepley commended **The Lutheran** to the constituency of synod.

Chairman Jeff Norris concluded the report by recognizing the Rev. George W. Shuford as supervising the synod's news bureau at the convention, and announced that the news bureau is preparing a summary of the convention news to be mailed to delegates immediately following the convention.

Treasurer Charles S. Heilig was recognized for an announcement at this time. Mr. Heilig reported that $636.95 had been received for the ACT appeal at the Tuesday evening meeting at the Holiday Inn. It was also announced that the offering received Monday morning at the communion service would be added to the above amount.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN

Salisbury, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS

For the Year Ended December 31, 1968

Receipts:		
Subscriptions		$ 8,505.39
North Carolina Synod		3,000.00
North Carolina Sales Tax Refund		283.57
Total Receipts		$ 11,788.96
Cash Balance January 1, 1968		2,892.17
Total Receipts & Cash Balance		$ 14,681.13
Disbursements:		
Printing Service	$ 10,071.80	
Half-tones, Cuts & Art Work	132.50	
Postage	223.08	
N.C. Sales Tax	306.12	
Clipping Service	204.18	
Audit	50.00	
Other Expense	7.23	
Salaries:		
Editors	864.00	
Assistant Editor	432.00	
Business-Circulation Manager	864.00	
Travel, Postage, and Other Expense:		
Editor	186.10	
Assistant Editor	47.78	
Business-Circulation Manager	77.86	
Total Disbursements		13,466.65

Cash Balance December 31, 1968	1,214.48
Total Disbursements & Cash Balance	$ 14,681.13

Dr. George R. Whittecar, President
North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America
P.O. Box 240
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the **North Carolina Lutheran** for the year ended December 31, 1968. Our examination of recorded transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary under the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the Business-Circulation Manager of the North Carolina Lutheran for the year ended December 31, 1968.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants
1515 West Innes Street
Salisbury, N.C. 28144
February 19, 1969

CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS

The Rev. Floyd Bost, chairman, reported the results of the fourth balloting.

President Whittecar declared the following elected:

Exectuive Board — Roy D. Apple.

Pastoral Delegates to LCA Convention — Donald E. Woolly.

This completed the elections with the exception of alternate delegates to the LCA Convention.

Concerning LCA alternate delegates, Dr. Carveth Mitchell moved that those failing election either pastoral or lay delegates be designated as alternate delegates in order of votes received.

President Whittecar ruled that this motion would be in order by a suspension of the by-law pertaining to the nominations of alternate delegates by a two-thirds vote.

Pastor Roy Setzer moved — That by-law Section I, E-2, sub item a, be suspended insofar as it pertains to alternate delegates to LCA conventions.

The motion was adopted.

Dr. Mitchell then re-submitted his motion:

That those failing election either as pastoral or lay delegates be designated as alternate delegates in order of votes received.

Dr. Whittecar added, "and to the number needed".

Pastor K. Y. Huddle moved an amendment by adding "on the first ballot".

The full amended motion reads:

That those failing election either pastoral or lay delegates be designated as alternate delegates on the first ballot up to the number needed.

In reply to several questions, the chair ruled that 7 are to be named in Section 1 as the needed number, and that in case of a tie vote at the end of the list, the Executive Board would rule on the tie vote.

The above motion was adopted.

The president then instructed the Committee on Conduct of Elections to formulate the list and turn it in to the secretary of synod.

The listing is as follows:

Pastoral Alternate Delegates to the Lutheran Church in America Convention — 1970

SECTION I

1 — Fritz, R. Douglas; 2 — Keck, Albert H., Jr., D.D.; 3 — Deal, Claude V., Sr.; 4 — Conrad, G. Dwight; 5 — Huddle, K. Y.; 6 — Whiteside, Hoyle, S.T.M.; 7 — Sox, Samuel L.; D.D.

SECTION II

1 — Plexico, T. C.; 2 — Farris, M. R.; 3 — Sigmon, John; 4 — Frazier, Cyrus.

Lay Alternate Delegates to the Lutheran Church in America Convention — 1970

SECTION I

Norris, Jeff L.; Frye, Michael; Cobb, Mrs. John W.; Wessell, Conrad B., Jr.; Ritchie, Paul W.; Barnhardt, Craig L.; and Sigmon, C. Miller.

SECTION II

Dagenhart, Larry J.; Mattheis, Floyd; Peeler, Clifford A.; and Bowman, Elbert.

President Whittecar informed the convention that according to by-law Section I, E-2-b, the president is empowered to make appointment when no alternate is available.

Historical Work

The Committee on Historical Work held only one meeting during the year, December 27, 1968. No new projects have come to the attention of the committee, but further consideration has been given to matters that have not yet reached the desired solution. The committee will continue its interest and efforts wherever its services are needed, giving special attention to unfinished projects, such as the proper use of the historical material on men's work in the North Carolina Synod that was collected over a number of years by the late Leon M. Rivers, and the safe keeping of old church records of the pioneer churches of the synod. The purpose is to assure proper preservation of such materials in the archives of synod or in other fire proof vaults.

Attention is called to the action of synod at the 1968 convention in regard to the closing of Richland Church, Liberty, as recorded in the Minutes, pp. 129-130. Other church properties have come to the attention of your committee, such as, Reformation (Dutchman's Creek), Cherry Hill, Davie County; Phanuel's, South Rowan; Bethany, Stokes County. These properties have been inactive so long in respect to the work of the Lutheran church that at least in some instances it would be difficult to establish any legitimate claim to their possesson now. However, if further investigation is desired, your committee will give the matter proper attention.

The committee again calls attention to the books of historical nature that have been published by the synod: **History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina; Supplement to the History,** covering a period of ten years; **Life Sketches of Lutheran Ministers, North Carolina and Tennessee Synods.** Around 200 of the original History and the greater portion of the Supplement and Life Sketches are stored in the Church House. These books were prepared for use by the ministers and all members of the congregations of synod, and it would be well to get them distributed as widely as possible. They will be mailed promptly and postpaid upon receipt of your order addressed to the

secretary of synod. Cash orders are always preferred. When ordering be sure to specify the name and number of books wanted. All payments should go directly to the treasurer of synod.

REV. C. N. YOUNT, Chairman
REV. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

The Rev. C. N. Yount, chairman, reported for the committee, and recommended the synod's three volumes as they are named in the report.

Miss Beulah Lyerly, delegate from Christiana, Salisbury, was heard in connection with the report regarding the sale of "Life Sketches of Lutheran Ministers." Miss Lyerly gave a fitting testimony of what the book had meant to her and recommended it as an ideal gift for any occasion which would be greatly and gratefully appreciated.

Pastor Yount presented a set of the books as complimentary copies to Dr. Carl Satre, LCA representative, who expressed his gratitude for them.

Pastor Yount called attention to that part of the report on the number of outstanding books for which no payment has been made. He said that with common consent the last part of the report on sales would be deleted since it was included for the information of the convention and that two sentences beginning with "Books of this nature" in the third paragraph, line 10, and ending with the word "congregations" in line 13 would also be stricken from the report.

Music and Worship

The committee has not had the opportunity to be corporately involved in many functions this year, but individual members have been engaged in many activities which hopefully will strengthen the worship life and musical experience of the congregations of our synod.

National Conference

The chairman of the committee and the president of the synod attended a conference in Minneapolis, July 31-August 2, sponsored by the Commission on Worship of the Lutheran Church in America. The theme, "Worship—1968", was informative and challenging.

President Whittecar's presence, along with that of numerous other presidents, strengthened the meeting. It was an excellent opportunity for Worship committee chairmen and the "chief pastors" to exchange views of prevailing practices in synods and congregations and to come to a greater understanding of some of the needs of the present and challenges of the future.

We find in our own synod a fine rapport between the committee members and the president, thus making for excellent working conditions for the committee. This is not always the case in other places.

Our Need

Your committee feels strongly the need for study-dialogue sessions in our own synod. Possibly by the time of our 1969 meeting in Burlington the committee may be ready to make definite recommendations as to how they may be accomplished in our synod. Our present feeling is that the initial study might be conducted at district meetings by a staff member of the Commission on Worship of the LCA. The district meetings might be supplemented then by get-togethers in smaller areas and with more participants.

Worship At Synod

One of the problems to which the committee has addressed itself is the worship practices of the synodical convention. A series of recommendations made to the Executive Committee were adopted and have been put into motion for incorporation at this 1969 convention.

The preparation of the bulletin guide for the convention's devotional services was prepared by the committee.

Consultations

The chairman of the committee, in addition to other members, has been in contact this year with a number of pastors and congregations concerning the purchase of organs, pianos, and other matters of worship music practices in the parishes of synod.

We hope that this can be continued and increased during the year. Inquiries and correspondence may be addressed to the chairman of the committee or to a member of the committee nearest you. Many times the chairman will refer inquiries and consultations to the committee member nearest the parish involved.

T. C. PLEXICO, Chairman
J. A. HARBINSON
C. EDGAR LINDLER
ARTHUR HONEYCHURCH
GARY SHIVE
KENNETH LEE

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, chairman, presented the report, including new insights into church music and worship.

Pastor Plexico began the report by saying that church music and worship are in a state of "experimentation and change", and that one is in a dilemma as to what points in the worship to touch.

Turning to the report itself, he accented the second paragraph concerning "Our Need", and spoke of the possibility of district presentations followed by smaller dialogue groups.

Other items discussed were:

— encouraged subscriptions to Journal of Church Music as a valuable tool to the congregation;

— commended membership for either pastor or congregation in the Lutheran Society for Worship, Music, and the Arts, and reported briefly on the recent meeting of this Society;

— described the work of the Inner Lutheran Commission on Worship on a new liturgy and hymnody for all Lutheran bodies hopefully projected by 1980, and noted some of the changes to be made.

Pastor Roy B. Setzer made an observation on the present liturgy and expressed the hope that the new liturgy would grow out of the life of the people in the congregations.

President Whittecar expressed appreciation for the insights gained and leadership provided by the committee, and said that "nothing touches us closer than our worship experiences".

Architecture and Fine Arts

The Committee on Architecture and Fine Arts has held one meeting subsequent to the 1968 Convention. Procedures were approved for implementing the Religious Art Competition approved by the 1968 Convention. This meeting was held at the synod headquarters, September 19, 1968.

As a result of the committee's planning, Art Festivals were a part of the 1969 Spring meetings of the six districts. Submitted entries were put on display for exhibition and judging. Top winners will be submitted for final judging at the 1969 Convention.

Although participation in the current Religious Art Competition was minimal, growth is anticipated for future competitions. The committee plans to hold a meeting prior to the 1969 Convention and will recommend making hte competition an annual affair.

Two other matters concern the continued activity of this committee. One is a working liaison with the LCA's Commission on Church Architecture. The other is the provision of help to congregations on the design and construction of parsonages. Congregations are encouraged to make use of this specialized service.

Delegates to the convention are urged to view the exhibits of art. Suggestions for the future will be welcome.

Two changes have been made in committee membership. Dr. John K. Lasley replaced the Rev. Gary L. Safrit who transferred to the S.C. Synod. The Rev. George T. Moore replaced Pastor Safrit as chairman.

THE REV. GEORGE T. MOORE, Chairman
THE REV. JOHN K. LASLEY, D.D.
THE REV. GEORGE A. KECK
MR. FRED M. SIMMONS
MR. PAUL T. BRIGGS
MR. NORMAN ZIMMERMAN

The Rev. George T. Moore, chairman, presented the report which was introduced as a carry-over from the Tuesday evening meeting at which time the winners in the Arts Festival were recognized. Pastor Moore said that the committee was pleased with the results and rewards of the first Festival.

In his report, he said that the matter of parsonages had become a primary concern of the committee, and encouraged those working in the area of building parsonages or parsonage allowances in lieu of parsonages to use the committee as an available resource.

Chairman Moore submitted the committee's recommendation, and moved its adoption:

That the N.C. Synod approve and participate in an Art Festival for 1970, patterned after the 1969 program and conducted by the synod's committee on Architecture and Fine Arts, and that the 1970 Art Festival be limited to the following categories

A. Paintings — Ages 6-12;

B. Banners — All ages (individuals, congregational units and/or congregations).

Chairman Moore then spoke to the recommendation. He said that a more direct approach is most desirable. He explained the limitation, and stated that there is a growing interest in church banners.

The recommendation was adopted.

Pastors' Reading Program

The Pastors' Reading Program Committee held a meeting at the Church House in Salisbury, Friday, January 31, 1969. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Harry M. Arndt.

President Whittecar explained that he had apointed the Pastors' Reading Committee upon the request of those assembled at the 1967 convention of the North Carolina Synod. He explained that the special committee was to give further study to the basic ideas that were presented in a resolution on the Pastors' Reading Program.

The committee reviewed the resolution that was adopted by the members of the 1967 Convention (See 1967 Pro., p. 210) and reviewed the steps that had been taken in regard to presenting the resolution to the congregations of synod. Listed below are some of the comments that were offered by members of the committee as they discussed the Pastor's Reading Program.

1. It is difficult to require all pastors to read or take time to do the required reading and at the same time expect them to carry on their regular duties in their parish.

2. The real problem related to the Pastor's Reading Program is time rather than available material.
3. A question was raised concerning the available help in reading and education that a pastor receives at the synod level.
4. It was suggested that one approach to the Pastors' Reading Program would be to form a conference committee of resource people and invite pastors to participate in Drive-In Conferences.
5. The Pastors' Reading Program is related to the work of the recently created synod committee on continuing education.

The committee approved the following recommendation unanimously: That after discussing the matter of establishing a Pastors' Reading Program it was agreed that a reading program could not be implemented in isolation, but only as a part of the program of continuing education, therefore, it is **recommended** that a Pastors' Reading Program should be referred to the attention of the Continuing Education Committee of the North Carolina Synod and thereby become a part of that program.

HARRY M. ARNDT, LL.D., Chairman
J. DANIEL BROWN, Ph.D.
REV. ROBERT W. EDSELL
REV. EGIL GRISLIS, Ph.D.
JOSEPH FRIES
EUGENE M. WHITE

Dr. Harry M. Arndt, chairman, was recognized for the report.

Chairman Arndt highlighted the report as printed in the supplementary bulletin. He said that the pastors' reading program should not be a "one shot affair or in isolation, but a vital part of the continuing education of pastors."

Chairman Arndt proceeded to present the committee's recommendation and moved its adoption.

President Whittecar informed the convention that this would mean the demise of this committee as its functions would be transferred to the Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers.

The recommendation was adopted.

Continuing Education for Ministers

The Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers held four meetings since the last convention of synod. It continues to gather information regarding opportunities for continuing professional development for pastors, and stands ready to share its findings with interested persons.

In cooperation with the Board of Theological Education, LCA, and Lutheridge the committee sponsored a Parsonage Family Life Seminar at Lutheridge October 14-17, 1968. Five pastors and their wives took part in this opportunity to gain deeper insights into the roles that both the pastor and his wife play in the parish ministry.

As a result of a grant from the Michael Peeler Fund, authorized by the Executive Board, the committee was able to provide modest financial assistance to the following pastors as they engaged in formal programs of Continuing Education:

The Reverend Floyd W. Bost
The Reverend Claude V. Deal, Jr.
The Reverend Paul M. Sorensen
The Reverend L. Franklin Dorton

The following guidelines, developed by the committee and approved by the Executive Board, relate to applications to the committee for financial assistance:

1. Grants are available only to active ministers within the North Carolina Synod who have been on the clerical roster of the LCA for at least twelve months.
2. Applicants should indicate that other possible sources for aid have been exhausted and that funds are needed.
3. Applicants must submit a statement describing the proposed program of continuing education and the reasons for wishing to participate.
4. The applicant must demonstrate that he has been accepted or assuredly will be accepted in the program for which he is applying.
5. Applicants should allow at least ninety days for the committee to act upon the request.
6. Grants from the committee are cancellable loans to be repaid by one year of service in the church.

J. GRIFFIN CAMPBELL, Ph.D., Chairman
THE REV. RAYMOND M. BOST, Ph.D.
THE REV. J. WHITE IDDINGS, D.D.
J. J. LENTZ
THE REV. AUSTIN F. SHELL
JOHN Y. YODER
THE REV. GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, D.D., ex officio

The Rev. Austin Shell, a member of the committee and faculty member of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, was recognized for the report in behalf of the committee in the absence of Dr. J. Griffin Campbell, chairman.

Professor Shell underscored the importance of persons involved in programs and missions of the church, and identified the pastor as such a person.

He defined continuing education in terms of experiences, learning, growing, developing, resulting from a process of events.

He said that there are two kinds of contributing education for ministers, one is learning from what has happened and fails to happen, the other is learning under qualified leaders. He noted an increasing number of opportunities for continuing education of the second kind, referring to the "Study Opportunities for Professional Church Workers", listing 133 church related agencies for continuing education.

Professor Shell added that the needs for continuing education are not only for pastors but congregations as well since the benefits from it are mutual.

Dr. Whittecar referred to the guidelines for making grants to pastors pursuing programs of study.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

By previous action, the convention turned to the items of unfinished business, as listed by the president.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

Dr. Carveth P. Mitchell, executive board member, was recognized for the presentation of the report of the Executive Board.

Dr. Mitchell reported that all items including recommendations from the Executive Board's report to be acted on had already been disposed of by the convention, and that the remaining sections of the report were for information only.

President Whittecar called the convention's attention to item H-1 of the report on congregational constitutions. He informed the convention that the

constitution of the Organ congregation, Salisbury, was in force as of April 28, 1968, by action of the Executive Board according to a ruling of the LCA Executive Council that "the amendment requirement of the old pre-LCA constitution is not controlling and that a simple majority is enough to validate the new constitution and that if a simple majority has already approved the new constitution in the case in question it is now in effect."

President Whittecar announced that with one exception, St. Matthew, Salisbury, Article III, Section 8 (the constittuion otherwise approved), the LCA merger is now complete in the N.C. Synod.

It was announced that the 1970 convention by Executive Board action would be held at Lenoir Rhyne College, the dates to be announced later.

Lutheran World Relief

Thanksgiving Appeal

The Thanksgiving Appeal for blankets and children's clothing was promoted by the committee. Collecting centers were provided at Asheville, Charlotte, Cherryville, Hickory, Raleigh, Salisbury, Wilmington and Winston-Salem. The collection of 302 cartons, weighing a total of 7,540 pounds, was gathered and delivered to the Middlesex, New Jersey, warehouse by Carolina Freight Carriers Corporation. This fine service was provided, again, without cost to the synod.

Nigeria - Biafra

Lutheran World Relief is providing assistance to the people of Nigeria and Biafra by: (1) helping to pay for airlifts of food and medicine into Biafra; and (2) sending medical supplies and personnel to aid in the distribution of food in Nigeria.

We note with thanksgiving that many congregations of our synod have responded to the direct appeal for funds to help in this emergency need.

THE REV. DONALD R. DEAL, Chairman
THE REV. GILBERT GOODMAN
THE REV. KARL DUNN
THE REV. PAUL L. CONRAD
MR. GRADY SHUE
MR. K. E. ANDERSON
MR. HARMON T. STIREWALT

The Rev. Donald Deal, chairman, presented the report.

Pastor Deal commented on the number of blankets provided for Lutheran World Relief, a sector of Lutheran World Action. He said that the needs have shifted from adult clothing to the need for blankets and children's clothing. He called attention to the change of address in case congregations wished to ship relief goods between the annual drives. Now goods must be shipped to the new warehouse at New Windsor, Maryland instead of Easton, Pa.

The president expressed appreciation to the committee's leadership in this "enterprise" of the synod.

Investments

Funds of the synod have been reviewed at various times during the year with Charles Heilig, treasurer. We are pleased to report that available funds were invested in Certificates of Deposit on short term basis. For the year,

1968, these funds earned Twenty-Six Hundred Ninety-Nine Dollars and Sixty-Five Cents ($2699.65).

GLENN E. KETNER, D.C.S., Chairman
D. MILES ADERHOLDT, L.L.D.
RAY W. CLINE
C. MILLER SIGMON
WALLACE GEE

President Whittecar placed before the convention the report of the committee on Investments on behalf of the committee in the absence of members of the committee.

He stated the purpose of the committee as standing guard behind the treasurer of synod to advise in case of any money on hand not immediately needed.

Pensions

The Committee on Pensions met at the Church House in Salisbury Dec. 19, 1968.

Dr. George R. Whittecar met with the committee and reported that an addition had been made to the Health Benefits Plan. If a pastor becomes disabled, the congregation is expected to continue to pay his salary for a period of three months, after which, if he continues to be disabled, the Health Benefits Plan will pay 60% of his salary for 9 months, during which time it is hoped that he will recover, if not, then he will be placed on permanent disability.

Ninety-seven per cent of all ministers in the N.C. Synod are participating, six are not participating and five are inactive.

The committee reminds church related institutions of the availability of the Lay Pension Plan for its employees. An effort is being made to contact these institutions as to their pension program and health benefits plan.

Since social security has become law for all ministers, many find themselves in a dilemma. It may be of help to know that the Pension Board will accept as little as one percent of the minister's part instead of the usual four percent and the difference could be applied to social security. A few congregations are paying their pastor's social security tax but this adds to his salary and therefore higher income tax. The committee suggests that more congregations pay their pastor's Social Security tax.

The Keough Bill, passed by Congress, allows a self-employed person to set aside 10% or a maximum of $2500 of his taxable income, tax free, for retirement. This may be of interest to some of our pastors.

The N.C. Synod pays $35 per year to enroll each seminarian in the Health Benefits Plan.

We urge every member to keep his premiums paid up to date. If your committee can be of any assistance, please let us know.

REV. PAUL E. MOOSE, Chairman
J. R. BEAM
HARRY T. SIFFORD
W. M. LOCKROW
REV. WALTER N. YOUNT
REV. CHARLES R. PATTERSON

The Rev. Paul E. Moose, chairman, was recognized for the report of the committee.

Chairman Moose expressed gratitude for the benefits in store for those who need them, and encouraged pastors incurring medical expenses to keep

the Pharmacist's form up to date to return to the Pension Board for benefits of 75% over and above the deductible amount.

He informed the convention that premiums in amount of $30,560 from pastors of the synod had brought benefits in the sum of $36,676.

Dr. Whittecar called attention to a correction to be made in the printed report, second paragraph, line 5, to read "60% of his salary" instead of "75%".

The president called the committee a "service committee" and liaison with the Pension Board.

Executive Board (Continued)

The president then called attention to an item of unfinished business from the Executive Board's report on the by-law amendments relating to district boundaries, which had been inadvertently omitted.

Secretary Lyerly presented an amendment to the proposed by-law amendment in behalf of the Christ congregation of Elkin which voted to remain in the Northwestern District, as follows:

1. That by-law Section III, Item A-1 be amended by striking "Yadkin and Surry Counties" at the end of the line, and adding "Yadkin, Wilkes and Alleghany Counties" so as to include Surry County in the Northern District, so that the amendment reads:
   "The Northern District shall be bounded on the north by the Virginia State line; on the east by Granville and Wake Counties; on the south by Lee, Moore, and Montgomery Counties; and on the west by Rowan, Iredell, Yadkin, Wilkes and Alleghany counties."

The matter was simplified by noting that the amendment as proposed by Secretary Lyerly affects only Surry County and shifts this county to the Northern District, leaving Yadkin County in the Northwestern District.

The president ruled that a two-thirds vote was required.
The amendment to the proposed by-law amendment was approved.
The amended by-law amendment was approved.
The president then submitted Item 2 which reads:

That by-law, Section III, Item A-6, be amended by striking the word "and" after the word "Iredell" and inserting comma, and adding "and Davie" after "Rowan", so that the amendment reads:
"The Central District shall include all parishes in Iredell, Rowan and Davie Counties with the exception of St. Enoch, St. David, and Bethany congregations in Rowan County."

Item 2 was approved.

This action transfers Holy Cross, Mocksville, from the Northern to the Central District.

This completed the report of the Executive Board.

The president noted that this also completed all items of unfinished business.

Absences and Excuses

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., Dean of the Eastern District, was recognized by the president to report in behalf of the district deans on attendance, absences, and excuses.

Dean Mauney reported as follows:

The Committee of Deans submits the following report on the final registration, attendance and excuses:

From the figures provided by the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment, there were 213 pastors and 174 lay delegates present for the convention. Also 69 visitors were registered for a total registered attendance of 456.

We **recommend** that the following pastors who have requested excuse from attendance at the sessions for pressing reasons be so noted: R. Harold Terry, Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Edgar R. Trexler, Ernest R. Lineberger, Jr., William Gilmer Boggs, Corley Lineberger, Edwin Troutman, L. O. Roof, Sr., Walter Moretz, Jr., Ray R. Fisher, Joseph D. Glass, J. Arthur Linn, John L. Yost, Jr., Theodore Thuesen, Noah D. Yount, George A. Phillips, and Frederick W. Schaeffer.

From part of the sessions the following men have made request for excuse: Elmer D. Sundlie, William R. Rhyne, David M. Rhoads, Raymond M. Bost, Walter T. Nau, J. D. Sheppard, Karl U. Dunn, and B. S. Brown, Sr.

We further **recommend** that the Secretary convey appropriate greetings from this convention, along with the assurance of the Prayers of the Church, to the following brethren who were prevented by infirmity, illness and age from attending, to include: Corley Lineberger, L. O. Roof, Sr., Paul E. Monroe, J. Arthur Linn, J. D. Shepherd, George A. Phillips, and C. Peter Setzer.

We voice on behalf of the convention our Christian love and sympathy to the lay delegate, D. Guy Cobb, Salem Lutheran Church, Salisbury, on the passing of his brother.

Your deans note with concern the absence from this convention of a numer of pastors who have not requested to be excused, and also the fact that quite a few congregations do not have a lay delegate registered. We ask the president of synod to place this concern on the agenda for the next meeting of the District Deans for consideration and appropriate action.

GEORGE T. MOORE
PAUL T. MORGAN
CHARLIE HOYLE
C. MARION STARR
ROBERT F. SHELBY, JR.
JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR.

Dean Mauney moved the adoption of the report as a whole with the committee being given the privilege of adding any names in the appropriate places that may have been inadvertently omitted.

The motion was adopted.

REFERENCE AND COUNSEL

Chairman Jeff Norris reported for the committee, and recommended the following resolutions:

1. That appreciation be expressed to Macedonia Lutheran Church, and to the pastor, the Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, for their expeditious handling of the details relative to serving as host congregation for this convention, and that congratulations be extended to the congregation on the occasion of its centennial celebration, with the assurance that prayers for the future of the parish will be lifted up to God.
2. That gratitude be expressed to the convention chaplain, the Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., for his perceptive worship leadership and for his clarity of judgment to "tell it like it is".
3. That the appreciation of the convention be expressed to the Rev. Carl Satre, D.D., LL.D., representative from the Lutheran Church in America, for the warmth and vitality of his presentations and the skillful way in which he made us feel the oneness and partnership we share in the Lutheran Church in America.
4. That appreciation be conveyed to the officers of the synod and the representatives of institutions, boards and agencies of the synod for the labors which they rendered in our behalf during the past year, with the assurance of the continued prayers and support of the congregations and pastors of the synod.

JEFF NORRIS, Chairman
BRUCE LOHR

REV. TERRY AGNER
REV. ROBERT G. WALKER
REV. JOSEPH GRIFFIN, D.D.

The report was adopted by a standing vote of appreciation.

The secretary was instructed to convey these resolutions to the appropriate persons.

MINUTES AND UNFINISHED BUSINESS

The Rev. Paul Conrad, chairman, expressed his appreciation to committee members and Secretary Lyerly for their diligence in the preparation of the minutes. He reported the distribution of minutes through Tuesday evening meeting, leaving only the minutes of the Wednesday morning meeting to be prepared.

He made one correction to the minutes, noting that page 9 should read page 10, and page 10, page 9, as these pages were reversed in the stapling process.

Chairman Conrad reported no item of unfinished business.

President Whittecar said that according to a constitutional provision (Article Two, Section VI, item 1) the president and secretary are authoriezd to give approval to the minutes of the final meeting.

Dean George Moore made an announcement urging delegates to secure their checks for travel expenses from the district registration desks.

Pastor Roy B. Setzer was given the floor for an announcement on the completion and dedication of the new athletic field of Alamance Church. He announced that the dedicatory service would be held on the afternoon of Pentecost Sunday, May 25, and the first citizens of state and church in the persons of the Governor of N.C. and the president of synod would participate in the service. He extended a special invitation to the congregation of synod to be present for the occasion.

Pastor Hoyle Whiteside had a parting word in the form of a Godspeed to the convention delegates.

CLOSING OF SYNOD

President Whittecar closed the convention by using the Order for the Closing of Synod.

1970 Minimum Apportionments

1970 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1970 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

CENTRAL DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1970	L. C. A. 50.75%	*N. C. Synod 19.08%	L. R. C. 10.19%	Seminary 4.54%	Lutheridge 1.88%	N. C. Homes 3.40%	Children's Home 3.36%	Emer. & Advance 6.80%
BEAR POPLAR:									
St. Luke	**9,112**	4,623	1,739	928	414	171	310	307	620
CHINA GROVE:									
Concordia	**10,270**	5,212	1,960	1,046	467	193	349	345	698
Ebenezer	**8,662**	4,396	1,653	882	393	163	295	291	589
Lutheran Chapel	**7,470**	3,791	1,425	761	339	141	254	251	508
Mt. Moriah	**8,441**	4,283	1,611	860	383	159	287	284	574
St. Mark	**10,901**	5,532	2,080	1,111	495	205	371	366	741
CLEVELAND:									
Amity	**1,491**	757	284	152	68	28	51	50	101
Lebanon	**1,388**	704	264	141	64	27	47	47	94
EAST SPENCER:									
Christ	**4,668**	2,369	891	476	212	88	159	156	317
FAITH:									
Faith	**14,700**	7,460	2,805	1,498	667	277	500	494	999
GRANITE QUARRY:									
Wittenberg	**5,931**	3,010	1,132	604	269	112	202	199	403
LANDIS:									
Trinity	**13,002**	6,598	2,481	1,324	591	244	443	437	884
MOCKSVILLE									
Holy Cross	**1,239**	629	237	126	56	23	42	42	84
MOORESVILLE:									
St. Mark	**10,346**	5,255	1,974	1,054	468	193	351	347	704
RICHFIELD:									
Luther	**4,294**	2,179	819	438	195	81	146	144	292

ROCKWELL:									
Immanuel	**8,701**	4,416	1,660	887	395	163	296	292	592
St. James	**9,868**	5,008	1,883	1,006	447	185	336	332	671
SALISBURY:									
Bethel	**7,520**	3,816	1,435	766	341	142	256	253	511
Christiana	**9,384**	4,762	1,790	956	427	177	319	315	638
Gloria Dei	**2,019**	1,024	385	206	92	38	69	68	137
Grace	**10,520**	5,339	2,007	1,072	477	198	358	354	715
Haven	**17,378**	8,819	3,316	1,771	790	327	590	584	1,181
Messiah	**5,772**	2,929	1,101	588	263	108	197	194	392
Organ	**18,159**	9,216	3,464	1,850	825	342	618	610	1,234
Prince of Peace	**4,330**	2,197	826	441	197	82	147	146	294
Salem	**12,285**	6,235	2,344	1,252	557	232	418	412	835
St. John	**36,599**	18,574	6,983	3,729	1,663	688	1,244	1,229	2,489
St. Mark	**7,603**	3,858	1,451	774	345	143	259	256	517
St. Matthew	**15,434**	7,833	2,944	1,573	701	291	524	519	1,049
St. Paul	**16,729**	8,490	3,192	1,705	759	315	568	562	1,138
St. Peter	**10,911**	5,537	2,082	1,111	495	206	371	367	742
Union	**12,253**	6,218	2,338	1,248	557	231	416	412	833
SPENCER:									
Calvary	**7,805**	3,961	1,489	795	354	147	266	262	531
STATESVILLE:									
Mt. Hermon	**3,321**	1,685	634	338	151	62	113	112	226
Sharon	**3,529**	1,791	673	360	161	66	120	119	239
St. John	**18,932**	9,608	3,612	1,929	859	357	644	636	1,287
St. Paul	**5,243**	2,661	1,000	534	238	99	178	176	357
TROUTMAN:									
Holy Trinity	**10,070**	5,111	1,921	1,026	457	190	343	338	684
TOTAL	**366,280**	185,886	69,885	37,318	16,632	6,894	12,457	12,308	24,900

*Includes cost of care for N. C. residents of Lowman Home, thus eliminating a separate column for Lowman Home.

1970 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1970 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

EASTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1970	L. C. A. 50.75%	*N. C. Synod 19.08%	L. R. C. 10.19%	Seminary 4.54%	Lutheridge 1.88%	N. C. Homes 3.40%	Children's Home 3.36%	Emer. & Advance 6.80%
CARY:									
Christ The King	4,185	2,124	798	426	190	79	142	141	285
FAYETTEVILLE:									
Christus Victor	4,824	2,448	920	492	219	91	164	162	328
St. James	12,115	6,147	2,312	1,235	550	228	412	407	824
GOLDSBORO:									
Good Shepherd	5,013	2,545	956	511	228	94	170	168	341
GREENVILLE									
Redeemer	3,623	1,839	692	369	164	68	123	122	246
HAVELOCK:									
St. Timothy	4,269	2,167	815	435	194	80	145	143	290
KINSTON:									
Prince of Peace	1,003	509	191	102	46	19	34	34	68
JACKSONVILLE:									
Our Savior	4,947	2,511	944	504	225	93	168	166	336
KURE BEACH:									
Kure Memorial	1,640	832	313	167	74	31	56	55	112
LAURINBURG:									
Living Word	1,802	915	344	184	82	34	61	60	122
LUMBERTON:									
St. Mark	1,503	763	287	153	68	28	51	51	102

NEW BERN:									
St. Andrew	1,604	814	306	163	73	30	55	54	109
RALEIGH:									
Holy Trinity	16,036	8,139	3,060	1,634	728	301	545	539	1,090
St. Philip	4,899	2,486	935	499	222	92	167	165	333
ROCKY MOUNT:									
Trinity	6,949	3,527	1,326	708	315	131	236	233	473
SANFORD:									
Trinity	1,971	1,000	376	201	89	38	67	66	134
SOUTHERN PINES:									
Our Saviour	3,325	1,687	634	339	151	63	113	112	226
WILMINGTON:									
St. Matthews	8,271	4,198	1,578	843	376	155	281	278	562
St. Paul	17,729	8,996	3,383	1,807	805	333	603	596	1,206
WILSON:									
Ascension	1,676	851	320	170	76	32	57	56	114
TOTAL	107,384	54,498	20,490	10,942	4,875	2,020	3,650	3,608	7,301

*Includes cost of care for N. C. residents of Lowman Home, thus eliminating a separate column for Lowman Home.

1970 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1970 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1970	L. C. A. 50.75%	*N. C. Synod 19.08%	L. R. C. 10.19%	Seminary 4.54%	Lutheridge 1.88%	N. C. Homes 3.40%	Children's Home 3.36%	Emer. & Advance 6.80%
ALAMANCE:									
Alamance	10,548	5,353	2,013	1,075	479	198	359	354	717
ASHEBORO:									
St. John	6,869	3,485	1,311	700	312	129	234	231	467
BURLINGTON:									
Macedonia	17,763	9,015	3,389	1,810	806	334	604	597	1,208
Messiah	4,192	2,127	800	427	190	79	143	141	285
Mt. Pleasant	299	152	57	30	14	6	10	10	20
St. Paul	3,430	1,741	654	350	156	64	117	115	233
CHAPEL HILL:									
Holy Trinity	6,415	3,255	1,224	654	291	121	218	216	436
DURHAM:									
Christ	3,616	1,835	691	368	164	68	123	121	246
Christus Victor	1,424	722	272	145	65	27	48	48	97
St. Paul	5,912	3,000	1,129	602	268	111	201	199	402
GIBSONVILLE:									
Friedens	8,666	4,399	1,653	883	393	163	295	291	589
Peace	3,964	2,011	756	404	180	75	135	133	270
Sharon	1,822	924	348	186	83	34	62	61	124
GREENSBORO:									
First	23,478	11,915	4,480	2,392	1,066	441	798	789	1,597
Our Father	5,562	2,822	1,061	567	253	105	189	187	378
GUILFORD COLLEGE:									
Resurrection	1,478	750	281	151	67	28	50	50	101
HIGH POINT:									
Emmanuel	13,867	7,037	2,646	1,413	630	261	471	466	943
New Covenant	1,647	836	314	168	75	31	56	55	112
St. Michael	2,024	1,027	386	206	92	38	69	68	138

JULIAN:									
Coble	7,008	3,557	1,337	714	318	132	238	235	477
LEWISVILLE:									
Shiloh	3,645	1,851	695	371	165	69	124	122	248
LEXINGTON:									
Beck	6,848	3,474	1,307	698	311	129	233	230	466
First	8,633	4,381	1,647	880	392	162	294	290	587
Holly Grove	5,760	2,922	1,099	587	262	108	196	194	392
Lebanon	421	214	80	43	19	8	14	14	29
New Jerusalem	1,014	516	193	103	46	19	34	34	69
Pilgrim	3,246	1,648	619	331	147	61	110	109	221
St. Luke	8,964	4,549	1,710	913	407	169	305	301	610
LIBERTY:									
Grace	1,832	930	350	186	83	34	62	62	125
Lows	7,290	3,700	1,390	743	331	137	248	245	496
Melanchthon	75	38	14	8	3	1	3	3	5
REIDSVILLE:									
Holy Trinity	1,627	825	310	166	74	31	55	55	111
RURAL HALL:									
Nazareth	3,923	1,990	749	400	178	74	133	132	267
THOMASVILLE:									
Grace	8,768	4,450	1,673	893	398	165	298	295	596
WELCOME:									
Our Saviour	1,078	547	206	110	49	20	37	36	73
WINSTON-SALEM:									
Augsburg	19,889	10,094	3,795	2,027	903	374	676	668	1,352
Christ	4,592	2,331	877	468	208	86	156	154	312
Epiphany	5,515	2,799	1,052	562	250	104	188	185	375
TOTAL	223,104	113,222	42,568	22,734	10,128	4,196	7,586	7,496	15,174

*Includes cost of care for N. C. residents of Lowman Home, thus eliminating a separate column for Lowman Home.

1970 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1970 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1970	L. C. A. 50.75%	*N. C. Synod 19.08%	L. R. C. 10.19%	Seminary 4.54%	Lutheridge 1.88%	N. C. Homes 3.40%	Children's Home 3.36%	Emer. & Advance 6.80%
BANNER ELK:									
Holy Communion	3,131	1,589	598	319	142	59	106	105	213
BOONE:									
Bethany	3,828	1,943	730	390	174	72	130	129	260
Grace	5,237	2,658	999	534	238	98	178	176	356
CATAWBA:									
Ebenezer	920	466	176	94	42	17	31	31	63
CLAREMONT:									
Mt. Calvary	9,994	5,071	1,907	1,018	454	188	340	336	680
CONOVER:									
Faith	6,119	3,104	1,168	624	278	115	208	206	416
St. Luke	5,174	2,626	987	527	235	97	176	174	352
ELKIN:									
Christ	805	408	154	82	37	15	27	27	55
GRANITE FALLS:									
Philadelphia	5,193	2,635	991	529	236	98	177	174	353
St. Matthew	1,135	575	217	116	52	21	39	38	77
HICKORY:									
Bethany	18,861	9,571	3,599	1,922	856	355	641	634	1,283
Bethlehem	8,689	4,410	1,659	885	394	163	295	292	591
Good Hope	8,546	4,336	1,631	871	388	161	291	287	581
Good Shepherd	5,071	2,574	968	517	230	95	172	170	345
Holy Trinity	24,171	12,267	4,612	2,463	1,097	454	822	812	1,644
Messiah	5,361	2,721	1,023	546	243	101	182	180	365
Mt. Olive	13,031	6,613	2,486	1,328	592	245	443	438	886
New Jerusalem	7,474	3,793	1,426	762	339	141	254	251	508
Sardis	5,262	2,670	1,004	536	239	99	179	177	358

Shiloh	6,016	3,053	1,148	613	273	113	205	202	409
St. Andrew	17,276	8,768	3,297	1,760	784	325	587	580	1,175
St. Stephen	15,461	7,846	2,951	1,575	702	291	526	519	1,051
St. Timothy	6,241	3,167	1,192	636	283	117	212	210	424
Zion	8,614	4,371	1,644	878	391	162	293	289	586
HILDEBRAN:									
Mt. Hebron	6,649	3,374	1,269	678	302	125	226	223	452
HUDSON:									
St. John	4,235	2,149	808	432	192	80	144	142	288
LENOIR:									
St. John	1,251	634	239	127	57	24	43	42	85
St. Mark	1,035	526	198	105	47	19	35	35	70
St. Stephen	5,817	2,952	1,110	593	264	109	198	195	396
MAIDEN:									
St. Martin	5,381	2,731	1,027	548	244	101	183	181	366
MORGANTON:									
Calvary	5,816	2,952	1,110	593	264	109	198	195	395
NEWTON:									
Beth Eden	18,751	9,515	3,578	1,911	851	353	638	630	1,275
Grace	6,833	3,468	1,304	696	310	128	232	230	465
St. James	8,066	4,094	1,539	822	366	152	274	271	548
STARTOWN:									
St. Paul	9,789	4,968	1,868	997	444	184	333	329	666
TAYLORSVILLE:									
Friendship	12,360	6,275	2,358	1,259	561	232	420	415	840
Reformation	6,281	3,188	1,198	640	285	118	214	211	427
St. John	1,273	645	243	130	58	24	43	43	87
WILKESBORO:									
Atonement	1,726	877	329	176	78	32	59	58	117
TOTAL	286,873	145,583	54,745	29,232	13,022	5,392	9,754	9,637	19,508

*Includes cost of care for N. C. residents of Lowman Home, thus eliminating a separate column for Lowman Home.

1970 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1970 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1970	L. C. A. 50.75%	*N. C. Synod 19.08%	L. R. C. 10.19%	Seminary 4.54%	Lutheridge 1.88%	N. C. Homes 3.40%	Children's Home 3.36%	Emer. & Advance 6.80%
ALBEMARLE:									
First	14,318	7,266	2,732	1,459	650	269	487	481	974
St. Martin	6,492	3,294	1,239	662	295	122	221	218	441
CHARLOTTE:									
Advent	675	342	128	69	31	13	23	23	46
Christ	9,625	4,885	1,836	981	437	181	327	323	655
Holy Trinity	14,141	7,176	2,698	1,441	642	266	481	475	962
Incarnation	6,839	3,470	1,305	697	310	129	233	230	465
Mighty Fortress	2,032	1,031	389	207	92	38	69	68	138
Redeemer	10,107	5,129	1,928	1,030	459	190	344	340	687
St. Luke	15,688	7,962	2,993	1,599	712	295	533	527	1,067
St. Mark	33,402	16,952	6,373	3,404	1,516	628	1,136	1,122	2,271
St. Thomas	8,645	4,387	1,650	881	392	163	294	290	588
CONCORD:									
Calvary	6,096	3,093	1,163	621	277	115	207	205	415
Cold Water	1,029	522	196	105	47	19	35	35	70
Cross of Christ	8,155	4,139	1,556	831	370	153	277	274	555
Mt. Hermon	4,376	2,220	835	446	199	82	149	147	298
St. Andrew	3,517	1,785	671	358	160	66	120	118	239
St. James	16,551	8,400	3,158	1,687	751	311	563	556	1,125
St. John	12,927	6,560	2,467	1,317	587	243	440	434	879
St. Martin	546	277	104	56	25	10	19	18	37
Trinity	5,368	2,724	1,024	547	244	101	183	180	365

GOLD HILL:									
Mt. Olive	3,854	1,956	736	393	175	72	131	129	262
St. Stephen	3,762	1,909	718	383	171	71	128	126	256
HAMLET:									
St. Paul	3,861	1,959	737	393	175	73	131	130	263
KANNAPOLIS:									
Bethany	9,705	4,925	1,852	989	441	182	330	326	660
Center Grove	9,231	4,685	1,760	941	419	174	314	310	628
Kimball	19,781	10,038	3,774	2,016	898	372	673	665	1,345
Redeemer	4,161	2,112	794	424	189	78	141	140	283
St. David	5,282	2,681	1,008	538	240	99	180	177	359
St. Enoch	10,464	5,310	1,996	1,066	475	197	356	352	712
MATTHEWS:									
Morning Star	1,800	914	344	183	82	34	61	60	122
MONROE:									
St. Luke	3,660	1,857	699	373	166	69	124	123	249
MT. PLEASANT:									
Holy Trinity	5,135	2,605	980	523	233	97	175	173	349
Mt. Gilead	3,628	1,841	692	370	165	68	123	122	247
RICHFIELD:									
Mt. Zion	3,616	1,835	691	368	164	68	123	121	246
New Bethel	1,393	707	266	142	63	26	47	47	95
TOTAL	269,862	136,948	51,492	27,500	12,252	5,074	9,178	9,065	18,353

*Includes cost of care for N. C. residents of Lowman Home, thus eliminating a separate column for Lowman Home.

1970 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1970 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1970	L. C. A. 50.75%	*N. C. Synod 19.08%	L. R. C. 10.19%	Seminary 4.54%	Lutheridge 1.88%	N. C. Homes 3.40%	Children's Home 3.36%	Emer. & Advance 6.80%
ANDREWS:									
St. Andrew	**1,311**	665	250	134	60	25	45	44	88
ARDEN:									
Nativity	**3,970**	2,015	757	405	180	75	135	133	270
ASHEVILLE:									
St. Mark	**10,308**	5,232	1,967	1,050	468	194	350	345	701
BELMONT:									
Holy Comforter	**6,803**	3,452	1,298	693	309	128	231	229	463
BESSEMER CITY:									
Grace	**4,470**	2,269	853	455	203	84	152	150	304
BREVARD:									
Good Shepherd	**1,491**	757	284	152	68	28	51	50	101
CHERRYVILLE:									
St. John	**12,689**	6,440	2,421	1,293	576	239	431	426	863
St. Mark	**4,057**	2,059	775	413	184	76	138	136	276
CROUSE:									
St. Paul	**3,935**	1,996	751	401	179	74	134	132	268
DALLAS:									
Antioch	**7,424**	3,768	1,416	757	337	140	252	249	505
Holy Communion	**9,750**	4,947	1,860	994	443	183	332	328	663
Our Saviour	**3,436**	1,743	656	350	156	65	117	115	234
Philadelphia	**4,678**	2,374	893	477	212	88	159	157	318
St. Paul	**10,096**	5,124	1,926	1,029	458	190	343	339	687

GASTONIA:									
Holy Trinity	15,573	7,904	2,971	1,587	707	293	529	523	1,059
Lutheran Chapel	8,449	4,287	1,612	861	384	159	287	284	575
Redeemer	5,239	2,659	1,000	534	238	98	178	176	356
HENDERSONVILLE:									
Grace	6,313	3,203	1,205	643	287	119	215	212	429
KINGS MOUNTAIN:									
Resurrection	5,905	2,996	1,127	602	268	111	201	198	402
St. Matthews	8,828	4,480	1,684	900	401	166	300	297	600
LINCOLNTON:									
Bethel	4,014	2,038	766	409	182	75	136	135	273
Bethphage	9,425	4,784	1,798	960	428	177	320	317	641
Daniels	6,045	3,068	1,153	616	274	114	206	203	411
Emmanuel	19,773	10,034	3,773	2,015	898	372	672	664	1,345
Holy Cross	4,483	2,275	855	457	204	84	152	151	305
Salem	1,020	518	195	104	46	19	35	34	69
St. Luke	1,078	547	206	110	49	20	37	36	73
MT. HOLLY:									
Good Shepherd	5,990	3,040	1,143	610	272	113	204	201	407
SHELBY:									
Ascension	7,313	3,712	1,395	745	332	137	249	246	497
SPINDALE:									
Advent	1,446	734	276	147	66	27	49	49	98
STANLEY:									
Christs	8,390	4,257	1,601	855	381	158	285	282	571
VALE:									
Cedar Grove	4,956	2,514	946	505	225	93	169	167	337
Trinity	9,614	4,879	1,834	980	436	181	327	323	654
TOTAL	218,272	110,770	41,647	22,243	9,911	4,105	7,421	7,332	14,843

*Includes cost of care for N. C. residents of Lowman Home, thus eliminating a separate column for Lowman Home.

Parochial Reports

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
CENTRAL DISTRICT — Section 1

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE		When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1968	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	Confirmed	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Active Roll of Confirmed Members	Members in Mil.
1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke	1869	1/4 mile E., Hwy. 801	Rowan	6	James F. Shealy	E	116	349	465	268	285	4
2	China Grove	Concordia	1882	Rt. 1, Hwy. 152, 6 miles W.	Rowan	6	Clyde A. Misenheimer	E	107	400	507	316	318	13
3	China Grove	Ebenezer	1867	Rt. 2, 4 miles S.E.	Rowan	5	Everett E. Horne	E	69	326	395	234	268	8
4	China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	1780	Rt. 3, 1/2 mile S.	Rowan	6	Harry L. Rau	E	92	289	381	213	229	4
5	China Grove	Mt. Moriah	1824	Rt. 3, 2 miles S.W.	Rowan	5	C. Edgar Lindler	E	111	372	483	255	260	2
6	China Grove	St. Mark	1894	326 N. Main Street	Rowan	5	Terry W. Agner	E	95	435	530	267	335	10
7	Cleveland	Amity	1885	Rt. 2, 6 miles W.	Iredell	7	Larry Bost	E	36	89	125	73	80	1
8	Cleveland	Lebanon	1893	Rt. 1, 4 miles E.	Rowan	5		E	31	120	151	70	100	...
9	East Spencer	Christ	1870	1307 North Long Street	Rowan	5	Roger W. Wood	E	49	173	222	140	148	5
10	Faith	Faith	1899	Main Street	Rowan	6	Alfred D. Rhyne	E	178	495	673	369	458	9
11	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901	Bank & Oak Streets	Rowan	5	David L. Lohr	E	64	206	270	159	186	2
12	Landis	Trinity	1909	108 W. Rice Street	Rowan	4		E	134	583	717	331	401	10
13	Mooresville	St. Mark	190[illegible]	454 Fieldstone Road	Iredell	3	Herman G. Fisher	E	157	438	595	291	316	6
14	Richfield	Luther	1830	Rt. 1, 3 miles N.E.	Rowan	7		E	32	150	182	129	135	4
15	Rockwell	Immanuel	1895	Rt. 1, 2 miles S.	Rowan	5	Donald B. Loadholdt	E	109	321	430	256	271	5
16	Rockwell	St. James	1907	Main Street	Rowan	4	Charles Rr. McManus	E	135	445	580	302	305	7
17	Salisbury	Bethel	1851	2 miles N., Hwy. 601	Rowan	3	William Rhyne	E	103	316	419	217	233	7
18	Salisbury	Christiana	1871	Rt. 3, 6 miles E. Hwy. 52	Rowan	3	L. Franklin Dorton	E	108	385	493	273	288	14
19	Salisbury	Gloria Dei	1960	301 Malcolm Road	Rowan	2	William ohnson, Sr.	E	43	96	139	88	96	....
20	Salisbury	Grace	1880	Rt. 2, 4 miles N., China Grove	Rowan	7	Claude Deal, Sr.	E	157	365	522	329	329	7
21	Salisbury	Haven	1899	201 W. Harrison	Rowan	2	F. Curtis Morehead	E	154	618	772	440	523	13
22	Salisbury	Messiah	1942	701 E. Layafette Street	Rowan	3	Olin W. Sink	E	121	213	334	170	184	8
23	Salisbury	Organ	1745	Rt. 3, 10 miles S.	Rowan	7	Ernest W. Ridenhour	E	233	699	932	522	565	11
24	Salisbury	Prince of Peace	1956	Rt. 7, 7 miles S.E.	Rowan	7	Corley Lineberger	E	58	148	206	121	137	6
25	Salisbury	Salem	1850	Rt. 6, 7 miles W.	Rowan	5	ames C. Stirewalt	E	185	477	662	379	385	13
26	Salisbury	St. John	1747	200 W. Innes Street	Rowan	3	R. D. Fritz	E	261	1,125	1,384	955	1,105	19
27	Salisbury	St. Mark	1879	Rt. 2, 5 miles W., Hwy. 150	Rowan	7		E	90	312	402	208	239	12
28	Salisbury	St. Matthew	1838	Rt. 5, 11 miles S.E.	Rowan	7		E	130	589	719	391	500	13
29	Salisbury	St. Paul	1830	Rt. 7, 5 miles S.E., off Old Concord Rd.	Rowan	3	Floyd W. Bost	E	193	595	788	450	527	13
30	Salisbury	St. Peter	1832	Rt. 5, 3 miles N.E., Rockwell	Rowan	7	Glenn A. Miller	E	152	466	618	324	346	12
31	Salisbury	Union	1774	Rt. 4, 5 miles E., Bringle Ferry Rd.	Rowan	6	Vernon A. Frick	E	131	448	579	353	385	10
32	Spencer	Calvary	1905	501 S. Carolina Avenue	Rowan	4	George T. Moore	E	60	312	372	198	237	5
33	Statesville	Mt. Hermon	1896	Rt. 6, 6 miles W.	Iredell	3	Lawrence E. Yount	E	35	142	177	85	104	3
34	Statesville	Sharon	1842	Rt. 6, 10 miles W.	Iredell	5		E	41	186	227	114	112	2
35	Statesville	St. John	1888	740 N. Center Street	Iredell	2	John K. Lasley	E	209	710	919	470	570	11
36	Statesville	St. Paul	1840	Rt. 7, 1 1/2 miles East, Hwy. 70	Iredell	3	Paul L. Conrad	E	75	192	267	166	166	6
37	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924	Morgan Street	Iredell	5		E	80	381	461	280	315	7
	1968 Totals	Congregations 37					Pastors—31		4,134	13,964	18,098	10,206	11,441	282
	1967 Totals	Congregations 37					Pastors—31		4,158	13,910	18,068	10,116	11,447	265
	Increase									54	30	90		17
	Decrease								24				6	

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
CENTRAL DISTRICT — Section 2

Index Number		CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								PARISH EDUCATION									
		'68 Accession			1968 Losses					1968 Accessions					1968 Losses							W'kday Ch. Sch.		Sch. of Relig.			
		By Baptism	Other	Total Accessions	Child Members Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Vacation Church Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	High School Grades 10-12	Adults	Christian Family Edu.	Leadership Education
1		3	1	4	3				3		4	2		6	4	2	2	8	27	212	89		58	16				
2		8	5	13	10	1			11		10	7		17	4	2		6	40	309	85	13						
3		5	1	6	3		6		9	1	3	5		9	3	7		10	34	185	57	7	37	6				
4		5	3	8	4		6		10		4	4		8	2	6		8	37	224	71			27				8
5		9	1	10	12				12		12	4		16	2	2		4	33	224	84		31	30				
6		6	5	11	7				7	3	7	2		12	7	5	1	13	28	212	64	3		13				25
7		2		2						1	2	2		5					10	68	28			5				
8		6		6			3		3	2	1	3		6	3	3	10	16	21	105	42							
9		2	8	10	1		1	2	4		1	10		11	1	3		4	17	86	50	10		11				
10		12	1	13	7		1		8	1	7	6		14	9	6		15	38	398	65			23				
11		3		3	6		4		10		6	2		8	1	10		11	21	136	63		43	13				
12		4	1	5	6		9		15		7	2		9	5	9		14	42	292	55			18				6
13		13	9	22	11		3		14		11	25		36	4	4		8	34	237	106		94	7				
14		1		1			2		2	3	6		1	10	4	3		7	22	109	37							
15		5		5			6		6	4	2			6	2	8	2	12	38	272	79		41	15				
16		7		7	7		8		15		7			7	8		12	20	43	299	93		40	15				
17		1	2	3	8		2	1	11		8	8		16	2	7	2	11	27	187	69		41	36				
18		5	1	6	5		4		9		5	6		11	5	9		14	54	293	72	6	54	22				
19		1	2	3	5		1	2	8	3	5	11		19	1	6	3	10	15	72	38		28	5				17
20		10	3	13	9	2	5		16	1	9	8		18	2	2		4	30	286	100	1		23				
21		4	4	8	11		6		17		11	22		33	8	6	23	37	40	387	77	5	49	23		40		20
22		2	1	3	9		4		13	1	9	3	4	17	4	4		8	30	144	49	3	35	21				
23		22	5	27	8	1	1		10		8	3		11	12	12		24	58	481	89			43				11
24		6	6	12	2		3		5	1	6	6	3	16	2	7		9	28	116	44	13		9				9
25		3	3	6			2		2	2		6	1	9	2	9		11	45	323	136		85	45				
26		14	5	19	20		8		28		21	8	4	33	21	19	13	53	62	735	126	20	149	73			200	35
27		8		8	8		7		15		8	1		9	5	3	4	12	16	194	50		28	20				
28		9	5	14	8		8		16	1	8	3	6	18	4	13		17	33	378	94			24				
29		9	10	19	19	1	5		25	4	19	9		32	11	13		24	59	465	102		40	33				
30		7	3	10	4				4	3	4	7		14	4	12		16	39	300	107			10				
31		3		3	7		6		13		7	5	2	14	4	13		17	55	320	122		66	20				
32		1	2	3	3		2	3	8	1	3	4		8	4	5	4	13	26	131	29		20	8				
33		1		1								1		1	3			3	16	87	42			3				
34		1		1	9		2		11	1	9			10	2	4		6	19	77	27							
35		14	21	35	6		5		11	1	6	31		38	3	26		29	44	355	76	20	47	21				
36		9	7	16	3				3		3	15		18		1	1	2	21	89	63		14	9				
37		4		4	9			1	10	1	9			10	2	3		5	43	279	57		40	58				14
	1968	225	115	340	230	5	120	9	364	35	248	231	21	535	160	244	77	481	1245	9067	2637	101	1040	705		40	200	145
	1967	196	96	292	215	3	126	34	378	33	240	235	17	525	138	296	78	512	1236	9071	2705	128	1178	648	38	83	351	101
	Increase	29	19	48	15	2				2	8		4	10	22				9					57				44
	Decrease						6	25	14			4				52	1	31		4	68	27	138		38	43	151	

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
CENTRAL DISTRICT — Section 3

Index Number	FINANCIAL — Income: A Current Operating	B Other	C Endowments	D Apportioned Benevolence	E Other Benevolence	F Total Income	Expenditures: A Current Operating	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total Expenditures	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned '68	Assets: A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
1	15,212	4,058	593	7,671	160	27,694	13,984	488	7,671	160	22,303	.....	7,941	44,000	6,000	20,000	13,863	5,844	89,707	.....
2	30,993	5,347	.....	9,164	528	46,032	17,850	4,776	9,164	528	32,318	.....	9,164	70,000	20,000	40,000		2,000	132,000	.....
3	14,254	1,171	.....	7,570	1,928	24,923	15,218	1,200	7,570	2,253	26,241	.....	7,492	28,000	13,500	35,000	4,180	12,892	93,572	.....
4	17,840	6,632	.....	2,900	207	27,579	14,476	7,395	2,900	170	24,941	.....	6,832	41,600	20,000	44,500	355	12,100	118,555	.....
5	15,384	6,663	.....	7,163	1,796	31,006	15,584	6,663	7,163	1,796	31,206	.....	7,163	85,000	32,000	70,000	5,750	17,000	209,750	.....
6	21,359	21,723	.....	6,246	1,376	50,704	20,624	196,830	6,246	1,376	225,076	.....	8,925	250,000	23,000	135,000	.....	6,095	414,095	64,000
7	5,195	100	.....	1,200	203	6,698	6,438	.	1,200	203	7,841	980	2,295	15,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	27,000	.....
8	3,183	858	.....	1,533	590	6,164	3,183	858	1,533	590	6,164	.....	2,427	18,500	12,500	.....	.....	.....	31,000	.....
9	8,791	3,823	.....	3,857	15	16,486	9,640	2,446	3,857	15	15,958	.....	4,309	100,000	20,000	35,000	.....	1,000	156,000	500
10	23,997	4,598	530	10,244	739	40,108	23,698	5,773	10,250	739	40,460	6,200	13,065	400,000	40,000	.....	.....	18,034	458,034	11,400
11	13,078	6,859	.....	2,273	408	22,618	13,540	4,995	2,273	408	21,216		4,960	213,000	30,000	.....	.....	2,000	245,000	29,254
12	23,841	14,430	.....	6,300	1,363	45,934	23,681	11,902	6,300	1,363	43,246	48,000	12,803	176,000	35,000	50,000	.....	14,000	275,000	43,800
13	20,851	12,378	32	7,980	972	42,213	20,851	12,378	7,980	972	42,181	.....	7,977	320,000		.....	.....	.....	320,000	79,912
14	9,694	5,538	.....	1,300	.....	16,582	9,591	5,508	1,300	...	16,399	.....	3,636	45,000	10,000	20,000	450	.	75,450	2,700
15	14,116	1,278	.....	7,411	909	23,714	14,079	1,332	7,411	1,174	23,996	.....	7,411	70,000	15,000	60,000	.....	5,000	150,000	.....
16	17,800	1,041	.....	8,539	600	27,980	17,520	800	8,539	600	27,459	.....	9,315	62,000	14,000	70,000	.....	1,000	147,000	.....
17	13,583	6,753	27	3,756	657	24,776	12,983	2,965	3,756	657	20,361	1,550	6,694	75,000	12,500	.....	1,215	36,500	125,215	.....
18	18,633	6,549	.....	8,000	601	33,783	18,006	2,458	8,000	601	29,065	.....	8,000	188,000	13,750	72,650	.....	11,024	285,424	.....
19	12,802	8,123	.....	1,130	98	22,153	12,802	2,677	1,130	98	16,707	2,280	2,606	130,000	19,000	...	.....	.....	149,000	112,199
20	14,252	5,604	.....	9,023	856	29,738	16,163	5,601	9,023	859	31,646	.....	9,013	100,000	12,000	50,000	.....	.....	162,000	.
21	43,577	6,456	.....	14,684	2,048	66,765	40,141	6,456	14,684	2,048	63,329	.....	14,569	225,000	25,000	160,000	.....		410,000	22,179
22	11,469	4,156	...	2,250	660	18,535	11,288	3,327	2,250	660	17,525	.....	5,701	154,205	20,300	50,688		3,437	228,630	11,840
23	26,400	4,944	14,488	16,764	2,121	64,717	29,807	415	16,764	2,254	49,240	.....	16,764	179,360	15,409	111,000	13,316	132,110	451,195	..
24	9,120	4,030	.....	600	189	13,939	9,120	4,030	600	189	13,939	.....	3,833	80,000	26,000	.....	.....	6,000	112,000	6,820
25	17,196	3,459	562	11,784	1,416	34,417	18,342		11,784	1,416	31,542	.....	11,782	190,000	15,000	30,000	561	5,027	240,588	.
26	83,635	106,484	.....	31,482	21,228	242,829	82,263	163,131	31,482	17,295	294,171	68,000	31,482	800,000	41,500	900,000	.....	40,003	1,781,503	296,250
27	11,246		.....	6,200	382	17,828	10,863	...	6,200	382	17,445	.....	6,888	100,000	6,000	5,000		6,000	117,000	.....
28	25,017	2,231	.....	4,500	1,249	32,997	12,309	5,692	4,500	1,602	24,103	.....	13,567	40,000	10,000	17,800	10,000	16,950	94,750	...
29	22,247	23,371	480	13,632	2,338	62,068	23,169	22,067	13,632	3,014	61,882	.....	14,871	255,000	25,000	120,000	2,924	17,500	420,424	92,000
30	13,293	3,600	.....	10,294	2,128	29,315	13,610	2,390	10,294	2,038	28,332	.....	10,294	175,000	13,000	2,000			190,000	.....
31	16,661	8,727	.....	9,797	1,950	37,135	17,633	8,727	9,797	1,950	38,107	.....	11,233	60,000	12,000	80,000	4,000	30,000	186,000	.....
32	16,205	2,450	.....	4,038	1,038	23,731	16,655	3,270	4,038	1,038	25,001	.....	7,194	100,000	8,000	50,000	.....	4,950	162,950	.....
33	7,913		.....	1,800	30	9,743	7,677		1,800	30	9,507	.....	2,672	30,000	15,000	12,000	.....		57,000	...
34	6,944	8,568	.....	2,520	.....	18,032	7,167	8,905	2,520	.....	18,592	.....	4,009	71,000	15,000	40,000	.....		126,000	25,843
35	47,765	3,973	.....	10,000	1,732	63,470	43,573	3,973	10,000	1,732	59,278	.....	15,617	450,000	22,500	.....	.....	15,295	487,795	.
36	10,910	12,710	.....	1,795	46	25,461	10,990	12,710	1,795	46	25,541	61,757	4,010	150,000	18,000	15,000	.....	2,000	185,000	78,000
37	15,622	8,495	685	8,952	2,675	36,429	15,413	10,319	8,952	2,675	37,359	.	8,952	70,000	8,000	47,500	3,720	12,090	141,220	10,420
1968	700,078	327,230	17,397	264,352	55,239	1,364,296	669,931	532,457	264,358	52,931	1,519,677	188,767	325,456	5,560,665	655,959	2,343,138	60,334	435,761	9,055,857	887,117
1967	626,545	403,385	13,575	276,152	68,215	1,387,872	624,485	918,202	276,713	66,578	1,885,978	488,330	313,157	5,131,959	654,800	2,217,797	72,142	367,811	8,444,509	689,258
Increase	73,533		3,822				45,446							428,706	1,159	125,341		67,950	611,348	197,859
Decrease		76,155		11,800	12,976	23,576		385,745	12,355	13,647	366,301	299,563	12,299		.....	.....	11,808	.....	.....	.....

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
EASTERN DISTRICT — Section 1

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1968	Language(s) Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Confirmed Members	Members in Mil.
1	Cary	Christ The King	1964	600 Walnut Street	Wake	4	Henry R. Sink	E	84	138	222	112	133	4
2	Fayetteville	Christus Victor	1963	1201 Hope Mills Rd.	Cumberland	2	L. E. Cumbee, Jr.	E	178	170	348	143	159	49
3	Fayetteville	St. James	1936	1424 Morganton Road	Cumberland	2	John D. Mauney, Jr.	E	260	451	711	350	369	68
4	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	813 E. Mulberry Street	Wayne	2	David Martin	E	77	184	261	137	158	12
5	Greenville	Our Redeemer	1960	1801 S. Elm Street	Pitt	3	Robert L. Dasher	E	55	115	170	98	115	4
6	Havelock	St. Timothy	1959	Highway 70, W.	Craven	3		E	86	140	226	91	140	26
7	Jacksonville	Our Saviour	1954	1115 Lejeune Boulevard	Onslow	3	Frederick M. Hintze, Jr.	E	106	163	269	153	158	31
8	Kinston	Prince of Peace	1956	Jones & Cary Road	Lenoir	2	J. Paul Rimmer	E	36	60	96	51	53	2
9	Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	1952	112 N. 3rd Street	New Hanover	6	Ronald H. Weinelt	E	48	139	187	67	83	9
10	Laurinburg	Living Word	1966	U.S. 401 South	Scotland	3	C. Peter Setzer	E	45	97	142	87	97	1
11	Lumberton	St. Mark	1952	W. 24th & Barker Street	Robeson	3	Harvey L. Blume	E	29	73	102	66	69	1
12	New Bern	St. Andrew	1949	1605 S. Neuse Boulevard	Craven	3		E	27	98	125	74	85	7
13	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	2733 Clark Avenue	Wake	2	John W. Cobb	E	207	594	801	443	502	12
14	Raleigh	St. Philip	1963	New Bern Ave. & Luther Road	Wake	2	Robert J. Kepley	E	112	167	279	137	154	3
15	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Tarboro St. & Cokey Rd.	Edgecombe	2	J. LeGrande Mayer	E	122	320	442	192	206	7
16	Sanford	Trinity	1944	525 Carthage Street	Lee	3	Charles R. Huggins	E	69	115	184	78	93	6
17	Southern Pines	Our Saviour	1962	U. S. Highway 1, S.	Moore	4	Phillip W. Deese	E	44	120	164	91	105	8
18	Wilmington	St. Matthew	1892	1050 S. College Rd.	New Hanover	2	Charles McCombs	E	165	357	522	241	252	6
19	Wilmington	St. Paul	1858	12 N. Sixth Street	New Hanover	2	William Milholland	E	173	701	874	393	538	14
20	Wilson	Ascension	1961	103 Gray Street	Wilson	2	Harold McSwain	E	46	95	141	86	89	3
	1968 Totals	Congregations—20					Pastors—18		1,969	4,297	6,266	3,090	3,558	273
	1967 Totals	Congregations—20					Pastors—19		2,013	4,165	6,178	3,084	3,422	283
	Increase									132	88	6	136	
	Decrease						1		44					10

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
EASTERN DISTRICT — Section 2

Index Number		CHILD MEMBERSHIP							CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								PARISH EDUCATION									
		'68 Accession			1968 Losses				1968 Accessions					1968 Losses							W'kday Ch. Sch.		Sch. of Relig.			
		By Baptism	Other	Total Accessions	Child Members Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Vacation Church Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	High School Grades 10-12	Adults	Christian Family Edu.	Leadership Education
1		4	7	11	6		9		15	1	10	13		24		13		13	24	85	41			19				
2		20	57	77	6		41		47	2	16	30		48	1	36	2	39	17	170	70	24		26				
3		15	29	44	12		23	26	61	1	13	66		80	1	35	25	61	45	248	102	38		54				27
4		3	18	21	7		14		21		8	31		39	1	16	4	21	13	85	35			8				
5		5	4	9	6		9		15	1	1	15		17		14	14	28	18	97	60							
6		2		2			15		15							14		14	4	24	30			8				
7		3	25	28	6		19	14	39	2	7	18		27	1	37	14	52	15	135	76	1	18	14				10
8		2		2								5		5					8	34	23			8				
9		2	5	7								7		7					10	67	48			2		15		
10		8		8	3		3	1	7	6	9	7		22		11	4	15	9	79	50	30		5				
11		1	2	3	7			2	9		9	3		12		5		5	10	44	17			5		11		
12					7		4		11		7	7		14	1	15		16										
13		15	16	31	17		17	11	45	1	31	45		77	4	32	1	37	40	329	54	16		35				
14		9	10	19	1		9		10	1	2	12	2	17		13		13	21	98	61		9	15		20		
15		3	10	13	14		2		16	1	14	17		32	1	9	1	11	19	117	61	3		14				
16		1	10	11			1	1	2		3	17	2	22		5	7	12	18	86	41	5	41	11				
17		1	6	7	7				7	2	7	9		18	1		4	5	9	45		7		10				
18		5	16	21	7		7		14		8	34		42	6	11		17	39	204	102		52	26				
19		7	15	22	12		7	34	53		12	25		37	9	11	22	42	27	311	58		35	44				
20		9	4	13	3		3		6	6	4	3		13		7	13	20	15	70	37							
	1968	115	234	349	121		183	89	393	24	161	364	4	553	26	284	111	421	361	2328	966	124	155	304		46		37
	1967	141	268	409	81		245	64	390	21	129	396	46	592	32	300	117	449	380	2526	842	162	278	317		8		64
	Increase				40			25	3	3	32										124					38		
	Decrease	26	34	60			62					32	42	39	6	16	6	28	19	198		38	123	13				27

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
EASTERN DISTRICT — Section 3

Index Number		FINANCIAL																			
		Income						Expenditures							Assets						
		A Current Operating	B Other	C Endowments	D Apportioned Benevolence	E Other Benevolence	F Total Income	A Current Operating	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total Expenditures	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned '68	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/ or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
1		8,611	5,224	.....	935	325	15,095	8,448	5,692	935	325	15,400	3,246	2,796	91,100	18,200	.....	.....	1,344	110,644	101,415
2		6,392	5,294	.....	25	278	11,989	6,134	7,187	25	278	13,624	66,040	4,007	105,000	23,000	14,500	.....	.....	142,500	111,000
3		23,991	8,147	4,558	10,796	1,225	48,717	25,125	14,353	10,796	1,216	51,490	360	10,796	250,000	38,500	.....	.....	37,373	325,873	54,802
4		11,262	3,020	.....	3,502	.....	17,784	10,954	2,540	3,502	.....	16,996	.....	4,256	65,000	19,000	.....	.....	.....	84,000	1,621
5		7,397	2,421	.....	1,139	646	11,603	7,397	2,421	1,139	646	11,603	9,501	2,642	94,000	19,500	.....	.....	.....	113,500	43,311
6		5,654	47	.....	724	.....	6,416	5,865	.....	724	.....	6,589	47	2,846	30,000	19,000	.....	.....	324	49,324	20,522
7		13,249	4,891	.....	205	42	18,387	12,646	4,891	205	42	17,784	5,984	5,677	70,000	17,000	.....	.....	38,916	125,916	41,843
8		4,453	1,633	.....	240	.....	6,326	4,623	3,755	240	.....	8,618	5,167	1,316	80,000	23,000	.....	.....	.....	103,000	53,000
9		9,219	600	.....	1,400	197	11,416	8,709	600	1,400	197	10,906	...	2,552	80,000	12,000	33,000	.....	.....	125,000	.....
10		6,976	5,315	.....	1,353	205	13,849	7,678	3,990	1,353	205	13,226	4,400	2,030	90,113	21,300	.....	.....	.....	111,413	108,798
11		10,561	3,235	.....	1,933	350	16,079	10,343	3,229	1,933	350	15,855	.....	1,906	90,000	35,000	.....	900	444	126,344	13,650
12		7,871	516	700	...	.....	9,087	7,252	767	200	.....	8,219	.....	2,739	55,000	18,000	.....	.....	.....	73,000	19,848
13		19,887	44,366	2,899	12,660	4,694	84,506	24,297	42,736	12,660	4,683	84,376	98,309	12,659	485,000	25,500	300,000	.....	54,824	865,324	255,764
14		10,514	5,643	.....	3,670	31	19,858	10,955	5,131	3,670	31	19,787	2,350	3,996	107,000	18,900		.....	673	126,573	105,139
15		17,949	1,735	.....	6,317	884	26,885	18,108	975	6,317	884	26,284	.....	6,317	60,000	10,000	65,000	.....	3,167	138,167	.....
16		10,387	6,570	.....	675	330	17,962	12,718	6,927	675	256	20,576	1,000	2,707	95,000	30,000	2,500	.....	6,239	133,739	3,400
17		7,556	4,855	.....	100	24	12,535	7,126	4,855	100	24	12,105	3,670	2,936	95,000	17,000	.....	.....	.....	112,000	88,982
18		17,166	11,564	.....	1,650	399	30,779	17,056	11,564	1,650	399	30,669		6,295	130,000	19,500	...	.....	7,000	156,500	47,000
19		40,988	809	521	15,365	2,712	60,395	38,064	4,992	15,365	2,569	60,990	20,000	15,367	330,000	26,500	135,000	66,910	20,000	578,410	19,439
20		6,430	3,373	.....	374	16	10,193	7,540	3,373	374	16	11,303	2,195	2,546	97,000	19,500				116,500	79,135
	1968	246,504	119,258	8,678	63,063	12,358	449,861	251,038	129,978	63,263	12,121	456,400	222,269	96,386	2,499,213	430,400	550,000	67,810	170,304	3,717,727	1,168,669
	1967	236,963	126,027	8,152	57,201	9,827	438,170	241,852	201,006	57,402	9,478	509,738	355,679	92,443	2,016,200	426,200	471,500	13,900	216,974	3,145,068	1,028,035
	Increase	9,541		526	5,862	2,531	11,691	9,186		5,861	2,643			3,943	482,719	4,200	78,500	53,910		572,659	140,634
	Decrease	.....	6,769	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	71,028	.....	.....	53,338	133,410	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	46,670	.....	.....

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
NORTHERN DISTRICT — Section 1

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Georgraphical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1968	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Active Roll of Confirmed Members	Members in Mil.
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	Hwy. 62	Alamance	6	Roy B. Setzer	E	94	338	432	293	329	7
2	Asheboro	St. John	1938	505 S. Park Street	Randolph	3	David Rhodes	EG	82	266	348	197	212	5
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	421 W. Front Street	Alamance	2	Hoyle L. Whiteside	E	224	750	974	503	527	14
4	Burlington	Messiah	1961	511 N. Sellars Mill Road	Alamance	2		E	84	153	237	94	132	3
5	Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	1820	10 miles S., Hwy. 49	Alamance	7	Henry A. Schroter (S)	E	10	15	25	15	15	1
6	Burlington	St. Paul	1770	Rt. 6, 5 miles S.	Alamance	3	Ronald L. Diegel	E	36	120	156	98	104	4
7	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	1946	300 E. Rosemary St.	Orange	3	Frank C. Perry	E	131	266	397	181	198	9
8	Durham	Christ	1958	2109 N. Duke Street	Durham	2	John L. Derrick	E	53	107	160	101	105	1
9	Durham	Christus Victor	1968	106 Radcliff Circle	Durham	2	Floyd E. Sides	E	55	68	123	66	68	1
10	Durham	St. Paul	1923	1200 W. Cornwallis Rd.	Durham	1	Harry Robinson, Jr.	E	103	232	335	179	181	2
11	Gibsonville	Friedens	1745	Rt. 1, 2 miles N., Hwy. 61	Guilford	7	Luther R. Sloop	E	145	369	514	234	272	3
12	Gigsonville	Peace	1898	Rt. 2, 7 miles W.	Guilford	5	John F. Taylor, Jr.	E	53	147	200	97	123	1
13	Gibsonville	Sharon	1894	402 Alamance Street	Alamance	5	Harwood W. Smith, Jr.	E	31	154	185	97	98	4
14	Greensboro	First	1907	3600 W. Friendly Rd.	Guilford	1	S. L. Sox, P. L. Morgan	E	324	920	1,244	639	706	9
15	Greensboro	Our Father	1961	3304 Groometown Road	Guilford	1	Robert W. Edsell	E	123	189	312	140	179	7
16	Guilford College	Resurrection	1966	6720 Friendly Road	Guilford	3	John F. Meck	E	49	86	135	80	80	0
17	High Point	Emmanuel	1908	701 N. Main	Guilford	2	Paul E. Monroe, Jr.	E	132	487	619	363	414	11
18	High Point	New Covenant	1962	3910 S. Main St.	Randolph	2	William Battermann	E	49	83	132	69	83	3
19	High Point	St. Micheal	1964	100 Skeet Club Rd. at N. Main Street	Guilford	2	Steven P. Lorimer	E	76	98	174	95	95	1
20	Julian	Coble	1812	Rt. 1, 6 miles N.W.	Guilford	7	Daniel B. Summers	E	105	348	453	194	217	7
21	Lewisville	Shiloh	1777	Rt. 1, 1 mile N.	Forsyth	5		E	53	157	210	108	112	1
22	Lexington	Beck	1783	Rt 6, 4 miles E.	Davidson	3		E	102	268	370	191	211	2
23	Lexington	First	1905	318 S. State Street	Davidson	3	M. R. Farris	E	91	293	384	265	265	2
24	Lexington	Holly Grove	1885	Rt. 1, 4 miles E.	Davidson	7	William E. Hall	E	75	214	289	175	188	10
25	Lexington	Lebanon	1890	Shemmwell Hwy., 1 mile SE	Davidson	5	Thomas Renninger	E	15	33	48	23	23	..
26	Lexington	New Jerusalem	1856	Rt. 2, 10 miles E.	Davidson	6	Thomas Renninger	E	11	61	72	51	51	...
27	Lexington	Pilgrim	[illegible]	[illegible] miles N.E., Ridge Rd.	Davidson	3	William C. Wood	E	36	129	165	99	103	2
28	Lexington	St. Luke	1788	7 miles S.W., Hwy. 150	Davidson	5	Ted W. Goins	E	157	431	588	266	280	10
29	Liberty	Grace	191[illegible]	42 Fayetteville Street	Randolph	5	J. A. Seabeck	E	28	102	130	81	84	2
30	Liberty	Lows	1770	Rt. 3, 5 miles S., Whitsett on Hwy. 61	Guilford	7	Paul E. Moose	E	93	283	376	219	223	3
31	Liberty	Melanchthon	1850	4½ miles W., Hwy. 49-A	Randolph	7		E	8	7	15		5	...
32	Mocksville	Holy Cross	1960	Rt. 4, 2 miles S., Hwy. 601	Davie	4	J. Marion Boggs	E	31	73	104	54	65	5
33	Mocksville	St. Matthews	1860	Rt. 1, 8 miles N.W.	Davie	6		E		9	9			....
34	Reidsville	Holy Trinity	1955	1308 Coach Road	Rockingham	3	N. Earl Townsend	E	35	89	124	84	89	1
35	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778	Bethania Road	Forsyth	5	Graham Nahouse	E	47	144	191	116	124	2
36	Thomasville	Grace	1911	115 Unity Street	Davidson	3	Hoke H. Ritchie	E	101	340	441	259	266	7
37	Welcome	Our Saviour	1966	N. of Lexington on #52	Davidson	5	Paul M. Sorensen	E	40	56	96	51	54	2
38	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 W. 5th Street	Forsyth	1	R. Fisher, L. C. Bumgarner	E	297	930	1,227	439	583	18
39	Winston-Salem	Christ	1957	3205 S. Main Street	Forsyth	1	Clayborne King	E	73	148	221	141	146	5
40	Winston-Salem	Epiphany	1962	600 Silas Creek Parkway	Forsyth	1	George A. Keck	E	110	186	296	157	168	8
	1968 Totals	Congregations—40					Pastors—35		3,362	9,149	12,511	6,514	7,178	173
	1967 Totals	Congregations—39					Pastors—39		3,256	8,894	12,150	6,439	7,105	156
	Increase	0							106	255	361	75	73	17
	Decrease						4							

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
NORTHERN DISTRICT — Section 2

Index Number	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								PARISH EDUCATION									
	'68 Accession			1968 Losses					1968 Accessions					1968 Losses							W'kday Ch. Sch.		Sch. of Relig.			
	By Baptism	Other	Total Accessions	Child Members Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Vacation Church Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	High School Grades 10-12	Adults	Christian Family Edu.	Leadership Education
1	5	11	16			4	4	8			4	6	10	3	13	1	17	43	249	40	121		18				6
2	4	12	16	8		6		14		8	22		30	2	10		12	26	149	50	8		11				
3	21	9	30	10		3		13	1	17	35	5	58	4	14		18	88	389	108		144	42	46			
4	3	4	7	2		11	2	15	1	4	4		9	2	8		10	17	103				14				
5	4		4				5	5						1		1	2										
6				3			2	5		3	4		7	1	4		5	13	100								
7	6	14	20	7		9		16		9	20		29	3	12		15	26	122	54	9		23				4
8	7	15	22	6	1	9	9	25		8	12		20		14	8	22	10	60	35	3		11				6
9	10	51	61	3		3		6	10	23	39	2	74		6		6	12	78	72	18		13				8
10	4	13	17	2		8		10		2	16		18		12		12	24	110	53	23	21	19				15
11	8	1	9	5		1		6	3	8	6	2	19	8	4		12	39	214	41		31	15				
12	4	1	5	3		2		5		3	2		5	4	2		6	18	95								
13	3		3						1	1	1		3	1			1	20	87	18			4				
14	17	32	49	25		18		43	4	26	74		104	9	34	12	55	70	548	62		75	70			10	
15	2	11	13			5		5			8	1	9		9		9	25	150	80		60	12				
16	9	12	21	2				2	1	4	13	1	19	1			1	16	60	34	6		5				
17	5	7	12	10	1	10	6	27	2	10	17		29	5	24	2	31	32	265	44		43	33	12			
18	2	2	4	1			6	7	1	1	2	2	6	1		5	6	19	71	34	6	16	4		19		
19	17	14	31						2		39		41		1		1	8	67	67	12						
20				6				6	1	6			7	2	4		6	39	229	70		51	19				
21				2		1		3		2	7	1	10	1	8	3	12	13	75	39			2				
22	3		3	7	1	1		9		7			7	6	4		10	41	207	74			7				
23	11	3	14			1	3	4			8		8	5	8	5	18	37	238	58		28	32				
24	3		3	2		1		3		3			3	4	2		6	28	205	82			5				
25				2				2		2			2					5	25								
26	1		1	1				1	2	1	1		4	1			1	12	42								
27							13	13			8		8		2	15	17	26	88				6				
28	3	4	7			2		2	1	1	2		4	5	12	5	22	30	321	100	5						
29	3		3			3		3	1		2		3	2	1	1	4	13	41	8	2				8		
30	13		13	7			1	8	7	9	8		24	1	5	9	15	57	207	69	7		11				
31														1			1										
32		2	2								8		8		4		4	17	54	62							4
33														2			2										
34	2	4	6	2		6	6	14	2	2	5		9	1	9	6	16	13	50	39	2		11				
35	3	4	7	4		4		8	2	4	7		13	1	5		6	11	100	36	2	17	7				
36	7	3	10	3		4		7	2	3	12		17	3	9	3	15	32	181	89	8		28				
37	1		1	2		2		4		1			1	3	6		9	9	57								
38	17	3	20	18		21		39	1	18	23		42	6	32		38	57	368	65	5		41				
39	4	8	12	5		3	12	20	1	5	20		26	2	6	13	21	20	114	55			19				
40	6	23	29			7		7			41		41	1	7		8	25	132	80	51	25	18	6	54		
1968	208	263	471	148	3	145	69	365	46	191	470	20	727	92	291	89	472	991	5651	1718	288	511	500	64	88	10	43
1967	189	219	408	136	2	158	96	392	35	196	382	24	637	80	311	173	564	936	5908	1963	340	593	467	61	39	25	42
Increase	19	44	63	12	1				11		88		90	12				55					33	3			1
Decrease						13	27	27		5		4			20	84	92		257	245	52	82			49	15	

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
NORTHERN DISTRICT — Section 3

Index Number		FINANCIAL																			
		Income						Expenditures							Assets						
		A Current Operating	B Other	C Endowments	D Apportioned Benevolence	E Other Benevolence	F Total Income	A Current Operating	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total Expenditures	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned '68	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
1		17,223	7,195	918	6,683	2,004	34,023	16,776	3,634	6,683	1,886	28,979		9,444	120,000	20,000	15,000	19,500	6,723	181,223	
2		13,870	6,176		3,245	48	23,339	12,396	5,776	3,245	48	21,465		6,313	131,500	12,000			5,000	148,500	31,769
3		41,180	26,550	898	14,327	2,789	85,744	45,998	17,226	14,327	2,789	80,340		14,327	350,000	31,000	225,000		95,000	701,000	76,000
4		9,249	3,260	4,912	1,980		19,401	9,230	3,609	1,980		14,819	890	3,512	95,000	27,000			5,300	127,300	58,087
5		1,299		70	475		1,844	1,640	126	475		2,241	800	534	4,500			1,500	5	6,005	
6		13,368	1,019	678	349	126	15,540	10,083	408	3,457	425	14,373		2,921	80,000	30,000		27,000	30,000	167,000	
7		18,990	6,699		5,517	3,657	34,863	16,652	3,807	5,517	3,657	29,633	12,045	5,517	135,500	45,000	62,500		4,570	247,570	26,969
8		8,314	5,937		766	54	15,071	13,564	4,447	766	54	18,831	3,760	2,954		20,250	103,000			123,250	75,269
9		8,275			1,404		9,679	8,936		1,404		10,340	5,280			22,000			20,500	42,500	40,728
10		17,091	29,240	5,810	5,456	257	57,854	16,261	326,727	5,456	257	348,701	87,000	5,456	150,000	16,000	300,000		4,000	470,000	87,000
11		12,725	11,706	250	5,835	724	31,240	12,672	8,300	5,835	724	27,531		7,697	50,000	20,000	70,000	6,000		146,000	24,000
12		9,550	1,705		1,196	196	12,647	9,867		1,196	196	11,259		3,508	50,000	25,000	35,000	780	10,588	121,368	
13		7,796	1,134		2,763	283	11,976	7,796	1,134	2,763	283	11,976		2,816	60,000	20,000			3,665	83,665	
14		56,962	68,161	40,174	19,562	2,572	187,431	54,611	109,255	19,562	2,572	186,000	46,000	19,562	227,000			200	163,200	390,400	46,000
15		9,160	4,399		4,961	586	19,106	9,803	4,399	4,961	586	19,749		4,961	90,000	20,000			1,959	111,959	67,080
16		5,984	1,937		111	35	8,067	6,167	5,317	111	35	11,630	63,150	2,033	101,000	21,500				122,500	72,708
17		34,910	7,367		13,211	6,797	62,285	34,218	7,369	13,211	6,562	61,360	25	12,711	100,000	40,000	90,000		23,993	253,993	6,250
18		8,416	5,270		1,251	170	15,107	8,881	5,045	1,251	170	15,347	1,200	2,628	85,000	15,500				100,500	67,695
19		9,131	5,345		500		14,976	13,229	5,500	1,001		19,730	6,000	2,167	95,000	21,500				116,500	88,000
20		13,771			6,189	323	20,283	12,187		6,189	323	18,699		6,189	20,000	10,000	30,000			60,000	4,000
21		9,866	4,607		962		15,435	9,782	3,891	962		14,635	1,125	3,729	80,000	24,000			394	104,394	54,675
22		15,748	1,287		5,960	386	23,381	12,593	278	5,960	684	19,515		5,960	100,000	20,000	18,000		11,457	149,457	
23		16,535	11,597		5,200	7,514	40,846	16,535	10,064	5,200	7,514	39,313		7,840	200,000	18,000			12,000	230,000	
24		8,685		3,663	4,550	169	17,067	8,493		2,924	824	12,241	163	4,550	35,000	25,000	15,000	3,663	15,000	93,663	
25		1,684	482				2,166	1,675	482			2,157	1,200	958	25,500			58		25,558	1,250
26		5,946	191		1,509	20	7,666	5,501	191	1,509	20	7,221	4,000	1,509	25,000	18,000		1,426	1,700	46,126	
27		9,676	3,051		2,000	89	14,816	6,634	8,040	2,000	89	16,763	6,833	3,646	110,000	25,000		2,859	2,272	140,131	6,500
28		14,640	4,832		7,810	1,307	28,589	13,997	5,785	7,810	1,489	29,081		7,810	100,000	30,000	40,000		8,000	178,000	5,000
29		13,242			900	833	14,975	12,630		900	1,207	14,737		2,759	40,000	9,000	11,000			60,000	2,700
30		15,145	16,347		6,510	963	38,965	14,460	1,611	6,510	963	23,544		6,510	12,000	18,000	100,000		42,648	172,648	
31					57		57			57		57			2,600	1,200		1,000	3,500	8,300	
32		6,089	2,100	100	511	53	8,853	5,826	2,100	517	52	8,495	2,100	1,652	76,000	22,500				98,500	45,665
33																					
34		6,302	2,455		250	51	9,058	6,460	2,455	250	51	9,216		2,867	55,000	22,500				77,500	21,321
35		8,366	2,071	200	120		10,757	8,344	1,621	455		10,420		3,268	50,000	25,000		4,000	7,000	86,000	12,300
36		19,314	22,076		7,499	707	49,596	18,851	19,594	7,499	707	46,651		7,499	165,000	15,000	185,000		14,541	379,541	110,638
37		5,972	2,497		83		8,552	5,918	2,497	83		8,498	500	1,746		16,500			10,000	26,500	23,000
38		56,319	16,902	711	16,755	4,301	94,938	56,149	8,250	16,755	4,297	85,451	25,000	16,755	230,000	20,000	150,000	12,070	9,800	422,570	17,800
39		9,227	4,685		1,375	625	15,912	9,227	4,685	1,375	625	15,912		4,120	100,000	25,000			7,000	132,000	35,400
		15,659	12,113		3,200	643	31,615	15,718	11,700	3,200	643	31,261	2,113	3,808	130,600	24,400				155,000	113,016
	1968	555,679	300,393	58,384	161,032	38,282	1,113,770	549,760	595,323	163,356	39,732	1,348,171	269,184	202,286	3,481,200	775,850	1,440,500	80,756	519,815	6,307,121	1,220,820
	1967	525,878	362,943	15,775	164,623	25,593	1,094,812	512,080	332,759	162,471	27,869	1,035,179	148,325	192,783	3,024,302	731,616	1,225,436	58,993	772,530	5,812,877	1,150,276
	Increase	29,801		42,609		12,689	18,958	37,680	262,564	885	11,863	312,992	120,859	9,503	456,898	44,234	224,064	21,763		494,244	70,544

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 1

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1968	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Active Roll of Confirmed Members	Members in Mil.
1	Banner Elk	Holy Communion	1842	Rt. 1, 6 miles W., Boone	Watauga	7	Larry D. Campbell	E	64	165	229	96	101	....
2	Boone	Bethany	1954	Rt. 2, 8 miles N.E.	Watauga	7	Gilbert B. Goodman	E	25	162	187	115	121	3
3	Boone	Grace	1924	700 E. King Street	Watauga	3	David R. Keck	E	59	188	247	150	161	4
4	Catawba	Ebenezer	1889	5 miles S.W.	Catawba	7		E	28	39	67	30	39	1
5	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	124 W. Main Street	Catawba	5	W. David Wise	E	112	336	448	291	307	7
6	Conover	Faith	1956	439 7th Street Place, S.W.	Catawba	4	Lester O. Roof, Jr.	E	107	227	334	181	194	8
7	Conover	St. Luke	1921	5 miles N.E., Rt. 1, Spring Rd., Hickory	Catawba	4	Frederick Archer	E	85	164	249	147	164	....
8	Elkin	Christ	1966	Hwy. 67	Yadkin	3	Edward Schaak	E	17	48	65	31	40	3
9	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	North Main Street	Caldwell	4	David K. Huddle	E	37	184	221	155	160	1
10	Granite Falls	St. Matthew	1911	4 miles E.	Caldwell	7	A. W. Lippard (S)	E	41	80	121	67	68	3
11	Hickory	Bethany	1910	1632 Main Ave. Dr., N.W.	Catawba	3	Floyd C. Trexler	E	201	744	945	425	566	8
12	Hickory	Bethlehem	1907	Rt. 3, 1 mile S.E.	Catawba	6	J. L. Peeler	E	110	272	382	256	272	12
13	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	1763 Highland Ave., N.E.	Catawba	3	Robert L. Young	E	115	267	382	234	265	7
14	Hickory	Good Shepherd	1956	442 19th Ave., N.E.	Catawba	3	Charlie Hoyle	E	103	206	309	140	146	3
15	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	6th St. & 6th Ave., N.E.	Catawba	3	John L. Yost, Jr.	E	262	919	1,181	691	710	14
16	Hickory	Messiah	1953	3510 Main Ave. Dr. N.W.	Burke	3	C. H. Rendleman	E	73	204	277	137	169	7
17	Hickory	Mt. Olive	1885	2780 North Center Street	Catawba	2	Robert A. Addy	E	146	493	639	367	400	7
18	Hickory	New Jerusalem	1905	Rt. 3, Startown Road	Catawba	6	W. Leo Smith	E	79	282	361	224	230	7
19	Hickory	Sardis	1867	Rt. 1, 10 miles S.	Catawba	6	I. M. Brendle, Jr.	E	97	225	322	159	169	2
20	Hickory	Shiloh	1838	5 miles N., Hwy. 127	Alexander	5	Glenn A. Yount	E	99	254	353	180	194	9
21	Hickory	St. Andrew	1893	629 8th Street, N.E.	Catawba	3	Albert H. Keck, Jr.	E	125	568	693	478	522	8
22	Hickory	St. Stephen	1837	2259 12th Ave. N.E.	Catawba	3	Dermont Swicegood	E	254	561	815	474	487	14
23	Hickory	St. Timothy	1887	4 miles E., Hwy. 70-A	Catawba	3		E	69	208	277	180	197	4
24	Hickory	Zion	1790	Rt. 1, 5 miles S.	Catawba	3	Edward Orinson	E	121	274	395	266	269	9
25	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1903	Old Hwy. 10	Burke	5	L. Clement Hawn	E	97	317	414	200	205	....
26	Hudson	St. John	1910	Hwy. 321-A	Caldwell	5	Robert F. Shelby, III	E	51	164	215	125	135	1
27	Lenoir	St. John	1889	Rt. 2, 5 miles N.E. Hwy. 90	Caldwell	4	Wade D. Yount	E	26	77	103	69	68	5
28	Lenoir	St. Mark	1922	Rt. 7, 3 miles S., Hwy. 321	Caldwell	7	Cline Harbison	E	9	114	123	55	60	....
29	Lenoir	St. Stephen	1908	450 W. Harper Ave.	Caldwell	3	Elvin Bumgarner, Jr.	E	62	208	270	169	180	1
30	Maiden	St. Martin	1893	215 W. Main	Catawba	5	Billy G. Trull	E	58	189	247	145	169	4
31	Morganton	Calvary	1933	119 N. King Street	Burke	4	John H. Sigmoon, Jr.	E	49	202	251	147	182	7
32	Newton	Beth-Eden	1850	400 N. Main Ave.	Catawba	4	Robert N. Peery	E	185	695	880	487	588	12
33	Newton	Grace	1797	Rt. 1, 8 miles S.E.	Catawba	4		E	76	229	305	180	210	5
34	Newton	St. James	1867	Rt. 2, 2 miles S.E.	Catawba	4	John D. Lindler	E	81	315	396	250	253	5
35	Startown	St. Paul	1905	3 miles W., Newton	Catawba	6	Robert Q. Beard	E	124	363	487	256	304	5
36	Taylorsville	Friendship	1833	Rt. 1, 7 miles S.W.	Alexander	7	C. Lee Shipton	E	237	552	789	393	393	11
37	Taylorsville	Reformation	1946	W. Main Avenue	Alexander	5	William Kite, Jr.	E	66	230	296	165	197	2
38	Taylorsville	St. John	1915	Rt. 3, Hwy. 16, 4 miles S.	Alexander	5	John A. Ritchie	E	42	87	129	62	76	3
39	Wilkesboro	Atonement	1951	Forest Hills	Wilkes	4	Gaither Blackwelder	E	49	102	151	78	86	....
	1968 Totals	Congregations—39					Pastors—35		3,641	10,914	14,555	8,258	9,057	202
	1967 Totals	Congregations—38					Pastors—37		3,652	10,845	14,497	8,229	9,104	220
	Increase	1								69	58	29		
	Decrease						2		11				47	18

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 2

Index Number	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								PARISH EDUCATION										
	'68 Accession			1968 Losses					1968 Accessions					1968 Losses							W'kday Ch. Sch.		Sch. of Relig.				
	By Baptism	Other	Total Accessions	Child Members Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Vacation Church Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	High School Grades 10-12	Adults	Christian Family Edu.	Leadership Education
1	11		11								1		1	1			1	9	109	126							
2	7	4	11	7				7		8	3		11					19	127	134	1						
3	8	9	17	5		3		8		8	20	4	32	3	17		20	28	162	49	20		14	16			18
4	2		2			1		1							2		2	5	31	46			6				
5	12	1	13	11		2		13	1	11	4		16	2	6		8	35	202	85	5	47	9				
6	9	6	15	6		6	10	22		6	29		35	1	10	15	26	19	164	90	13		19				
7	8	2	10	6		4		10	1	9	4	1	15	1	7	5	13	23	147		5		16				
8	1		1			3		3	1		1		2	1	3		4	5	26	16			4				
9	4	4	8			1		1	1	1	2		4	1	4	14	19	27	135	50	7						9
10									3				3	2			2	9	67	51	3						
11	8	2	10	10		3	3	19	1	11	6	1	19	14	29		43	54	375	164	35		45				
12	14		14	6		6	6	15	6	10	6	1	23	2	4	39	45	36	211	88			13			20	
13	5	1	6			1		1	1		2	1	4	9	3		12	23	193	80	7		25				
14	7	3	10	6				6		6	7		13	1			1	26	127	78	4		17				10
15	18	20	38	11		12		23		11	38		49	6	13		19	53	493	112		98	40				
16		2	2			2		2			4		4	2	10	3	15	17	108	54			10				
17	8	2	10	12				12		12	6		18	5	2		7	33	263	88			41	16			
18	6	2	8	10		2		12	4	10	11		25	4	6	8	18	32	165	96	12	37	16				10
19	3		3	8	1			9	2	8	1		11	1			1	21	178	112			22				
20	6		6	8		3		11	1	8	1		10	1	5	1	7	32	168	80	1	54	33				
21	4	1	5	14	1	6		21	1	14	13		28	5	12	10	27	48	332	87		33	36		42		
22	13	12	25	17	1	1		19		18	14		32	9	13	4	26	69	379	115			45				
23	7	2	9	4				4	1	6	5		12	1	2		3	29	137	39							
24	8	6	14	5		2		7	2	4	13	2	21	4	9	5	18	40	251	129			22				
25	10	3	13	7				7	2	7	5		14		5	3	8	23	132	87	8		14				
26	1	4	5								9		9	1	1	9	11	23	90	42	8				15		
27	2		2	3			6	9		4	2		6	1	5		6	11	47	49			6				
28											2		2					6	45	28							
29	5	3	8	4		5	6	15	4	8	6	2	20	1	12		13	20	123	47	12		24				
30		2	2	3		3		6		4	2	1	7	3	3		6	16	136	46			16				
31	3	9	12	5		5	7	17		5	20	1	26	1	24	11	36	17	99	28			18				
32	8	2	10	19		4	1	24	1	21	5		27	8	11	1	20	53	346	68	4		32				
33	4	3	7	8		3		11		8	2		10	4	6		10	30	147	69	1		14	22			6
34	5		5	8				8		8		1	9	2	6		8	36	237	78		36	20				
35	4	2	6	6		3	1	10	1	7	8		16	5	3		8	52	182	102	1	32	17				
36	6	3	9	11				11	4	12	5		21	9			9	39	321	202	16		38				
37	2		2		1	3		4							3		3	28	157	61							
38	9		9	1				1		2	3		5			17	17	9	46	16			2				
39	1		1		1			1			3		3	2			2	16	65	40	3		12				
1968	229	110	339	221	5	84	40	350	38	247	263	15	563	113	236	145	494	1071	6723	2932	166	337	646	54	57	20	53
1967	208	120	328	221	2	110	13	346	36	259	291	35	621	106	244	44	394	1076	6806	3072	116	430	649	46	57	21	73
Increase	21		11		3		27	4	2					7		101	100				50			8			
Decrease		10				26				12	28	20	58		8			5	83	140		93	3			1	20

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 3

Index Number		FINANCIAL																			
		Income						Expenditures							Assets						
		A Current Operating	B Other	C Endowments	D Apportioned Benevolence	E Other Benevolence	F Total Income	A Current Operating	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total Expenditures	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned '68	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/ or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
1		5,384	2,027				7,411	5,371	1,513	150	66	7,100	2,200	2,775	75,000	18,500				93,500	4,900
2		8,699	4,121		1,600	435	15,055	8,135	4,121	1,600	435	14,291	900	2,843	38,000	20,000		1,000		59,000	300
3		15,509	7,234	318	4,255	1,404	28,720	14,001	5,565	4,255	1,306	25,127		4,230	90,000	20,000			4,822	114,822	23,000
4		7,516					7,516	7,403				7,403	3,505	1,327	10,000	16 000				26,000	11,948
5		19,386	4,368		8,447	1,453	33,654	18,994	4,697	8,447	1,456	33,594		8,447	90,000	20,000	60,000		5,000	175,000	2,100
6		12,383	12,338		4,442	774	29,937	12,660	11,615	4,442	774	29,491		4,442	70,000	20,000			3,000	93,000	
7		10,397	8,820		2,460	47	21,724	10,713	8,820	2,461	46	22,040	40,000	4,765	75,000	27,500	60,000		7,000	169,500	44,000
8		4,566				35	4,601	4,517			35	4,552	750	1,002		16,500			22,000	38 500	30,000
9		13,825	3,171		4,350	1,238	22,584	13,667	2,000	4,350	1,238	21,255		4,341	140,000	35,000				175,000	
10		2,891	4,333		1,571	200	8,995	2,553	5,964	1,580	200	10,297		1,571	34,000				7,593	41,593	
11		46,683	1,297		13,529	3,733	65,242	44,634	4,100	13,529	4,674	66,937		17,089	500,000	16,000	80,000		13,041	609,041	
12		12,796	13,094	12	7,901	1,025	34,828	13,183	11,514	7,901	1,015	33,613		7,901	75,000	14,000	93,000		2,345	184,345	38,350
13		15,363	5,013		7,743	1,204	29,323	14,596	4,986	7,743	1,204	28,529		7,733	150,000	35 000	35,000		11,000	231,000	18,187
14		19,809			1,100	50	20,959	19,809		1,100	50	20,959		4,596	75,000	22,000				97 000	15,190
15		67,315	30,710	24,000	24,000	17,891	163,916	67,315	56,962	24,000	17,891	166,168	7,092	21,005	760,000			11,685	43,878	815 563	2,000
16		11,477	3,592		4,027	482	19,578	11,688	4,290	4,027	482	20,487		5,002	70,000	20,000				90,000	18,300
17		24,953	25,577		10,500	1,588	62,618	24 971	37,196	10,500	1,588	74,255	3,450	10,470	250,000	32,000	12,000		3,000	297,000	3,000
18		13,429	15,550		6,635	1,250	36,864	13,929	20,550	6,636	1,249	42,364	30,000	6,635	130,000	24,000	70,000			224 000	25,876
19		9,498			4,000	300	13,798	9,498		4,000	300	13,798	55,000	4,800	120,000	18,000				138,000	55,000
20		9,814	4,174	170	5,393	698	20,249	10,372	4,108	5,529	698	20,707		5,524	75,000	30,000				105,000	900
21		40,655	6,707	303	16,051	7,342	71,058	39,559	4,448	16,051	7,397	66,455		15,301	553,200	25,000			10,378	588,578	
22		26,839	23,699		13,481	1,466	65,485	21,538	24,230	13,481	2,002	61,301		13,479	190,000	25,000	158,000		11,700	384,700	12,000
23		14,245	739		5,213	850	21,047	13,454	1,824	5,213	850	21,341		5,213	116,000	15 000			15,000	146,000	
24		14,418	2,000	1,940	6,960	185	25 503	13,493	2,000	6,960	185	22,638		6,960	50,000	15,000	65,000	4,500		134,500	
25		12,913	437		5,880	579	19,809	12,134	359	5,880	676	19,049		5,873	60,000	30,000	34,750		4,000	128,750	
26		9,213	6,326		1,414	260	17,213	8,282	6,340	1,414	260	16,296		3,926	105,000	15,000	47,000		3,000	170,000	8,169
27		5,117	74		1,852	59	7,102	5,117	74	1,852	59	7,102	1,500	1,852	12,000	10,000			2,261	24,261	
28		3,000			300		3,300	3 000		300		3,300		977	10 000					10,000	
29		16,823	2,731		5,603	795	25,952	14,820	3,400	5,603	557	24,380		5,603	138,000	28,000				166,000	18,000
30		12,815	1,553		4,527	825	19,720	12,112	2,100	4,527	825	19,564		4,777	50,000	26,000	25,000		4,315	105,315	
31		12,751	5,091	655	3,250	903	22,650	13,510	3,922	3,400	913	21,745		5,295	100,000	18,000			2,737	120,737	
32		28,482	5,188		16,144	10,410	60,224	27,757	3,917	16,144	10,947	58,765		16,144	198,900	37,000	132,600		29,500	398,000	
33		13,732	3,433	2,744	6,610	170	26,689	12,910	5,233	6,415	57	24,615		6,415	115,000	20,000	18,000	3,921	3,308	160,229	2,633
34		12,464	5,041	298	7,500	247	25 550	11,895	5,041	7,500	247	24,683	298	7,084	50,000	15,000	70,000	4,876	1,221	141,097	
35		16,474	4,372		8,175	1,294	30,315	16,450	4,411	8,175	1,157	30,193		8,342	221,000	25,000			7,000	253,000	3,000
36		15,691			9,618	327	25,636	14,747	192	9,618	327	24,884		10,955	125,000	35,000				160,000	30,400
37		14,320			1,635		15,955	14,320		1,635		15,955		6,183	100,000	25,000				125,000	
38		1,125	5,638		1,100	132	7,995	2,935	5,638	1,100	132	9,805		2,078	30,000	12,000			13,500	55,500	4,000
39		10,029	7,253	68	680	145	18,175	9,638	5,653	680	145	16,116	1,050	2,980	80,000	20,000			1,008	101,008	30,801
	1968	612,999	225,701	30,508	227,946	59,796	1,156,950	594,730	266,783	228,198	61,443	1,151,154	145,745	255,935	5,131,100	800,500	960,350	25,982	231,607	7,149,539	402,054
	1967	574,754	232,546	3,414	226,809	64,605	1,102,128	569,491	226,273	226,553	66,124	1,128,441	137,449	242,204	4,920,900	787,500	901,600	25,039	285,794	6,920,833	333,041
	Increase	38,245		27,094	1,137		54,822	25,239	510	1,645		22,713	8,296	13,731	210,200	13,000	58,750	943		228,706	69,013
	Decrease		6,845			4,809					4,681								54,187		

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
SOUTHERN DISTRICT — Section 1

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)		When Organized	Geographical Location	County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1968	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Active Roll of Confirmed Members	Members in Mil.
1	Albemarle	First	1880	2nd and South Streets	Stanley	3	C. Ross Ritchie, Jr.	E	97	465	562	365	421	9
2	Albemarle	St. Martin	1822	Rt. 4, 8 miles S.W.	Stanley	7	Karl M. Park	E	79	202	281	176	202	8
3	Charlotte	A Mighty Fortress	1963	106 McClure Circle	Mecklenburg	1	Samuel E. Goins	E	58	99	157	93	97	3
4	Charlotte	Christ	1954	4519 Providence Road	Mecklenburg	1	Jacob L. Lackey	E	204	334	538	270	290	5
5	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	1900 The Plaza	Mecklenburg	1	Fred M. Ramseur	E	166	545	711	414	421	9
6	Charlotte	Incarnation	1962	6400 Old Reid Road	Mecklenburg	1		E	184	250	434	190	204	4
7	Charlotte	Redeemer	1955	2422 Ashley Road	Mecklenburg	1	David R. Barnhardt	E	166	325	491	284	292	5
8	Charlotte	St. Luke	1928	3200 Park Road	Mecklenburg	1	Robert Halvorsen	E	266	511	777	409	453	12
9	Charlotte	St. Mark	1859	1001 Queens Road	Mecklenburg	1	Carveth P. Mitchell	E	325	1,357	1,682	852	1,112	10
10	Charlotte	St. Thomas	1960	4013 Shamrock Drive	Mecklenburg	1	Paul B. Cobb	E	174	294	468	240	265	3
11	Concord	Calvary	1913	63 Lake Concord Rd., N.E.	Cabarrus	3	Walter N. Yount	E	171	345	516	189	189	14
12	Concord	Cold Water	1702	Rt. 3, 1½ Miles E.	Cabarrus	6		E	15	70	85	58	59	.
13	Concord	Cross of Christ	1879	Rt. 3, 8 miles N.E.	Cabarrus	6	Homer E. Fry	E	102	260	362	254	254	6
14	Concord	Mt. Hermon	1881	Rt. 1, Hwy. 601, 3 miles S.	Cabarrus	3	Clarence E. Sifford	E	49	192	241	122	134	23
15	Concord	St. Andrew	1893	248 Cabarrus Ave., W.	Cabarrus	3	Harry L. Gruber	E	39	143	182	102	104	6
16	Concord	St. James	1843	104 S. Union Street	Cabarrus	3	T. Plexico, M. Mansfield	E	170	593	763	447	489	14
17	Concord	St. John	1745	Rt. 5, 5 Miles E.	Cabarrus	7	Jack D. Deal	E	140	420	560	391	404	7
18	Concord	St. Martin	1819	Rt. 1, miles S., Hwy. 200	Cabarrus	7		E	8	37	45	25	30	1
19	Concord	Trinity	1857	Rt. 2, 5 miles W., Kannapolis	Cabarrus	7	Robert W. Yount	E	106	249	355	168	168	4
20	Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	1878	Rt. 2, 3 miles W., Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	7	Olin Swicegood	E	59	159	218	116	126	5
21	Gold Hill	St. Stephen	1837	Rt. 2, 4 miles S.	Cabarrus	7		E	59	167	226	115	115	1
22	Hamlet	St. Paul	1941	311 Marlboro Street	Richmond	4	F. Lavaughn Keisler	E	105	134	239	95	119	2
23	Kannapolis	Bethany	1928	8th Street & N. Juniper Avenue	Rowan	2	Don Safrit	E	98	341	439	281	294	5
24	Kannapolis	Center Grove	1876	1601 S. Cannon Blvd.	Cabarrus	2	Lonnie W. Karriker	E	143	419	562	266	276	14
25	Kannapolis	Kimball	1914	302 S. Main Street	Cabarrus	2	C. Marion Starr	E	202	729	931	463	614	13
26	Kannapolis	Redeemer	1939	1501 Central Drive	Cabarrus	2	Billy L. Vanderford	E	41	182	223	124	129	5
27	Kannapolis	St. David	1938	107 W. 22nd Street	Rowan	2	Wayne M. Danbenspeck	E	71	201	272	145	167	6
28	Kannapolis	St. Enoch	1835	Rt. 3, 4 miles N.W.	Rowan	6	Richard B. Dorton	E	141	479	620	274	324	10
29	Matthews	Morning Star	1775	Rt. 4, 3 miles N.E., ½ mile W. of Hwy. 51	Mecklenburg	5	John D. Barringer	E	49	97	146	78	89	....
30	Monroe	St. Luke	1889	909 Circle Drive	Union	3	Edwin Cook	E	45	141	186	105	111	2
31	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	200 S. Main Street	Cabarrus	5	George A. Phillips	E	38	188	226	140	159	2
32	Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	1890	2½ miles E., Hwy. 73	Cabarrus	6		E	29	120	149	120	120	2
33	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Main Street	Stanley	6	Maurice Staley	E	23	120	143	105	107	1
34	Richfield	New Bethel	1806	Rt. 1, 4 miles S.W.	Stanley	6	Maurice Staley	E	38	100	138	69	74	1
	1968 Totals	Congregations—34					Pastors—29		3,660	10,268	13,928	7,545	8,412	191
	1967 Totals	Congregations—34					Pastors—26		3,589	10,103	13,692	7,411	8,309	179
	Increase						3		71	165	236	134	103	12
	Decrease													

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
SOUTHERN DISTRICT — Section 2

Index Number		CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								PARISH EDUCATION								
		'68 Accession			1968 Losses					1968 Accessions					1968 Losses							W'kday Ch. Sch.		Sch. of Relig.			
		By Baptism	Other	Total Accessions	Child Members Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Vacation Church Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	High School Grades 10-12	Adults	Christian Family Edu.	Leadership Education
1		7	3	10	8		3		11	1	8	13		22	2	15		17	45	238	73	9	33	32	18			
2		5		5	4		2		6	1	4	9	2	16	1	3		4	37	183	52	4		16				
3		1	7	8	4				4		4	10		14		2		2	14	86	42			13				
4		13	23	36	12	1	6		19		12	31		43	2	16		18	31	217	73		100		2	18		20
5		11	29	40	8		14	10	32	2	9	66		77	4	20	23	47	32	285	118		51	12				31
6		7	53	60	12		11		23		12	25		37	1	17		18	28	173	126			21				
7		20	10	30	12		9		21	4	21	16		41		13		13	44	254	70		81	33				
8		21	22	43	17			16	33	1	29	32	5	67	6	22	128	156	40	275	100	12		38				
9		21	34	55	30		39	3	72	1	32	57	59	149	8	58	4	70	47	624				61				
10		9	21	30	14		13		27	1	16	36		53		20		20	21	160	104	10	57	37	12		9	33
11		6	1	7	8		3		11		8	10		18	2	11		13	37	158	81							
12		4		4	6				6	1	6	1		8					15	69								
13		8		8	5		1		6		6	2	3	11	2	4		6	44	236	72			12				
14		4		4	7				7		7			7	2			2	26	130	48		30	8				
15		1		1											3	5		8	18	82	30							
16		17	4	21	9		4		13		9	12		21	5	9	4	18	56	398	98			26				5
17		10	1	11	5		6		11		5	17		22	3	16		19	70	388	128	3		20				
18																			5	20								
19		2	4	6	5				5	2	5	4		11	3			3	20	103		1						
20		3	1	4				15	15			4		4	1		9	10	13	139	42	2		6				
21		2		2			3		3	1				1	2	6	7	15	27	145	30							
22		2	7	9			3	1	4			8		8	1	6	55	62	16	84	58	1		16				
23		9	2	11		1			1	1		3		4	3	1	1	5	41	242	59		34	13				
24		12	2	14	14		4		18		14	7		21	4	6		10	46	213	91	15	33	22				
25		9	1	10	14		2		16	2	14	4	1	21	5	5		10	57	453	108	6	53	10	4	14		
26		2	2	4	3		2		5		3	2	1	6		5		5	19	93	31	2						
27		3		3			3		3	2	5			7	4	4		8	30	110	119							
28		4	2	6	5				5		6	2		8	2	2		4	26	196	119		95	23				
29		4	2	6	5				5	1	5	4		10					14	76	42	4		13				6
30		2	7	9	3				3		3	6	2	11		4		4	17	85	29	9		8				7
31		1	1	2	4		1		5		4	6		10	2	4	1	7	23	112	30	3		7	12			
32															4	1		5	21	81	31							
33					5				5	1	5	2		8		1		1	23	115	29	1	22					
34		10		10	3				3	3	3	5		11		2		2	18	97	26	3	19	24				
	1968	230	239	469	222	2	129	45	398	25	255	394	73	747	72	278	232	582	1021	6320	2089	85	608	471	48	32	9	102
	1967	226	215	441	191	4	169	356	720	36	230	391	24	681	105	307	90	502	1020	6671	2351	117	652	563	47	94	38	153
	Increase	4	24	28	31						25	3	49	66			142	80	1						1			
	Decrease					2	40	311	322	11					33	29				357	292	32	44	92		62	29	51

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
SOUTHERN DISTRICT — Section 3

Index Number	FINANCIAL																			
	Income						Expenditures							Assets						
	A Current Operating	B Other	C Endowments	D Apportioned Benevolence	E Other Benevolence	F Total Income	A Current Operating	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total Expenditures	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned '68	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
1	39,628	17,262	8,440	11,500	8,285	85,115	39,577	24,322	11,500	11,925	87,324	.....	11,432	130,000	65,000	240,000	33,265	37,587	505,852	13,600
2	10,534	11,780	173	5,252	894	28,633	10,632	10,281	5,252	930	27,095	.....	5,252		20,000	25,000	.....	89,798	134,798	.....
3	12,786	5,820	.....	2,346	83	21,035	12,767	6,386	2,346	83	21,582	3,000	2,346	100,000	21,000	.....	.....	5,989	126,989	94,374
4	22,000	23,485	.....	6,703	250	52,438	22,000	11,333	6,703	250	40,286		6,703	128,000	32,000	15,000	.....	12,152	187,152	49,246
5	34,290	35,941	.....	2,147	2,091	74,469	35,666	32,941	2,147	2,091	72,845	62,211	11,167	165,000		370,000	.....	13,952	548,952	145,000
6	17,001	7,952	.....	5,337	163	30,453	17,001	7,952	5,337	163	30,453	840	5,337	100,000	20,000	.....	.....	.....	120,000	85,413
7	30,968	710	6,402	4,610	.....	42,690	31,351	6,402	4,610	.....	42,363	.....	7,412	260,000	17,000	.....	.....		277,000	101,000
8	45,397	36,600	.....	6,418		88,415	48,803	36,178	6,418	1,353	92,752	.....	12,835	697,592	28,300	.....	.....	92,542	818,434	281,107
9	105,538	30,384	.....	28,111	13,894	177,927	72,743	30,384	28,112	13,894	145,133	.....	28,102	700,000		.....	.....	41,889	741,889	107,357
10	15,805	12,752	.....	6,107	585	35,249	16,802	6,138	6,107	585	29,632	1,510	6,107	111,200	20,500	.....	.....	10,025	141,725	83,642
11	16,038	5,016	2,541	3,088	712	27,395	15,284	4,675	3,088	712	23,759	.....	5,330	150,000	25,000	.....	.....	2,541	177,541	18,300
12	3,448	1,237	.....	1,529	.....	6,214	3,195	2,929	1,529	.....	7,653	.....	1,529	20,000		10,000	.....	73	30,073	1,100
13	14,000	6,000	.....	3,966	1,000	24,966	13,200	8,500	3,966	1,000	26,666	.....	6,117	125,000	25,000	25,000	.....	1,600	176,600	.....
14	12,871	2,018	275	2,000	843	18,007	12,033	1,947	2,000	843	16,823	3,000	3,386	43,500	15,000	15,000	.....	2,050	75,550	1,229
15	11,265	3,700	.....	.....	220	15,185	12,000	3,400		220	15,620	.....	3,665	60,000	20,000	40,000	.....		120,000	.....
16	42,100	50,255	2,111	14,952	3,610	113,028	44,225	46,083	14,952	3,610	108,870	.....	14,952	450,000	22,000	350,000	19,500	39,600	881,100	221,087
17	22,360	10,811	2,000	3,507	3,626	42,304	20,050	10,811	3,507	3,626	37,994	2,000	10,937	110,000	22,000	140,000	300	50,000	322,300	8,000
18	2,813	125	429	500	.....	3,867	2,130		500	.....	2,630	.....	1,026	10,000	7,000	.....	3,300		20,300	.....
19	12,482	3,000	.....	2,566	.....	18,048	12,482	3,000	2,566	.....	18,048	.....	5,076	95,000	25,000	14,000	2,000	4,000	140,000	.....
20	6,792	2,958	.....	1,350	374	11,474	5,569	4,922	1,350	374	12,215	.....	3,639	40,000	21,000	7,000	.....	5,028	73,028	.....
21	7,830	3,224	.....	2,000	108	13,162	10,466	.....	2,000	108	12,574	.....	3,957	60,000	20,000	20,000	.....	13,000	113,000	.....
22	10,189	630	.....	3,927	.....	14,746	10,137	.....	3,926	312	14,375	.....	3,926	90,000	22,500	.....	.....	2,054	114,554	.....
23	21,819	3,769	162	9,021	2,110	36,881	21,151	793	9,021	2,110	33,075	.....	9,003	150,000	15,000	.....	.....	6,643	171,643	.....
24	21,641	7,218	.....	8,531	2,233	39,623	22,507	6,206	8,531	2,269	39,513	.....	8,364	225,000	54,000	.....	.....	2,700	281,700	3,000
25	34,042	29,833	.....	18,040	3,807	85,722	33,420	24,833	18,040	3,807	80,100	.....	18,040	375,000	34,500	78,000	.....	5,000	492,500	14,201
26	11,742	.....	.....	2,158	245	14,145	10,444		2,158	245	12,847	.....	4,019	43,500	21,500	12,000	.....	.....	77,000	.....
27	12,799	11,700	.....	300	45	24,844	11,184	11,700	300	45	23,229	.....	5,016	75,000	18,000	125,000	.....	4,000	222,000	72,800
28	18,299	4,272	.....	6,797	192	29,560	18,210	4,271	6,797	191	29,469	.....	8,586	150,000	20,000	.....	.....	35,000	205,000	30,000
29	9,966	.....	.....	1,975	101	12,042	10,285		1,975	101	12,361	2,350	1,974	35,000	14,000	.....	1,500	7,538	58,088	8,815
30	11,140	2,326	568	1,800	531	16,365	10,753	2,741	1,800	531	15,825	24,000	3,348	.....	24,000	58,000	2,100	2,000	86,100	17,000
31	12,870	14,281	1,347	2,400	920	31,818	13,007	26,045	2,400	920	42,372	11,000	4,540	125,000	32,500	.....	12,800	500	170,800	8,100
32	3,886	824	.....	1,200	311	6,221	4,357	1,056	1,200	311	6,924		3,295	25,000	10,000	.....	.....	.....	35,000	.....
33	11,972	871	.....	2,788	130	15,761	12,305	871	2,788	130	16,094	15,000	2,788	30,000	25,000	21,500	.....	.....	76,500	15,000
34	6,234	330	.....	1,100	20	7,684	6,237	330	1,100	20	7,687		2,004	45,000	12,500	.....	.....	.....	57,500	5,093
1968	672,545	347,084	24,448	174,026	47,383	1,265,486	641,973	337,430	174,026	52,759	1,206,188	124,911	231,260	4,923,792	729,300	1,565,500	74,765	487,311	7,780,668	1,384,464
1967	638,573	377,644	7,783	189,544	43,417	1,256,961	593,214	499,991	189,544	45,522	1,328,271	444,507	223,224	4,899,755	660,983	1,505,780	75,200	548,040	7,689,758	1,272,741
Increase	33,972		16,665		3,966	8,525	48,759			7,237			8,036	24,037	68,317	59,720	.....		90,910	111,723
Decrease	.....	30,560	.....	15,518	.....	.....	.....	162,561	15,518	.....	122,083	319,596	.....	.....	.....	.....	435	60,729	.....	.....

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 1

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1968	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Active Roll of Confirmed Members	Members in Mil.
1	Andrews	St. Andrew	1924	Second and Walnut Streets	Cherokee	5	Paul L. Miller (S)	E	31	89	120	66	72	1
2	Arden	Nativity	1963	Hendersonville Rd.	Buncombe	4	Carroll L. Wessinger	E	44	120	164	118	120	2
3	Asheville	St. Mark	1923	124 E. Chestnut	Buncombe	2	John M. Hawn	E	110	312	422	270	312	4
4	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1917	N. Main and Circle Drive	Gaston	4	Robert F. Shelby, Jr.	E	93	304	397	199	200	11
5	Bessemer City	Grace	1903	Maryland Ave. & 14th Street	Gaston	4	George W. Shuford	E	33	146	179	125	139	5
6	Brevard	Good Shepherd	1951	808 N. Broad Street	Transylvania	3		E	52	110	162	62	80	3
7	Cherryville	St. John	1881	310 W. Church Street	Gaston	4	Jack E. Smith	E	154	538	692	326	384	8
8	Cherryville	St. Mark	1817	Rt. 2, 4 miles E.	Gaston	7	William E. Smith	E	60	157	217	107	127	1
9	Crouse	Bethel	1858	Rt. 4, 5 miles S.E.	Gaston	7		E	42	146	188	110	131	.....
10	Crouse	St. Paul	1903	Main Street	Lincoln	6		E	51	151	202	88	128	.....
11	Dallas	Antioch	1850	3 miles W., Rt. 1	Gaston	5	Valis Mezezers	E	106	243	349	210	224	4
12	Dallas	Holy Communion	1885	S. Gastonia Ave. at W. Church	Gaston	4	J. A. Harbinson	E	129	326	455	230	282	8
13	Dallas	Our Savior	1957	Rt. 2, 2 miles W., Hwy. 321	Gaston	4	Donald R. Deal	E	60	128	188	93	102	2
14	Dallas	Philadelphia	1767	Rt. 2, 3 miles N.E.	Gaston	7	William B. Carr	E	51	176	227	139	148	2
15	Dallas	St. Paul	1897	Rt. 1, 5 miles N. off Hwy. 321	Gaston	5	Carroll Robinson	E	127	347	474	251	310	6
16	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	805 S. York Street	Gaston	2	Joseph L. Griffin	E	146	562	708	411	459	10
17	Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	1828	702 N. New Hope Rd.	Gaston	2	Donald E. Woolly	E	117	322	439	230	247	10
18	Gastonia	Redeemer	1966	New Hope Road	Gaston	2	Dwight Conrad	E	59	178	237	136	160	1
19	Hendersonville	Grace	1916	632 N. Church St.	Henderson	4		E	59	194	253	184	194	3
20	Kings Mountain	Resurrection	1951	Crescent Circle	Cleveland	4	David L. Castor	E	61	242	303	158	177	4
21	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	1876	201 N. Piedmont Ave.	Cleveland	4	Charles W. Easley	E	83	306	389	240	249	12
22	Lincolnton	Bethpage	1858	Rt. 1, 7 miles W., Hwy. 182	Lincoln	6	Karl U. Dunn	E	151	320	471	272	293	....
23	Lincolnton	Daniels	1777	Rt. 2, 5 miles N.W.	Lincoln	7		E	54	199	253	179	196	5
24	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	17 7	216 S. Aspen St.	Lincoln	4	Ralph J. Wallace	E	104	712	816	514	609	9
25	Lincolnton	Holy Cross	1960	3 miles E., Mooresville Hwy.	Lincoln	4	Robert Finkbeiner	E	60	142	202	135	139	2
26	Lincolnton	Salem	1796	5 miles N., Startown Rd.	Lincoln	7	M. Jack Rhyne	E	12	60	72	48	55	1
27	Lincolnton	St. Luke	1785	8 miles E., Hwy. 150	Lincoln	7	M. Jack Rhyne	E	17	77	94	56	59	....
28	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	112 S. Main St.	Gaston	4	Cyrus F. Frazier	E	65	192	257	175	186	10
29	Shelby	Ascension	1923	302 N. Lafayette Street	Cleveland	2	John Ling	E	95	321	416	188	219	2
30	Spindale	Advent	1946	102 Reveley Street	Rutherford	4	Glenn S. Eckard	E	23	92	115	68	68	3
31	Stanley	Christ's	1841	203 Hwy. 27, S.	Gaston	4	K. Y. Huddle	E	124	326	450	258	258	11
32	Vale	Cedar Grove	1892	Rt. 2, 10 miles W., Lincolnton	Lincoln	7	L. Aaron Lippard	E	34	154	188	137	154	3
33	Vale	Trinity	1822	11 miles W., Lincolnton	Lincoln	5	Curtis K. Wise, Jr.	E	98	290	388	287	290	3
	1968 Totals	Congregations—33					Pastors—26		2,505	7,982	10,487	6,070	6,771	146
	1967 Totals	Congregations—32					Pastors—27		2,557	7,987	10,544	6,172	6,827	133
	Increase	1												13
	Decrease						1		52	5	57	102	56	

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 2

Index Number		CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								PARISH EDUCATION									
		'68 Accession			1968 Losses					1968 Accessions					1968 Losses							W'kday Ch. Sch.		Sch. of Relig.			
		By Baptism	Other	Total Accessions	Child Members Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Vacation Church Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	High School Grades 10-12	Adults	Christian Family Edu.	Leadership Education
1												4		4	2	1		3	6	36								
2		5	5	10	1		6		7	1	1	16		18		7		7	10	72			23	14				8
3		3	5	8	9		18	21	48		9	7		16	4	20	43	67	30	139	52		47	20				
4		14		14	9				9	1	9	2		12	2	3		5	26	119	61			17		34		
5		1	3	4			2		2		1	4	2	7	3	10		13	12	61	95			7				
6		1	2	3	2		4	9	15	1	2	4	1	8		5	18	23	16	70	25							
7		9	5	14	11		3		14	1	11	13		25	4	16		20	50	310	83		46	25				
8		2	4	6	6				6		6	3		9	7			7	15	89	47		34	19				
9		4	2	6	4		1		5		4	8		12	1	5	1	7	18	135	81			3				
10		1		1												1		1	17	91	30			10				
11		3	1	4	1				1		1	4	2	7	2	1		3	29	204	105	1		10			75	
12		9	4	13	8		7		15		9	5		14	3	9		12	28	209	93		53	15		20		12
13		3	1	4	3		4		7		4	3		7	2	4	2	8	18	92	48	4	37	14				
14		3		3			2		2			3		3	2	3		5	18	94	50			8				
15		10	7	17	7		5		12	2	9	3		14	7	7	1	15	26	157	93			15				
16		5	4	9	13		8		21	2	13	16	3	34	8	29		37	44	389	134		75	23		40		
17		9	7	16	5		3		8	1	5	8		14	1	14		15	27	154	84	12		6				
18		6	10	16	9		3		12	5	24	10		39	1	4		5	21	108	85			11				
19		4	10	14	3		12	4	19		4	19	1	24	5	17	2	24	21	113	46	1		19				
20		2	2	4	5				5		5	8	1	14	2	1		3	20	115	48	2						
21		4	5	9	9		2		11	1	11	3	1	16	4	3		7	27	166	43	7		12				
22		7		7								4	2	6	3	1	6	10	39	191	90	4	50	14				
23		3		3			2		2			1		1		3	4	7	28	120	67			14				
24		9	2	11	10		7		17	2	11	13		26	11	15		26	41	377	88			10				
25		3	5	8	10		7	4	21		10	13		23		12	15	27	22	125	94	5		16				
26							1		1						1	3		4	7	27	11			4		8		
27															1			1	8	34	32			6		15		
28		6	3	9	4		5	4	13	1	9	3		13	3	9	6	18	23	83	30		19	11				
29		11	5	16	2		3	6	11		8	8		16	2	10	4	16	16	142	103	9	21	14				
30		3		3			3		3	2		4	1	7	1	8		9	9	40	10	4	6	4		10		
31		11		11	6		8		14		8	3	3	14	4	6	2	12	30	171	65	2		24				
32		1	1	2	4		1		5		4	1		5		4		4	21	111	30		13					
33		13	2	15	6				6		6	5	4	15	7			7	29	176	143			27				
	1968	165	95	260	147		117	48	312	20	184	198	21	423	93	231	104	428	752	4520	2066	51	424	392		127	25	20
	1967	179	197	376	142	1	101	38	282	48	186	384	107	725	74	198	153	425	796	4801	2093	109	413	373	12	237	85	188
	Increase				5		16	10	30						19	33		3					11	19				
	Decrease	14	102	116		1				28	2	186	86	302			49		44	281	27	58			12	110	60	168

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968
SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 3

Index Number	FINANCIAL																		
	Income						Expenditures							Assets					
	A Current Operating	B Other	C Endowments	D Apportioned Benevolence	E Other Benevolence	F Total Income	A Current Operating	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total Expenditures	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned '68	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/ or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
1	5,676	136		210	31	6,053	5,119		210	24	5,353		2,000	30,000	10,000				40,000	
2	10,548	9,111		2,743	544	22,946	11,900	11,637	2,743	544	26,824	3,020	2,573	85,000	17,000			11,000	113,000	54,040
3	28,889	74,254			695	103,838	22,650	75,529	3,687	695	102,561		8,849	225,000	30,000	25,000			280,000	
4	19,022	3,913	1,396	5,956	475	30,762	18,827	3,265	5,956	475	28,523		5,956	200,000	75,000	140,000			415,000	9,684
5	10,986	3,733		300	310	15,329	10,949	3,733	300	310	15,292		4,018	70,000	35,000	30,000			135,000	25,917
6	7,700	5,250	1,228	730	175	15,153	6,435	2,520	730	175	9,860		2,842	40,000	17,500	16,000			73,500	37,480
7	25,554	70,801		11,142	4,161	111,658	27,927	64,587	11,142	4,161	107,817	20,000	11,142	450,000	35,000	400,000			885,000	290,843
8	11,297	791		1,267	177	13,532	9,280	2,021	1,267	226	12,794		3,399	65,000	22,500	25,000		2,319	114,819	
9	8,504			3,470		11,974	5,932		3,470		9,402		3,470	35,000	20,000	5,000		4,670	64,670	
10	6,327			2,850	119	9,296	6,076		2,850	119	9,045		3,610	35,000	7,700				42,700	
11	13,051	3,478	522	1,628		18,679	16,784	318	1,628		18,730	8,900	6,399	146,000	20,000	33,000		4,000	203,000	2,306
12	29,496	28,349		6,013	9	63,867	30,027	8,179	6,013	13	44,232		8,050	55,206	15,000	85,000		37,133	192,339	
13	11,430	3,251		815	624	16,120	11,478	385	815	624	13,302		3,373	175,000	20,000			6,374	201,374	
14	9,885	4,844		3,000	409	18,138	9,875	1,691	3,000	409	14,975		3,844	8,000	25,000	30,000		13,188	76,188	
15	24,908	6,555	420	9,037	66	40,986	19,274	15,680	8,835	66	43,855	3,000	8,835	148,500	24,000	105,000		9,500	278,000	14,327
16	45,455			13,383	4,474	63,312	42,323		13,383	4,474	60,180		13,383	280,000	20,000			39,000	339,000	
17	27,822	6,954		8,356	1,842	44,974	24,277	6,955	8,356	1,542	41,130		8,356	150,000	20,000	100,000		18,066	288,066	
18	11,652	17,960		2,806	153	32,571	14,675	17,768	2,806	153	35,402	3,000	2,804	144,000	24,800				168,800	126,400
19	16,351	10,306		5,220	730	32,607	16,922	6,305	5,220	730	29,177		5,220	100,000	25,000			8,882	133,882	40,719
20	18,631	3,060		5,234	300	27,225	18,650	3,000	5,084	300	27,034	15,000	5,084	145,000	28,000			18,000	191,000	19,200
21	31,353	2,000		8,000	2,926	44,279	31,353	2,000	8,000	2,926	44,279		7,734	260,000	35,000	135,000			430,000	
22	17,031	3,567		7,905	217	28,720	15,633	6,483	7,905	217	30,238		7,903	125,000	15,000	10,000			150,000	4,400
23	12,931	920		5,476	1,278	20,605	9,732	920	5,476	1,278	17,406		5,476	120,000	25,000	6,000		5,000	156,000	
24	35,661	8,100		16,157	1,594	61,512	36,534	2,900	16,157	1,707	57,298	4,500	16,157	260,000	24,000	125,000		19,925	428,925	4,500
25	13,903	601		839		15,343	11,235	4,297	839		16,371		3,440	65,000	22,500			1,302	88,802	48,418
26	3,724	100		1,169	70	5,063	4,296	100	1,169	70	5,635	490	2,119	14,000	8,000			364	22,364	
27	4,566	2,381		1,576	77	8,600	4,287	700	1,576	77	6,642	490	1,576	8,000	8,000			3,381	19,381	
28	22,114	2,400	443		833	25,790	14,843	309	5,568	1,033	21,753		5,568	75,000	26,000		6,012	9,992	117,004	
29	18,608	5,842		4,500	350	29,300	17,597	3,007	4,500	350	25,454		7,085	99,000	17,800	19,000		34,000	169,800	18,000
30	9,291	1,885	600	684	185	12,645	9,418	2,023	684	185	12,310	1,950	2,751	70,000	30,000			9,000	109,000	10,721
31	14,984	30,234		7,194	952	53,364	15,763	33,768	7,194	952	57,677		8,242	33,768	15,000	60,000		73,989	182,757	
32	12,291	15,432	776	4,079	695	33,273	12,205	37,774	4,079	695	54,753	20,785	4,377	35,000	20,000	25,000		4,492	84,492	20,785
33	22,456	450		7,735	1,008	31,649	21,755	450	7,735	1,008	30,948		7,735	100,000	17,000	50,000			167,000	
1968	562,167	326,658	5,385	149,474	25,479	1,069,163	534,033	318,304	158,377	25,538	1,036,252	81,135	193,370	3,851,474	754,800	1,424,000	6,012	333,577	6,369,863	727,740
1967	526,357	225,494	1,358	163,541	22,033	938,783	509,676	187,856	163,541	22,459	883,532	51,624	182,394	3,669,206	735,300	1,304,000	7,004	361,224	6,096,734	697,462
Increase	35,810	101,164	4,027		3,446	130,380	24,357	130,448		3,079	152,720	29,511	10,976	162,268	19,500	120,000			273,129	30,278
Decrease				14,067					5,164								992	27,647		

Section 1

1968 Totals — SUMMARY SHEET

MEMBERSHIP

DISTRICT	Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Confirmed Members on Active List
Central	4,134	13,964	18,098	10,206	11,441
Eastern	1,969	4,297	6,266	3,090	3,558
Northern	3,362	9,149	12,511	6,514	7,178
Northwestern	3,641	10,914	14,555	8,258	9,057
Southern	3,660	10,268	13,928	7,545	8,412
Southwestern	2,505	7,982	10,487	6,070	6,771
1968 Totals	19,271	56,574	75,845	41,683	46,417
1967 Totals	19,225	55,904	75,129	41,451	46,214
Increase	46	670	716	232	203
Decrease					

Section 2

1968 Totals — SUMMARY SHEET

DISTRICT	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								
	'68 Increases			'68 Increases					'68 Increases					'68 Increases			
	By Baptism	Other	Total	Child Members Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total
Central	225	115	340	230	5	120	9	364	35	248	231	21	535	160	244	77	481
Eastern	115	234	349	121	.....	183	89	393	24	161	364	4	553	26	284	111	421
Northern	208	263	471	148	3	145	69	365	46	191	470	20	727	92	291	89	472
Northwestern	229	110	339	221	5	84	40	350	38	247	263	15	563	113	236	145	494
Southern	230	239	469	222	2	129	45	398	25	255	394	73	747	72	278	232	582
Southwestern	165	95	260	147	.....	117	48	312	20	184	198	21	423	93	231	104	428
1968 Totals	1172	1056	2228	1089	15	778	300	2182	188	1286	1920	154	3548	556	1564	758	2878
1967 Totals	1139	1115	2254	968	12	909	601	2508	209	1240	2079	253	3781	535	1656	655	2846
Increase	33	.....	.....	103	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	26	.....	.....	.....	21	.....	103	32
Decrease	.....	59	26	.....	.....	131	301	326	21	.....	159	99	233	.....	92	.....	.....

Section 2 (Continued)

1968 Totals — SUMMARY SHEET

PARISH EDUCATION

DISTRICT	SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOL — PUPILS													W'kday Ch. Sch.					Sch. of Religion	
	Nursery Roll (to 3 Years)	Nursery Class 3 Years	Kindergarten 4-5 Years	Grades 1 & 2	Grades 3 & 4	Grades 5 & 6	Grades 7-9	Grades 10-12	Adults (Post H. S.)	Home Dept.	Total Sunday Church School	Vacation Church Schools	Adult Cathechetical Instruction	Other Than Catechetical	Catechetical Instruction	Christian Family Education	Leadership Education	High School 10-12	Adults
Central	236	230	391	494	525	494	759	717	5056	165	9067	2637	101	1040	705	200	145	.....	40
Eastern	118	88	194	238	227	239	278	239	676	31	2328	966	124	155	304	.....	37	.....	46
Northern	230	220	361	435	401	422	589	447	2475	71	5651	1718	288	511	500	10	43	64	88
Northwestern	283	202	416	484	466	494	669	659	3005	45	6723	2932	166	337	646	20	53	54	57
Southern	273	187	430	467	443	429	603	494	2831	163	6320	2059	85	608	471	9	102	48	32
Southwestern	187	130	274	333	293	306	402	444	2007	144	4520	2066	51	424	392	25	20	.....	127
1968 Totals	1327	1057	2066	2451	2355	2384	3300	3000	16050	619	34609	12378	815	3075	3018	264	400	166	390
1967 Totals	1387	1163	2263	2476	2502	2354	3464	3047	16418	715	35789	13026	972	3544	3017	520	621	204	518
Increase	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....
Decrease	60	106	197	25	147	.....	164	47	368	96	1177	648	157	469	.....	256	221	38	128

Section 3

1968 Totals — SUMMARY SHEET

DISTRICT	FINANCIAL										
	INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
	A Current Operating	B Other	C Endowments	D Apportioned Benev.	E Other Benevolence	F Total Income	A Current Operating	B Other	C Apportioned Benev.	D Other Benevolence	E Total Expenditures
Central	700,078	327,230	17,397	264,352	55,239	1,364,296	669,931	532,457	264,358	52,931	1,519,677
Eastern	246,504	119,258	8,678	63,063	12,358	449,861	251,038	129,978	63,263	12,121	456,400
Northern	555,679	300,393	58,384	161,032	38,282	1,113,770	549,760	595,323	163,356	39,732	1,348,171
Northwestern	612,999	225,701	30,508	227,946	59,796	1,156,950	594,730	266,783	228,198	61,443	1,151,154
Southern	672,545	347,084	24,448	174,026	47,383	1,265,486	641,973	337,430	174,026	52,759	1,206,188
Southwestern	562,167	326,658	5,385	149,474	25,479	1,069,163	534,033	318,304	158,377	25,538	1,036,252
1968 Totals	3,349,972	1,646,324	144,800	1,039,893	238,537	6,419,526	3,241,465	2,180,275	1,051,578	244,524	6,717,842
1967 Totals	3,129,070	1,728,039	50,057	1,077,870	233,690	6,218,726	3,050,798	2,406,087	1,076,224	238,030	6,771,139
Increase	220,902	.....	94,743	.....	4,847	200,800	190,667	.....	.....	6,494	.....
Decrease	.....	81,715	.....	37,977	.....	.....	.....	225,812	24,646	.....	53,297

Section 3 (Continued)

1968 Totals — SUMMARY SHEET

DISTRICT	FINANCIAL ASSETS								
	Total Income from Grants, Loans, Etc.	Apportionment Assigned	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
Central	188,767	325,456	5,560,665	655,959	2,343,138	60,334	435,761	9,055,857	887,117
Eastern	222,269	96,386	2,499,213	430,400	550,000	67,810	170,304	3,717,727	1,168,669
Northern	269,184	202,286	3,481,200	775,850	1,449,500	80,756	519,815	6,307,121	1,220,820
Northwestern	145,745	255,935	5,131,100	800,500	960,350	25,982	231,607	7,149,539	402,054
Southern	124,911	231,260	4,923,792	729,300	1,565,500	74,765	487,311	7,780,668	1,384,464
Southwestern	81,135	193,370	3,851,474	754,800	1,424,000	6,012	333,577	6,369,863	727,740
1968 Totals	1,032,011	1,304,693	25,447,444	4,146,809	8,292,488	315,659	2,178,375	40,380,775	5,790,864
1967 Totals	1,625,914	1,264,205	23,682,616	3,996,399	7,626,113	252,278	2,552,373	38,109,779	5,170,813
Increase	.....	40,488	1,764,828	153,410	666,375	63,381	.....	2,270,996	620,051
Decrease	593,814	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	373,998	.....	.....

INDEX

Absences and Excuses, Report of 277
ACT Appeal 161, 252
Agenda 62
Amendments
By-Laws 134, 152, 153, 158, 277
Constitution 101, 134, 152, 158, 216, 229, 230
American Missions, Committee, Report of 175
Mission Congregations, List of 177
Regional Secretary, Report of 180
Sustentation Program 176
Apportionments, 1970 281
Architecture and Fine Arts Committee, Report of 252, 271
Archivist, Report of 98
Audit Committee, Report of 147, 247
Sub-Committee a 247
Sub-Committee b 247
Sub-Committee c 248
Auxiliaries, Committee, Report of 205
Lutheran Church Women, Report of 206
Patterson Memorial Fund 207
Lutheran Men, Report of 207
Luther League, Report of 208
Assistant to President, Report of 87
Budget, 1970 ..... 163, 258
By-Laws
Amendments to 134, 151, 153, 158, 277
Calendar of Emphasis 1
Camp Committee, Report of 148, 263
Campus Ministry, Report of 150, 216
Castor, B. D.
Christian Education Secretary, Report of 101, 168
Church Vocations Committee, Report of 236
Committees, Appointment of 142
Communications 168
Congregational Register 47-60
Congregation, New, Reception of 67

Index (Continued)

Congregations 145
Constitution, Amendments to 101, 134, 152, 158, 216, 229, 230
Continuing Education for Ministers, Guidelines for 150
Continuing Education for Ministers, Report of 150, 273
Convention, 1970 1
Convention, 1969
    Chaplain, Services of 66, 174, 186, 249, 253
    Committees, Appointment of 65
    Meetings of 61, 66, 174, 186, 210, 249, 253
Credentials and Enrollment, Committee, Report of 62
Directory 5
    Appointive Committees 15
        Architecture and Fine Arts 22
        Audit 20
        Auxiliaries 18
        Camp 17
        Church Vocations 15
        Campus Ministry 16
        Continuing Education for Ministers 22
        Examining 15
        Historical Work 20
        Investments 19
        Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham 21
        Lutheran World Relief 21
        Military Personnel 22
        Music and Worship 20
        Nominating 17
        Pastors' Salaries 22
        Pensions 20
        Publications and Publicity 18
        Special 23
        World Missions 18
        Youth Ministry 16
    Operational Committees 13
        American Missions 13

Index (Continued)

Evangelism 13
Parish Education 13
Social Ministry 14
Stewardship 14
Delegates to N. C. Council of Churches 23
Delegates to L.C.A. Convention 24
District Officers 12
Executive Board and Sub-Committees 5-6
Home Mission Foundation, Directors 9
Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Trustees 6
Lutheran Children's Home, Corporation 8
Lutheran Church Women 10
Lutheran Men 11
Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Service 12
Lutheridge, Board of Trustees 8
Michael Peeler Fund, Trustees 9
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Board of Trustees 8
North Carolina Lutheran Staff 10
Officers and Staff 5
Southern Seminary, Board of Trustees 6
Director of News Bureau, Report of 96
District Deans, Reports of 89
Central 89
Eastern 90
Northern 91
Northwestern 92
Southern 92
Southwestern 93
District Deans, Attendance and Excuses, Report of 277
District Deans, Committee, Report of 131, 158
Distirct Boundaries 132, 134, 145, 277
District Elections 133
District Meetings 131
Ministers Awaiting Call 133
District Deans, Office, Study of 131, 144

Index (Continued)

Elections, Conduct of, Committee, Report of 203, 248, 254, 268
North Carolina Lutheran, Editor 203
North Carolina Lutheran, Business-Circulation Manager 203
Evangelism Committee, Report of 153, 180
Examining Committee, Report of 135
Executive Board, Contents
Boards of Trustees, Elections to 141
Budget and Finance 162
By-laws, Amendments to 151, 152, 153
Calls, Special Service 141
Campus Ministry Funds, Use of 150
Committees, Appointments of 142
Committees, Reports of
Audit 147
Camp 148
Campus Ministry 150
Continuing Education for Ministers 150
District Deans 153
Evangelism 153
Historical 154
Parish Education 151
Pastors' Salaries 154
Publication and Publicity 151
Social Ministry 152
Youth Ministry 153
Communications 168
Congregation, New, Application of 146
Congregations
Advent, Charlotte 146
Mt. Zion, Richfield 145
New Bethel, Richfield 145
Constitutions, Approval of 146
Constitution, Amendments to 152, 158
Conventions 154
Legal 166
Lenoir Rhyne College, Requests of 156

Index (Continued)

LM Executive Committee, Joint Meeting with 173
Meetings of 138
Members of 138
Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Trustee, Election of 141
Miscellaneous Items 172
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Expansion of 171
Ordination Service, Time and Place of 144
Ordinations, Services of 144
Presidents' Reports, Items from 140
Retreats for Pastors 165
Sub-Committees, List of 138
Executive Board, Report of 138
Recommendation 1 248
Recommendation 2 (Budget) 258
Recommendation 3 230
Recommendation 4 ..... 134, 277
Recommendation 5 229
Recommendation 6 205
Recommendation 7 67
Recommendation 8 ..... 257, 259
Recommendation 9 259
Joint Meeting of 173
Recommendations of 173
Greetings, Official 66
Guests, Recognition of 67
Hall, John 212
Historical Work, Committee, Report of 154, 269
Home Mission Foundation, Director, Election of 173
Home Mission Foundation, Report of 178
Investments Committee, Report of 275
Kure Beach Retreat Center, Report of 149, 264, 265
Lay Delegates, Briefing Session for 66
Lay Delegates, Roll of 41
Central 41
Eastern 42

Index (Continued)

Northern 43
Northwestern 44
Southern 45
Southwestern 46
LCA Representative, Report of 174, 249
Legal 167
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report of 156, 222
Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Report of 189
Social Ministry Committee, Recommendation of 188
Treasurer, Report of 191
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Report of 231
Appeal Fund, Report of 234
Treasurer, Report of 235
Luther League, Report of 208, 210
Lutheran Church Women, Report of 206, 209
Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Report of 202
Lutheran Laymen's Movement, Meeting of 210
Lutheran Men, Report of 207, 210
Lutheran World Relief, Report of 275
Lutheridge, Report of 260
Treasurer, Report of 261
Lutz, C. E. 213
Memorial Service 210
Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Report of 245
Military Personnel, Committee, Report of 244
Miller, L. S. 214
Ministers Awaiting Call 133
Ministers, New, Recognition of 67
Ministers, Roll of 25
Minutes and Unfinished Business, Committee, Report of 254, 279
Motions, Special
Re. Elections of Board Members 72
Re. Children's Home Personnel 203
Music and Worship, Committee, Report of 270
Necrologist, Report of 98, 210
News Bureau, Director, Report of 99

Index (Continued)

Nominations, Committee, Report of 67
North Carolina Council of Churches, Report of 250
North Carolina Lutheran, Report of 151, 267
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Report of 171, 193
Social Ministry Committee, Recommendations of 189
Treasurer, Report of 196
Treasurer's Report, Hickory Unit 199
Officers and Staff, Committee, Report of 129
Ordination, Services of 144
Parish Education, Committee, Report of 151, 182
Parochial Reports, 1969 297
Pastors' Salaries, Committee, Report of 154, 255
Pastors' Reading Program, Committee, Report of 272
Patterson Memorial Fund, Recognition and Report of 207
Pensions, Committee, Report of 276
President, Report of 73
Anniversaries 82
Blessings 81
Congregation, New 82
Dedications 81
Groundbreakings 81
Installations 78
Ministers, Decease of 81
Ministers Demitted 81
Ministers, Ordination, Received by 75
Ministers, Transfer, Received by 76
Ministers, Transfer, Dismissed by 79
News from the Churches 84
Pastorates, Changes of 76
Vice-Pastors, Appointment of 79
Publication and Publicity, Committee, Report of 151, 265
Lutheran (The) 266
North Carolina Lutheran, Sub-Committee, Report of 265
Press, Radio, Television, Sub-Committee, Report of 230, 231, 266
Properties, Matters Pertaining to 168

Index (Continued)

Protocol, Official, Presentation of 131
Reference and Counsel, Committee, Report of 174, 186, 216, 253, 278
Register, Congregational 47
Roll, Lay Delegates 41
Roll, Ministers 25
Secretary, Report of 93
    Archival Activities 98
    Home Mission Activities 100
    Necrology 98
    News Bureau 99
    Recommendations of 100
    Statistics 94
Secretary of Christian Education, Report of 101, 168
Senior Pastors, Recognition of 67
Service, Opening 61
Statistical Secretary, Report of 94
Social Ministry, Committee, Report of 152, 187, 204
    Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy, Ministry of 188
    Recommendations of 188
Stewardship Committee, Report of 184
Stirewalt, A. J. 215
Treasurer, Report of 106-127
    Auditor's Report 128
World Missions, Committee, Report of 242
Youth Ministry, Report of 153, 240

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

HICKORY, N. C.

Owned and Controlled by the North Carolina Synod. Accommodations for 80 residents.

REV. JOHN A. PLESS, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Route 5, Lexington, N. C. 27295

REV. ROBERT N. PEERY
President, Board of Trustees
NEWTON, N. C.

ISAAC F. KUHN
Superintendent, Hickory Unit
HICKORY, N. C.

LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

SALEM, VIRGINIA

Owned and Controlled by the North Carolina, Virginia, South Carolina, and Southeastern Synods of the Lutheran Church in America.

S. LEWIS LIONBERGER
President, Board of Trustees
ROANOKE, VA.

ROY HENDRICKSON
Executive Director
SALEM, VIRGINIA

LUTHERIDGE

ARDEN, N. C.

Owned and Controlled by the North Carolina, South Carolina, and Southeastern Synods of the Lutheran Church in America.

Lutheridge has at its chief purpose the training of Christian leaders.

An investment in Lutheridge TODAY is an investment in the Christian leadership of TOMORROW.

C. MILLER SIGMON
President, Board of Trustees
MORGANTON, N. C.

REV. ROBERT L. TROUTMAN
Executive Director
ARDEN, N. C.

1970 PROCEEDINGS

North Carolina Synod

OF THE

Lutheran Church in America

NINTH CONVENTION

166th Annual Convention

Lutheran Church in North Carolina

HOSTS

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D., *President*

ST. ANDREW'S LUTHERAN CHURCH

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D. *Pastor*

Hickory, N. C.

MAY 25-27, 1970

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

HICKORY, N. C.

Founded 1891

The Rev. Raymond Morris Bost, Ph.D., President
The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Pres. Emeritus

IS PROUD to be a child and servant of The Lutheran Church
IS GRATEFUL for the support of The North Carolina Synod
IS COMMITTED to the exaltation of Christ in Education

* * *

Fully Accredited

* * *

Courses qualify students for cultural degree and entrance into professional schools.
Effective training for church work, teaching, business and other vocations.

* * * * *

For Further Information Address
President Bost, Lenoir Rhyne Station
Box 163, Hickory, N. C. 28601

SOUTHERN SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries.
An Inspiring Record of 140 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.
An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministry of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29203
The Rev. Hugh George Anderson, Ph.D., President

1970 PROCEEDINGS

North Carolina Synod

of the

Lutheran Church in America

NINTH CONVENTION

The One Hundred and Sixty-Sixth

ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

Lutheran Church in North Carolina

Organized — 1803

Hosts

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

THE REV. RAYMOND M. BOST, Ph.D., *President*

ST. ANDREW'S LUTHERAN CHURCH

THE REV. ALBERT H. KECK, JR., D.D., *Pastor*

Hickory, N. C.

MAY 25-27, 1970

Calendar of Emphasis

Month or Day	Cause
January	World Missions, with optional observances of Youth Sunday on the last Sunday of the month.
February	American Missions
March	Evangelism
April	College Education and Campus Ministry
May	Theological Education and Church Vocations with optional observances of Lutheran World Action on the third Sunday of the month.
June	The Unity of the Church
June-July	Sunday nearest to July 1 and July 4—Day of Prayer for Chaplains and others in military service.
August	
September	Parish Education
October	Social Ministry
November	Stewardship
December	

1971 CONVENTION

Place: St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C.
The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, Pastor
The Rev. Hollis A. Miller, Assoc. Pastor

Directory - - 1970-71

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD

LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Synodical Office

Klumac Road, Salisbury, 28144

(P.O. Box 240)

Telephone 633-4861, Area Code 704

President ..... The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Assistant to the President ..... The Rev. Ernest Misenheimer, Jr., D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Secretary ..... The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Secretary of Christian Education ..... The Rev. Terry Agner
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Treasurer ..... Mr. Charles S. Heilig
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

SECRETARIES TO OFFICERS AND STAFF

P. O. Box 240, Salisbury 28144 Telephone 633-4861

Mrs. Virginia Casey ..... Secretary to President and in charge of the Film Library

Mrs. Betty Rice ..... Secretary to Assistant to President

Mrs. Jenny Roberts ..... Secretary to Secretary & Secretary of Christian Education

Mrs. Caroline Hampton ..... Secretary to Treasurer & Bookkeeper

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Officers

President (1973) ..... The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Secretary (1971) ..... The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.

Treasurer (1975) ..... Mr. Charles S. Heilig

Terms Expiring with the 1971 Convention

The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz
P. O. Box 387
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. C. Marion Starr
302 S. Main St.
Kannapolis, 28081

Bachman S. Brown, Jr., LL.D.
316 Professional Bldg.
Kannapolis, 28081

Mr. Craig L. Barnhardt
2705 Rosedale Avenue
Raleigh, 27607

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

The Rev. Carveth Mitchell, D.D.
1001 Queens Road
Charlotte, 28207

The Rev. Hoke Ritchie
P. O. Box 99
Thomasville, 27360

Mr. Roy D. Apple, C.P.A.
1816 Edgewood Ave.
Burlington, 27215

Mr. Paul W. Ritchie
Route 7, Box 146
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
P. O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Frank Perry, Th.M.
Box 568
Chapel Hill, 27514

Mr. Lloyd Bollinger
Route 3, Box 176
Hickory, 28601

Floyd Mattheis, Ed.D.
1402 Evergreen Drive
Greenville, 27834

EXECUTIVE BOARD SUB-COMMITTEES

Ministers and Congregations
Carveth P. Mitchell, Chm.
R. Douglas Fritz
Floyd Mattheis

Church House & Personnel
Paul Ritchie, Chm.
Craig L. Barnhardt
H. E. Isenhour
Wilford Lyerly (Staff)

Boards, Committees, Auxiliaries
Hoke H. Ritchie, Chm.
C. Marion Starr
Terry W. Agner (Staff)

Budget and Finance
Roy D. Apple, Chm.
John L. Yost, Jr.
Charles S. Heilig (Staff)
Ernest Misenheimer (Staff)

Conventions
Frank C. Perry, Chm.
Lloyd Bollinger
Wilford Lyerly (Staff)

Legal
Bachman S. Brown, Chm.
Harry E. Faggart, Jr.
George R. Whittecar

Long Range
R. Douglas Fritz
Bachman S. Brown
George R. Whittecar

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman of Board

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1971 Convention

The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr.
130 West South St.
Albemarle, 28001

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr.
Rt. 2, Box 670
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer
Rt. 1
China Grove, 28023

Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
539 N. Center St.
Hickory, 28601

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.
P. O. Box 1308
Salisbury, 28144

Ray W. Cline
c/o Belk's Dept. Store
Concord, 28025

Harry E. Faggart, Jr.
604 Wachovia Bank Bldg.
Charlotte, 28202

O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
Box 157
Maiden, 28650

George M. Chapman
90 Park Avenue
New York, N. Y. 10016

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
3001 Whitson Rd.
Gastonia, 28052

The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D.
3600 W. Friendly Ave.
Greensboro, 27410

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, D.D.
421 W. Front St.
Burlington, 27205

Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.
Claremont, 28610

Mr. Luther Boliek
404 3rd St., NE
Hickory, 28601

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
P. O. Box 1526
Salisbury, 28144

Mr. D. R. Mauney, Jr.
500 Old Post Road
Cherryville, 28021

Paul Lutz, Ph.D.
1405 Gracewood Drive
Greensboro, 27408

Wallace Jorgenson
c/o WBTV
1 Julian Price Place
Charlotte, 28208

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.
446 5th Ave. Place, NE
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Walter Yount
186 Scenic Drive
Concord, 28025

The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., D.D.
1007 Wildwood Ave.
Columbia, S. C. 29203

Mr. Luther Adams
417 East St.
Albemarle, 28001

Mr. Jesse C. Sigmon, Jr.
1601 Brentwood Drive
Newton, 28658

Conrad B. Wessell, Jr., A.I.A.
Box 1632
Goldsboro, 27530

Mr. W. K. Mauney, Jr.
200 East Gold
Kings Mountain, 28086

Mr. Robert R. Rhyne, Sr.
2526 Hampton Avenue
Charlotte, 28207

Mr. Harold Cline
c/o Belk's Dept. Store
Concord, 28025

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1971 Convention

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, D.D.
930 Marguerite Dr.
Winston-Salem, 27106

Mr. Oren L. Cline
837 8th St., NE
Hickory, 28601

J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D. (LCA-BTE)
Box 789
Belmont, 28012

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

The Rev. Robert G. Walker, M.S.
Plantation Apts., Apt. F-5
2203 W. Pensacola St.
Tallahassee, Fla, 32301

R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Mt. Pleasant, 28124

The Rev. Raymond Bost, Ph.D. (LCA-BTE)
Box 163, Lenoir Rhyne Station
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. Paul B. Cobb
6706 Terry Lane
Charlotte, 28212

Rufus Moretz, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1971 Convention

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Route 3
Liberty, 27298

Mr. Earl Barringer
Forrest Park
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

The Rev. George T. Moore
Rt. 1, Box 592
Hickory, 28601

John Umberger, Ph.D.
1861 Meadowbrook Dr.
Winston-Salem, 27104

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier
P. O. Box 671
Mt. Holly, 28120

Mr. John Cline
Box 725
Concord, 28025

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
Rt. 2, Box 102
Mt. Pleasant, 28124

Mr. Allen Holderman
3615 Kingston Rd.
Winston-Salem, 27106

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
The Rev. Robert N. Peery, President of Board

Terms Expiring with the 1971 Convention

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
845 W. Fifth St.
Winston-Salem, 27101

The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.
4501 Providence Rd.
Charlotte, 28211

The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr.
107 Mimosa St.
Morganton, 28655

Mr. Ray A. Cline
Rt. 3, Box 212-A
Concord, 28025

Mr. H. D. Frye, Jr.
Route 3
Hickory, 28601

Mr. Aubrey Mauney
210 N. Gaston St.
Kings Mountain, 28086

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

The Rev. John K. Lasley, D.D.
874 Woodland Road
Statesville, 28677

The Rev. Floyd W. Bost
Rt. 7, Box 870
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Harry Robinson, Jr.
P. O. Box 2796
Durham, 27705

Mr. Dewey F. Beam
400 S. Elm
Cherryville, 28021

Mr. Joe Moretz
Sunset Hills
Hickory, 28601

Mrs. Ernest W. Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 388
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. Franklin Dorton
223 Valley View Rd.
Lexington, 27292

The Rev. Robert N. Peery
924 S. Main Avenue
Newton, 28658

Mrs. Dewey Arndt
Box 1004
Raleigh, 27602

George F. Busby, M.D.
226 Confederate Ave.
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. James Stirewalt
Rt. 6, Box 315
Salisbury, 28144

John C. Herion, M.D.
714 Emory Drive
Chapel Hill, 27514

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

C. Miller Sigmon, President of Board

Terms Expiring with the 1971 Convention

The Rev. W. David Wise
P. O. Box 488
Claremont, 28610

The Rev. Donald Woolly
702 N. New Hope Rd.
Gastonia, 28052

Mrs. Roy Apple
1816 Edgewood Ave.
Burlington, 27215

Mr. John Ketner
3312 Hampton Rd.
Raleigh, 27607

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

The Rev. Joseph D. Glass, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Mr. C. Miller Sigmon
516 Riverside Drive
Morganton, 28655

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. Terry Agner
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

Miss Mary Stamy
12 N. 6th Street
Wilmington, 28401

TRUSTEES, MICHAEL PEELER FUND

Term Expiring in 1971
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Box 1526
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1972
The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
P. O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

Term Expiring in 1973
Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.
P. O. Box 1308
Salisbury, 28144

HOME MISSION FOUNDATION

Directors

Joe C. Ridenhour, President

Ex-Officio Members

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Martin Pannell, LM President

Term Expiring in 1971
Mr. Joe C. Ridenhour
420 Idlewild Dr.
Kannapolis, 28081

Term Expiring in 1972
Mr. Phillip Lipe
411 W. Rice St.
Landis, 28088

Term Expiring in 1973
Mr. Wallace Gee
P. O. Box 1086
Burlington, 27215

Term Expiring in 1977
Mr. G. Dewey Arndt
Box 1004
Raleigh, 27202

Term Expiring in 1978
Mr. Luther G. Boliek
404 3rd St., NE
Hickory, 28601

Term Expiring in 1979
Mr. G. C. Miller
1607 S. Third St.
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1974
Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
c/o Carolina Mills
Maiden, 28650

Term Expiring in 1975
Mr. William Fisher
Concord, 28025

Term Expiring in 1976
Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.
Claremont, 28610

Term Expiring in 1980
Mr. John Ketner
3312 Hampton Rd.
Raleigh, 27607

Term Expiring in 1981
Mr. Harry Fesperman
212 Moore St.
Thomasville, 27360

Term Expiring in 1982
Mr. Max Dry
1201 Lane Street
Kannapolis, 28081

N. C. LUTHERAN STAFF

Editor ..... Rev. George W. Shuford, P. O. Box 178, McLeansville, 27301
Associate Editor ..... Rev. Karl Park, Rt. 4, Box 282, Albemarle, 28001
Assistant Editor .... Rev. N. Earl Townsend, M.A., P.O. Box 505, Reidsville, 27320

LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN

Executive Committee

President ..... Mrs. E. Ray King
Box 846, Concord, 28025
Vice-President ..... Mrs. Hoyle Whiteside
2226 Edgewood Avenue, Burlington, 27215
Secretary ..... Mrs. J. W. Holbrook
Route 8, Lewisville Road, Winston-Salem, 27106
Treasurer ..... Mrs. T. L. Gragg
Route 3, Box 147, Arden, 28704
Statistical Secretary ..... Mrs. David N. Guy
2801 Shaw Avenue, N.W., Lumberton, 28358

BOARD MEMBERS

Terms Expiring in 1971

Mrs. Carl A. Litaker ..... 517 Virginia Ave., Statesville, 28677
Mrs. C. Marion Starr ..... 909 E. Nance St., Kannapolis, 28081
Mrs. Billy D. Poteat ..... 315 Madison Dr., Mt. Holly, 28120
Mrs. D. E. Perryman ..... 2611 Hill-n-Dale Drive, Greensboro, 27408

Terms Expiring in 1972

Mrs. J. E. Barringer ..... 1415 6th St. Circle, Hickory, 28601
Mrs. David N. Guy ..... 2801 Shaw Ave., N.W., Lumberton, 28358
Mrs. R. E. Suggs ..... 202 Kirkland Drive, Fayetteville, 28305
Mrs. Robert Troutman ..... P.O. Box 158, Lutheridge, Arden, 28704

District Chairmen

Central ..... Mrs. John L. Thomason
Route 1, Box 385, Salisbury, 28144
Eastern ..... Miss Marie Futchs
413 S. 2nd St., Wilmington, 28401
Northern ..... Mrs. Hoyle Whiteside
2226 Edgewood Ave., Burlington, 27215
Northwestern ..... Mrs. A. A. Kuhn
604 2nd Ave., N.W., Conover, 28613
Southern ..... Mrs. Ralph Deal
Route 1, Box 234, China Grove, 28023
Southwestern ..... Mrs. J. L. Cline
Route 1, Box 142, Belmont, 28012
Archivist ..... Mrs. George R. Whittecar
618 Wiley Ave., Salisbury, 28144

LUTHERAN MEN
Officers

President ..... Martin C. Pannell
P.O. Box 46, Newton, 28658

Vice-President ..... Harold F. McKnight
2110 Randolph Road, Charlotte, 28211

Secretary ..... Larry W. Shive
2132 Bethel Street, Kannapolis, 28081

Treasurer ..... Joe Overcash
Route 4, Box 364-B, Kannapolis, 28081

Members at Large

Harry E. Faggart, Jr. ..... 251 Huntley Place, Charlotte, 28207

Charles K. Moretz ..... Rt. 1, Box 311, Belmont, 28012

The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour ..... Rt. 3, Box 676, Salisbury, 28144

Dennis Setzer ..... Rt. 3, Lincolnton, 28092

Harry B. Fesperman ..... 212 Moore Street, Thomasville, 27360

David C. Beam ..... Box 368, Cherryville, 28021

District Presidents

Central ..... Benjamin H. Brown, Rt. 4, Box 314, Salisbury, 28144

Eastern ..... Dr. F. L. Conrad, Sr., Box 128, Kure Beach, 28449

Northern ..... Frank Lentz, 3215 Medkiff Rd., Winston-Salem, 27106

Northwestern ..... Walter Cornwell, 2583 23rd Ave., NE, Hickory, 28601

Southern ..... Odell Hess, 915 Oregon St., Concord, 28025

Southwestern ..... Joe D. Friday, 312 N. Highland, Gastonia, 28052

Project Directors

Aubrey Mauney, Boy Scouts
Box 547
Kings Mountain, 28086

Harold F. McKnight, Recruiting
Full-Time Christian Workers
2110 Randolph Road
Charlotte, 28211

W. A. Kluttz, Statistical Secretary
117 E. Avondale Dr.
Greensboro, 27403

Harold F. McKnight, 1970 Convention
Chairman
2110 Randolph Road
Charlotte, 28211

Extension & Promotion
By the Office of the President
and by the Executive Committee

Joe C. Ridenhour, Home Mission,
Ex-Officio President
420 Idlewood Drive
Kannapolis, 28081

Leonard Moretz, Home Mission Found.,
Ex-Officio, Treasurer
1413 Sixth Street, NW
Hickory, 28601

Max Dry, Loan & Gift Fund
Acting Director
1201 Lane Street
Kannapolis, 28081

R. Derwood Bost, Treasurer
308 Bost Street
Kannapolis, 28081

DISTRICT OFFICERS

District	Dean	Secretary
Central	The Rev. James Stirewalt Rt. 6, Box 93 Salisbury, 28144	The Rev. Curtis Morehead 207 W. Harrison Salisbury, 28144
Eastern	The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr. P. O. Box 3298 Fayetteville, 28305	The Rev. Phillip Deese P. O. Box 346 Southern Pines, 28387
Northern	The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D. 3600 W. Friendly Rd. Greensboro, 27410	The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner 845 W. 5th St. Winston-Salem, 27101
Northwestern	The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D. Box 596 Hickory, 28601	The Rev. Henry Rendleman 3510 Main St. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601
Southern	The Rev. C. Marion Starr 302 S. Main St. Kannapolis, 28081	The Rev. J. L. Lackey, M.A. 4501 Providence Road Charlotte, 28211
Southwestern	The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., D.D. Box 666 Belmont, 28012	The Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier P. O. Box 671 Mt. Holly, 28120

LUTHERAN INSTITUTIONAL CHAPLAINCY SERVICE

The Rev. Frederick Stiemke
5016 Quail Hollow Dr.
Raleigh, 27906
Telephone 828-5076

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
2524 Tryon Road
Durham, 27705
Telephone 489-4602

Operational Committees

EVANGELISM

Mr. J. J. Lentz, Chairman
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. Ernest Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 676
Salisbury, 28144

Mr. Byron Miller
Route 7
Statesville, 28677

(E) The Rev. Paul Rimmer
P. O. Box 1252
Kinston, 28501

Mrs. G. Dewey Arndt
Box 1004
Raleigh, 27602

(N) The Rev. Robert W. Edsell
Rt. 7, Box 85
Greensboro, 27407

Mr. J. J. Lentz
2100 Gracewood Dr.
Greensboro, 27407

(NW) The Rev. Billy Trull
P. O. Box 542
Maiden, 28650

Mr. Rowell Sigmon
P. O. Box 1943
Hickory, 28601

(S) The Rev. John Barringer
Rt. 4, Box 311
Matthews, 28105

Ralph Kimball
1409 Prince Avenue
Kannapolis, 28081

(SW) The Rev. Dwight Conrad
3001 Whitson Rd.
Gastonia, 28052

Mr. Howard Coffey
511 S. Hanna St.
Gastonia, 28052

Regional Director: The Rev. Daniel A. Dickhart
1877 Don Juan Lane, Decatur, Ga., 30032

AMERICAN MISSIONS

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman

(C) The Rev. Claude Deal, Sr.
Rt. 2, Box 670
Salisbury, 28144

Mr. Bill Overman
Box 275
Rockwell, 28138

(E) The Rev. David Martin
811 E. Mulberry Dr.
Goldsboro, 27530

Mr. C. H. Aderholdt
323 Circle Drive
Fayetteville, 28305

(N) The Rev. David Rhoads
423 Holly St.
Asheboro, 27203

Mr. S. H. Kirkpatrick
Rt. 1, Box 11
Burlington, 27215

(NW) The Rev. Glenn Yount
Rt. 5, Box 692
Hickory, 28601

Mr. C. Miller Sigmon
516 Riverside Dr.
Morganton, 28655

(S) The Rev. Lonnie Karriker
1601 S. Cannon Blvd.
Kannapolis, 28081

Mr. Luther Adams
417 E. Street
Albemarle, 28001

(SW) The Rev. Charles Easley
200 N. Piedmont Ave.
Kings Mountain, 28086

Mr. Billy Poteat
315 Madison Dr.
Mt. Holly, 28120

Regional Secretary: The Rev. David F. Johnson
P.O. Box 760, Kannapolis, 28081

PARISH EDUCATION

The Rev. Charles R. McManus, Chairman
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. Charles R. McManus
Box 486
Rockwell, 28138

Mrs. Eugene O. Casper
224 Milford Dr.
Salisbury, 28144

(E) The Rev. Charles Huggins
Box 787
Sanford, 27330

Miss Mary Stamy
12 N. 6th Street
Wilmington, 28401

(N) The Rev. George A. Keck
5220 Silas Creek Parkway
Winston-Salem, 27106

Mr. Emery Hollar
607 Fairview Dr.
Lexington, 27292

(NW) The Rev. J. L. Peeler
Rt. 3, Box 30
Hickory, 28601

Sister Evelyn Houlroyd
Box 596
Hickory, 28601

(S) The Rev. Paul B. Cobb
6706 Terry Lane
Charlotte, 28212

Mrs. Charles B. Lefler
230 S. 2nd St.
Albemarle, 28001

(SW) The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
P. O. Box 797
Stanley, 28164

Mrs. W. B. Carr
Route 2
Dallas, 28034

SOCIAL MINISTRY

The Rev. John M. Hawn, Chairman
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. Everett Horne
Route 2
China Grove, 28023

Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 676
Salisbury, 28144

(E) The Rev. Charles McCombs
P. O. Box 3641
Wilmington, 28401

Dr. Charles Stanislaw
Rt. 4, Tilghman Rd.
Wilson, 27893

(N) The Rev. N. Earl Townsend, M.A.
1215 Morgan Drive
Reidsville, 27320

Mr. Allen Holderman
3615 Kingston Rd.
Winston-Salem, 27106

(NW) The Rev. Larry Campbell
Rt. 1, Box 195
Banner Elk, 28604

Mr. Isaac Kuhn
N. C. Lutheran Homes
Hickory, 28601

(S) The Rev. Karl M. Park
Rt. 4, Box 282
Albemarle, 28001

Mr. J. Edward Jenkins
6626 Woodland Circle
Charlotte, 28214

(SW) The Rev. John M. Hawn
10 N. Liberty St.
Asheville, 28801

Mr. Herman Sisk
Route 1
Dallas, 28034

STEWARDSHIP

The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., S.T.M., Chairman
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. William Johnson
1126 Edgedale Dr.
Salisbury, 28144

Mr. Dale Basinger
Rt. 2, Box 53
Rockwell, 28138

(E) The Rev. William F. Milholland
2229 Acacia Drive
Wilmington, 28401

Mr. J. W. Rhyne
1100 Winona Rd.
Raleigh, 27609

(N) The Rev. Floyd Sides
106 Radcliff Circle, Parkwood
Durham, 27707

M. L. Aderholdt, M.D.
625 Quaker Lane
High Point, 27262

(NW) The Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr.
439 7th St. Place, SW
Conover, 28613

Harry Arndt, LL.D.
Rt. 1, Box 624
Claremont, 28610

(S) The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr.
130 W. South St.
Albemarle, 28001

Mr. D. F. Cade
212 Hylan Ave.
Hamlet, 28345

(SW) The Rev. Karl Dunn
Rt. 1, Box 316
Lincolnton, 28092

Mr. David Beam
Box 368
Cherryville, 28021

Regional Counselor: Mr. George F. Innes
3093 Roberta Street, Largo, Florida, 33540

Appointive Committees

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

EXAMINING

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, D.D.
930 Marguerite Dr.
Winston-Salem, 27106

R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Mt. Pleasant
North Carolina 28124

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. William Eisenberg, D.D. (LCA)
Quicksburg, Va. 22847

The Rev. C. Marion Starr (LCA)
302 S. Main St.
Kannapolis, 28081

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D. (LCA)
3600 W. Friendly Ave.
Greensboro, 27410

The Rev. Marshall F. Mauney (LCA)
1301 Colley Ave.
Norfolk, Va. 23517

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Walter Yount
186 Scenic Dr.
Concord, 28025

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer
Box 1812
Rocky Mount, 28701

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Voigt Cromer, D.D.
222 7th Avenue, NE
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D.
P.O. Box 10351
Raleigh, 27605

CHURCH VOCATIONS

The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Robert G. Walker
Plantation Apts., Apt. F-5
2203 W. Pensacola St.
Tallahassee, Fla. 32301

John Rhoads, M.D.
2404 Prince St.
Durham, 27707

William Schwarzbeck, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Walter N. Yount
186 Scenic Drive
Concord, 28025

Robert E. Carmichael
1854 Rosemont Ave.
Salisbury, 28144

Dale Norris
1006 Desota Ave.
Kannapolis, 28081

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Charles Easley
200 N. Piedmont Avenue
Kings Mountain, 28086

Mrs. D. E. Perryman
2611 Hill-n-Dale
Greensboro, 27408

The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
P.O. Box 797
Stanley, 28164

YOUTH MINISTRY

The Rev. Phillip Deese, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Don Woolly
702 N. New Hope Rd.
Gastonia, 28052

Mrs. Robert Thompson
302 S. Main St.
Kannapolis, 28081

The Rev. C. Peter Setzer
809 S. York St.
Gastonia, 28052

Junior High Age

Carol Peterson, Holy Trin., Chapel Hill
815 Emory Drive
Chapel Hill, 27514

Betty Ann Young, St. Luke, Monroe
1016 East Franklin
Monroe, 28110

Wilburn Owen, Salem, Salisbury
Rt. 6, Box 507
Salisbury, 28144

Senior High Age

Gary Thornburg, Haven, Salisbury
319 Heilig Street
Salisbury, 28144

Harriet Fesperman, Grace, Thomasville
212 Moore St.
Thomasville, 27360

Brian Tilden, Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill
Rt. 4, Box 527
Chapel Hill, 27514

Post High Age

Paula Weinholdt, Holy Trinity, Charlotte
5226 Ruth Drive
Charlotte, 28205

Charles Britton, First, Greensboro
2125 Wright Avenue
Greensboro, 27403

Bob Brady, St. John, Salisbury
Rt. 1, Box 779-B
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Harvey Blume
P.O. Box 596
China Grove, 28023

Michael Frye
4205 Horry St., Apt. 6
Columbia, S. C. 29203

The Rev. Henry McKay
9124 Sandburg Avenue
Charlotte, 28213

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Phillip Deese
Box 346
Southern Pines, 28387

Richard Shaw
2707 Clement Avenue
Winston-Salem, 27107

Mrs. C. Reginald Munday
Rt. 9, Westcliffe
Salisbury, 28144

CAMPUS MINISTRY

Paul Lutz, Ph.D., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. John Derrick
2109 N. Duke St.
Durham, 27704

William McCullough
3048 Lewis Farm Rd.
Raleigh, 27607

The Rev. Fred Ramseur, Jr.
1800 The Plaza
Charlotte, 28205

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. William F. Milholland
2229 Acacia Drive
Wilmington, 28401

W. H. Sink
Davidson Community College
Lexington, 27292

The Rev. Louis Rogers
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Joseph Griffin, D.D.
715 Quaker Lane
High Point, 27262

Paul Lutz, Ph.D.
1405 Gracewood Drive
Greensboro, 27408

Robert Rhyne
2526 Hampton Ave.
Charlotte, 28207

CAMP

The Rev. David L. Castor, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. David L. Castor
2259 12th Ave., NE
Hickory, 28601

C. R. Staley, Jr.
Route 6
Burlington, 27215

The Rev. M. Jack Rhyne
Rt. 5, Box 269
Lincolnton, 28092

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Carroll Wessinger
P.O. Box 457
Wytheville, Va. 24382

Carl Sloop, Jr.
1006 South Myrtle
China Grove, 28023

The Rev. Charles Huggins
P.O. Box 787
Sanford, 27330

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Charles McCombs
P.O. Box 3641
Wilmington, 28401

The Rev. David Huddle
37 Falls Avenue
Granite Falls, 28630

Joe Baker
Route 3
Mooresville, 28115

Joe Bland
91 Arthur Road
Asheville, 28801

NOMINATING

(C) The Rev. John K. Lasley
874 Woodlawn Rd.
Statesville, 28677

(E) The Rev. Charles Huggins
P.O. Box 787
Sanford, 27330

(N) The Rev. Thomas Ridenhour
5609 Fleming Terrace
Guilford College 27410

(NW) The Rev. Glenn A. Yount
Rt. 5, Box 692
Hickory, 28601

(S) The Rev. J. A. Harbinson
6400 Old Reid Road
Charlotte, 28210

(SW) The Rev. L. A. Lippard
Route 2
Vale, 28168

Dr. James D. Fry (St. Mark, China Grove)
515 S. Franklin
China Grove, 28023

Dewey Arndt (Holy Trinity, Raleigh)
Box 1004
Raleigh, 27602

Robert Johannesen (First, Greensboro)
639 Scott Avenue
Greensboro, 27403

Clyde Taylor, Professor
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Lee Barrier
Mt. Pleasant, 28124

D. R. Mauney, Jr.
500 Old Post Road
Cherryville, 28021

WORLD MISSIONS

The Rev. Cyrus Frazier, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. C. F. Frazier
P.O. Box 671
Mt. Holly, 28120

The Rev. D. B. Summers
Route 1
Julian, 27283

Marshall E. Agner, M.D.
800 Hawthorne Ave.
Cherryville, 28021

Mrs. Donald Perryman
2611 Hill-n-Dale
Greensboro, 27408

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr.
439 7th St. Place, SW
Conover, 28613

The Rev. Harold McSwain
2803 Ardsley Rd.
Wilson, 27893

Prof. David Chow
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Mrs. David Guy
2801 Shaw Ave.
Lumberton, 28358

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Paul Conrad
Rt. 7, Box 113
Statesville, 28677

The Rev. Robert Yount
Rt. 2, Box 343
Concord, 28025

Mrs. Paul Campbell
Rt. 3, Box 212-A
Mooresville, 28115

Mrs. Ray A. Cline
Route 3
Concord, 28025

AUXILIARIES

The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Paul L. Conrad
Rt. 7, Box 113
Statesville, 28677

Harry B. Fesperman
212 Moore St.
Thomasville, 27360

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. M. R. Farris
108 W. Rice St.
Landis, 28088

Mrs. John W. Cobb
P.O. Box 10351
Raleigh, 27605

The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M.
Rt. 3, Box 258
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Frederick Archer
224 Balsam Road
Hendersonville, 28739

Mrs. Paul Beatty
517 East Blvd.
Charlotte, 28203

Consultants to LCW

The Rev. M. R. Farris
108 W. Rice St.
Landis, 28088

Mrs. Paul Beatty
517 East Blvd.
Charlotte, 28203

PUBLICATIONS AND PUBLICITY

Jeff Norris, Chairman
The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, Ex-Officio

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Ralph J. Wallace
P.O. Box 56
Lincolnton, 28092

The Rev. Jacob Lackey, M.A.
4501 Providence Rd.
Charlotte, 28211

G. G. Miller
Rt. 1, Ridge Rd.
Lexington, 27292

Jeff Norris
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Bill Williams
c/o Gastonia Gazette
Gastonia, 28052

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Robert Halverson
3200 Park Road
Charlotte, 28209

The Rev. Robert J. Kepley
3008 Venus Drive
Raleigh, 27604

The Rev. Earl Townsend, M.A.
Box 505
Reidsville, 27320

David Boliek
Educational TV
Chapel Hill, 27514

Elmer Troutman
416 3rd Ave. SE
Hickory, 28601

INVESTMENTS

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S., Chairman
Charles S. Heilig, Ex-Officio

Term Expiring in 1971

C. Miller Sigmon
516 Riverside Drive
Morganton, 28655

Term Expiring in 1972

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.
P.O. Box 1308
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1973

Wallace Gee
Box 1086
Burlington, 27215

Term Expiring in 1974

Paul Fisher
Granite Quarry, 28072

Term Expiring in 1975

O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
Box 157
Maiden, 28650

AUDITS

W. A. Kluttz, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1971

W. A. Kluttz
117 E. Avondale Dr.
Greensboro, 27403

J. Max Henderlite
400 Bethel Dr.
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1972

Carl D. Fink
113 Orchard Place, NE
Concord, 28025

Charles Sowers
309 N. Main
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1973

W. W. Orr
26 Edgemont Road
Asheville, 28801

Thomas Grady
1004 Dakota St.
Kannapolis, 28081

PENSIONS

The Rev. Paul E. Moose, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. George A. Phillips
Box 595
Mt. Pleasant, 28124

Harry T. Sifford
Granite Quarry, 28072

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Jack Deal
Rt. 5, Box 146
Concord, 28025

Carl Litaker
517 Virginia Ave.
Statesville, 28677

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Route 3
Liberty, 27298

J. R. Beam
213 W. 5th Avenue
Gastonia, 28052

HISTORICAL WORK

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie, Chairman
The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., Ex-Officio

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie
Rt. 1, Box 449-A
Elon College, 27244

E. Ray King
23 N. Spring St.
Concord, 28025

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
P.O. Box 553
Arden, 28704

George R. Patterson, D.Ed.
6th St. Circle, NW
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
1307 Central Drive
Kannapolis, 28081

Bernard Cruse
43 Academy Street
Concord, 28025

MUSIC AND WORSHIP

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. T. C. Plexico
P.O. Box 402
Concord, 28025

Prof. Kenneth Lee
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. C. Edgar Lindler
Rt. 3, Box 349
China Grove, 28023

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, STM
6400 Old Reid Rd.
Charlotte, 28210

Gary Shive
1012 Hegler St.
China Grove, 28023

LUTHERAN WORLD RELIEF

The Rev. Donald Deal, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Donald R. Deal
Route 2
Dallas, 28034

Harmon T. Stirewalt
Old Salisbury Rd.
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Luther Sloop
Route 1
Gibsonville, 27249

Gene F. Cline
Rt. 1, Box 143-A
Belmont, 28012

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Larry W. Bost
Rt. 2, Box 267
Cleveland, 27013

Bill Myers
Route 1
Woodleaf, 27054

THE FOUNDATION FOR LUTHERAN CAMPUS MINISTRY IN CENTRAL NORTH CAROLINA

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. John Derrick
(Christ, Durham)
2109 N. Duke St.
Durham, 27704

Dr. Paul Lutz
(First Church, Greensboro)
1405 Gracewood Drive
Greensboro, 27408

John Frederick, Ph.D.
(St. Paul, Durham)
2953 Welcome Drive
Durham, 27705

Miss Erika Lindemann
Chapel Hill, 27514

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Paul Morgan, D.D.
(First, Greensboro)
3600 W. Friendly Ave.
Greensboro, 27410

The Rev. Frank Perry, Th.M.
(Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill)
Box 568
Chapel Hill, 27514

Gerhardt Lenski, Ph.D.
(Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill)
404 Westwood Drive
Chapel Hill, 27514

Leo Foust
(Our Father, Greensboro)
Rt. 7, Box 526-F
Greensboro, 27407

Terms Expiring in 1973

Wesley Brewer
(Christ Church, Durham)
1025 W. Marklan Ave.
Durham, 27701

Dr. Claude Drake
(Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill)
402 Knob Court
Chapel Hill, 27514

Otto Meier, Ph.D.
(St. Paul, Durham)
113 Pinecrest Rd.
Durham, 27705

The Rev. Galen Hora
ALC Representative,
Greensboro

MECKLENBURG CAMPUS MINISTRY FOUNDATION

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Carl Warren
6031 Charing Place
Charlotte, 28211

The Rev. H. H. Mirly (LC-MO)
2825 Shenandoah
Charlotte, 28205

Miss Martha Joyce Hamm
1223 Edgewood Road
Charlotte, 28208

Miss Gerry Eugenia Ritchie
c/o Sanford Hall, UNC-C
Charlotte, 28208

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M.
6400 Old Reid Road
Charlotte, 28210

The Rev. Timothy Nehls (ALC)
5301 Albemarle Road
Charlotte, 28212

Mr. Mark Watson
c/o UNC-C (Sociology Dept.)
Charlotte, 28208

Mr. Tom Hegele
6545 Heatherbrook Drive
Charlotte, 28212

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Henry McKay
9124 Sandburg Avenue
College Downs
Charlotte, 28213

The Rev. Fred Ramseur
1900 The Plaza
Charlotte, 28205

Mr. Larry Dagenhart
1601 Biltmore Drive
Charlotte, 28207

Mr. Douglas Schill (LC-MO)
1225 East Morehead
Charlotte, 28204

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR MINISTERS

Prof. Griffin Campbell, Ph.D., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Austin F. Shell
41 Nob Hill
Columbia, S. C. 29210

The Rev. Jack Deal
Rt. 5, Box 146
Concord, 28025

Joseph Fries
159 Palesaide Dr., NE
Concord, 28025

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
2524 Tryon Road
Durham, 27702

Griffin Campbell, Ph.D.
Misenheimer, 28109

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr.
63 Barday Road
Chapel Hill, 27514

Edward Hill
Route 1
Lexington, 27292

J. J. Lentz
2100 Gracewood Dr.
Greensboro, 27408

ARCHITECTURE AND FINE ARTS

The Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. John Lasley, D.D.
874 Woodland Rd.
Statesville, 28677

Fred M. Simmons
924 E. Dixon Blvd.
Shelby, 28150

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. George T. Moore
Rt. 1, Box 592
Hickory, 28601

Mrs. Thomas Renninger
Rural Hall, 27045

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. George Keck
5220 Silas Creek Parkway
Winston-Salem, 27106

Norman Zimmerman, A.I.A.
3513 Bentbrook Drive
High Point, 27260

SERVICE TO MILITARY PERSONNEL

The Rev. John Barringer, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. John D. Barringer
12509 Idlewood Rd.
Matthews, 28105

Beech Keller
Arden, 28704

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Claude Deal, Sr.
Rt. 2, Box 670
Salisbury, 28144

Norde Wilson
324 S. Fulton St.
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Jr.
Box 3663
Fayetteville, 28305

Lt. Col. Carl L. Wolfe
127 Camelia Drive
Fayetteville, 28303

PASTORS' SUPPORT

The Rev. Ernest Ridenhour, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1971

The Rev. Karl U. Dunn
Route 1
Lincolnton, 28092

W. M. Lockrow
1030 Chester Rd.
Winston-Salem, 27104

Mrs. Dorothy Fisher
Granite Quarry, 28072

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Rt. 3, Box 178
Taylorsville, 28681

Paul C. Rhyne, Jr.
Route 4
Lincolnton, 28092

Conrad Wessell, Jr., A.I.A.
Box 1632
Goldsboro, 27530

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Ernest Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 676
Salisbury, 28144

Wallace Gee
P.O. Box 1086
Burlington, 27215

W. A. Brown, Jr.
603 Tuttlewood Dr.
Kannapolis, 28081

PRIORITY PROGRAM — PRESIDENT'S TASK FORCE

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman
The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Coordinator

The Rev. Frank Perry, Exec. Bd.
Box 568
Chapel Hill, 27514

Mrs. Ray Fisher, LCW
930 Marguerite Drive
Winston-Salem, 27106

Mr. Lloyd Bollinger, Exec. Bd.
Rt. 3, Box 176
Hickory, 28601

Mrs. Paul Beatty, LCW
517 E. Blvd.
Charlotte, 28203

The Rev. David F. Johnson,
Reg. Sec. BAM
P.O. Box 760
Kannapolis, 28081

The Rev. Peter Setzer, Youth Comm.
809 S. York Street
Gastonia, 28052

The Rev. Glenn Yount,
American Miss. Comm.
Rt. 5, Box 692
Hickory, 28601

Mr. Bob Brady, Youth Comm.
Rt. 1, Box 779-B
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. John Hawn,
Social Min. Comm.
10 N. Liberty St.
Asheville, 28801

Mr. Wiley Lash,
Minority Group, L. C. Mo.
526 W. Monroe
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Karl Park,
Social Min. Comm.
Rt. 4, Box 282
Albemarle, 28001

Mr. James W. Bridges,
Minority Group, L. C. Mo.
1104 Laurel
Salisbury, 28144

Director — The Rev. Richard W. Rhyne
1163 Curtis Street, Greensboro, 27406

STUDY COMMITTEE ON SYNOD STAFF STRUCTURE

Mr. Joe L. Bookout, Chairman

The Rev. Douglas Fritz
P.O. Box 387
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. C. Marion Starr
302 S. Main Street
Kannapolis, 28081

Bachman S. Brown, LL.D.
1636 Eastwood Dr.
Kannapolis, 28081

Duke T. Scott
100 Foxcroft Lane
Durham, 27707

John T. Beam, Jr.
344 Flanagan Lane
Gastonia, 28052

Joe L. Bookout
3319 Woodleaf Road
Charlotte, 28205

DELEGATES TO NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES ASSEMBLY

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. J. W. Iddings, D.D.
2524 Tryon Road
Durham, 27705

The Rev. J. W. Cobb, D.D.
P.O. Box 10351
Raleigh, 27605

The Rev. John Hawn
10 N. Liberty St.
Asheville, 28801

The Rev. Karl Park
Rt. 4, Box 282
Albemarle, 28001

The Rev. Robert Q. Beard
Rt. 3, Box 416
Newton, 28658

The Rev. Stanford Hall
P.O. Box 4752, Duke Station
Durham, 27706

The Rev. Richard Rhyne
1103 Curtis St.
Greensboro, 27406

The Rev. John Nagle
P.O. Box 164
Cary, 27511

The Rev. Steven Lorimer
2928 N. Main St.
High Point, 27260

The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.
P.O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Ernest Misenheimer, D.D.
P.O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Terry Agner
P.O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

Mrs. E. Ray King
Box 846
Concord, 28025

Mrs. J. W. Cobb
P.O. Box 10351
Raleigh, N. C. 27605

Martin Pannell
P.O. Box 46
Newton, 28658

Harold McKnight
4019 Sharon View Road
Charlotte, 28211

Miss Mary Stamy
12 N. 6th Street
Wilmington, 28401

Roll of Ministers

A

Ministers and Address	Ordained	Telephone	Church or Institution
AGNER, TERRY W. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1958	633-4861 Off. 636-0777 Res.	Sec. of Christian Education, N. C. Synod
ARCHER, FREDERICK M. 224 Balsam Road Hendersonville, 28739	1964	693-6368 Res. 693-4890 Off.	Grace, Hendersonville

B

BARNHARDT, DAVID R. 2420 Ashley Road Charlotte, 28208	1964	392-1217 Res. 392-2174 Off.	Redeemer, Charlotte
BARRINGER, JOHN D. 12509 Idlewild Rd. Matthews, 28105	1940	847-6456 Res. 847-6456 Off.	Morning Star, Matthews
BATTERMANN, WILLIAM H. Box 4026 High Point, 27263	1968	431-6460 Res. 431-1310 Off.	New Covenant, High Point
BEARD, ROBERT Q. Rt. 3, Box 416 Newton, 28658	1958	464-4734 Res. 464-3853 Off.	St. Paul, Startown
BEATTY, PAUL B., JR., S,T,M, Skelton Compound Corentyne, British Guiana	1957		Missionary, British Guiana
BEAVER, TOMMY K. Rt. 4, Box 383E Lincolnton, 28092	1969	922-4581 Res. 922-4581 Off.	Bethel, Lincolnton
BLACKWELDER, GAITHER G. 332 Sunset Drive Wilkesboro, 28697	1962	667-6511 Res. 838-5522 Off.	Atonement, Wilkesboro
BLACKWELDER, LEROY, D.D. 923 Sunrise Dr. Gastonia, 28052	1927	865-0746 Res.	Retired
BLUME, HARVEY L. 114 Park St. China Grove, 28023	1961	857-2092 Off. 857-8440 Res.	St. Mark, China Grove
BODIE, EARL K. Rt. 1, Box 449-A Elon College, 27244	1921	584-7625 Res.	Retired
BOGGS, J. MARION Rt. 4, Box 65-A Mocksville, 27028	1968	634-5322 Res. 634-5419 Off.	Holy Cross, Mocksville
BOGGS, W. GILMER 2101 Lauderdale Selma, Ala. 36701	1950		Chaplain, USAF
BOST, FLOYD W. Rt. 7, Box 870 Salisbury, 28144	1955	636-5279 Res. 633-0922 Off.	St. Paul, Salisbury

BOST, LARRY WAYNE Rt. 2, Box 267 Cleveland, 27013	1968	278-4140 278-4140	Res. Off.	Amity, Cleveland
BOST, RAYMOND M., Ph.D. Box 163 Lenoir Rhyne Station Hickory, 28601	1952	327-2335 328-1741	Res. Off.	President, Lenoir Rhyne College
BRENDLE, IVERSON M., JR. Rt. 1, Box 257 Hickory, 28601	1959	464-5477	Res.	Sardis, Hickory
BROWN, B. S., D.D. 1307 Central Drive Kannapolis, 28081	1916	933-9672	Res.	Retired
BRUCE, GENE W. P.O. Box 397 Crouse, 28033	1969	735-6801 735-6801	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Crouse
BUMGARNER, ELVIN L., JR. 450 West Harper Ave. Lenoir, 28645	1954	758-1568 758-1261	Res. Off.	St. Stephen, Lenoir
BUMGARNER, L. C. 845 W. 5th St. Winston-Salem, 27101	1928	722-1991 722-8144	Res. Off.	Augsburg, Winston-Salem

C

CAMPBELL, LARRY D. Rt. 1, Box 195 Banner Elk, 28604	1963	963-4673	Res.	Holy Communion, Banner Elk
CARR, WILLIAM B. Route 2 Dallas, 28034	1954	922-7053 922-7053	Res. Off.	Philadelphia, Dallas
CASTOR, DAVID L. 2259 12th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1960	324-8453 323-4972	Res. Off.	St. Stephen, Hickory
COBB, JOHN W., D.D. P.O. Box 10351 Raleigh, 27605	1939	787-5191 828-1687	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Raleigh
COBB, PAUL B. 6706 Terry Lane Charlotte, 28215	1945	537-9484 537-6810	Res. Off.	St. Thomas, Charlotte
CONRAD, F. L., SR., D.D. P.O. Box 128 Kure Beach, 28449	1919	458-5544	Res.	Retired
CONRAD, G. DWIGHT 3001 Whitson Rd. Gastonia, 28052	1939	864-9461 865-6152	Res. Off.	Redeemer, Gastonia
CONRAD, PAUL L. Rt. 7, Box 113 Statesville, 28677	1956	872-7953 872-2547	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Statesville
COOK, EDWIN A. 1206 Forest Ave. Monroe, 28110	1963	289-1027 283-5244	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Monroe
CROMER, VOIGT R., D.D., LL.D., L.H.D. 222 7th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1928	324-7182	Res.	President Emeritus and Consultant, Lenoir Rhyne College
CUMBEE, L. E., Jr. Box 3663 Fayetteville, 28305	1957	484-4547 425-8168	Res. Off.	Christus Victor, Fayetteville

D

DASHER, LEWIS O. P.O. Box 516 Arden, 28704	1930	684-8896	Res.	Retired
DAUBENSPECK, WAYNE M. 208 W. 22nd St. Kannapolis, 28081	1930	932-1861	Res.	Retired
DAVIS, J. FRANK, D.D. Box 553 Arden, 28704	1929	684-8217	Res.	Retired
DAVIS, WALTER C., JR. Rt. 5, Box 548 Salisbury, 28144	1942	633-3770 633-3770	Res. Off.	St. Matthew, Salisbury
DEAL, CLAUDE V., JR. 324 Barclay Rd. Chapel Hill, 27514	1963	942-5486 966-4131	Res. Off.	Hospital Chaplain, Assoc. Dir. of Chaplains Service, N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill
DEAL, CLAUDE V., SR. Rt. 2, Box 670 Salisbury, 28144	1934	857-8476	Res.	Grace, Salisbury
DEAL, DONALD R. Route 2 Dallas, 28034	1959	922-4648 922-4648	Res. Off.	Our Saviour, Dallas
DEAL, JACK D. Rt. 5, Box 146 Concord, 28025	1962	436-6037 436-6081	Res. Off.	St. John, Concord
DEESE, PHILLIP W. P.O. Box 346 Southern Pines, 28387	1963	692-8760 692-2662	Res. Off.	Our Saviour, Southern Pines
DERRICK, JOHN L. 2109 N. Duke St. Durham, 27704	1960	477-6558 477-7600	Res. Off.	Christ, Durham
DIEGEL, RONALD L. 303 Catalina Dr. Charleston, S. C. 29407	1965			Chaplain, U.S. Army
DORTON, L. FRANKLIN 223 Valley View Rd. Lexington, 27292	1955	731-4315 731-4826	Off. Res.	Our Saviour, Welcome
DORTON, RICHARD B. Rt. 3, Box 324 Kannapolis, 28081	1954	932-8463 932-8461	Res. Off.	St. Enoch, Kannapolis
DUNCAN, RICHARD 1900 The Plaza Charlotte, 28205	1968	377-5439	Off.	Assoc. Pastor, Holy Trinity, Charlotte
DUNN, KARL U. Rt. 1, Box 316 Lincolnton, 28092	1954	735-8405 735-8405	Res. Off.	Bethpage, Lincolnton

E

EASLEY, CHARLES W. 201 N. Piedmont Ave. Kings Mountain, 28086	1956	739-5113 739-6700	Res. Off.	St. Matthew, Kings Mountain
ECKARD, GLENN S. 104 E. Main St. Spindale, 28160	1931	631-2529 631-2529	Res. Off.	Advent, Spindale

EDSELL, ROBERT W. Rt. 7, Box 85 Greensboro, 27407	1958	299-4920 Res. 299-0235 Off.	Our Father, Greensboro

F

FAGGART, BRADY, JR. 447 Dutch Neck Rd. Hightstown, N. J. 08520	1956	448-4445 Res. 532-3410 Off.	Asst. to President, Luth. Cr. in Amer
FARRIS, MELBOURNE, R. 108 W. Rice St. Landis, 28088	1931	857-5250 Res. 857-2441 Off.	Trinity, Landis
FINKBEINER, ROBERT G. Box 5 Lincolnton, 28092	1968	735-6608 Res. 735-9251 Off.	Holy Cross, Lincolnton
FISHER, CARL M. P.O. Box 747, Kuala Lumpur Selangor, Malaysia	1958		Missionary, Malaysia
FISHER, HERMAN G. 215 Heritage Place Mooresville, 28115	1931	663-6795 Res. 663-4631 Off.	St. Mark, Mooresville
FISHER, RAY R., D.D. 930 Marguerite Dr. Winston-Salem, 27106	1933	722-0788 Res. 722-8144 Off.	Augsburg, Winston-Salem
FISHER, ROY L. P.O. Box 224 Rockwell, 28138	1928	279-3094 Res.	Retired
FLOWERS, C. WILLIAM Box 2603 New Bern, 28560	1969	638-4276 Res. 637-5879 Off.	St. Andrew, New Bern
FOGLEMAN, JON R. 1004 Debbie St. Kannapolis, 28081	1970	933-9703 Off. 933-3238 Res.	Redeemer, Kannapolis
FRAZIER, CYRUS F. P.O. Box 671 Mt. Holly, 28120	1956	827-3392 Res. 827-4751 Off.	Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly
FRICK, VERNON A. Rt. 10, Box 506 Salisbury, 28144	1953	636-4685 Res. 636-5092 Off.	Union, Salisbury
FRITZ, R. DOUGLAS P.O. Box 387 Salisbury, 28144	1950	633-5395 Res. 636-3431 Off.	St. John, Salisbury
FRY, HOMER E. Rt. 3, Box 237-A Concord, 28025	1955	782-3506 Res. 782-3506 Off.	Cross of Christ, Concord

G

GERSCHWITZ, PAUL ROY P.O. Box 136 Gibsonville, 27249	1970	449-4725 Res.	Sharon, Gibsonville
GITLIN, EMMANUEL, Ph.D. Lenoir Rhyne College, Box 224 Hickory, 28601	1969	324-0511 Res. 328-1741 Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College

GLASS, JOSEPH D., Ph.D. Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1960	327-9488 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
GOINS, TED W. Route 5 Lexington, 27292	1956	956-6064 956-6064	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Lexington
GOODMAN, GILBERT B. Rt. 2, Box 281-A Boone, 28607	1936	264-3467	Res.	Bethany, Boone
GRIFFIN, JOSEPH L., D.D. P.O. Box 5063 High Point, 27262	1948	882-4544 882-2119	Res. Off.	Emmanuel, High Point
GRUBER, HARRY L. 221 Fryling Ave., SW Concord, 28025	1952	786-1622 782-0671	Res. Off.	St. Andrew, Concord

H

HAAS, CLYDE P., JR. Rt. 1, Box 195-B Cleveland, 27013	1969	278-2933 278-4340	Res. Off.	Lebanon, Cleveland
HALL, STANFORD R. P.O. Box 4752 Duke Station Durham, 27706	1958	942-4866 286-2872 942-2678	Res. Off. Off.	Lutheran Student Foundation of Central N. C.
HALL, WILLIAM E. Rt. 5, Box 304 Salisbury, 28144	1949	279-4655 279-4655	Res. Off.	Christiana Salisbury
HALVORSEN, ROBERT A. 3200 Park Road Charlotte, 28209	1964	525-2134 523-7981	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Charlotte
HAMM, L. BOYD, D.D. 514 S. York St. Gastonia, 28052	1928	864-5305	Res.	Retired
HAMSHER, PAUL O. 504 Bauersfeld St. Hamlet, 28345	1937	582-0729 582-2526	Off. Res.	St. Paul, Hamlet
HARBINSON, CLINE W. Box 366 Taylorsville, 28681	1940	632-4876	Res.	St. Mark, Lenoir
HARBINSON, JAMES A., S.T.M. 6400 Old Reid Rd. Charlotte, 28210	1959	366-5056 364-0379	Res. Off.	Incarnation, Charlotte
HAWN, JOHN M. 10 N. Liberty St. Asheville, 28801	1963	252-1896 253-0043	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Asheville
HERMAN, F. LADELL, JR. Rt. 6, Box 350 Statesville, 28677	1969	872-7847 873-6924	Off. Res.	Sharon, Statesville
HIMES, JOHN R., Th.M. Luth. Theol. Sou. Seminary Columbia, S. C. 29023	1938	293-7946	Res.	Faculty Luth. Theol. Sou. Sem
HINTZE, FREDERICK M., JR. 1115 Lejeune Blvd. Jacksonville, 28540	1964	347-5778 347-2207	Res. Off.	Our Savior, Jacksonville
HITCHCOCK, WALTER 2780 N. Center St. Hickory, 28601	1957	323-7165 324-6198	Res. Off.	Mt. Olive, Hickory

HORNE, EVERETT E. Route 2 China Grove, 28023	1962	857-5722 857-5722	Res. Off.	Ebenezer, China Grove
HOYLE, CHARLIE L. Rt. 1, Box 250 Lexington, 27292	1958	243-8807 243-9487	Res. Off.	Holly Grove, Lexington
HUDDLE, DAVID K. 37 Falls Ave. Granite Falls, 28630	1966	396-1555 396-1562	Res. Off.	Philadelphia, Granite Falls
HUDDLE, K. Y. P.O. Box 797 Stanley, 28164	1937	263-4100 263-2621	Res. Off.	Christ, Stanley
HUGGINS, CHARLES R. P.O. Box 787 Sanford, 27330	1961	775-4953 776-1723	Res. Off.	Trinity, Sanford

I

IDDINGS, J. WHITE, D.D. 2524 Tryon Road Durham, 27705	1930	489-4602 684-3586	Res. Off.	Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area

J

JOHNSON, DAVID F. P.O. Box 760 Kannapolis, 28081	1942	932-7261	Res.	Regional Sec. Board of American Missions
JOHNSON, MARK C. Rt. 1, Box 376 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1969	436-6818	Res.	Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant
JOHNSON, WILLIAM M., SR. 1126 Edgedale Dr. Salisbury, 28144	1960	636-6930 636-8354	Res. Off.	Gloria Dei, Salisbury

K

KARRIKER, LONNIE W. 1601 S. Cannon Blvd. Kannapolis, 28081	1961	933-8486 933-6721	Res. Off.	Center Grove, Kannapolis
KEASEY, LESTER D., Ph.D. Rt. 1, Box 1-H Boone, 28607	1946	264-2644 264-8871	Res. (Ext. 349) Off.	Awaiting Call
KECK, ALBERT H., JR., D.D. 446 5th Ave., Place, NE Hickory, 28601	1934	322-8411 327-5291	Res. Off.	St. Andrew, Hickory
KECK, DAVID RHODES 702 E. King St. Boone, 28607	1964	264-3628 264-2206	Res. Off.	Grace, Boone
KECK, GEORGE A. 5220 Silas Creek Parkway Winston-Salem, 27106	1962	725-4773 765-6211	Res. Off.	Epiphany, Winston-Salem
KEISLER, F. LAVAUGHN P.O. Box 213 Lexington, S. C. 29072	1954			Awaiting Call

KEISLER, J. A., D.D. Box 346 Hildebran, 28637	1935	397-3345 397-3345	Res. Off.	Mt. Hebron, Hildebran
KEPLEY, R. H. 206 First Ave., N Conover, 28613	1930			Retired
KEPLEY, ROBERT J. 3008 Venus Dr. Raleigh, 27604	1962	828-4701 834-8724	Res. Off.	St. Philip, Raleigh
KING, CLAYBORNE S. 3205 S. Main St. Winston-Salem, 27107	1949	788-6212 788-9211	Res. Off.	Christ, Winston-Salem
KINNEY, JAMES W. 35 CMBT Spt. GP Box 6345 APO San Francisco, Calif. 96321	1963			Chaplain
KINNEY, PAUL G. Rt. 1, Box 123-B Burlington, 27215	1931	228-4589	Res.	Retired
KITE, WILLIAM J., JR. P.O. Box 516 Taylorsville, 28681	1958	632-6309 632-3044	Res. Off.	Reformation, Taylorsville
KYLES, CHARLES F. Rt. 5, Box 397 Concord, 28025	1929	782-7907	Res.	Retired

L

LACKEY, JACOB L., M.A. 4501 Providence Rd. Charlotte, 28211	1944	366-2749 366-1595	Res. Off.	Christ, Charlotte
LASLEY, JOHN K., D.D. 874 Woodland Rd. Statesville, 28677	1938	872-5543 872-2575	Res. Off.	St. John, Statesville
LINDLER, C. EDGAR Rt. 3, Box 349 China Grove, 28023	1953	857-5266 857-5034	Res. Off.	Mt. Moriah, China Grove
LINDLER, JOHN D. Route 2 Newton, 28658	1952	464-4320 464-1953	Res. Off.	St. James, Newton
LINEBERGER, CORLEY Rt. 7, Box 665 Salisbury, 28144	1951	857-9588 857-9588	Res. Off.	Prince of Peace, Salisbury
LINGLE, JOHN PAUL Box 266 Shelby, 28150	1968	482-1210 487-5679	Res. Off.	Ascension, Shelby
LINN, J. ARTHUR 1420 12th St., Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1922	324-6820	Res.	Retired
LINN, JOHN K. 5009 Rugley Road Columbia, S. C. 29203	1915	253-1189	Res.	Retired
LIPPARD, A. W., D.D. 920 5th Ave., NW Hickory, 28601	1929	324-7281	Res.	Retired
LIPPARD, L. AARON Route 2 Vale, 28168	1956	735-2430	Res.	Cedar Grove, Vale

LITTLE, RICHARD C. 105 W. 22nd St. Kannapolis, 28081	1970	933-8262 932-5006	Res. Off.	St. David, Kannapolis
LOADHOLDT, DONALD B. Rt. 1, Box 71 Rockwell, 28138	1957	279-3737 279-3737	Res. Off.	Immanuel, Rockwell
LOHR, DAVID L. P.O. Box 345 Granite Quarry, 28072	1967	279-4505 279-4505	Res. Off.	Wittenberg, Granite Quarry
LONG, ERNEST EDWARD P.O. Box 418 Hillsborough, 27278	1962			Missionary, Liberia, South Africa
LORIMER, STEVEN P. 2928 N. Main St. High Point, 27260	1966	882-9995 882-6053	Res. Off.	St. Michael, High Point
LUMAN, RALPH I. 1632 Main Ave. Drive, NW Hickory, 28601	1956	322-8096 322-5002	Res. Off.	Bethany, Hickory
LYERLY, GARY R. Box 536 Havelock, 28532	1969	447-3138 447-7535	Res. Off.	St. Timothy, Havelock
LYERLY, J. WILFORD, D.D. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1938	633-2574 633-4861	Res. Off.	Secretary of Synod

M

MARTIN, DAVID L. 813 E. Mulberry Dr. Goldsboro, 27530	1968	735-0128 735-0128	Res. Off.	Good Shepherd Goldsboro
MAUNEY, J. LUTHER, JR. 604 Baldwin Rd. Richmond, Va. 23224	1964	232-2055	Res.	Awaiting Call
MAUNEY, JOHN D., JR. P.O. Box 3298 Fayetteville, 28305	1943	484-8953 484-8052	Res. Off.	St. James, Fayetteville
MAYER J. LEGRANDE P.O. Box 1812 Rocky Mount, 27801	1936	443-1451 446-5256	Res. Off.	Trinity, Rocky Mount
McCOMBS, CHARLES A. P.O. Box 3641 Wilmington, 28401	1955	762-7123 791-4582	Res. Off.	St. Matthew, Wilmington
McCREARY, GEORGE, D.D. P.O. Box 130 Oriental, 28571	1931	249-2081	Res.	Retired
McKAY, HENRY M. 9124 Sandburg Ave., College Downs Charlotte, 28213	1964	596-8331 596-3531	Res. Off.	Advent, Charlotte
McMANUS, CHARLES R. Box 486 Rockwell, 28138	1959	279-3150 279-3150	Res. Off.	St. James, Rockwell
McSWAIN, HAROLD L. 2803 Ardsley Rd. Wilson, 27893	1964	237-3425 243-3825	Res. Off.	Ascension, Wilson
MERCK, JOHN FRANKLIN Box 597 Dallas, 28034	1964	922-3830 922-5375	Res. Off.	Holy Communion, Dallas

MEZEZERS, VALDIS, S.T.M. Route 1 Dallas, 28034	1940	922-3574	Res.	Antioch, Dallas
MILHOLLAND, WILLIAM F. 12 N. 6th St. Wilmington, 28401	1958	762-0713 762-4882	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Wilmington
MILLER, GILMER C., JR. Rt. 1, Box 156 Conover, 28613	1969	256-5118 256-8373	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Conover
MILLER, GLENN A. Rt. 5, Box 404 Salisbury, 28144	1934	279-3469	Res.	St. Peter, Salisbury
MILLER, HOLLIS A. 2026 Rosemont St. Salisbury, 28144	1969	633-2658 636-3431	Res. Off.	St. John, Salisbury (Assoc. Pastor)
MILLER, PAUL L. Rt. 3, Box 554 Hickory, 28601	1921	322-7626	Res.	Retired
MISENHEIMER, CLYDE A. Rt. 1, Box 210 China Grove, 28023	1938	857-2077 857-2163	Res. Off.	Concordia, China Grove
MISENHEIMER, ERNEST L., D.D. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1940	636-5562 633-4861	Res. Off.	Asst. to President, N. C. Synod
MITCHELL, CARVETH P., D.D. 1001 Queens Road Charlotte, 28207	1937	366-5185 334-6895	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Charlotte
MONROE, PAUL E., S.T.M. 704 Rockspring Rd. High Point, 27262	1945	882-4544	Res.	Disability
MOORE, GEORGE T. Rt. 1, Box 592 Hickory, 28601	1957	327-4059	Res.	Zion, Hickory
MOOSE, J. SHELTON, D.D. 213 Scottridge Dr. Charlotte, 28210	1939	523-2875	Res.	Mission Developer, Southwest, Charlotte
MOOSE, PAUL E. Rt. 3, Box 94-A Liberty 27298	1935	565-4639 565-4639	Res. Off.	Lows, Liberty
MOOSE, STEPHEN L. Rt. 2, Box 79 Lincolnton, 28092	1969	735-8034 735-6766	Res. Off.	Daniel, Lincolnton
MOREHEAD, F. CURTIS 201 W. Harrison Salisbury, 28144	1944	633-2704 633-4881	Res. Off.	Haven, Salisbury
MORETZ, WALTER J., JR. 3123 Cabot Road Tallahassee, Fla. 32301	1959	385-5855	Res.	Awaiting Call
MORGAN, JOHN L., D.D. P.O. Box 26 Richfield, 28137	1916	463-5032	Res.	Retired
MORGAN, PAUL L., D.D. 3600 W. Friendly Ave. Greensboro, 27410	1945	288-3177 292-9125	Res. Off.	First, Greensboro

N

NAGLE, JOHN R. P.O. Box 164 Cary, 27511	1968	467-2661 467-8989	Res. Off.	Christ the King, Cary

NAHOUSE, R. GRAHAM Box 2946 Greenville, 27834	1964	756-1166 756-2058	Res. Off.	Our Redeemer, Greenville
NAU, WALTER T., Ph.D. 217 5th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1930	324-8658 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
NELSON, JOHN E., Ed.M. Rt. 1, Box 24 Claremont, 28610	1922	459-7672	Res.	Retired
NORMAN, CLARENCE E. 320 E. Park St. Cary, 27511	1917	467-1452	Res.	Retired
NORRIS, J. L., D.D. 464 10th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1927	327-0891	Res.	Retired

O

ORINSON, EDWARD H. Rt. 6, Box 86 Salisbury, 28144	1942	636-7972 633-1576	Res. Off.	St. Mark Salisbury

P

PARK, KARL M. Rt. 4, Box 282 Albemarle, 28001	1952	982-7644 982-8591	Res. Off.	St. Martin, Albemarle
PATTERSON, CHARLES R. P.O. Box 1002 Hickory, 28601	1921	322-8956	Res.	Retired
PEELER, J. L. Rt. 3, Box 54 Hickory, 28601	1950	327-3600 327-3600	Res. Off.	Bethlehem, Hickory
PEERY, ROBERT N. 400 N. Main Ave. Newton, 28658	1939	464-2140 464-3331	Res. Off.	Beth-Eden, Newton
PERRY, FRANK C., Th.M. Box 568 Chapel Hill, 27514	1955	942-1069 942-2678	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill
PHILLIPS, GEORGE A. Box 595 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1940	436-2521 436-4411	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant
PLESS, JOHN A. Route 3 Lexington, 27292	1940	956-8850	Res.	Exec. Director, N. C. Lutheran Homes
PLEXICO, THURMOND C. P.O. Box 402 Concord, 28025	1951	782-8216 786-1131 786-1132	Res. Off. Off.	St. James, Concord

R

RADCLIFF, JAMES M. Box 125 Lewisville, 27023	1969	945-3246 945-5255	Res. Off.	Shiloh, Lewisville

RAMSEUR, FRED M., JR. 1900 The Plaza Charlotte, 28205	1957	536-0715 377-5439	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Charlotte
RAU, HARRY L., JR. P.O. Box 266 China Grove, 28023	1952	857-5952 857-5696	Res. Off.	Lutheran Chapel, China Grove
RENDLEMAN, C. HENRY 3510 Main Ave. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1959	324-0801 328-1363	Res. Off.	Messiah, Hickory
RENNINGER, THOMAS Rural Hall, 27045	1967	969-5337 969-5902	Res. Off.	Nazareth, Rural Hall
RHOADS, DAVID M. 423 Holly St. Asheboro, 27203	1968	625-2619 625-4263	Res. Off.	St. John, Asheboro
RHOADS, HAROLD E. 1800 Brenner Ave. Salisbury, 28144	1951	633-4123	Res.	Retired
RHYNE, ALFRED D. P.O. Box 137 Faith, 28041	1958	279-2130 279-2500	Res. Off.	Faith, Faith
RHYNE, M. JACK Rt. 5, Box 269 Lincolnton, 28092	1959	735-9550	Res.	Salem-St. Luke, Lincolnton
RHYNE, RICHARD W. 1103 Curtis St. Greensboro, 27406	1969	274-1322	Res.	BAM, Mission Dev., Warnersville Area, Greensboro
RHYNE, WILLIAM R. Rt. 1, Box 635 Salisbury, 28144	1968	633-4109 636-1619	Res. Off.	Bethel, Salisbury
RIDENHOUR, CHARLES E. Rt. 3, Box 212-A Concord, 28025	1919	782-3808	Res.	Retired
RIDENHOUR, ERNEST W. Rt. 3, Box 676 Salisbury, 28144	1951	279-3096 279-3096	Res. Off.	Organ, Salisbury
RIDENHOUR, THOMAS E. 5609 Fleming Ter. Guilford College, 27410	1969	292-9578 292-4984	Res. Off.	Resurrection, Guilford College
RIMMER, J. PAUL P.O. Box 1252 Kinston, 28501	1945	527-2213 527-2239	Res. Off.	Prince of Peace, Kinston
RITCHIE, C. ROSS, JR., S.T.M. 130 W. South St. Albemarle, 28801	1957	982-5625 982-8139 982-8130	Res. Off. Off.	First, Albemarle
RITCHIE, CARL Box 308 Lexington, 27292	1957	249-9835 246-6018	Res. Off.	First, Lexington
RITCHIE, HOKE H. P.O. Box 99 Thomasville, 27360	1944	476-4542 476-4114	Res. Off.	Grace, Thomasville
RITCHIE, JOHN A. Rt. 3, Box 157 Taylorsville, 28681	1935	632-2655	Res.	St. John, Taylorsville
ROBINSON, CARROLL LEE Rt. 1, Box 503 Dallas, 28034	1962	922-4387 922-4387	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Dallas
ROBINSON, HARRY H. 1200 W. Cornwallis Rd. Durham, 27705	1951	286-7606 489-3214	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Durham

ROEVER, ELDON Rt. 6, Box 521 Lexington, 27292	1945	243-0244	Res.	Becks, Lexington
ROGERS, LOUIS V. Lenoir Rhyne College, Box 414 Hickory, 28601	1957	323-6218 328-1741 (Ext. 265)	Res. Off.	Chaplain, Lenoir Rhyne College
ROOF, LESTER O., JR. 439 7th St., Place, SW Conover, 28613	1956	464-5586 464-3804	Res. Off.	Faith, Conover
ROOF, LESTER O., SR. Rt. 7, Box 806 Salisbury, 28144	1929	279-2257	Res.	Retired
RUDISILL, D. P., Ph.D. Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1926	322-7186 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College

S

SAFRIT, DONALD LYNN 110 Snipe St. Kannapolis, 28081	1962	932-7586 932-3716	Res. Off.	Bethany, Kannapolis
SCHAACK, EDWARD R. P.O. Box 187 Elkin, 28621	1967	835-5349 835-2202	Res. Off.	Christ, Elkin
SCHAEFER, FRED W., S.T.M. 300 Silver Pine Dr. Hendersonville, 28739	1905	693-9776	Res.	Retired
SCHOTT, GEORGE F., JR., D.D. 1007 Wildwood Ave. Columbia, S. C. 29203	1942	252-0040 256-0758	Res. Off.	Faculty Sou. Theo. Sem.
SCHRODER, HENRY A. 2509 Pickett Rd. Durham, 27705	1923	489-4380	Res.	Retired
SEABOCH, J. A. Box 566 Liberty, 27298	1929	622-2651	Res.	Grace, Liberty
SETZER, C. PETER 809 S. York St. Gastonia, 28052	1965	865-4553 865-1502	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Gastonia
SETZER, DENNIS, JR. Rt. 6, Box 279 Burlington, 27215	1970	227-2203 227-5345	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Burlington
SETZER, ROY B. Box 125 Alamance, 27101	1930			Retired
SHEALY, JAMES F. Bear Poplar, 28011	1965	278-2710 278-2710	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Bear Poplar
SHELBY, ROBERT F., JR., D.D. P.O. Box 666 Belmont, 28012	1936	825-3412 825-2483	Res. Off.	Holy Comforter, Belmont
SHELBY, ROBERT F., III Box 643 Hudson, 28638	1968	728-3935 728-3935	Res. Off.	St. John, Hudson
SHELL, AUSTIN F. 41 Nob Hill Columbia, S. C. 29210	1945	772-5965 252-4103	Res. Off.	Faculty, Sou. Theol. Sem.

SHEPPARD, J. D. 502 2nd Ave., NE Conover, 28613	1928	464-1412	Res.	Retired
SHIPTON, C. LEE Rt. 3, Box 178 Taylorsville, 28681	1934	632-4482 632-4482	Res. Off.	Friendship, Taylorsville
SHUFORD, GEORGE W. Rt. 2, Box 373 Gibsonville, 27249	1953	273-8085	Res.	Peace, Gibsonville
SIDES, FLOYD E. 106 Radcliff Circle Parkwood Durham, 27707	1966	544-1041 544-7195	Res. Off.	Christus Victo Durham
SIFFORD, CLARENCE E., JR. Rt. 1, Box 542 Concord, 28025	1960	782-1335 782-1335	Res. Off.	Mt. Hermon, Concord
SIGMON, JOHN H., JR. 107 Mimosa St. Morganton, 28655	1949	437-4614 437-0780	Res. Off.	Calvary, Morganton
SIGMON, R. BRUCE 25 Pinehurst Lane Newton, 28650	1919	464-1130	Res.	Retired
SIMMONS, GEORGE L. Rt. 1, Box 316 Richfield, 28137	1969	279-3928	Res.	Luther's, Richfield
SINK, HENRY R. 2527 Oakcrest Court Burlington, 27215	1959	226-8386 226-9315	Res. Off.	Messiah, Burlington
SINK, OLIN W. Rt. 5, Box 85 Salisbury, 28144	1933	633-3012 636-5787	Res. Off.	Messiah, Salisbury
SLOOP, LUTHER R. Route 1 Gibsonville, 27249	1948	449-4237	Res.	Friedens, Gibsonville
SLOOP, PERRY L. Richfield, 28137	1970	463-6012	Res.	New Bethel, Richfield
SMITH, HARWOOD T., JR. Box 296 Troutman, 28166	1962	528-3691 528-5334	Res. Of..	Holy Trinity, Troutman
SMITH, JACK EVERETT, S.T.M. P.O. Box 1 Cherryville, 28021	1951	435-9235 435-9264	Res. Off.	St. John, Cherryville
SMITH, W. LEO, S.T.M. Rt. 3, Box 258 Hickory, 28601	1937	324-7272 324-7805	Res. Off.	New Jerusalem, Hickory
SMITH, WILLIAM E. Route 2 Cherryville, 28021	1956	435-9800 435-9731	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Cherryville
SMYTH, RICHARD T. Rt. 3, Box 559 Hickory, 28601	1969	327-2490 327-2445	Off. Res.	St. Timothy Hickory
SOX, SAMUEL L., D.D. 3600 W. Friendly Ave. Greensboro, 27410	1929	273-2181 292-9125	Res. Off.	First, Greensboro
STALEY, MAURICE E. Box 86 Richfield, 28137	1966	463-6211	Res.	Mt. Zion, Richfield

STARR, C. MARION 302 S. Main St. Kannapolis, 28081	1948	932-0576 Res. 933-4101 Off.	Kimball, Kannapolis
STELLING, THOMAS O. 4726 Travertine Drive Tampa, Fla. 33615	1945		Retired
STIREWALT, JAMES C. Rt. 6, Box 315 Salisbury, 28144	1956	636-1871 Res. 636-0352 Off.	Salem, Salisbury
SUMMERS, DANIEL B. Route 1 Julian 27283	1942	674-2000 Res. 674-5358 Off.	Coble, Julian
SUNDLIE, ELMER D. 404 S. Eden Cayce, S. C. 29044	1965		Awaiting Call
SWANSON, REUBEN J., Ph.D. Box 551 Cullowhee, 28723	1945	293-2161 Res.	Faculty, Western Carolina University
SWICEGOOD, OLIN G. Rt. 2, Box 102 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1933	436-6119 Res.	Mt. Olive, Gold Hill
SWYGERT, DAVID Box 185 Bessemer City, 28016	1967	629-3478 Res. 629-3219 Off.	Grace, Bessemer City

T

TAYLOR, JOHN F., JR. Rt. 1, Box 266 Newton, 28658	1958	464-3135 Res.	Grace, Newton
TERRY, R. HAROLD, S.T.M. 805 Longfield Rd. Philadelphia, Pa. 19118	1948	836-5647 Res. 438-5600 Off.	Worship & Music Editor Bd. of Parish Ed.
THOMAS, LUTHER A., D.D. P.O. Box 403 Lincolnton, 28092	1914	735-7848 Res.	Retired
THORNBURG, J. LEWIS, D.D. Box 244 Arden, 28704	1923	684-9311 Res.	Retired
THUESEN, THEODORE J., M.A. Box 342, Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1956	327-9551 Res. 328-1741 Off. (Ext. 312)	Faculty Lenoir Rhyne College
TOWNSEND, N. EARL, M.A. Box 505 Reidsville, 27320	1949	349-8535 Res. 349-6278 Off.	Holy Trinity, Reidsville
TREXLER, E. RAY Route 2 Lincolnton, 28092	1927	735-6437 Res.	Retired
TREXLER, EDGAR R., JR., M.A. 3106 Plymouth Rock Road Norristown, Pa. 19403	1962	277-1470 Res. 848-6800 Off.	Articles Editor, THE LUTHERAN
TREXLER, ROY L. 402 Magnolia Dr. Monroe, 28110	1956	289-4489 Res.	Awaiting Call
TROUTMAN, EDWIN F. Box 143 Troutman, 28166	1927	528-5716 Res.	Retired

TROUTMAN, ROBERT L. P.O. Box 158 Lutheridge Arden, 28704	1957	684-6447 684-4591	Res. Off.	Executive Director, Lutheridge
TRULL, BILLY G. P.O. Box 542 Maiden, 28650	1959	428-8790 428-8527	Res. Off.	St. Martin, Maiden

V

VANDERFORD, BILLY L. 948 Coulwood Dr. Charlotte, 28214	1960	399-1703 399-1703	Res. Off.	A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte

W

WALKER, JAMES E. Rt. 5, Box 234 Concord, 28025	1929	436-6765	Res.	Retired
WALKER, ROBERT G., M.S. 206 Professional Bldg. Chapel Hill, 27514	1954	929-6053 942-5476	Res. Off.	Reg. Dir. Nat. Luth. Camp. Min.
WALLACE, RALPH J. P.O. Box 56 Lincolnton, 28092	1961	735-5252 735-9003 735-9034	Res. Off. Off.	Emmanuel, Lincolnton
WARREN, CARL W. 6013 Charing Place Charlotte, 28211	1967	334-6895 364-4962	Off. Res.	Associate Pastor, St. Mark, Charlotte
WEAVER, JOHN 402 Cheyenne Rd. Jacksonville, 28540	1961	455-0631 346-2111 (Ext. 0381)	Res. Off.	Chaplain, U.S. Navy
WEDDINGTON, G. THOMAS 3205 S. Mary Ave. Baltimore, Md. 21214	1952	426-0693	Res.	Missionary, India
WHITESIDE, HOYLE L., D.D. 421 W. Front St. Burlington, 27215	1950	584-4511 227-5554	Res. Off.	Macedonia, Burlington
WHITTECAR, GEORGE R., D.D. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1935	636-6866 633-4861	Res. Off.	President, N. C. Synod
WISE, CURTIS K., JR. Route 2 Vale, 28168	1957	735-8817 735-9207	Res. Off.	Trinity, Vale
WISE, W. DAVID P.O. Box 448 Claremont, 28610	1948	459-7194 459-7195	Res. Off.	Mt. Calvary, Claremont
WOOD, ROGER WAYNE P.O. Box 458 East Spencer, 28039	1967	633-6659 636-2991	Res. Off.	Christ, East Spencer
WOOD, WILLIAM C. Rt. 1, Box 590, Ridge Road Lexington, 27292	1960	246-4994 246-6082	Off. Res.	Pilgrim, Lexington
WOOLLY, DONALD E. 702 N. New Hope Rd. Gastonia, 28052	1958	865-2719 864-6491	Res. Off.	Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia

Y

YOST, JOHN L., JR., D.D. Box 596 Hickory, 28601	1945	328-4161 323-4747	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Hickory
YOST, JOHN L., SR., D.D., LL.D. 825 Wildwood Ave. Columbia, S. C. 29203	1917	252-5425	Res.	Retired
YOUNG, ROBERT LINDEN 1763 Highland Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1964	256-8355 327-8961	Res. Off.	Good Hope, Hickory
YOUNT, CARROLL N., M.A. Rt. 3, Box 459-A Statesville, 28677	1918	872-7103	Res.	Retired
YOUNT, GLENN A. Rt. 5, Box 692 Hickory, 28601	1944	495-7462	Res.	Shiloh, Hickory
YOUNT, LAWRENCE E. Rt. 6, Box 145 Statesville, 28677	1961	872-7394	Res.	Mt. Hermon, Statesville
YOUNT, NOAH DAVID Rt. 3, Box 1 Conover, 28613	1918	464-1582	Res.	Retired
YOUNT, ROBERT W. Rt. 2, Box 343 Concord, 28025	1962	933-3550	Res.	Trinity, Concord
YOUNT, WADE D. Rt. 2, Box 105 Lenoir, 28645	1936	758-5222	Res.	St. John, Lenoir
YOUNT, WALTER N. 186 Scenic Dr. Concord, 28025	1935	782-6924 782-6923	Res. Off.	Calvary, Concord

Roll Of Deaconesses And Other Certified Church Workers

Name and Address	Telephone	Church
Blair, Miss Sylvia 400 N. Main Avenue Newton, 28658	464-3331	Beth-Eden, Newton Director Christian Ed. & Youth Ministry
Casper, Mrs. E. O. (Mildred) 201 West Harrison Salisbury, 28144	633-4881	Haven, Salisbury Parish Educator and Youth Worker
Houlroyd, Sister Evelyn P.O. Box 596 Hickory, 28601	323-4747	Holy Trinity, Hickory Director Christian Ed. & Youth Ministry
Mundy, Mrs. C. Reginald (Betty) Route 9, Westcliffe Salisbury, 28144	636-9049	Parish Worker
Thompson, Mrs. Robert (Nadine) 302 South Main St. Kannapolis, 28081	933-4101	Kimball, Kannapolis Director Christian Ed. & Youth Ministry

The above have been certified by the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the Lutheran Church in America.

Roll of Lay Delegates

CENTRAL

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	No Delegate	
China Grove	Concordia	Mrs. Paul Campbell	Rt. 3, Box 155 Mooresville
China Grove	Ebenezer	*Gernie E. Davis, Sr.	Box 233, Kannapolis
		*William F. Lear	Rt. 7, Box 680, Salisbury
China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	S. Alex Roberts	Rt. 2, Box 476
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	C. Harold Cook, Sr.	1907 W. C St., Kannapolis
China Grove	St. Mark	Arthur C. Smith	Box 82
Cleveland	Amity	Jimmy R. Horton	Rt. 2
Cleveland	Lebanon	Mrs. May Adams	Rt. 1
East Spencer	Christ	No Delegate	
Faith	Faith	Ray Curtis Eagle	Rt. 3, Box 773, Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	L. Roy Shaw	Box 167
Landis	Trinity	Paul A. Shue	511 West Rice St.
Mocksville	Holy Cross	J. A. Foster	Rt. 4
Mooresville	St. Mark	Richard Rudisill	202 Vernon Dr., Davidson
Richfield	Luther	C. Roscoe Morgan, Jr.	Rowan Mill Branch, Salisbury
Rockwell	Immanuel	Ray Yost	Box 157
Rockwell	St. James	Mrs. Roy L. Fisher	Box 224
Salisbury	Bethel	Mrs. Ruth Pickard	Rt. 8, Box 407
Salisbury	Christiana	William L. Huffman	Rt. 5, Box 304
Salisbury	Gloria Dei	Mrs. Rudolph Mitchell	Rt. 9, Box 66
Salisbury	Grace	Hoyt Moose	1219 S. Poplar St., Landis
Salisbury	Haven	H. E. Isenhour	2 Pine Tree Road
Salisbury	Messiah	Norman C. Lentz	211 S. Main Street
Salisbury	Organ	W. Lee Kluttz	Rt. 7, Box 572
Salisbury	Prince of Peace	Mrs. Corley Lineberger	Rt. 7, Box 665
Salisbury	Salem	Mrs. Addie Pavlis	Rt. 1, Cleveland
Salisbury	St. John	Mrs. Norde Wilson	1301 E. Colonial
Salisbury	St. Mark	Calvin Barringer, Sr.	Rt. 6, Box 868
Salisbury	St. Matthew	*Mrs. Hazel Trexler	Rt. 1, Gold Hill
		*Mrs. Neola Hoffner	Rt. 5, Box 498
Salisbury	St. Paul	Hollie Ritchie	Rt. 7, Box 152
Salisbury	St. Peter	Grover C. Waller	Rt. 2, Rockwell
Salisbury	Union	Frank Merrell	Rt. 10, Box 561
Spencer	Calvary	Grover Palmer, Jr.	501 8th St.
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	Escar E. Gilbert	Rt. 3
Statesville	Sharon	No Delegate	
Statesville	St. John	Walter C. Thomas	405 Greenway Dr.
Statesville	St. Paul	Johnny Goodman	1117 4th St.
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Russell E. Sigmon	655 West Avenue

EASTERN

Cary	Christ the King	Norman Rosebrock	Rt. 2, Box 133
Fayetteville	Christus Victor	Donald Tesch	Box 3663
Fayetteville	St. James	Carl Wolfe	127 Camellia Drive
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	John Wrightfield	405 Buckhorn Road
Greenville	Our Redeemer	No Delegate	
Havelock	St. Timothy	Richard Edwards	Box 323, Newport
Jacksonville	Our Savior	Robert A. Lang	422 Seminole Trail
Kinston	Prince of Peace	Arthur Thompson, Sr.	1118 Candlewood

Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	William S. Connor	602 Alabama Ave., Drive Wilmington
Laurinburg	Living Word	Mrs. C. Peter Setzer	Rt. 4
Lumberton	St. Mark	Henry J. Kite	Rt. 2
New Bern	St. Andrew	Dr. George McCreary	Box 130, Oriental
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	John Ketner	3312 Hampton Rd.
Raleigh	St. Philip	Mrs. Robert Kepley	3008 Venus Drive
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Julien W. Johnson	214 Villa St.
Sanford	Trinity	William E. Patterson, Jr.	Box 301
Southern Pines	Our Saviour	Jacqueline Baldwin	420 W. Main Ave.
Wilmington	St. Matthew	Mrs. Louise Bowers	920 Bryan Ave.
Wilmington	St. Paul	Herbert W. Slack	4607 Longleaf Hills Dr.
Wilson	Ascension	No Delegate	

NORTHERN

Alamance	Alamance	G. H. Kirkpatrick, Sr.	Rt. 1, Box 11, Burlington
Asheboro	St. John	Helen Bunch	Rt. 2, Box 4
Burlington	Macedonia	Carl F. Turbyfill	2216 Walker Avenue
Burlington	Messiah	No Delegate	
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	James Murray, III	Rt. 2, Snow Camp
Burlington	St. Paul	Alan D. Shoffner	Rt. 6
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Dr. George Summer	300 Elliott Road
Durham	Christ	Dr. Thomas Thompson	1207 Murray St.
Durham	Christus Victor	Duke Scott	100 Foxcroft Lane
Durham	St. Paul	James Richmond	1600 Anderson St.
Gibsonville	Friedens	J. Irvin Wagoner	Rt. 1
Gibsonville	Peace	No Delegate	
Gibsonville	Sharon	No Delegate	
Greensboro	First	Robert Johannesen, Sr.	639 Scott Ave.
Greensboro	Our Father	Walter Hoff	2208 Montclair Rd.
Guilford College	Resurrection	Mrs. Elizabeth Fred	5406 Tory Hill Dr., Greensboro
High Point	Emmanuel	No Delegate	
High Point	New Covenant	Edmond Hardy	405 Gene Street
High Point	St. Michael	John Reichard	509 Florham Drive
Julian	Coble	J. Neat Coble	Rt. 1
Lewisville	Shiloh	No Delegate	
Lexington	Beck	James P. Beck	1831 Raleigh Rd.
Lexington	First	Chester Young	30 Chestnut
Lexington	Holly Grove	Glenn Conrad	Rt. 1
		John Conrad	Rt. 6
Lexington	Lebanon	Mrs. Gaither Everhart	Rt. 7
Lexington	New Jerusalem	Ronald D. Nance	Rt. 2, Box 631
Lexington	Pilgrim	*Donald B. Sink	Rt. 1, Box 623
		*Mrs. Lois H. Wood	Rt. 1, Box 590
Lexington	St. Luke	Bruce Koontz	Rt. 5
Liberty	Grace	Mrs. J. A. Seaboch	Box 566
Liberty	Lows	John Southern	1925 Trail 5, Burlington
Liberty	Melanchthon	No Delegate	
Mount Airy	St. Andrew	Mrs. Connie Ammons	Box 1034
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	No Delegate	
Rural Hall	Nazareth	Bill Beck	Rural Hall
Thomasville	Grace	Cromer Bodie	405 Spring St.
Welcome	Our Saviour	No Delegate	
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Kapp Ogburn, Jr.	2860 St. George Road
Winston-Salem	Christ	Mrs. Vivian King	3301 Anderson Drive
Winston-Salem	Epiphany	V. J. Vierling	784 Austin Lane

NORTHWESTERN

Banner Elk	Holy Communion	No Delegate	
Boone	Bethany	Joe Burkett	Rt. 2
Boone	Grace	Carroll Brookshire	110 Woodland Dr.
Catawba	Ebenezer	No Delegate	
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	Harry Arndt	Rt. 1, Box 625
Conover	Faith	J. Allen Arndt	Rt. 3, Newton
Conover	St. Luke	Mrs. Carroll Baker	Rt. 6, Box 679, Hickory
Elkin	Christ	Mrs. Ellen Schaack	Rt. 1, Jonesville
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Mrs. Martha Hallman	40 Crestview St.
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	Curtis Kiziah	Rt. 5, Hickory
Hickory	Bethany	Mrs. Irene Self	1725 7th Ave., NW
Hickory	Bethlehem	Mcrk Bolick	38 31st Ave., NW
Hickory	Good Hope	No Delegate	
Hickory	Good Shepherd	James Horne	55 25th Ave., NE
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Leonard Moretz	1413 6th St., NW
Hickory	Messiah	John Cook	Box 382, Hildebran
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Wilbert Seabock	Box 639
Hickory	New Jerusalem	Harry Wilfong	Rt. 3, Box 440, Newton
Hickory	Sardis	Miss Martha Sigmon	Rt. 1, Box 704
Hickory	Shiloh	No Delegate	
Hickory	St. Andrew	Dr. James Unglaube	1545 11th St., NW
Hickory	St. Stephen	Floyd Fry	Rt. 3, Box 456
Hickory	St. Timothy	Max Sigmon	Rt. 3, Box 555
Hickory	Zion	Mrs. Herbert Seitz	1020 1st St., SW
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	Melvin Ruggles	Gen. Delivery
Hudson	St. John	Mrs. Maneval Bolick	Box 546
Lenoir	St. John	Mrs. Margaret Deal	Rt. 2, Box 140
Lenoir	St. Mark	No Delegate	
Lenoir	St. Stephen	Everett Abernethy	523 Westview St.
Maiden	St. Martin	Jerry Harbinson	N. 10th Avenue
Morganton	Calvary	Mrs. Lavone Gregory	Drawer 339
Newton	Beth-Eden	Isaac Kuhn	1005 N. Frye Ave.
Newton	Grace	Clyde Jarrett	Rt. 1
Newton	St. James	William Isenhour	Rt. 2
Startown	St. Paul	James Fowles	Rt. 3, Box 399, Newton
Taylorsville	Friendship	Carl Little	Rt. 1, Box 558, Claremont
Taylorsville	Reformation	Mrs. Clarence Price	Taylorsville
Taylorsville	St. John	Mrs. Russell Icenhour	112 17th St., NW, Hickory
Wilkesboro	Atonement	No Delegate	

SOUTHERN

Albemarle	First	Jay S. Wagner	650 N. Seventh St.
Albemarle	St. Martin	Sherrill Hahn	Rt. 4
Charlotte	Advent	Mrs. Judi McKay	9124 Sandburg Ave.
Charlotte	A Mighty Fortress	F. E. Bolick	6828 Woodland Circle
Charlotte	Christ	James Huntington	1814 Wensley Place
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Joe Bookout	3319 Woodleaf Rd.
Charlotte	Incarnation	Harry Faggart, Jr.	251 Huntley Place
Charlotte	Redeemer	Eric Kitzen	2322 Westerly Hills Dr.
Charlotte	St. Luke	Jack Moore	4111 Hough Road
Charlotte	St. Mark	Philip Gerdes	1416 Scotland
Charlotte	St. Thomas	Max Faggart	6919 Hillswick Drive
Concord	Calvary	C. W. Wilhelm	5 Mills St.
Concord	Cold Water	No Delegate	

Concord	Cross of Christ	Cecil L. Safrit	Rt. 5
Concord	Mt. Hermon	Mrs. Billy Moose	117 Cherokee Dr., SE
Concord	St. Andrew	No Delegate	
Concord	St. James	W. A. Brown, Jr.	Box 103, Kannapolis
Concord	St. John	Frank Moose	186 Cabarrus Avenue
Concord	St. Martin	No Delegate	
Concord	Trinity	Howard Owen	106 Suburban Ave., Kannapolis
Gold Hill	Mt Olive	Mrs. Olin Swicegood	Rt. 2, Box 102, Mt. Pleasant
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	Mrs. Ola Isenhour	Rt. 1, Rockwell
Hamlet	St. Paul	Hoyte Bundy	126 Woodland Rd., Rockingham
Kannapolis	Bethany	Lester Overcash	1206 Lane Street
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Mrs. B. D. Castor	Rt. 2, Box 398-A
Kannapolis	Kimball	W. C. Odell	1109 Thomas Avenue
Kannapolis	Redeemer	J. M. Koontz	1005 Central Drive
Kannapolis	St. David	No Delegate	
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Harold Campbell	Rt. 3, China Grove
Matthews	Morning Star	Mrs. Anna Schleigh	Box 1354
Monroe	St. Luke	No Delegate	
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	Mrs. G. A. Phillips	Box 595
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	M. F. Hahn, Jr.	Box 26
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Mrs. Mary Darden	Box 8
Richfield	New Bethel	Adam H. Ridenhour	Rt. 1

SOUTHWESTERN

Andrews	St. Andrew	No Delegate	
Arden	Nativity	Mrs. Thomas Gragg	Rt. 3, Box 147
Asheville	St. Mark	Joseph Bland	91 Arthur Road
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Gene F. Cline	Rt. 1, Box 143-A
Bessemer City	Grace	Lonnie Burleson	114 Hillcrest Dr.
Brevard	Good Shepherd	O. A. Hofmann	Rt. 1
Cherryville	St. John	Bill Nail	Rt. 2, Bessemer City
Cherryville	St. Mark	Robert Lineberry	Rt. 2, Bessemer City
Crouse	St. Paul	R. C. Yoder	Box 122
Dallas	Antioch	Mrs. Erika Mezezers	Rt. 1
Dallas	Holy Communion	Polie Cloninger, Jr.	c/o Mary Jo's Cloth Store
Dallas	Our Saviour	Earl D. Paysour	Rt. 2
Dallas	Philadelphia	No Delegate	
Dallas	St. Paul	Horace Cloninger	Rt. 1
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Richard Nielsen	1808 Fairfield Dr.
Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	Michael Sigmon, Sr.	4013 Winterwood Dr.
Gastonia	Redeemer	Yates Keever	2428 Pamela St.
Hendersonville	Grace	Mrs. Arthur Huggins	648 Crystal Drive
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	David Plonk	711 Meadowbrook Road
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	A. S. Kiser	Box 506
Lincolnton	Bethel	Mrs. Violet Caldwell	Rt. 1, Bessemer City
Lincolnton	Bethpage	John Digh	Rt. 1, Box 316
Lincolnton	Daniel	Miss Lois Coon	Rt. 2
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	George Stoudemire	Box 68
Lincolnton	Holy Cross	Paul Lail	Box 582
Lincolnton	Salem	Harold Hallman	Rt. 2
Lincolnton	St. Luke	Hunter Rhyne	Rt. 3
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Billy Poteat	315 Madison Drive
Shelby	Ascension	Mrs. Hazel Hege	414 Leander
Spindale	Advent	Mrs. Ruby Eckard	104 E. Main St.
Stanley	Christ's	Mark Huddle	621 S. Main St.
Vale	Cedar Grove	Robert Hoyle	Rt. 2
Vale	Trinity	Fred Gilbert	Rt. 1

THE PROCEEDINGS

of the

Ninth Annual Convention of the

North Carolina Synod

of the

Lutheran Church in America

Opening Session

(Monday Morning, May 25, 1970, 10:00 A.M.)

The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America opened its Ninth Annual Convention (the One Hundred and Sixty Sixth annual convention of the North Carolina Synod and its predecessor bodies since the organization of the synod in 1803) in St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C., the Rev. Alfred H. Keck, Jr., D.D., pastor, Monday, May 25, 1970, at 10:00 a.m., with The Service of Holy Communion.

Participating in the Service for the Octave of Pentecost were Synod President George R. Whittecar, D.D., Celebrant and Preacher; Secretary Wilford Lyerly, D.D., Liturgist; Treasurer Charles S. Heilig, Lector; Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., host pastor; and the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., Dean of the Northwestern District, the latter two serving as assistants in the administration of the Holy Communion; Mr. Harry S. Livengood, B.S., Organist; Peter Bost, Crucifer; Jonathan Mauser and Michael Sigmon, acolytes.

The sermon, "They'll Know We Are Christians", based on the text from St. John 13:34-35, was delivered by President Whittecar. Love is the identifying mark of a Christian, he said, and pleaded for its expression and fulfillment in three areas of concern; in the faith of our fellowmen, in the way we live with one another, and in the way that we give to the ministry of the church.

The processional included the use of banners sponsored by the Committee on Architecture and Fine Arts, the Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman.

The offering was designated for the LCA 100%+ apportionment.

Following the Service of Holy Communion, President Whittecar formally opened the Convention.

The Convention then recessed with the recessional.

Briefing Session

A briefing session for lay delegates was held during the luncheon in the Cromer College Center. The purpose of the meeting was to acquaint lay delegates with convention procedures and to encourage a greater participation in the convention proceedings Paul W. Ritchie of Salisbury and Lloyd Bollinger of Hickory were in charge of the briefing.

First Meeting

(Monday Afternoon, May 25, 1970 — 1:30-5:00 P.M.)

Held in the P. E. Monroe Auditorium, Lenoir Rhyne College

Devotions were conducted by the Rev. Robert G. Walker, M.S., convention chaplain. The meditation on the topic, "In The Beginning God", pointed to a new beginning in the life of the church.

The Rev. Elvin L. Bumgarner, Jr., chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment, reported that 224 ministers and 164 lay delegates, a total of 388, had officially registered. President Whittecar ruled that a quorum was present and that the convention was ready for the dispatch of business.

President Whittecar presented the Order of Business (pp. 1-4 of the Bulletin). Secretary Lyerly made the following changes:

Tuesday afternoon, item 5, Presentation instead of report, calling attention to presentation for committees requesting time for formal reports. Item 10, Presentation instead of report.

Wednesday morning, insert new item 19, Report of Deans on Attendance and Excuses, renumbering all remaining items.

The agenda was adopted as amended.

Program and Order of Business

Registration Begins Sunday, May 24, 7:00-9:00 p.m. and continues
Monday, May 25, 8:00 a.m.-10:00 a.m.
Executive Board Meeting will be held at 7:30 p.m., May 24
(St. Andrew Lutheran Church)

Monday Morning, May 25, 1970, 10:00-12:15 Noon
(St. Andrew Lutheran Church)

1. The Service with Holy Communion
   Liturgist ..... The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
   Lector ..... Charles S. Heilig
   Celebrant and Preacher ..... The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
   Assistants ..... The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.
   The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.

Special Event: Luncheon for all Lay Delegates with Briefing Session
Business sessions will be held in the P. E. Monroe Auditorium, Lenoir Rhyne College.

Monday Afternoon, May 25, 1970, 1:30-5:00 o'clock

1. Devotions ..... The Rev. Robert G. Walker, M.S., Chaplain
   Opening of Convention
2. Report of Committee on Credentials and Enrollment
3. Approval of Convention Program
4. Appointment of Convention Committees
5. Official Greetings and Notices

6. Recognition of Visitors and New Ministers
7. Recognition of Senior Pastors
8. Item from Report of Executive Board — Reception of New Congregations
9. Consideration of amendment to constitution re. election of LRC Board
10. Report of Committee on Nominations.
11. Report of the Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff
    a. Reports of the President, Asst. to President, District Deans
    b. Report of the Secretary
       Consideration of Constitutional Amendments
    c. Report of the Secretary of Christian Education
    d. Report of the Treasurer
12. Report of Committee of District Deans — Rev. Wilford Lyerly
13. Report of the Examining Committee — Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D.
14. Report of the Executive Board
15. Announcements
16. Recess
    Delegates to secure ballots at 7:00 p.m. from District Registration Tables. Ballot boxes will close at 10:15 p.m.

Monday Evening, May 25, 1970, 7:30-9:30 p.m.

1. Devotions — Chaplain Walker
2. Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Presentation by LCA Representative, Part I, Rev. Ralph E. Eckard
4. Presentation by Committee on World Missions, Rev. Charles McManus, Chr.
5. Presentation by Committee on Stewardship, Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., Chr.
6. Presentation by Committee on Music and Worship, Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chr.
7. Announcements and Closing Prayers
8. Recess

Tuesday Morning, May 26, 1970, 9:00-12:00 o'clock

1. Devotions — Chaplain Walker
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
4. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
5. Report of Committee on Social Ministry, Rev. John Hawn, Chr.
   a. Presentation by Board of Trustees, N. C. Lutheran Homes, including report on CONCERN
      Rev. Robert N. Peery, President of Board
      Rev. John A. Pless, Executive Director

b. Report of Board of Trustees, Lutheran Children's Home of the South
Roy Henrickson, Executive Director

c. Report of Institutional Chaplaincy in Durham Area
Dr. J. White Iddings, Chaplain

6. Presentation by Committee on Evangelism, J. J. Lentz, Chr.

7. Special Presentations —

a. Situation Ethics — Dr. Harmon L. Smith, Professor, Divinity School, Duke University, Durham

b. Our Environmental Crisis — Dr. Paul Lutz, Professor, University of N. C. at Greensboro

c. Principles of Biblical Interpretation, Dr. Emmanuel Gitlin, Professor, Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory

d. Ecumenical Happenings — Dr. Samuel S. Wiley, Executive Director, N. C. Council of Churches, Durham

8. Announcements

9. Recess

Tuesday Afternoon, May 26, 1970, 1:30-5:00 o'clock

1. Memorial Service
Liturgist — Rev. Wilford Lyerly, Necrologist
Preacher — Rev. Robert Walker, Chaplain

2. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel

3. Presentation by Board of Trustees, Lenoir Rhyne College
Dr. Harry E. Isenhour, President of Board
Dr. Raymond M. Bost, President of College

4. Report of Board of Trustees, Southern Seminary
Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz

a. Item from Report of the Executive Board regarding Southern Seminary

5. Presentation of Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers
Dr. Griffin Campbell, Chr.

6. Report of Committee on Pastors' Support, Rev. Ernest Ridenhour, Chr.

7. Report of Committee on American Missions, Rev. Charles Easley, Sec.
Rev. David F. Johnson, BAM Regional Secretary

8. Report of Committee on Church Vocations, Rev. Walter Yount, Chr.

9. Report of Committee on Service to Military Personnel
Rev. John Barringer, Chr.

10. Presentation of Committee on Parish Education
Mrs. William E. Houser, Chr.

11. Report of Committee on Youth Ministry, Rev. Phillip Deese, Chr.

12. Report of Committee on Auxiliaries, Rev. Leo Smith, Chr.

a. Report of Lutheran Church Women

b. Report of Lutheran Men

13. Report of Committee on Campus Ministry, Dr. Paul Lutz, Chr.
14. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
15. Unfinished Business
16. Recess

Tuesday Evening, May 26, 1970 (Convention Dinner, 6:30-9:00 p.m.)

1. Dinner and Entertainment
2. Greetings from N. C. Council of Churches — Rev. Samuel Wiley, D.D.
3. Report of N. C. Council Assembly
4. Recognition of Awards of Art Festivals — The Rev. George Moore, Chr.
5. Presentation of Historical Records
6. Address — "The Ancient Book in the Modern World" — Dr. Bernard Boyd, James A. Gray Professor of Biblical Literature, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
7. Recess

Wednesday Morning, May 27, 1970, 9:00 a.m.-12:30 p.m.

1. Morning Prayers — Chaplain Walker
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Council
3. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
4. Report of Executive Board — Budget
5. Memorials from Congregations
6. Presentation of LCA Representative — Part II
7. Report of Board of Trustees, Lutheridge
   C. Miller Sigmon, Chairman of Board
   Rev. Robert Troutman, Executive Director
8. Report of Committee on Camping, Rev. David Castor, Chr.
9. Report of Committee on Publications and Publicity
   Jeff Norris, Chr.
10. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
11. Report of Committee on Historical Work, Rev. Earl Bodie, Chr.
12. Report of Committee on Architecture and Fine Arts
    Rev. George Moore, Chr.
13. Report of Trustees, Michael Peeler Fund, Dr. Isenhour
14. Report of Committee on Investments, Dr. Glenn Ketner, Chr.
15. Report of Committee on Audits, Clinton Eudy, Chr.
16. Report of Committee on Pensions, Rev. Paul Moose, Chr.

17. Report of Committee on Lutheran World Relief, Rev. Donald Deal, Chr.
18. Unfinished Business
19. Report of Deans on Absences and Excuses
20. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
21. Report of Committee on Unfinished Business
22. Closing Worship
23. Closing of Convention
24. Adjournment

On motion of Pastor Paul Conrad, the Committee on Reference and Counsel was requested to provide opportunity for discussion of the social issues facing the LCA Minneapolis Convention.

The bar of the convention was set to include the first fourteen rows across the auditorium. All other rows of seats were reserved for visitors.

Convention Committees

President Whittecar read the list of convention committees and made the following corrections: **Committee on Report of Officers and Staff** — Robert M. Johannesen, Sr., First Church, Greensboro instead of Joe Bland; **Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business** — Rev. David Lohr, Chairman, instead of Rev. David Keck and the Rev. Stephen Moose instead of Rev. David Rhoads

The amended list was presented as follows:

Chaplain, The Rev. Robert Walker

Parliamentarian, Dr. Bachman S. Brown, Jr.

Convention Manager, Dr. Ernest Misenheimer

A — Reports of Officers and Staff

Rev. M. R. Farris, Chairman
Rev. Robert Q. Beard
Rev. Henry McKay
Robert M. Johannesen, First, Greensboro
John Ketner, Holy Trinity, Raleigh
W. A. Brown, Jr., St. James, Concord

B — Credentials and Enrollment

Rev. E. L. Bumgarner, Jr., Chairman
Rev. Roger Wood
Rev. Bill Vanderford
Donald Tesch, Christus Victor, Fayetteville
Walter Hoff, Our Father, Greensboro
Yates Keever, Redeemer, Gastonia

C — Conduct of Elections

Rev. Curtis Morehead, Chairman
Rev. David Martin
Rev. Floyd Sides
Rev. Robert Young
Rev. Robert Finkbeiner
Hoyte Bundy, St. Paul, Hamlet

Norman Lentz, Messiah, Salisbury
William S. Connor, Kure Memorial, Kure Beach
Edmond Hardy, New Covenant, High Point
John W. Cook, Messiah, Hickory
Mark Huddle, Christ, Stanley

D — Reference and Counsel

Rev. Ralph Wallace
Rev. James Stirewalt
Rev. William Milholland
Harry E. Faggart, Jr., Chairman — Incarnation, Charlotte
Dr. James M. Unglabe, St. Andrews, Hickory
John Reichard, Emmanuel, High Point

E — Minutes and Unfinished Business

Rev. David Lohr, Chairman
Rev. David Keck
Rev. David Rhoads
Mrs. Paul Campbell, Concordia, China Grove
Mrs. Jacqueline Baldwin, Our Saviour, Southern Pines
Mrs. Alice G. Archer, Grace, Hendersonville

Floor Assistants

Rev. John R. Nagle
Rev. Richard T. Smyth
Rev. William Batterman
Rev. Richard Rhyne
Rev. Carl Warren
Rev. Robert Shelby, III
Rev. John Lingle
Rev. James Radcliffe

President Whittecar called attention to the rules governing convention proceedings excerpted from synod's constitution and by-laws. He noted one exception, page 3, item 4, relating to the new ruling on the election of a treasurer, and directed excuses to be made to the district deans.

Official Greetings

President Whittecar recognized Lenoir Rhyne College and St. Andrew's Lutheran Church as hosts of the convention.

The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D., Lenoir Rhyne College President, was recognized for introduction of guests.

Guests bringing greetings to the convention were Julian Whitener, Mayor of the City of Hickory, who referred to the forthcoming Centennial celebration of the City of Hickory; the Rev. L. O. Saunders, President of the Hickory Ministerial Association; Dr. Howard Craig, Vice President of the Cooperative Christian Ministry of Greater Hickory; Dr. John L. Yost, Jr., President of the Catawba Valley Lutheran Fellowship; and Dr. Albert H. Keck, Jr., Pastor of St. Andrew's Church and Secretary of the Lenoir Rhyne College Board of Trustees. Mr. Jeff Norris, chairman of the host planning committee, was recognized for his services.

Recognition of Visitors and New Ministers

The following visitors were recognized:

The Rev. Ralph E. Eckard, formerly of North Carolina, Assistant to the LCA President and official LCA Representative.
George F. Innes, Regional Stewardship Counselor.
Don David, Pension Board Representative.
Alvin Schaediger, LLM Member Development Representative.

Ministers who were added to the synod's roll since the last convention by

ordination and transfer were called to the platform for personal recognition and presentation to the synod by President Whittecar. (See President's Report, p. 62, for listing of new ministers.)

Senior Pastors: It was reported that no minister was to be recognized for fifty years of service this year since there was no minister ordained in 1920 presently on the ministerial roll of synod. However, senior pastors with more than fifty years of service were recognized as follows: Dr. B. S. Brown, Dr. F. L. Conrad, John K. Linn, Clarence E. Norman, R. Bruce Sigmon, Carroll N. Yount and Noah D. Yount. The names of other senior pastors who were not present were read by the secretary, as follows: Pastors John L. Morgan, Charles E. Ridenhour, Fred W. Schaeffer, Luther A. Thomas, and John L. Yost, Sr.

New Congregation, St. Andrew, Mt. Airy

Secretary Lyerly presented and moved recommendation 1 of the Executive Board (see p. 198). In connection with this recommendation, Secretary Lyerly gave a brief history of this newly organized congregation, and then presented three of the charter members, Mrs. Bruce Ammons, Mrs. Curtis Williams, Mrs. Clancy Lyons. Upon approval of the above recommendation, President Whittecar welcomed the new congregation as the 205th member of the synodical family, and its delegate, Mrs. Bruce Ammons, was seated.

Amendments

Bachman S. Brown, LL.D. presented an amendment to Article II, Section VI, Item 1 of the Constitution of Synod which had been put on notice at the previous convention relating to the election of board members of Lenoir Rhyne College by inserting a new b. which reads, b. Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College nominated by the Board of Trustees of the College, (see p. 85), which would permit the nomination of non-Lutherans to the College Board by th_ Board.

Pastor J. A. Harbinson presented a resolution from the Lenoir Rhyne College Alumni Association as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a substantial percentage of our current college enrollment consists of students from a non-Lutheran background; and

WHEREAS, much of the alumni population of the College is non-Lutheran; and

WHEREAS, the College is preparing to embark upon an ambitious fund-raising program which will require participation from every segment of our alumni; and

WHEREAS, we feel our College Board of Trustees needs the advice and thinking of as wide a representation of our College as possible to adequately lead and provide for our College in the coming years,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors of the Lenoir Rhyne College Alumni Association respectfully urges the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America in session May 25-27, 1970, to give every consideration to the proposal to allow broader representation on the College Board of Trustees as is proposed in the amendment to the synod's constitution.

May 15, 1970
JOHN Y. YODER, President
Lenoir Rhyne College Alumni Association

President Whittecar ruled this as an affirmation of the amendment.

Speaking in favor of the amendment, Dr. Voigt Cromer said that the Board of Trustees is in an advantageous position to know areas of competence rep-

resented on the Board and areas of competence not represented on the Board, and also is familiar with specific needs of the College and skills that need to be included on the Board, and cited particular needs during his presidency which would have been met by such an arrangement.

Pastor Harry Robinson moved the previous question which prevailed.

The amendment was adopted.

As a matter of procedure of electing board members at this convention Dr. Brown presented a motion to suspend the by-laws relating to the election of Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and to adopt rules of procedure as follows:

That Section VIII, Item B of the By-Laws be suspended for this convention and that the following be adopted as rules of procedure for the 1970 convention for the election of members to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College (See B. Lenoir Rhyne College — Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 — p. 87).

Dr. Leonard Moretz moved that the by-laws under Section VIII, Item B be suspended and that the convention adopt rules of procedure as presented by Dr. Brown in items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 (p. 87). The president ruled that a ⅔ majority was necessary.

Howard W. Owen, delegate from Trinity, Concord, moved an amendment adding the words "must be a member in good and regular standing of a Christian congregation" after the words "non-Lutheran" in item 2. After some discussion as to where the words were to be placed, it was suggested that the words be inserted after the words "All persons nominated" in item 3, to which the mover agreed, which would make item 3 read as follows:

"All persons nominated must be members in good standing of Christian churches . . ."

Pastor Walter Hitchcock spoke against the amendment as undermining what was said earlier in the resolution by the Alumni Association and the remarks by Dr. Cromer.

Pastor K. Y. Huddle offered an amendment to the amendment by adding "or synagogue" cfter the words "Christian churches."

Lay delegate Robert Johannesen of First, Greensboro, spoke against both the amendments which were offered.

Doctors Frank Davis, John Cobb, and John Yost, Jr. spoke against the amendment to add "or synagogue" and expressed confidence in the Board of Trustees in nominating proper persons to the Board, as also did Pastor Olin G. Swicegood.

The amendment of Pastor Huddle was put to a vote and was defeated.
After some discussion, the amendment by Mr. Owen inserting the words "must be members in good standing of Christian churches" in item 3, was defeated.

An amendment was then offered by Pastor Thomas Ridenhour to strike from Section 2, line 1, the words "one of" after the words, "lay members", and substitute the word "who" so that it would read:

"At each regular election two of the lay members, who may be non Lutheran, shall be elected by separate ballot upon nomination by the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College."

Dr. Voigt Cromer proposed a substitute amendment to strike the entire phrase "one of whom may be non-Lutheran", including commas, which was accepted by Pastor Ridenhour and his seconder.

The item then read:

"At each regular election two of the lay members shall be elected by

separate ballot upon nomination by the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College."

Those who expressed concern with the substitute were Pastors Lee Shipton and John Sigmon. Mr. J. I. Wagner spoke in favor of the substitute.

Dr. Cromer clarified the issue by saying that at the most there would be a maximum of only six non Lutherans on the Board, while nine pastors and twelve laymen would remain members of the North Carolina Synod.

Dr. Bachman Brown, Jr. further clarified Item 2 by saying that a nomination is not tantamount to an election, but that in case a nominee by the Board is not elected, the Board will submit another nominee for election. A further clarification was made that one of the lay members would be elected for a one-year term and one lay member to a two-year term.

The substitute amendment by Dr. Cromer was put to a vote and adopted.

The rules of procedure were adopted.

Dr. Bachman Brown then proceeded to place on notice an amendment to the By-Laws for adoption later as follows:

It is moved that the By-Laws of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be amended, such amendments becoming effective upon the adjournment of the 1970 Convention, by striking all of Item B, Section VIII, of the By-Laws, and in its place inserting the following:

"B. Lenoir Rhyne College —

1. The synod shall elect twenty-seven members to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College: nine pastors and eighteen laymen elected for three-year terms so that the terms of three pastors and six laymen expire each year. In addition to the twenty-seven elected members, the president of the synod and the president of the college shall be members of the Board.

2. At each regular election two of the lay members shall be elected by seperate ballot upon nomination by the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College.

3. All persons nominated, except as provided in Item 2 above, must be active confirmed members of congregations of the North Carolina Synod.

4. Any vacancy on the Board of Trustees shall be filled by the Executive Board or Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, election being for the unexpired term. In the event a board member elected on nomination by the Board of Trustees shall cease to be a member of the Board, the Board of Trustees shall have the right to nominate a person to fill the vacancy."

Nominations

Secretary Lyerly submitted the two nominations of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College which were certified by Dr. H. E. Isenhour, Chairman of the Board, as follows:

Wallace J. Jorgenson, Charlotte (Lutheran);

George Memory Chapman, New York (Non-Lutheran).

Additional information was given by Pastor Dwight Conrad on the above nominations.

President Whittecar then ruled that these two names would appear on a

separate ballot from those nominated by the nominating committee and by the convention.

The Rev. Dwight Conrad, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations, presented the nominations of the committee for each of the elective boards.

Nominations

The Nominating Committee met February 21, 1970 at the Church House, and made the nominations appearing below for elections to the synod's executive board, and boards of trustees of the institutions supported by the synod. Floor nominations will be added to this list and be included on the respective official ballots. According to prior action of the convention (See 1966 Proceedings, p. 244), floor nominations must be accompanied by the name and address of the nominee, district, services in the synod and to the church at large, and in case of a lay nominee, his occupation, submitted on nomination blanks included in the convention packets.

This is the off-year for elections of LCA delegates.

Abbrev:
E—Eastern District
N—Northern District
C—Central District
NW—Northwestern District
SW—Southwestern District
S—Southern District
D—District
SD—Synod
LCA—Lutheran Church in America
B—Board of Trustees of

EXECUTIVE BOARD

(To be elected — 2 Pastors and 2 Laymen)

Pastors

N—**Frank Perry**
SD—Executive Board
Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham
Committee on Campus Ministry

E—**John D. Mauney, Jr.**
D—Dean
SD—Committee on American Missions
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

SW—**Robert F. Shelby, Jr., D.D.**
D—Dean
SD-B—N. C. Lutheran Homes

NW—**John H. Sigmon**
SD-B—N. C. Lutheran Homes

Laymen

E—**Floyd Mattheis, Ed.D.**
(Professor, Greenville)
SD—Executive Board

NW—**Lloyd Bollinger**
(Personnel, NW Bank, Hickory)
SD—Executive Board
Evangelism Committee

SW—**John R. Gamble, Jr.**
(Physician, Lincolnton)

C—**Byron Miller**
(Supt., J. C. Penny Co. Warehouse, Statesville)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(To be elected — 3 Pastors and 5 Laymen under present rules; 3 Pastors and 6 Laymen to be elected if constitutional amendment passes)

Pastors

NW—**Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.**
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College
Examining Committee of S. C. Synod
LCA—Commission on Doctrine of Ministers
Board of Publication

Laymen

E—**Conrad Wessell, Jr.**
(Architect, Goldsboro)
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College
Executive Board

S—**Luther Adams**
(School Supt., Albemarle)
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College
Committee on American Missions
Committee on Church Vocations

NW—**John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.**
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College
World Missions
Executive Board
Dean
Committee on Campus Ministry
LCA World Missions

George F. Schott, Jr., D.D.
Columbia, S. C.
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College
Professor at Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

SW—**Ralph Wallace**
SD—Committee on Publications and Publicity

E—**J. LeGrande Mayer**
SD—Committee on Stewardship
Examining Committee

S—**Walter N. Yount**
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College
Committee on Church Vocations
Committee on Pensions
Examining Committee

NW—**Jesse C. Sigmon, Jr.**
(Attorney, Newton)
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College

SW—**W. K. Mauney, Jr.**
(Textile; member, N. C. General Assembly, Kings Mountain)
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College

S—**Robert R. Rhyne, Sr.**
(Realtor, Charlotte)
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College
Board of American Missions
Committee on Campus Ministry
Advisory Comm. on Real Estate
Counselor to National Lutheran Council, ULCA

S—**Wallace Jorgenson**
(Exec. Vice-Pres., Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Co., Charlotte)
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College
Lenoir Rhyne College Development Board

E—**William E. Little, Ph.D.**
(Professor, Chapel Hill)
SD-B—Lenoir Rhyne College
Lenoir Rhyne College Development Board

SW—**David W. Hoyle**
(Construction Executive, Dallas)

E—**Edward Leidheiser**
(DuPont, Kinston)

NW—**Petro Kulynych**
(Hardware, Wilkesboro)
SD—Lenoir Rhyne College Development Board

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

(To be elected — 1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

Pastors

S—**Paul Cobb**
SD—Parish Education Committee
B—Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

E—**William Milholland**
D—Stewardship Committee
SD—Campus Ministry

Laymen

S—**Joe Ridenhour**
(Textiles, Kannapolis)
SD—Home Mission Foundation
B—Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

SW—**Edwin Rudisill**
(Textile, Cherryville)

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

(To be elected — 1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

Pastors

C—**Olin Swicegood**
SD-B—Children's Home of the South

S—**Edwin A. Cook**

Laymen

NW—**Henry Herman**
(Construction, Hickory)

SW—**Mrs. Clark Starnes**
(Housewife, Gastonia)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

(To be elected — 1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

Pastors

C—**Hollis Miller**

E—**Peter Setzer**
SD—Youth Committee
Committee on Auxiliaries

Laymen

E—**Miss Mary Stamy**
(Parish Worker, Wilmington)
SD—Youth Committee
B—Lutheridge

SW—**Tom White**
(Howell Mfg. Co., Cherryville)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

(To be elected — 3 Pastors and 3 Laymen)

Pastors

N—**Frank Dorton**
SD-B—N. C. Lutheran Homes
Committee on Auxiliaries
D—American Missions Committee

NW—**Robert Peery**
D—Social Ministry
SD—Social Ministry
Committee on Auxiliaries
B—N. C. Lutheran Homes

S—**Robert Yount**

C—**Curtis Morehead**

SW—**Donald Deal**
SD—Lutheran World Relief

C—**James Stirewalt**

Laymen

E—**Mrs. Dewey Arndt**
(Housewife, Raleigh)
SD-B—N. C. Lutheran Homes

NW—**Mrs. G. R. Patterson**
(Prof., Hickory)
SD—Lutheran Church Women
B—N. C. Lutheran Homes

C—**Dr. George Busby**
(Surgeon, Salisbury)
SD—N. C. Lutheran Homes
Appeal

NW—**Mrs. G. Warren Hollar**
(Elem. Ed., Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory)

S—**Frank Patterson**
(Attorney, Albemarle)

SW—**Polie Clonninger**
(Textiles, County Comm., Dallas)

REV. DWIGHT CONRAD, Chairman
REV. PAUL L. CONRAD
REV. CHARLES McCOMBS
REV. WILLIAM HALL
REV. BILLY TRULL
REV. DAVID BARNHARDT

MARCUS SMITH
CARL L. WOLFE
JOHN REICHARD
D. R. McEACHERN, JR.
HARRY LIVENGOOD
EVERETT MULLEN

President Whittecar ruled that every nomination must be accompanied by a nomination slip handed to the secretary.

Corrections were made as follows:

Executive Board, John G. Gamble, Jr., M.D.;

N. C. Lutheran Homes, Pastor Robert Peery.

On motion of Pastor Douglas Fritz, the name of Wallace Jorgenson was removed from the list of lay nominations for Lenoir Rhyne College since it will appear on a separate ballot by nomination by the College Board of Trustees.

Additional nominations were made from the floor as follows:

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Pastors

SW—**John M. Hawn**
Asheville

NW—**Robert Q. Beard**
Startown

NW—**John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.**
Hickory

Laymen

S—**Joe L. Bookout**
Charlotte

C—**Norman C. Lentz**
Salisbury

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Pastors

C—**Paul L. Conrad**
Statesville

SW—**C. Peter Setzer**
Gastonia

E—**John W. Cobb, D.D.**
Raleigh

Laymen

NW—**Wilbert W. Seabock**
Hickory

S—**Paul Shue**
Kannapolis

S—**Howard W. Cline**
Concord

N—**Samuel L. Sox, Jr**
Greensboro

S—**Lester Overcash**
Kannapolis

S—**John C. Howard**
Concord

SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Pastors

N—**Thomas Ridenhour**
Guilford College

SW—**Charles Easley**
Kings Mountain

S—**T. C. Plexico**
Concord

Laymen

NW—**Rufus L. Moretz, Ph.D.**
Hickory

S—**J. Edward Jenkins**
Charlotte

CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Laymen

C—**Mrs. Ruth Pickard**
Salisbury

SW—**Billy D. Poteat**
Mt. Holly

N—**Allen Holderman**
Winston-Salem

LUTHERIDGE

Pastors

NW—**Larry Campbell**
Banner Elk

NW—**David Castor**
Hickory

Laymen

C—**Mrs. Paul Conrad**
Statesville

SW—**Gene Cline**
Belmont

N—**George Keck**
Winston-Salem

C—**Terry Agner**
Salisbury

C—**Joe Baker**
Mooresville

C—**Marcus Smith**
Salisbury

N. C. LUTHERAN HOMES

Pastors

N—**William Batterman**
High Point

N—**Steven Lorimer**
High Point

SW—**K. Y. Huddle**
Stanley

NW—**Robert Shelby, III**
Hudson

N—**C. S. King**
Winston-Salem

Laymen

C—**Lawson Boland**
Cleveland

N—**John C. Herion, M.D.**
Chapel Hill

N—**Carl Turbyfill**
Burlington

SW—**John W. Digh**
Lincolnton

SW—**James D. Rhyne**
Gastonia

Treasurer of Synod

Secretary Lyerly presented the name of the present incumbent, Charles S. Heilig, as the Executive Board's nomination for Treasurer of Synod, according to the new ruling for the election of a treasurer.

President Whittecar informed the convention that this nomination does not preclude other nominations from the floor and that the rules pertaining to the election of officers of the synod as to balloting would prevail. He also said that this is a five-year term.

Pastor Everette Horne placed the name of Mrs. Gray Hampton in nomination for treasurer.

The nominations were closed.

President Whittecar then instructed the Committee on Elections to prepare the ballots and informed the convention of the scheduled hours for voting.

Report of the President

Fathers and Brethren in Christ Jesus:

By the grace of God we are brought together for our annual convention. This is a time to measure our stewardship of the gospel and to set our course for the months ahead. For the many evidences of the working of the Spirit among us during the past year we must rejoice, for they have been multiplied. For the blessings of our fellowship in the faith, we must give thanks to God.

I rejoice that normally our people assemble for worship, the Word is proclaimed, and the Sacraments are administered in every congregation of the synod each Lord's Day. This is the most significant thing that happens in the Church from week to week. Along with our worship is the teaching of the Word in the schools of the church and study and service by our men's and women's auxiliaries and youth groups. This, too, is of the highest importance in our life. I pay tribute to the hundreds of faithful servants who teach in our schools and who give leadership in our enterprises.

What we do as ministers, congregations, institutions, auxiliaries, districts, and the synod we do also as the Church. Witness the support given to 49 congregations, approximately 25% of the total number in the synod, in grants, loans and services from the Board of American Missions or loans by the Home Mission Foundation; the help of the Board of Parish Education in our Sunday, weekday, and vacation church schools, leadership training, family life education and the like; the materials, programs and stimulus received from the Commissions on Evangelism, Stewardship and Worship and the special guidance in building programs given by the Commission on Church Architecture.

Our young people and their leaders have been supported in their need for guidance toward meaningful expressions of our faith by the Commission on Youth Activities. Our world outreach has been made effective by the Board of World Missions which in turn has shared its ministry with us in our congregations. The Board of Pensions has paid hospital and physicians' bills for our ministers and their families, pension checks to our retired pastors and their widows, and insurance claims on behalf of deceased pastors.

Ministerial students have had special assistance and pastors have had continuing education privileges provided by the Board of Theological Education. Young men and women seeking careers in the church have had guidance, and Lenoir Rhyne College has received special support, from the Board of College Education and Church Vocations. The Board of Social Ministry has been in the forefront in the continuing encounter of the Church with the structures of society and the day-by-day issues that concern all of us as Christians. The Board of Publication has provided curriculum materials, supplies, and publications for our use as congregations and individuals, and the Commission on Press, Radio and Television has kept the church and its life in the public eye.

These and other agencies of the church have contributed to our life as the synod, its congregations and individual members.

As I view our life in the church in these days, I see four major concerns to which I draw your special attention.

1. **The Ministry.** I have the highest appreciation for the faithfulness of our ministers, parish pastors, chaplains and those in special service. We should thank our God for each one. The work of the ministry is increasingly difficult and diffuse. It is much different today from what it was a generation, or even a decade, ago with increasingly complex intellectual requirements and emotional pressures.

Efforts to support our ministers during the year included a series of six three-day retreats in September and October. We have been encouraged to

repeat events of this kind so as to equip our ministers with personal resources and insights and to strengthen our unity with one another.

Steps have been taken by most of our congregations to increase the level of their pastors' support in view of the ever-rising costs of living. My efforts in this connection as I have met with church councils and pulpit committees have been greatly strengthened by the participation of the Committee on Pastors' Support.

We rejoice in the privilege of ordaining 25 ministers during 1969. Most of them are now serving congregations in this synod.

A major responsibility of this office is counseling with representatives of congregations seeking to call pastors and opening opportunities for ministers to be called to meaningful places of service of the church. I rejoice that the number of vacant congregations without regularly called pastors has been significantly reduced in the past year. A debt of gratitude is due the ministers who have served vacant congregations as vice pastors and to those who have served from week to week as supply preachers. Normally we have been able to provide leadership so that every congregation in the synod has a worship service each Lord's Day.

2. **Growth.** We continue to grow, although far too slowly. We rejoice in the organization of one congregation since our last convention, St. Andrew Church, Mt. Airy. The Secretary's report indicates an increase in baptized membership of 651 or less than 1% and of 726 confirmed members. Mobility continues to characterize the membership rolls of many of our congregations. Remembering that every membership figure represents a person whose fellowship in the gospel we cherish, we must always be alert to every opportunity to enlarge our circle.

Our Evangelism Committee is proposing a growth goal for our congregations and the synod for this year. I commend it to the synod as a means of alerting us to opportunities to share our faith and our love with more of our neighbors and friends.

3. **Stewardship of Money.** We can rejoice in the largest offerings ever handled by the treasurer of synod during 1969. But we must also be aware that by failing to reach our synod's budget in full we let down the administrators of the five institutions supported by the synod as well as cutting the church (LCA) short by more than $100,000. The synod treasury was dangerously low at the year's end. There seems to be no real shortage of money among our people but rather lack of willingness to give, and, in some instances, an unreadiness to contribute through the accepted program of the Church. The Christian stewardship of our money is a continuing challenge.

4. **Race Relations.** The attitudes we hold toward persons of other races — whites toward blacks and blacks toward whites — continues to be the most critical area of our common life and a most fruitful area for our spiritual growth. We have made some rather limited and halting beginnings, through the Task Force on Justice and Social Change and efforts of individual ministers and congregations, to deal with this matter. The Task Force has been funded by an ACT grant from the Board of Social Ministry and should be able in the months ahead to give more effective leadership to us all.

In addition to these major concerns, we are mindful of still others such as the war in Vietnam that strikes into the lives, careers, and homes of more and more of our families; the confusion relative to marriage and family life; the increase in crime and drug and alcohol addiction; the pressures upon all of us for recognition and success, and the responsibility we all share to give assistance to the poor and to victims of injustice among us. That we may all be responsible as the people of God living and serving in the midst of a needy world is my hope and prayer.

In addition to the efforts of our congregations, their pastors, those who teach and those who serve in our congregations and institutions, I express special gratitude for the privilege of sharing this ministry with the other officers

and staff of the synod. Special mention must be made of Secretary J. Wilford Lyerly; Assistant to the President Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer; Treasurer Charles Heilig; and the Secretary of Christian Education, Terry Agner. Further appreciation is given to those who constitute the office staff at the Church House: Mrs. Virginia Casey, Secretary to the President and Manager of the Film Library; Mrs. Grace Kline, Secretary to Dr. Misenheimer; Mrs. Jenny Roberts, Secretary to Pastors Lyerly and Agner; Mrs. Caroline Hampton, Bookkeeper and Assistant to Treasurer Heilig; and Mrs. Mildred Brown, housekeeper. Each has done her assigned task with grace and efficiency. It has been my joy to be associated in this ministry with each of these fellow workers.

I have listed here a record of the acts that I have performed or appointed others to perform on behalf of the synod from April 1, 1969, to February 15, 1970:

MINISTERS RECEIVED BY ORDINATION

The Rev. Perry Lee Beaver, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Tommy Kale Beaver, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Gene Wayne Bruce, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Patrick Fisher, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Carroll William Flowers, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Emmanuel Gitlin, Ph.D., June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Clyde Pinkney Haas, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Floyd Ladell Herman, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Mark Cyrus Johnson, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Stephen Michael Huddle, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Gary Ray Lyerly, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Gilmer Clinton Miller, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Hollis Allen Miller, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Stephen Lee Moose, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Kay Eugene Overcash, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. James Moretz Radcliffe, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Richard Wakefield Rhyne, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Donald Ray Safrit, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. George Lee Simmons, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Richard Thomas Smyth, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Frankie Wayne Williams, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Jacob Larry Yoder, June 1, 1969.
The Rev. Thomas Eugene Ridenhour, July 27, 1969.
The Rev. Michael James Peper, September 21, 1969.
The Rev. Douglas Lawson Stowe, November 30, 1969.

MINISTERS RECEIVED BY TRANSFER

The Rev. John Nagle, from the Southeastern Pennsylvania Synod, June 1, 1969.

The Rev. Eldon Roever, from the American Lutheran Church, June 1, 1969.

The Rev. Carl W. Warren, from the Southeastern Synod, July 1, 1969.

The Rev. Lewis O. Dasher, from the Virginia Synod, January 1, 1970.

The Rev. Walter L. Hitchcock, Jr., from the Southeastern Pennsylvania Synod, January 12, 1970.

The Rev. Carl L. Ritchie, from the Florida Synod, January 1, 1970.

The Rev. G. David Swygert, from the South Carolina Synod, February 8, 1970.

The Rev. James A. Keisler, Jr., D.D., from the Virginia Synod, February 10, 1970.

The Rev. John F. Weaver (LCDR, CHC, USN), from the Pacific Southwest Synod, March 16, 1970.

The Rev. Ralph I. Luman, from the South Carolina Synod, May 1, 1970.

The Rev. George B. McCreary, D.D., from the Minnesota Synod, April 15, 1970.

The Rev. Paul O. Hamsher, from the Southeastern Pennsylvania Synod, May 15, 1970.

CHANGES OF PASTORATES AND OTHER CALLS

The Rev. Robert L. Troutman from Secretary of Christian Education to Executive Director of Lutheridge, April 15, 1969.

The Rev. L. Clement Hahn from Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, to Florida Synod, June 1, 1969.

The Rev. Ladell Herman, ordinand, to Sharon, Statesville, June 15, 1969.

The Rev. Gilmer Miller, ordinand, to St. Luke, Conover, June 15, 1969.

The Rev. Carl Warren, ordinand, to St. Mark, Charlotte, Assistant Pastor, July 1, 1969.

The Rev. Billy Vanderford from Redeemer, Kannapolis, to A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte, July 1, 1969.

The Rev. Franklin Dorton from Christiana, Salisbury, to "Awaiting A Call," July 8, 1969.

The Rev. Floyd Trexler from Bethany, Hickory, to Indiana-Kentucky Synod, July 15, 1969.

The Rev. Dermont Swicegood from St. Stephen, Hickory, to South Carolina Synod, July 16, 1969.

The Rev. Edward Orinson from Zion, Hickory, to St. Mark, Salisbury, August 1, 1969.

The Rev. M. R. Farris, from First, Lexington, to Trinity, Landis, August 1, 1969.

The Rev. Thomas Ridenhour, ordinand, to Resurrection, Guilford College, August 1, 1969.

The Rev. George R. Shuford from Grace, Bessemer City, to Peace, Gibsonville, August 1, 1969.

The Rev. Terry Agner, from St. Mark, China Grove, to Secretary of Christian Education, August 22, 1969.

The Rev. David Castor from Resurrection, Kings Mountain, to St. Stephen, Hickory, January 1, 1970.

The Rev. William Hall from Holly Grove, Lexington, to Christiana, Salisbury, January 1, 1970.

The Rev. Wayne Daubenspeck to retirement from St. David, Kannapolis, January 1, 1970.

The Rev. Carl Ritchie from Florida Synod to First, Lexington, January 1, 1970.

The Rev. Walter L. Hitchcock, Jr., from Southeastern Pennsylvania Synod (B.W.M.) to Mt. Olive, Hickory, January 12, 1970.

The Rev. David Swygert from South Carolina Synod to Grace, Bessemer City, February 8, 1970.

The Rev. Joseph Griffin, D.D., from Holy Trinity, Gastonia, to Emmanuel, High Point, February 15, 1970.

The Rev. J. A. Keisler, D.D., from Virginia Synod to Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, March 1, 1970.

Mr. Perry Sloop to New Bethel, Richfield, subject to ordination, June 7, 1970.

The Rev. Paul Sorensen from Our Saviour, Welcome, to Wisconsin-Upper Michigan Synod, March 10, 1970.

The Rev. Ronald Weinelt from Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, to Texas-Louisiana Synod, March 15, 1970.

The Rev. Ralph Luman from South Carolina Synod to Bethany, Hickory, May 1, 1970.

Mr. Dennis Setzer to St. Paul, Burlington, subject to ordination, June 10, 1970.

The Rev. Paul O. Hamsher, from Southeastern Pennsylvania Synod to St. Paul, Hamlet, May 15, 1970.

MISSION DEVELOPER COMMISSIONED

The Rev. Richard Rhyne to develop a mission at Warnersville, Greensboro. President Whittecar and the Rev. David F. Johnson, Regional Secretary for the Board of American Missions, officiated, October 26, 1969.

INSTALLATIONS

The Rev. Eldon Roever, Becks, Lexington, by President Whittecar, May 25, 1969.

The Rev. Harwood Smith, Holy Trinity, Troutman, by President Whittecar, June 1, 1969.

The Rev. Hollis Miller, Assistant Pastor, St. John, Salisbury, by President Whittecar, June 8, 1969.

The Rev. Stephen Moose, Daniels, Lincolnton, by President Whittecar, June 15, 1969.

The Rev. George Simmons, Luthers, Richfield, by Ass't. President Misenheimer, June 15, 1969.

The Rev. Gilmer Miller, St. Luke, Conover, by Ass't. President Misenheimer, June 22, 1969.

The Rev. Gene Bruce, St. Paul, Crouse, by Ass't. President Misenheimer, July 6, 1969.

The Rev. Edward Orinson, St. Mark, Salisbury, by Ass't. President Misenheimer, August 10, 1969.

The Rev. Gary Lyerly, St. Timothy, Havelock, by President Whittecar, August 10, 1969.

The Rev. Billy Vanderford, A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte, by President Whittecar, August 3, 1969.

The Rev. Clyde P. Haas, Lebanon, Cleveland, by Ass't. President Misenheimer, July 20, 1969.

The Rev. John Nagle, Christ the King, Cary, by President Whittecar, August 17, 1969.

The Rev. James Radcliffe, Shiloh, Lewisville, by Ass't. President Misenheimer, August 17, 1969.

The Rev. Richard Smyth, St. Timothy, Hickory, by Ass't. President Misenheimer, August 24, 1969.

The Rev. Robert L. Troutman, Executive Director of Lutheridge, by President Whittecar, August 27, 1969.

The Rev. William Flowers, St. Andrew, New Bern, by President Whittecar, August 31, 1969.

The Rev. Ladell Herman, Sharon, Statesville, by Ass't. President Misenheimer, August 31, 1969.

The Rev. Mark Johnson, Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant, by Ass't. President Misenheimer, September 7, 1969.

The Rev. Tommy Beaver, Bethel, Crouse, by Ass't. President Misenheimer, September 14, 1969.

The Rev. M. R. Farris, Trinity, Landis, by Ass't. President Misenheimer, September 28, 1969.

The Rev. Thomas Ridenhour, Resurrection, Guilford College, by Ass't. President Misenheimer, September 28, 1969.

The Rev. Carl Warren, St. Mark, Charlotte, Assistant Pastor, by Rev. Terry Agner, September 28, 1969.

The Rev. George Shuford, Peace, Gibsonville, by President Whittecar, October 5, 1969.

The Rev. Henry McKay, Advent, Charlotte, by Ass't. President Misenheimer, October 12, 1969.

The Rev. James Peper, Ebenezer, Catawba, by President Whittecar, November 30, 1969.

The Rev. Terry Agner, Secretary of Christian Education, by President Whittecar, December 4, 1969.

The Rev. Carl Ritchie, First, Lexington, by Ass't. President Misenheimer, January 4, 1970.

The Rev. William Hall, Christiana, Salisbury, by President Whittecar, January 18, 1970.

The Rev. David Castor, St. Stephen, Hickory, by President Whittecar, January 25, 1970.

The Rev. David L. Swygert, Grace, Bessemer City, by President Whittecar, February 8, 1970.

The Rev. Joseph L. Griffin, D.D., Emmanuel, High Point, by President Whittecar, February 22, 1970.

The Rev. Walter L. Hitchcock, Jr., Mt. Olive, by President Whittecar, February 22, 1970.

The Rev. J. A. Keisler, D.D., Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, by Ass't. President Misenheimer, March 15, 1970.

MINISTERS DISMISSED BY TRANSFER

The Rev. Ernest R. Lineberger to the Pacific Southwest Synod, May 5, 1969.

The Rev. L. Clement Hahn to Florida Synod, June 1, 1969.

The Rev. Perry Lee Beaver to New England Synod, June 1, 1969.

The Rev. Patrick Shannon Fisher to Virginia Synod, June 2, 1969.

The Rev. Stephen Michael Huddle, to Virginia Synod, June 2, 1969.

The Rev. Kay Eugene Overcash to Texas-Louisiana Synod, June 2, 1969.

The Rev. Frankie Wayne Williams to Virginia Synod, June 2, 1969.

The Rev. Donald Ray Safrit to Virginia Synod, June 2, 1969.

The Rev. Jacob Larry Yoder to Pacific Southwest Synod, June 2, 1969.

The Rev. Floyd Trexler to Indiana-Kentucky Synod, July 15, 1969.

The Rev. Dermont Swicegood to South Carolina Synod, July 16, 1969.

The Rev. Egil Grislis, Ph.D., to New England Synod, December 1, 1969.

The Rev. Lawson Douglas Stowe to Virginia Synod, December 1, 1969.

The Rev. Paul M. Sorensen to Wisconsin-Upper Michigan Synod, March 10, 1970.

The Rev. Ronald H. Weinelt to Texas-Louisiana Synod, March 15, 1970.

MINISTERS DEMITTED

M. James Mansfield, September 12, 1969.

Robert A. Addy, October 6, 1969.

Wade N. Norman, January 11, 1970.

J. Daniel Brown, Ph.D., February 26, 1970.

MINISTERS DECEASED

The Rev. William Herbert Little, September 24, 1969.

The Rev. Quincy Oscar Lyerly, November 7, 1969.

The Rev. Henry J. Pflum, D.D., March 23, 1970.

PASTORS APPLYING FOR "AWAITING CALL"

The Rev. F. Levaughn Keisler, July 31, 1969.

VICE PASTOR APPOINTMENTS

The Rev. Steven Lorimer to Emmanuel, High Point, May 15, 1969.

The Rev. Paul Moose to Sharon, Gibsonville, June 1, 1969.

The Rev. Charles Patterson to Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, June 1, 1969.

The Rev. Roy Trexler to Cold Water, Concord, June 12, 1969 (replacing Rev. Homer Fry).

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., to Redeemer, Kannapolis, July 1, 1969.

The Rev. Harold Rhoads to Christiana, Salisbury, July 9, 1969.

The Rev. Joseph Glass, Ph.D., to St. Stephen, Hickory, July 16, 1969.

The Rev. Henry Sink to St. Paul, Burlington, July 27, 1969.

The Rev. Walter Nau, Ph.D., to Zion, Hickory, August 1, 1969.

The Rev. William Hall to First, Lexington, August 1, 1969.

The Rev. Henry Rendleman to Bethany, Hickory, August 3, 1969.

The Rev. Leroy Blackwelder, D.D., to Grace, Bessemer City, August 18, 1969.

The Rev. Clyde Misenheimer to St. Mark, China Grove, August 20, 1969.

The Rev. Phil Deese to St. Paul, Hamlet, August 25, 1969.

The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., to Mt. Olive, Hickory, October 1, 1969.

The Rev. Hoke Ritchie to Emmanuel, High Point, December 4, 1969 (replacing Pastor Steven Lorimer).

The Rev. Ted Goins to Holly Grove, Lexington, January 1, 1970.

The Rev. Eldon Roever to Lebanon, Lexington, January 1, 1970 (replacing Rev. Thomas Renninger).

The Rev. Charles Easley to Resurrection, Kings Mountain, January 1, 1970.

The Rev. Donald Safrit to St. David, Kannapolis, January 1, 1970.

The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., to Bethany, Hickory, January 25, 1970 (replacing the Rev. Henry Rendleman).

The Rev. William Wood to Our Saviour, Welcome, March 10, 1970.

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D., to Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, March 15, 1970.

DEDICATIONS

Vale, Cedar Grove, the Rev. Aaron Lippard, pastor, church, Ass't President Misenheimer officiating, July 13, 1969.

Greensboro, First, the Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D. and the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D., pastors, church, President Whittecar officiating, September 7, 1969.

East Spencer, Christ, the Rev. Roger Wayne Wood, pastor, Educational Building, Rev. Terry Agner officiating, September 14, 1969.

Hickory, Mt. Olive, the Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., Vice Pastor, Educational Building, President Whittecar officiating, October 12, 1969.

Welcome, Our Saviour, the Rev. Paul Sorensen, pastor, church, President Whittecar officiating, November 2, 1969.

Elkin, Christ, the Rev. Edward Schaack, pastor, church, President Whittecar officiating, December 14, 1969.

Granite Falls, St. Matthew, the Rev. A. W. Lippard, D.D., Vice Pastor, re-dedication of church building, Ass't. President Misenheimer officiating, September 21, 1969.

BLESSINGS OF PARSONAGES

Winston-Salem, Epiphany, the Rev. George Keck, pastor, President Whittecar officiating, June 8, 1969.

Richfield, Mt. Zion, the Rev. Maurice Staley, pastor, Ass't. President Misenheimer officiating, October 12, 1969.

Charlotte, Advent, the Rev. Henry McKay, Asst. President Misenheimer officiating, October 12, 1969.

SITE BLESSINGS AND GROUNDBREAKING

Albemarle, St. Martin, the Rev. Karl Park, pastor, church, Rev. Marion Starr representing the synod by appointment of President Whittecar, June 1, 1969.

Greensboro, Warnersville, the Rev. Richard Rhyne, developer, parish center, President Whittecar officiating, October 26, 1969.

Albemarle Unit, N. C. Lutheran Homes, the Rev. John Pless, Executive Director, President Whittecar officiating, December 7, 1969.

ORGANIZATION OF CONGREGATION

St. Andrew, Mt. Airy, was organized August 24, 1969. The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, acting mission developer, and President Whittecar officiating.

ANNIVERSARY OBSERVANCES

Bear Poplar, St. Luke, the Rev. James Shealy, pastor, 100th anniversary, May 18, 1969, President Whittecar participating.

Burlington, Macedonia, the Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, S.T.M., pastor, 100th, August 24, 1969, President Whittecar participating.

China Grove, St. Mark, the Rev. Clyde Misenheimer, Vice Pastor, 75th, September 28, 1969, President Whittecar participating.

Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity, the Rev. George Phillips, pastor, 100th, September 28, 1969, President Whittecar participating.

SERVICE FOR RECEPTION OF CONGREGATION INTO SYNOD

Charlotte, Advent, the Rev. Henry McKay, pastor, Ass't. President Misenheimer officiating, October 12, 1969.

Following is a tabultaion of significant events in the history of the congregations for 1969 as reported by the pastors to the president. Items have been selected for listing here that seem to have major significance in the continuing story of congregational life. Reference has been omitted to many items that were reported such as routine program features, records in stewardship and apportionment payments, gifts or purchases of equipment or articles for enrichment of liturgical worship, repairs to buildings short of major renovation projects, and items reported elsewhere. All items reported are recorded in the synod archives.

CENTRAL DISTRICT

Bear Poplar, St. Luke: 100th year celebration; air conditioned sanctuary.

China Grove, Lutheran Chapel: Installation and blessing of new Allen organ at a cost of approximately $22,000. Rewarding participation in the area evangelism mission.

Cleveland, Amity: Property improvements; Social Ministry & Youth Committees active, joint weekday Church school with St. Luke, Bear Poplar; 100% apportionment paid.

Cleveland, Lebanon: Property improvements. Reversed decline in Sunday School attendance; for first time gave 100% Benevolence.

E. Spencer, Christ: Retired indebtedness on parish education building; held dedication September 14, 1969.

Faith, Faith: Property improvements.

Granite Quarry, Wittenburg: Offerings exceeded budget by $3,500; public address system installed.

Mocksville, Holy Cross: Extension of the church's ministry to a local camping area by conducting an informal Sunday worship service.

Mooresville, St. Mark: Installed public address system and organ speakers, $4,400; organized Weekday school.

Richfield, Luther: Paid off loan on educational building.

Rockwell, St. James: Air-conditioned nave, $6,800; Youth established Youth Safety Council for 41 congregations.

Salisbury, Bethel: Air-conditioned the nave; goal of $10,000 for building fund met; Advent Evening services.

Salisbury, Gloria Dei: Reduced debt on buildings $5,000.

Salisbury, Prince of Peace: Indebtedness on parsonage paid; parsonage dedicated, July 20, 1969; Church debt reduced $1,500.

Salisbury, Salem: Painted interior of church, $4,444.

Salisbury, St. Mark: New parsonage purchased.

Salisbury, St. Matthew: Purchase of Allen organ.

Salisbury, Union: Air-conditioned church nave, carpeted and painted, $12,000; painted parsonage — $1,200.

Spencer, Calvary: Met apportionment in full for first time since 1961.

Statesville, St. John: Held annual Christian Art Festival and Evangelism Mission Services, Sunday evening program for all ages; debt reduced by $10,200; made improvements to property.

Statesville, St. Paul: Paid off $12,000 on debt.

Troutman, Holy Trinity: Complete renovation of the parsonage.

EASTERN DISTRICT

Cary, Christ the King: Installation of new pastor, August 17, 1969; fifth birthday celebration, December 13, 1969.

Fayetteville, Christus Victor: Had best year in stewardship of finances since organization; advanced greatly in education program; church library strengthened and audio-visual equipment enlarged.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd: Outstanding debt retired; membership gains; addition of part-time organist-choir director; stronger youth ministry program.

Havelock, St. Timothy: Pastor arrived June, 1969 — ending 18 months pastoral vacancy; participation with St. Paul Church, Mo. Synod, in joint Reformation and Advent services.

Jacksonville, Our Savior: Improvements to equipment and facilities.

Laurinburg, Living Word: Human Relations Seminar with three other churches; Evangelism mission.

Lumberton, St. Mark: Made significant reduction in debt.

New Bern, St. Andrew: Youth group and choir organized; growth in attendance at regular worship service and Sunday church school; blessing of Advent wreath given in memory of Capt. Jack Schober, USNC, who lost his life in Vietnam.

Raleigh, St. Philips: Significant reduction of indebtedness on building; growth in membership.

Wilmington, St. Matthew: reduced building debt by $12,000; finalized plans for church building. Made intensive effort to visit and renew in-active members.

Wilson, Ascension: Paid off $1,200 loan, December 1969; membership increased by 37 baptized members, 20%.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

Alamance, Alamance: Built athletic field for approximately $15,000 as a community service, improved public playground considerably and added to its program and personnel.

Asheboro, St. John: Initiated establishment of community Day Care Center for underprivileged children.

Burlington, Macedonia: Observed 100th anniversary throughout the year; homecoming service in September participated in by all living pastors of the congregation; Dr. L. Boyd Hamm; Dr. J. L. Norris; the Rev. William F. Milholland, the Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, S.T.M., and assistant, the Rev. E. K. Bodie; gathered and delivered truck-load of food, clothing, medical supplies to victims of hurricane in Mississippi.

Burlington, Messiah: Indebtedness reduced by $3,829.

Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity: Campus Ministry Committee of Synod secured campus pastor so that congregational pastor might devote full time to congregation; retired debt on parish house; air-conditioned the parsonage.

Durham, Christ: Renovated sanctuary, installation of pews; made building available to Sara Barker School for Retarded Children.

Durham, Christus Victor: Groundbreaking for first unit July 20, 1969.

Gibsonville, Friedens: Debt on educational building reduced by $7,500.

Gibsonville, Peace: $11,000 renovation of parsonage.

Greensboro, First: Dedicated new church building September 7, 1969; total cost including land, $900,000.

Greensboro, Our Father: Intensified outreach to Negro Community through joint community youth program meeting at Our Father. Total increase in membership of 40, net 25. Acquired $3,500 Wicks pipe organ; decreased debt $4,000; acquired new parsonage at $28,500.

Guilford College, Resurrection: Celebrated 5th anniversary in October.

High Point, New Covenant: Debt reduction, $2,933; Vacation Church School with 84 staff and pupils; 105% of synodical apportionment paid; 12% increase in membership; work begun on Community Youth Center.

Julian, Coble: Refinished basement of parish building; purchased new organ.

Lexington, Becks: Complete renovation of church and parsonage.

Lexington, St. Luke: Air-conditioned the church; retired parsonage debt.

Liberty, Lows: Congregation voted to construct new sanctuary in 1970 to be completed in 1971 for the celebration of 200th anniversary.

Thomasville, Grace: Began fund to erect new parsonage at early date.

Welcome, Our Saviour: Moved into new church building October 12; dedicated it November 2.

Winston-Salem, Augsburg: Cleared organ indebtedness.

Winston-Salem, Christ: Paid over $6,000 on parsonage and B.A.M. debt; installed large bell given by the Norfolk & Western Railroad Company.

Winston-Salem, Epiphany: Held service of blessing for new parsonage; began sponsorship of urban renewal community house in low-income, black neighborhood; became self-supporting; participated in shopping center ministry.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Banner Elk, Holy Communion: Mounted a major effort to get road to the church improved, failed, missed six Sundays of worship.

Boone, Bethany: Dedicated Baldwin organ, May 18, 1969; also held blessing for chancel paraments, candlelighters and offering bason. All indebtedness paid.

Claremont, Calvary: 67th anniversary of the congregation observed September 21 with former pastor L. O. Dasher as guest speaker; improvement of facilities.

Conover, Faith: Improvement of facilities.

Elkin, Christ: Built first unit church building.

Granite Falls, St. Matthew: Renovation of church building completed; construction cost, $10,500; rededication service held September 21, 1969.

Hickory, Bethlehem: More than 100 young people participated in Scouting, Luther League, recreation programs.

Hickory, New Jerusalem: Improved facilities; reduced indebtedness.

Hickory, Shiloh: Completed payment of indebtedness on education wing.

Hickory, Mt. Olive: Dedicated new parish education building.

Hickory, St. Andrews: Renovated church offices and made other improvements to facilities.

Hickory, St. Stephen: Completed payment of indebtedness on educational building and gymnasium; renovated parsonage.

Hickory, Zion: Renovated parsonage.

Hudson, St. John: Paid debt on parsonage; received gift of Maas Cathedral chimes.

Lenoir, St. John: Installed debt-free a complete oil heating system; reorganized youth program, meeting part-time with local Methodist youth; adopted training program for youth lay-readers.

Lenoir, St. Stephen: Congregation assumed membership in Caldwell County Yokefellow.

Maiden, St. Martin: Advanced development of building program; approved program in two stages, sanctuary and education wing; sanctuary to be built first.

Morganton, Calvary: Observed 20th anniversary of pastor's service in this congregation; improved facilities; ordered new pipe organ at cost of $11,000.

Newton, St. James: Self-help project of reconditioning masonry walls and painting interior of church.

Startown, St. Paul: Made other improvements of facilities.

Taylorsville, Friendship: Reduced debt by $13,500.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

Albemarle, St. Martin: Moved out of church building built in 1909, razed the site and began construction of new church; converted assembly room into permanent chapel.

Charlotte, Christ: Reduced debt by $14,000; raised $1,200 toward building program; enrolled 110 in Weekday Church School.

Charlotte, Incarnation: Added Director of Christian Education and a choirmaster to staff; voted to go "self-supporting"; special children's worship initiated; "Christian Conversation" begun; second service of worship added at 8:30 each Sunday.

Charlotte, Redeemer: Intensive study into the problem of racially changing neighborhood undertaken.

Charlotte, St. Thomas: Congregation paid full support of Pastor without assistance from Board of American Missions.

Concord, Calvary: Debt on church and parsonage reduced more than $5,000. The new version of the Nicene, Apostle's Creeds, and the Lord's Prayer in regular use in the service.

Concord, Cross of Christ: Property improvements.

Concord, Mt. Hermon: Retired debt of $3,500 incurred when chancel was renovated in 1968.

Concord, St. Andrews: Improvements in facilities.

Concord, St. James: $30,000 paid on debt retirement; $9,000 for purchase of property adjacent to church; Fellowship Hall and 1st floor of new building air conditioned — $8,000.

Concord, St. John: Completed paying of building debt.

Concord, Trinity: Property improvements.

Gold Hill, Mt. Olive: Property improvements.

Kannapolis, Bethany: Developed new program of Worship and Music. Plans further developed to remodel or relocate.

Kannapolis, Center Grove: Eliminated parsonage debt of $3,500; increased organ fund by $1,300.

Kannapolis, St. David: Debt reduction of $6,450.

Kannapolis, St. Enoch: Built new educational unit and remodeled existing one.

Matthews, Morning Star: Debt reduced by $1,200; apportionment paid 100% for the second straight year.

Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity: Celebrated centennial on September 28, 1969; paid off the debt on new parsonage.

Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead: Repainted interior of educational building; property improvements and gifts of equipment.

Richfield, Mt. Zion: New parsonage built and blessed; debt reduced by $4,650.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Andrews, St. Andrew: Synod apportionment paid in full (with overage) for first time in history of congregation.

Arden, Nativity: Congregation began a tutoring supervised study program for youth in community; paid off debt on parsonage owed to Board of American Missions.

Brevard, Good Shepherd: Groundbreaking service for educational unit held November 30, 1970.

Cherryville, St. John: Debt reduction by $36,000.

Cherryville, St. Mark: Renovation of church building; installation of new pews, addition of new paraments and altar adornments; beginning of fund for organ.

Dallas, Antioch: Debt on the parsonage paid off.

Dallas, Holy Communion: Progress made towards construction of new worship facilities and additional education space.

Dallas, Our Saviour: Purchased a new 3-manual organ; air-conditioned entire church plant.

Dallas, Philadelphia: Began construction of new church.

Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel: Additional property purchased; groundbreaking for a new chapel and office wing addition to educational building, and renovation of church building.

Hendersonville, Grace: Debt reduction of $13,000.

Lincolnton, Bethel: Blessing of parsonage August 10, 1969.

Lincolnton, Daniels: Youth ministry and Lutheran Men renewed after period of inactivity; new carpet and pews installed in church.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel: New parsonage completed and blessed, June, 1969; wood carving received and blessed for sanctuary, September 1969; elective curriculum added to Sunday School program along with addition of Weekday Church School; "Little Church" for children 3-12.

Shelby, Ascension: Sold property held for relocation and purchased lot adjacent to present site; now plan to enter a building program for educational space.

Stanley, Christs: Built new church; cornerstone laid January 19, 1969; consecration and first service, September 14, 1969.

Vale, Cedar Grove: Built new church at cost of $155,000. Cornerstone laying and Dedication, July 13, 1969.

Vale, Trinity: Two Youth Ministry Groups — Junior & Senior — organized; property improvements.

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, President

Report of the Assistant to the President

It's a great partnership which we have together in the furtherance of the Gospel. From my position of Assistant to the President, I have seen many good things happen in the church on congregational, district and synod levels since the 1969 synod convention. It is a privilege to be involved with you in these activities that enlarge the place of the church, that lengthen her cords, and that strengthen her stakes. I want to thank pastors and lay leaders, committee chairmen and committeemen of the committees I serve as synod staff for the splendid cooperation, the loyalty and devotion to the task at hand, and for the fine spirit in which plans were made and implemented. It has been a privilege to serve for another year with Dr. George R. Whittecar, the president of our synod, who gives himself so unselfishly in the work of the church with interest and concern for all of us. It's great to be on the team with Secretary Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Christian Education Terry Agner, Treasurer Charles Heilig and the secretarial staff at the Church House. A special word of appreciation goes to my secretary, Mrs. Grace Y. Kline, who retired in May after over six years of service in this office. For the fellowship, support and help of each of these devoted workers I want to express appreciation and gratitude.

While many of the activities of my office are listed in the report of the president, and the reports of the Operational Committee on Stewardship, Evangelism, and Social Ministry, I want to list briefly some of the assignments in which I have been engaged since our last convention of synod under the following sections:

1. Administrative Duties: I have been privileged to represent the President of Synod in the following official acts: 15 installations, 1 anniversary service, 5 congregational meetings, 2 parsonage blessings, 2 church dedications, 9 meetings with pulpit committees. Also I have served as the synodical representative at 10 meetings and conferences. I have had opportunity to preach 50 sermons and to deliver 6 addresses. I have conducted 6 communion services and taught a class in Vacation Church School.

A major weekly service of my office is to arrange for guest preachers for vacant congregations as well as for pastors who need a supply. Many letters and telephone calls are required each week to keep this service operating efficiently and accurately. Many pastors and congregations have expressed appreciation for this help with their pulpit supply requests.

Another administrative assignment to my office is to serve as purchasing agent for supplies and equipment at the Church House. All expense vouchers, bills and invoices come to my desk to be charged to the proper budget line and to be approved for payment by the treasurer of synod.

I serve on two sub-committees of the Executive board; Budget and Finance, and Long Range Planning. I provide the Executive Board with quarterly reports on my activities and with special studies in the area of stewardship, evangelism, and social ministry to give detailed information on trends and progress. I am also a member of a special study committee on the work of the officers and staff of the synod.

Currently I am serving the following committees as synod staff worker: Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry, Pastors' Salaries, Steering committee N. C. Lutheran Homes Capital Funds Appeal, and President's Task Force for the Priority Program on Justice and Social Change. A major assignment of my office in 1970 is to serve as synod staff to work with the director of the Priority Program for Justice and Social Change in the implementation of its five phases outlined for the synod. During 1969 I worked with the "Act" committee in the promotion of this appeal.

One of the greatest joys of my office during 1969 was to serve as

coordinator in the planning of the six, 48 hour, retreats for pastors and as host on the retreat teams. This was a great experience and did much to strengthen us in our fellowship together and to develop a feeling of mutual interest, concern and support for one another in the ministry.

Another rewarding administrative responsibility was to work with the President of Synod in planning and appearing on the program of the seven area Councilmen's Meetings in the synod during the fall of 1969 in the interest of the concerns that face the church and of bridging the communications gap between the synod and the church councils. The 750 councilmen in attendance represented 163 or 80% of the synod's congregations. They were most appreciative of these meetings.

Another opportunity of my office is to talk and counsel with pastors and laymen who come daily to the Church House. These dialogue sessions keep me in constant touch with the problems and challenges we are facing in the church in these changing times.

2. L.C.A. Level:

a. May 8-10, 1969, I attended the LCA Social Ministry Conference at Cleveland, Ohio.
b. October 17-19, 1969, I attended the L.C.A. Regional Stewardship Conference at Lutheridge for members of the Operational Committees on Stewardship of the six LCA synods in the southeast. I worked with Regional Director George Innes in planning the agenda for this conference and presided over the weekend gathering.
c. November 14-16, 1969, I attended the L.C.A. Regional Evangelism Conference at Lutheridge for members of the Operational Committees on Evangelism of the six LCA synods in the southeast. I served on the planning committee for this conference.
d. November 20-21, I attended the L.C.A. Fiscal Conference for Synod Presidents and synod representatives with responsibility in the area of budget and finance held in Chicago, Ill.

3. Ecumenical:

a. October 15-16, 1969, serving as an observer, I attended the Conference on the Consultation on Church Union at High Point, N. C.
b. April 27-29, 1970, I attended the North Carolina Council of Churches Assembly at Greensboro, N. C. as a delegate from the N. C. Synod.

4. Stewardship: My efforts in the promotion of stewardship have centered around the following: designed, printed and distributed 40,000 copies of the leaflet, "So That's What My Offerings Do", depicting how each $100 of the 1970 apportionment is spent, for general distribution in the congregations; designed, printed, and distributed 15,000 copies of the Apportionment Report Sheets giving each congregation's apportionment giving record in the sixties; planned and made arrangements for seven area councilmen's meetings; presented "The Budget is People", color slide presentation, in 14 churches to bring the total congregations reached with this program in 1968-1969 to sixty; directed the Every Member Response Program at St. Luke's, Monroe; prepared agenda for four meetings of the Stewardship Committee; implemented the end of the year apportionment effort plans; co-ordinator for stewardship section of the Spring District Congregational Program Consultations; computed the 1970 apportionment figures for the churches with tables showing how the apportionment is divided; prepared monthly reports on apportionment and "Act" remittances from the congregations.

5. Evangelism: A large portion of my time in the area of Evangelism was given to planning and promoting the third edition of the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference, February 2-3, 1970. Serving as chairman of the planning committee, I was in contact with the program participants and supervised arrangements for the conference.

Other evangelism activities included directing two "Christian Living in a Changing World" area evangelism missions in the Eastern and Central Districts with briefing sessions; operating the synod's contact and referral service keeping up with our "moving Lutherans"; co-ordinator for spring congregational program consultations with evangelism chairmen; counselling with pastors and committees on evangelism plans; served on special committee to design "Worship Opportunities in Recreational Areas in the Two Carolinas" brochure; arranged for distribution of Church Council Devotional booklets to each church.

6. Social Ministry: In the area of Social Ministry, I have served the committee as a staff person to help implement plans; represented the president of synod at meetings of the Advisory Committee for the Institutional Chaplaincy Program; attended two meetings of the Regional Planning Consultation on Social Ministry; given attention to synod's cost-of-care plan at Lowman Home; interviewed pastors involved in Sterling Community Project in Charlotte and prepared report to document application for "ACT" Funds; served on President's Task Force for Priority Program; supervised printing and distribution of the Social Ministry Newsletter edited by the committee chairman.

7. Joint Committee Efforts:

a. I served as the co-ordinator for the Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry School held at Lenoir Rhyne College July 26-27, 1969; promoted attendance for the school; helped plan the agenda; conducted a pre-registration; made room assignments; contacted program participants; and presided over plenary sessions of the school.

b. I served as co-ordinator for the 15th annual workshop for new pastors and their wives; sent invitations to new pastors; helped prepare agenda; arranged with committees and auxiliaries to provide leadership; participated in the Social Ministry, Evangelism, and Stewardship Sectons of the workshop.

c. I have edited the monthly "Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry Bulletin" which is prepared, printed, and mailed by our office to more than 1,400 key persons in the congregations of the synod. The bulletin, in its 15th year, appeared in a new format in 1969 which made it more attractive and readable.

8. Vice Pastor: On July 27, 1969, I completed my vice pastor assignment at St. Mark's, Salisbury having served the congregation in that capacity for 14 months. The vice pastor opportunities for synod staff persons is a welcomed and valuable experience keeping them in touch with parish demands, problems, and changes.

It has been a personal joy and satisfaction to me to have participated with all of you in this work. Together we have been able to set the work forward and to lay plans for future advances. We are always searching for better ways to render service wherever and whenever it is needed. Your suggestions, criticism, and comments are welcome as they guide us in our planning and help us to evaluate what has been done.

With thanksgiving to God for the accomplishments of the past, let us trust Him to lead us through great experiences together in the work of His Church in the year ahead.

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER

Assistant to the President

Report of District Deans

CENTRAL DISTRICT

The fall meeting of the Central District was held at St. Luke, Bear Poplar, October 27, 1969. The morning session opened with The Service and the administration of the Holy Communion. The Rev. James C. Stirewalt, district secretary, was the Liturgist, the Rev. George T. Moore, district dean, was the Preacher and the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., synod president, was the Celebrant.

Following the Service, Dean Moore recognized the new pastors of the district and the one new congregation in the district, Holy Cross, Mocksville.

Dr. Whittecar spoke on the life and work of the church, both within the N. C. Synod and the LCA. Reports were received from district members of the Synod's operational committees.

The afternoon session, following lunch served by the ladies of St. Luke, began with announcements of general interest. An invitation to hold the spring meeting at St. John, Salisbury, on April 13, 1970, was accepted.

The afternoon program was devoted to the CONCERN Appeal. Those speaking for the appeal included the Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D., The Rev. John A. Pless and Mr. Allan Innes.

The spring meeting of the Central District was held at St. John, Salisbury, in the evening of April 13, 1970. This was a program consultation meeting, with those in attendance being in group sessions relative to the operational committees of the synod. Other matters included the opening session with devotions, comments by the synod president, announcements and the exhibition and judging of art submitted by the children of the district's congregations.

GEORGE TRUETT MOORE, Dean

EASTERN DISTRICT

To the time of this report there has been only one meeting of the Eastern District since the last synodical convention.

The Eastern District Meeting was held in The Lutheran Church of the Living Word, Laurinburg, on November 4, 1969, with 42 pastors and delegates in attendance.

A Communion Service began at 10:30 A.M. with Dean John Mauney serving as Preacher, Dr. George Whittecar as Celebrant, and the Rev. Peter Setzer as Liturgist in the absence of the secretary of the district.

The business meeting was called to order at 12:00 noon by District Dean John Mauney. Special guests were recognized including Chaplains Jerome Vavrin and Ronald Diegel, Mrs. John Cobb, President of the Synodical LCW, Mr. Allan Innes, LLM Fund-raiser for the Lutheran Homes Campaign, Dr. Whittecar, Dr. and Mrs. F. L. Conrad, and Bob Young, intern from Holy Trinity, Raleigh.

The report of the District Dean was given. Included in his report was mention that there are now no pastoral vacancies in the district. New pastors were introduced to the assembly.

The district representatives to the operational committees (clerical) presented written reports and made oral comments. The reports were accepted and included in the minutes of the meeting.

The meeting was recessed for lunch which was provided by the Lutheran Church Women of the host congregation.

The afternoon session opened with devotions at 1:30 P.M. Dr. Whittecar presented a State of the Church Report, noting general decline in church attendance. He said that the breakdown in morals, challenge of authority and rapid changes so characteristic of our world are also reflected in the life of the church. He commended the clerical and lay leaders in the church and cited evidences of new life and vigor, particularly among the youth and LCW. Dr. Whittecar closed his remarks with a challenge to remain faithful.

The Dean presented the criteria for the Religious Arts Festival and urged churches to participate.

The invitation of Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, to hold the next district meeting was accepted. This meeting will be held April 19, 1970, at 3:30 P.M.

The remainder of the meeting was devoted to presentation of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes Funding Campaign — CONCERN — which is now underway. Included were:

1. Sermon by the Rev. John Pless on "Caring for the Aged";
2. Presentation of the new film strip on the N. C. Lutheran Homes;
3. Overview of campaign by Mr. Allan Innes;
4. Sermon (taped) by the Rev. Carveth Mitchell on "Caring for the Aged".

The meeting was adjourned and closed with devotions at 3:30 P.M.

JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR., Dean

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

Two more formal gatherings within the Southern District have furnished something of the inspiration and momentum for a wider range of meaningful witness since the last annual report to the synod.

Concord's Cold Water Church, the Rev. Roy Trexler vice pastor, was the scene of the fall meeting on November 3. Delegates were afforded the opportunity to receive the Sacrament of the Altar, to hear the message of the day, and to take encouragement from the sharing of the present trends in the life of the church as expressed by Synod President George R. Whittecar. The afternoon session was given to a full orientation of the CONCERN appeal, with appeal chairman Dr. Carveth P. Mitchell, Executive Director John Pless and LLM Counsellor Allan Innes providing appropriate stimulation, motivation and mechanics for the forthcoming drive for funds for units of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes.

Charlotte's St. Luke Church, the Rev. Robert Halvorsen pastor, was host to the spring meeting on April 15. Operational committees presented their respective concerns in evangelism, stewardship, parish education and social ministry, while a new dimension in program consultations was added with the ingathering of congregational representatives to focus on worship and music. These evening meetings annually continue to prove vital and helpful to the exchange of ideas.

C. MARION STARR, Dean

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

The fall meeting of the Southwestern District was held November 7, 1969 at the new Christ's Lutheran Church, Stanley, the Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. Dr. Robert F. Shelby Jr., dean, preached the sermon at the 10:30 a.m. communion service. The Rev. Cyrus Frazier, secretary, was liturgist, and Dr. George R. Whittecar, president of synod, was celebrant.

During the morning business session, new pastors were recognized; reports of operational committee chairmen were heard; and Dr. Whittecar reported on the state of the Church. Devotions by Dr. Carveth P. Mitchell, general chairman of CONCERN Campaign, followed the 12 noon luncheon served by

the host church. The Rev. John A. Pless, NCLH executive director, discussed "Why and What of North Carolina Lutheran Homes." Following a filmstrip on CONCERN, campaign procedures were explained by Allan Innes, LLM counselor.

Host to the spring meeting April 12 at 3:30 p.m. was Holy Trinity, Gastonia, Dr. L. Boyd Hamm, associate pastor. Committee consultations on evangelism, stewardship, parish education, social ministry, and worship-and-music were led by members of the synodical committees.

ROBERT F. SHELBY, JR., D.D., Dean

NORTHERN DISTRICT

The 1969 fall meeting of the Northern District was held at Our Saviour, Welcome, October 29th. The sermon, "What is Our Thing?", was delivered by the district dean, the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D. Liturgist for the service was the Rev. Lethco Bumgarner, secretary of the district; and the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., synod president, served as administrant for Holy Communion.

Following the Service reports were heard from the dean and from each of the operational committee representatives. President Whittecar spoke briefly of several matters of deep concern to the synod.

The afternoon program was devoted to CONCERN under the leadership of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes Executive Director, the Rev. John A. Pless and the LLM Fund Raising Counsellor, Mr. Allan Ennis.

The 1970 spring meeting was held at First, Greensboro, on the evening of April 8th. Operational committee chairmen from each of the congregations were invited to this meeting which included the annual congregational program consultations.

In addition to the two regular district meetings, all of the parish pastors were invited by the dean to share in one of four luncheon meetings held in Greensboro for the purpose of allowing the pastors to share their common concerns and to offer constructive criticism as to how the district might better serve our ministers and congregations. These meetings were of great value to the dean and to those in attendance.

PAUL L. MORGAN, D.D., Dean

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

At the time of this report only one meeting of the Northwestern District had been held since the last synod convention. A second meeting was held prior to the 1970 convention of synod, on May 3, 1970.

On October 30, 1969 the district met at St. Andrews, Hickory, the Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., pastor. The communion service was conducted by the Rev. Charlie Hoyle and President George R. Whittecar. The Rev. Louis V. Rogers preached the sermon. The afternoon session was given to a discussion of the CONCERN appeal and was led by Dean Yost and the Rev. Robert N. Peery.

The May meeting was held at Beth Eden, Newton, the Rev. Robert N. Peery, pastor, and was a consultation/workshop for congregational representatives of the Operational Committees.

JOHN L. YOST, JR., D.D., Dean

Report of the Secretary

I can only echo the words of the great Paul when he said, "For friends like you, I thank God, and take courage." For the endearing spirit of my church house colleagues, for the encouraging cooperation of my fellow ministers, for the continuing support of my fellow Lutherans, and for the growing spirit of partnership in the gospel, I thank God and take courage. From my vantage point in synod, I can see devotion, dedication, and determination incarnate in the church that is gathered for worship and in the church that is scattered for witness. Truly this is a great and glorious time to be awake, alive, and alert to the calls and challenges of the day, which is so eloquently put in these beautiful lines:

"We are living, we are dwelling in a grand and awful time,
In an age on ages telling, to be living is sublime."

And now, for an accounting of my stewardship. Your secretary serves as the recording officer of the synod, Executive Board, Committee of Deans, and the Committee on Historical Work, an ex-officio member of the Committee on Publications and Publicity, and an advisory member of the Committee on American Missions. He also serves as statistician, necrologist, archivist, director of the news bureau, and meets assignments in home missions as directed by the president of synod, the regional director, and the Committee on American Missions and serves as a member of its Executive Committee. He has also been assigned to give staff assistance to the Committee on Continuing Education. Below is a catalogue of activities in the respective areas of assignment:

A. As Recording Officer

1. Five thousand copies of the 1969 Proceedings were distributed to the congregations of synod on the basis of requests previously made approximately 10% of the confirmed membership, and to LCA offices, synods, colleges, seminaries, state universities, including Library of Congress, Washington, and State Library, Raleigh, according to a mailing list from the LCA secretary's office.

2. Six hundred and fifty copies of the Pre-Convention Bulletin were prepared from reports gathered from chairmen of boards and committees, and distributed to clerical and lay delegates prior to the convention.

3. Minutes of Executive Board meetings were prepared and distributed to board members and LCA office, and indexed for ready reference. A complete index is maintained for the use of all synodical offices. A composite report of the Executive Board was prepared for synod use.

4. Minutes of the Committees of District Deans and Historical Work were prepared and distributed to committee members.

5. An up-to-date roll of congregations and ministers is maintained.

6. A calendar of synodical events and functions is kept for use by synod personnel.

7. Certificates of transfer were issued for ministers called to sister synods, and pastors transferred to N. C. Synod were entered upon the ministerial roll.

8. Calls were issued to ministers called to special and official service.

9. Monthly reports of ministerial changes were prepared for the LCA office.

10. Appointments and elections were certified, board and synodical actions were communicated to parties concerned, and legal documents were properly attested.

11. A pre-convention registration was conducted as specified by the constitution.

12. Served on two sub committees of the Executive Board, the committees on Church House Personnel and Property and Conventions.

13. Assisted convention host with preparation of this convention.

Our Gracious Hosts

We are privileged to meet at Lenoir Rhyne College for the 1970 Convention, a place so significant and sacred to us of the synod. It is coming back home to so many of us, pastors and lay delegates, as it was on this campus that we lived, studied, and graduated. We return with a growing appreciation for its enlarged campus, its expanding program, and its extended witness. The synod at its 1960 Convention meeting at Holy Trinity, Hickory, held its fourth and fifth sessions in the P. E. Monroe Auditorium, Lenoir Rhyne College. We are most grateful to the College and St. Andrew's Lutheran Church for hosting this convention of our synod.

B. As Statistical Recorder

A big salute to congregational statisticians, pastors, church secretaries, contact persons and responsible leaders for a one hundred percent response in filing a 1969 parochial report with our office. In some cases, pastors moving to new fields at the end of the year performed double duty. This enables our office to tell the complete statistical story for our synod, and we were able to do this by the February 15 deadline. Thanks to my diligent and efficient secretary, Mrs. Jenny Roberts.

Statistics penetrate the official records of the church at so many strategic places. They constitute a significant section of the minutes of synod, perhaps the most widely used section of the minutes. Every office in the Church House in Salisbury and New York uses them for one purpose or another. They provide raw material for the agencies, boards and commissions of the church in their statistical studies.

While statistics do not tell the whole story, they are reflective and revealing of much of our church life. Statistics do become glowingly alive for back of every number is a name, back of our figure is a face, back of our contribution is a contributor, and back of our statistic is a soul.

Now Let Us Look at the Statistics

The 1969 statistics show both gains and losses. The various categories of membership follow:

Child Members — 2,331 gains and 2,406 losses, including 1,101 child members confirmed, a loss of 75. 480 were reported as "other losses". Total child membership decreased from 19,271 to 19,196.

Baptized Members — 5,959 gains and 5,308 losses for a net gain of 651 (0.86%), compared to increase of 716 (0.95%) for 1968. Total baptized membership increased from 75,845 to 76,496.

Confirmed Members — 3,628 gains against 2,902, a net gain of 726 (1.28%), a slight increase compared to 1.20% the previous year. Total confirmed membership increased from 56,574 to 57,300.

Communing Members — Total membership increased 54 (0.13%), from 41,657 to 41,711.

Active Roll of Confirmed Members — Total membership decreased from 46,217 to 46,134, a loss of 83 (0.18%), compared to a slight increase of 0.44% the previous year.

Congregations — As of December 31, 1969, there were 204 congregations on the roll of synod, including two non-functioning congregations, Melanchton, Liberty, and St. Matthew, Mocksville. Of these congregations, 19 are in cities of 100,000 or more; 27 in cities of 25,000 to 100,000; 41 in cities of 10,000 to 25,000; 115 in towns and communities below 10,000.

Ministers — As of December 31,there were 260 ministers on the ministerial roll, consisting of 180 parish pastors, 2 mission developers, 5 chaplains (military and institutional), 4 missionaries, 24 general workers and professors, 36 retired, and 9 awaiting call.

Parish Education — Sunday church school enrollment decreased from 40,050 to 39,235, a loss of 815 (-2.07%). In other areas of parish education, 185 vacation church schools were conducted with a pupil enrollment of 12,348, about the same as it was the previous year. A total of 68 weekday church schools had an enrollment of 3,017. Congregations reported that 4,075 had taken catechetical instruction, including 834 adults, and that 582 were enrolled in the school of religion.

Finances — Total giving amounted to $6,735,685, compared to $6,717,842 for 1968. Of the $6,735,685 given to all causes, 51.23% was given to current operating expenses; 29.34% to other than regular operating expenses; 16.33% to apportioned benevolences; and 3.10% to other benevolences. Total giving increased $17,843 (0.26%) over 1968, while apportioned benevolence increased $48,647 (4.63%) over the previous year.

Gains and Losses — Of synod's 204 congregations, 133 reported gains in membership ranging from 1% to 41%, while 58 congregations reported losses. Thirteen held their own.

A Few Observations

Statistics do not tell the whole story. There are many intangibles which cannot be reported. We sow the seed and leave it to our God through the power of His Holy Spirit to give the increase. But there are a few tangible things from the statistics which are rather obvious.

1. **The high rate of mobility** — The greatest gains and losses in membership are by transfer of members which means that people are on the move. Of the synod's 5,959 gains in baptized members, 3,011 (52%) were by transfer. Of the 5,308 losses, 2,386 were by transfer. Some congregations experience a higher rate of mobility than others, and to repeat, like Alice in Wonderland, have to run with all their might just to stay where they are.

2. **Our Continuing Concern** — Since the merger of the Lutheran Church in America in 1962, congregations have become more realistic in reporting members by trimming their membership rolls. 1,266 were reported as "other losses". 9,389 "other losses", including child members, have been reported since 1962. An increasing number of congregations are reporting the same number of confirmed members as the number on the active roll of confirmed members. This means that an increasing number are being placed on the inactive roll of the congregation which is within the bounds of the constitution. Lest we forget these who have wandered from the way, the constitution reminds us that "they shall remain within the continuing concern of the congregation and shall be given conscientious pastoral care".

3. **Slipping out the Back Door** — While the confirmed membership increased 726 for 1969, congregations reported a loss of 83 on the active roll of confirmed members, and an increase of 54 communing members. It seems logical that the increase in confirmed membership would be reflected in both the communing membership and on the active roll of confirmed members. Does it mean that while we are receiving members through

the front door, others are slipping through the back door of inactivity? Maybe we have forgotten to lock the back door.

4. **More benevolent minded** — It is rather significant that while total giving increased $17,843 for all causes, apportioned benevolence increased $48,647 (4.63%) over the previous year. Perhaps the Stewardship Committee will pick this up for a point of emphasis.

5. **Some Significant Gains** — It is rather obvious that congregations located in growing areas are growing faster than congregations in smaller communities where the margin of growth potential is narrow and almost nil. More than half of our congregations (115) are located in towns and communities of 10,000 population and under. With no attempt to discriminate in membership gains, it is interesting and helpful to note what congregations have experienced the highest percentage of membership growth. Again, we list the names of congregations reporting a new gain of 10% or more in confirmed membership:

Advent, Charlotte — 100%+ — organized in 1969 and reported for the first time.

Ebenezer, Catawba — 41%
Our Saviour, Welcome — 32%
Trinity, Vale — 28%
Lebanon, Cleveland — 23%
Christ, Elkin — 23%
Ascension, Wilson — 21%
Grace, Salisbury — 17%
Epiphany, Winston-Salem — 17%
Christ the King, Cary — 16%
St. Michael, High Point — 15%
St. Philip, Raleigh — 14%
Mt. Pleasant, Burlington — 13%
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant — 13%
Living Word, Laurinburg — 12%
Grace, Boone — 12%
Incarnation, Charlotte — 12%
Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill — 11%
New Covenant, High Point — 11%
Shiloh, Hickory — 11%
Holy Cross, Lincolnton — 11%
St. Paul, Statesville — 10%
Redeemer, Gastonia — 10%

Other congregations reporting net gains in confirmed members are listed in the following percentage categories:

9% — 3	8% — 2	7% — 7
6% — 3	5% — 8	4% — 13
3% — 22	2% — 21	1% — 31

Now for the Breakdown

MEMBERSHIP — CHILD		
Child members last year		19,271
Accessions by baptism	1,173	
Other accessions	1,158	
Total accessions		2,331
TOTAL		21,602
Child members confirmed	1,101	
Losses by death	16	
Losses by transfer	809	
Other losses	480	
Total decrease		2,406
Child members this year		19,196
MEMBERSHIP — CONFIRMED		
Confirmed members last year		56,574
Accessions by baptism	167	
Accessions by confirmation	1,284	
Accessions by transfer	1,853	
Accessions by restoration	324	
Total accessions		3,628
TOTAL		60,202

Losses by death	539	
Losses by transfer	1,577	
Other losses	786	
Total decrease		2,902
Confirmed members this year		57,300
Baptized members 12-31-68		75,845
Baptized members 12-31-69		76,496
Communing members this year		41,711
Active role of confirmed members		46,134
Number of members in active military service		1,157

FINANCE

Income:	
Current operating	$ 3,545,944
Other	1,816,498
Endowments, etc.	74,733
Apportioned benevolence	1,110,344
Other benevolence	190,953
Total income	$ 6,738,472
Expenditures:	
Current Operating	$ 3,450,481
Other	1,976,095
Apportioned benevolence	1,100,225
Other benevolence	208,884
Total expenditures	$ 6,735,685
Total income from grants, loans, etc.	$ 1,569,061
Apportionment assigned for 1969	$ 1,376,669
Assets:	
Church building	$27,460,306
Parsonage	4,333,681
School and/or parish house	9,050,284
Endowment	298,916
Other property and funds	2,246,336
Total assets	$43,389,523
Total indebtedness	$ 6,552,563

C. As Archivist

Since the synodical archives have been carefully indexed, books catalogued, and records properly filed, we know what we have and where to find it. A master listing of the archival contents was prepared for the 1968 Convention (See 1968 Pro., pp. 93-95). Since then, a number of valuable additions have been made and other coveted collections are anticipated.

Through the index card system we are able to cnswer requests more rapidly, and be of increasing service to a growing number of genealogical researchers and church historians who call on our office quite frequently for assistance. The Social Security office also calls on us for verifications of birth and baptismal dates for social security purposes. Our office is organized in such a way that we are able to assist those who are seeking help. However, it is regretable that there are so many missing gaps in the fragmentary records which we have.

Congregations with old records are asked to consider depositing their treasures in the synodical archives for safe keeping and for service to others. It is a tragic loss when these valuable records are either misplaced or destroyed by fire. The Committee on Historical Work is considering the possibility of microfilming church records to add to our collection and to make sure that if something happens to the original a copy of it will be preserved.

Our office maintains an historical data file for each congregation of synod. Congregations are urged to keep their own file up to date by sending to the archives copies of histories, bulletins and news releases of historical happenings.

Your archivist compiled a full report of the contents of the archives, including personnel involved and services rendered, to the Committee on Church Archives and the Society of American Archivists to be listed in the committee's national directory.

Additions were made to the archives during the year as follows:

1. Church Records: Holly Grove, Lexington, Minutes of Council meetings, 1936-47;
2. Minutes of N. C. Synod, boards and committees, and minutes of LCA synods;
3. Anniversary booklets; year books, including membership rolls, and bulletins of historical events;
4. Centennial history of Macedonia, Burlington, 1869-1969;
5. Newspaper articles of biographical and historical importance.
6. Large German Bible (1729), property of Dr. H. L. Quickle of Raleigh.

D. As Necrologist

"Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord." — Revelation 14:13

"They, being dead, yet speaketh." — Hebrews 11:4

Death invaded our ministerial camp and claimed the lives of three of our fellow ministers since the last convention of synod, the Rev. William Herbert Little, the Rev. Quincy O. Lyerly, and the Rev. Henry J. Pflum.

A memorial service will be conducted on Tuesday afternoon, May 26, for these honored dead:

Other Losses

Death also visited our several church camps and claimed the lives of 16 child and 539 adult members, a total of 555 from our synodical family of baptized members.

While we are touched with sorrow in their loss, we also rejoice in their victory through Christ.

We extend the synod's hand of sympathy to these bereaved families commending them to the God of all comfort, and hoping that they who have sat where others will sit, in the seat of the mournful, will be able to comfort them in their sorrow with the same comfort with which they have been comforted.

E. As Director of News Bureau

Attempts were made to close the communication gaps between the News Director and the news media to keep the synod in the news. News releases on synodical actions and events were sent to some 75 news media in strategic areas of the synod and state. Notices of deaths of ministers were released to both news media and ministers of synod.

Monthly reports of ministerial changes were sent to Dr. G. Elson Ruff for publication in **The Lutheran.** Releases on Executive Board actions, synodical events, news from the Church House, and other related articles were sent to Editor George Shuford for publication in the **N. C. Lutheran.**

This function of the secretary's work is closely coordinated with that of the Committee on Publications and Publicity to which he is grateful for its cooperation and help.

Subscriptions to **The Lutheran** and the **N. C. Lutheran** are being sent to the 55 news media requesting them. News releases of the LCA Commission on Press, Radio, and Television, are being sent to religion news editors whose news columns have a wide circulation.

Your news director maintains a file of biographical sketches and mats of synod's officers and staff for pastors and congregations requesting them.

Through the Carolina Clipping Service, your director has observed the effective manner in which congregations and pastors have kept their churches in the news in their respective communities. He would also commend pastors who are conducting regular religion news programs over the local radio stations. He would urge publicity chairmen and pastors to use their influence to encourage local radio and television stations to schedule the Protestant Hour, Davey and Goliath specials, and other LCA produced and sponsored programs.

A big salute of appreciation to Editor George Shuford, Chairman Jeff Norris of the Committee on Publications and Publicity, and to pastors and publicity chairmen throughout the synod for sharing the gospel through their personal contacts and public relations.

F. As Assistant in American Missions

Constitutionally, the secretary, upon approval of the Executive Board, serves the Committee on American Missions and assists the regional secretary in whatever area of concern he might assign. The secretary is authorized to give staff assistance to the sub-committee on planning and development.

Upon request of the president of synod and the regional secretary, I have served as temporary mission developer and vice pastor of St. Andrew, Mount Airy, since May 1, 1968.

Below is a summary of activities in this area since the last convention:

1. Led in the organization of the congregation, August 24, 1969, with 52 adult and 20 child members, a total of 72 charter baptized members.
2. Assisted George Innes, regional stewardship counselor, with EMR program.
3. Assisted David Johnson, BAM regional secretary, in securing and purchasing new church site.
4. Made 550 calls and 400 contacts; held 125 conferences and attended 40 meetings.
5. Conducted special youth class, and conducted normal church program for congregation.

G. As Personnel Officer

Personnel practices as adopted by the Executive Board governed the operation of our Church House offices.

Recognition is given to the efficient services and team ministries of our secretarial staff and our good housekeeper. We are most grateful for such a corps of faithful workers who are motivated by a sense of Christian vocation and a desire to serve their Lord through the Church House channels.

We note the early retirement of Mrs. Grace Kline and the employment of Mrs. Betty Rice, effective April 1, 1970.

H. Miscellaneous Activities

Your secretary has served the synod in other areas of service, as follows:

1. Represented synod at N. C. Council of Churches Assembly.
2. Rendered staff assistance to Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers.

3. Completed six weeks of special study in Department of Pastoral Care at Baptist Hospital and Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, September 8-October 17, 1969.

4. Participated in Scholar's Program at Southern Seminary, January 15-24, 1970.

5. Participated in new Pastors' Workshop, February 16-17, 1970.

6. Conducted seven memorial services.

7. Preached at joint reformation service, New Covenant, High Point, October 31, and had baccalaureate sermon at West Rowan High School, June 2.

8. Made a number of addresses, including presentations of slides of Holy lands and other countries to civic and church groups.

9. Held 265 conferences in connection with all facets of work.

10. Made 145 pastoral calls to local hospital, including chaplaincy services.

Recommendations

1. **That a copy of the 1969 Proceedings of the N. C. Synod, held in Macedonia Lutheran Church, Burlington, N. C., May 5-7, 1969, be approved as the official protocol of said convention as certified by the president and secretary of synod.**

2. **That a memorial page including biographical sketch and picture of each of the deceased ministers be so designated in the 1970 Proceedings.**

Proposed Amendments to Synod's Constitution

Notices of the following amendments were given to the 1969 Convention for action at the 1970 Convention. Amendments are noted by enclosing in parentheses ( ) the words to be stricken and by making words which are to be added in **bold type:**

Article Two, Section III — Item 1 —

The voting body at conventions shall consist of (a delegate) **delegates** from each congregation and the ministers on the clergy roll. **Each congregation shall be entitled to at least one delegate. Congregations having more than 400 active confirmed members in good and regular standing shall be entitled to one additional delegate for each additional 400 active confirmed members in good and regular standing or fractions thereof.** (1969 Pro., p. 216)

Article Two, Section VI, Item 1 —

A Nominating Committee of 12 members shall be appointed by the president, with the advice of the Executive Board, to serve for each regular convention. It shall nominate two persons for each vacancy to be filled by election, including delegates to the Lutheran Church in America, except in the case of

a. Trustee of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary nominated by the Board of Theological Education of the church.

b. Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College nominated by the Board of Trustees of the college, and

c. The officers of the Synod. Additional nominations may be made from the floor for all elections except those just enumerated. (1969 Pro., pp. 158, 229-230)

Article Four, Section II, Item 2 —

Each district shall hold meetings of its pastors and lay delegates of its congregations at least twice a year. (The meetings just prior to the regular convention of the synod shall be the annual meeting of the district.) **The fall meetings of the district shall be the annual meeting of the district . . .** (1969 Pro., p. 134)

Article Fourteen, Section II — Periodical —

The Editor and the business manager of the North Carolina Lutheran shall be elected for one year terms by the convention of synod on a nomination submitted by the (North Carolina Lutheran sub-committee of the) Committee on Publications and Publicity. (1969 Pro., p. 230)

Proposed By-Law Amendments

Section VII, Item 3 — Committee on Publications and Publicity (1969 Pro., p. 152) —

1. (This committee shall be composed of ten members, five pastors and five laymen. The term of office shall be for two years with half expiring each year. The secretary of synod shall serve as ex-officio member in addition to the five appointed pastors.)

2. (The committee shall be divided into three sub-committees. Each sub-committee shall have three members. The chairmen of the committee shall coordinate the work of the three sub-committees.)

   a. (There shall be a sub-committee to supervise the publication and circulation of the North Carolina Lutheran. It shall submit nominations for an editor and a business manager to the annual convention of synod for approval, the same to serve for terms of one year, eligible to re-election. The editor and business manager may name assistants subject to the approval of the sub-committee.)

   b. (There shall be a sub-committee on The Lutheran and Lutheran Literature. This committee shall have charge of the subscription effort for The Lutheran and review copy of proposed publications by the synod, its committees and auxiliaries to avoid duplication in the printed materials supplied the congregations.)

   c. (There shall be a sub-committee on Press, Radio and Television. It shall serve as a news bureau for the synod providing news releases for synodical functions, and provide radio and television stations and newspapers throughout the state with resource materials on the Lutheran Church. This sub-committee shall work in collaboration with the secretary of synod.

Section VII, Item E — Committee on Publications and Publicity —

1. **This committee shall be composed of ten members, five pastors and five laymen appointed for two year terms so that the terms of five members expire each year. The secretary of synod, as director of the synodical news bureau, shall serve as ex-officio member in addition to the five appointed pastors.**

2. **The committee shall:**

   a. **Supervise the publication and circulation of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN; submit nominations for an editor and business manager to the annual convention of the synod for approval, the same to serve for terms of one year, eligible to re-election.**

   b. **Promote the subscription effort for THE LUTHERAN in the synod;**

   c. **Advise and assist the director of the synodical news bureau in publicizing and promoting the work of the synod.**

Section VIII, Item B — Lenoir Rhyne College (1969 Pro., p. 118) —

1. (The synod shall elect twenty-four members to the Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College; nine pastors and fifteen paymen, elected for three-year terms so that the terms of three pastors and five laymen expire each year. The president of synod and the president of the college shall be ex-officio members in addition to the nine elected pastors.)

2. (Persons elected to the board must be active members in good and regular standing of congregations of the North Carolina Synod.)

3. (Any vacancies on the Board of Trustees shall be filled by the Executive Board or convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, election being for the unexpired term.)

B. Lenoir Rhyne College —

1. **The synod shall elect twenty-seven members to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College: nine pastors and eighteen laymen elected for three-year terms so that the terms of three pastors and six laymen expire each year. In addition to the twenty-seven elected members, the president of the synod and the president of the college shall be members of the Board.**

2. **At each regular election two of the lay members, one of whom may be non-Lutheran, shall be elected by separate ballot upon nomination by the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College.**

3. **All persons nominated, except as provided in Item 2 above, must be active members in good and regular standing of congregations of the North Carolina Synod.**

4. **Any vacancy on the Board of Trustees shall be filled by the Executive Board or Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, election being for the unexpired term. In the event a board member elected on nomination by the Board of Trustees shall cease to be a member of the Board, the Board of Trustees shall have the right to nominate a person to fill the vacancy.**

5. **At the first election after the approval of these by-laws, six lay members shall be elected for a term of three years, one lay member for a term of two years, and one lay member for a term of one year. The two lay members nominated by the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College shall be nominated for the one year term and the two year term.**

J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

Secretary of Christian Education

The first six months of my being in this office have been marked by orientation and "digging in". Every month has been different; each season of the year brings a new emphasis and new responsibilities. I am especially grateful to the church house officers and staff for their attentive, willing and gracious assistance during this period of transition for me. Whether writing requisitions, releasing a jammed postage meter, getting correspondence out in a hurry, or helping me find a needed film, the secretaries and bookkeeper were always available to help and were so willing to do so. And whether to direct me to a church to which I had never been or to share their counsel with me when asked, the officers and Assistant to the President have indeed helped make the way smoother. To them I give a most appreciative "thanks!"

Intra-Staff Responsibilities

Occasionally I am assigned duties by the president of synod which, because of the office, would make me the logical one to fulfill. Installation of staff pastors with responsibilities particularly relating to Christian Education and Youth Ministry is an example. On August 31 I installed the Rev. Carl Warren as a pastor at St. Mark's, Charlotte, wth duties just described. On other occasions the assignment may be the dedication of a building. Such was the instance when on September 14 I represented the synod in the Dedication of a Parish Building at Christ, East Spencer.

Assisting in the planning and conducting of the six Pastors' Retreats comes in this category. Aside from my official involvement the relationships begun at these retreats opened up for me areas of need, and therefore helped give me direction for my own ministry. An additional benefit of my having been involved in the Pastors' Retreats was being introduced to the wide variety of talents and skills possessed by these men within synodical boundaries. Already this fuller knowledge of the interests and skills of pastors has been put to use in both Youth Ministry and Parish Education

Parish Education Responsibilities

One word keynotes my involvement in Parish Education during these months: consultation. I'm convinced we're at a crisis in Christian education at the present moment. And, as any crisis offers opportunity as well as its opposite, this is the time, I believe, to seize the opportunity.

Having to turn away prospective registrants for the Congress for Leaders of Adults last Fall should dispell any doubt about the **interest** that is being manifest in Christian education. This is the time, I believe, for congregations to ask some probing questions about where they are heading in the educational program presently assigned to do the job. Are we starting at the point where our pupils are? Are we being selective enough in choosing curricular materials? Are we adequately training our teachers? Do they understand what the goals are for Christian education?

To help in the process of raising and answering these questions I have been consulting with congregational committees on Christian Education — as have also the members of the Committee on Parish Education. A rather thorough sampling of expressed needs has been secured from the Eastern, Northwestern and Southwestern Districts, revealing much which will help shape direction in Parish Education events in the months ahead. The data from these surveys have been passed on to the editorial division of the Board of Parish Education, following our own careful evaluation of it.

Of possible interest to you is the packet sent to each participant in the Congress for Leaders of Adults. Each piece was prepared under my supervision and at the direction of the steering committee of the Congress. These pieces were prepared to assist congregational committees on Christian Education particularly in the planning of educational events for adults.

Arranged for at the request of several editors of the Board of Parish Education was a consultation session of twenty-four hours in length. The purpose was to solicit suggestions from teachers currently using Fifth Grace (2nd term) Parish Education Curriculum material preparatory to its revision.

As we come to the season of Vacation Church School Workshops and as plans jell for leadership events conducted in clusters in the Fall, I anticipate that my involvement in Parish Education will of seeming necessity become more programatically oriented.

Youth Ministry

In Youth Ministry the keynote would have to be enthusiasm. In every case of which I am aware, that which youth have assumed and shouldered they have performed with enthusiasm. More and more I see evidences of youth

assuming significant responsibility in the congregation. Where this is so, it is understandably noticeable that adults have taken whatever time was necessary to convince youth of the vital role they have in the community of the faithful. And how heartening it is to see that role assumed with the enthusiasm and flair which only youth can give it!

Working with youth and adults in Youth Ministry has been primarily through and with the Committee on Youth Ministry, a lively, competent, hard-working crew. Through and with this committee congregational consultations are held, summer events planned, publicized and carried out, and five four-hour "cluster" meetings involving three hundred youth from 115 congregations held.

I anticipate that I shall be joining the members of the Committee on Youth Ministry in a more concentrated program of consultation during the months ahead. The "cluster" meetings seem to have sparked increasing interest in local sponsorship of events such as camps (day or residential) for the handicapped or retarded. With the members of the Committee on Youth Ministry tooled-up to assist local groups in this and other events, such as a Resource Sharing Lab, calls are increasing for such assistance.

Church Vocations

The more than one hundred persons with whom this committee maintains contact in more than twenty colleges and seminaries, all in various stages of preparation for the ministry or some other church vocation, must be (1) discovered, (2) assigned for an initial interview, (3) recommended from five sources, (4) assigned for a structured interview, (5) registered, (6) tested twice (with results interpreted to both the student and sub-committee on guidance), (7) interviewed at least annually, (8) assisted financially (if requested), (9) endorsed (during college senior year), (10) assisted with health insurance (resident seminary students only), and (11) kept informed periodically of new developments by newsletter.

Serving as secretary of the Committee on Church Vocations entails my having a part (along with members of the committee) in each of these functions. During the vacancy of the office of Secretary of Christian Education, the Rev. Walter Yount and synod staff handled these details, along with other members of the committee. Since coming to the office, assignments have been turned over to me gradually so as to avoid inundating me with duties with which I was not familiar. For this I am grateful.

Camping

Serving on the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge, and on the Program Committee of that Board, has afforded me opportunity to have a voice and vote in camping policy at Lutheridge. Having the in-residence specialist available during the Summer program has been an outgrowth of this committee's concern for continually upgrading the guidance given counselors and participants during their experience at Lutheridge. For the privilage of having served a term on this Board I am grateful.

But, of course, our interests in church camping has not been confined to Lutheridge's program. Interest in retreat facilities and program still occupies a prominent place in both the committee's interest and mine. Guides on "Planning the Retreat" are being distributed to each of the congregations as a resource which many seem to be reaching for in planning congregational retreats at Kure Beach or some other Retreat Center.

The Harnett County property to be developed for camping use is being paid for and continues to be the subject of concern of both the committee and myself. Efforts are being made by the committee through contacts with property owners of adjoining property to exchange some acreage in order to make the site an even better facility for development as a camp.

Audio-Visual Library

The synodical audio-visual library continues to increase in the number of resources available to congregations and individuals as well as in the number of bookings. During the week of this writing, for example, sixty-six films,

film-strips and records are being distributed by Mrs. Casey for use on the weekend.

In a survey recently made of the synod film libraries in the LCA, it was learned that our own library has not only the largest selection (750) but the highest circulation (around 50 per week). Because of the increased demand by our own congregations, the Executive Board adopted the recommendation of a special committee appointed to study the operation of the film library: that non-North Carolina Lutheran users be charged $10 for use of a movie and $1 for use of a filmstrip. Also set as policy by the Executive Board: that a fine of $1 be charged to users not returning borrowed material by the fourth day following use and $1 for each additional week the material is overdue. The proceeds from fines and rentals will be used to repair or purchase additional materials.

About 55 films, filmstrips and recordings which have been added to the film library during the period from last synod convention to the time of this reporting, March 3, including two 25-minute films in color: "Narcotics, Pit of Despair" and "Parent to Child About Sex". I am particularly open to suggestions from you for the titles of possible additions to this important and much used resource.

Conclusion

I would not want to conclude this report without conveying to you my desire to be available as a resource person to each of you in whatever your capacity just as I am expected to be available as staff person to the committees whose areas are covered in the above report. I won't feel the necessity for making excuses for not having a particular portion of technical knowledge about which you may be inquiring. But I feel it to be unworthy of the stewardship you have given me if I did not work with you in attempting to discover where it may be found.

TERRY W. AGNER,
Secretary of Christian Education

Report of the Treasurer

A special effort has been made to set forth a true statement of our financial transactions for the year so that it will be easily understood and also be a permanent record. The many sources and destinations of funds make it impossible to shorten any of the schedules. Our activities and our ever growing involvements add to our work and must be reported herewith.

While our apportionment receipts were greater than last year, our expenditures were greater also and our beginning balance was almost consumed.

The gap between receipts and budget widened considerably which necessitated curtailed amounts to our work and our institutions.

Let us all look to the future with promise and fulfillment of our responsibilities in stewardship.

EXHIBIT A—1969 Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
B—Michael Peeler Income Fund
C—Comparison with Previous Year
D—Investment Items
E—Budget Expenditures
F—Non-Budget Expenditures
G—Receipts: Congregational Remittances
H—Analysis: Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances
I—Receipts: Synod Specials — Campus Specials
J—Receipts: Miscellaneous Specials
K—Summary: Miscellaneous Congregational Receipts and Miscellaneous Special Receipts

EXHIBIT A — 1969 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Receipts:			
Apportionment		$1,100,696.30	
Synod Specials (See Exhibit I)		7,720.86	
Michael Peeler Income Fund		50,216.79	
World Missions		11,920.59	
Campus (See Exhibits G and I):			
Certificate of Deposit Redeemed	$ 80,000.00		
Interest	2,900.65		
Congregational Receipts	5,170.84		
Individual Gifts	400.00		
Total Campus		88,471.49	
Miscellaneous (See Exhibits H and J):			
Regular Receipts	43,479.43		
ACT Appeal	37,512.35		
Total Miscellaneous		80,991.78	
			$1,340,017.81
Cash Balance January 1, 1969:			
Synod		14,693.58	
Michael Peeler Income Fund		47,242.52	
Campus		35,285.49	
Miscellaneous:			
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	448.73		
District Offerings	750.61		
Evangelism Surplus	468.05		
Fund for Continuing Education of Ministers	2,225.00		
Headquarters Fund	64.50		
N. C. Home Missions	1,400.00		
Youth Ministry Fund	20.00		
Total Miscellaneous		5,376.89	
			102,598.48
Total Receipts and Cash Balance			$1,442,616.29
Disbursements:			
Lutheran Church in America		$ 619,031.00	
Synod (Apportionment) (See Exhibit E)		222,464.30	
Synod (Specials) (See Exhibit F)		6,907.10	
Michael Peeler Income Fund		66,254.20	
World Missions		11,920.59	
Campus:			
Purchase of Cert. of Deposit	35,000.00		
Emergency Loan to LSF-Durham	2,150.00		
A Loan to Synod	65,000.00		
Property Taxes — Greensboro	79.26		
Total Campus		102,229.26	
Children's Home		40,835.84	

Southern Seminary		52,173.02	
Lutheridge		23,444.82	
Lenoir Rhyne College		116,013.38	
North Carolina Lutheran Homes		41,276.12	
Miscellaneous (See Breakdown)		75,924.18	
			$1,378,473.81
Cash Balance December 31, 1969:			
Synod		$ 965.16	
Michael Peeler Income Fund		31,205.11	
Campus (Additional $30,250 in Cert. of Deposit)		21,527.72	
Miscellaneous:			
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	$ 52.36		
Congress For Leaders of Adults Fund	367.23		
District Offerings	829.93		
Evangelism Surplus	822.78		
Fund For Continuing Education of Ministers	1,091.00		
Headquarters Fund	64.50		
N. C. Home Missions	3,250.00		
N. C. Synod Retreat Center Fund	2,936.69		
Youth Ministry Fund	1,030.00		
Total Miscellaneous		10,444.49	
			$ 64,142.48
Total Disbursements and Cash Balance			$1,442,616.29

EXHIBIT B — MICHAEL PEELER INCOME FUND

January 1, 1969 Balance		$ 47,242.52	
Income, 1969:			
From Trustees	50,000.00		
From Sale of Books	198.10		
Insurance Premium Refund	18.69		
		50,216.79	
			$ 97,459.31
Disbursements:			
Lenoir Rhyne College for Professorship		$ 15,000.00	
Purchase of Cert. of Deposit — Wachovia		15,000.00	
Grants to:			
Christ, Elkin		5,000.00	
Good Shepherd, Brevard		5,000.00	
Our Saviour, Welcome		5,000.00	
Campsite Property — Sanford Area		15,000.00	
Pastors' Spiritual Retreats Expense		3,492.41	
Retreat Center, Kure Beach:			
Downpayment on Adjacent Property		2,500.00	
Surveying Fee		75.00	
Title Examination and Title Policy		186.79	
			$ 66,254.20
Balance			$ 31,205.11
(Holding Additional $15,000 in Cert. of Deposit)			

EXHIBIT C — COMPARISON WITH PREVIOUS YEAR

	1968	1969
Apportionment	$1,052,876.50	$1,100,696.30
Synod Specials	91,551.98	7,720.86
Apportionment (Institutions):		
Children's Home	40,030.94	40,835.84
Southern Seminary	48,036.55	52,173.02
Lutheridge	19,700.34	23,444.82
Lenoir Rhyne College	105,350.44	116,013.38
N. C. Lutheran Homes	31,602.88	41,276.12
Campus	56,407.36	8,471.49

EXHIBIT D — INVESTMENT ITEMS

Building and Loan:	
Patterson Legacy	$2,300.00
Winecoff Legacy	2,300.00
Barrier Legacy	2,000.00
Hine Legacy	1,100.00
Michael Brown Fund	2,122.83
John Crowe Fund	1,704.50
Richland Cemetery Fund	2,381.39
Savings — Wachovia:	
Revolving Loan Fund	609.51
N. C. Synod Film Library Fund	328.64
Due N. C. Synod From:	
St. Timothy, Havelock	4,800.00
Retreat Center, Kure Beach	8,100.00

EXHIBIT E — 1969 BUDGET EXPENDITURES

Compensation to Personnel:		
Salary of the President	$ 12,500.00	
Housing Allowance, President	3,200.00	
Salary of Assistant to President	8,800.00	
Housing Allowance, Assistant	2,300.00	
Salary of Secretary of Synod	8,000.00	
Housing Allowance, Secretary	2,200.00	
Salary of Secretary Christian Education	5,208.59	
Housing Allowance, Sec. Christian Education	1,434.12	
Salary of the Treasurer	3,800.00	
Salaries: Secretaries and Bookkeeper, Church House	17,250.00	
Retirement, Dr. F. L. Conrad	2,400.00	
Lay Employees Social Security	1,109.01	
Lay Employees Hospital Insurance	544.32	
Pension Payments, Death Benefit, Dependents Hospitalization — Staff	4,769.83	
	$	73,515.87
Travel Allowances:		
Travel Expenses, President	1,677.74	
Travel Expenses, Assistant to President	1,091.33	
Travel Expenses, Secretary of Synod	415.77	
Travel Expenses, Secretary Christian Education	790.67	
Car Replacement	1,911.11	
Car Insurance	444.00	
		6,330.62

Committee Expenses:		
Executive Board		469.62
Stewardship		
Committee Meetings $	140.32	
Monthly Bulletin Expense	194.87	
Supplies and Materials	23.53	
Postage	34.80	
Apportionment Report Cards	111.60	
Lenoir Rhyne School	787.27	
Regional Conference, Lutheridge	120.00	
"So That's What My Offerings Do" Brochure	156.52	
		1,568.91
Evangelism		
Committee Meetings	323.65	
Monthly Bulletin Expense	159.33	
Supplies and Materials	165.80	
Postage	18.28	
LCA Conference, Cleveland	321.38	
Lenoir Rhyne School	870.67	
"Worship Opportunities" Brochure	108.35	
"Councilmen's Devotional Booklet"	*299.25	
*(Less $64.50 For Books Sold To S. C. Synod)		
		2,266.71
Social Ministry		
Committee Meetings	388.32	
Monthly Bulletin Expense	19.33	
Newsletter Expense	45.71	
Supplies and Materials	15.69	
Postage	21.99	
Conference on Day Care and the Church, Atlanta	45.57	
Lenoir Rhyne School	773.41	
"Christian Social Concerns" Week, Lutheridge	20.00	
"ABM" Booklets	61.87	
Child Welfare Study	21.00	
Camp for Retarded Children	100.00	
Seminar at Lutheridge	70.00	
Travel Expense-Institutional Chaplaincy Advisory Committee	32.80	
		1,615.69
Parish Education		
Committee Meetings	629.28	
Audio-Visual Material	197.95	
Resource Material	35.30	
Leadership Development	1,499.37	
Miscellaneous	261.65	
Congress for Leaders of Adults	126.13	
Pilot Projects	30.31	
		2,779.99
American Missions		
Sustentation Grants	12,193.31	
Committee Meetings	406.49	
Telephone	2.25	
Postage	2.80	
Petty Cash-Gloria Dei, Charlotte	40.00	
N. C. Missions Leaflet	48.42	
N. C. Council of Churches for Seminar on Church and Community	50.00	

Scholarship to Conference University of West Virginia	*162.00		
Warnersville Development Project	92.52		
Grants for Equipment to:			
Gloria Dei, Charlotte	248.68		
Warnersville Project	244.74		
(*Reimbursed by BAM)			
		13,491.21	
Camp — Long Range Program			
Topographic Survey of Sanford Property		3,000.00	
Camp — Operational		383.15	
Publications and Publicity		382.75	
N. C. Lutheran Subsidy		5,400.00	
Youth Ministry Committee:			
Committee Meetings	576.70		
Supplies/Materials/Miscellaneous	281.18		
Leadership Development	1,012.05		
Youth Events	718.11		
Audio-Visuals	85.57		
		2,673.61	
Examining		757.27	
Pastors' Salaries		138.66	
Historical		30.31	
Michael Peeler Trustees		8.40	
Personnel		57.44	
Committee on Pensions		14.84	
Nominations		113.01	
District Deans		81.13	
Worship and Music		192.61	
World Missions		144.06	
Lutheran World Relief		28.69	
Continuing Education for Ministers		212.77	
Architecture and Fine Arts		30.80	
Service to Miliary Personnel		174.07	
Film Library Study Committee		32.10	
Pastors' Reading Program		21.00	
ACT Appeal Committee		245.80	
		$	36,314.60
Convention of Synod:			
Convention Expenses		5,818.95	
Bulletin and Minutes		11,420.50	
		$	17,239.45
Christian Higher Education:			
Church Vocations —			
Committee Expense		907.15	
Student Health Benefits Plan		1,076.28	
Grants and Loans to Ministerial Students		18,867.50	
Campus Ministry —			
Committee Expense		48.35	
Student Work—Colleges and Universities —			
Boone, Appalachian	1,000.00		
Chapel Hill, UNC-CH	7,300.00		
Charlotte, UNC-C	1,175.00		
Lutheran Student Foundation UNC-G and Duke, Chaplain	7,200.00		
Greenville, East Carolina	1,200.00		
Raleigh, State	3,500.00		
Salisbury, Catawba	400.00		

Winston-Salem, Salem	150.00		
Winston-Salem, Wake Forest	250.00		
		22,175.00	
		$	43,074.28
Special Ministry:			
Institutional Chaplaincy Program — Durham Area:			
Salary	6,616.00		
Housing Allowance	2,600.00		
Travel Allowance	1,200.00		
Pension Payments, Death Benefit, Dependents Hospitalization	1,366.00		
Materials	28.36		
Miscellaneous	374.23		
Expenses APHA Convention, New Orleans	240.00		
		12,424.59	
Lowman Home — Cost of Care		12,568.10	
		$	24,992.69
Operations:			
Church House Maintenance:			
Electric Bill		1,472.39	
Water Bill		127.80	
Cleaning		1,500.00	
Yard Work		552.82	
Fuel Oil		644.26	
Supplies, New Equipment		252.85	
Repairs and Service		656.24	
Church House Insurance		546.00	
Electrical Supplies		13.66	
License Drink Box, Excise Tax		20.41	
Telephone Service		2,376.44	
The Audit		265.00	
Office Supplies, Postage and Equipment:			
Supplies and Contracts		2,589.62	
Equipment and Repairs		2,197.82	
Postage		1,939.04	
		$	15,154.35
Inter-Church Relations:			
N. C. Council of Churches		3,000.00	
Synod Delegation to Council Assembly		405.13	
		$	3,405.13
Miscellaneous:			
Floral Designs		19.56	
Accident Insurance		417.49	
Workmen's Compensation		102.94	
Priority Task Force		245.34	
Confirmation Studies		156.75	
Printing & Mailing New Edition of Synod Constitution		496.71	
Liability Insurance Property at Kure Beach, Chapel Hill and Burlington		93.00	
Children's Home Study Committee		41.45	
N. C. Lutheran ACT Appeal Issue		287.82	
Moving Expense-Secretary, Christian Education		576.25	
		$	2,437.31
Total Expenditures From Budget			$ 222,464.30

EXHIBIT F — NON-BUDGET EXPENDITURES

To Synod Officers for Impressed Travel Accounts		800.00	
One-half Income Patterson Legacy for:			
World Missions		51.76	
Home Missions		51.76	
Interest Charges for Sanford Campsite Loan		2,628.73	
Psychological Services		641.13	
Apportionment Refund		200.00	
Advancements for Reimbursement:			
Travel Expense to LCA Evangelism Conference, Cleveland	73.50		
Advancements on Pastor's Salary:			
Christ, Elkin	800.00		
St. Andrew, New Bern	200.00		
Rental Worship Facilities — Gloria Dei, Charlotte	700.00		
Work Camp for Retarded Children	399.77		
Camp Out with the Inner City	100.00		
Expenses Youth Workers Conference, Minneapolis, Minn.	30.45		
Registration Fee to Lab School, Lutheridge	30.00		
Travel Expense to Minneapolis Conference-Editor of N. C. Lutheran	200.00		
		2,533.72	
Total Non-Budget Expenditures			$ 6,907.10
Total Expenditures From Budget and Balance			$ 229,371.40

Exhibit G - Receipts:

Congregational Remittances

CENTRAL DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Campus	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)
Bear Poplar, St. Luke	8,745.00	8,133.00			138.19
China Grove, Concordia	10,121.00	10,121.00	22.98	82.00	163.70
China Grove, Ebenezer	8,391.00	7,683.28		10.00	319.70
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	7,108.00	2,400.00			
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	7,831.00	6,152.58		20.00	204.74
China Grove, St. Mark	10,085.00	7,639.77			57.00
Cleveland, Amity	1,450.00	1,450.00			
Cleveland, Lebanon	1,309.00	1,586.05			314.82
East Spencer, Christ	4,315.00	3,349.70		7.00	212.22
Faith, Faith	13,373.00	11,122.75		15.00	253.86
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	5,497.00	2,887.94			52.00
Landis, Trinity	13,211.00	6,000.00		310.40	600.00
Mooresville, St. Mark	8,899.00	8,899.20	600.00		63.30
Richfield, Luther	3,900.00	1,300.00			52.00
Rockwell, Immanuel	8,183.00	8,183.00			40.69
Rockwell, St. James	9,955.00	9,125.42			38.75
Salisbury, Bethel	7,329.00	2,911.63			28.00
Salisbury, Christiana	8,808.00	6,131.97		38.00	426.14
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	1,562.00	400.00			134.41
Salisbury, Grace	9,731.00	9,741.00			20.00
Salisbury, Haven	16,149.00	16,170.00		225.00	715.34
Salisbury, Messiah	6,188.00	2,500.00		60.00	2.00
Salisbury, Organ	16,748.00	16,748.05		332.55	773.62
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	3,881.00	550.00			62.30
Salisbury, Salem	11,712.00	11,712.00			113.00
Salisbury, St. John	34,150.00	34,150.44	1,200.00	107.00	7,065.41
Salisbury, St. Mark	7,569.00	7,569.00			16.00
Salisbury, St. Matthew	14,095.00	5,520.00			
Salisbury, St. Paul	16,205.00	13,875.00			448.23
Salisbury, St. Peter	10,366.00	10,566.00		18.00	53.00
Salisbury, Union	11,630.00	9,911.99		4.00	180.50
Spencer, Calvary	7,315.00	7,376.50		116.00	413.19
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	3,197.00	1,800.00			
Statesville, Sharon	4,156.00	2,343.80			26.50
Statesville, St. John	16,574.00	10.650.00			188.75
Statesville, St. Paul	4,602.00	1,300.00			
Troutman, Holy Trinity	9,447.00	9,447.00			608.00
TOTAL CENTRAL DISTRICT	343,787.00	277,408.07	1,822.98	1,344.95	13,785.36

Exhibit G - Receipts:

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

EASTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Campus	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)
Cary, Christ the King	3,676.00	951.54			56.05
Fayetteville, Christus Victor	4,345.00	40.00			
Fayetteville, St. James	12,015.00	12,015.00		6.00	126.64
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	4,807.00	3,598.12			40.00
Greenville, Our Redeemer	3,384.00	1,166.00			
Havelock, St. Timothy	1,501.00	692.02			
Jacksonville, Our Savior	5,836.00	2,082.08			5.00
Kinston, Prince of Peace	821.00	300.00			12.58
Kure Beach, Kure Meomrial	1,308.00	1,323.00			17.00
Laurinburg, Living Word	1,410.00	854.00			131.00
Lumberton, St. Mark	1,120.00	1,310.25		57.15	185.30
New Bern, St. Andrew	1,426.00	300.00			8.10
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	14,172.00	14,172.00		566.40	2,125.50
Raleigh, St. Philip	4,578.00	2,637.20			50.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	6,461.00	6,461.00			228.00
Sanford, Trinity	1,324.00	1,531.83			395.80
Southern Pines, Our Saviour	1,435.00	597.91			86.00
Wilmington, St. Matthew	7,145.00	1,200.00			
Wilmington, St. Paul	16,578.00	16,578.00	200.00		1,768.06
Wilson, Ascension	1,439.00	403.59			31.00
TOTAL EASTERN DISTRICT	94,781.00	68,213.54	200.00	629.55	5,266.03

Exhibit G - Receipts:
Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

NORTHERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Campus	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)
Alamance, Alamance	10,194.00	7,557.62			14.00
Asheoro, St. John	6,789.00	3,465.29			
Burlington, Macedonia	16,114.00	10,815.00		3.00	651.00
Burlington, Messiah	4,115.00	2,130.87			32.00
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	287.00	288.00			
Burlington, St. Paul	3,246.00	2,629.85			25.00
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	5,807.00	5,807.00		36.00	1,244.07
Durham, Christ	3,285.00	462.99			25.00
Durham, Christus Victor	666.00	866.00			
Durham, St. Paul	5,783.00	5,783.00		6.00	215.85
Gibsonville, Friedens	8,146.00	5,835.00			23.85
Gibsonville, Peace	3,562.00	1,560.14			7.89
Gibsonville, Sharon	1,554.00	1,554.00		7.00	7.53
Greensboro, First Church	21,835.00	21,835.00		500.00	457.00
Greensboro, Our Father	5,511.00	3,420.00		12.00	563.47
Guilford College, Resurrection	1,420.00	130.50			28.75
High Point, Emmanuel	13,713.00	13,713.00		50.00	251.33
High Point, New Covenant	1,300.00	1,374.77			53.61
High Point, St. Michael	1,192.00	700.00			
Julian, Coble	6,765.00	6,765.00			
Lewisville, Shiloh	3,736.00	1,107.00			156.05
Lexington, Beck	6,708.00	6,810.25		20.00	106.00
Lexington, First Church	8,534.00	5,000.00		11.00	100.00
Lexington, Holly Grove	4,796.00	2,763.11			10.00
Lexington, Lebanon	422.00				
Lexington, New Jerusalem	783.00	783.00		5.00	11.72
Lexington, Pilgrim	3,371.00	2,528.28			45.95
Lexington, St. Luke	8,330.00	8,330.00			26.30
Liberty, Grace	1,668.00	1,668.00			377.61
Liberty, Lows	7,156.00	7,156.00			444.00
Liberty, Melanchthon	99.00	60.00			10.00
Mocksville, St. Matthew	136.00				
Mocksville, Holy Cross	928.00	643.39			36.43
Reeidsville, Holy Trinity	1,430.00	225.00			5.00
Rural Hall, Nazareth	3,539.00	1,068.95			
Thomasville, Grace	8,319.00	8,319.00			36.00
Welcome, Our Saviour	1,282.00				
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	18,713.00	18,713.00	180.00		656.25
Winston-Salem, Christ	4,286.00	225.00			
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	4,481.00	3,616.11			328.70
TOTAL NORTHERN DISTRICT	210,001.00	165,709.12	180.00	650.00	5,950.36

Exhibit G - Receipts:
Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Campus	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)
Banner Elk, Holy Communion	3,185.00	265.00			211.45
Boone, Bethany	3,539.00	1,800.00			430.30
Boone, Grace	4,555.00	4,580.00		75.00	714.04
Catawba, Ebenezer	682.00	126.00			14.00
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	9,326.00	9,326.00			78.91
Conover, Faith	5,168.00	5,168.00			164.00
Conover, St. Luke	4,812.00	1,855.26			15.80
Elkin, Christ	638.00				
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	4,885.00	4,900.00			218.00
Granite Falls, St. Matthew	972.00	1,022.00			61.25
Hickory, Bethany	19,436.00	15,664.88		102.00	625.00
Hickory, Bethlehem	8,798.00	8,478.00			
Hickory, Good Hope	8,411.00	6,611.00			71.10
Hickory, Good Shepherd	4,783.00	250.00			
Hickory, Holy Trinity	22,695.00	24,000.00	3,600.00	156.35	5,348.32
Hickory, Messiah	5,298.00	3,588.00			331.38
Hickory, Mt. Olive	11,918.00	11,918.00		500.00	671.12
Hickory, New Jerusalem	7,189.00	7,200.00		4.00	144.85
Hickory, Sardis	4,822.00	1,300.00			
Hickory, Shiloh	6,185.00	6,190.00		7.00	512.25
Hickory, St. Andrew	16,611.00	16,964.10	600.00	47.00	2,482.28
Hickory, St. Stephen	14,652.00	14,652.00		12.00	118.75
Hickory, St. Timothy	5,945.00	5,945.00			847.00
Hickory, Zion	7,671.00	7,671.00			245.29
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	6,529.00	6,529.00			
Hudson, St. John	3,844.00	2,692.00			503.25
Lenoir, St. John	1,059.00	1,059.00		6.00	47.00
Lenoir, St. Mark	873.00	300.00			
Lenoir, St. Stephen	5,557.00	5,557.00		271.16	314.55
Maiden, St. Martin	5,183.00	4,104.00			
Morganton, Calvary	5,634.00	4,895.00			228.20
Mount Airy, St. Andrew		243.50			
Newton, Beth-Eden	17,635.00	17,635.00	1,200.00	14.00	1,087.50
Newton, Grace	6,718.00	6,718.00			120.25
Newton, St. James	7,620.00	7,829.50			339.00
Newton, St. Paul (Startown)	9,009.00	9,009.00		10.00	
Taylorsville, Friendship	11,247.00	11,447.69			
Taylorsville, Reformation	6,300.00	795.00			
Taylorsville, St. John	1,107.00	747.50			100.00
Wilkesboro, Atonement	1,528.00	500.98			13.00
TOTAL NW DISTRICT	272,019.00	239,536.41	5,400.00	1,204.51	16,057.84

Exhibit G - Receipts:

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

SOUTHERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Campus	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)
Albemarle, First Church	13,351.00	13,352.00			3,977.94
Albemarle, St. Martin	5,542.00	5,542.00			17.00
Charlotte, Advent		875.00			215.00
Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress	1,407.00	1,407.00		6.00	
Charlotte, Christ	9,198.00	6,500.00			
Charlotte, Gloria Dei		223.15			
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	12,824.00	5,722.20			
Charlotte, Incarnation	6,262.00	6,287.00			408.60
Charlotte, Redeemer	8,195.00	2,414.50			
Charlotte, St. Luke	14,906.00	1,905.27		130.17	4,180.22
Charlotte, St. Mark	30,291.00	30,301.00		339.00	2,376.42
Charlotte, St. Thomas	7,191.00	7,191.00			102.94
Concord, Calvary	6,727.00	3,001.75			132.48
Concord, Cold Water	771.00	771.00			12.00
Concord, Cross of Christ	7,535.00	3,784.80			
Concord, Mt. Hermon	3,883.00	2,500.00		15.00	
Concord, St. Andrew	3,513.00	200.00		9.00	
Concord, St. James	15,395.00	15,395.00	1,200.00		537.30
Concord, St. John	12,083.00	3,711.60			100.00
Concord, St. Martin	524.00	90.05			
Concord, Trinity	5,647.00	1,922.17			26.00
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	3,686.00	1,800.00			16.50
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	3,987.00	1,700.00			
Hamlet, St. Paul	4,026.00	4,026.00			
Kannapolis, Bethany	9,803.00	9,803.00	1,200.00		373.50
Kannapolis, Center Grove	9,444.00	9,444.00			255.83
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	18,734.00	18,734.00	600.00		359.29
Kannapolis, Redeemer	4,060.00	1,812.07			108.05
Kannapolis, St. David	4,848.00	300.00			
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	10,219.00	2,980.53			20.25
Matthews, Morning Star	1,302.00	1,307.50			6.00
Monroe, St. Luke	3,398.00	2,040.00			99.01
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	4,902.00	2,417.25			221.68
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	3,534.00	1,600.00			86.11
Richfield, Mt. Zion	3,073.00	2,500.00			100.00
Richfield, New Bethel	1,066.00	1,066.00			
TOTAL SOUTHERN DISTRICT	251,327.00	174,626.84	3,000.00	499.17	13,732.12

Exhibit G - Receipts:

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Campus	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)
Andrews, St. Andrew	1,061.00	1,080.00		5.00	100.00
Arden, Nativity	3,428.00	3,502.20		2.00	422.50
Asheville, St. Mark	9,236.00	9,250.55		15.00	805.40
Belmont, Holy Comforter	6,550.00	6,556.00		38.00	435.95
Bessemer City, Grace	4,277.00	400.00			16.25
Brevard, Good Shepherd	1,446.00	780.00			236.27
Cherryville, St. John	12,476.00	12,476.00			346.25
Cherryville, St. Mark	3,906.00	1,953.00			
Crouse, Bethel (Lincolnton)	3,803.00	3,803.00		.50	79.00
Crouse, St. Paul	3,613.00	2,880.00			89.00
Dallas, Antioch	6,664.00	1,450.30			
Dallas, Holy Communion	9,178.00	6,500.00			
Dallas, Our Saviour	3,471.00	1,610.00			
Dallas, Philadelphia	4,516.00	2,500.00			72.00
Dallas, St. Paul	9,408.00	9,408.00		120.00	110.15
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	14,764.00	14,764.20			134.00
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	7,750.00	7,750.00			
Gastonia, Redeemer	4,211.00	2,796.00			
Hendersonville, Grace	5,965.00	5,965.00	117.61		456.11
Kings Mtn., Resurrection	5,628.00	4,420.50			9.00
Kings Mtn., St. Matthew	8,564.00	8,600.00	1,200.00	351.00	2,980.00
Lincolnton, Bethphage	8,800.00	8,805.00			177.00
Lincolnton, Daniel	6,297.00	6,297.00			472.11
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	19,075.00	19,075.08			43.98
Lincolnton, Holy Cross	3,540.00	686.75			
Lincolnton, Salem	833.00	840.00			
Lincolnton, St. Luke	824.00	824.04			32.51
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	5,589.00	5,589.00			383.35
Shelby, Ascension	7,666.00	4,500.00		311.16	187.38
Spindale, Advent	1,365.00	750.00			10.00
Stanley, Christ	7,603.00	6,948.00			33.16
Vale, Cedar Grove	4,651.00	3,846.70			110.40
Vale, Trinity	8,596.00	8,596.00			11.00
TOTAL SW DISTRICT	204,754.00	175,202.32	1,317.61	842.66	7,752.77
TOTAL ALL DISTRICTS FROM CONGREGATIONS	1,376,669.00	1,100,696.30	11,920.59	5,170.84	62,544.48
SPEC. (See Exhibits I & J)				3,300.65	18,447.30
				80,000.00	
GRAND TOTAL	1,376,669.00	1,100,696.30	11,920.59	88,471.49	80,991.78

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

CENTRAL DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Bear Poplar, St. Luke	ACT Appeal	38.00
	Retreat Center, Kure Beach	100.19
China Grove, Concordia	ACT Appeal	163.70
China Grove, Ebenezer	ACT Appeal	99.70
	American Bible Society	10.00
	Children's Home	110.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	100.00
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	ACT Appeal	204.74
China Grove, St. Mark	ACT Appeal	57.00
Cleveland, Lebanon	ACT Appeal	214.82
	Warnesrivlle Mission, Greensboro	100.00
East Spencer, Christ	ACT Appeal	212.22
Faith, Faith	ACT Appeal	9.25
	CONCERN—Albemarle Unit	25.00
	St. Andrew, Mt. Airy	219.61
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	ACT Appeal	52.00
Landis, Trinity	CONCERN—Salisbury Unit	600.00
Mooresville, St. Mark	ACT Appeal	63.30
Richfield, Luther	ACT Appeal	52.00
Rockwell, Immanuel	ACT Appeal	40.69
Rockwell, St. James	ACT Appeal	38.75
Salisbury, Bethel	ACT Appeal	28.00
Salisbury, Christiana	ACT Appeal	426.14
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	ACT Appeal	51.35
	Camille Disaster Fund	33.06
	CONCERN	50.00
Salisbury, Grace	Lederer Foundation	20.00
Salisbury, Haven	ACT Appeal	515.34
	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Salisbury Unit	200.00
Salisbury, Messiah	ACT Appeal	2.00
Salisbury, Organ	ACT Appeal	663.62
	CONCERN	100.00
	LWR—Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	10.00
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	ACT Appeal	62.30
Salisbury, Salem	ACT Appeal	113.00
Salisbury, St. John	ACT Appeal	1,787,59
	Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress	1,877.82
	CONCERN	3,400.00
Salisbury, St. Mark	ACT Appeal	16.00
Salisbury, St. Paul	ACT Appeal	448.23
Salisbury, St. Peter	ACT Appeal	53.00
Salisbury, Union	ACT Appeal	180.50
Spencer, Calvary	ACT Appeal	376.30
	Lutheran World Relief	31.89
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	5.00
Statesville, Sharon	ACT Appeal	26.50
Statesville, St. John	ACT Appeal	79.75
	Children's Home	47.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	62.00
Troutman, Holy Trinity	ACT Appeal—(Designated for Warnersville Mission)	608.00
TOTAL CENTRAL DISTRICT		13,785.36

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

EASTERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Cary, Christ the King	ACT Appeal	56.05
Fayetteville, St. James	ACT Appeal	126.64
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	ACT Appeal	40.00
Jacksonville, Our Savior	Lutheran World Relief	5.00
Kinston, Prince of Peace	ACT Appeal	12.58
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	ACT Appeal	17.00
Laurinburg, Living Word	ACT Appeal	131.00
Lumberton, St. Mark	ACT Appeal	100.00
	Lutheran World Relief	21.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	64.30
New Bern, St. Andrew	ACT Appeal	8.10
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	ACT Appeal	1,050.50
	American Bible Society	20.00
	CONCERN	1,000.00
	Lutheran World Relief	35.00
	N. C. Council of Churches	20.00
Raleigh, St. Philip	ACT Appeal	50.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	CONCERN	228.00
Sanford, Trinity	ACT Appeal	235.15
	Children's Home	96.85
	Loan and Gift Fund	63.80
Southern Pines, Our Saviour	ACT Appeal	86.00
Wilmington, St. Paul	ACT Appeal	1,354.21
	Children's Home	75.00
	Lederer Foundation	10.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	25.00
	LWR—Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	303.85
Wilson, Ascension	ACT Appeal	31.00
TOTAL EASTERN DISTRICT		5,266.03

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

NORTHERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Alamance, Alamance	ACT Appeal	14.00
Burlington, Macedonia	ACT Appeal	151.00
	CONCERN	500.00
Burlington, Messiah	Lutheran World Relief	32.00
Burlington, St. Paul	ACT Appeal	25.00
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	ACT Appeal	1,216.32
	Children's Home	26.75
	Lutheran World Relief	1.00
Durham, Christ	ACT Appeal	25.00
Durham, St. Paul	ACT Appeal	215.85
Gibsonville, Friedens	ACT Appeal	23.85
Gibsonville, Peace	ACT Appeal	7.89
Gibsonville, Sharon	ACT Appeal	7.53
Greensboro, First Church	ACT Appeal	432.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes—Hickory	25.00
Greensboro, Our Father	ACT Appeal	480.31
	Lutheran World Relief	83.16
Guilford College, Resurrection	ACT Appeal	28.75
High Point, Emmanuel	ACT Appeal	251.33
High Point, New Covenant	ACT Appeal	53.61
Lewisville, Shiloh	ACT Appeal	106.05
	CONCERN	50.00
Lexington, Beck	ACT Appeal	42.00
	Children's Home	54.00
	Lederer Foundation	10.00
Lexington, First Church	CONCERN	100.00
Lexington, Holly Grove	ACT Appeal	10.00
Lexington, New Jerusalem	N. C. Lutheran Homes	11.72
Lexington, Pilgrim	ACT Appeal	8.00
	Children's Home	18.97
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	18.98
Lexington, St. Luke	ACT Appeal	26.30
Liberty, Grace	ACT Appeal	298.00
	Children's Home	69.61
	N. C. Lutheran Homes—Hickory	10.00
Liberty, Lows	ACT Appeal	444.00
Liberty, Melanchton	N. C. Lutheran Homes	10.00
Mocksville, Holy Cross	ACT Appeal	21.00
	Lutheran World Relief	15.43
Reeidsville, Holy Trinity	ACT Appeal	5.00
Thomasville, Grace	ACT Appeal	36.00
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	ACT Appeal	656.25
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	ACT Appeal	328.70
TOTAL NORTHERN DISTRICT		5,950.36

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Banner Elk, Holy Communion	ACT Appeal	211.45
Boone, Bethany	ACT Appeal	343.73
	Children's Home	86.57
Boone, Grace	ACT Appeal	644.89
	Lutheran World Relief	69.15
Catawba, Ebenezer	ACT Appeal	14.00
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	ACT Appeal	78.91
Conover, Faith	ACT Appeal	114.00
	Children's Home	50.00
Conover, St. Luke	ACT Appeal	15.80
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	ACT Appeal	218.00
Granite Falls, St. Matthew	ACT Appeal	61.25
Hickory, Bethany	ACT Appeal	625.00
Hickory, Good Hope	ACT Appeal	56.10
	Lutheran World Relief	15.00
Hickory, Holy Trinity	ACT Appeal	2,498.32
	CONCERN	1,000.00
	Home Mission Foundation	1,000.00
	N. C. Home Missions	850.00
Hickory, Messiah	ACT Appeal	331.38
Hickory, Mt. Olive	ACT Appeal	171.12
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	500.00
Hickory, New Jerusalem	ACT Appeal	144.85
Hickory, Shiloh	ACT Appeal	512.25
Hickory, St. Andrew	ACT Appeal	1,750.48
	Children's Home	235.40
	N. C. Lutheran Homes—Patio Fund	10.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	486.40
Hickory, St. Stephen	ACT Appeal	118.75
Hickory, St. Timothy	ACT Appeal	847.00
Hickory, Zion	ACT Appeal	125.69
	Children's Home	119.60
Hudson, St. John	ACT Appeal	494.25
	Lutheran World Relief	9.00
Lenoir, St. John	ACT Appeal	47.00
Lenoir, St. Stephen	ACT Appeal	216.05
	Lutheran World Relief	98.50
Morganton, Calvary	ACT Appeal	190.15
	Children's Home	38.05
Newton, Beth-Eden	ACT Appeal	983.50
	Children's Home	100.00
	LWR—Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	4.00
Newton, Grace	ACT Appeal	120.25
Newton, St. James	ACT Appeal	339.00
Taylorsville, St. John	N. C. Lutheran Homes	100.00
Wilkesboro, Atonement	ACT Appeal	13.00
TOTAL NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT		16,057.84

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Albemarle, First Church	ACT Appeal	293.00
	N. C. Home Missions	1,000.00
	CONCERN—Albemarle Unit	2,684.94
Albemarle, St. Martin	ACT Appeal	17.00
Charlotte, Advent	ACT Appeal	215.00
Charlotte, Incarnation	ACT Appeal	348.20
	Children's Home	60.40
Charlotte, St. Luke	ACT Appeal	1,180.22
	CONCERN	3,000.00
Charlotte, St. Mark	ACT Appeal ($600 Warnersville)	2,226.42
	Lutheran World Relief	150.00
Charlotte, St. Thomas	ACT Appeal	102.94
Concord, Calvary	ACT Appeal	61.26
	Lutheran World Relief	71.22
Concord, Cold Water	ACT Appeal	6.00
	Lutheran World Relief	6.00
Concord, St. James	ACT Appeal	162.30
	Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress	375.00
Concord, St. John	ACT Appeal	100.00
Concord, Trinity	ACT Appeal	26.00
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	ACT Appeal	16.50
Kannapolis, Bethany	ACT Appeal	373.50
Kannapolis, Center Grove	ACT Appeal	218.10
	Lutheran World Relief	37.73
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	ACT Appeal	181.50
	Children's Home	97.79
	Lowman Home	55.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes—Hickory	25.00
Kannapolis, Redeemer	Children's Hoem	108.05
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	ACT Appeal	20.25
Matthews, Morning Star	ACT Appeal	6.00
Monroe, St. Luke	ACT Appeal	99.01
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	ACT Appeal	100.00
	Childreen's Home	60.84
	N. C. Lutheran Homes—Hickory	60.84
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	Children's Home	86.11
Richfield, Mt. Zion	ACT Appeal	100.00
TOTAL SOUTHERN DISTRICT		13,732.12

Exhibit H - Analysis

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Andrews, St. Andrew	ACT Appeal	100.00
Arden, Nativity	ACT Appeal	422.50
Asheville, St. Mark	ACT Appeal	805.40
Belmont, Holy Comforter	ACT Appeal	435.95
Bessemer City, Grace	ACT Appeal	16.25
Brevard, Good Shepherd	ACT Appeal	25.00
	Children's Home	30.75
	Lederer Foundation	5.00
	Lutheran World Relief	134.77
	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Hickory	40.75
Cherryville, St. John	ACT Appeal	346.25
Crouse, Bethel (Lincolnton)	ACT Appeal	79.00
Crouse, St. Paul	ACT Appeal	89.00
Dallas, Philadelphia	Children's Home	27.00
	Lutheran World Relief	45.00
Dallas, St. Paul	ACT Appeal	110.15
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	ACT Appeal	134.00
Hendersonville, Grace	ACT Appeal	301.11
	Battak Mission — Sumatra	5.00
	LWR — Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	100.00
	Red Cross Disaster Relief (Camille)	50.00
Kings Mtn., Resurrection	ACT Appeal	9.00
Kings Mtn., St. Matthew	ACT Appeal	25.00
	Children's Home	295.00
	CONCERN	2,100.00
	Lederer Foundation	50.00
	Lowman Home	10.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	350.00
	Southern Seminary	150.00
Lincolnton, Bethphage	ACT Appeal	151.75
	Children's Home	25.25
Lincolnton, Daniel	ACT Appeal	437.11
	Children's Home	35.00
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	ACT Appeal	43.98
Lincolnton, St. Luke	Children's Home	32.51
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	ACT Appeal	383.35
Shelby, Ascension	ACT Appeal	10.25
	Lutheran World Relief	173.13
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	4.00
Spindale, Advent	ACT Appeal	10.00
Stanley, Christ	ACT Appeal	33.16
Vale, Cedar Grove	ACT Appeal	110.40
Vale, Trinity	ACT Appeal	11.00
TOTAL SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT		7,752.77
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REMITTANCES (Six Dists.)		62,544.48

Exhibit I - Receipts:
Synod Specials - Campus Specials

SPECIALS	N. C. SYNOD SPECIALS	CAMPUS SPECIALS	MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALS (See Exhibit J)
N. C. SYNOD			
FROM:			
Chmn. Evangelism Com.-Travel Expense Refund-LCA Conf., Cleveland	73.50		
Editor N. C. Lutheran-Travel Expense Refund-Conference-Minneapolis	200.00		
Seminarian-Unused Portion Health Benefits	20.44		
Bd. of American Missions-LCA Scholarship Appalachian Regional School	162.00		
Lutheridge: Lab School Registration Fee Refund	30.00		
Reimbursement Pension, Health & Death Benefits-R. L. Troutman	189.81		
N. C. Dept. of Revenue-1969 Sales Tax Refund	583.44		
Income—Winecoff Legacy	103.52		
Patterson Legacy	103.52		
Barrier Legacy	90.00		
Hine Legacy	49.52		
Bd. of Social Ministry for Institutional Chaplaincy-Durham Area	1,250.00		
Synod Officers for Impressed Travel Accounts	800.00		
Bd. American Missions for Rental Worship Facilities-Gloria Dei, Charlotte	140.00		
Gloria Dei, Charlotte-Reimbursement of Rental for Worship Facilities	560.00		
Christ, Elkin-Reimbursement of Pastor's Salary	800.00		
Offering at Ordination Service	266.49		
Camp Co-Ordinator-Camp with the Mentally Retarded Expense Fund	13.80		
Social Ministry Committee-Grant to Camp with the Mentally Retarded	100.00		
Youth Ministry Fund-Grant to Camp with the Mentally Retarded	299.77		
Camp Co-Ordinator-Camp Out with the Inner City Expense Fund	100.00		
N. C. Synod Retreat Center, Kure Beach-Annual Loan Repayment	1,000.00		
Delegate to Youth Conf., Minneapolis, Minn.-Travel Expense Refund	30.45		
S. C. Synod to Evang. Com. for "Councilmen's Devotional Booklets"	64.50		
Collection on Park Avenue Property	417.60		
Interest on Park Avenue Property less Collection Fee ($9.90)	67.50		
Boyden High School-NHS Printing Expense	5.00		
Error in Apportionment Payment by a Congregation	200.00		
CAMPUS (See Exhibit A)			
Individual Gifts		300.00	
Partial Loan Repayment		100.00	
Interest		2,900.65	
Certificate of Deposit Redeemed		80,000.00	
MISCELLANEOUS (See Exhibit J)			18,447.30
TOTAL SPECIALS	7,720.86	83,300.65	18,447.30

Exhibit J - Receipts:

Miscellaneous Specials

FROM:	FOR:	AMOUNT
Patterson Memorial Fund	Lutheran Church Women	6,579.40
Area Mission Offerings	Evangelism Surplus	3,826.32
Reimbursements for Records and Paperbacks-Area Missions	Evangelism Surplus	14.00
Sale of Timber-Flat Rock Property	N. C. Synod Retreat Center Fund	3,000.00
N. C. Luther League Unit	Youth Ministry Fund	1,000.00
Individual Gift	Youth Ministry Fund	10.00
Offerings-Synod Convention	ACT Appeal	948.47
LCA Regional Stewardship Conf.-Lutheridge	ACT Appeal	52.76
Offering-Lenoir Rhyne School for Social Ministry	ACT Appeal	81.38
Individual Gifts	ACT Appeal	305.00
NCNB-Balance of Dormant Account-Northern District	District Offerings Fund	35.44
District Meetings	District Offerings Fund	164.62
Pastor-Partial Repayment of Student Loan	Revolving Loan Fund	100.00
Pastor-Repayment of Emergency Loan	President's Discretionary Fund	200.00
Participants' Registration Fees	Congress for Leaders of Adults Fund	1,392.00
WITHDRAWN FROM:		
N. C. Film Library Fund	Purchase of Films and Catalogues	637.91
Richland Cemetery Fund	Upkeep of Cemetery at Liberty	100.00
TOTAL MISC. SPECIALS		18,447.30

Exhibit K - Summary

Miscellaneous Congregational & Special Receipts

	Amount
CONGREGATIONAL RECEIPTS TO: (See Exhibit H)	
ACT Appeal	36,124.74
American Bible Society	30.00
Battak Mission — Sumatra	5.00
Camille Disaster Fund (Red Cross Relief)	83.06
Children's Home	1,986.50
Home Missions Foundation	1,000.00
Lederer Foundation	95.00
Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress	2,252.82
Loan and Gift Fund	63.80
Lowman Home	65.00
Lutheran World Relief	1,033.98
LWR — Nigeria/Biafra Appeal	417.85

Exhibit K - Summary (Cont.)

N. C. Council of Churches	20.00
N. C. Home Missions	1,850.00
N. C. Lutheran Homes: Hickory	171.59
Salisbury	200.00
Undesignated	1,737.40
CONCERN	14,837.94
N. C. Synod Retreat Center, Kure Beach	100.19
Southern Seminary	150.00
St. Andrew, Mt. Airy	219.61
Warnersville Mission, Greensboro	100.00
SPECIAL RECEIPTS TO: (See Exhibit J)	
ACT Appeal	1,387.61
Congress For Leaders of Adults Fund	1,392.00
District Offerings Fund	200.00
Evangelism Surplus	3,840.32
Lutheran Church Women	6,579.40
N. C. Synod Retreat Center Fund	3,000.00
President's Discretionary Fund	200.00
Revolving Loan Fund	100.00
Youth Ministry Fund	1,010.00
WITHDRAWN FROM SAVINGS FOR:	
Purchase of Films and Catalogues	637.91
Upkeep of Richland Cemetery	100.00
TOTAL MISC. RECEIPTS	80,991.78
MISCELLANEOUS BALANCES: (See Exhibit A)	
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	52.36
Congress For Leaders of Adults Fund	367.23
District Offerings	829.93
Evangelism Surplus	822.78
Fund For Continuing Education of Ministers	1,091.00
Headquarters Fund	64.50
N. C. Home Missions Fund	3,250.00
N. C. Synod Retreat Center Fund	2,936.69
Youth Ministry Fund	1,030.00
TOTAL MISC. BALANCES	10,444.49

Most Respectfully Submitted,

CHARLES S. HEILIG, Treasurer

AUDITOR'S OPINION

North Carolina Synod of the
Lutheran Church in America,
Salisbury, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the records of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1969, and submit the following Exhibit and supporting Schedules.

EXHIBIT A ..... Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Cash Balances

Schedule 1 ..... Analysis of Synodical Treasurer's Disbursements

Schedule 2 ..... Analysis of Michael Peeler Fund Disbursements

Schedule 3 ..... Reconciliation of Bank Account

Schedule 4 ..... Savings Accounts Receipts, Disbursements and Balances

Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, with the exception that cash receipts were not verified with donors by direct correspondence.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement of cash receipts, disbursements and cash balances presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1969, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

On Reports of Officers and Staff

The Rev. M. R. Farris, Chairman, presented the report of the Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff, as follows:

Your Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff has carefully read the reports of the President, Assistant to the President, District Deans, Secretary, Treasurer, and the Secretary of Christian Education, and find they have carefully and fully recorded the multiplicity of duties of their offices.

In these reports we see evidence of strength and renewal of the whole church reflected in the fulfillment of the many varied duties assigned to these men in the structure and activity of their offices. We commend our brethren for their devotion and diligence with which they have executed the duties of their offices, and we are grateful to God for their unceasing labor in their fields of endeavors.

We recommend that:

1. The Recommendations of the Secretary on Page 41 of the convention Bulletin be adopted. (See p. 85 of these Proceedings.)
2. The proposed amendments to synod's constitution presented at the 1969 convention be brought before the convention for consideration.
3. The proposed By-Law Amendments be given consideration by the synod.
4. Each officer and staff be recognized in connection with this report and that each be given what time he desires of the alloted time for his report to make comments.

5. That this report be adopted by a rising of the convention as an expression of our appreciation of the work accomplished under their faithful leadership of 1969.

REV. M. R. FARRIS, Chairman
REV. ROBERT Q. BEARD
REV. HENRY McKAY
ROBERT M. JOHANNESEN, SR.
JOHN KETNER
W. A. BROWN, JR.

The recommendations were considered seriatim.

Recommendation 1 was adopted. In connection with this recommendation, Secretary Lyerly presented the official copy of the Proceedings of the N. C. Synod held in Macedonia Lutheran Church, Burlington, May 5-7, 1969.

Recommendations 1 and 2 of the Secretary were adopted. (See p. 85)

In consideration of Recommendation 2, the proposed amendments to synod's constitution were presented as follows:

Article two, Section III, item 1 (p. 85) was presented.

Pastor William Milholland moved an amendment by striking the words "in good and regular standing" at each of the two places where this phrase occurs, so that it would read:

> The voting body of conventions shall consist of delegates from each congregation and the ministers on the clergy roll. Each congregation shall be entitled to at least one delegate. Congregations having more than 400 active confirmed members shall be entitled to one additional delegate for each additional 400 active confirmed mmebers or fraction thereof.

Upon request for clarification on the word "fraction", President Whittecar interpreted the amendment to mean that a congregation having 400 active confirmed members would be entitled to one delegate, and a congregation having 401 confirmed members would be entitled to two delegates, since one is a fraction thereof, since it does not say a major fraction.

Pastor Milholland's amendment was adopted.

In answer to a question whether an amendment would be in order, President Whittecar ruled that a proposed amendment which is more restrictive than that which is proposed would be out of order, and then proceeded to give the proper procedure for introducing a more restrictive amendment in case this was desired.

Pastor Walter Yount moved an amendment inserting the word "major" before the word "fraction" which would then read: "a major fraction thereof", but the motion died since it was not seconded.

The proposed amendment was adopted as amended.

Other amendments were presented as follows:

Article Four, Section II, Item 2 —

Each district shall hold meetings of its pastors and lay delegates of its congregations at least twice a year. The fall meeting of the district shall be the annual meeting of the district. Adopted.

Article Fourteen, Section II — Periodical —
The editor and the business manager of the North Carolina Lutheran shall be elected for one year terms by the convention of synod on a nomination submitted by the Committee on Publications and Publicity. Adopted.

Recommendation 3 — In consideration of this recommendation, the proposed amendment to item 3 of Section VII of the By-Laws (p. 86) was put on notice to be voted on later.

Recommendation 4 — In connection with this recommendation, each of the officers and staff spoke briefly on his areas of service and expressed appreciation for the privilege of serving. Treasurer Heilig spoke of his years of synodical service since 1929.

Recommendation 5 was adopted by a rising vote.

President Whittecar acknowledged the books on the 225th anniversary (1745-1970) of Frieden's Lutheran Church, Gibsonville, presented by Mr. J. I. Wagoner, a lay delegate of Frieden's, a copy for the synodical archives and a copy for Lenoir Rhyne College, and congratulated this congregation for its continuous witness during these years of service.

Since the hour of adjournment had come, a motion prevailed to extend the time of the afternoon meeting for the report of the Examining Committee.

REPORT OF EXAMINING COMMITTEE

Dr. Samuel L. Sox, Chairman of the Examining Committee, reported as follows:

The Examining Committee of the North Carolina Synod, LCA, met at the Church House in Salisbury, North Carolina, Monday, December 29, 1969. This meeting was held for two purposes: (1) To allow the committee to examine itself and its procedures; (2) To become better acquainted with the synodical candidates for ordination.

The following motion was adopted at the meeting: "That we follow the procedure of examining Senior Seminarians, who are candidates for ordination, either (1) taking the written examination from the Board of Theological Education, (2) Submitting a written statement of Faith and Life as suggested by the Conference of Synodical Presidents, or (3) Standing an extended oral examination; and further, that we give the Seminarians who have already taken the written examination the option of having their written examination stand or the choce of one of the other alternatives."

In its second meeting on March 9, 1970, the Examining Committee was guided by the aforementioned resolution. Eight Seminarians appeared before the Examining Committee. When the interviews had been completed to the satisfaction of all the members of the Committee, the following motion prevailed: "That upon the satisfactory completion of their academic work and upon receipt and acceptance of regular calls of the Church we recommend for ordination by the North Carolina Synod, LCA, John Ebeneezr Boyd, Jr., S. Steven Duncan, Jon R. Fogleman, William Raymond Hollifield, Clarence Richard Little, Dennis Lee Setzer, Jr., Perry Lane Sloop, and Michael Hoyle Taylor."

The Examining Committee of the North Carolina Synod, LCA, hereby recommends for ordination by the North Carolina Synod, LCA:

John Ebenezer Boyd, Jr., member of St. John, Statesville, called to Grace Lutheran Church, Rock Hill, South Carolina, call accepted.

S. Steven Duncan, member of Grace, Hendersonville, call pending.

Jon R. Fogleman, member of Macedonia, Burlington, called to Redeemer Lutheran Church, Kannapolis, N. C. call accepted.

William Raymond Hollifield, member of St. Luke, Charlotte, call pending.

Richard Clarence Little, member of Emmanuel, Lincolnton, called to St. David, Kannapolis, N. C., call accepted.

Dennis Lee Setzer, Jr., member of St. Paul, Dallas, called to St. Paul, Burlington, N. C., call accepted.

Perry Lane Sloop, member of Trinity, Landis, called to New Bethel, Richfield, N. C., call accepted.

Michael Hoyle Taylor, member of Daniel, Lincolnton, called to Good Shepherd, Garden City, Georgia, call accepted.

Our recommendation is made in keeping with the fulfillment of the rules and regulations governing persons who are received as ministers of the Lutheran Church in America.

DR. SAMUEL L. SOX, Chairman
for the Committee

In connection with the report, the candidates for ordination who were present were called to the platform and presented individually to the convention. The report was adopted.

President Whittecar announced that the ordination service would be held on Sunday, June 7, at 4:00 p.m. at St. John's Lutheran Church, Statesville.

Items 12 and 14 were carried forward as unfinished business.

The convention recessed with prayer by Chaplain Walker.

Second Meeting

(Monday Evening, May 25, 1970, 7:30-9:30 P.M.)

P. E. Monroe Auditorium

Chaplain Robert Walker led in the opening prayer.

Reference and Counsel

Harry Faggart, chairman, reported as follows:

At the request of Chaplain Walker, the committee moved that the program and order of business of the Monday evening session be changed to place "Devotions" last instead of first on the agenda.

With reference to the request made earlier in the day by Rev. Paul Conrad that time be set aside on the convention program for an opportunity to consider the statements to be presented to the L.C.A. Convention, we recommend that provision be made for a meeting to be held for this purpose immediately following the recess of the Tuesday evening dinner meeting to be attended by all those desiring to do so.

The report was adopted.

L.C.A. Presentation

The Rev. Ralph E. Eckard, LCA representative, was recognized for his first presentation.

Pastor Eckard spoke on the proposals and priorities of the church relating to increased pensions, short term disability, PACE (Pastors' Aid in Continuing Education), career evaluations to discover weaknesses and strengths, revision of Standards of Acceptance into and Continuance in the Ministry, social statements by the Board of Social Ministry, and strategies of new approaches to serve both congregations and synods.

World Missions

The Committee on World Missions has endeavored to present the cause of World Missions to the people of the N. C. Synod. In keeping with the Calendar of Causes in January missionary itineraries were arranged for two districts in the synod. Dr. Christie Zimmerman was assigned to the Central District and Pastor Werner Wedel was assigned to the Southwestern District.

Since the committee's main responsibility is interpretation this has been the major thrust for the past year. Various articles of importance have been produced in the N. C. Lutheran or mailed to parish pastors. A Resource List of Material and Personnel has been prepared for the use in the local congregation. Two sub-committees have been set up to create better communication between the committee and the congregations. The Sub-Committee on Convention Presentation is to present news at the convention from the mission fields being served by N. C. Lutherans. The Sub-Committee on Interpretation has prepared a presentation to be presented at this synod convention.

Each congregation is encouraged to secure information and interpretation sheets from the Board in order to better inform the members of synod concerning World Missions. Each congregation is urged to present the cause of missions and its call by providing a congregational program presented by the young people. The program presented in connection with this written report will be made available to those congregations desiring a copy.

Pastor Lonnie Karriker represented the committee at a seminar held in Chicago. The committee has recommended to the Executive Board of Synod that President Whittecar be a participant in the Synod President's World Mission Seminar to be held in the fall of 1970.

A further thrust in interpretation is the "Missionary in Residence Program" sponsored by the Board. The committee has taken action and requested the assignment of a missionary to the N. C. Synod. In correspondence with the Board the prospects for the program cannot be expected until 1971 or thereafter. The Board supports the "missionary in residence" with only a small financial expense from the synod. The "missionary in residence" is to interpret missions in relationship to the total program of the church. He would be in the territory of synod for a full year and be available to work in local congregations developing interest in missions. As soon as final notification from the Board is received the congregations will be fully informed of the program.

The following missionaries from the synod are serving overseas:

Rev. & Mrs. Paul S. Beatty, Jr.	Guyama — Pastor
Mr. & Mrs. Louis T. Bowers, Jr.	Liberia — Teacher
Rev. & Mrs. Carl M. Fisher	West Malaysia — Pastor
Miss Elizabeth Huddle	Japan — Teacher
Rev. & Mrs. E. Edward Long	Liberia — Pastor
Mr. Clyde Overcash	Japan — J-3 Teacher
Rev. & Mrs. Thomas Weddington	India — Evangelism

Missionary support from congregations of the synod is as follows:

Missionary Support

Charlotte	St. Mark Rev. P. Beatty	$ 600
Concord	St. James Rev. P. Huddle	$1,200
Gastonia	Holy Trinity Rev. T. Weddington — 300 Rev. H. Bishop — 300	$ 600
Hickory	St. Andrew Rev. J. Livingston	$ 600
	Holy Trinity Rev. C. Fisher	$3,600

Kannapolis	Bethany Rev. P. Beatty — 600 Rev. T. Weddington — 600	$1,200
	Kimball Memorial Miss E. Huddle	$ 600
Kings Mountain	Resurrection Rev. C. Fisher	$ 300
	St. Matthew Miss A. Turnladh	$1,200
Mooresville	St. Mark Rev. E. Long	$ 600
Newton	Beth-Eden Rev. T. Weddington — 300 Rev. E. Long — 600 from Cong. 300 from A. Lackey	$1,200
Salisbury	St. John Miss E. Huddle	$1,200

Co-Partner Support

China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	$ 90
Winston-Salem	Mr. & Mrs. Roy Setzer	$ 180
	Augsburg	$ 150

MS 12 Donors — $12,900

CP 3 Donors — $420

PASTOR CHARLES McMANUS, Chairman
MISS MYRTLE KARRIKER
PASTOR LONNIE KARRIKER
MRS. PAUL BEATTY
PASTOR C. F. FRAZIER
DR. MARSHALL AGNER
PASTOR D. B. SUMMERS
MRS. DONALD PERRYMAN
PASTOR L. O. ROOF, JR.
DR. DAVID CHOU
PASTOR HAROLD McSWAIN
MRS. DAVID GUY

Pastor Charles McManus, chairman, introduced the special drama presentation, "Silence — of Single Termer", on motivation for missions in action, led by Mr. and Mrs. D. E. Perryman and a group of youth from First Church, Greensboro.

Dr. John Yost, Jr. paid tribute to the long and faithful service of Dr. Glenn R. Frye and then recommended:

That the pastors and delegates of this convention recognize with heartfelt gratitude the faithful contribution which Dr. Glenn R. Frye, a member of this synod, has rendered to the Board of Foreign Missions of the ULCA and the Board of World Missions of the LCA during the past twenty years. Adopted.

Stewardship

The Operational Committee on Stewardship met four times since the 1969 convention of synod, June 11, October 18, December 3, 1969 and February 26, 1970, to hear reports and to project plans in the interest of stewardship.

The following items have been a part of the stewardship thrust during the

past year:

1. The Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry School at Lenoir Rhyne College, July 25-26 was attended by 429 persons from 147 congregations of the synod. 105 enrolled in the stewardship section of the school.

2. The District Councilmen's Meetings to consider the concerns of the church, attended by more than 750 councilmen representing 163 or 80% of the synod's congregations October 27, 29, 30, November 2, 4, 6, 1969, were sponsored by the stewardship committee.

3. The LCA Regional Stewardship Conference at Lutheridge, October 17-19, 1969 was attended by nine synod stewardship leaders.

4. Forty thousand copies of a four page, two-color brochure, "So That's What My Offerings Do", were distributed in the congregations of the synod to show how $100 of 1970 apportionment is divided among synod and LCA causes and the institutions.

5. Apportionment Report Sheets were prepared and sent to each congregation showing the congregation's apportionment giving record in the sixties, comparing the congregation's percentage achievement with other churches in the synod, and giving opportunity for the congregation to indicate its apportionment expectations for 1970. 15,000 copies of this sheet were ordered for distribution in the congregations.

6. An end of the year effort to boost apportionment receipts was planned and implemented by the committee including the December issue of the Stewardship Bulletin; District Deans' letters to Pastors, Vice Chairman, and Secretaries; letter from President of Synod to be read to congregations December 21st; letter from Treasurer of synod; December 31 letter from Assistant to the President. Receipts for the last month of 1969 of $156,978.52 broke all previous records.

7. A letter of appreciation was sent to church councils of the 93 congregations giving 100% or more of their 1969 apportionment.

8. Congregational Program Consultations were held in April 1970 in connection with the spring district meetings for congregational stewardship chairmen.

9. The annual Workshop for New Pastors and their Wives was co-sponsored by the committee February 16-17, 1970 with 19 new pastors and 12 wives attending.

10. The monthly "Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry Bulletin" relaying information, announcements, suggestions, and ideas to seven key leaders in each church (now in its 15th year) has been given a new appearance with new type, bigger headlines, and pictures.

11. A monthly statement on remittances from the congregations for both apportionment and for the "Act" Appeal was enclosed with each issue of the Stewardship Bulletin during 1969.

The committee believes that the following stewardship achievements resulted from some of the plans and projects described in this report.

1. The synod had its best year in dollars given for apportionment in 1969. Receipts totaling $1,100,696.30 were 4.62% or $48,607.47 more than in 1968.

2. The N. C. Synod ranked number six among the 33 LCA synods in the percentage of 1969 apportionment given with 86.32%.

3. Ninety-three churches gave 100% or more of their 1969 apportionments.

4. One hundred and forty seven churches gave $43,175.37 for the Act in Crisis Today LCA Appeal.

The Stewardship Dilemma

Each year, with only one exception, during the sixties congregations of the synod gave more dollars for apportionment than the previous year. However, while apportionment giving increased 60.54% during the last decade, budgets increased 78.9%. While each year shows an increase in dollars for apportionment, a smaller percent of a larger budget is realized. In 1967, 86.50% of the total budget was achieved; in 1968, 81% and in 1969, 79.69%. The only way to change this trend is:

1. For more congregations to give 100% of their apportionment.
2. For more councilmen to look upon apportionment as a minimum from which the congregation advances to larger giving.
3. For each congregation to begin where it is and strive for a larger percentage apportionment achievement each year.

The committee plans to build its 1970 approach to stewardship around the following:

1. The new stewardship audio-visual "Yours", produced by the LCA Stewardship Commission, featuring the mission of the church on LCA, synod, and congregational levels.
2. Brochures to visualize how the congregation extends its own ministry through the synod and the LCA.
3. The monthly bulletin to keep congregational leaders informed and encouraged.
4. District workshops with congregational stewardship chairmen.
5. The annual new pastors' workshop.
6. Pulpit exchange followed by visits with pastors and church councils.
7. Assistance in planning and directing the Every Member Response program in congregations.

The LCA stewardship theme for 1970-1971, "Lord, Use Me", should challenge church members and their congregations in both individual and corporate stewardship growth. The stewardship committee of the synod is ready to make available to congregational committees all the resources of the synod and the LCA to help each congregation develop a stewardship education program that will lead to growth in faith and total stewardship.

Recommendations

1. **That each stewardship committee study carefully the stewardship facts and trends in the congregation and on the basis of its findings plan and implement a stewardship program to challenge and motivate the congregation to provide necessary resources for its mission in the seventies.**
2. **That each congregation strive to provide a greater percentage of its apportionment in 1970 than it did in 1969 through additional giving for greater service.**

C. ROSS RITCHIE, JR., Chairman
WILLIAM M. JOHNSON, SR., Secretary
FLOYD E. SIDES
KARL U. DUNN
L. O. ROOF, SR.
WILLIAM F. MILHOLLAND
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, D.D., Synod Staff
D. F. CADE
DALE BASINGER
M. L. ADERHOLDT, M.D.
DAVID BEAM
HARRY ARNDT, LL.D.
J. W. RHYNE

Pastor Ross Ritchie, Jr., chairman, presided over the special presentation of the committee featuring the premier showing of the new audio "Yours", with the slides and script of the synodical institutions by Dr. Ernest Misenheimer, available to congregations in the fall. The chief message of the presentation is in the words "I am yours, use me, Lord."

Chairman Ritchie then proceeded to present the recommendations of the committee. Adopted.

Music and Worship

The pattern of service to the congregations of the North Carolina Synod remains much the same as it has in previous years. Corporately the committee has not been involved other than for scheduled meetings with President Whittecar at the Church House. But it is heartening to note that, with increasing frequency individual members have been called upon to counsel with pastors and local worship committees.

The chairman of the committee has been in contact with approximately 25 churches in the synod concerning matters ranging from the purchase of organs and pianos to the purchase of vestments for the choirs. In between these items there have been consultations on the purchase of funeral palls, sanctuary lights, ministerial vestments, choral music, the use of processional candles, availability of certain contemporary services, the use of various instruments in worship, the arrangement of chancel furnishings in new and renovated structures, repair and renovations of organs, availability of organists and choral directors, and so on.

National Conferences

During 1969, the chairman attended the national conference of the Lutheran Society of Worship, Music, and the Arts. This meeting was held on the campus of Concordia Senior College, Fort Wayne, Indiana. One of the most interesting and helpful parts of the conference was the presentation of some of the things that we might expect as fruits of the work of the Inter-Lutheran Commission on Worship.

During the first week of May, 1970, your chairman will attend a national gathering sponsored by the Commission on Worship of the Lutheran Church in America. This meeting in Minneapolis will give the opportunity to preview the new text for Holy Communion and to hear the musical accompaniments that have been prepared.

District Meetings

One of the very great opportunities since the last synod convention has been the inclusion of the Worship Committee on the agenda for spring District Consultations. Various members of the committee will attend the meetings and share with those present many of the exciting studies and changes in worship and music.

Fall Workshops

It is our expectation that out of these sharing experiences on the district level in the spring that we can adequately understand some of the needs of our congregations in these times and in view of these needs to prepare interesting and challenging workshops in the fall.

We cannot be sure at this time when these meetings will take place and who will appear on the program. We know this much, however, that we expect to have something of interest for all pastors, worship committees, and the musicians of the congregations.

Worship at Synod in 1970

Your committee has been given a number of responsibilities in the planning of the services for this convention. We will be involved in planning the services and in the preparation of bulletins for the services. We expect that this will be the beginning of some new and exciting possibilities for celebration through worship.

T. C. PLEXICO, Chairman
J. A. HARBINSON
C. EDGAR LINDLER
GARY SHIVE
KENNETH LEE

Pastor T. C. Plexico, chairman, led the convention in a verbal preview of the new provisional service of Holy Communion, with the element of joy predominating. He reported a series of fall workshops to introduce the new service with four musical settings to the congregations of synod. He also explained the arrangement of the new service.

Re. Balloting

President Whittecar announced that due to difficulties in preparing the ballots that balloting would begin immediately after the convention recessed and be closed at the scheduled hour.

Closing devotions were conducted by Pastor Robert Walker, convention chaplain, consisting of appropriately prepared Versicles and a meditation on the theme, "What Freedom?" Chaplain Walker referred to our hangups of sex, wealth and power as enslavement and our new freedom in Christ.

Third Meeting

(Tuesday Morning, May 26, 1970 — 9:00-12:00)

The devotional service was conducted by Chaplain Walker on the theme "Called to Care." The basic question of the meditation was "If you were arrested for being a Christian, would there be enough evidence to convict you?", which Chaplain Walker illustrated by a number of areas of Christian concern.

Reference and Counsel

Chairman Harry Faggart, Jr. made an announcement regarding a set meeting for the discussion of LCA statements and issues to be brought before the 1970 Minneapolis Convention and announced that Pastor John Hawn, chairman of the Social Ministry Committee, and Pastor Ralph Eckard, LCA representative, would lead the discussion.

Minutes

Secretary Lyerly reported that minutes of the Opening Service, first and second meetings through Monday evening had been prepared and were in process of being printed.

Conduct of Elections

The Rev. Curtis Morehead, chairman, reported the results of the first balloting. President Whittecar declared those names below duly elected:

Executive Board: Lay — Lloyd Bollinger, Floyd Mattheis, Ed.D.

Board of Trustees — Lenoir Rhyne College: Clergy — Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.; Lay — Luther Adams, W. K. Mauney, Jr., Robert R. Rhyne, Sr.,

Conrad Wessell, Jr. Nominated by the Board of Trustees (separate ballot)

Wallace Jorgenson, George Memory Chapman.

President Whittecar ruled that Mr. Jorgenson, having received the higher number of votes, be designated for the two year term and Mr. Chapman for the one year term.

Members of the Corporation — Lutheran Children's Home of the South:

Clergy — Olin Swicegood.

Editor — North Carolina Lutheran: George Shuford.

Business Manager — North Carolina Lutheran: Mrs. B. D. Castor.

The President read the names of those receiving the next highest number of votes, two for each office to be filled, as follows:

Executive Board: Clergy — John M. Hawn, John D. Mauney, Jr., Frank Perry, John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.

Board of Trustees — Lenoir Rhyne College: Clergy — Paul L. Conrad, George F. Schott, Jr., D.D., Walter N. Yount, John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.; Lay — Harold Cline, William E. Little, Ph.D., Jesse C. Sigmon, Jr., Samuel L. Sox, Jr.

Board of Trustees — Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary: Clergy — Paul Cobb, Thomas Ridenhour; Lay — Rufus Moretz, Ph.D., Joe Ridenhour.

Corporation — Lutheran Children's Home of the South: Lay — Henry Herman, Allan Holderman.

Board of Trustees — Lutheridge: Clergy — Terry Agner, David Castor; Lay — Joe M. Baker, Mary Stamy.

Board of Trustees — North Carolina Lutheran Homes: Clergy — Donald Deal, Franklin Dorton, K. Y. Huddle, Robert Peery, James Stirewalt, Robert Yount; Lay — Mrs. Dewey Arndt, Dr. George Busby, Polie Clonninger, Dr. John Herion, Mrs. G. R. Patterson, Frank Patterson.

For Treasurer of Synod, the President ruled that this election was governed by rules for officers which requires a three-fourths vote on the first ballot and a two-thirds vote on the second ballot. There was no election on the first ballot.

The Elections Committee proceeded to prepare the second ballot.

Social Ministry

The committee has held three meetings since the last convention of synod. Meetings were held at the Church House, Salisbury, June 15, 1969, October 28, 1969, and February 12, 1970.

In the booklet, "A Guide for Synodical Social Ministry Committees," it is stated: "The synodical committee should count nothing more important than to enable congregations to discover and develop their possibilities in social ministry." In its role as an "enabler" the committee reports the following activity during the past year:

1. Through the means of ten newsletters and other materials the committee has sought to provide information and insight to congregational committees and pastors. Social Ministry materials will be on display at the 1970 Synod convention.

2. The committee shared responsibility in planning and leading the Stewardship-Evangelism-Social Ministry School at Lenoir Rhyne College, July 25-26, 1969.

3. The committee has been represented at: The 1969 Cleveland Conference on Social Ministry, Social Concerns Week at Lutheridge, Lutheran Children's Home Seminar, and the N. C. Council of Churhces annual meeting. Members of the Committee have also served on the Synod President's Task Force, Regional Planning Consultation on Social Ministry and the Evangelism Conference Planning Committee.

4. In cooperation with other committees and auxiliaries, the committee participated in the workshop for new pastors and their wives, February 16-17, 1970.

5. Offering opportunity for study, portions of each meeting have been set aside for reports from Rev. Rufus Cuthbertson, Board of Social Ministry, LCA, who attended all meetings of the committee.

6. Financial assistance was provided for the "Camp with Mentally Retarded," sponsored by the Youth Committee; and, to send representatives to the "Atlanta Conference on Day Care and the Church."

7. The committee has continued to sponsor a part-time caseworker who assists N. C. residents of Lowman Home.

8. Contact has been maintained with the Lutheran Institutional Chaplain-Durham Area, the Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D. During 1969 Chaplain Iddings has ministered to 1,060 patients in the various hospitals and Social Ministry Institutions in the Durham Area. He reports a total of 2,403 visits with 1,883 visits to Lutheran patients. Dr. Iddings had 343 counseling sessions with patients and family members, and 70 conferences with staff members, doctors and nurses. He traveled 14,247 miles in performing his duties. On June 1, Dr. Iddings was elevated to full staff member in chaplaincy services at Duke and Memorial Hospitals. From 1965 through 1969 the Board of Social Ministry invested $16,250 to help support this chaplaincy service with additional appropriations from the synod budget. Beginning in 1970 the North Carolina Synod has the full support of this ministry through its budget item under "Special Ministries."

9. Presentations have been made by committee members at all distr.ct meetings in the synod. On request, members have also met with several congregational committees.

10. The committee has assisted the Board of Social Ministry, LCA, in its attempt to execute an effort pressing for improved welfare legislation.

Plans For 1970-71

The synodical Social Ministry Committee plans to continue its activity as an "enabler" during the coming year. Some programs and activity will be continued and new forms developed. Seeing itself as a "partner in ministry" the committee will continue to provide stimulus and leadership as the church relates the Gospel to man's need in every situation.

Social Ministry Institutions

The Social Ministry Committee serves as the liaison between the synod and its social institutions and therefore transmits the following reports:

(1) N. C. Lutheran Homes, Inc.

(2) The Lutheran Children's Home of the South.

Recommendations

1. **The growing attention to poverty and related ills in the United States is warranted. Christians join with others in our society in bearing community responsibility toward the poor and in striving with them for**

advance. The committee, therefore, recommends that the 1970 Convention of the N. C. Synod, LCA, strongly urge each congregation to study local needs and then act in a responsible way to help alleviate human suffering and deprivation resulting from poverty, and to make this a continuing effort.

2. **The committee recommends that all congregations be encouraged to study social statements which are adopted by the 1970 LCA Convention and that appropriate action on recommendations of these statements be taken.**

REV. JOHN M. HAWN, Chairman
REV. R. WAYNE WOOD
REV. KARL M. PARK
REV. LARRY D. CAMPBELL
REV. CHARLES A. McCOMBS
REV. N. EARL TOWNSEND
HERMAN SISK
MRS. GEORGE T. MOORE, Secretary
J. EDWARD JENKINS
ISAAC KUHN
DR. CHARLES STANISLAW
ALLEN HOLDERMAN
REV. ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Synod Staff

Pastor John Hawn, chairman, introduced the report and presented the recommendations of the committee.

Recommendation 1 was adopted.

In connection with recommendation 2, Pastor Roy B. Setzer asked for the floor to make a statement. On proper motion, time was extended beyond the five minute limitation rule to give Pastor Setzer an opportunity to speak.

Pastor Setzer expressed his concerns regarding the life of the church.

Speaking to the recommendation, Pastor Robert A. Halvorsen spoke of his concern about the issues involved and encouraged a better understanding of the sensitivity at the congregational level, and a pre-convention study of the proposed LCA statements to insure continuity, unity, and support at the grass roots.

Chairman Hawn responded by saying that the proposed statements have no official status until they are discussed and adopted by the convention.

Pastor Hall moved the previous question which was ordered.

Recommendation 2 was adopted.

Since the Social Ministry committee serves as laison between the synod and the social ministry institutions, the report continued with a special presentation of the N. C. Lutheran Homes.

North Carolina Lutheran Homes

The Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes respectfully reports to the N. C. Synod its activities since the report to the 1969 convention and submits financial statements for the board treasurer and the operation of the Hickory unit for the calendar year, January 1 to December 31, 1969.

Hickory Unit

The Hickory unit has operated at its full capacity of 80 residents. A high level of care has been provided. It is with regret, that due to lack of beds, we have been unable to provide this care for all who have sought it.

The Hickory unit is now operating under the Medicare and Medicaid program. This program is a closely supervised provision of care. It requires a licensed administrator, and detailed bookkeeping. The residents under this program will be subject to medical review to make sure they are receiving the level of care for which supplement is made. It will more fully cover the cost of care for its participants.

The Rev. J. Aruthr Linn, the Home Chaplain since 1963, resigned effective August 31, 1969. Pastor Linn found it necessary to retire due to reasons of health. He was a faithful and devoted chaplain. He and Mrs. Linn are held in high esteem by the residents.

The Rev. Edwin F. Troutman succeeded Pastor Linn as the Home chaplain.

The new patio was built at the Hickory unit at a cost of approximately $5,000. Funds for this project were raised by friends of the Home.

The Nora Frye Estate made a final payment of $16,016.29 to N. C. Lutheran Homes. A total amount of $61,016.29 has been given to N. C. Lutheran Homes from this estate. These funds have been used in the construction and debt retirement of the sixteen additional rooms added to the Hickory unit in 1968.

Mrs. Lillie E. Huffine, of Peace Lutheran Church near Gibsonville, left a bequest of real estate to N. C. Lutheran Homes. The real estate was sold and the net balance of $8,266.74 was turned over to the theasurer of N. C. Lutheran Homes. These funds were applied on the debt of the Hickory unit and the Salisbury property.

ALBEMARLE UNIT

Progress on the Albemarle unit has moved through the stages of approved schematic drawings in January; completed drawings in July; Federally approved drawings and project in September; bid opening November 13th; ground breaking December 7th; completed grading December 19th; general construction under way December 31st.

It is remarkable that this project has been able to move through the stages of development and federal channels from schematic drawings to general construction in one year. Every detail of planning, drawing, and specification has been carefully scrutinized, and revised if necessary, by the N. C. Medical Care Commission and the federal departments which dispense the Hill-Burton Act money. Certified construction bank loans have had to be arranged in a year of fluctuating prime interest rates. The architects, Mr. William Tooly and Mr. James C. Grimes, of Winecoff-Tooly Inc. Architects, are to be thanked for their "Job-like patience" and repetitive labors made necessary in working through state and federal channels.

The bids opened at the Church House on November 13th, 1969, were:

General Contractor	Base Bid	Alternate Porte Cochere	Total Bid
BARGER CONSTRUCTION CO.	$569,200	$5,400	$574,600
BUTLER & SIDBURY	597,856	4,500	602,356
CABARRUS CONSTRUCTION CO.	571,645	4,200	575,845
HOLBROOK & SONS, D. A.	598,900	5,000	603,900
JARRELL & SONS, A. L.	576,000	5,906	581,906
STOKES, DWIGHT	603,613	7,500	611,113
TROGDEN & SONS, S. E.	630,000	5,000	635,000

Barger Construction Co. of Mooresville was the low bidder and was awarded the contract.

The low bid was $34,026 below the estimated construction cost. The total cost appears to be at this time, January 1, 1970:
Barger Construction Co. $574,600

Architects Fee at 6.1% of General Contract	35,050
Contingency at 1% of Construction Cost	5,746
Movable Equipment: (As Budgeted, Estimate)	83,100
Cost of water and sewer line to site property (estimate)	9,000
Other Cost: interest on construction loan, shrubbery, etc. (unestimated)	
	$707,496

Ground Breaking for the Albemarle unit was held Sunday, December 7, 1969. Participants were: Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.; Rev. Robert N. Peery; Rev. John A. Pless; Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr.; and Mr. Elbert L. Whitley, Jr., mayor of Albemarle. The act of groundbreaking was participated in by: Mr. T. F. Morgan; members of the Board of Trustees; other ministers; and Mr. James C. Grimes, architect.

Anticipated completion of the building is January 1, 1971.

Salisbury Site

The Salisbury site was surveyed in January 1969 by Hudson and Almond Survey and Mapping Service of Salisbury. On February 6, 1969, the deed for 12.9 acres was received from Mr. James Tucker and full payment of $20,000 was made. On February 18, 1969, the deed to the Hall property of 15.6 acres was received. Mr. Carl M. Hall, representing the Hall heirs, was paid $10,000 and given a mortgage of $36,800 at 6% interest to be paid over a three year period.

On May 27, 1969, the Board approved the recommendations of the Long Range Planning Committee for the Salisbury site. The recommendations were: (1) The Salisbury site be planned for a multi-purpose nursing center offering the three types of care: infirmary, intermediate, and ambulatory, as designated in the Medicaid program; (2) A 110-bed unit be planned: 50 beds ambulatory, 30 beds intermediate care, and 30 beds infirmary care; (3) A space designated for a future 30-bed unit; (4) Location on the property and floor plans for apartment and cottage types of living.

The Board appointed a Building Committee for the Salisbury unit consisting of: Rev. John A. Pless, chairman; Rev. Floyd W. Bost, Rev. John K. Lasley, Rev. L. Franklin Dorton, and Mrs. Ernest W. Ridenhour. The Building Committee, with the approval of the Board, employed the architectural firm of Winecoff-Tooly, Inc., Architects of Charlotte, to lay out the total property, showing driveways, buildings, and future development of cottage clusters, apartment units, and residential areas; provide schematic drawings of a main building to care for 110 residents, 50 beds ambulatory, 30 beds intermediate care, and 30 beds infirmary care; indicate space for a future building to care for 30 residents; and provide floor plans for cottage and apartment complex. This work has been done and is being used in the CONCERN campaign.

The Building Committee for the Salibsury unit met with the Church House Property Committee on June 30 and established a line between the two properties. This agreement did away with a 60-foot road right-of-way which separated the properties and straightened up the line between them. The Church House property gained 60 feet of road frontage on Klumac Road and the Lutheran Homes property gained approximately three acres back of the Church House incinerator.

Plans for the development of the Salisbury site are now ready, awaiting sufficient funds with which to begin.

CONCERN

The Lutheran Homes Capital Funds Campaign has been named CONCERN. The letters in the word CONCERN mean Care Of North Carolina Elderly Right Now. A basic goal of $575,000 is needed to retire the debt on the

Hickory unit, pay for the land for the Salisbury site, and build the Albemarle unit. A challenge goal of $800,000 is needed to build the ambulatory wing of the Salisbury unit. CONCERN represents a total goal of $1,375,000.

The L.L.M. Fund Raising and Counseling Service has been employed to direct the CONCERN appeal. Mr. Allan Innes is the executive director for this appeal. He has been on the territory of synod working full time since the first of October, 1969. A filmstrip, showing the care provided by the Hickory unit and presenting the CONCERN proposals, was prepared by John Hardin & Associates of Greensboro. A filmstrip and record was made available to each congregation. The appeal is proceeding on schedule and pointing to April 26, which is General Visits Sunday.

CONCERN has met with good response throughout the synod. It has had capable leadership in the district chairmen and sub-chairmen. These leaders are:

General Chairman ..... The Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D.

General Lay-Chairman ..... Gilmer C. Miller

Special Gifts Chairman ..... George F. Busby, M.D.

Publicity Chairman ..... Wallace Jorgenson

General Womens Chairman ..... Mrs. John W. Cobb

Deep appreciation is expressed to all the pastors and lay leaders who have worked to promote this appeal. Sincere gratitude is expressed to all members of synod for their prayers; their gifts of time, talent, and money to help provide this much needed care for the elderly who are among us.

It is the hope of those responsible for carrying out the synod's ministry to the aging that what has been begun through this appeal may evoke a continued response and concern for our elderly people. Tangible concern has been expressed through wills which made bequests to N. C. Lutheran Homes. In addition to the bequests received this year, 1969, from the Nora Frye Estate and the Lillie E. Huffine Estate, N. C. Lutheran Homes has been named in the wills of Mr. Carl Beaver of China Grove, and Mr. R. R. Lawrence of Charlotte. The amounts of these bequests have not yet been determined.

Financial Report

Accurate financial reports are submitted through the auditors report.

A total of $12,148.15 was received through the Executive Director's Office and disbursed by the treasurer from February 1, 1969 to February 1, 1970. $4,272.50 was designated Hickory unit and property; $465.00 patio; $1,180.00 designated Albemarle unit; and $6,230.95 undesignated contributions and memorials. The Board is most appreciative of the memorials and gifts which have been received.

REV. JOHN A. PLESS, Executive Director

REV. ROBERT N. PEERY, President of the Board

HICKORY UNIT

Isaac F. Kuhn, Superintendent

It has been a real pleasure for me to have served another year as superintendent of the Hickory Unit of North Carolina Luthearn Homes. As an organization of the Church, our only reason for being is to give Christ-like care to the elderly and the infirm. Last year, we were able to give 17,459 days of infirmary care and 11,417 days of ambulatory care to 110 individuals. There were 11 admissions to the ambulatory and 23 admissions to the infirmary. During the year, we had 19 deaths and 1 discharge.

We have a very able and dedicated staff. Mrs. Anne Hall directs the

nursing; Mrs. Joy Hewitt, the Kitchen; Mrs. John Moebius, the Activities; Miss Helen Townsend, the office; and Mr. Joe London, the maintenance. Our new Chaplain, replacing the Rev. J. A. Linn, who retired, is the Rev. Edwin Troutman. These leaders, and those who with them are to be commended for the selfless spirit with which they go about their daily tasks. It is the staff, after all, which is the main component of the atmosphere of the Home.

The value of a church home is in its relationship to the church, and we have surely felt the arm of the church in action in 1969. Choirs have sung for us; youth groups have performed in all kinds of ways; L.C.W. ladies have played games with us, given us birthday parties and bought our crafts. Pastors have conducted daily devotions and taught Bible Study; churches have adopted residents for special year-round attention; children in Sunday Schools have written us letters and made decorations for our dining tables; and work campers have washed our windows and learned to know us. People have sent us flowers for the halls, fruit in the winter, pumpkins in the fall, pillows for the wheel chairs, snow tires for the station wagon, material for crafts, and magazine subscriptions for the library. Particularly at Christmas, the mailman literally staggers under the weight of the letters, cards and parcels. Probably most appreciated, however, is a personal visit with a chance to talk, even if they don't know you, and particularly if they do. Tihs year, a patio was given by friends, and another benefactor has given patio furniture. Although it was completed too late for use this year, we feel that it will be a great asset in the years to come.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Treasurer's Fund

Comparative Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

	December 31, 1969	1968
REVENUES		
Contributions:		
Hickory Unit	$ 20,371.74	$ 25,266.63
Albemarle Unit	258.60	557.59
Salisbury Unit	200.00	
Capital Fund	26,250.00	
Total Contributions	47,080.34	25,824.22
Rent	2,400.00	35.00
Estates	25,782.67	17,685.18
Interest	3,032.93	1,716.21
North Carolina Synod	39,358.59	32,747.34
Total Revenues	$117,654.53	$ 78,007.95
EXPENDITURES		
Director:		
Basic Compensation	$ 6,600.00	$ 6,600.00
Rental Allowance	1,800.00	1,800.00
Travel Allowance	1,185.59	863.02
Pension and Insurance	907.00	883.60
Convention	150.00	168.61
Total Director	10,642.59	10,315.23
Office Supplies and Postage	650.69	533.44
Telephone	72.54	37.95
Bookkeeping	390.00	390.00
Dues and Subscriptions	52.00	
Audit	900.00	700.00
Travel and Meals	360.79	788.63
Insurance	182.00	
Taxes	58.10	513.94
Interest	6,770.80	1,351.37

Repairs and Maintenance — Homes	1,956.22	2,061.09
Hickory Unit — Advance	28,074.77	20,210.00
Capital Fund Raising Campaign:		
Lutheran Laymen's Movement for Stewardship	10,200.00	1,500.00
Wages	1,083.00	
Campaign Manual	198.80	
Office Supplies and Postage	1,389.15	
Telephone	107.51	
Social Security	28.80	
Car Expense	305.68	
Car Insurance	180.20	
Total Capital Fund Raising Campaign	13,493.14	1,500.00
Total Expenditures	$ 63,603.64	$ 38,401.65
EXCESS REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 54,050.89	$ 39,606.30

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Treasurer's Fund

Comparative Statement of Financial Position

ASSETS

	December 31, 1969	December 31, 1968
Cash in Bank	$ 42,935.52	$ 32,684.35
Hickory Unit:		
Land	79,500.00	79,500.00
Improvements to Grounds	13,548.21	8,750.32
Buildings	379,620.19	379,620.19
Office Furniture and Equipment	2,789.52	2,373.77
Home Furniture and Fixtures	49,148.84	49,148.84
Kitchen Fixtures and Utensils	16,031.11	16,031.11
Laundry Equipment	2,156.52	2,156.52
Pharmacy	579.02	579.02
Automobile and Tractor	4,618.50	3,614.25
	547,991.91	547,774.02
Albemarle Unit:		
Land	11,032.60	11,032.60
Building	29,897.28	10,255.13
Office Furniture and Equipment	574.89	574.89
	41,504.77	21,862.62
Salisbury Unit:		
Land	30,615.57	300.00
Capital Fund Raising Campaign		
Land	2,565.00	
House	15,000.00	
Automobile	857.00	
	18,422.00	
Total Assets	$681,469.77	$596,620.99

LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY

Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	7,297.89	
Notes Payable	119,000.00	95,500.00
Total Liabilities	$126,297.89	$ 95,500.00

Fund Equity (Page 3):	$555,171.88	$501,120.99
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$681,469.77	$596,620.99

Note: The Treasurer's Fund is liable to the Lutheran Laymen's Movement for Stewardship for $18,800.00 to be paid in 1970.

	December 31, 1969	1968
BALANCE, Beginning	$501,120.99	$457,232.39
ADD:		
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	54,050.89	39,606.30
Transfer Cost of Fixtures from Hickory Unit		1,032.30
Contribution of Property		3,250.00
BALANCE, Ending	$555,171.88	$501,120.99

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Treasurer's Fund

Increase in Land, Buildings, and Equipment

Year Ended December 31, 1969

Hickory Unit:	
Improvements to Grounds —	
Patio	$ 4,797.89
Office Furniture and Equipment —	
Air Conditioners	415.75
Automobile and Tractor —	
International 124 Cadet and Mower	1,004.25
Albemarle Unit:	
Building —	
Architect, Bid Advertisement, and Soil Test	19,642.15
Salisbury Unit:	
Land —	
Purchase of land and survey cost	30,315.57
Capital Fund Raising Campaign:	
Land —	
Lot adjacent to Salisbury site	2,565.00
Building —	
House on above lot for headquarters	15,000.00
Automobile —	
1966 Rambler Classic	857.00
Total	$ 74,597.61

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT

Officers and Directors
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Hickory, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of financial position of the Treasurer's Fund of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. as of December 31, 1969 and the related statements of revenues and expenditures and fund equity for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. The examination of receipts and donations, which because of their nature are not susceptible of complete check, was confined principally to tests of the deposits of recorded receipts in the authorized depositories.

In our opinion, except as noted above, the accompanying statements present fairly the financial position of the Treasurer's Fund of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. at December 31, 1969 and the results of its operations for the year then ended in conformity with procedures generally followed by similar organizations applied on a consistent basis.

Respectfully submitted,
HOFFMANN and RINK
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
Hickory Unit
Comparative Statement of Financial Position

ASSETS

	December 31, 1969	December 31, 1968
Cash on Hand and in Bank	$ 4,314.20	$ 3,546.29
Advances to Employees	25.00	
Accounts Receivable — Residents	32,163.12	22,404.08
Inventories	6,501.12	2,558.35
Welfare Drug Reimbursement Receivable	409.75	429.70
Total Assets	$ 43,413.19	$ 28,938.42

LIABILITIES

Accounts Payable — Trade	$ 7,653.75	$ 7,238.47
Accounts Payable — Residents' Personal Funds	2,079.01	2,420.01
Advanced Fees — Residents	2,225.22	6,111.42
Wages Payable	827.76	666.99
Employee Withholdings	3,663.89	2,687.58
Accrued Payroll Taxes	896.03	637.31
Total Liabilities	$ 17,345.66	$ 19,761.78

EQUITY

Fund Equity	$ 26,067.53	$ 9,176.64
Total Liabilities and Equity	$ 43,413.19	$ 28,938.42

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
Hickory Unit
Comparative Analysis of Fund Equity

	December 31, 1969	December 31, 1968
BALANCE, Beginning of Year	$ 9,176.64	$ 5,934.46
ADD, Excess Revenues over Expenditures	16,890.89	4,274.48
DEDUCT, Transfer Cost of Fixtures to Treasurer's Fund (These were purchased by the Hickory Unit)		1,032.30
BALANCE, End of Year	$ 26,067.53	$ 9,176.64

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
Hickory Unit
Comparative Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

	December 31, 1969	1968
REVENUES		
Funds Advanced from Treasurer	$ 28,074.77	$ 20,210.00
Gross Fees from Residents	255,864.29	211,695.64
Special Gifts Received	3,885.64	2,535.29
Laundry and Dry Cleaning Fees	851.17	972.52
Medical Fees	24,872.63	19,310.35
Beauty Shop Fees	1,577.38	937.01
Telephone Fees	15.60	47.80
Postage Fees	184.44	174.00
Canteen Commissions	295.37	595.83
Resident's Offering	504.18	431.78
Sales Tax Refund	3,045.37	918.26
Welfare Reimbursement for Drugs	2,561.45	2,525.45
Sale of Arts and Crafts	482.80	220.30
Miscellaneous	31.38	
Total Revenues	$322,246.47	$260,574.23
EXPENDITURES		
Superintendent's Compensation & Allowances:		
Salary	$ 6,999.96	$ 6,999.96
Retirement Fund	360.00	360.00
Expense Allowance	1,200.00	1,200.00
Total	8,559.96	8,559.96
Other Salaries and Wages:		
Office	9,340.00	6,490.21
Infirmary	105,733.22	86,151.53
Ambulatory	6,486.27	8,607.35
Kitchen	33,666.83	28,621.59
Pharmacist	3,324.00	2,598.00
Custodian	4,110.36	4,500.00
Social Worker	3,510.54	2,702.00
Housekeeper	7,340.94	1,973.13
Total	173,512.16	141,643.81
Purchases:		
Food	33,301.33	27,332.57
Drugs and Medical Supplies	20,012.09	16,232.15
Residents' Personal Expense	6,643.77	5,013.64
Total	59,957.19	48,578.36
Utilities:		
Fuel Oil	3,359.25	3,103.52
Telephone	1,054.59	959.24
Power, Water, and Garbage Disposal	5,802.43	5,505.99
Total	10,216.27	9,568.75
Other Costs:		
Yard and Ground Improvements	97.48	26.37
Dues and Subscriptions	499.97	229.05

House Keeping and Janitorial Supplies	2,094.06	1,500.23
Insurance — General	3,133.16	3,326.64
Insurance — Group	783.50	885.53
Laundry and Linen	7,583.29	7,153.06
Office Supplies and Postage	1,283.11	825.70
House Physician	3,171.00	2,732.00
Staff House Expense	379.90	519.42
Beauty Shop	1,210.86	530.12
Chaplain Service	1,490.00	1,260.00
Repairs and Maintenance	3,542.07	1,840.20
Kitchen Supplies and Repairs	1,569.32	1,901.83
Auto Expense	573.89	388.63
Miscellaneous	122.72	68.84
Uncollectible Residents' Fees	15,836.24	17,951.10
Social Security Taxes	8,509.41	6,304.98
Handcraft Supplies	936.43	393.98
Staff Meetings and Seminars	293.59	111.19
Total	$ 53,110.00	$ 47,948.87
Total Expenditures	$305,355.58	$256,299.75
EXCESS REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 16,890.89	$ 4,274.48

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

Hickory Unit

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT

Officers and Directors
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Hickory, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of financial position of the Hickory Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. as of December 31, 1969 and the related statements of revenues and expenditures and fund equity for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. The examination of receipts and donations, which because of their nature are not susceptible of complete check, was confined principally to tests of the deposits of recorded receipts in the authorized depositories.

In our opinion, except as noted above, the accompanying statements present fairly the financial position of the Hickory Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. at December 31, 1969 and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in conformity with procedures generally followed by similar organizations applied on a consistent basis.

Respectfully submitted,

HOFFMANN and RINK
Certified Public Accountants

Board members and the Homes representatives were recognized in connection with the presentation. Copies of the report on "Concern" were distributed to convention delegates.

Pastor Robert Peery, President of the Board, struck the note of gratitude on behalf of the board members and representatives of the Homes for the synod's response to CONCERN (Care of North Carolina Elderly Right Now), and called for a full concluding support of the projects named in the appeal.

Pastor Peery then presented Mr. Allan Innes, LLM Director of the Homes Appeal.

Mr. Innes reviewed the progressive steps of the Appeal. He spoke of three areas of the program in terms of goals, pledges, and giving, in order to correct any false impressions about one or the other. He interpreted a congregational goal as that which the congregation will strive to do for the program. He reported a total response of $1,070,000 in terms of congregational accepted goals and special gifts.

Mr. Innes then reported on the pledging phase of the program, which has not been completed as of this date. He said that members of congregations were asked to support council and congregational action by personal commitments. He reported the following amounts:

Individual and congregational pledges, plus special gifts (pledged or paid)	$ 842,980
Congregational objectives, unfulfilled	368,343
Total pledges, special gifts, and unfulfilled goals	$1,211,323

He reported further that congregations that accepted goals and conducted campaigns have exceeded their accepted goals. He said that the second figure reported above in amount of $368,343, represents congregations that have accepted goals but have not yet conducted campaigns. He gave June 7, 1970 as the starting date for the payments of pledges over a thirty months' period, and encouraged the fulfillment of personal commitments.

Mr. Innes spoke of a third area which provides an opportunity for further participation and support of the program in the large number of non-participating members of congregations with outstanding performances. He encouraged a wider use of envelopes provided for every family unit of the congregation.

Mr. Innes paid tribute to all who worked in this program, and expressed the gratitude of the Lutheran Laymen's Movement for the privilege of serving in this capacity.

Pastor John Pless, Executive Director, was recognized.

Pastor Pless, too, expressed appreciation for the spirit of cooperation and the interest manifested in the appeal by the synod's response. He then proceeded to bring the convention up to date with slide presentations showing the operation of the Hickory unit, the construction of the Albemarle unit, and the proposed plan for the Salisbury unit.

Pastor Pless spoke a word concerning the follow up. He informed the convention that the CONCERN organization as set up would be used to make necessary visits, and that the CONCERN office in Salisbury would be opened on a part time basis and would be opened as needed. He expressed his readiness to serve in every way, and confidence in building that which has been projected in the program.

The President expressed profound gratitude to the Homes and to the LLM represented by Mr. Innes for the work which has been done, and called on the convention to acknowledge the progress which has been made. The convention did so with applause.

Dr. F. L. Conrad urged support of the Homes Appeal to the extent of looking ahead to the fourth unit.

Dr. H. E. Isenhour called for a greater recognition of the faithful services of the executive director, board, and campaign director, and also encouraged continuation of "an unfinished task" by tapping potential resources. The convention responded with a rising vote. President Whittecar said in closing this presentation that the "N. C. Lutheran Homes is with us officially for the next 30 months."

The remaining portion of the report of the Committee on Social Ministry, namely, the report of the Children's Home, and that of the Institutional Chaplaincy Service, along with the report of the Committee on Evangelism, were carried forward as unfinished business, and referred to the Committee on Reference and Counsel for adjusting the convention schedule to make provision for them later. (Continued on p. 160)

Item 7, calling for special presentations, was made the order at this time.

The President instructed delegates to secure their ballots at the beginning of the presentation period and that the balloting would close at 1:30 p.m.

Special Presentations

Pastor Frank Perry, executive board member and chairman of the sub committee on conventions, was recogniezd in connection with the special presentations as provided in item 7.

Pastor Perry made a few introductory remarks concerning this part of the convention program, and that the special presentations had been suggested for indepth consideration of some of the perplexing problems and social issues facing the church. He said that group discussions in four specific areas had been arranged, and then proceeded to introduce the presenters and their topics of presentation as follows:

Dr. Harmon Smith, Associate Professor of Moral Theology, Duke University, "Situation Ethics";

Dr. Paul E. Lutz, Professor, Department of Biology, University of N. C., Greensboro, "Our Environmental Crisis";

Dr. Emmanuel Gitlin, Professor of Biblical Studies, LRC, "Biblical Interpretation";

Dr. Samuel S. Wiley, Executive Director of N. C. Council of Churches, "Ecumenical Happenings".

The President ruled that these discussions were for enrichment and spiritual growth only and had nothing to do with the convention business.

Chaplain Walker dismissed the convention with prayer.

The convention proceeded to the discussion areas.

Presentations were conducted from 11:00 to 12:00 noon.

Fourth Meeting

(Tuesday Afternoon, May 26, 1970 — 1:30-5:45 p.m.)

The memorial service was held in memory of the following ministers deceased since the last convention: William Herbert Little, Quincy O. Lyerly, and Henry J. Pflum.

The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., Liturgist, used the Order for the Burial for the Dead.

Chaplain Robert Walker had the meditation on the theme, "For all the Saints."

Pastor T. C. Plexico and the convention choir led in the music.

The Rev. William Herbert Little

The Rev. William Herbert Little, 93, retired, died September 24, 1969, in the Richard Baker Hospital in Hickory.

Born March 15, 1876, in Lincoln Co., he was the son of the Rev. Marcus Lafayette and Candace A. (Herman) Little. He was educated at Gaston College, Lenoir Rhyne College, A.B. magna cum laude 1896; hon. A.M. 1900; Philadelphia Seminary, 1900; graduate study, Dallhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1907-1908; University of Wisconsin, summer 1916.

He was married first to Mary Elizabeth (Bessie) Rudisill, Lincolnton, June 3, 1903. His second marriage was to Mary Elvira Sheely, Columbia, S. C., April 24, 1926. His third marriage was to Carolyn Rhodes Deal of Dallas, N. C., in 1950, who survives.

Also surviving are three daughters, Evangeline Rudisill, Lillian Augusta, and Mary Sheely, and six sons, Wilbert Harold, Marcus Lafayette, Franklin Herman, William Frederick, Arthur Herbert, and Carroll Curtis.

He was ordained in 1900 by the Tennessee Synod. He served four and a half months, 1901 at St. Martin-Mt. Gilead, Cabarrus Co.-St. Martin, Stanly County. From 1901 to 1918, except for a one year leave, he served in several capacities at Lenoir Rhyne College as Professor (German, French, History, Bible); secretary of faculty, treasurer, business manager, field representative, 1901-15; dean, 1908-18; acting president, 1915-17. He was superintendent of Bethany Orphans Home of Nova Scotia Synod, ULCA, Bridgewater, Nova Scotia, 1907-08. Since 1918, he had been managing executive of savings and loan association in Hickory. Pastor Little was also active in supplying pulpits, teaching Bible classes, and writing poetry. He was author of "A Verse a Day", devotional poems on Scripture verses and "God's Plan for Man", Christian doctrines in verse.

The funeral service was held September 26, in St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory, conducted by the Rev. Albert Keck, Jr., D.D., pastor. Interment was in Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory.

The Rev. Quincy Oscar Lyerly

The Rev. Quincy O. Lyerly, 76, retired, died November 7, 1969, in the Veteran's Hospital at Oteen following a short illness.

Born February 13, 1893 in Rowan County, he was the son of John Albert and Augusta Elizabeth (Wyatt) Lyerly. He received his early education in the public schools of Rowan County and Crescent Academy. He served as an infantry officer in World War I. He was a graduate of Roanoke College, Salem, Va., and of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C. graduating in 1925. He did graduate study at the University of South Carolina while he was a student in the seminary. He was ordained in 1925 by the North Carolina Lutheran Synod in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Hickory.

He was first married to Berta Sylvestra Bradford of Iredell County in 1926, who died in 1957. He married Lola Margaret Park of Rowan County in 1958, who survives. Also surviving are four sons and one daughter, James Albert and William Voigt of Winston-Salem, David Mark of Hickory, Roger Franklin and Rose Elizabeth of the home.

He served the following parishes: Mt. Hermon-Sharon, Iredell County, 1925-'28; Grace-Richland, Liberty, 1928-'36; Holy Trinity, Troutman, 1936-'40; Cobles-Lows, Guilford County, 1940-'52; Pilgrim, Lexington, 1952-'56; organizer and first pastor of Prince of Peace, Salisbury, 1956-'60.

He was active in the life and work of the synod, serving on the board of trustees of the Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., for seven years, and the board of trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, 1952-'55. He was a delegate to the United Lutheran Church convention which met in Seattle, Washington, in 1952.

He retired in 1961, but was active in supplying pulpits up until the time of his illness.

Funeral service was conducted November 9 in Prince of Peace Lutheran Church, Route 7, Salisbury, conducted by the Rev. Corley Lineberger, pastor, and the Rev. Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod. Burial followed in the St. Peter's Lutheran Church cemetery, Salisbury, Route 5.

The Reverend Henry J. Pflum, M.A., D.D.

The Reverend Henry J. Pflum, D.D., 77, retired pastor of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, died suddenly of a heart attack Monday, March 23, 1970, at his home in Wilmington.

Born December 28, 1892, at Reading, Pa., he was the son of Henry J. and Ida (Eshelman) Pflum. He received his education from Roanoke College, Roanoke, Va., (A.B., 1918); Lutheran Theological Seminary, Philadelphia, Pa., (B.D., 1921); and Columbia University, New York, N. Y., (M.A., 1923). He was ordained in 1921 by the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, and was transferred to the New York Synod. He received two honorary degrees, the Doctor of Divinity from Roanoke College in 1930, and from Muhlenberg College in 1959.

He married Florence Wessell of Wilmington in 1921. Surviving are his wife, and son, Henry C. Pflum of Emmaus, Pennsylvania.

He served two parishes in the New York Synod, Holy Trinity, Rockville Center, 1921-24; and Holy Trinity, Buffalo, 1924-43; and one parish in Pennsylvania, Christ, Allentown, 1943-62, of which he was made pastor emeritus.

In the former United Lutheran Church in America, he served as a member of the Board of American Missions, 1932-44, and as president, 1938-44. He was also a member of the Board of Foreign Missions, 1955-62, and of the committee on Common Service Book, 1932-50. He served on the boards of education and Home Missions of the New York Synod, and was on the boards of Good Shepherd Home, Allentown, and Home Missions of the Ministerium of Pa., serving as president. He was chaplain at the 1964 convention of the North Carolina Synod.

Dr. Pflum retired in 1962 and made his home in Wilmington. He assisted the pastor of St. Paul, Wilmington, and was supply pastor of a number of churches in the synod.

Funeral services were held in Christ Lutheran Church, Allentown, Pa.

Interment was in Grandview Cemetery, Allentown, March 26.

Reference and Counsel

Harry Faggart reported for the committee as follows:

1. The Committee recommends upon request of the Committee on Campus Ministry that the time allotted to said Committee be set to follow immediately upon the completion of Item 3 at this afternoon meeting, the Presentation by the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College. Adopted.

2. In order to provide for items of unfinished business, we make the following recommendations:

1. That the time of this afternoon's session be extended to 5:30. Adopted.
2. That the presentation by the Committee on Evangelism be received immediately following this report by the Committee on Reference and Counsel. Adopted.
3. That the remaining items of the Report of the Committee on Social Ministry, the Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheran Children's Home of the South, and the Report of Institutional Chaplaincy in the Durham Area, be heard immediately following Item 5, Report of Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers. Adopted.
4. To the extent that time permits, that the Report of the Executive Board and the Report of the Committee of District Deans be received in that order under Item 15, Unfinished Business. Adopted.

3. The Committee has received three resolutions as follows: (See pp. 174-175 for the text of the resolutions)

1. Memorial to L.C.A. re. provision of staff for Priority Program for Justice and Social Change.
2. Resolution for scheduling of week-end convention for 1971.
3. Resolution re. scheduling synod conventions at Lenoir Rhyne.

We recommend that these resolutions be considered by the convention on Wednesday morning as a part of the report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, Item 2 of the agenda. Adopted.

Evangelism

The Operational Committee on Evangelism met January 15, 1969, March 7, 1969, March 28, 1969, September 19, 1969, November 14-16, 1969, January 9, 1970, and April 3, 1970. At these seven meetings studies were made, activities were reviewed and plans were projected.

The committee's work has resulted in the following evangelism activities on congregational, district and synod levels.

1. The "Christian Living In A Changing World" Area Mission series was completed with missions in the Eastern District April 16-20, 1969 and in the Central District October 22-26, 1969. The area missions in the six districts during 1968-1969 were self-supporting with receipts of $12,944.06 and expenditures of $12,639.34. The balance of $304.72 went to the Evangelism Surplus Funds to help underwrite special evangelism projects in the synod.
2. The Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry School held at Lenoir Rhyne College July 25-26, 1969 was attended by 105 congregational evangelism chairmen. 147 congregations sent 429 pastors and laymen to the school.
3. The LCA Regional Evangelism Conference which gave synod committees the opportunity to take inventory of activities, and to set goals for the future was held at Lutheridge November 14-16, 1969 with nine synod evangelism leaders in attendance.
4. The third edition of the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference featuring the theme "The Church's Mission Today" and giving opportunity to listen to a black man, a student, and a business executive, was held at St. Mark, Charlotte February 2-3, 1970. Six hundred pastors and laymen from LCA congregations in North and South Carolina attended. The conference was sponsored by the Evangelism Committees of the two synods and the LCA Commission on Evangelism.

5. The 15th Annual Workshop for New Pastors and their Wives was co-sponsored by the Evangelism Committee and held at the Church House February 16-17, 1970.
6. Workshops for congregational evangelism committee chairmen were conducted by LCA Regional Director for Evangelism, Pastor Daniel Dickhart, at the 1970 Spring District Meetings in April and May.
7. The monthly Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry Bulletin helped the committee keep in touch with congregational evangelism leaders during the year.
8. The committee responded to requests for help from congregational evangelism committees by offering "on the Spot" consultations, to assist in solving problems and projecting plans.
9. A brochure "Directory of Workshop Opportunities in Leisure-Recreation Areas of the Carolinas" was produced in a joint effort with the S. C. Synod and distributed as a tract item in all congregations.
10. Two copies of a Devotional Booklet for the monthly council meetings were sent to each congregation.

Planning for the future, the committee has set three goals for 1970:

1. Develop tailored congregational programs in evangelism.
2. Increase of synod's baptized membership by 2%. Encourage each congregation to strive for gain of at least 1% more than last year's achievement in baptized membership growth.
3. Improve communication between synod committee and congregational committee.

Recommendations

1. **That each congregational evangelism committee through a self study, using the leaflet, "Do the Job" from the LCA Evangelism Commission, take a look at the congregation, the community in which it serves, and techniques for reaching people, and develop a tailored program to take advantage of its opportunities in evangelism.**

2. **That each congregation participate in the Synod's Membership Growth Goal for 1970 of 2% increase in baptized members by motivating its membership to become more concerned for people.**

J. J. LENTZ, Chairman
BYRON MILLER
ROWELL SIGMON
MRS. DEWEY ARNDT
HOWARD H. COFFEY
RALPH L. KIMBALL
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, D.D., Synod Staff
ROBERT EDSELL, Secretary
ERNEST W. RIDENHOUR
BILLY G. TRULL
PAUL RIMMER
JOSEPH L. GRIFFIN, D.D.
JOHN D. BARRINGER

Mr. J. J. Lentz, chairman, was in charge of the report, featuring a slide presentation on the "Two Percent Membershrip Growth Goal," with art work and commentary by Pastor Billy Trull, with emphasis not on statistics as such but as an encouragement to evangelism. Mr. Lentz made some comments showing our Christian responsibility in our evangelism program and called attention to evangelism materials, including Carolinas' Evangelism Conference, which are available for congregational use.

Mr. Lentz presented the committee's recommendations.

Recommendation 1 was adopted.

In connection with recommendation 2, Pastor J. A. Harbinson wished to go on record as expressing his concern over setting any kind of a membership goal. Mr. Lentz said that it was not so much a matter of statistics as it was being concerned for people.

Recommendation 2 was put to a vote and adopted.

Lenoir Rhyne College

This report and accompanying balance sheet cover the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and present other matters that have transpired since the 1969 convention of the synod.

During the period, the Board of Trustees held two regular meetings and two called meetings. The Executive Committee of the Board held three meetings, and other standing and special committees met as needed to carry out their assigned functions. The Committee on Buildings and Grounds, Dr. Glenn E. Ketner, Chairman, has inaugurated a program of regularly inspecting campus buildings each year.

Current officers of the Board of Trustees are Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D., chairman; Robert R. Rhyne, Sr., vice chairman; the Reverend Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., secretary; O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D., treasurer; and the Reverend Paul L. Morgan, D.D., assistant secretary.

The Development Board held two regular meetings, and its Executive Committee also met twice. In order to become better acquainted with existing campus facilities, the Committee on Campus and Building Improvement, Mr. Donald W. Bumgarner, chairman, has joined the Trustee Committee on Buildings and Grounds in its regular inspection tours. A Committee on Public Relations, Mr. Robert A. McKericher, chairman, has begun providing valued counsel to the College's staff. Other committees of the Development Board have also been active during the year.

The following persons terminated their membership on the Development Board during the year: Mr. Herbert N. Thomas of Winston-Salem, Mr. Walter P. Wagoner of Salisbury, and Mr. Thomas N. Wright of Acme. New members of the Board include:

Mr. William A. Aldridge
President, Annedeen Hosiery Mills, Inc.
Burlington, N. C.

Congressman James T. Broyhill
N. C. Tenth Congressional District
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Wallace J. Jorgenson
Executive Vice President
Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Co.
Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. Duke Kimbrell
President, Parkdale Mills
Gastonia, N. C.

Mr. William J. Leath
Executive Vice President
Leath, McCarthy & Maynard, Inc.
Burlington, N. C.

Mr. Edward T. Shipley
Executive Vice President
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Recently re-elected officers of the Board are Mr. John V. Barger of Mooresville, chairman; and Mr. James D. Barbee of Greensboro, vice chairman. Mr. Jeff L. Norris of Hickory is the Board's secretary.

Student Statistics: There were 1,314 students who registered for the fall semester, 632 men and 682 women. For the spring semester, registrations totaled 1,263 (609 men and 654 women). Students who wish to enter College at the start of the fall term and who desire dormitory accommodations should be encouraged to file their application with the Admissions Office by January 15 of their senior year in high school.

The two terms of the 1969 Summer School enrolled 967 students. The summer program continues to serve, not only undergraduates desiring to accelerate their study program and those wishing to make up deficiencies, but also provides opportunities for continuing professional development for public school teachers.

Lenoir Rhyne awarded 293 bachelor's degrees in 1969. At the May 19 graduation, 249 degrees were conferred, and 44 degrees were awarded at the summer graduation on August 15.

Staff: An experienced high school guidance counselor, Mr. Richard P Thompson, has been added to the College's admissions staff. Mr. Thompson, who holds advanced degrees from both Pennsylvania State University and Shippensburg State College, will be devoting much of his time to student recruitment. Pastors and others who work with students in exploring the possibility of enrolling at Lenoir Rhyne are encouraged to contact Mr. Thompson for assistance.

Two retiring members of the staff were recognized by the Board of Trustees for their long and faithful service to the College. Mr. Robert Andrew Sigmon, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds, who joined the staff in 1933, and Miss Gladys Marie Barger, treasurer and member of the staff for 47 years, were presented Distinguished Service Citations. Mr. George L. Frock, formerly with the Board of World Missions, LCA, serving in Malaysia, is Mr. Sigmon's successor.

Strategy for the Seventies: The past year witnessed the culmination of the Status Study undertaken in 1968 in conjunction with the Board of College Education and Church Vocations, LCA. This extensive and intensive review of the program of the College and its future prospects are described in part in last year's report. Following the last convention of synod, the Board of Trustees held a special meeting to consider the report of an ad hoc committee appointed to study the various reports and to present recommendations to the Board. While the limitations of space preclude a full report on all of the Board's policy decisions that will shape the future of the College, several of the policies are of such fundamental importance as to deserve incorporation in this report. It is the Board's considered judgment

> **that the basic emphasis at Lenoir Rhyne College which should shape the distinctive character of the educational experience at the institution should be:**
>
> **A. The concern to provide a liberal education in a community distinguished for the Christian commitment of its members and their desire to relate Christian insights and values to the educational experience; and**
>
> **B. The concern to strive for academic excellence, not by restricting its program to an intellectual elite, but by providing rigorous academic programs designed to challenge and stimulate the development of both those students who possess unusual academic ability and those who are less gifted but clearly possess the skills and talents to qualify for college enrollment.**

The Status Study included a detailed review of the relationship between the College and the Synod. It was the Board's decision

> **A. That Lenoir Rhyne College, especially through its Board of Trustees and Administration, continue to seek ways of appropriately conveying to the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America and its congregations the deep gratitude of the college for the synod's interest and support; and**
> **B. That the synod and the college continue to seek ways of making more fruitful for both the relationship that binds them one to the other.**

These and numerous other important policy decisions that will mold the

Lenoir Rhyne of tomorrow have been summarized and widely distributed in a document entitled "Strategy for the Seventies." The "Strategy" deserves the careful review of all those who are interested in the synod's investment in higher education.

Academic Program: With the assistance of the Board of College Education and Church Vocations, LCA, the College has undertaken a major review of its calendar and curriculum. The review resulted in the adoption of a 4-1-4 calendar starting with the 1970-71 academic year. The distinctive feature of the new calendar is the inclusion of a short term between semesters in which the student enrolls in only one course. Courses offered in the short term, or interim, will stress fresh and creative approaches to traditional disciplines, as well as relevance to contemporary issues. Curricular review continues with the aim of according the student greater freedom and responsibility in shaping his own program of studies, and thus relating the academic program more directly to his interests and needs.

Last year the Nursing program achieved the coveted distinction of being accredited by the National League for Nursing. In addition to the accreditation of several individual programs, the institution must renew, through the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the accreditation of its total program. A self-study in connection with this renewal, which must be accomplished every ten years, has recently been launched.

Buildings and Grounds: On May 18, 1969, a program of dedication was held for Isenhour Hall, a new dormitory named in honor of the Chairman of the Board, Harry Edgar Isenhour, LL.D. The address for the occasion was delivered by President Emeritus Voigt R. Cromer. The President of Synod performed the dedicatory rite.

A major expansion of campus grounds was made possible by the acquisition of approximately 40 acres of land adjacent to, and northeast of, the campus. The transaction with the Mauser family involved the exchange of a farm owned by the College and a cash settlement of $475,000 to be paid over a period not to exceed five years. This purchase insures a continuation of the attractive and functional development of the campus as older buildings are replaced and additional facilities are required.

The past year also witnessed the first major refurbishing of Morgan Hall since its erection in 1958. Mauney Hall required a new roof and redecoration.

Finances: During the 1969 fiscal year of the College, which ended on June 30, the College received $108,884.82 from the synod as compared with $112,307.16 during the previous twelve-month period. Thus, the synod's contributions comprised approximately 21% of the "gifts and grants" item appearing in the attached Comparative Operating Statement or 3½% of the College's total income for the year. While periodic increases in tuition can be anticipated, every effort is being made to increase voluntary support. Endowment funds supporting professorships and scholarships are urgently needed to sustain the advance of the College in strengthening its academic program.

Residents of Hickory have continued to manifest their concern for the College. The late Alex S. Menzies made available a bequest of $50,000 to Lenoir Rhyne which has been placed in the General Building Fund. From the estate of the late Miss Mabel Davis, the College received a bequest of $25,000 which has been added to the endowment to provide scholarships in Music. Drs. Glenn R. Frye and Hugo L. Deaton jointly contributed $27,302.97 toward the purchase of the Mauser property. A gift of $15,000 from Mr. Dewey F. Beam of Cherryville was received for the same project; the Z. Smith Reynods Foundation provided a grant of $50,000, and Dr. and Mrs. Glenn E. Ketner of Salisbury, $5,000. Mrs. Dorothy Ivey Flowers of Hickory, who in 1968 gave the College securities valued at $2,533, has this year endowed a scholarship in memory of her parents. A layman in our synod who prefers to remain anonymous presented the College with gifts of $2,900 in 1968 and $2,800 in 1969, benevolences that will result in matching gifts of $8,000 from the

Gulf Oil Corporation. Such voluntary support plays a vital role in enabling the College to meet the challenge of strengthening its program and coping with rising costs.

The endowment and other investments are reviewed frequently by the Trustee Committee on Finance and Investment. Every effort is made to secure a maximum return on all investments. The Trust Department of the First National Bank of Catawba County serves as the Managing Agent for endowment funds. The Trustee Committee and the Managing Agent use the advisory services of Standard & Poor's InterCapital and the Transamerica Investment Counselors, Inc.

RAYMOND M. BOST,
President

HARRY E. ISENHOUR,
Chairman, Board of Trustees

To the Board of Trustees of
Lenoir Rhyne College:

Report on Examination of Accounts

We have examined the balance sheet of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, as of June 30, 1969, and the related operating statement of income and expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In accordance with practices followed by nonprofit educational institutions, no provision has been made for depreciation of educational plant.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statement of operations, present fairly the financial position of Lenoir Rhyne College at June 30, 1969, and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting practices generally followed by educational institutions applied on a consistent basis for the preceding year.

LESLIE A. HEATH
Certified Public Accountant

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET STATEMENT

ASSETS	June 30, 1969	June 30, 1968	Increase (Decrease)
Cash in bank and on hand	$ 290,018.10	$ 266,915.68	$ 23,102.42
Bond and interest sinking fund cash	48,562.45	39,917.58	8,644.87
Receivables:			
Accounts—students, etc.	14,672.41	13,955.95	716.46
Notes—students, etc.	297,568.69	269,955.43	27,613.26
Inventories of provisions, books, etc.	41,728.15	39,587.65	2,140.50
Investments:			
Securities (Note 1)	2,491,092.03	2,369,853.99	121,238.04
Market Value (Note 2)	3,158,934.83	3,258,735.47	(99,800.64)
Real Estate	145,355.00	145,355.00	.....
Property and Plant (Note 3):			
Land (Notes 1 and 5)	256,080.03	256,080.03	.....
Campus improvements	106,870.22	105,500.73	1,369.49
Buildings (Notes 1 and 5)	6,687,884.02	6,009,272.01	678,612.01
Projects in progress	690.00	365,648.97	(364,958.97)

Equipment	571,439.28	550,508.27	20,931.01
Total Property & Plant	7,622,963.55	7,287,010.01	335,953.54
Total Assets	$10,951,960.38	$10,432,551.29	$ 519,409.09
LIABILITIES			
Notes Payable	$	$ 37,000.00	$(37,000.00)
Construction loans	.....	239,500.00	(239,500.00)
Accounts payable	73,687.71	193,065.14	(119,377.43)
Dormitory 2¾% Bonds of 1957	.....	440,000.00	(440,000.00)
Dormitory Bonds of 1967	1,070,000.00	.....	1,070,000.00
Cromer College Center 3½% Bonds of 1961	342,000.00	353,000.00	(11,000.00)
Treasurer of the United States — student loans	289,760.82	254,133.07	35,627.75
Provision for improvements & contingencies	97,202.11	145,228.00	(48,025.89)
Unexpended Grants	33,842.90	33,838.77	4.13
Deferred credits — Price and Davis Trusts	108,888.10	81,480.57	27,407.53
Deferred income	75,702.17	52,288.29	23,413.88
Total Liabilities, deferred items and other provisions	$2,091,083.81	$1,829,533.84	$ 261,549.97
FUND EQUITY			
Balance, beginning of year	8,603,017.45	8,380,419.98	222,597.47
Change in fund equity for year	257,859.12	222,597.47	35,261.65
Balance end of year	8,860,876.57	8,603,017.45	257,859.12
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$10,951,960.38	$10,432,551.29	$ 519,409.09

COMPARATIVE OPERATING STATEMENT

RECEIVED	June 30, 1969	June 30, 1968	Increase (Decrease)
Instructional fees	$1,308,377.23	$1,047,255.69	$ 261,121.54
Public programs	4,907.57	5,579.41	(671.84)
Miscellaneous fees	93,433.99	76,601.64	16,832.35
Recovery of indirect costs	6,952.81	.....	6,952.81
Gifts and grants	510,589.79	455,113.23	55,476.56
Income from investments	128,388.56	121,097.15	7,291.41
Gain on securities sold	134,082.76	44,277.91	89,804.85
Auxiliary enterprises	750,830.84	647,970.72	102,860.12
Athletics	85,071.17	73,469.24	11,601.93
Income from provision for improvements	48,025.89	125,708.99	(77,683.10)
Refunds on expenditures	.....	1,796.66	(1,796.66)
Total Received	$3,070,660.61	$2,598,870.64	$ 471,789.97
DISBURSED			
Instructional expenses	$1,330,729.19	$1,122,781.70	$ 207,947.49
Administrative expenses	242,337.85	193,327.38	49,010.47
Student services expenses	37,902.40	32,478.25	5,424.15
General expenses	74,649.66	58,862.85	15,786.81
Scholarships and grants-in-aid	136,882.59	109,250.93	27,631.66

Maintenance and operation of plant	176,130.21	135,866.92	40,263.29
Auxiliary enterprises	706,134.54	587,214.67	118,919.87
Athletics	73,599.14	74,446.54	(847.40)
Interest expense	36,370.83	24,977.50	11,393.33
Pensions paid	1,621.66	1,415.66	206.00
Allowance for doubtful pledges	(15,020.00)	(33,436.67)	18,416.67
Miscellaneous expenses	11,463.42	33,614.94	(22,151.52)
Unexpended grants	.....	772.50	(772.50)
Provision for improvements and contingencies	.....	34,700.00	(34,700.00)
Total Disbursed	$2,812,801.49	$2,376,273.17	$ 436,528.32
Change in Fund Equity for year	$ 257,859.12	$ 222,597.47	$ 35,261.65

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 1969

1. 11,108 shares of Fundamental Investors, Inc. were pledged with Trustee in connection with Lenoir Rhyne College Dormitory Bonds of $1,070,000 and the dormitory land and buildings are security to the Dormitory Bonds.

2. Market value was determined by using College book value where quoted prices were not available.

Market value of securities decreased $99,800.64 during the year. This decrease resulting from the following major factors:

Securities purchased in excess of sales	$ 121,238.04
Increase in book value of stock in Howell Manufacturing Company	27,160.70
	148,398.74
Decrease in market value of securities from June 30, 1968 to June 30, 1969	(248,199.38)
Net Decrease in Market Value of Securities	$(99,800.64)

3. The plant has a value of $8,980,434 based on appraisal values at June 30, 1958 plus subsequent additions at cost.

4. On July 17, 1969 the Board of Trustees approved the purchase of 40.8 acres of land for $600,000 for campus extension.

5. The Cromer College Center land and building are security to the Cromer College Center Bonds.

SOURCE AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS STATEMENT

SOURCE OF FUNDS	Year ended June 30, 1969	1968
Addition to funds for year from Operating Statement	$ 257,859.12	$ 222,597.47
Decrease in pledges receivable	.....	11,553.25
Decrease in projects in progress	364,958.97	374,046.94
Increase in liabilities, deferred items and other provisions	261,549.97	248,378.71

Decrease in cash and working funds	.....	5,735.54
Decrease in receivables — students, etc.	.....	30,919.72
Decrease in U.S. Government grants receivable	.....	145,805.00
Total Source of Funds	$ 884,368.06	$1,039,036.63
APPLICATION OF FUNDS		
Added to buildings	$ 678,612.01	$ 748,674.97
Added to campus improvements	1,369.49	.....
Added to equipment	20,931.01	68,511.89
Increase in receivables	716.46	.....
Increase in student loans	27,613.26	31,122.64
Increase in Bond and Interest Sinking Fund Cash	8,644.87	8,404.78
Increase in inventories	2,140.50	1,313.04
Increase in investment in securities	121,238.04	81,009.31
Increase in cash and working funds	23,102.42	.....
Increase in investment in real estate	.....	100,000.00
Total Application of Funds	$ 884,368.06	$1,039,036.63

Dr. H. E. Isenhour, Chairman of the Board, presented the first part of the report, calling attention to the financial condition of the college. He thanked the synod on behalf of the college and Board for the contributions that the synod made toward the operational expenses of the college. He said that the synod's support represented 21% of the gifts and grants which come to the college for operational expense and 3½% of the total income of the college. He spoke of the use of bequests in the ongoing program of the college, and the sources of these funds. He called attention to the importance of wills and life insurance in the program of the college.

Dr. Isenhour referred to the development of a master plan for the college and at this point called on Dr. Raymond Bost, President of the College, for the second part of the presentation.

Dr. Bost paid tribute to the Board of Trustees for its dedication, and previewed the strategy for the 70's. He spoke of the two foci of the college program, the basic character of the liberal arts program in a Christian setting and the quality of the program which the college offers. As a result of these basic concepts and concerns, Dr. Bost informed the convention that the college is moving into a financial program approved by the Board for $13,500,000 to be carried out in the decade beginning in 1970 and to include the participation by the church in the period from 1975 to 1978.

Through the use of a number of transparencies, Dr. Bost showed the problems, plans, and potential of the college as it moves into the strategy of the 70's. He said that the capital fund campaigns of the past have been "rehearsals" for the kind of a program in which the college is moving with two significant differences, the first, being a continung program of developing support for the college, and the second, relating to the utilization of funds which the college will be seeking. He said that $3,500,000 will be used for capital facilities, and that the chief concern will be to bolster other areas of the program, namely, current operational, and expansion of endowment. The heart of the program, Dr. Bost said, relates to the academic program which centers in the curriculum.

The academic program, he said, includes continuing education for faculty, increasing faculty salaries, improving faculty-student ratio, providing resources

for faculty and students, and with graphs showed the progress being made in these areas of concern. He pointed out that in the use of funds from 1964 to 1970 that the educational program has been expanding, and projected needed expenses from 1970 to 1978, and anticipated sources of income. He said that the church's support is vital to the life of the college.

In the discussion period, Dr. Bost explained the changing role of the Bible in the college curriculum as being one of emphasis only. The Bible courses continue to be a regular part of the curriculum, he said, the emphasis is upon helping the students to see the religious issues involved in the contemporary world situation, and then work back to the Bible as a source of help, rather than begin with the Bible and relate it to problems of contemporary life.

Dr. Bost then presented Dr. James Unglabe of the college faculty, who explained the new 4-1-4 curricular program projected for the next academic year with its new approaches to Christian Education.

Dr. F. L. Conrad pleaded for a larger support of the college. Discussion was deferred until the presentation of the budget.

In closing the report, President Whittecar expressed appreciation for the presentation as being significant in the life of the college.

Campus Ministry

The concerns of this committee are to oversee the programs of campus ministry at non-Lutheran institutions in this state. For such programs to be viable, engaging, and stimulating demands the best from those on the local level as well as from members of the synodical committee. We are fortunate in having a cadre of Campus and Contact Pastors to conduct our Lutheran witness on the more than 70 institutions of higher learning in this state. The synod, through our committee, financially supports the ministry at 11 institutions; at 25 other colleges and universities, Contact Pastors serve the spiritual needs of their students.

The Committee on Campus Ministry works very closely with the National Lutheran Campus Ministry (NLCM), an agency supported by the LCA and the American Lutheran Church. In 1969, Lutheran campus ministry was consolidated under the auspices of the Lutheran Council in the U.S.A. But because there has not been a complete merger of all Lutheran campus ministry endeavors to date, NLCM has continued to operate partly as a separate entity for some financial and organizational reasons. The Rev. Robert G. Walker, Southeastern Regional Director, NLCM, coordinates the many and diverse campus ministry programs. Pastor Walker has the highest esteem and respect of all campus workers, students, members of our committee, and all with whom he comes in contact. Without his efficiency, dedication, and devotion to his responsibilities and to his Lord, the efforts of our committee would be seriously impaired. It is, indeed, a pleasure to recognize here such an outstanding friend of campus ministry as is Pastor Walker. The following is a brief report from Pastor Walker to the N. C. Synod:

> "As I move across the southeastern states representing the member churches of the National Lutheran Campus Ministry, I am impressed with the degree of concern which the LCA synods and ALC districts have about this phase of the ministry of the Church. I am never more impressed than when I work with the N. C. Synod, for here I find a real awareness and a concern that are refreshing and uplifting to me. It is a concern that is expressed not only in words, but also in financial support, enabling the work to be set forward in a number of locations where it would not be possible without this support. The synod is to be congratulated for its foresight, and for its commitment to ministry in difficult places. Know that you have my continuing pledge

of my best efforts to aid and assist the synod in the implementation of this task. Thank you very much for the past and for the future together."

The Rev. Robert G. Walker
Southeastern Regional Director, NLCM

Our campus ministry activities vary widely from one institution to another depending upon numbers of Lutheran students enrolled, the proximity of established churches, and projected student enrollments. Using these criteria we arbitrarily recognize three levels of our campus ministries. They are:

I. **AGENCIES AT LARGE INSTITUTIONS** — Where there is a large concentration of Lutheran students, an agency is established and financially supported by the N. C. Synod, the NLCM, the American Lutheran Church, and some local sources. The two agencies in N. C. are:

1. **The Foundation for Lutheran Campus Ministry in Central North Carolina** — The following is a report from this foundation:

"The Foundation for Lutheran Campus Ministry in Central North Carolina is a new corporate name. It is new because the area of responsibility of the foundation has been enlarged to include not only the college and university campuses in Durham and Greensboro, but also the campus of UNC-Chapel Hill.

"The Rev. Stanford Hall continues to serve as Campus Pastor, sharing the work with Miss Sharon Beckhardt, lay associate. Miss Beckhardt, a graduate of Gettysburg Seminary, arrived in August and a team ministry on the three campuses was begun. This ministry is directed to the entire campus community, but most especially to students. Through retreats, conferences, worship services, participation in student activities, and individual counseling, attempts are made to make a Christian witness on the campus.

"Our staff operates out of offices that are maintained on each of the campuses. In Chapel Hill, a campus center adjacent to Holy Trinity Church serves as a meeting place for students.

"There are 12 members who serve on the Board of Directors of the Foundation. They represent both the American Lutheran Church and the LCA. The present officers of the Board are: the Rev. John L. Derrick, Chairman; Mr. Leo Faust, Vice-chairman; the Rev. Galen Hora, Secretary; the Rev. Frank Perry, Treasurer. The duties of the Board are those of having general supervision over the campus ministry on its territory. The Board seeks to be an interpreter — both to the supporting congregations and to the staff."

The Rev. John Derrick, Chairman
Board of Directors

2. **Raleigh, Holy Trinity, Dr. John W. Cobb, Pastor** — This congregation, Pastor, and Intern conduct the ministry to students attending N. C. State as well as to students at nearby institutions (Meredith, Peace, Shaw, St. Augustine's, St. Mary's).

The following table shows the grants made to these two agencies for 1970:

Income Source	Foundation For Lutheran Campus Ministry In Central N. C.	Raleigh
N. C. Synod, LCA	$15,800	$ 3,500
NLCM	10,860	2,000
ALC	1,040	100
Local	2,160	1,100
Total	$30,860	$ 6,700
Lutheran Students (Faculty)	952 (59)	381 (43)

II. FINANCIAL AID TO PASTORS SERVING CONGREGATIONS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO INSTITUTIONS — Seven pastors minister to Lutheran students at nearby institutions and receive some financial synodical support for the conduct of their campus ministry programs. Numbers of Lutheran students at these institutions are somewhat less than at those where agencies have been established. The institutions, pastors, number of Lutheran students, and 1970 grants are as follows:

Institution	Pastor	Lutheran Students	1970 Grant
Appalachian	The Rev. David R. Keck	274	$1,600
Catawba	The Rev. Hollis A. Miller	112	100
East Carolina	The Rev. Graham Nahouse	ca. 200	1,200
Salem	The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner	ca. 10	150
UNC-Charlotte	The Rev. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr.	141	1,495
Wake Forest	The Rev. George A. Keck	104	150
Western Carolina	Dr. Reuben J. Swanson	125	200

III. CONTACT PASTORS FOR INSTITUTIONS HAVING LIMITED NUMBERS OF LUTHERAN STUDENTS — At 25 institutions there are limited numbers of Lutheran students, and local pastors officially serve their needs as Contact Pastors without financial support from the synod. The pastors and the institutions they serve are:

Contact Pastor	Institution(s)
Dr. John W. Cobb	Meredith, Peace, Shaw, St. Augustine's, St. Mary's
The Rev. Edwin A. Cook	Wingate
The Rev. Herman G. Fisher	Davidson
The Rev. Stanford R. Hall	A. & T. State, Greensboro, Guilford, N. C. Central
The Rev. John M. Hawn	UNC-Asheville, Mars Hill
Dr. John K. Lasley	Mitchell
The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.	Fayetteville State, N. C. Methodist
The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer	N. C. Wesleyan
The Rev. Charles A. McCombs	UNC-Wilmington
The Rev. Harold L. McSwain	Atlantic Christian
Dr. Carveth P. Mitchell	Queens
Vacant	High Point
The Rev. C. Peter Setzer	St. Andrew's
The Rev. Maurice E. Staley	Pfeiffer
Dr. J. Lewis Thornburg	Brevard
The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside	Elon

This committee has submitted a request to the Executive Board of synod that a budget item in the amount of $25,149 for grants to agencies and pastors be included in the budget of synod for 1971 as follows:

Foundation for Lutheran Campus Ministry in Central North Carolina*	$16,099
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	3,500
The Rev. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr., Holy Trinity, Charlotte	1,450
The Rev. David R. Keck, Grace, Boone	1,400
The Rev. R. Graham Nahouse, Our Redeemer, Greenville	1,200
The Rev. Hollis A. Miller, St. John, Salisbury	350
The Rev. George A. Keck, Epiphany, Winston-Salem	350
The Rev. Reuben J. Swanson, Cullowhee	200
To Be Alloted	300
Committee Expenses	300
Total	$25,149

* Includes the ministry at Duke, UNC-CH, and UNC-G.

Patterns of campus ministry will probably change more in the next 30 years than they have in the past 200 years. Amid such a fantastic rate of change, the Christian witness must still be made clearly, boldly, and convincingly to the residents of academic communities. An effective witness will demand, among other things, our skills, dedication, wisdom, courage, and a great measure of faith.

DR. PAUL E. LUTZ, Chairman
THE REV. FRED M. RAMSEUR, JR., Secretary
THE REV. JOHN L. DERRICK
WILLIAM H. McCULLOUGH
THE REV. WILLIAM F. MILHOLLAND
ROBERT R. RHYNE, SR.
THE REV. LOUIS V. ROGERS
DR. W. H. SINK
DR. JOHN L. YOST, JR.
THE REV. ROBERT G. WALKER, ex officio

Dr. Paul Lutz, chairman, introduced Sharon Beckhart as Associate in Campus Ministry working with Campus Pastor Stanford Hall of Durham.

Elections

Pastor Curtis Morehead reported on the results of the second balloting.

President Whittecar declared the following as duly elected:

Executive Board: Clergy — Frank Perry, John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.

Board of Trustees — Lenoir Rhyne College: Clergy — Walter N. Yount; Lay — Harold W. Cline, Jesse C. Sigmon, Jr.

Board of Trustees — Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary: Clergy — Paul Cobb; Lay — Rufus Moretz, Ph.D.

Members of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South: Lay — Allen Holderman.

Board of Trustees — Lutheridge: Clergy — Terry Agner; Lay — Mary Stamy.

Board of Trustees — North Carolina Lutheran Homes: Clergy — Robert Peery; Lay — Mrs. Dewey Arndt, Dr. George Busby, Dr. John Herion.

The President read the names of those receiving the next highest number of votes, two for each office to be filled:

Board of Trustees — Lenoir Rhyne College: Clergy — George F. Schott, Jr., D.D., John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.

Board of Trustees — North Carolina Lutheran Homes: Clergy — Donald Deal, Franklin Dorton, K. Y. Huddle, James Stirewalt.

For Treasurer: Caroline Hampton, Charles S. Heilig.

The President noted that a simple majority would be required for election for treasurer of synod on the third ballot.

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

1970 Report

NEXT PHASE IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THIS SEMINARY

Preliminary Planning

Southern Seminary is launching a program to improve and broaden its service to the Church. Preliminary studies call for a ten year endeavor. It will include intensification of enlistment of students for a variety of Christian ministries. Present and new facilities accommodating 200 men and women on campus are projected. Faculty enlargement and providing continual growth opportunities for professors are a prominent part of the plan. Increase of curriculum offerings, and giving more numerous openings to students to engage in self-directed study, are envisioned. Testing academic learning in the laboratory of living will more and more become expected practice not only in the internship year but in the whole Seminary regimen. We must be within eye- and earshot of all that ails our humankind, and know how to prevent, relieve and eliminate suffering.

Phyiscal units needed within the decade will be at least a library (with the present Lineberger Memorial Library being made a Center for Continuing Education); additional housing for students; a Family Health and Recreation Center; and possibly a center for experimentation with new types of ministry mainly to small groups.

Naturally such expansion will require some increase in administrative personnel and equipment and some enlargement of our present real estate holdings.

Above all else the several branches of Seminary leadership will be encouraged to renew and increase the spiritual energies of the whole school. United efforts are to be made to have the oneness in study, worship and fellowship be Christ-centered and Christ-impelled. Biblical studies and fresh redemptive ministries will be at the center of this formation of the minister.

"Next Phase . . ." Proposed for Eight Reasons

The elected representatives of our five owning synods, (some of whom are nominated by the Board of Theological Education of the Lutheran Church in America) forming the Board of Trustees, as well as the Faculty and Students of the Seminary are inspired to lead our constituency into this decade of dynamic undertakings for at least eight reasons:

Gospel Power is Here

(1.) The evidences of the grace and favor of God supporting our Seminary have been vivid throughout its 140 years, and have been especially clear in the latest generations. The fervor and fidelity of the Gospel witness of our graduates help to predict the future usefulness of the school as a contributor to the healing of the nations. Our graduates have shown openly that their Seminary is a reliable source of Gospel power.

The Congregations Support Us Loyally

(2.) The supporting constituency has manifested its trust in Southern Seminary annually by its steadily increasing financial support. The congregations, the Alumni, the Women's Auxiliary, individual laymen and foundations inside and outside our membership have invested their money in this institution in such amounts and with such good spirit as to say to the Board of Trustees: "We believe in Southern Seminary and encourage you to lead her into ever greater Kingdom usefulness." The thrilling tangible demonstration of grateful

support given the whole LCA by the success of the LTSS Appeal Fund, (133% of the goal was raised) said to us all: "We must go from strength to strength."

"Green Light" From BTE

(3.) Two representatives of our Board of Trustees, President J. Luther Mauney, and the Chairman of our Board's Committee on "Next Phase in the Development of this Seminary," Mr. Joseph C. Ridenhour, attended the October 14-15, 1969 meeting of the LCA Board of Theological Education in Springfield, Ohio. They were graciously accorded the privilege of presenting the report on "Next Phase . . ." The response of the BTE was in the main as follows:

> "RECOMMENDED that the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary be encouraged to proceed, in consultation with the BTE, with a development program that will further strengthen Lutheran theological education in the Southeast."

While the general Church's board has not at this time committed itself to recommend that the LCA contribute a particular amount of money in support of the "Next Phase . . ." program, its approval of our moving forward with the development is now a clear matter of record. "You have a green light," wrote the Board's Executive Secretary, Dr. E. Theodore Bachmann, to the President of the LTSS Board of Trustees, on November 17, 1969.

"On Your Marks . . ."

(4.) The nature and quantity of the requirements on the clergyman who serves in the final third of this century are, and will be such as to make adequate none but the most thorough and many-sided preparation. Clergymen who find that Seminary years could do little more than get them ready to make a start on their ministries, are saying: "We must at least be well readied for that start." Increasingly colleges and universities are giving Seminary students sharper instruments with which to dissect their graduate school learning. Seminary instruction must not be found wanting in any particular.

Must Offer Lifelong Education to Ministers

(5.) The need for lifelong learning is pressed upon today's minister. He has the right to expect his Seminary to be his ally in that discipline — to provide him convenient and rewarding opportunity to keep alert to new ranges of truth and practice. Southern Seminary, having pioneered in this area, gains strong motivations from it as we plan for the future.

A Mighty Encouragement

(6.) A mighty incentive toward moving ahead with this whole program came in January 1970 when a gift in the amount of $400,000 was presented to the Seminary for the erection of a new library. The donors' request that, at least for the present, the source of the gift be not publicly announced, was willingly agreed to. That gift makes bright the prospect of the whole adventure.

Inter-Lutheran Advancement

(7.) The inter-Lutheran obligations that are ours in the vast Southeastern states where there is but one Lutheran Seminary, (that one, fortunately, is fully accredited by The American Association of Theological Schools) are great. These will be recognized and entered into more readily as Southern Seminary shows more vividly its competence and availability to serve fellow-Lutherans. Included among these inter-Lutheran opportunities will likely be the preparation for ordination of students from minority groups. This could mean setting up a tutorial system that will help to maintain high academic

standards. (The Constitution and By-Laws of Southern Seminary clear the way for students from minority groups to enroll on the same academic and ecclesiastical terms as do others.)

Other Institutions and Church Bodies Too

(8.) So also the openings this Seminary has to cooperate with nearby state and privately owned universities and colleges, as well as with the several theological seminaries of other denominations located in the territories of our synods, encourage us to get ready for mutually beneficial exchanges. The advantages we have already experienced from such relationships build up our intention to set them forward more and more vigorously.

Only in Outline Now

At this year's conventions of our owning and operating synods we seek only to describe in most general terms the program tentatively named "Next Phase in the Development of this Seminary," and to mention some of the reasons for our proposing it. The plan in detail and the arrangements for carrying it out will be brought to our five synods and the Board of Theological Education next year.

Report of Treasurer of Appeal Fund

Below we offer the final report of the outstandingly successful Appeal Fund. Let us all thank God and rejoice before Him for this great blessing. Our special thanks are due Mrs. Walter W. Keller for the wise and devoted way she has kept the detailed record of this Fund.

LTSS Appeal Fund Accounting — Jan. 1, 1969 through Dec. 31, 1969

Receipts:

Total Receipts as of 12-31-68		$1,243,095.42
1-1-69 — 12-31-69 ——		
Chapel Windows	$ 4,620.00	
Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Co.	1,825.00	
Holy Trinity, Raleigh, N. C., Brotherhood	50.00	
		6,495.00
Total Receipts in Appeal Fund		$1,249,590.42
Withdrawals-Building & Loan Ass'ns.	$ 327,817.81	
Repayment borrowing C.&S. Nat. Bank	86,000.00	
Repayment borrowing LTSS	21,500.00	
Postage — Stamps	99.00	
Erroneously dep. in Appeal Account	5,069.00	
Erroneously dep. (sent for Lenoir Rhyne)	40.00	
Bequest of Henrietta H. Quint — used to retire a C.&S. Nat. Bank loan (Chapel)	36,768.62	
		477,294.43
Total amount deposited in C.&S. Nat. Bank		$1,726,884.85

Disbursements:

Total Disbursements as of 12-31-68		$1,716,563.45
1-1-69 — 12-31-69 ——		
Chapel (equipment and supplies)	$ 3,867.29	
Campus Union (washers and dryers)	1,444.06	
Ralph Woody Garden	10.30	
Adm. Bldg. (part pay. on roof-Geo. Rawls)	2,500.00	

Audit — 1968	75.00	
Next Phase (Schematic View)	179.00	
		8,075.65
Total Disbursements		$1,724,639.10
Total Receipts	$1,726,884.85	
Total Disbursements	1,724,639.10	
Total cash in C.&S. Na.t Bank	$ 2,245.75	

Assets of LTSS Appeal Fund as of January 1, 1970:

1.	Cash in C.&S. National Bank	$ 2,245.75
2.	Certificate No. 2243 in Security Federal	10,000.00
3.	Certificate No. 2244 in Security Federal	10,000.00
4.	Dividends on above Certificates in Security Federal	1,146.68
5.	10 shares common stock (#1004)-in J. C. Penney Co., Valued on 10-31-68	*943.75
6.	10 shares common stock (#41170)-in J. C. Penney Co., Valued on 11-29-68	*943.75
	Total Assets	$ 25,279.93

* Stock quoted 12-31-69 at $49.25

Dorothy S. Keller,
Appeal Fund Treasurer

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT

We have examined this statement of Appeal Fund's Receipts and Disbursements for the year 1969 and confirmed the balances at December 31, 1969; and, in our opinion, all recorded receipts and disbursements are properly accounted for.

Carl M. Derrick, C.P.A.
Columbia, S. C.
January 16, 1970

Report of LTSS Treasurer

Again the generous support of the Seminary by the synods and many individuals, companies and foundations enlivens our gratitude. As the overseer of our whole financial operation for more than twenty years, Treasurer N. E. Derrick, deserves a standing ovation.

CURRENT FUND

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements — Year 1969

RECEIVED FROM	Budgeted Income	Actually Received	Over (Under)
Synodical Quotas:			
North Carolina	$ 60,786	$ 52,323.02	$(8,462.98)
South Carolina	41,827	42,233.26	406.26
Florida	33,668	27,290.00	(6,378.00)
Virginia	37,999	37,999.00	
Southeastern	23,806	21,046.50	(2,759.50)
	$198,086	$180,891.78	$(17,194.22)
Appropriations, LCA	$ 7,000	$ 5,000.00	$(2,000.00)
Investments	15,000	16,951.68	1,951.68
Student Charges:			
Tuition	20,600	19,445.00	(1,155.00)
Dormitory and Apartments	28,000	32,184.40	4,184.40

Graduate School and Special	300	1,980.00	1,680.00
Commencement Receipts	675	810.88	135.88
Library	1,000		(1,000.00)
Appeal Fund, LCW (Clinical Professorship)	5,000	7,500.00	2,500.00
Unrestricted Gifts	20,000	63,592.05	43,592.05
Student Aid	1,000	474.55	(525.45)
Washing and Vending Machines	1,500	1,315.69	(184.31)
Alumni Association	1,500	3,000.00	1,500.00
Other	5,000	408.91	(4,591.09)
Memorial and Estate		13,600.13	13,600.13
Pastors' Institutes, Presidents Discretionary and Women's Auxiliary		6,868.51	6,868.51
Designated Gifts		914.48	914.48
	$106,575	$174,046.28	$ 67,471.28
Totals	$304,661	$354,938.06	$ 50,277.06

DISBURSED FOR

Professors and Administrative Salaries	$128,839	$118,993.31	$(9,845.69)
Professors Graduate Study Grants	2,000	61.69	(1,938.31)
Development Program	9,000	9,647.05	647.05
Housing Allowance	4,200	3,704.16	(495.84
Retired Professors	3,600	3,900.00	300.00
Other Salaries, Wages, Office Maintenance and Personnel, etc.	48,230	53,128.09	4,898.09
Pension Plan	11,100	10,009.23	(1,090.77)
Social Security and Other Taxes	2,900	3,386.27	486.27
Travel, President and Professors	2,500	1,890.74	(609.26)
Utility Allowances	3,600	3,100.00	(500.00)
Board Meetings	2,800	2,147.59	(652.41)
Commencement Expenses	900	1,652.72	752.72
Auditing and Legal	550	475.00	(75.00)
Retirement of Loans and Interest	11,000	11,291.50	291.50
Amortization & Interest on Apt. B	3,600	1,197.62	(2,402.38)
General Insurance	4,500	4,673.00	173.00
Library Books and Equipment	5,000	4,000.00	(1,000.00)
Printing and Postage	5,800	5,000.87	(799.13)
Telephone and Telegraph	3,800	3,780.36	(19.64)
Other Administrative	3,182	3,407.46	225.46
Dues and Subscriptions	1,000	915.97	(84.03)
Student Aid	1,500	535.00	(965.00)
Building and Equipment Repairs	15,000	17,391.52	2,391.52
Equipment Replacement	500		(500.00)
Classroom Supplies	100	400.18	300.18
Office Supplies	1,300	793.52	(506.48)
Electricity and Gas	22,000	21,909.90	(90.10)
Fuel Oil	1,200	882.99	(317.01)
Water	2,060	1,915.00	(145.00)
Janitor Supplies	500	561.83	61.83
Contingencies	2,400	1,749.58	(650.42)
Boarding Club (Meetings, etc.)		2,053.28	2,053.28
Other Expenses		1,385.98	1,385.98
Graduate Schools		1,927.25	1,927.25
Total Disbursements	$304,661	$297,868.66	$(6,792.34)

SUMMARY OF CASH	Received	Over
Balance 1-1-69	$ 35,982.00	
Add, Cash Receipts — Above	354,938.06	$390,920.26
Deduct: Operating Disbursements &	$297,868.66	

Non-Operating Disbursements	587.27	298,455.93
Balance 12-31-69*		$ 92,464.33
* To be designated (on deposit at B&L)	$ 60,000.00	
Operating Cash Balance	32,464.33	$ 92,464.33

N. E. DERRICK, Treasurer

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT

We have reviewed this preliminary statement of current fund cash receipts and disbursements for the year 1969 and confirmed the cash balances at December 31, 1969; and, in our opinion, it presents fairly the cash transactions for the year.

CARL M. DERRICK, C.P.A.
Columbia, South Carolina
February 9, 1970

Resignation of Dr. Reinartz

The following letter was presented by President Reinartz to the October 3, 1969 meeting of the Board of Trustees requesting permission to retire on July 1, 1970. It was addressed to Board President, Dr. J. Luther Mauney.

"Dear Dr. Mauney:

You will recall that at the time of the May, 1969 meeting of the Board of Trustees I approached you about the possibility of my retiring as President of the Seminary in the summer of 1970.

We agreed that such an arrangement would likely give the Board adequate time to find a successor, and that announcement of my retirement might best be made at the October, 1969 meeting of that body.

Accordingly I am hereby reporting to you, and through you to the Board of Trustees my request that you receive back the ministry you so graciously conveyed to me on January 1, 1961, and that my retirement become effective on or about July 1, 1970.

By that date Mrs. Reinartz and I will have completed four decades of ministry in five different services. Each has had its special blessings and burdens, and each has stimulated in us the desire, by the help of God, to give it our best.

What a pure joy it has been to conclude at this school our ministry under formal call! The general church, the synods, the Board of Trustees, the faculty, staff and students, our own congregation, and other friends in the beautiful City of Columbia have all contributed so much to our rewarding years here.

Our thanks will endure as long as we have the precious gift of memory.

And Southern Seminary, now at the threshold of an exciting new period of development, will, God grant it, go from strength to strength.

Loyally yours,

F. Eppling Reinartz"

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees reported to the Board concerning Dr. Reinartz's retirement as follows:

"The Executive Committee having received the communication from Dr. Reinartz announcing his desire to retire from the office of president of the seminary effective July 1, 1970, proposed the following statement and responding action:

"The LTSS has been greatly blessed under the leadership which has been provided by President F. Eppling Reinartz since he entered upon the duties of this office on January 1, 1961. His deep Christian conviction and complete devotion to Christ and His Church have communicated themselves to students and faculty and all Seminary constituents alike, to which have been added the plus qualities of his outstanding abilities and striking personality.

"The results of this leadership have been altogether impressive in the development of the Seminary both in its internal life and in its position throughout the Church. We thank God for the services of Dr. Reinartz to this Seminary and pray that his ministries may continue in varied capacities through the years to come.

"The Board of Trustees, impressed by the benefits that this Seminary has derived from the leadership of Dr. Reinartz, yet fully mindful of the seriousness of his request, approved the following recommendations:

"1. That the LTSS Board of Trustees accept Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz's resignation in accordance with his request, with deep regret and in appreciation for his service as the LTSS President.

"2. That the President of the LTSS Board of Trustees appoint a committee to provide suitable recognition of Dr. Reinartz's services to the Seminary and arrange to incorporate this as a part of the 1970 Commencement."

(The above statement and actions were adopted.)

A committee of the Board of Trustees, having Faculty and Student consultants, will nominate a successor to Dr. Reinartz in due course of time. The Rev. Dr. Raymond Morris Bost, President of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, is the committee's chairman.

We praise God for blessings manifold and precious that have come to the Seminary in the Year of Grace, 1969, and trustfully commend our School to His care.

J. LUTHER MAUNEY, President
Board of Trustees

F. EPPLING REINARTZ, President
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, President, presented the report which resounded with gratitude to the synod for fulfilling its promise to support the arms and aims, purposes and programs of the seminary during his presidency since 1961. He paid a fitting tribute to the vigorous leadership of Dr. Hugh George Anderson, newly elected president of the seminary, and told how the committee for the naming of a president was led to discover "acres of diamonds" in its own back yard.

He spoke of the next phase in the development of Southern Seminary, a ten year program including "basic strengthenings" as to faculty, financial resources, and educational program, which will serve the entire Southeast with its inter-Lutheran, interdenominational, and inter-racial outreach, and with its newest developments in educational procedures will better equip students for the gospel ministry in today's world.

Dr. Reinartz referred to the preliminary proposal of the seminary to be brought to the attention of the synod at this convention regarding its pro-

jected program, and that a complete report would be presented at the 1971 convention.

He then concluded his report by expressing his joy of serving and of looking hopefully into the future for this institution of the church.

Dr. Reinartz was given a prolonged applause as he finished his report in appreciation for his dedicated leadership.

Pastor Thomas Ridenhour offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary has prospered under the presidency of F. Eppling Reinartz; and

WHEREAS Dr. Reinartz has given life-long and dedicated service to the Church of Jesus Christ; and

WHEREAS Dr. Reinartz has announced his retirement from the presidency of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary;

BE IT RESOLVED, that the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church n America assembled in convention on May 25-27, 1970 do thank God for Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz and his life; and further let it be resolved that we stand in love and gratitude to Dr. Reinartz for his able and dedicated service.

The resolution was adopted by a rising vote.

Pastor Marion Starr presented the resolution regarding the expansion program of the Southern Seminary (p. 179), and moved Recommendation 2 of the Executive Board (p. 198). Adopted.

The committee did not report at this time. Deferred until later.

The Committee on Continuing Education did not report at this time. Deferred until later. (p. 216)

Social Ministry

The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

Salem, Virginia

Fiscal Year January 1, 1969 — December 31, 1969

"AND THEY BROUGHT LITTLE CHILDREN TO HIM AND HE TOOK THEM IN HIS ARMS AND BLESSED THEM."

I am sure when they brought the children to Jesus He didn't ask them where they were from, who their parents were or what status in life they had reached. All scriptures say, "He took them up in His arms and blessed them." They needed His blessings and He obliged. Should we do otherwise? Can we really be Christian and not serve any and every child that comes into our care and to whom we can be of help? Where can we draw the line? True, we cannot be all things to all people and there are some children that we cannot serve, but we would not be true to our calling if we didn't do our best to serve any child that may benefit by our program.

As the year 1969 draws to a close, we have completed 81 years of continuous service to children. It would be utterly ridiculous to try to compare the work of the Children's Home from its humble beginning to the operation of the Children's Home in this day and age, for the only thing that exists today compared to those early days is our continuing Christian concern for children. Child care in our day has become a complicated business. Mr. W. O. Heintze, President of the Child Welfare League of America, estimates there are ten million homeless, neglected or dependent children in our Country, and Michael Gorman, Director of the National Committee against Mental Illness,

says the Nation has four million emotionally disturbed children; 25% of whom need treatment. We are getting "our share" of these children with complex problems. We can no longer be content in just "housing, feeding and clothing" children, but we must concentrate more and more on treatment.

We now have three staff members with a Master of Science Degree in Social Work, and have had the part time services of a child psychologist, and we hope to secure the part time services of a child care pyschiatrist in 1970.

Staff

Our Board made a thorough study of the problem of securing and holding competent houseparent staff. The Study Committee recommended, and the Board approved, that salaries and fringe benefits be increased in order to attract and hold competent staff.

Children

During 1969 we cared for a total of 71 children amounting to 19,898 child care days from the following synods:

Virginia	46
North Carolina	12
South Carolina	8
Southeastern	5

We also had a total of 84 inquiries for services to individual children. Of these, 17 were admitted to care and varied solutions were found for the others.

	Inquiries	Admitted
Virginia	78	16
North Carolina	3	0
South Carolina	0	0
Southeastern	3	1
Totals	84	17

There were 16 children discharged from the Home, either to their own homes or other plans were made for their care.

We are constantly concerned that each child develop to his or her greatest potential. That this may be achieved we use special tutors for slow learners. We have children in 7 different schools below 12th grade. There is an ongoing program in the activities building; in crafts and arts, woodworking, and sewing besides the recreational program which develops the body, as well as the mind. The fact that not one child is failing in school is evidence that they are happier, better adjusted and more secure.

Buildings & Grounds

With 14 children in each cottage the buildings get a lot of hard usage, and it is a continual struggle to keep ahead with repairs and replacements. One cottage was completely refurnished during 1969.

We raised 72 head of beef cattle of which 8 were butchered giving us "meat for the table." We also raised 165 bushels of apples and 65 bushels of potatoes besides the truck garden that provided fresh vegetables for the table in season.

Program

A successful Social Ministry Seminar was held in October with representation from each supporting synod taking part. The purpose of the seminar was to acquaint Social Ministry Committees of the purpose and function of The Lutheran Children's Home.

The study of child care services in the Southern Lutheran Church was completed by the Board of Social Ministry of The Lutheran Church in America and a committee has been appointed to seek ways and means to implement the report.

We are continuing our weekly staff training sessions and also taking advantage of the specialized training from the Group Child Care Services of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

The following bequests were received during 1969:

Adrina Grove — Hagen Trust, Richmond, Va.	$ 250.00
D. M. Kipps, Front Royal, Va.	500.00
Edgar C. Davis, Salem, Va.	500.00
Dr. John J. Giesen, Roanoke, Va.	1,028.60
Julia L. Barrett, Walhalla, S. C.	100.00

The following financial statement for the year ending December 31, 1969 is condensed from the audit of Anderson & Reed, C.P.A., Roanoke, Virginia and signed by C. Douglas Reed, C.P.A. The full audit report is in the hands of the President of Synod.

S. LEWIS LIONBERGER, President

ROY HENRICKSON, Executive Director

The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

Salem, Virginia

Executive Committee
The Lutheran Children's Home of the South
Salem, Virginia

We have examined the accounts and records of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South and prepared the statement of financial condition at December 31, 1969 and a condensed statement of income and expenses of the General Fund only for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and included such tests and other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, except that outside confirmations of contirbutions and board of children were not attempted.

In our opinion, subject to the above exception regarding contributions and board of children, the accompanying statement of financial condition at December 31, 1969 and the condensed statement of income and expenses of the General Fund only, present fairly the financial position of the various funds at December 31, 1969 and the operation of the General Fund for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Exhibit B does not include the operations of any of the various funds other than the General Fund.

ANDERSON & REED
by C. Douglas Reed

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH
Salem, Virginia
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION
At December 31, 1969
ASSETS

Cash — General Fund	$ 32,462.17
Cash deposit	425.00
Cash — Investment and other funds	50,795.62
Employee accounts receivable	68.03

Investments — Investment and other funds	604,111.80
Prepaid insurance	1,748,66
Land, buildings, equipment and livestock	865,474.51
Total assets	$1,555,085.79

LIABILITIES and FUND BALANCES

Liabilities:		
Accounts payable — General Fund		$ 9,137.07
Fund Balances:		
General Fund	$ 25,566.79	
Investment Fund	653,907.42	
Capital Fund (Note A)	866,474.51	
		1,545,948.72
Total liabilities and fund balances		$1,555,085.79

Note A — The Capital Fund balance includes the costs of the land, buildings and furnishings of the Home in the amount of $865,474.51.

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Salem, Virginia

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

(General Fund Only)

For the Year Ended December 31, 1969

Income:		
Board of children		$ 36,097.10
Contributions		160,832.88
Interest and divided income, Thurman Foundation, trust funds, etc.		33,179.71
Total income		$ 230,109.69
Expenses:		
Automotive operation and travel	$ 5,643.04	
Clothing, laundry, medical and school	20,920.43	
Children's allowances, recreation, activities	10,551.22	
Food supplies	20,784.46	
Farm supplies and expense	3,134.55	
Fuel, utilities and telephone	16,231.94	
Home supplies and upkeep	7,125.51	
Insurance, interest and office supplies	9,584.73	
Miscellaneous and general expenses	9,398.42	
Family aid	1,140.00	
Salaries, social security and retirement	124,050.99	
		228,565.29
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 1,544.40

Mr. Roy Henrickson, executive director, brought greetings from the Home. He cited cases of the Home's ministering to the educational and emotional needs of its youth, and spoke of the efforts to disseminate information on the Home and encouraged congregations to use it.

Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy

Dr. J. White Iddings, chaplain, reported on his work in the hospitals and other social institutions in the triangle area of Durham, Chapel Hill, and Raleigh, and spoke of the cooperative ministry with Chaplain Fred Stiemke of the Lutheran Church — Missouri Synod, inaugurated three years ago upon request of that synod. Chaplain Iddings encouraged pastors and delegates to inform him of patients who enter the Duke Medical Center, VA Hospital, Durham, and the N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill, and to inform Chaplain Stiemke of those who enter the institutions in the Raleigh-Butner area. Chaplain Iddings reported that he had been received as a full staff member in the chaplaincy service of Duke Medical Center, Durham, and N. C. Memorial, Chapel Hill, which provides a greater avenue of service.

Chaplain Iddings then presented Chaplain Stiemke who brought greetings from the L.C., Mo. Synod, and reported on his work in the Raleigh-Butner area. He commended the synod for pioneering in this ministry and for sharing this ministry with him and his church.

This completed the report of the committee on Social Ministry.

President Whittecar called attention to the method of treating reports which are not designated as presentations, as follows; the chairman to be recognized, any pertinent item to be added, and recommendations, if any, to be presented without formal report.

The first in this series of reports was the report of the Committee on Pastors' Salaries.

Pastors' Salaries

The Committee on Pastors' Salaries met August 21, 1969 and March 2, 1970. Another meeting is scheduled prior to the synod convention, on April 20. In addition, the chairman and a former member of the committee, Mr. Paul Ritchie, presented a program on Pastors' Salaries at the meeting of the Southwestern District of the North Carolina Lutheran Men at Cherryville October 12, 1969.

In relation to the adoption of the "plan to supplement the pastor's salary in those congregations not reaching the minimum salary of $5,600 recommended by synod," (1968 pro., p. 227), a letter was sent to each pastor, lay chairman, chairman of finance committee, and the chairman of stewardship committee of each congregation concerning the pastor's salary and the action of the synod concerning this subject. Request cards for supplementation application forms accompanied these letters. Only seven congregations made applications for supplementation and each of these congregations was already receiving aid from the synod. No pastor has made application for supplementation to his salary although out of 151 regular fulltime pastors reporting, 56 are still below the minimum base salary of $5,600 adopted by the synod in May 1969. The reasons behind this lack of applications are unknown, but the following may throw some light on the matter:

1. Forty-six of the 56 pastors receiving below the minimum base salary have figures listed in their churches' budgets which read $5,600 or above; but they have not considered that the pastor must pay all or part of his automobile expenses, Dependents Health Benefits Plan, Contributory Pension Plan and professional expenses out of his base salary, thus reducing the actual base salary he receives. For example: one pastor reports a base salary of $6,300; but because of an automobile allowance of only $200, when he drives over 16,000 miles in his business of being a pastor and because he has no utilities allowance, his actual base salary is $4,585.

2. Many church councils may not be aware that their pastor's base salary falls below the minimum.

3. Some pastors feel that it is not proper to request money under any circumstances; and, therefore, suffer and let their families suffer under the burden of inadequate finances.

The following scale indicates the actual base salaries received by the regular fulltime pastors of synod according to the 151 reports returned:

1 —	$2,941
21 —	3,762 - 4,999
34 —	5,000 - 5,599
12 —	5,600 - 5,699
22 —	5,700 - 5,999
32 —	6,000 - 6,999
14 —	7,000 - 7,999
9 —	8,000 - 8,999
6 —	9,000 and above

The committee notes with encouragement the following percentages and average salaries of those pastors receiving less than the base of $5,600:

1968 —	68.2%	(below) —	$4,546
1969 —	58.3%	(below) —	$4,784
1970 —	31.1%	(below) —	$5,001

It is noted from the reports sent in that many congregations did follow the suggestion of the committee to pay "the 4% pastor's contribution in addition to the 8% congregation's contribution to the Contributory Pension Plan." This has done much to elevate salaries of pastors above as well as below the minimum base. Other items of significance are that more congregations are paying more adequate automobile allowances; more congregations are taking on the full payment of parsonage utilities; and some congregations are adding items to their budgets for professional expenses. All of these items raise the pastor's base salary. Church councils are encouraged to study their pastor's support and expenses more thoroughly, and at least once a year. The committee believes that many congregations would raise their pastor's support if they realized and understood more fully the actual expenses and base salaries involved.

Recommendations

1. **That the name of the committee be changed from Committee on Pastors' Salaries to the Committee on Pastors' Support.** (This same recommendation was placed before the synod at the 1969 convention and thus has given the notice necessary for a constitutional amendment.)

2. **That in light of the minimum base salary of pastors serving under the Board of American Missions set at $6,000, we encourage our congregations to accept $6,000 as the minimum base salary for all our congregations.**

3. **That the plan for supplementing pastors' salaries as approved by synod at its 1969 convention and recorded on pages 256-257 of the proceedings of that convention be amended by adding to paragraph C the following sentence: The congregation will be expected to provide at least 75% of the approved base minimum, and if the congregation cannot reach this minimum, their specific problem be referred to the President of Synod.**

REV. ERNEST W. RIDENHOUR, Chairman
WALLACE GEE
REV. KARL U. DUNN
W. M. LOCKROW
REV. C. LEE SHIPTON
PAUL C. RHYNE, JR.

Pastor Ernest Ridenhour, chairman, served notice of two by-law amendments, the first as stated in Recommendation 1 of the committee's report, now taking this form:

1. It is moved that item K of Section VII of the By-laws be amended by striking the words "Committee on Pastors' Salaries" as the name of the committee, and inserting in its place the words "Committee on Pastors' Support."

Chairman Ridenhour proceeded to serve notice of the second by-law amendment as follows:

2. WHEREAS Article Seven, Section 1 of the Constitution states:

   "Unless otherwise specified, each committee shall be appointed by the president of synod and approved by the Executive Board, and shall consist of at least three ministers and three laymen appointed for three year terms so that the terms of one third of the committee expire each year."

   WHEREAS, Section VII, A, 2, of the By-Laws states:
   "Unless otherwise specified, each committee shall consist of three ministers and three laymen appointed for three-year terms so that the terms of one minister and one layman expire each year."

   IT IS RECOMMENDED that Item K of Section VII of the By-laws concerning the Committee of Pastors' Salaries be amended by adding new Item 1, as stated below, and that the numbering of the following items be adjusted accordingly:

   1. This committee shall consist of three ministers and six laymen, with at least one member from each district, appointed for three-year terms so that the terms of one minister and two laymen expire each year.

Recommendations 2 and 3 were presented and considered seriatim.

Pastor William Batterman offered an amendment to Recommendation 2 by adding the words "and in light of the increased cost of living since that figure was set" after the first $6,000, and changing the second $6,000 in line 3 to $6,800, so that the recommendation would read:

2. That in light of the minimum base salary of pastors serving under the Board of American Missions set at $6,000, and in light of the increased cost of living since that figure was set, we encourage our congregations to accept $6,800 as the minimum base salary for all our congregations.

Pastor Batterman then spoke to the amendment.

Chairman Ridenhour interpreted the committee's recommendation of $6,000 as being what seems to be the most practical at this time and alerted the convention to the fact that the amended amount of $6,800 would call for a sizeable increase in the budget line for the subsidization program. He also informed delegates of the plans of the committee to work with congregations to increase pastors' salaries, and clarified the meaning of "base salary". Those speaking in favor of the amendment were Pastors John Barringer, Walter Yount, Steven Lorrimer, and lay delegate Mark Sigmon.

Those speaking against the amendment were Mr. J. I. Wagner of Friedens, Gibsonville; and Mrs. Jacqueline Baldwin of Our Saviour, Southern Pines, although they were sympathetic to pastors receiving inadequate salaries.

Pastor John Nagle moved the previous question, which prevailed.

The President called for a division of the floor. There were 137 for, and 62 against. The amendment was adopted.

While being sympathetic with salary increases, Pastor Claude Deal, Sr. thought that a 21% increase was too much of a jump in one year.

Dr. Voigt Cromer asked for an interpretation by asking, are we adopting this as a synod as a minimum salary, or asking our congregations to accept it as such, and asked whether it wouldn't be necessary to adopt it as a synod in order that the rules pertaining to the subsidization program might apply?

President Whittecar answered that it was his understanding that the new amount of $6,800 would be used instead of $5,600, and that the synod's subsidization program would be based on the higher amount as the minimum base salary.

Chairman Ridenhour interpreted this as being the intent of the committee.

Pastor Walter Yount asked for further clarification since the proposed amount was not set in the same wording as the action taken last year in the Pastors' Subsidy Plan. On this basis, Pastor John Yost challenged the interpretation since the recommendation "encourages congregations to accept $6,800," and thought a re-wording was necessary for clarification.

Both President Whittecar and Chairman Ridenhour interpreted this to mean the minimum base salary of pastors for the synod, which would fit into the synod's sustentation program. In reply to a concern expressed by Pastor J. A. Harbinson as to implementation, Chairman Ridenhour said that the committee in the scope of its work under the constitution gathers information concerning pastors' salaries, contacts congregations whose pastors fall below the minimum salary, and encourages them to make application for subsidy in case they are not able to meet the minimum.

President Whittecar said that the minimum salary adopted by the synod would not affect mission congregations receiving program grants from the Board of American Missions.

Pastor Dwight Conrad voiced his objection to the double standard, one minimum for the congregation, another by the Board of American Missions.

In answer to a question raised by Pastor T. C. Plexico as to whether the BAM is considering increases, Regional Secretary David Johnson said that the Board has consistently raised salaries, but did not know whether it would be able to raise them to this amount at this time due to shortage of benevolence funds.

Mr. V. J. Vierling moved an amendment by adding the words "the minimum base salary for all pastors of the North Carolina Synod be set at $6,000" and that the comma be changed to a period, and that a new sentence begin with "We encourage . . .", so that the recommendation would read:

> That in light of the minimum base salary of pastors serving under the Board of American Missions set at $6,000, the minimum base salary for all North Carolina pastors be set at $6,000. We encourage congregations in light of the increased cost of living since the figure was set to accept $6,800 as the minimum base salary for all their pastors."

Mr. Vierling said that his purpose in moving the amendment was that there might be one minimum base salary supported by the synod.

Pastor John Cobb favored the amendment since this would give the committee something to work with and for.

Pastor J. A. Harbinson voiced opposition to the amendment since he was ready to propose a $6,800 minimum base salary.

Pastor Batterman also spoke against the amendment.

At this point, Pastor T. C. Plexico served notice that if the amendment failed, he would propose a substitute eliminating reference to the policy of the Board of American Missions, and go on record as having a minimum base salary of the synod. (Continued on p. 200)

Debate ceased, as the hour of adjournment had arrived.

President Whittecar recognized Chairman Harry Faggart of the Committee on Reference and Counsel for a few pressing matters.

Reference and Counsel

Chairman Faggart reported as follows:

It is necessary that notice be given to certain by-law amendments by Dr. B. S. Brown, Jr. and Dr. Carveth Mitchell, and in view of the fact that Mrs. William Houser, scheduled for the presentation of the report of the Committee on Parish Education this afternoon, cannot be present tomorrow, it is recommended that time be extended 15 minutes and that Mrs. Houser be heard at this time.

The recommendation was adopted, and the time of adjournment was extended to 5:15 p.m.

Parish Education

The resignation of Pastor Robert Troutman as Secretary of Christian Education became effective April 15, 1969. Pastor Troutman resigned this position in order to assume another important role in North Carolina synod life, that of director of Lutheridge. This vacancy necessitated the appointment of a Personnel Committee composed of Harvey Blume and Charles Britton from the Youth Ministry Committee and Paul Cobb, J. L. Peeler and Charles McManus from the Committee on Parish Education. On June 3, 1969, the Committee on Parish Education approved the name of Terry Agner. Pastor Agner was subsequently elected by the Executive Board and assumed the office of Secretary of Christian Education August 22, 1969. Pastor Agner with his excellent background in Christian Education and youth work has already made a significant contribution to the synod's parish life.

Vacation Church School

Again in 1969 VCS teachers' and superintendents' workshops were conducted in all districts. Instruction for workshop leaders was provided at a synodical institute at Haven, Salisbury. Since a demand for this type of help continues, similar workshops will be conducted in the districts in the spring of 1970 on the theme for this year's school, "God and My Life". This is the last time this cycle will be used as new courses are in preparation for 1971 and 1972: "At Home in God's Created World" and "God Made Us to Belong to Each Other". This will compose a two year cycle and will be repeated once.

Lutheridge and Teacher Training Opportunities

The Committee on Parish Education is represented on the Program Planning Committee of Lutheridge by Sister Evelyn Houlroyd. This planning committee has approved our proposal for a new addition to the Lutheridge curriculum for 1970. This unique program of teacher training called T-N-T (teacher needs teacher) will combine self-understanding and group experience with practical input. The three sections of laboratory school to be offered this summer are for teachers of Grades 5 and 6, Junior High and adults. These will be staffed by LCA Board of Parish Education personnel. Scholarships are available upon request for both T-N-T (July 26-August 1) and lab school (August 2-8). This committee voted in January to make three laboratory school scholarships available to North Carolina seminarians. The committee also provided ten scholarships for the Group Life Institute at Lutheridge in December, 1969.

1969 Project

The Congress for Leaders of Adults headed by Pastor John Derrick enjoyed a most gratifying response from our churches. The theme "Using the Bible

in Adult Education" was amplified by Dr. George Anderson, keynoter and by discussion leaders through small group involvement. More than 400 leaders representing all areas of the synod were present for the event on September 28, 1969 at Haven, Salisbury. Following the Congress a brochure of materials relating to adult education was sent through the office of the Secretary of Christian Education to participants in the Congress.

Audio-Visual Library

The Committee on Parish Education requested the Executive Board to appoint a sub-committee to make a thorough study of the audio-visual library. The sub-committee chaired by Pastor Jack Smith unveiled some noteworthy facts about our N. C. Library: we have more than 750 entrees in our library, the highest number of any synod, and we have the highest amount of circulation of any synod responding to our survey, with as many as 50 requests filled during a single week. All of this is handled without additional staff through the efficiency of Mrs. Virginia Casey, secretary to the President of Synod. In an attempt to update the library the Committee continues to purchase appropriate audio-visuals and welcomes suggestions by our constituent congregations. During the past year approximately 55 additions have been made to the audio-visual library.

Liaisons

Recognizing a need for specialized contact with our congregations in the area of the exceptional persons, the chairman of the Committee on Parish Education appointed Mrs. Roy Apple to serve as liaison between the LCA Board of Parish Education and our congregations. Requests for information concerning programs for the handicapped should be directed to Mrs. Apple of Burlington. With the increased emphasis on sex education in the family and church, Pastor Charles McManus will attend a workshop for trainers of sex education in Indianapolis and will be able to provide direction for our congregations in this area. Pastor Agner and Chairman Houser attended the Krisheim Conference in Philadelphia sponsored by the Board of Parish Education. The conference highlighted changes in Christian Education and the Church's responsbiility in meeting these changes. These two persons also participated in the winter training session for new pastors in Salisbury in February. One of the projects for 1970 is an attempt to provide additional trained liaison with the congregation.

1970 Projects

In attempt to base the 1970 emphasis on the actual needs of the congregations, district representatives undertook an intensive study to determine those needs. Through questionaires, representative meetings, and personal visitation, the greatest needs appeared to be in the areas of leadership training and a consultant-type program which would result in more immediate help for the congregation. The committee hopes to meet these needs first by providing training for teachers of cluster leadership courses, and second, by providing training for age group consultants who in turn could aid these congregations desiring help on a specific age level. The LCA Board Staff will train age group consultants in North Carolina in May. We welcome your nominees for consultants.

Clusters

Clusters are simply groups of churches working together. Many have risen spontaneously; others function through assignment. Throughout the Church more and more synods are utilizing cluster groups for leadership education and trained personnel. Because there is such a need for full-time persons who can devote their energies to Christian Education in the congregations and because the cost of securing such persons is prohibitive in numerous indivdual congregations, the Committee on Parish Education requests that our congregations,

working through clusters, consider the hiring of specialists in Christian Education to work with a given number of churches who will share the expense of such a program.

The Committee on Parish Education expresses gratitude to those of you who have supported our projects and surveys during the past year. As we have attempted to evaluate the needs of our synod, we trust that you, too, will launch a realistic appraisal of your congregational needs in Christian Education, putting aside resistance to change and devising a flexible, individual-centered opportunity for those whose spiritual nourishment God has entrusted to you.

MRS. WILLIAM E. HOUSER, Chairman
MRS. EUGENE O. CASPER, Secretary
REV. PAUL B. COBB
EMORY HOLLAR
SISTER EVELYN HOULROYD
REV. K. Y. HUDDLE
REV. CHARLES McMANUS
REV. GEORGE KECK
MRS. CHARLES LEFLER
REV. CHARLES HUGGINS
REV. J. L. PEELER
MRS. C. PETER SETZER

Mrs. William Houser, chairman, presented the report, explaining the three plans to help congregations, as follows: Plan 1, age group consultants, on district and synod levels; Plan 2, clustering for leadership training; Plan 3, Field consultant in parish education supported by a group of congregations pooling their resources.

Proposed Amendments to By-Laws

Dr. Bachman Brown served notice of the following by-law amendment:

It is moved that Item A of Section XIII of the By-Laws be amended by striking the last sentence of said section and inserting in its place the following sentence:

"This shall not apply to ex-officio members of boards, committees, members of special committees or to persons who hold membership on boards or committees by virtue of their office."

Dr. Bachman Brown served notice of the following by-law amendment:

Amendment to By-Laws Section VIII, A, 1 by adding the sentence:

"One pastor member of this number shall be, at the time of his election, an alumnus of the Seminary, who has not yet reached the end of the fifth year following his graduation; such similarly qualified person to be elected every fourth year."

A motion was made by Pastor Hollis Miller that in view of the convention running behind schedule that the Wednesday morning meeting begin at 8:30 instead of 9:00 o'clock. Adopted.

President Whittecar announced that the short ballot could be secured at the registration tables and that the ballot box would close at 6:30.

Chaplain Walker dismissed the convention with an appropriate prayer.

Fifth Meeting

CONVENTION DINNER

(May 26, 1970, 6:30-9:30 p.m.)

Voigt R. Cromer College Center

Chaplain Walker had the invocation. Dr. Carveth Mitchell served as Master of Ceremonies.

The program of the evening followed the dinner.

The Rev. George T. Moore, chairman of the Committee on Architecture and Fine Arts, announced the winners of the children's art and banners sponsored by the committee. The names of the winners are kept in the synodical files.

He reported that banners had been used in the processional at the Opening Service.

Presentation of Historical Records

Pastor Walter Yount was recognized in connection with the presentation of the records of Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute and Mont Amoena Seminary.

Pastor Yount gave a brief history of these two former Lutheran schools, the Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute, formerly N. C. College (1853-1933), and Mont Amoena Seminary for women (1859-1927).

He spoke of the distinguished leaders of these schools, Colonel George F. McAllister of the Institute and Professor J. H. (Henry) C. Fisher of the Seminary, and said that the families of these two leaders were concerned that remaining records of the schools be preserved in the synodical archives in Salisbury.

He presented the daughters and other members of the McAllisters as follows: Mrs. Betty McAllister Boozer, Mrs. Carolyn McAllister Moose, Mrs. Virginia McAllister Smith, and grandchildren Archie Smith, and Kathy Boozer.

Mrs. Smith presented the records of the N. C. College and Institute to the synod. In her presentation, she expressed gratification for bringing the records to their "fitting resting place in the N. C. Synod archives" and told of the connection of the McAllister family with this former institution. She spoke of the connecton between the Mount Pleasant schools and the strength of Lenoir Rhyne College.

President Whittecar responded with appropriate remarks and accepted the records on behalf of the synod.

Pastor Yount then introduced daughters of the J. H. C. Fisher family as follows: Mrs. Kathryn Fisher Barrier, Amy Louise Fisher and Mary Virginia Fisher.

Miss Amy Louise Fisher presented the records of Mont Amoena Seminary by reading a few paragraphs from one of the early catalogues on the importance of education for women.

President Whittecar expressed appreciation for the records and accepted them on behalf of the synod.

Pastor Yount presented the portrait of Colonel McAllister to Dr. Raymond M. Bost to be hung at the college with the inscription reading: Colonel George F. McAllister, president, 1903-1933.

Pastor Yount presented Mr. Bernard Cruse, a member of synod's committee

on Historical Work, for remarks.

Mr. Cruse spoke of his connections with the Mount Pleasant schools and their strategic role in the life of the church. He named prominent women in the history of the N. C. Synod and persons who were graduates of Mont Amoena Seminary. He paid tribute to Professor James Henry Cornelius Fisher as educator and preacher, and listed the churches which he served.

Mr. Cruse then presented a portrait of Professor Fisher prepared by Mrs. Mary Margaret Barrier to President Bost of the college with inscription reading, President 1902-1927.

Dr. Bost expressed appreciation for such a convincing manifestation of concern for Christian education, and accepted the portraits of Colonel McAllister and Professor Fisher for the college.

He announced that a scholarship fund will be established at the college to preserve the memory of Colonel McAllister and announced further an initial gift of $5,000 from Dr. and Mrs. Harry E. Isenhour with which to begin the fund.

President Whittecar introduced Dr. Martin Poch, former President of the Southeastern District of the Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod, who greeted the assembly. Dr. Poch expressed his interest in ecumenicity and his concern for Lutheran unity, which he described as a process.

Dr. Poch presented Pastor Bryant Clancy, third vice president of the Southeastern District, Missouri Synod, who brought official greetings from the District.

Dr. Whittecar informed the convention that Dr. Gordon Huffman, President of the Eastern District, American Lutheran Church, had been invited but sent his regrets for being unable to attend.

Pastor Karl Park, Secretary of the Delegation of the N. C. Council Assembly, called attention to the restructuring of the Council, and the recognition given to President Whittecar at the Assembly. The full report follows.

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES ASSEMBLY

The Thirty-third Annual Assembly of the North Carolina Council of Churches was held in Greensboro, N. C. with St. James United Presbyterian Church and Trinity AME Zion Church serving as co-hosts. The Church Women United met April 26 and 27 under the theme "CHANGE: Our Choice, Our Challenge" as the first section of the Council's Annual Assembly activities. The first session of the Council itself was the public service of worship at 8:00 P.M. in the Trinity AME Zion Church during which Dr. Joseph Reed Washington, Jr., Dean of the Chapel and Professor of Religious Studies and Sociology of Beloit College, Wisconsin, spoke on "The Difference Black Churchmen Make".

The business session was convened at 9:00 A.M. April 28, St. James United Presbyterian Church. Reports were heard from the officers of the Council, the President of Church Women United, the Executive Director, the Director of Social Ministries, and the Chairman of the General Committee on Business and Finance. A special order of the day was a panel of college students who discussed "The Campus Looks At the Church" through presentations and by questions and answers from the members of the assembly.

At the Awards luncheon, the Council of Churches Distinguished Service Award was presented to the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of the North Carolina Synod, LCA and a past president of the Council. The Richard Shelton Communication Awards for their contribution toward communicating the message and the activities of the church were awarded to "The Carolina Times" of Durham, N. C., the "High Point Enterprise", radio station WKIX of Raleigh, and TV station WTVD of Durham. A special citation was presented to Mr. Clayton Barney Weaver of station WRDU, channel 28, for his service

to the Council and the community.

During the afternoon session reports were heard from the Director of the Migrant Project, the Minister with Youth, and the Chairman of the Commission on Christian Education. The Assembly also ratified the action of the Executive Board to purchase a six acre tract in the Nelson Community near the Research Triangle Park for $15,000 as a site for the Council Headquarters. It also approved a re-structuring plan presented to it and adopted a budget for 1970 of $52,763 with provision to go to a budget of $56,563 if funds are available. Resolutions were adopted in support of farm workers in their efforts to achieve fair wages and working conditions; concerning improvement of the North Carolina Prison System; Therapeutic Abortion; Justice, Law, Order, and Freedom; supporting the observance of Martin Luther King's Birthday as a holiday; urging support by the N. C. State Legislature for the Carolina Population Center; the abolition of Capital Punishment; and to support and assist Governmental Employees. A resolution calling for amnesty to those who, "by reason of conscience and moral scruples, have refused to participate in the war in Southeast Asia" was tabled.

The Rev. James H. Lightbourne, Jr. of Burlington was elected President. Miss Mary Stamp of Wilmington was re-elected Secretary and The Rev. Dr. George R. Whittecar was re-elected to the Executive Board. The Rev. J. White Iddings also serves on the Executive Board from the N. C. Synod, and other members of the N. C. Synod, LCA, serve in other areas of leadership in the Council.

The closing section of the overall assembly was the Pastor's Conference which was held in Trinity AME Zion Church on April 28-29 on the theme "Tradition and Innovation In The Church: the Proper Pace for Change."

The North Carolina Council of Churches provides the churches of North Carolina their major agency for co-operative fellowship and service. We are grateful for its ministry and urge continued support to the Council.

KARL M. PARK, Secretary of the Delegation

Pastor Park presented Dr. Samuel S. Wiley, Executive Director of the N. C. Council of Churches, who brought greetings from the Council.

Dr. Wiley spoke of the work of the Council, the recent proposed site for an ecumenical Center, and paid tribute to Dr. Whittecar as the recipient of the Council's Distinguished Service Award, and the synod for its leadership in the Council. He also recognized the ecumenical witness of the Hickory Council of Churches.

Pastor Frank Perry was recognized to introduce Dr. Bernard Boyd, James A. Gray Professor of Biblical Literature, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Dr. Boyd gave a most dynamic and stimulating address on "The Ancient Book in the Modern World."

Chaplain Walker had the closing prayer.

Sixth Meeting

(Wednesday, May 27, 1970 — 8:30-1:00 o'clock)

Chaplain Walker opened the meeting with prayer.

Elections

Chairman Curtis Morehead of the Committee on Conduct of Elections reported the results of the third balloting, and Dr. Whittecar declared the following duly elected:

Board of Trustees — Lenoir Rhyne College: George F. Schott, Jr., D.D.

Board of Trustees — North Carolina Lutheran Homes: Franklin Dorton.

For Treasurer: Charles S. Heilig.

Dr. Whittecar gave instructions for the fourth ballot requiring an election of a clerical member to the Board of Trustees of N. C. Lutheran Homes. He also explained the fourth balloting process of distribution of ballots on the convention floor in the interest of time.

Reference and Counsel

Chairman Harry Faggart of the committee submitted a revision of the convention agenda due to the accumulated items of unfinished business. Approved.

Chairman Faggart submitted the following resolutions:

1. **Priority Program, extension of, request for** (item A-1, p. 177)

WHEREAS, the Priority Program for Justice and Social Change has been funded by the L.C.A. for the year ending December 31, 1970, and

WHEREAS, the N. C. Synod's participation in the program will not begin until July 1, 1970, (even though it is in receipt of a grant to support the program for a full year) and must expect to extend its participation beyond the end of 1970,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the N. C. Synod memorialize the L.C.A. to provide staff service and funding for the Priority Program beyond January 1, 1971.

Pastor Richard Rhyne moved an amendment by adding the words "and funding" so as to read "to provide staff service and funding." Adopted. The "funding" reference was interpreted to mean funds from the LCA. The resolution as amended was adopted.

2. **Convention Site, reconsideration of** (item J-3, p. 188)

WHEREAS, the holding of the annual convention of the N. C. Synod of the Lutheran Church in America at Lenoir Rhyne College in 1970 appears to be an economic move in a favorable direction; and

WHEREAS, the general and particular conveniences offered by Lenoir Rhyne College are favorably comparable to those offered by convention centers; and

WHEREAS, the physical facilities at Lenoir Rhyne College are versatile enough to provide a proper atmosphere for all the functions of the convention of the N. C. Synod of the Lutheran Church in America; and

WHEREAS, the precedents of time and place for past conventions of the N. C. Synod of the Lutheran Church in America have been broken on this occasion;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be urged to reconsider the times and locations of the 1971 convention, set for St. John, Salisbury, and of the 1972 convention tentatively set for the convention center at Durham, with a view toward holding the conventions of the North Carolina Synod in 1971, 1972 and thereafter at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.

Dr. Cromer relayed an expression from Dr. Bost in his absence, stating that the officials of the college are always eager for its facilities to serve the synod and its auxiliaries and agencies, and will be at the service of the Executive Board in exploring possibilities within the limits imposed by the collegiate educational program which is the institution's primary responsibility.

The resolution was adopted.

3. **1971 Convention, Request for**

WHEREAS, it is the constant hope of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America to involve greater numbers of lay delegates in the working of the synod in convention; and

WHEREAS, it has been voted by this convention that the number of lay delegates be increased (p. 41, Proposed Amendments to the synod's constitution, Article Two, Section III, Item 1); and

WHEREAS, many potential lay delegates find it difficult or impossible to attend a weekday convention of this synod because of work responsibilities and the inability to schedule vacation time during the traditionally scheduled time of conventions; and

WHEREAS, a weekend convention would enable the participation of those concerned laymen who have been unable thus far to serve as lay delegates; and

WHEREAS, a weekend convention has proved workable for the Southeastern District of the Lutheran Church — Missouri Synod;

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, recommend to this 1970 convention that the Executive Board of this synod be urged to schedule the 1971 convention of the N. C. Synod of the Lutheran Church in America on a suitable weekend.

The resolution was signed by 48 clerical and 25 lay delegates.

Pastors John Nagle and David Barnhardt spoke in favor of the resolution, citing pertinent cases for its adoption. Adopted.

4. **Environmental Crisis, study of, request for**

WHEREAS, the N. C. Synod of the Lutheran Church in America expresses its profound concern about the rate of environmental decay in this state and nation, and the world; and

WHEREAS, specifically, we are fearful of our environmental crises brought on by pollution and the population explosion; and

WHEREAS, as concerned Lutherans and citizens, we are unsure of what action to take individually or corporately, and we urgently need serious, rational and in-depth planning to guide us into proper courses of actions;

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Executive Board of the N. C. Synod of the Lutheran Church in America appoint a special task force to determine possible courses of action for individual Lutherans and for the N. C. Synod.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a final report be made no later than the 1972 Convention of Synod. An interim report should be made at the 1971 Convention.

The resolution was adopted.

5. **Convention Agenda, presentation of, limitation re.**

WHEREAS, lengthy and detailed presentations by committees and agencies related to the N. C. Synod have unduly extended the time allotted for actual convention business and have disrupted the adopted agenda;

BE IT RESOLVED:

THAT, the convention agenda be limited to consideration of necessary business matters (i.e., elections, adoption of recommendations made by synodical committees and agencies, finances, etc.); and

THAT, committees and agencies of the synod be instructed to include all explanatory presentations in the bulletin of reports or in the form of displays or information booths; and

THAT, all necessary explanatory presentations be made at district meetings prior to the convention of synod in order that delegates may have ample opportunity to consider all recommendations prior to the convention; and

THAT, the Executive Board be instructed to select a permanent site for the convention that will be centrally located and offer adequate space for housing and business; and

THAT, the length of the convention shall not exceed two days.

The resolution was signed by Pastors Stanford Hall and Louis V. Rogers.

On motion of Chairman Faggart, the resolution was referred to the Executive Board.

Report of the Executive Board

(* Starred items are for convention action. Other items are for information.)

Abbreviations: EBM — Executive Board Minutes
Pro — Proceedings

Meetings of the Executive Board were held quarterly at the Church House June 12, 1969; September 11, 1969; December 4, 1969; March 12, 1970. A special meeting was held January 29, 1970, to prepare for the 1970 convention of synod relating to agenda and budget.

A pre-convention meeting was held May 24, 1970 at St. Andrew Lutheran Church, Hickory, to dispose of special convention matters.

Board Membership

Members of the Executive Board are:

Officers: President, Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.; Secretary, Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.; Treasurer, Charles S. Heilig.

Terms Expiring with the 1970 Convention: Rev. John Cobb, D.D., Rev. Frank C. Perry, Th.M., Lloyd Bollinger, Floyd Mattheis, Ed.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1971 Convention: Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, Rev. C. Marion Starr, B. S. Brown, Jr., Craig L. Barnhardt.

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention: Rev. Carveth Mitchell, D.D., Rev. Hoke Ritchie, Roy D. Apple, C.P.A., Paul W. Ritchie.

Sub-Committees

Sub-committees of the Executive Board were revised by President Whittecar at the first meeting following the 1969 convention, June 12, 1969, and functioned effectively throughout the interim. Members of the Executive Board were assigned to at least one sub-committee, with a few duplications. H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., and Harry E. Faggart, Jr., non-members of the Executive Board, were continued on the Church House and Legal committees respectively.

The duties of the sub-committees are listed in the 1964 Report of the Executive Board. (See 1964 Pro., p. 114+).

Sub-committees met in connection with board meetings, and reported their findings and recommendations to the Execuitve Board. Sub-committees on Budget and Finance, and Conventions held special meetings prior to board

meetings. The sub-committee structure has been found to be a most practical way of expediting business matters.

Sub-committees are as follows:

Congregations and Ministers: C. Marion Starr, chairman, John W. Cobb, George R. Whittecar.

Committees and Auxiliaries: Carveth P. Mitchell, chairman, Floyd Mattheis, Terry Agner (staff).

Conventions: Frank C. Perry, chairman, Hoke H. Ritchie, J. Wilford Lyerly.

Budget and Finance: Craig L. Barnhardt, chairman, Roy D. Apple, R. Douglas Fritz, Charles S. Heilig, Ernest L. Misenheimer (staff).

Church House (Property and Personnel): Paul Ritchie, chairman, Lloyd Bollinger, H. E. Isenhour, J. Wilford Lyerly.

Legal Affairs: Bachman S. Brown, Jr., chairman, Harry E. Faggart, Jr., George R. Whittecar.

Long Range Planning: Bachman S. Brown, Jr., chairman, R. Douglas Fritz, Ernest L. Misenheimer (staff).

Catalogue of Activities

The Board submits a summary of its activities and actions since the last convention for review and action by the synod, and in so doing, gives an accounting of its stewardship in all facets of its ministry entrusted to it by the synod in convention, boards and committees, and the constitution itself. It acts for the synod ad interim within the bounds of the constitution. Its actions penetrate the life of the synod and church at so many strategic places. The report shows the wide areas of responsibility and concern, the spheres of activity, and the scope of its ministry. The report includes starred items that require convention action and items reported for information only.

A. REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND STAFF

The officers and staff submitted quarterly reports of their acts and activities of their respective offices. The reports of the president included listings of resignations of pastors, accepance of calls, vacancies and appointments of vice pastors, and other matters of information and interest pertaining to the life of the church. A monthly breakdown of receipts and disbursements was included in the treasurer's reports. Reports of officers and staff were mailed out prior to board meetings, and were received as information, except items requiring board action. Full reports are appended to the minutes of board meetings.

1. **Re. Priority Program, president's task force, recommendations of** (EBM, June 1969, p. 14; September 1969, p. 9; December 1969, pp. 2, 3, 7; January 1970, p. 2)

The LCA Atlanta Convention approved a church-wide program "Priority on Justice and Social Change — the Urban Crisis" to be implemented on three levels; LCA, Synod, and congregation.

Operating in Channel II (Synodical level), the functions of the President's Task Force is:

(a.) To identify and clarify the issues pertinent to race relations on the synod territory;

(b.) To develop recommendations to constructive programs and projects to be carried on by various units of the synod;

(c.) To encourage programs directed toward the changing of attitude (Channel III-Congregational level) as such programs are projected in the synod.

The Task Force, appointed by the president, consists of representatives from the President's Office, the Executive Board, the Operational Committees and Minority Group persons, as follows:

George R. Whittecar, Chairman
Ernest L. Misenheimer, Secretary
Frank Perry, Executive Board
Lloyd Bollinger, Executive Board
David F. Johnson, Regional Sec., BAM
Glenn Yount, Amer. Missions Comm.
John Hawn, Social Ministry Comm.
Karl Park, Social Ministry Comm.
Mrs. Ray Fisher, LCW
Mrs. Paul Beatty, LCW
Peter Setzer, Youth Comm.
Bob Brady, Youth Comm.
Wiley Lash, Minority Group, L.C. Mo., Salisbury
James W. Bridges, Minority Group, L.C. Mo., Salisbury

The Task Force held meetings April 22, May 28, August 13, November 12, 1969, and January 27, 1970.

At the June 1969 meeting, the Task Force submitted recommendations amended by the Board as follows:

1. That the N. C. Synod apply to the Board of Social Ministry for $9,000 a year for a two year period for a co-ordinator for the Priority Program.
2. That funds needed for this office in addition to the $9,000 a year grant be provided from the Michael Peeler Income Fund.
3. That if the request is approved, a qualified person be recommended to the Board for call.

At the September meeting, a Priority Program Budget of $12,500 for each of the two years was approved.

At the December meeting, President Whittecar reported that due to the shortage of ACT funds, the Board of Social Ministry could only guarantee a one year grant of $9,000, reducing the budget from $25,000 to $16,000; $9,000 from Board of Social Ministry, and $7,000 ($3,500 for each of two years) from the Michael Peeler Income Fund.

The Board took action that in view of the reduced budget the call of a full time coordinator not be extended. The Board favored a program based on the reduced budget.

At the special January meeting, the Task Force submitted revised plans within the curtailed budget of $16,000, consisting of encounters with pastors for dialogue and self growth, congregational council retreats, congregational seminars and joint ministries with a part time coordinator staffing and coordinating these activites and working with a member of the synod staff.

2. Campus Mission Extension Center (CMEC), establishment of
(EBM, June 1969, pp. 6, 14)

President Whittecar relayed a request from the Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham through the Rev. Robert G. Walker, Regional Secretary of the National Lutheran Campus Ministry, for the establishment of a Campus Mission Extension Center, and recommended its approval.

This ministry is an established policy within the framework of the National Lutheran Campus Ministry. The CMEC makes provision in an orderly way for a ministry of Word and Sacrament to Lutheran students by relating it to a given congregation. It is an extension of the ministry of the congregation to which this ministry is related. In this case it will strengthen the campus ministry under the leadership of the Rev. Stanford Hall. Adopted.

3. LCA Fiscal Conference, attendance at
(EMB, June 1969, p. 15)

The Board made provision for one or more representatives to attend the Fiscal Conference held in Chicago, November 20-21, 1969.

President Whittecar and Dr. Ernest Misenheimer attended the Conference.

4. Pastor Paul E. Monroe, disability of
(EMB, June 1969, pp. 10, 15)

At the June meeting, President Whittecar presented a statement on the Pastoral Relationship of Pastor Paul E. Monroe and Emmanuel Church, High Point.

In view of the disability of Pastor Monroe, the need of the congregation for pastoral care and oversight, the availability of sustentation through the Board of Pensions and Social Security, the readiness of Emmanuel Church to participate in the support of Pastor Monroe and family, and the way being open for Pastor Monroe's return to the active ministry when he has fully recovered from his disability, President Whittecar, assisted by the Advisory Committee, consisting of Dr. Paul L. Morgan, Pastor Hoke Ritchie, and Dr. R. Brown McAllister, declared the pastorate open so that the congregation might proceed to call a pastor.

In so doing, the president invoked the healing and sustaining grace of God upon Pastor Monroe, assuring him and his family of the continuing love and support of his fellow ministers and fellow members of Emmanuel Church.

The statement was received as information.

***5. Southern Seminary, capital funds for, resolution regarding**
(EBM, January 1970, p. 2)

President Whittecar informed board members of the expansion plans of the Southern Seminary for the twelve year period beginning in 1970, approved by the Board of Theological Education. He said that the schedule was originally planned to present the expansion program to the respective 1970 synod conventions, but due to current appeals being conducted by most of the Southern synods, it was deemed advisable to postpone the presentation until the 1971 conventions with the understanding that the 1970 conventions are to be alerted to this forthcoming appeal. He then submitted a resolution by the presidents of the Southern synods regarding the development program of the Southern Seminary, as follows:

1. That the Convention take note of the development plan approved by the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary covering the period from 1970-1982, which has subsequently been given general approval by the Board of Theological Education of the Lutheran Church in America, and commend the leadership of that Seminary for the vision and plans that are being made to strengthen this institution which is central in the life of our church.

2. That the Convention recognize the desire of the Seminary for a presentation of this development plan to the congregations of its supporting synods for their response during the time period 1973-1975, with the understanding that the specific details of this appeal will be brought before the 1971 conventions of the supporting synods for their consideration.

A preliminary survey was given of facilities needed, plus endowment.

The intent of the resolution is to serve notice to the 1970 Synod Convention of the capital funds campaign during the period of 1973-75.

The Board approved the following motion:

> That the above resolution be presented to the synod at its 1970 Convention.

B. VACANCIES AND ELECTIONS

In accordance with Article V, Section II, item 3m of the synodical constitution, the Board held elections to fill vacancies as follows:

Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Trustee — Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S., was re-elected for a term of three years, term expiring 1973.

Home Mission Foundation, Director — Harry B. Fesperman, elected by the LM Executive Committee, was ratified by the Executive Board according to new election procedures for this office, term expiring 1981.

C. CALLS TO SPECIAL AND OFFICIAL SERVICE

Call to special service was issued to:

The Rev. John R. Himes, Th.M., as faculty member of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C., for one year, beginning August 28, 1969.

Call to official service was issued to:

The Rev. Terry W. Agner, as secretary of Christian Education of N. C. Synod, effective August 23, 1969.

D. COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS

In compliance with Synod's constitution — Article VII, committee appointments to fill vacancies due to expiring terms and resignations were approved as follows:

Examining — The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D., Chairman.

Term expiring 1970 — Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.

Terms expiring 1974 — Rev. Walter N. Yount, Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer

Church Vocations — The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman

Terms expiring 1972 — Robert E. Carmichael, Rev. Walter N. Yount, Dale C. Norris

Youth Ministry — The Rev. Phillip W. Deese, Chairman

Terms expiring 1972 — Rev. Harvey L. Blume, Michael Frye, Rev. Henry McKay

Terms expiring 1970

Junior High Age — Harriet Fesperman, Dan Hoover, Gary Thornburg

Senior High Age — Bryan Tilden, Julie Casper, Richard Whittecar

Post High Age — Russell Herman, Bob Brady, Charles Britton

Campus Ministry — Paul E. Lutz, Ph.D., Chairman

Terms expiring 1972 — Rev. Louis V. Rogers, Rev. William F. Milholland, Prof. W. H. Sink

Camp Committee — The Rev. David L. Castor, Chairman

Terms expiring 1972 — Rev. Carroll Wessinger, Rev. Ronald Weinelt, Carl Sloop, Jr.

Nominating Committee — The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, Chairman
(minister and layman from each district)
Rev. Paul L. Conrad —— C —— Marcus Smith
Rev. Charles McCombs —— E —— Carl L. Wolfe
Rev. William Hall —— N —— John Reichard
Rev. Billy G. Trull —— NW —— Harry Livengood
Rev. David Barnhardt —— S —— D. R. McEachern
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad —— SW —— Everett Mullen

World Missions — Rev. Charles McManus, Chairman

Terms expiring 1972 — Rev. Lester Roof, Jr., Rev. Harold McSwain, Rev. David Chou, Mrs. David Guy (replacing Miss Marie Futch who resigned).

Committee on Auxiliaries — The Rev. Leo Smith, Chairman
Terms expiring 1972 — Rev. M. R. Farris, Mrs. John W. Cobb

Committee on Publications and Publicity — Jeff Norris, Chairman
Terms expiring 1971 — Rev. Ralph Wallace, Rev. Jacob Lackey, M.A., G. G. Miller, Jeff Norris, Bill Williams

Committee on Investments — Glenn Ketner, D.C.S., Chairman
Term expiring 1974 — Paul Fisher

Committee on Audits — Clinton Eudy, Chairman

Terms expiring 1972 — Carl D. Fink, Charles Sowers
Committee on Pensions — The Rev. Paul E. Moose, Chairman
Terms expiring 1972 — Rev. Jack Deal, Carl Litaker

Committee on Historical Work — The Rev. Earl Bodie, Chairman
Terms expiring 1972 — Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D., Prof. George Patterson, Ed.D.

Committee on Music and Worship — Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman
Terms expiring 1972 — Rev. Edgar Lindler, Arthur Honeychurch

Committee on Lutheran World Relief — The Rev. Donald Deal, Chairman
Terms expiring 1972 — Rev. Luther Sloop, Gene F. Cline

Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham
Term expiring 1970 — Dr. Claude Drake
Term expiring 1971 — Miss Erika Lindemann
Terms expiring 1972 — Rev. Paul Morgan, D.D., Rev. Frank Perry, Gerhard Lenski, Ph.D., Leo Faust

Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers — Prof. Griffin Campbell, Chairman
Term expiring 1970 — Edward Hill
Terms expiring 1971 — Joseph N. Fries, Rev. Jack Deal
Terms expiring 1972 — Rev. Roger Wayne Wood, Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., Prof. Griffin Campbell

Committee on Architecture and Fine Arts — The Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman
Terms expiring 1972 — Rev. George Moore, Mrs. Thomas Renninger

Committee on Service to Military Personnel — The Rev. John Barringer, Chairman
Terms expiring 1972 — Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr., Norde Wilson

Committee on Ministers' Compensation (formerly Pastors' Salaries) — The Rev. Ernest Ridenhour, Chairman
Terms expiring 1972 — Rev. C. Lee Shipton, Paul C. Rhyne, Jr.

Delegates to North Carolina Council of Churches Assembly

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
Miss Mary Stamy
The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D.
The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
The Rev. Robert Q. Beard
The Rev. John M. Hawn
The Rev. George Shuford
The Rev. David F. Johnson
The Rev. Karl M. Park
The Rev. Paul Morgan, D.D.
The Rev. Terry Agner
Mrs. John W. Cobb
Mrs. Paul Campbell
Mrs. Paul Beatty
G. C. Miller
Ray A. Cline

E. ORDINATIONS

1. Ordinations, services of

(1969 Pro., p. 135; EBM, June 1969, p. 16)

Pursuit to a directive of the 1969 Convention and upon authorization of the Executive Board to arrange ordination services as needful, 25 men were ordained to the gospel ministry (names listed under "ordinations" in President's Report). The chief service was held at St. Mark, Charlotte, the Rev. Dr. Carveth P. Mitchell, pastor, June 1, 1969, the Rev. Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, preaching. Other services were held at St. James, Concord, the Rev. T. C. Plexico, pastor, July 27, 1969, Dr. George R. Whittecar preaching; Bethany, Hickory, September 21, 1969, Dr. Whittecar preaching, assisted by Dr. Voigt Cromer; Holy Comforter, Belmont, the Rev. Dr. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., pastor, the Rev. Harry H. Robinson, preaching, assisted by the Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier.

F. INSTALLATION

Members of the Executive Board, synod staff families and friends gathered in the chapel of the Church House, Salisbury, for the installation of the Rev. Terry W. Agner as synodical secretary of Christian Educaiton in connection with the regular meeting of the Board December 4, 1969.

President Whittecar presented the challenge of the office and conducted the service of installation.

G. REFERRALS

1. Lutheran Children's Home, personnel problem of, action re.
(1969 Pro., pp. 202-203)

An action of the 1969 Convention concerning house parent personnel problems which was taken in connection with the report of the Children's Home, and involving the Executive Board, was referred to the Board of Trustees of the Home, as follows:

> That this convention of synod request the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South to make a thorough study with regard to the problem of obtaining responsible and qualified staff personnel, who serve in the fundamental role as houseparents; and that after said study is completed, the results along with appropriate recommendations be sent to the executive board of each participating synod; and further that the Executive Board of this synod be authorized to proceed immediately, as it deems wise, to fulfill this synod's fair share in the upgrading of this phase of the Home's program of operation: and that the Executive Board report back on the disposition of this matter at the next convention of synod.

Mr. Roy Henrickson, Executive Director, reported as follows:

At the June 11, 1969 board meeting of the Home, the Personnel Committee made the following recommendation:

> This committee recommends that Mr. Roy Henrickson and Mr. Donald Cress make a thorough study of pay scale of other agencies in this area and of all employees of the Home by the next meeting of the Executive Committee for the Board's consideration.
>
> Adopted.

At the December meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Home, the Personnel Committee made the following report:

> That a study of the pay scales on 20 comparable institutions was made and that copies of the report were presented to the Executive Committee at its meeting September 17, 1969.

The study revealed a wide range in salary scales. Those institutions providing only custodial care were in the low range while institutions providing case work service and other programs to help children were in higher range than the Lutheran Children's Home. The result of the study brought about a 19% increase in houseparent salaries in the 1970 budget.

The report had this to say about houseparent personnel:

"Hiring and retaining competent houseparent personnel continues to be a major problem at The Lutheran Children's Home and the end result is that children from disorganized and confused homes are subjected to more confusion and disorganization when they are required to constantly adjust to new personnel; all having divergent ways of performing routine child care tasks. We have had 53 staff members come and go during the past 5 years, not including various volunteers who have also come and gone.

"It is not clear to the administration as to whether or not competitive salaries are the full answer to hiring and retaining competent staff. However, we are convinced that competitive salaries do play a significant part in employment practices in general.

"It is felt that the anachronistic practices of work schedules in children's homes must be adequately rewarded if adequate well motivated people are to be employed."

H. CONSTITUTIONS

1. **St. Andrew, Mount Airy,** constitution. Approved.
   *Approved application of the congregation requesting membership in the L.C.A. through the N. C. Synod for recommendation to synod.

2. **Asheville-Buncombe Cooperative Ministry,** constitution. Approved.
   (EBM, December 1969, p. 8) — On the basis of having complied with the evangelical and representative principles governing inter-church relationships according to LCA guidelines.

3. **Congregational Constitutions, amendments to** — Approved amendments to constitutions as follows:
   (a) St. Enoch, Kannapolis — Article VI, Section 1
   (b) Holly Grove, Lexington — Article VII, Section 4
   (c) Christ the King, Cary — Article VI, Section 5; Article VII, Section 5; Article IX, Sections 2, 3, 6, 7
   (d) Bethpage, Lincolnton — Article IV, Section 5; Article VII, Section 2
   (e) Wittenberg, Granite Quarry — Article VII, Section 4
   (f) Christs, Stanley, Article VII, Section 4; Article VIII, Section 1

I. COMMITTEES

The sub-committee on Committees and Auxiliaries reviewed and presented requests and recommendations from the following synodical committees:

1. District Deans

a. Synodical staff structure, study of
(EBM, June 1968, p. 16; September 1969, p. 4)

The Committee of District Deans at its meeting held August 28, 1969 requested the Executive Board to give serious consideration to the synodical staff structure in order to provide more administrative assistance to the president of synod. The Board had suggested previously that the total synod staff structure be re-appraised following seven years of operation since the reorganization of the synod.

In view of the request of the Deans, the following action was taken:

That the president of synod be authorized to appoint a special committee to study the synodical staff structure to determine whether the present number and assignments best meet the needs of the synod and to make any germane recommendations to the Board.

President Whittecar appointed the following study committee:

Bachman S. Brown, Jr., Kannapolis
Rev. Douglas Fritz, Salisbury
Rev. C. Marion Starr, Kannapolis
Duke Scott, Durham
Joe Bookout, Charlotte
John T. Beam, Gastonia

At its meeting on May 24, 1970, Mr. Joe Bookout, chairman of the committee, presented a progress report.

Purpose of the Committee:

(1) To study the duties and responsibilities of the officers and staff of the North Carolina Synod.

(2) To analyze the specific duties imposed on the officers by the constitution and the other responsibilities assumed or delegated.

(3) To define the organizational structure of the synod staff and the relationships to the operational committees, boards and special committees of the synod, to the Executive Board and its sub-committees, and to the institutions and auxiliaries of the synod.

(4) To report to the Executive Board the results of the study with recommendations for changes in the organizational structure and the specific officers of the synod.

Meetings Held and Study Performed

(1) Five meetings were held at the Synod office on March 6, March 20, April 3, April 17, and May 15, 1970, consuming over fifteen hours of actual study, discussion, analysis and investigation, in addition to many additional hours between meetings in receiving and reviewing reports, in studying constitutional requirements, and in analyzing the job descriptions of the officers.

(2) An organizational chart was presented to the committee showing the present relationships of the synod officers and staff to the various committees, boards, special committees, institutions and auxiliaries of the synod.

(3) The committee requested and received from each elected and appointed officer a written description of his duties and responsibilities with recommendations from each of any changes he would suggest in the office he was serving.

(4) Personal interviews were held with the President, Assistant to the President, Secretary, Secretary of Christian Education, and the Treasurer.

(5) Ideas of specific members for organizational changes were received, analyzed and discussed, and consideration was given to the historical nature of the offices, the present constitutional requirements, and the individuals presently holding the various offices.

Preliminary Conclusions

(1) The offices of the synod parallel closely the offices and officers of the Lutheran Church in America and the approved constitution for synods.

(2) Some specific duties of the officers of the synod are defined by the constitution of the Lutheran Church in America and cannot be changed.

(3) The Constitution and By-Laws of the North Carolina Synod presently imposes duties and responsibilities on its officers which make it difficult

to effect organizational changes.

(4) Tradition within the North Carolina Synod also dictates some of the functions being performed by the officers.

(5) As would occur in any group, each staff member, to some extent, has brought his own individual personality to the functions of his office with the result that the duties he is most interested in receives the most attention and with other duties delegated to the clerical staff.

(6) In spite of the considerable time already spent, the committee feels that additional study is needed to make a comprehensive recommendation to the Executive Board and that the committee continue its work.

Chairman Bookout said that the preliminary conclusions of the committee call for some flexibility in order that the committee might continue its work.

The Board commended the committee for its preliminary studies, authorized the preparation of constitutional amendments to be presented to this convention, and requested the committee to continue its study with the possibility of submitting a full report at the 1971 convention.

The committee was authorized to investigate the securing of professional help in achieving its assignment if deemed necessary, and to report to the Board the cost of such professional assistance.

b. District Consultations, American Missions sector of
(EBM, September 1969, p. 4)

Approved request of the Committee on American Missions, concurring with the Committee of District Deans, that the American Missions sector not be included regularly in future district consultations since there is no corresponding congregational committee on American Missions.

2. Evangelism

a. Baptized membership, goal for
(EBM, December 1969, p. 9)

The Evangelism committee recommended:

That a synod wide goal of two percent increase in baptized membership be set for 1970, and that each congregation strive for gain of one percent plus more than last year's achievement in baptized membership growth of .90 percent.

The Board concurred in the goal as set by the Evangelism committee.

3. World Missions
(EBM, December 1969, pp. 9, 10)

a. World Mission Seminar, president's participation in

The Committee on World Missions recommended:

That the Board give consideration to the president's participation in the World Mission Seminar approved by the Board of World Missions.

The Executive Board approved plans to send the president of synod on the World Mission Seminar Tour in 1971, and instructed the Committee on Budget and Finance to arrange the financing of the Tour.

4. Publications and Publicity
(EBM, September 1969, p. 6; December 4, p. 10)

a. N. C. Lutheran, grant to

The Committee on Publications and Publicity at its meeting held September 3, 1969 made a thorough study of the financial analysis of the **N. C. Lutheran** and requested additional funds due to increases in publication costs.

The committee approved the recommendation of the Board that subscription rates be increased from 50c to 75c for group subscriptions and from 60c to $1 for individual subscriptions, effective June, 1970.

The Board approved an additional grant of $1,000 for the **N. C. Lutheran** for 1969, and referred the request for additional subsidy beyond the budgeted amount of $3,600 for 1970 to the Committee on Publications and Publicity for further study.

At the special January board meeting, it was reported that a meeting of the Committee on Publications and Publicity was held January 21, 1970. The **N. C. Lutheran** was requested to re-evaluate its program due to printing costs and shortage of funds. The committee revised its publication schedule from 24 to 16 issues during 1970, and plans to promote subscriptions to increase circulation.

5. Film Library, committee, report of
(EBM, December 1969, pp. 13-14)

The report of the Committee on the synodical Film Library was presented at the December board meeting. Members of the committee are: the Rev. Jack Smith, chairman, Mrs. Virginia Casey, Mrs. Jane Wolfgang, and Pastor Terry Agner.

The report included a description of committee procedures, a comparison of the library with that of other synods, the response from congregations, and the problems of operation.

The following recommendations of the committee were approved:

a. That a service charge be made to non-N. C. Synod users, as follows: motion picture film, $10; sound filmstrip, $1; filmstrip, $.50.

b. That a fee of one dollar be charged to all users of motion picture films and filmstrips which are not back at the Church House on the fourth day following the reserved date plus one dollar for each additional week overdue. (It was reported that overdue films require telephone calls to the one who has failed to return it and to the one who is expecting it.)

The third recommendation that the Board make provision for funds to continue the service of the synod film library was referred to the sub-committee on Budget and Finance.

6. Continuing Education

a. Guidelines for, amendment to
(1969 Pro., p. 150)

Approved recommendation of the Committee on Continuing Education of Ministers to amend guideline No. 2 by adding the following as the second sentence: . . . "In view of the availability from other sources for ministers wishing to prepare for specialized ministries, such as chaplaincy, teaching, etc., the committee will normally restrict its grants to applicants expecting to continue in the parish ministry".

7. Social Ministry

a. Regional Planning Consultation, proposal for
(EBM, March 1970, p. 8)

A proposal was submitted calling for a Regional Consultation on Social Ministry, consisting of representatives from the Social Ministry committees of the four Southern Synods and the two institutions, namely, the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Salem, Va., and the Williams Henson Home, Knoxville, Tenn.

It was pointed out that the Consultation is the outgrowth of a special Study Committee on child welfare, representing the several synods.

The suggested procedure calls for Executive Board approval in each synod for such a Consultation to be held and then to instruct the Social Ministry committee of each of the four synods to appoint the necessary representation.

The following proposal was approved:

That a Regional Planning Consultation on Social Ministry be established, to consist of two members appointed by the Social Ministry Committee of each of the four synods, namely, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, and Southeastern, and one member each from the Lutheran Children's Home and the Williams Henson Home Board of Trustees.

This Consultation shall have the following duties:

1. Assist the synods and the two institutions in the consideration of the Study Report of the Board of Social Missions as may be found desirable, and make recommendations to the synods and the institutions as to actions proposed.
2. Help the synodical Social Ministry Committees develop more creative program thrust in child and family ministries. This may be accomplished in part by proposing worthy projects for sponsorship, by encouraging the sharing of activities and ideas, and possibly by developing joint or common objectives from time to time.
3. Study and develop plans for inter-Lutheran participation in the social ministry activities on the territory of these synods.
4. Seek out and make available information as to types of programs for which federal, state, or foundation funding may be possible, and propose sources of assistance in developing and presenting such applications.

The Consultation shall organize with a chairman and a secretary. It shall hold quarterly meetings, and the costs of such meetings and other activities of the Consultation shall be divided among the synods on a pro-rata basis.

8. Stewardship

a. 1970 LCA Apportionment Goal, special envelopes for, use of
(EBM, March 1970, p. 8)

In view of the 110% LCA apportionment goal for 1970 and the recommended use of special envelopes for contributions over and above regular apportionment receipts, the Board approved the following recommendation of the Stewardship committee:

That the synod encourage the use of the "Additional Offering for Greater Service Envelopes" by congregations for the purpose of providing funds for the Church's program over and above assigned apportionment.

That congregational treasurers be requested to remit such offering to the synod treasurer as "additional offering".

That the Treasurer of Synod distribute such additional offerings according to the formula for distribution of apportionment receipts. That the additional offerings be recognized as our participation in the Church's effort to provide at least 110% of the LCA budget in 1970.

b. - 80% Congregations, personal contacts to, plan for
(EBM, January 1970, p. 8; March 1970, p. 9)

In compliance with a request of the Executive Board to make contact with every pastor and congregation not providing 80% of its 1969 apportionment, the Stewardship committee studied the matter and offered a plan of pulpit exchanges.

In reviewing the plan, the Board adopted a substitute plan which involves sufficient layment to make brief presentations in congregations of synods not providing 80% of their apportionment in the form of temple talks.

J. CONVENTIONS

(EBM, June 1969, p. 19; September 1969, p. 5; December 1969, p. 10; January 1970, p. 10)

1. 1970 Convention, dates for

Approved that the 1970 Convention be held at Lenoir Rhyne College, May 25-27.

It was pointed out that these dates call for a later convention so as not to conflict with the activities of college commencement.

2. Evaluation Sheets, results of

Following the 1969 Convention, a report was made on the results of the evaluation sheets distributed at the convention on how to improve synod conventions. It was reported that 51 questionnaires had been returned, and the committee on Conventions drew the following conclusions: that some changes in convention format would be welcomed, especially in the areas of committee reporting and conduct of elections; that delegates would generally welcome in-depth studies of some phase of the church's ministry and, to a lesser degree, theological presentations; that delegates would favor experimentation in the use of convention committees and a more relaxed schedule to permit more social and fellowship opportunities; and that most delegates felt that the length of conventions is about right, though they would go along with tailoring the length to suit the format.

From these foregoing conclusions, the committee felt justified in suggesting possible alterations in convention programming, and called a meeting of committee chairmen and institutional representatives for a sense of direction. The meeting was held at the Church House September 10, 1969. It was agreed that it is not necessary for every committee to make an oral report each year. it was the consensus that the following suggestions be accepted and given a trial:

a. That all committees (operational and appointive), institutions, and auxiliaries desiring to make oral reports make their request for time allotments to the committee prior to the special January 29 board meeting.

b. That it is recognized that operational committees may desire blocs of time at two or three year intervals while appointive committees will probably desire time less frequently.

c. That if no request for oral presentation be made, written reports will be presented at the time they appear on the convention agenda without oral comment, except to answere questions and present recommendations requiring synod action. If there are no recommendations, the synod president will recognize the report as it appears in the Pre-Convention Bulletin and the chairman of the committee.

d. That greetings from institutional representatives, visiting officials, and staff persons will be handled as usual with time limits.

The purpose of this streamlining of convention reporting is to give more time to highlight certain areas of concern which may be urgent at a given convention.

3. Convention sites, approval of

According to previous plans and approval, the 1971 Convention will be held at St. John, Salisbury, and at the Convention Center in Durham in 1972 (tentatively).

4. Convention agenda, approval of

The Board approved the convention agenda as printed in the Bulletin, pp. 1-4.

5. Convention Manager, appointment of

(EBM, January 1970, p. 15)

The Board authorized the appointment of a convention manager or coordinator responsible for making purchases or renting equipment for convention needs.

Dr. Ernest Misenheimer was appointed as convention manager.

6. Synod Convention, out-of-state clergy, travel expenses for

(EBM, March 1970, p. 10)

In addition to ministers living on the territory of synod, the Board approved travel expenses for:

a. Ministers under call to synod whose work requires that they live outside the State.
b. Retired ministers living outside the State up to 300 miles one way.
c. Students awaiting call upon their application for assistance and with a limit of 300 miles travel one way (approximately the distance that the minister living within the State will have to travel at a maximum).

K. FINANCES

1. 1970 Apportionments, approval of

(EBM, June 1969, p. 21; 1969 Pro., p. 259)

Congregational apportionments calculated by the formula adopted at the 1969 Convention were approved.

2. Sanford Camp Site, loan for, payment of

(EBM, June 1969, p. 24)

In view of the $80,000 loan on the Sanford Camp Site at an increasing rate of interest, the Board approved the following recommendation of the committee on Budget and Finance:

That a grant of $15,000 be made from the Michael Peeler Income Fund, and that the treasurer of synod be authorized to borrow $65,000 from unused Campus Funds, plus interest, to pay off the note of $80,000 on the Sanford Camp Site, at 5% interest on Campus Funds to take care of the certificates of deposit bearing interest at the same rate.

3. Kure Beach Retreat Center, additional lot, purchase of

(EBM, September 1969, p. 5)

Upon recommendation of the Camp Committee, the Board approved:

That the lot adjacent to the Retreat Center at Kure Beach be purchased for $7,500, that an initial payment of $2,500 be made from the Michael Peeler Income Fund with the remaining $5,000 to be paid within two years with 6% interest on unpaid balance, and that the officers of synod be authorized to execute the necessary instruments in securing the unpaid balance.

4. Flat Rock Church Timber, sale of

(EBM, September 1969, pp. 5, 8)

Upon recommendation of the Committee on Synod's properties, the Board approved the sale of selected oak and pine timber on the Flat Rock church property. A timber sale agreement was signed by the secretary of synod in behalf of the synod and Carolina Timber Company, Inc. of Marshville, N. C.

for a sum of $3,000, which was applied to the purchase of the lot at the Kure Beach Retreat Center.

5. Good Shepherd, Brevard, grant to

(EBM, September 1969, p. 6)

Upon request of the Committee on American Missions, the Board approved a grant of $5,000 from the Michael Peeler Income Fund to Good Shepherd, Brevard, toward the construction of an additional unit providing class rooms and fellowship space to replace an adjoining house totally inadequate. The grant of $5,000 is in line with the policy, renewable each year, of making $5,000 grants from the Michael Peeler Income Fund for mission churches.

6. New Pastors' Workshop, sponsorship of

(EBM, September 1969, p. 7)

A recommendation was adopted that the officers of synod be responsible for the decision to conduct the new pastors' workshop, including costs. The workshop was held at the Church House, February 16-17, 1970.

7. N. C. Lutheran Homes, Albemarle unit, construction loan for

(EBM, December 1969, p. 10)

In view of the need for immediate financing of the Albemarle Unit of the N. C. Lutheran Homes, the Board approved the following recommendation:

> That the synod join with officers of the Board of Trustees of the N. C. Lutheran Homes in borrowing $350,000 from the First National Bank of Albemarle as a construction loan to be repaid from receipts from the CONCERN campaign, and that the officers of synod be authorized as co-signer, principal to be drawn as needed at 8% interest, or at prime rate if lower than 8% for three years.

8. Audio Visuals, allocation for

(EBM, January 1970, p. 3)

The Board approved $500 from the Miscellaneous item of the 1970 budget of synod to be allocated to the Secretary of Christian Education for Audio-visuals to be purchased at his discretion and added to the Film Library.

***9. 1971 Budget, proposal of**

(EBM, January 1970, pp. 4-7)

The committee on Budget and Finance held a special meeting January 28, 1970 to review budget requests and to draft a proposed budget for presentation to the Executive Board.

The proposed budget was presented on a worksheet distributed to board members with comparative columns showing the 1969 budget, amounts disbursed in 1969, the proposed budget, and increases or decreases in budget items, copies of which are to be made available in the convention packets for use by delegates.

Each item of the budget was given careful consideration in order to present a realistic budget to the synod.

The Board approved the proposed 1971 budget for presentation to synod, as follows:

Proposed Budget

Income Budget — 1971

1. Apportionment Receipts from Congregations $1,531,572

2.	Grant-in-Aid from Board of Theological Education for Church Vocations Committee Psychological Testing Program	600
3.	Michael Peeler Fund 1971 Income	40,000
	Total Apportioned and Other Income for 1971	$1,572,172

Disbursement Budget — 1971

PART A — WORLD MISSION

1.	Lutheran Church in America Apportionment	764,952

PART B — INSTITUTIONS

2.	Lenoir Rhyne College	160,000
3.	Southern Seminary	75,206
4.	Lutheridge	32,492
5.	Children's Home	51,039
6.	N. C. Lutheran Homes	73,000
	Total Part B	391,737

PART C — SYNOD'S WORK

1. Compensation to Personnel

7.	Salaries: Officers & Staff	54,288
8.	Salaries: Secretaries & Bookkeeper, Church House	18,700
9.	Retirement, Dr. F. L. Conrad	2,400
10.	Lay Employees Social Security	1,200
11.	Lay Employees Hospital Ins.	600
12.	Pension Payments (8%), Death Benefit, Dependents Hospitalization — Synod Staff	4,806
	Total Compensation	81,994

2. Travel Allowances

13.	Officers and Staff Travel	6,000
14.	Car Replacement	2,000
15.	Car Insurance	500
	Total Travel Allowances	8,500

3. Committee Expenses

16.	Executive Board	600
17.	Stewardship	1,500
18.	Evangelism	1,500
19.	Social Ministry	1,500
20.	Parish Education	3,500
21.	American Missions	5,000

21a.	Sustentation Pro. Pastors' Sal.	40,000
22.	Camp Committee — Long Range	20,000
23.	Camp Committee — Operating	1,000
24.	Publications & Publicity	650
25.	N. C. Lutheran Subsidy	5,000
26.	Youth Committee	3,800
27.	Examining Committee	500
28.	Pastors' Support	500
29.	Continuing Education	1,500
31.	Miscellaneous Committees	1,200
	Total Expenses of Committees	87,750
	4. Convention of Synod	
32.	Delegates Travel Expenses	4,000
33.	Convention Expenses	750
34.	Bulletin and Minutes	11,000
	Total for Synod Convention	15,750
	5. Christian Higher Education	
36.	Church Vocations Committee Loans & Grants for Students Student Health Benefits Plan Committee Expenses Psychological Testing	23,600
37.	Committee on Campus Ministry	25,149
	Total Christian Higher Education	48,749
	6. Special Ministries	
38.	Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Program	14,490
39.	Lowman Home — Cost of Care	10,000
	Total for Special Ministries	24,490
	7. Operations	
40.	Church House Maintenance	6,000
41.	Telephone Service	2,400
42.	The Audit	300
43.	Office Supplies, Postage and Equipment	5,500
44.	Reserve for Major Repairs	1,500
	Total for Operations	15,700
	8. Inter-Church Relations	
45.	N. C. Council of Churches	3,300

46.	Synod Delegation to Council Assembly	250
	Total for Inter-Church Relations	3,550
47.	**Miscellaneous**	4,000
48.	**Michael Peeler Income** Professorship, Lenoir Rhyne College ($15,000) To be Allocated by the Executive Board ($25,000)	40,000
	Total Part C — Synod's Work	$ 330,483
PART D — EMERGENCY & ADVANCE		$ 85,000
	Grand Totals — Parts A, B, C, D	$1,572,172

10. Percentage of increase or decrease of each budget section:

LCA Apportionment, 5%; Institutions, 13.91%; N. C. Synod, 1.84%
Increase of 1971 budget, 5.24%

Percent of total budget of each section — 1971

LCA Apportionment — 49.28% of total budget
The Institutions — 24.62% of total budget
The N. C. Synod — 19.28% of total budget
Emergency and Advance — 6.28% of total budget

11. Synod Budget Items, designation of, priorities to

(EBM, January 1970, p. 8)

In further consideration of budget needs, a motion prevailed:

That priorities be given to designated items in the budget as budgeted for 1970, and that notice be served to parties of non-priority items that they be restricted to 75% of the amount budgeted for 1970 until additional allocations are made by the Executive Board.

12. Synod Staff, non-synodical cars, travel expenses for, rate of

(EBM, January 1970, p. 8)

In view of the fact that the Secretary of Synod and Secretary of Christian Education use their cars in synod business, the Board approved reimbursement for travel expenses at the rate of 10c a mile for the first 15,000 miles of use, and 7c a mile for additional miles, effective January 1, 1970.

***13. 1971 Apportionments, formula for**

(EBM, March 1970, p. 5)

It was reported from a special study on the response of congregations with less than 100 members to the new apportionment formula adopted by synod that 41 congregations with less than 100 active confirmed members gave 47.43% of their apportionments in 1968 and 71.48% in 1969 under the new formula, that 11 of the 41 gave 100% of their apportionment in 1968 and 21 gave 100% in 1969, and that synod wide, more money was provided for apportionment in 1969 because of the new plan. 56 churches with over 200 active confirmed members gave 100% of their apportionment, which was $24,676.68 more under the new apportionment formula. The conclusion was convincing that the apportionment plan is serving the purpose for which it was intended and should be continued.

The Board approved the formula for calculating apportionments for 1971 on the same basis as the formula adopted by the 1969 synod convention for calculating 1970 apportionments (See 1969 Pro., p. 166), as follows:

That in calculating 1971 apportionments the percentage of active confirmed members of churches with less than 100 members in relation to synod's total active confirmed members be reduced 2.88% with the 2.88% being added to congregations in excess of 200 members.

14. N. C. Council of Churches, site for, grant to

(EBM, March 1970, p. 5)

The Board was informed that a new site for the N. C. Council of Churches headquarters near the Research Triangle, Durham, had been approved at a purchase price of $15,000, and approved a grant of $2,000 from the Michael Peeler Income Fund toward the cost of the site.

It was understood that the balance would be prorated to the other participating bodies according to membership size.

15. Missionary in Residence Program, request for

(EBM, March 1970, p. 7)

The Committee on World Missions requested an allocation of $1,000 for the "Missionary in Residence Program" for the N. C. Synod for 1971.

As missionaries are available, they are being assigned, upon request, to synodical territories to interpret missions in relationship to the total program of the church. An assigned missionary would be on the territory of the synod for a full year and be available to work in local congregations developing interest in missions.

While the Board of World Missions supports this program, there are local expenses in connection with the program.

Since no provision was made in the 1971 budget for this program, the Board approved that the "Missionary in Residence Program" be kept alive for later consideration.

L. PROPERTIES

1. Church House Property, boundary lines, changes of

(EBM, June 1969, p. 25; September 1969, p. 7)

Following a joint study by the Board's committee on property and the N. C. Lutheran Homes' building committee (Salisbury unit) of the property lines of the adjoining properties of the N. C. Synod and the N. C. Lutheran Homes, the Board approved the recommended change of property lines with the N. C. Lutheran Homes property and the officers of synod were authorized to execute the deed, with the insertion of the following description:

By Common Agreement: the line established is: Beginning at the North Carolina Lutheran Homes southeast corner on Klumac Road, and running a straight line, the first 200 feet of which is the old right of way line, to a point 466.7' where it intersects a line drawn at 90° of the North Carolina Lutheran Synod and Wallace property line and is approximately 50 feet north of the synod incinerator. The intersecting line begins at a point on the synod and Wallace property line 369 ft. from the northwest corner of the N. C. Lutheran Synod property, and extends 273.5 ft. to the point of intersection with the straight line which began at the southeast corner of the N. C. Lutheran Homes property.

The N. C. Synod will have title to all land south of the straight and intersecting line described above, and N. C. Lutheran Homes will have title to all land north of the straight and intersecting line described above thus nullifying all previous right-of-way agreements.

Survey Map prepared by Hudson & Almond and dated June 6, 1969 and revised to show the newly agreed upon property line July 22, 1969.

2. Property Signs, erection of

(EBM, September 1969, p. 8)

In order to identify and protect synod's properties, the Board approved that signs be secured and erected on properties owned by the N. C. Synod.

3. Richland Church, property boundaries, survey of

(EBM, September 1969, p. 8; 1969 Pro., p. 168; 1968 Pro., p. 129)

The Board authorized a survey of the Richland church property to establish property lines. Agents have been appointed to care for this property. The congregation was removed from the roll of synod in 1967 when it was declared defunct.

4. Synod's Car, trading of

(EBM, December 1969, p. 11; 1966 Pro. p. 185)

In view of synod's policy established in 1966 of trading synod's cars at the end of two years, or at 50,000 miles, whichever comes first, the Board approved a recommendation by the property committee that synod's car driven by the synod president be traded according to the lowest bid received by the committee. Synod's two cars are staggered in alternate years.

5. Sewerage line easement, request for, approval of

(EBM, May, 1970, p. 3)

Approved request of Humble Oil and Refining Company for 10-foot easement across portion of Lutheran Church House property for the installment of a sewerage line from the Humble service station to the city of Salisbury's main line at the offer price of $200, provided Lutheran Church House is given free tie in privilege if found necessary, and that the execution of the easement be approved by the Legal Committee.

M. LEGAL

1. Re. Board Elections, by-laws, interpretation of

(EBM, June 1969, p. 25)

The Legal committee reported its Opinion to an inquiry as to whether Section XIII, Item A of the by-laws of the synod would prohibit a person who is an ex-officio member of one board from serving as an elected member of another board of synod.

The Opinion follows:

"It is our opinion that Item A of Section XIII of the By-laws does not prohibit a person who is an ex-officio member of one board from serving as an elected member of another board. It is our opinion that Item A excludes ex-officio members from the prohibition of serving on two elective boards at the same time though the word board is not used in the section concerning ex-officio members. We are of the opinion that it is the general intent of this sentence to include ex-officio members of boards along with members of committees and members of special committees."

The Board ratified the committee's Opinion.

2. Trinity, Sanford, parking facilities for, joint arrangement of

(EBM, March 1968, p. 2; June 1969, p. 26; 1968 Pro., p. 136)

The Legal committee submitted a request from Trinity, Sanford, to enter into a mutual agreement with a local medical group with adjoining property to use a portion of the congregation's property to establish a common parking lot to serve both the congregation and the medical group.

The committee reported its Opinion that such a joint agreement is not a violation of the restrictive clause pertaining to synod's reverter interest, and

Recommended: that the Board recognize and affirm that the granting of a permanent easement for a joint parking lot with the Sanford Medical Group is not a violation of its reverter claim, and that the synod enter into such an agreement and authorize the officers to execute the proper documents.

Adopted

3. Good Shepherd, Brevard, parsonage property, transfer of

(EBM, September 1969, p. 8)

The Board authorized the transfer of the Allison Road property to Good Shepherd, Brevard, with appropriate reverter clause and authorized the officers of synod to execute the deed, and also that the officers be empowered to subordinate the reversionary rights of the synod in such property when necessary to enable the congregation to secure a loan on this property.

4. Reverter Clauses, subordination of

(EBM, March 1970, p. 11)

a. Our Saviour, Southern Pines

Ratified subordination of reverter clause to church property of Our Saviour, Southern Pines.

b. Our Father, Greensboro

Ratified subordination of reverter clause in deed of trust from Our Father, Greensboro to Federal Saving and Loan Association for purpose of securing loan on new parsonage.

5. New Property Deeds, reverter clause, inclusion of

(EBM, March 1970, p. 12)

The Legal committee deemed it wise to take action to retain the reverter clause in new property deeds. Since the synod was originally involved in the transaction when the reverter clause appears in the deed, the Board approved the following recommendation requiring a reverter clause in the new transaction:

That it be the policy of the synod that a reverter clause not be subordinated unless a similar reverter clause be incorporated in the deed replacing the old as in the case of the exchange of properties.

6. Conduct of Elections, committee, additional tellers, use of

(EBM, June 1969, p. 20; September 1969, p. 2; March 1970, p. 12)

At the June 1969 meeting, President Whittecar was authorized to appoint person(s) to study the by-laws as they relate to election procedures at synod conventions, with particular reference to the Committee on Conduct of Elections serving as a supervisory committee with tellers being drawn from the host church. The Legal committee was appointed to make this study.

Attorney Bachman Brown reported that since a by-law revision or provision is unnecessary for the committee to function in a supervisory capacity, rather than as a teller's committee, the committee may use as many tellers from the host church as it deems wise.

The committee on Conventions was instructed to alert the convention host of the possible use of tellers by the committee.

N. COMMUNICATIONS

1. Lenoir Rhyne College, items relating to

(EBM, March 1970, p. 4)

A communication from the President of Lenoir Rhyne College was presented to the Board at its March 12 meeting, consisting of two items:

a. Synod and College, relationship between, appreciation for

The first item was an expression of appreciation for the meaningful relationship that exists between synod and college manifesting itself in synodical support of the college, particularly referred to in the communication, and an expression of hope that these mutual ties would be strengthened.

b. College Trustees, terms of service, limitation of

The communication contained a proposal from the Board of Trustees of the College requesting an amendment to the synodical constitution limiting board membership to four three year terms (12 years).

The Board referred the proposal to the Legal committee for implementation for the forthcoming convention of synod.

Upon recommendation of the Legal Committee, the Board approved that a constitutional amendment be prepared limiting board membership to three consecutive terms and that this limitation of board membership apply to all institutions with synod representation.

2. Board of American Missions, contributions to, recognition of

(EBM, March 1970, p. 5)

A communication from Dr. Donald L. Houser, Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions, was presented to the Board expressing to the Board and to the synod through the Board the appreciation of the BAM for sharing President Whittecar as a member of that Board and his contributions as "vital and important in the life of the church".

President Whittecar was elected to a six year term to the BAM at the Kansas City Convention in 1966.

O. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Secretarial Staff, Mrs. Betty Rice, employment of

(EBM, March 1970, p. 11)

In view of the early retirement of Mrs. Grace Kline, secretary to the assistant to the president, and upon the recommendation of the Church House committee, the Board approved

> That Mrs. Betty Rice be employed as secretary to assistant to president, at salary set up in the 1970 budget for this office, effective April 1, 1970.

2. 1970 Ordination Service, time and place of

(EBM, March 1970, p. 13)

Accepted invitation from St. John, Statesville, the Rev. John K. Lasley, D.D., pastor, for 1970 ordination service.

The service is scheduled for June 7, at 4 p.m.

An invitation was also received from Emmanuel, Lincolnton. It was noted that the 1967 ordination service was held in this church.

Ordination Services, provision for

(EBM, May 1970, P. 3)

Authorized president of synod to arrange additional ordination services as needed.

3. 1970 LCA Convention, non-elected officers and staff, attendance of

(EBM, March 1970, p. 13, 1965 Pro., pp. 220-221)

In view of a convention action requiring Executive Board approval for sending non-elected officers and staff to LCA conventions, it was noted that three of the officers and staff fall in this category.

The Board approved that two of the three be sent to the Minneapolis Convention with expenses paid by the synod, and that this be done on a rotating basis.

4. Board Services, recognition of

(EBM, March 1970, p. 13)

Recognition was given to Dr. John W. Cobb for his contributions to the Board during his two full terms of office.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **That the application of St. Andrew, Mount Airy, requesting membership in the Lutheran Church in America through the North Carolina Synod (Section H-1) be approved.**

2. **That the resolution regarding expansion program of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary (Section A5) be presented to the convention.**

3. **That the budget for 1971 as proposed (Section K9) be adopted.**

4. **That in calculating 1971 apportionments the percentage of active confirmed members of churches with less than 100 members in relation to synod's total active confirmed members be reduced 2.88% with the 2.88% being added to congregations in excess of 200 members. (Section K-13)**

J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

Dr. John Cobb opened the report, including the supplement, for discussion, with the understanding that recommendations 3 and 4 of the report were to be presented later as separate items.

President Whittecar called for questions on any section of the report.

In connection with item I, 1-a, re. study of synodical staff structure, Dr. Bachman Brown served notice of the following proposed amendments to the synodical constitution:

1. **Officers and staff, amendments relating to**

We, the undersigned members of the voting body of the 1970 convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, do move that the Constitution of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be amended in the following respects:

1. That Article Three, Section 1, Items 7 and 8 be deleted and in their place the following items be inserted:

   "7. Assistants to the officers, if and when such positions are created by the synod in convention, shall be elected, and their duties defined, by the Executive Board at its discretion in consultation with the officer concerned. Such assistants may be recalled or dismissed on proper notice by action of the Executive Board and shall be subject to the same rules as other staff officials regarding eligibility to membership on boards and committees of the synod, and age retirement."

2. That Article Three, Section II, Item 5 be amended by adding the following as an addition to Item 5:
"He may delegate to other persons the responsibilities on boards and committees provided for in this item, with such person having the same power and authority as the President. He shall report any such delegations to the Executive Board at its scheduled meetings."

3. That Article Three, Section III, Item 1 be amended by striking the words "full-time" from the first section of the item.

4. That Article Three, Section III be amended by the addition of the following as a new Item 7:
"7. The Secretary may delegate responsibilities enumerated in this section to other persons, provided that such delegation of responsibility is first approved by the Executive Board."

5. That Article Three, Section IV, Item 1 shall be amended by striking the first sentence of Item 1 and in its place inserting the following sentence: "There shall be a Treasurer of the Synod."

6. That Article Three, Section Iv shall be amended by adding the following as a new Item 10:
"10. The Treasurer may delegate responsibilities enumerated in this section to other persons, provided that such delegation of responsibility is first approved by the Executive Board."

The proposed above amendments were undersigned by the following: Joe L. Bookout, C. Marion Starr, R. Douglas Fritz, C. P. Mitchell, Harry E. Faggart, Jr., and J. M. Koontz.

In connection with item N-1b, Dr. Brown served notice of the following proposed amendment to the synodical constitution:

2. **Boards of Trustees, terms of service, limitation of** (p. 197)

We, the undersigned members of the voting body of the 1970 Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, do move that the Constitution of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be amended in the following respects:

That Article Two, Section VI, of the Constitution be amended by adding the following as a new Item 9:

"9. Elective members of the boards of trustees of institutions and other agencies will have the privilege of succeeding themselves not more than two times for a total of 3 consecutive terms of service on the same board. In determining length of service, terms of office beginning prior to 1971 shall not be considered. A person who has completed three consecutive terms on a particular board may be elected to the same board again after he has been off that board for at least one year."

The amendment was undersigned by the following: Harry E. Faggart, Jr., Robert G. Walker, R. Douglas Fritz, John Ketner, H. E. Isenhour, and Paul L. Morgan.

This completed the report of the Executive Board with the exception of recommendations 3 and 4.

Presentation of LCA Representative

The Rev. Ralph E. Eckard, LCA representative, was recognized for the second part of his presentation.

Pastor Eckard called attention to the report of the study on confirmation to be presented to the LCA Minneapolis Convention and to the Youth Convo of 350 invited youth to be held also in Minneapolis to study issues which will call for LCA action.

Pastor Eckard reported that finances had declined in the LCA although congregations had increased their rate of giving. He said that special appeals have increased, on both LCA and synod levels, and reported $700,000 for the 450th Reformation anniversary appeal, and $3,100,000 for the ACT appeal. He informed convention delegates that the LCA budget reflects an increase of 7.7% over 1968.

He spoke of LCA functions and forms in relation to synods and said that congregations, synods, and LCA which have been structured vertically independent in the past may need to be more horizontally inter-dependent in the 70's.

Pastor Eckard had given opportunity to convention delegates to raise questions, and answered the few that were asked.

President Whittecar expressed appreciation to Pastor Eckard for his presence and presentations.

Pastors' Salaries (Continued)

President Whittecar reviewed the status of recommendation 2 of the report of the Committee on Pastors' Salaries (p. 165) and suggested for sake of clarification a substitute which would bring the new minimum salary under the synod's plan for subsidizing congregations, leaving the amount to be filled in by the convention. Pastor Harry Robinson put the suggestion in the form of a substitute motion as follows:

> "That synod adopt $6,500 as the minimum base salary recommended for pastors of congregations of the synod for purposes of implementing the plan for subsidizing pastors' salaries adopted in 1969, and that in light of the increased cost of living, the synod encourage congregations to accept $6,800 as a more desirable minimum base salary for pastors and to provide at least that amount if possible."

This was ruled as a substitute for the previously amended recommendation.

Those participating in the discussion were Pastors Frank Davis, John Barringer, Paul Morgan, Lee Shipton, and Clyde Haas, with Chairman Ernest Ridenhour answering questions.

It was pointed out in the discussion that percentages of increase on the several amounts were 21% on the larger figure ($6,800) and 16.1% on the $6,500 figure. Chairman Ridenhour gave information as to what would be needed to subsidize salaries on the basis of the committee's recommendation of $6,000 and the debatible $6,500 on the basis of $500 per congregation falling below the minimum.

Pastor John Barringer moved an amendment by substituting $6,200 as the minimum base salary, an increase of 10.7% which he considered to be more realistic.

Now the discussion was on the substituted amount of $6,200, instead of $6,500 with $6,800 as the challenge goal for congregations to reach.

Dr. Leonard Moretz injected a new thought in the discussion by calling attention to the preponderance of clergy both at the convention and those participating in the discussion, and feared what effect this might have on the synod's constituency as a whole. While he favored a more substantial salary for pastors, he thought that the committee's recommendation of $6,000, an increase of 7.1%, is more in line with increased costs and what congregations would accept.

Those participating in this phase of the discussion were Pastors Stanford Hall, George Shuford, Olin Swicegood, Richard Rhyne, and Mr. J. I. Wagner.

Pastor Richard Rhyne then moved the previous question, which prevailed.

President Whittecar clarified the issue by stating that the convention was voting on the $6,200 substitute amendment.

The substitute amendment of $6,200 was approved. The vote was 136 for and 109 against after a division of the house had been called.

The amended substitute motion was now before the convention for further discussion reading as follows:

> "That synod adopt $6,200 as the minimum base salary recommended for pastors of congregations of the synod for purposes of implementing the plan for subsidizing pastors' salaries adopted in 1969, and that in light of the increased cost of living, the synod encourage congregations to accept $6,800 as a more desirable minimum base salary for pastors and to provide at least that amount if possible."

Pastor Fred Ramseur spoke against the substitute motion and in favor of the committee's recommendation of $6,000 as a minimum base salary, as also did Howard Owen of Concord. John Ketner moved to refer the matter to the Executive Board with power to act.

The motion of reference was lost.

After a lengthy discussion, the above motion prevailed with $6,200 as the minimum base salary and a challenge goal to the congregations of $6,800. The vote was 153 for and 105 against, after a division of the house was called.
Recommendation 3 was adopted.

By-Law Amendments

The following by-law amendments were presented:

1. That Section VII, Item K of the By-Laws be amended by striking the words "Committee on Pastors' Salaries" as the name of the committee and inserting in its place the words "Committee on Pastors' Support." Adopted.

2. WHEREAS Article Seven, Section 1 of the Constitution states:
   "Unless otherwise specified, each committee shall be appointed by the president of synod and approved by the Executive Board, and shall consist of at least three ministers and three laymen appointed for three year terms so that the term of one third of the committee expire each year."

   WHEREAS Section VII, A, 2, of the By-Laws states:
   "Unless otherwise specified, each committee shall consist of three ministers and three laymen appointed for three-year terms so that the terms of one minister and one layman expire each year."

   IT IS RECOMMENDED that Section VII, K, of the By-Laws concerning the Committee on Pastors' Support be amended by adding new item 1, as stated below, and that the numbering of the following items be adjusted accordingly:

   "1. This committee shall consist of three ministers and six laymen, with at least one member from each district, appointed for three-year terms so that the terms of one minister and two laymen expire each year."

Pastor Gaither Blackwelder spoke against ministers serving on the committee and served notice that he would present by-law amendments of an all lay committee at the next synod meeting if the above by-laws failed to pass.

The above by-law concerning membership of the Pastors' Support committee was adopted.

On motion of Pastor K. Y. Huddle, Conrad Wessell, Jr. was given the privilege of the floor.

Mr. Wessell urged a more intensive stewardship analysis and emphasis.

Elections

Chairman Curtis Morehead reported that Pastor K. Y. Huddle had received 143 votes and Pastor James C. Stirewalt had received 147 votes on the fourth ballot for the Board of Trustees of the N. C. Lutheran Homes. Pastor Stirewalt was declared duly elected.

This completed the convention elections.

1971 Budget

Recommendation 3 of the Executive Board (p. 198) was presented.

Craig L. Barnhardt, member of the Executive Board and chairman of the sub-committee on Budget and Finance, presented the budget, section by section, according to the budget study sheet. He said that the Executive Board had been realistic in proposing the budget showing a decrease of 1.84% in the synod's part of the budget. He then moved adoption of the budget.

Pastor Donald Woolly commended the budget committee for proposing a realistic budget. In answer to his question regarding grants for students, Pastor Walter Yount replied that all applications for student grants are screened closely, and that no grant is given without stated need.

The amendment to raise the Lenoir Rhyne College allotment from $160,000 to $200,000 proposed by Dr. F. L. Conrad failed to carry.

Pastor Ernest Ridenhour offered an amendment to item 25 — Sustentation Program, (item 21a in Bulletin) from $25,000 to $40,000, in view of the action to increase the minimum base salary of pastors.

Pastor T. C. Plexico offered an amendment to the amendment by adding $15,000 to the item, Sustentation Program, and decreasing the amount for Emergency and Advance, (Item 61) from $100,000 to $85,000. Pastor Ridenhour accepted this as part of the amendment.

Lay delegate Joe Bookout of Holy Trinity, Charlotte, moved that item 3 of the income budget be amended by increasing the amount from the Michael Peeler Income Fund from $40,000 to $50,000.

In answer to the proposal by Mr. Bookout, President Whittecar and Dr. H. E. Isenhour explained the operation of this Fund, and that it is advisable to carry a balance in the Fund since there is no guaranteed amount of income.

The motion of Mr. Bookout was put to a vote and was defeated.

Pastor Steven Lorimer moved that item 7, Salaries, Officers and Staff, be amended by adding 10% or $5,428 to the stated amount of $54,288. The amendment was defeated.

The amendment, increasing Sustentation Program to $40,000, and decreasing Emergency and Advance to $85,000, was adopted. The budget as amended was adopted.

Dr. Ernest Misenheimer presented recommendation 4 of the Executive Board (p. 198) which reads:

> That in calculating 1971 apportionments the percentage of active confirmed members of churches with less than 100 members in relation to synod's total active confirmed members be reduced 2.88% with the 2.88% being added to congregations in excess of 200 members (Section K-13, p. 193).

Dr. Misenheimer stated that this was the same formula used last year for assigning apportionments and cited statistics showing how successfully it had worked.

Information sheets were distributed showing the per capita for 90% of the

budget assigned on the active confirmed membership basis for 1971 in the three categories of membership.

Recommendation 4 was adopted.

The presentation of by-law amendments was deferred until later.

Reference and Counsel

The committee reported that no memorials from congregations had been received.

In regard to the next series of reports without presentations, President Whittecar asked that the chairmen be on deck for recognition.

Lutheridge

In this first year of a new decade, Lutheridge enters into its twentieth year of service to and with the Church. The Board of Trustees gratefully recognizes the substantial investment which our supporting synods have made through congregational benevolences and individual gifts. The partnership we enjoy together in ministry at Lutheridge means so much to us who are given the guiding responsibility of the institution.

The Board of Trustees met three times during 1969: February 22, May 13-14, and October 13-14. Committees have met in conjunction with Board meetings and at other times when necessary. Attendance at each meeting was excellent. Lutheridge is most fortunate to have laymen and clergy whose wisdom and insight provide vital resources to its operation. The North Carolina Synod's representatives on the Board of Trustees are:

Mrs. Roy D. Apple
The Rev. Terry W. Agner
The Rev. Joseph D. Glass
Mr. John H. Ketner
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon
Miss Mary Stamy
The Rev. George R. Whittecar
The Rev. W. David Wise
The Rev. Donald E. Woolly

These people are named here because they deserve the recognition of the synod for their faithful and active service.

In its February meeting the Board of Trustees elected the Rev. Robert L. Troutman to the office of Executive Director to succeed the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr. The Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod was requested to issue a call to special service to Pastor Troutman as Executive Director. The call was issued on March 13, 1969 and Pastor Troutman assumed the office on April 16, 1969. An Installation Service was held on Sunday evening, July 27, 1969 in the Lutheridge Chapel. Dr. George R. Whittecar, Dr. Karl W. Kinard, and Pastor Harvey L. Huntley, presidents of the supporting synods, officiated at the service.

Officers of the Board of Trustees were elected at the May meeting. They are as follows:

President ..... Mr. C. Miller Sigmon, Morganton, N. C.
Vice-President ..... The Rev. Gerald S. Troutman, Atlanta, Ga.
Secretary ..... Mr. Albert J. Dooley, Lexington, S. C.
Treasurer ..... Mr. Compton H. Usina, Arden, N. C.

1969 was a good year at Lutheridge. More than five thousand people have visited us — as campers, staff members, worshipers, retreatants, and conference participants. To each of them Lutheridge has had a personal ministry. Each has had an encounter with the Word in study and proclamation, and through relationships with others and the world. For many, that encounter has provided new direction and impetus for Christian living. Lutheridge pro-

vides that place and opportunity where Christ meets his people — calling, teaching, refreshing, and reclaiming them.

At the October meeting, the Board of Trustees and its Finance Committee, after careful and serious study, felt that rate increases were necessary. Rising costs of labor, food, and services place an increasing strain upon our normal income. In addition, a careful and systematic maintenance program must be continued in order to protect the investment which we all have made at Lutheridge. Still further, new needs and opportunities will call for additional capital expenditures. Thus, registration fees must assume a growing share of our operating costs.

Congregations, church schools, church school classes, auxiliaries, and individuals are encouraged to make scholarship help available to campers in their congregations. We know this is the case in many congregations. We hope this number increases. Arrangements for combining billing of scholarships can be made in advance with the Business Manager.

The 1969 summer program was again marked by outstanding service by counselors and staff leaders. The combined efforts of youth staff, pastor-counselors, adult week leaders, area directors, kitchen and maintenance staff must be recognized for the significant contributions which were made to our total operation. Every effort is being made to recruit competent leadership in 1970.

We note with satisfaction the continuing and increasing use of Lutheridge by retreat and conference groups. Groups from all levels and phases of Church life have attracted participants from all over the eastern United States as well as some from the middle west and Canada. Every month of the year saw groups coming to take advantage of our setting for meeting and renewal. We continue to plan for and encourage this growing segment of our ministry.

Lutheridge does not close its doors after the summer. There is a constant, vibrant, dynamic quality about the place which fairly shouts God's call to be and to do and to act and to live in servanthood. Thus, while the atmosphere of operation differs from time to time, the over-riding objective of ministry in Christ's Name permeates all of Lutheridge. Lutheridge is people more than it is buildings . . . encounter more than program . . . mission more than a mountain. Without the firm support in attitude, prayer, and gifts from the synods, congregations, members, and pastors, this ministry would not be possible. Praise God that it is!

C. MILLER SIGMON, President
Board of Trustees
ROBERT L. TROUTMAN
Executive Director

FINANCIAL REPORT

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

Year Ended Dec. 31, 1969

RECEIPTS:		
Synods — Regular Apportionment:		
North Carolina	$ 23,444.82	
South Carolina	19,240.79	
Southeastern	8,925.40	
		$ 51,611.01
Gifts — Churches and Chapel Offerings		447.93
Gifts — Individuals and Corporations		4,261.41
Rents (including Book Store)		873.29
Gift — Special Scholarship Fund		450.00
Registrations		72,488.85
Retreats and Conferences		20,048.39
Extra Meals		1,662.60
Crafts and Canteen Purchases		5,435.65

Other Income	512.90
Tax Refund — State Sales Tax	1,087.46
Re-deposit of Petty Cash and Change Acct.	250.00
Borrowed Funds	3,000.00
Cancellation of check #2054 dated 8-13-68	25.42
TOTAL	$162,154.91

DISBURSEMENTS:

Capital Expenditures	$ 9,209.58
Salaries — Net	50,310.34
Income Taxes — Withheld	4,861.54
Pension Contributions (Employer and Employees)	2,368.63
Repairs and Maintenance	10,294.95
Utilities and Fuel	12,598.37
Insurance Premiums	9,664.12
Board Travel and Expense	1,879.27
Staff Travel	1,124.97
Moving Expense — New Director	662.37
Leaders Honorari and Travel Expense	2,063.75
Car and Truck Expense	1,347.02
Food Purchases	29,701.17
Supplies	7,523.26
Crafts and Canteen Purchases	3,464.31
Contingencies and Miscellaneous	1,796.46
Refunds — Cancelled Registrations	617.00
Interest on Bank Loans	936.52
Audit for Year 1968	175.00
Advances to Petty Cash and Change Accounts	250.00
Rents — Outpost Lease, etc.	1,071.25
Special Scholarship (See Gift Above)	450.00
Debt Reduction — Payments on Bank Loans	8,500.00
TOTAL	$160,869.88

RECONCILIATION:

Cash Balances January 1, 1969:		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Morganton, N. C.		$ 5,566.87
Northwestern Bank, Hendersonville, N. C.		6,301.52
		11,868.39
Total Receipts year 1969		162,154.91
		174,023.30
Less Disbursements year 1969		160,869.88
		$ 13,153.42
Cash Balances — Dec. 31, 1969:		
Wachovia Bk. & Tr. Co. Morganton	$ 4,266.71	
Northwestern Bank, Hendersonville	8,886.71	
	$ 13,153.42	
NOTE PAYABLE to Bank Jan. 1, 1969 (Borrowed Funds)		$ 15,500.00
New Loan October 1969		3,000.00
		18,500.00
Payments on Loans during 1969		8,500.00
Note Payable to Bank as of Dec. 31, 1969		$ 10,000.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES — Year 1969:		
Purchase of School Bus		$ 400.00
New floor covering main kitchen		882.00
Gravely Power Mower		377.17
Fire Extinguishers (additional)		317.49

Roadway improvements	500.00
Improvements to Director's Residence	2,036.53
Electric Typewriter	453.20
30 gal. Steam Kettle — Kitchen	1,230.85
Ice Machine — Kitchen	1,786.20
Furnace and heating ducts (Efird Hall)	1,226.14
TOTAL	$ 9,209.58

Respectfully submitted:

C. H. USINA, Treasurer

Board of Trustees,

Lutheridge, Inc.,

Arden, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the Business Manager, Compton H. Usina, of Lutheridge, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 1969. Our report of this examination is shown in the following Exhibits:

EXHIBIT A — Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

EXHIBIT B — Statement of Capital Assets

Our examination of recorded cash transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary under the circumstances.

In our opinion, Exhibit A presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of Lutheridge, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 1969, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Respectfully submitted,

SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

C. Miller Sigmon, President of the Board, and Pastor Robert Troutman, Executive Director, were recognized.

Mr. Sigmon informed the convention of the new committee on development for planning for the future of Lutheridge, and called attention to the brochures of Lutheridge, 1970. Received as information.

Camping

Sub-Committee on the Sanford Project

The Sub-Committee on the Sanford Project of the Synod Camp Committee is still looking longingly at the possibility of developing a needed Campsite for Small Group camping, Retreats, and Family Camping on the nucleus of land on the Cape Fear River in Harnett County. We are still studying the area, contacting people in the area so we will be ready when funds are available to proceed with development. We are proceeding very cautiously in contacts with owners of lands that border present site that will be needed to round out a package for a campsite to adequately meet our needs.

We have an agreement with Mr. Tyler Dewar, our nearest neighbor, for a tract of about 26 acres that will give us the highest point in the area, better control of access road and better road facility to the northern end of camp. Another tract of 65 acres owned by Mr. W. A. Bradley, Sr., of Kipling, is now available and has been recommended to the Camp Committee. This will give us more access to the Cape Fear River and control of strategic land. No firm commitments will be made until interest and funds are available.

To date the trade of 62½ acres, owned by the Pulpwood Division of the Continental Can Company, bordering the south edge of our land, has not been traded for the dog-leg of land on the north end as originally planned. After getting a Topographical Map of the land we found that to do this would ruin three good small group camp sites and hinder a lake site on the north end. We will be able to acquire the land from Continental, but it may be necessary to buy a tract of land somewhere else for this trade.

An all day meeting has been scheduled for the whole Camp Committee, along with Dr. Whittecar, and we hope other members of the Executive Board of Synod and the Lutheran Church Men on April 20, at the Camp Site. At this time, with the help of our camp developer and advisor, Mr. Charles C. Stott, Associate Professor Department of Recreation Resources Administration School of Forest Resources, North Carolina State University, we hope to let these men see on the ground what we are trying to say with words.

Sub-Committee on Other Retreat Centers

The Camping Committee still maintains a keen interest in locating property for a retreat facility in the Lake Norman-Statesville-Troutman area because of the need of such a facility. A number of possibilities have been checked but as yet there are no returns. This sub-committee will continue its investigation for a desirable location.

Sub-Committee on the Retreat Center at Kure Beach

This was without doubt the most successful year in the history of the Retreat Center at Kure Beach. From the time the first group entered on April 6 until the last group left on November 2 the Center was made available to 48 groups with a total of about 1,200 people using the Center for 124 days. During the months of June, July, and August there was only one vacant period, the result of a cancellation late in the summer. Otherwise the Center would have had 100% use in the third summer of its operation.

With the purchase of the adjacent vacant lots by the synod, and the adoption of the Center by the Youth Ministry Committee of synod as recipient of Penny Parade Funds for 1970, it is clear to see that the future of the Center as a valuable tool of our congregations, organizations, and synod is one of guaranteed growth, improvement, and usefulness. As funds are made available they will be used for upgrading the building and its facilities.

THE REV. DAVID L. CASTOR, Chairman
THE REV. TERRY W. AGNER, Staff Member
THE REV. M. JACK RHYNE, Secretary
THE REV. J. PAUL RIMMER
MR. JOE BLAND
MR. JOE BAKER
MR. C. R. STANLY, JR.
THE REV. CARROLL WESSINGER
THE REV. RONALD WEINELT
MR. CARL SLOOP, JR.

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD RETREAT CENTER

Kure Beach, North Carolina

CASH RECEIPTS and DISBURSEMENTS

January 1, 1969 through December 31, 1969

Balance — January 1, 1969		$ 1,413.54
Receipts:		
Rental of Center	$ 3,346.00	
N. C. Sales Tax Refund	71.64	
Advance Deposits — 1970 Season	50.00	

	$ 4,881.18	
Disbursements:		
Carolina Power and Light Company	$ 343.55	
Town of Kure Beach — Water and Sewer	120.40	
Retreat Center Brochures	162.43	
Office Equipment	59.61	
Postage and Telephone	13.99	
Repairs, Renovation, Maintenance	1,496.87	
Insurance	132.00	
Services (Salaries)	570.00	
E. G. Murray, Auditing	100.00	
Deposit Return, Christus Victor, Durham	25.00	
Rev. R. W. Wood — Overpayment	10.00	
N. C. Synod Loan Repayment	1,000.00	
	$ 4,033.91	
Balance, December 31, 1969		$ 847.27

The Rev. Ronald H. Weinelt

Pastor David Castor, chairman, was recognized. Received as information.

AUDITOR'S OPINION

Dr. George R. Whittecar, President,
North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America,
P.O. Box 240,
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the N. C. Synod Retreat Center, Kure Beach, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1969. Our examination or recorded cash transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the N. C. Synod Retreat Center for the year ended December 31, 1969.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

Pastor David Castor, chairman, was recognized. Report received as information.

Publications and Publicity

The Committee on Publications and Publicity met September 3, 1969, and January 21, 1970, at the Church House.

North Carolina Lutheran. A sudden, sharp rise in printing and mailing costs monopolized the attention of the committee and publication staff during the past year. In August, the monthly cost of printing and mailing the synodical paper rose sharply from $900 to $1,161, an increase which amounts to an annual hike in excess of $3,000. The increase was so burdensome that only radical changes could offset the effect.

The committee was forced to respond by moving in several directions. The first step, to request the Executive Board of the synod for an emergency supplement to the budgeted subsidy, eased the publication through the closing months of 1969. The other two steps will be felt by subscribers in 1970. Group subscription rates will increase to 75 cents and individual rates will rise to $1 this year. At the same time, the number of issues per year will drop from 21 in 1969 to 16 in 1970.

It is regretted that these extreme measures were necessary, and the committee trusts that the reduction in number of issues will not be permanent. Various ways to further reduce costs and increase income will continue to be explored in the hope that more frequent publication can be restored in 1971.

The committee is indebted to the editor, the Rev. George W. Shuford, and business-circulation manager, Mrs. B. D. Castor, for their exemplary work during the year in the face of persistent financial restrictions. As a result of their skill, the publication performs a vital role in the work of the synod. Its effectiveness is manifested in the growing circulation (15,000), and the committee hopes that more congregations will find it possible to utilize this promotional aid in 1970.

The Lutheran. Working under the direction of the publication staff, the Rev. Robert J. Kepley has supervised promotion of subscriptions to the LCA publication among the congregations of the synod. The committee commends Pastor Kepley for his aggressive work in this area, and strongly urges each congregation to make this helpful publication available to its members through the Every Home Plan.

Press, Radio and Television. As in the past, the committee continued to work with the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, director of the synodical news bureau, in publicizing the activities of the synod. This assistance includes the staffing of a press room for this convention and the planned preparation and distribution of a printed convention summary for delegates.

JEFF NORRIS, Chairman
REV. ROBERT HALVORSON, Secretary
REV. ROBERT J. KEPLEY
REV. JACOB LACKEY
G. G. MILLER
GLENN SUMPTER
REV. N. EARL TOWNSEND
REV. RALPH J. WALLACE
BILL WILLIAMS
DAVID WRIGHT

Dr. George R. Whittecar, President
North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America
P. O. Box 240,
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the North Carolina Lutheran for the year ended December 31, 1969. Our examination of recorded transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly include such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary under the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the Business-Circulation Manager of the North Carolina Lutheran for the year ended December 31, 1969.

Respectfully submitted,

SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN

Salisbury, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS

For the Year Ended December 31, 1969

RECEIPTS

Subscriptions	$ 8,042.28
North Carolina Synod	5,400.00
North Carolina Synod — ACT Issue	244.67

North Carolina Sales Tax Refund		306.12
Total Receipts		$13,993.07
Cash Balance January 1, 1969		1,214.48
Total Receipts and Cash Balance		$15,207.55
DISBURSEMENTS		
Printing Service	$10,788.67	
Half-Tone	18.00	
Stencils & Cutting Addresses	311.40	
Postage	461.50	
N. C. Sales Tax	323.98	
Clipping Service	202.50	
Audit	50.00	
Miscellaneous	182.92	
Salaries:		
Editor	950.40	
Assistant Editors	436.80	
Business Manager	633.60	
Travel, Postage, and Other Expense:		
Editor	577.24	
Assistant Editors	124.34	
Business Manager	80.84	
Total Disbursements		$15,142.19
Cash Balance December 31, 1969		65.36
Total Disbursements and Cash Balance		$15,207.55

Jeff Norris, chairman, was recognized. Received as information.

Historical Work

The Committee on Historical Work met December 30, 1969 and May 12, 1970.

The committee is concerned with having the old records of our congregations placed in synod's archives where they will not only be preserved but where they will also be available to a larger group of those interested in the early history of the church in our state. We commend the congregations which have already placed their records in our archives.

The committee called to the attention of the Executive Committee of Lutheran Men the material on the Brotherhood which were gathered by the late Mr. Leon Rivers, so that they may consider the advisability of publishing a history of the Brotherhood.

Synod's supply of its historical books are kept at the Church House. The publications are: **History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina; Supplement to the History; Life Sketches of Lutheran Ministers, North Carolina and Tennessee Synods.** The secretary of synod is ready to promptly fill orders for these books.

The committee has assumed responsibility for securing and placing portraits of Dr. J. L. Morgan and Dr. Voigt R. Cromer in the Church House.

At its meeting held May 12, 1970, the committee was informed that two valuable collections are in the process of being received, namely, the records of Mount Pleasant Collegiate Institute and Mont Amoena Seminary, also of Mount Pleasant, and that they are to be presented to the synod on Tuesday evening, May 26, at the convention dinner by the Colonel George F. McAllister and Professor H. Henry Fisher families.

The records of Mount Pleasant Collegiate Institute (discontinued in 1935) and its predecessor North Carolina College date back to the 1850's. The records of Mont Amoena Seminary (discontinued in 1923) are not as complete due to

losses by fire, but a century of history of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina lies buried in these records. Following the presentation of these records to the synod they will be placed in the synodical archives at the Church House in Salisbury.

The committee has given attention to a marker indicating the site of the Old Dutch Buffalo Creek Church, originally used by both Lutheran and Reformed.

The committee took note of the bicentennial in 1971 of the coming of Adolph Nussman and John Godfriend Arends (Arndt) to minister to the Lutherans in North Carolina. It was on July 19, 1771 that Governor Tryon of North Carolina commissioned Christopher Rintleman and Christopher Layerly (Lyerly) to go to Europe to find a pastor and a schoolteacher to minister to the disorganized Lutherans in North Carolina.

The committee made the following

Recommendation

That special recognition be made of the bicentennial of the coming of Nussman and Arends and that investigation be made relative to a marker indicating the site of the Dutch Buffalo Creek Church, Cabarrus County, in consultation with the historical committee of the United Church of Christ.

REV. EARL K. BODIE, Chairman
REV. J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

Secretary Lyerly was recognized for the report and presented the committee's recommendation. Reference to the date 1771 for the celebration was deleted in view of remarks by Pastor Ernest Ridenhour and Dr. B. S. Brown.

The recommendation was adopted.

Architecture and Fine Arts

The Committee on Architecture and Fine Arts held two meetings since the 1969 Convention. The first meeting was held at the synod headquarters, September 9, 1969.

This first meeting was a planning session, preparing the criteria for the 1970 Art Festival, as approved at the 1969 Convention. This criteria, later mailed to all congregations, included instructions for the children's art competition (ages 6-12) and the congregational banners. The first judging of the children's art entries came at the spring meeting of the districts.

The second meeting, held at the synod headquarters on May 4, 1970, reviewed the results of the art competition and completed plans for the final judging at the 1970 Convention. With reference to the banners, necessary details were worked out relative to the use of the banners during the convention. The committee also approved a recommendation to the convention relative to a continuing Art Festival program in 1970-71. However, the detailed wording of the recommendation will await the outcome of this year's response in both children's art and banners, and will be made during the convention.

For this convention the committee is sponsoring an exhibit of recent church architecture. This includes plans and photographs of construction done within the synod during the past two years.

One change has been made in committee membership. Mrs. Thomas Renninger replaced Mr. Paul T. Briggs.

REV. GEORGE T. MOORE, Chairman
REV. JOHN K. LASLEY, D.D.
REV. GEORGE A. KECK
FRED M. SIMMONS
MRS. THOMAS RENNINGER
NORMAN ZIMMERMAN

Pastor George Moore, chairman, was recognized. Received as information.

Michael Peeler Fund

Calendar Year 1969

The Trustees are pleased to report that payments to the synod, for the year, from income were: $40,000.00, plus an extra $10,000.00. This is the same as for the previous year.

Attached hereto is a copy of the audited balance sheet and certificate of the Auditor which are a part of this report. A detailed audit has been filed with the synod.

H. E. ISENHOUR, Chairman
GLENN E. KETNER, Treasurer
JOHN L. YOST, JR., Secretary

North Carolina Synod of the
Lutheran Church in America,
Salisbury, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have made an examination of the books and records of the Treasurer of The Michael Peeler Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1969. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and included such auditing procedures as we considered necessary.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statement of cash receipts and disbursements present fairly the financial position of The Michael Peeler Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, at December 31, 1969 and the results of its operations for the year in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

THE MICHAEL PEELER FUND

Salisbury, North Carolina

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1969

Assets

Cash in Bank	$ 7,582.13
Certificates of Deposit	2,000.00
Stocks and Bonds — At Values on Dates of Transfer from Trust of J. M. Peeler or Subsequent Acquisitions at Cost — (Market Value December 31, 1969 — $969,666.80)	1,034,467.49
Total Assets	$1,044,049.62

Liabilities & Account Balances

Income Account Balance	$ 10,685.60
Reserve for Principal Losses Account Balance	43,406.47
Principal Account Balance	989,957.55
Total Liabilities & Account Balances	$1,044,049.62

THE MICHAEL PEELER FUND
Salisbury, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the Year Ended December 31, 1969

CASH BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1969		$ 8,096.01
RECEIPTS:		
Interest Received	$ 8,002.23	
Dividends Received	50,006.40	
Proceeds from Sale of Securities and Maturity of U.S. Obligations and Certificates of Deposit	125,047.68	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		183,056.31
TOTAL RECEIPTS & CASH BALANCE		$191,152.32
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Expenses — Income Fund	$ 742.00	
Accrued Interest on Bonds Purchased	22.08	
Refund of Dividend on Stock Sold	522.00	
Purchase of Securities, U.S. Obligations and Certificates of Deposit	132,284.11	
Distribution to The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America	50,000.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		183,570.19
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1969		$ 7,582.13

Dr. Harry E. Isenhour was recognized. He alluded to the responsibility of the management of the Fund, and acknowledged the services of Dr. Glenn Ketner, treasurer of the Fund.

In answer to Dr. Voigt Cromer's question, whether the Executive Board's authority to disburse earnings of the Michael Peeler Fund is conferred by action of synod or by stipulation of the bequest, Dr. Isenhour replied that the will of Michael Peeler specifies that the income funds are to be used to advance the Kingdom of God, and that the Executive Board has the authority to disburse funds.

Report received as information.

Investments

The committee works with the treasurer of synod to determine what funds may be invested. Funds that are not currently needed are usually invested in Certificates of Deposit on short term which prove to be very productive and at the same time can be made available upon demand.

GLENN E. KETNER, D.S.C., Chairman
WALLACE GEE
RAY W. CLINE
PAUL E. FISHER
C. MILLER SIGMON
CHARLES S. HEILIG, Ex-Officio

President Whittecar called attention to the report. Received as information.

Audits

The report of the Audit Committee, including reports of sub-committees, submitted by Secretary Lyerly, were adopted as follows:

As provided by the by-laws of synod the Committee on Audit was divided into three 2-member sub-committees: Sub-Committee A, on the audit and other financial records of synod, J. Max Henderlite and Carl D. Fink; Sub-Committee B, on the audits of institutions, W. A. Kluttz and Charles Sowers; Sub-Committee C, on the audits and financial records of special trust funds, George W. Gillon and Clinton Eudy.

Each audit and financial record was carefully examined by the proper committee. The Committee on Audit in making its reports adopts the findings of the sub-committees.

Sub-Committee A examined the auditor's reports and balance sheets of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, of the North Carolina Synod Retreat Center.

With respect to the audit report and financial records of the North Carolina Synod of the LCA the committee notes:

> The balance sheet is in error in that the schedule of assets is incorrect; that the schedule should be corrected. The accountant's report should indicate that cash receipts were verified by direct correspondence with the sendors.

Subject to the foregoing notation, the audits were found to be adequate.

We recommend:

a. That the auditors' opinions, subject to the foregoing notation with respect to the audit and financial records of the North Carolina Synod of L.C.A., be approved and printed in the minutes of synod.

b. That the complete reports of the auditors be placed in the archives of synod.

J. MAX HENDERLITE

CLINTON EUDY, Chairman

Sub-Committee B examined the audits of the following institutions:

Lenoir Rhyne College
The Lutheran Children's Home of the South
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary
Lutheridge, Inc.
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. (Treasurers Fund)

All necessary financial information is included in each report. We find each of the above-mentioned institutions has been satisfactorily audited.

We recommend:

a. That the auditor's opinion for each institution be approved and printed in the minutes of synod.

b. That the complete audit report for each institution be placed in the archives of the synod.

W. A. KLUTTZ

CLINTON EUDY, Chairman

Sub-Committee C examined the audit and financial records of Michael Peeler Trust Fund.

All necessary financial information is included in the records of said fund; we find that this fund has been adequately audited.

We recommend:

a. That the auditor's opinion be approved and printed in the minutes of synod.

b. That the complete report of the auditor be placed in the archives of synod.

GEORGE W. GILLON

CLINTON EUDY, Chairman

Pensions

The Committee on Pensions met at the Church House in Salisbury on Dec. 5, 1969. Dr. George R. Whittecar, president of the synod, met with the committee.

The committee, having sent questionaires to the institutions of the synod concerning their health benefits plan and pension program, found the plans for Lutheridge and Lenoir Rhyne College to be adequate. The plans for N. C. Lutheran Homes were found to be inadequate and the following recommendation was made to them: "The Committee on Pensions is concerned and recommends to the North Carolina Lutheran Homes that consideration be given to a better plan of benefits for health and retirement coverage, calling attention to the availability of the lay pension plan." It was suggested by the committee that in preparation for fringe benefits, that the home refrain from any classification of race or color. This information was sent to the Director of N. C. Lutheran Homes.

Dr. Whittecar attended the meeting of the Board of Pensions of the L.C.A. and reported the following: That the board voted to raise dependents insurance premium rates for the health benefits plan to $210 for 1970; that the Board of Pensions will propose to the Lutheran Church in America convention that the minimum pension for retired or disabled ministers be raised from $2,000 to $2,500 annually who went on pension rolls before July 1, 1956; that ministers who went on the pension rolls after June 30, 1956, would have their base pensions increased from $1,200 to $1,500 annually, and widows of such clergymen would be raised from $600 to $900 per year; and an increase in non-contributory pensions from the present $10 per full year of service prior to 1953, with a maximum of $350, to $20 per full year of service, with a maximum of $700, will also be proposed.

Here are a few interesting facts: 211 active ministers of the synod are enrolled in the pension plan. 99% of our ministers are enrolled in the pension plan and this is the highest rate of any synod. Health costs rose 86% from 1964 to 1968. Seminarians are eligible for death benefits. 48% of our congregations are paying the full 12% of the pension plan.

All ministers should be enrolled in Social Security.

Dr. Whittecar reports that the men on the Board of Pensions are well qualified and that our money is in good hands.

Your committee stands ready to assist in any way possible.

REV. PAUL E. MOOSE, Chairman
J. R. BEAM
HARRY T. SIFFORD
CARL LITAKER
REV. GEORGE A. PHILLIPS
REV. JACK DEAL

Pastor Paul Moose, chairman, was recognized.
Report received as information.

Lutheran World Relief

More than three and one-half tons of blankets and children's clothing were collected by North Carolina Lutherans during the month of October, 1969. Lutheran World Relief, Inc. had asked that the appeal be made in October instead of the customary Thanksgiving Week. Your committee arranged for eight collecting centers over the synod, and again enlisted the services of Carolina Freight Carriers Corporation to consolidate and ship the clothing to Lutheran World Relief. A total of 7,095 pounds was reported as being delivered to the warehouse in New Windsor, Maryland.

Our committee thanks you for your continued good support to this cause. Especially, we are grateful for your cooperation in sending only those items which are needed, namely, blankets and children's clothing. These two items continue to be the need in 1970.

REV. DONALD R. DEAL, Chairman
REV. KARL U. DUNN
REV. LUTHER R. SLOOP
HARMON T. STIREWALT
K. E. ANDERSON
GENE F. CLINE

Pastor Donald Deal was recognized. Report received as information.

Continuing Education for Ministers

The Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers has held five meetings since the last convention of synod. It continues to gather information relating to opportunities for continuing education and is planning methods of sharing this information with pastors.

In cooperation with the Rowan Lutheran Ministerial Association the committee encouraged the development of a pastor's school. Under the leadership of Dr. H. Grady Davis, Professor of Practical Theory of the Lutheran School of Theology, Chicago, 23 ministers completed a course in "Biblical Preaching, Theory to Practice." The Rowan Lutheran Ministerial Association plans subsequent studies. The committee will be pleased to offer support to similar endeavors.

Guidelines affecting the making of grants for individual study were amended by adding to Guidelines 2 (see Synod Report of Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers 1969) the following: "In view of the availability of funds from other sources for ministers wishing to prepare for specialized ministries, such as chaplaincy, teaching, etc., the committee will normally restrict its grants to applicants expecting to continue in the parish ministry."

The committee was able to provide modest finanical assistance to the following pastors to engage in programs of continuing education:

The Reverend Claude V. Deal, Jr.
The Reverend Luther Mauney, Jr.
The Reverend Franklin Dorton
The Reverend David Rhoads
The Reverend William Batterman
The Reverend Thomas Ridenhour

Additional personnel have been added to the committee to broaden responses and to allow sub-committees to be appointed from areas near to the Church House.

J. GRIFFIN CAMPBELL, Chairman
RAYMOND M. BOST, Ph.D.
JACK DEAL
JOSEPH FRIES
EDWARD HILL
J. WHITE IDDINGS
J. J. LENTZ
WILFORD LYERLY
AUSTIN F. SHELL
ROGER WAYNE WOOD
GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, D.D., ex-officio

President Whittecar called attention to the report, and said that the committee is very active. Report received as information.

American Missions

I. — MEMBERSHIP, ORGANIZATION AND MEETINGS

The Committee met May 22, September 14, November 24, 1969, and March 5, 1970. The Committee has been comprised of the following members:

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of Synod, Chairman;

Central District, the Rev. Franklin Dorton, replaced by the Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr. and Mr. Bill Overman, Rockwell;

Eastern District, the Rev. Harvey L. Blume and Mrs. C. H. Aderholdt, Fayetteville;

Northern District, the Rev. Harwood Smith, replaced by the Rev. David Rhoads, and Mr. C. H. Kirkpatrick, Alamance;

Northwestern District, the Rev. Glenn Yount and Mr. C. Miller Sigmon, Morganton;

Southern District, the Rev. Lonnie Karriker and Mr. Luther Adams, Albemarle;

Southwestern District, the Rev. Charles Easley, Secretary, and Mr. Billy Poteat, Mt. Holly. The Rev. David F. Johnson, Regional Secretary and the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, advisory members.

II. — RELATIONSHIPS

Board of American Missions. The committee functions as liaison with the Board of American Missions of the church in matters pertaining to the functions of that Board on the territory of the synod.

Home Mission Foundation. The committee advises and makes recommendations to the Home Mission Foundation relative to loans to be made and adjustments in terms of loans that are outstanding.

Districts. Elected by the districts, members of the committee seek to be sensitive to the needs and opportunities for mission development in their respective districts.

III. — DEVELOPMENT OF NEW FIELDS

New Congregations — Advent, Charlotte, the Rev. Henry McKay, mission developer, was organized April 20, 1969, with President Whittecar officiating. Pastor McKay was later called as pastor of the congregation.

St. Andrew, Mt. Airy. This congregation was organized August 24, 1969 with 52 confirmed members and 20 child members. Work had been begun in this field in 1964. The organization was effected under the leadership of the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly who conducted a limited ministry during the period when it was difficult for the Board to secure a mission developer.

New Field Entered. An urban redevelopment area of Greensboro known as Warnersville was entered in June 1969 by the Board's calling the Rev. Richard Rhyne and assigning him to develop a congregation in this community. Admittedly an experimental ministry in a neighborhood that is largely black, Pastor Rhyne has made encouraging progress in identifying with the community and is developing a group of people who look to him for a Christian ministry. A building is being erected for the use of this group and to serve the community. The cost of the building is being provided by the Board.

Other Congregations Being Developed — Atlantic Beach. Efforts are being advanced under the leadership of Pastor Gary Lyerly to effect an organization in this beach community adjacent to Morehead City. This beach ministry is a part of the congregational life of St. Timothy, Havelock.

Southwest Charlotte. Gloria Dei is the name taken by the worshipping group brought together by the Rev. J. Shelton Moose in the southwest quarter of Charlotte. The group meets for worship in the Nation's Ford School. With the continued growth of the area, this group should develop into a new congregation.

IV. — ACT PROJECTS

Application was made to the ACT Program for a grant of $15,000 to match a like application by the Virginia Synod to place a counselor in the Appalachian Areas of North Carolina and Virginia to assist pastors and congregations in developing opportunities for community outreach and enable them to become increasingly effective in bettering the lives of the people in their localities. While the ACT program was not able to fund both applications, it has funded one with the understanding that the program be shared by the two synods. The Board is seeking to call a man into this ministry.

The committee endorsed an application by Holy Communion Church, Banner Elk, for a grant that would have enabled this congregation to establish a community Center that would have been helpful in making an outreach into the community. However the ACT program was not able to grant this request.

V. — BUILDINGS

Elkin, Christ, the Rev. Edward Schaack, pastor. A first unit building costing approximately $70,000 was dedicated December 14, 1969. This gives this congregation a permanent location on a very beautiful site and gets it out of temporary quarters.

Welcome, Our Saviour, the Rev. Paul Sorensen, pastor. This congregation's building was dedicated November 2, 1969, President Whittecar officiating. The total cost of this project was approximately $112,000. It is conveniently located on Highway 52 north of Welcome. It will give this congregation a place of worship and outreach into the community.

Durham, Christus Victor, the Rev. Floyd Sides, pastor. A first unit building costing approximately $125,000 was completed during the spring of 1970. The dedication date was May 10, 1970. The church is located on Highway 54 near the Research Triangle Park. It will give this congregation a base of operation in this newly developed community.

Other Projects. Additional building space is being planned with Board participation by Christ, Charlotte; St. Thomas, Charlotte; Incarnation, Charlotte; Grace, Boone. Good Shepherd, Brevard, has added an educational wing and fellowship hall without Board participation. However, the committee recommended that the Executive Board make a grant from the Peeler Fund income to this congregation.

VI. — SPECIAL GIFTS

A special gift of $1400 was distributed to the following congregations: Christ, Durham, $300; Christus Victor, Fayetteville, $300; Ascension, Wilson, $300; Prince of Peace, Kinston, $300; and Advent, Spindale, $200.

VII. — SUSTENTATION PROGRAM

This program which has been carried on for a number of years to help support the ministry in certain congregations that are not listed as mission congregations under the terms of the Board, was modified this year by the action of the synod in seeking to provide funds to bring all pastors serving

congregations up to certain minimal levels of support. Congregations not able to provide their pastors $5,600 annual salary plus free parsonage with utilities paid, as well as an adequate allowance for utomobile costs, were to apply to the president for supplemental grants. A special review committee examined such applications and recommended to the committee on American Missions that such supplements be authorized to be paid through the sustentation program. The following grants have been authorized to be paid during 1970:

Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	$ 960
Cleveland, Amity	$2540
Cleveland, Lebanon	$1000
Lexington, New Jerusalem	$3500
Lexington, Pilgrim	$2330
Liberty, Grace	$1120
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	$1410
Banner Elk, Holy Communion	$3320
Richfield, New Bethel	$2000
Winston-Salem, Christ	$ 600
TOTAL	$18,780

VIII. — CONTINUING DEVELOPMENT

The following congregations are in various stages of development as mission churches, some receiving program grants from the Board, some having loans from the Board, and some loans from the Home Mission Foundation. (Program Grant from Board *; Loan from Board †; Loan from Home Mission Foundation ‡).

*†‡ Arden, Nativity, the Rev. Carroll Wessinger, pastor
† Asheboro, St. John, the Rev. David Rhoads, pastor
‡ Banner Elk, Holy Communion, the Rev. Larry Campbell, pastor
‡ Brevard, Good Shepherd, the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., Vice Pastor
*†‡ Burlington, Messiah, the Rev. Henry Sink, pastor
*† Catawba, Ebenezer, the Rev. James Peper, pastor
*†‡ Cary, Christ the King, the Rev. John Nagle, pastor
* Charlotte, Advent, the Rev. Henry McKay, pastor
† Charlotte, Christ, the Rev. Jacob Lackey, pastor
†‡ Charlotte, Incarnation, the Rev. J. A. Harbinson, pastor
†‡ Charlotte, St. Thomas, the Rev. Paul B. Cobb, pastor
*†‡ Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress, the Rev. Billy Vanderford, pastor
†‡ Concord, Calvary, the Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor
*†‡ Durham, Christ, the Rev. John Derrick, pastor
*† Durham, Christus Victor, the Rev. Floyd Sides, pastor
*† Elkin, Christ, the Rev. Edward Schaack, pastor
*†‡ Fayetteville, Christus Victor, the Rev. L. E. Cumbee, pastor
‡ Fayetteville, St. James, the Rev. J. D. Mauney, pastor
*† Gastonia, Redeemer, the Rev. Dwight Conrad, pastor
*†‡ Greensboro, Our Father, the Rev. Robert Edsell, pastor
*†‡ Greenville, Our Redeemer, the Rev. Graham Nahouse, pastor
*†‡ Guilford College, Resurrection, the Rev. Thomas Ridenhour, pastor
*† Havelock, St. Timothy, the Rev. Gary Lyerly, pastor
‡ Hickory, Messiah, the Rev. C. H. Rendleman, pastor
†‡ Hickory, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Charlie Hoyle, pastor
*†‡ High Point, New Covenant, the Rev. William Batterman, pastor
*†‡ High Point, St. Michael, the Rev. Steven Lorimer, pastor
*†‡ Jacksonville, Our Savior, the Rev. Fred Hintze, pastor
† Kings Mountain, Resurrection, vacant, the Rev. Charles Easley, Vice Pastor
*†‡ Kinston, Prince of Peace, the Rev. Paul Rimmer, pastor
*†‡ Laurinburg, Living Word, the Rev. C. Peter Setzer, pastor
*†‡ Lewisville, Shiloh, the Rev. James M. Radcliffe, pastor
†‡ Lincolnton, Holy Cross, the Rev. Robert Finkbeiner, pastor
‡ Lumberton, St. Mark, the Rev. Harvey Blume, pastor
*†‡ Matthews, Morning Star, the Rev. John Barringer, pastor

*†‡ Mocksville, Holy Cross, the Rev. J. Marion Boggs, pastor
† Mt. Airy, St. Andrew, the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, vice pastor
*‡ New Bern, St. Andrew, the Rev. William Flowers, pastor
*†‡ Raleigh, St. Philip, the Rev. Robert Kepley, pastor
*‡ Reidsville, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Earl Townsend, pastor
*†‡ Salisbury, Gloria Dei, the Rev. William Johnson, pastor
‡ Salisbury, Prince of Peace, the Rev. Corley Lineberger, pastor
*†‡ Spindale, Advent, the Rev. Glenn Eckard, pastor
*† Southern Pines, Our Saviour, the Rev. Phillip Deese, pastor
*† Welcome, Our Saviour, the Rev. Paul Sorensen, pastor (To 2-10-70)
‡ Wilkesboro, Atonement, the Rev. Gaither Blackwelder, pastor
*†‡ Wilson, Ascension, the Rev. Harold McSwain, pastor
†‡ Winston-Salem, Christ, the Rev. Clayborne King, pastor
†‡ Winston-Salem, Epiphany, the Rev. George Keck, pastor

It is to be noted that the following congregations did not apply for program grants for 1970: Charlotte, Incarnation; Winston-Salem, Epiphany. Lebanon, Lexington, was discontinued by the Board as a redevelopment congregation.

IX. — BUDGET

This committee's budget for 1970 is as follows:

Development expense	$3,000
Scholarships & Conferences	1,000
Committee meetings	500
Contingencies	500
TOTAL	$5,000
For Subsidies for Pastors' Salaries	$38,000*

* Grants approved — $16,020
Additional grants anticipated in 1970 — $12,500
Anticipated subsidies, 1970 — $28,580

X. — INVESTMENT IN N. C. SYNOD

Board of American Missions

Church Loans	$1,142,866.02
Parsonage Loans	98,162.76
Guaranteed Construction Loans	63,352.75
Parsonages owned by BAM	87,137.32
Sites owned by BAM	107,773.24
Program Grants for 1970	110,740.00
Total	$1,808,032.09

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, President

CHARLES EASLEY, Secretary

Home Mission Foundation

The great majority of the churches who have loans with the Home Mission Foundation appreciate the opportunity of using low interest money, and they are working diligently to meet or even accelerate their repayment schedules. In light of today's money market the savings to these mission churches working with Loan and Gift Fund monies administered by the Home Mission Foundation amounts to a substantial sum. As compared with commercial rates they saved over $51,000 in interest during 1969.

There are 38 outstanding loans at the present time amounting to $713,-792.42. Of these loans, 14 are interest bearing at the rate of 2% (if repayment

schedules are not met, 6% interest will apply to the loan until it is brought up to date). We received $48,203.02 in loan repayments in 1969 and $6,476.99 in interest on loans. The need for additional funds is still great. Loan requests are on file from five congregations totalling $205,000.

As of December 31, 1969 the total assets of Home Mission Foundation amounted to $766,064.88, of which $748,816.19 was in the Revolving Loan Fund; $4,158.66 in the Student Aid (Gift) Fund, and $13,090.03 in the Promotional & Operating Fund. Receipts from the Loan and Gift Fund treasurer amounted to $15,116.77, bringing total receipts up to $72,827.95.

Several of our churches could have used large sums of money from the Home Mission Foundation to good advantage; however, the Executive Committee of Lutheran Men felt it would be unwise to grant loans in excess of $50,000 to any one mission congregation so long as we have a long list of churches waiting to complete low-interest rate loans with the Home Mission Foundation.

We hope that the local congregations will support the Loan and Gift Fund program with liberal contributions so the pressing needs for money to finance the cost of building new facilities for our mission churches can be met.

LEONARD MORETZ, Treasurer

Home Mission Foundation of The
United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of N. C., Inc.
Salisbury, N. C.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books and records of the Home Mission Foundation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, Inc., Leonard Moretz, Treasurer, for the period from January 1, 1969 to December 31, 1969.

Cash on deposit was confirmed by the depositary.

Mortgage loans and notes receivable were verified by inspection and correspondence.

All receipts were traced in to the banks and disbursements verified by cancelled checks.

In our opinion, the accompanying Exhibits and Schedules present fairly the financial position of the Home Mission Foundation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, Inc., at December 31, 1969.

Very truly yours,
THIES AND WHITFIELD
Certified Public Accountants

President Whittecar, chairman of the committee, called attention to the report and made a few additions under Section VII, Sustentation, Christ, Winston-Salem, $600, and New Bethel, Richfield, $2,000, and changing Mt. Pleasant, Burlington to $960.

Pastor Charles Easley was recognized as secretary of the committee.

Pastor David Johnson, regional secretary of the Board of American Missions, was recognized. Secretary Johnson greeted the convention and encouraged consideration of investing in mission development certificates, an investment program of the Board, so that invested money will do double duty.

President Whittecar called attention to the summary of the Home Mission Foundation attached to the report.

Church Vocations

The committee has held four meetings since the last convention of synod, August 10, at the Church House; November 10-11 at Lenoir Rhyne College; December 29 at the Church House; and January 19-20 at The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C. At the December 29 meeting we saw students who are attending institutions other than Lenoir Rhyne College and Southern Seminary. Students and wives were guests of the committee for lunch.

At the Jan. 19-20 meeting all North Carolina students, their wives, and all faculty members and wives, and all staff members were guests of the committee for an evening banquet.

Meetings of sub-committees have been called for as needed, and student interviews with committee members have been held throughout the year.

More than 500 pieces of correspondence have been handled by the chairman in addition to what has been cared for by the secretary and the chairman of sub-committees.

The following students are registered with the committee:

SEMINARY STUDENTS

Seniors	Seminary	Home Church
*John Ebenezer Boyd, Jr.	Southern	St. John, Statesville
*Jon Rich Fogleman	Chicago	Macedonia, Burlington
William Raymond Hollifield	Southern	St. Luke, Charlotte
*Ronald Victor Leonard	Waterloo	Good Shepherd, Hickory
*Clarence Richard Little	Gettysburg	Emmanuel, Lincolnton
*Dennis Lee Setzer, Jr.	Southern	Emmanuel, Lincolnton
*Perry Lane Sloop	Southern	Trinity, Landis
Michael Hoyle Taylor	Southern	Daniel, Lincolnton
Middlers		
*Glenn Charles Bitter	Northwestern	St. Michael, High Point
*Leonard Homer Bolick	Southern	St. Mark, Blowing Rock
Robert George Coon	Southern	Daniels, Lincolnton
Lewis Belton Doggett, Jr.	Southern	St. John, Cherryville
*George Philip Hager III	Southern	Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill
*David Edmund Hardy	Waterloo	New Covenant, High Point
*Billy Burns Mims	Southern	First, Greensboro
*David Lentz Misenheimer	Southern	Haven, Salisbury
*Edward Luther Orinson	Capitol	St. Mark, Salisbury
*Gary Allen Perryman	Southern	First, Greensboro
*John Thomas Rimmer	Southern	Prince of Peace, Kinston
*Timothy Swanson	Philadelphia	Messiah, Hickory
*Gerald Patrick Wallace	Southern	St. Andrew, Concord
Juniors		
*Gene Colon Bost	Southern	St. Enoch, Kannapolis
*Arthur Wade Coffey	Southern	Grace, Boone
*Thomas Wright Corbell	Southern	St. John, Salisbury
*Woodrow Felton Frick	Southern	Holy Trinity, Charlotte
*Ronald Worth Fink	Southern	Faith, Faith
*Daniel Thomas Ford	Chicago	Faith, Faith

*Michael Wayne Frye	Southern	Mt. Moriah, China Grove
*Anthony Keith Jackson	Southern	Bethany, Kannapolis
John Royal Jones, III	Southern	Bethany, Hickory
*Thomas Edward Kadel	Southern	Zion, Hickory
*Glenn Lemuel London, Jr.	Southern	St. Paul, Hamlet
*Terry Fulmer Pitts	Waterloo	St. Andrew, Hickory
Morrison Gurley Cosper	Hamma	Grace, Thomasville

* Indicates Beneficiary Aid

STUDENTS WHO ARE EMPLOYED AND WHO WILL ENTER SEMINARY IN SEPTEMBER, 1970

Robert Hunter Shoffner		St. Paul, Burlington
William Collins Wood, II		Pilgrim, Lexington
Clyde Walter Overcash (1971)	B.W.M. J-3	St. Mark, China Grove
Clarence Ray Conrad		Holly Grove, Lexington

INTERNS

Name	Place of Work	Home Church
Ben Robert Beaver	St. John & Center for Dialogue Miami, Florida	St. Luke, Charlotte
Roger Lee Beaver	Beth-Eden Newton, N. C.	St. Mark, China Grove
Richard Ross Campbell	St. Paul Washington, D. C.	Emmanuel, High Point
Dennis Bryan Fox	St. John Spartanburg, S. C.	Christ, Elkin
Henry Andrew Lineberger	Church of the Resurrection Augusta, Georgia	Ascension, Wilson
Robert Melvin Maxwell	St. John Norfolk, Virginia	Holy Communion, Dallas
Jack Clark Wray	Emmanuel Norwood, Mass.	Macedonia, Burlington
Robert Glenn Young	Holy Trinity Raleigh, N. C.	Union, Salisbury

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDENTS

Seniors:

Name	Institution	Home Church
Timothy Lee Bost	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Andrew, Hickory
Garold R. Carter	East Carolina U.	St. Timothy, Havelock
*Johnny Clayton Cozart	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Peter, Salisbury
Lonnie Dale Coggins	UNC Charlotte	Center Grove, Kannapolis
Charles Fulton Drawdy, II	Greensboro College	Macedonia, Burlington
John Marshall Fisher	East Carolina U.	Wittenberg, Granite Quarry
Ladd Bronson Fuqua	Lenoir Rhyne	Macedonia, Burlington
*Timothy Howard Glenham	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Luke, Charlotte
Steven Douglas Huffman	Lenoir Rhyne	Holy Trinity, Hickory
*Timothy John Kennedy	Lenoir Rhyne	St Andrew, Hickory
*John Charles Misenheimer	Lenoir Rhyne	Haven, Salisbury
Everette Theodore Mullen, Jr.	Davidson College	Emmanuel, Lincolnton
*Terrance Gregory Psioda	Lenoir Rhyne	Mt. Olive, Hickory
*John Oskar Rhyne, Jr.	Lenoir Rhyne	Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly
*Robert Harold Thompson	Pfeiffer	Kimball, Kannapolis
*Patsy Ruth Seamon	Lenoir Rhyne	Center Grove, Kannapolis
*Robert Odell Yount	UNC Chapel Hill	St. Andrew, Hickory

Juniors:

Robert Monroe Brady	Wake Forest	St. John, Salisbury
*Paul Howell Black	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Paul, Dallas
*William Stewart Ketchie	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Matthew, Salisbury
Howard Stephen Hackney	W. Carolina U.	Haven, Salisbury
*Dean Rollin Lingle	Lenoir Rhyne	Faith, Faith
Calvin Roscoe Morgan	Catawba	Luther's, Richfield
John Calloway Propst	Lenoir Rhyne	St. James, Concord

Sophomores:

Scott Marshall Anderson	Wagner	St. Mark, Charlotte
Charles Thomas Britton	Lenoir Rhyne	First, Greensboro
Robert William Hawkins	Lenoir Rhyne	New Covenant, High Point
Larry David Miller	E. Carolina U.	St. Timothy, Hickory
Alan Doyle Shoffner	N. C. State U.	St. Paul, Burlington
Gary Alan Weant	Lenoir Rhyne	Organ, Salisbury

Freshmen:

Larry Franklin Isenhour	Lenoir Rhyne	Bethany, Hickory
Terrell Glenn Long, Jr.	Lenoir Rhyne	Holy Trinity, Gastonia
Brantley Whitson Lyerly	Lenoir Rhyne	Christiana, Salisbury
Charles Thomas Ross	Lenoir Rhyne	Macedonia, Burlington
Henry Joseph Slater	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Martin, Albemarle

The above list includes only those whose applications for registration have been completed. A number of students have been in contact with the committee, some of whom have completed applications that have not yet been acted upon by the committee.

For the information of pastors and students, all applications for financial aid are to be in the hands of the chairman by the first of August, otherwise there will be delays in considering such applications.

We want to urge pastors and laymen to be on the alert to discover young men and women who might be encouraged to consider a Church Vocation, and send the names to the Chairman, or to the Synod Office.

REV. WALTER N. YOUNT, Chairman
REV. K. Y. HUDDLE, Chairman,
Sub-Committee on Enlistment
DR. Wm. SCHWARZBECK, Chairman,
Sub-Committee on Guidance
LUTHER ADAMS, Chairman,
Sub-Committee on Financial Aid
REV. ROBERT WALKER
DR. JOHN RHOADS
REV. GLENN MILLER
MR. ROBERT CARMICHAEL
REV. TERRY AGNER,
Secretary and Staff Advisor

Pastor Walter Yount, chairman, was recognized. Report received as information.

Service to Military Personnel

The Committee on Service to Military Personnel held two meetings during the year. The fall meeting was held in Jacksonville, N. C. in order to confer with the director and board of the Lutheran Service Center. It was felt by the committee that a very worthwhile witness is being made through the operation of this center, which is one of only two centers still supported stateside by the Lutheran Council in the United States of America.

The importance of our ministry to those in uniform is borne out by the fact that according to the figures compiled from the 1969 Parochial Reports, we have a total of 1,157 members from our congregations in active military service. Four of our pastors on the clerical roll of synod are serving on active duty as military chaplains. It should be noted also, that as of December 31,

1969, a total of 8 Lutheran Chaplains were assigned to active duty at military installations within the state. Five of our pastors serving congregations adjacent to military installations in the state are designated as Contact Pastors by the Lutheran Council and continue to serve admirably in providing a ministry to the Luthern serviceman and his family in their respective areas.

In October, following the fall meeting, a letter was sent by the committee to all pastors and congregations urging them to keep in touch with their members in military service and calling to their attention the importance of the communications received from the Division of Service to Military Personnel, LCUSA, to assist them in this vital phase of ministry.

Recommendations:

1. **That each congregation give special thought and take the necessary action in providing the most effective ministry possible to their members who are in active military service.**

2. **That each congregaton utilize the pamphlet "The Congregation's Guide for Service to Military Personnel" provided by the Division of Service to Military Personnel, Lutheran Council in the USA, as a tool and guide for their actions in ministry to members in the armed forces.**

3. **That pastors and congregations make more timely and regular use of the referral system operated by the Division of Service to Military Personnel, LCUSA, as a means of notifying Lutheran Chaplains and Contact Pastors that a member of theirs is now serving at the military installation for which they have prime responsibility.**

4. **That each congregation observe the first Sunday in July each year as a "Day of Prayer for Chaplains and all others in Military Service" in keeping with the suggestion of the LCA Calendar of Emphasis.**

REV. JOHN D. BARRINGER, Chairman — BEACH KELLER

REV. CLAUDE V. DEAL, SR. — NORD D. WILSON

REV. L. E. CUMBEE, JR. — LT. COL. CARL L. WOLFE

Pastor John Barringer, chairman, was recognized, and submitted the recommendations of the committee, considered seriatim.

Recommendations 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted.

Chaplains Gilmer Boggs and John Weaver, present at the convention, were recognized in connection with the report.

Youth Ministry

The countdown for Youth Ministry which began in the 1960's has long since reached ignition and lift off. Youth Ministry has now set foot on new planets and maps are in the drawing stages. The direction and emphasis for the future seem clear. It is not a time to chart regions already familiar, but to move into new areas. In light of where Youth Ministry is, we share this report with you.

Three meetings have been held between the 1969 Synod Convention and the writing of this report. Two of these were overnight meetings and the third was a five hour session. In addition to these gatherings of the whole committee there have also been many meetings of sub-committees.

The four subcommittees that we established for our work are: Leadership Training, Services to Local Youth Groups, Ministry Events, and Administration

and Special Projects. Each member of the committee has two areas of responsibility. One is to the committee itself and the other is to one of the subcommittees.

Eight events were planned for the youth of our congregations during the summer of 1969.

— YOUTHEXPO, planned by the Commission on Youth Ministry-LCA, was cancelled due to a lack of registration. Many people were disappointed, but the cost of the event with so few participants would have been too great.

— CELEBRATE YOUTH, a mass gathering, and the Junior High Leadership School were not held because of a lack of registrations. For financial reasons and program difficulty resulting from too few participants both events had to be cancelled.

— SENIOR HIGH SEMNIAR ON INTERPERSONAL AND SELF GROWTH was held in spite of limited registrations. The result was an unbelievably successful seminar in terms of the personal growth of those who attended, staff (6) and participants (11).

— MURDOCK CENTER for the mentally retarded. Four girls lived at the center for two weeks, working with the residents and under the supervision of a pastor and the staff of the Center.

— CAMP WITH RETARDED YOUTH. Fourteen youth from our congregations gathered with fourteen youth from Murdock Center at Burnsville. The camping experience was successful, especially in terms of personal ministry to the retarded.

— CAMP WITH INNER CITY YOUTH. Ten campers from Charlotte area ghetto and eleven youth counselors from Charlotte congregations went to Burnsville for a week of life together in Christ. This event is still bearing fruit as the inner city campers continue to call and contact the counselors.

— WORKCAMP, LUTHERAN HOMES, HICKORY. Fourteen youth spent a week of their summer ministering to the residents at the home. The great value of this event was in the personal contact between youth and resident.

Complete details concerning the 1970 events are not available at the writing of this report. However, we do know what some of the activities will be.

— CONVO-70. This is a mass gathering conducted by the CYM-LCA, June 23-July 1, Minneapolis, running simultaneously with the LCA Convention. Participants will be selected by synodical committees throughout the LCA.

— LEADERSHIP TRAINING. In this category there will be a Senior High Seminar on Interpersonal and Self Growth, and six Junior High Leadership Schools throughout N. C. Senior High Seminar will be a six to eight day event and Junior High Schools will be three days.

— MINISTRY EVENTS. Again there will be the four major events: Murdock Center, Camp with retarded, Camp with inner city, and Lutheran Homes, Hickory.

In addition to these events there are some new projects.

— PENNY PARADE. Each local youth group was asked to sponsor the parade in its congregation, with proceeds going to the Kure Beach Retreat Center. The end of the parade is May 31, 1970.

— CLUSTER. Congregational youth groups are invited to join sister congregations to form "clusters." The cluster should be small enough to prevent distance from affecting it, and large enough to provide variety.

Cluster meetings were held during February, 1970, in Burlington, Fayetteville, Salisbury, Hickory and Charlotte. The seed planted at these meetings will hopefully grow into a productive system of clusters in which congregations can accomplish things they cannot do alone.

— CONSULTATION. This is a service to local youth groups or clusters. Members of the committee are available to meet with congregations and will provide human resources for Youth Ministry. Requests can be made to the Secretary of Christian Education or the Chairman of the Committee on Youth Ministry.

In planning for this service to local and clustered youth the committee has also developed three designs for Laboratory Learning Events.

— The first design is called a "Resource-Sharing Lab." The objective is to help the participants become aware of and better prepared to use the resources available in Youth Ministry.

— The second design, "Micro-Lab," is to assist those participating to become more sensitive communicators.

— A "Scramble Lab," the third design, is to encourage self-expression and creativity.

All three designs are seven to eight hours in length, staffed by the committee, and yours for the asking.

Another aspect of the consultation service is provision of models for local or clustered groups to use in setting up Ministry Events. The experience of the committee in conducting these events with retarded youth, inner city youth, and in homes for the aged is available, as well as assistance in training directors for these events.

The Committee on Youth Ministry is continuing its practice of investing in the development of human resources. Six scholarships were made available for the Group Life Institutes held at Lutheridge in December, 1969. The committee also takes advantage of LCA scholarships for other training opportunities, seeking to enrich the members of the committee.

Our gratitude is extended to you for your previous assistance to the Committee on Youth Ministry and your continued support is needed so that we might provide you with our resources.

REV. PHILLIP W. DEESE, Chairman
MISS HARRIET FESPERMAN, Secretary
REV. HARVEY BLUME
BOB BRADY
CHARLES BRITTON
JULIE CASPER
MICHAEL FRYE
RUSSELL HERMAN
DAN HOOVER
REV. HENRY McKAY
MRS. S. E. RICHBOURG, JR.
REV. C. PETER SETZER
MISS MARY STAMY
MRS. ROBERT THOMPSON
GARY THORNBURG
BRYAN TILDEN
RICHARD WHITTECAR
REV. DON WOOLLY

Pastor Phillip Deese, chairman, was recognized. Report received as information.

Auxiliaries

The Committee on Auxiliaries provides the link between the synod and its two auxiliaries, namely, Lutheran Church Women and Lutheran Men.

The reports of the auxiliaries indicate excellent leadership and forward looking program planning and activities. We would commend both the leaders and the members of the auxiliaries for their interest in and service to the church.

Members of the committee, made up of the chairman, three pastors and three laymen, as designated by synod, are eager to meet with the executive committees of the auxiliaries and attend their synodical conventions. They

are ready at all times to give their assistance when it is needed.

Congregations of the synod are urged to give such support to their auxiliaries as will enable them to fulfill their role and give added witness to the gospel today.

The presidents of the synodical auxiliaries have submitted the following reports. We present them, herewith, to the synod as information.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN

During the year 1969 the Executive Board of North Carolina LCW has planned its activities in an effort to meet the following unit objectives: To assist individuals and congregational organizatons (cos) (1) to continually re-examine the purpose of LCW and the avenues through which this purpose can be fulfilled; (2) to engage in a self-study and evaluation of the total LCW program; (3) to be alert and responsive to the needs of persons in and beyond their communities; (4) to seek ways of engaging in ministry and service through which they can express Christian love and concern; and (5) to use available resources to develop experiences which will nurture spiritual lives.

"A Design for Learning". This congregational visitation is being undertaken in all synodical units of the Auxiliary. Mrs. K. Y. Huddle and Mrs. Hoyle Whiteside attended a three-day regional workshop held in Philadelphia in February. Under the direction of the Leadership-Membership Development Committee two workshops were set up in our unit where our two representatives trained 37 leaders to visit the Executive Committees of the cos. The basic purposes of "A Design for Learning" are to help the LCW leader to identify what she needs and wants to learn, to assist her in the learning process, and to aid her in applying what she has learned to her LCW responsibility. Many visits have been made and hopefully all will be completed by Convention time, May 21-23, 1970.

Adult Literacy. At the Fall District Assembly meetings a symposium was given on the following concerns: citizenship, adult literacy, and hunger and day care centers. As a follow-up of the interest shown in adult literacy, the Social Concerns Committee planned area workshops where approximately 50 LCW members became volunteer reading aides. Mrs. James Brookhart, Auxiliary staff member, conducted these workshops at St. Andrew, Hickory, and Resurrection, Guilford College.

Offerings. This was the second year we failed to meet our budgeted amount to LCW in offerings. This is a matter of deep concern since this trend seems to be the pattern of giving in the other synodical units, also. For the first time since the merger LCW gave less than a million dollars to the Lutheran Church in America.

Unit Convention. The Eighth Annual Convention met at Lenoir Rhyne College May 22-24 with 408 in attendance. The inspirational theme, "Through Christ — Women Unlimited", was ably presented by the keynote speaker, Dr. George Anderson and the Auxiliary president, Mrs. Bernard Spong.

We are happy to report the addition of a new organization, Christus Victor, Durham, bringing our total to 195.

We continue to be grateful for the opportunity to be the sponsoring organization for the Patterson Memorial Fund. Many students are able to pursue their educational goals because of this financial assistance.

We are grateful for the counsel of our synodical advisors, Pastor M. R. Farris and Mrs. Aubrey Mauney who are faithful in attending our meetings. Further expression of appreciation goes to the President of Synod and other staff members for their support and helpfulness.

As we enter a new decade of new challenges and opportunities let our prayer be that we accept these in the spirit of St. Paul when he said, "I can do all things in Him who strengthens me". (Phil. 4:13, RSV)

MRS. JOHN W. COBB, President
North Carolina Lutheran Church Women

THE PATTERSON MEMORIAL FUND

given in loving memory of
Ibsen Frank and Maria Lou Patterson
by their sons and daughters
Mr. Karl B. Patterson, Mrs. Lula P. Stevens
Mrs. Henderson Miller, Mrs. Vivian P. Clapp
Mr. Arthur L. Patterson, Mr. Hubert C. Patterson
and a granddaughter, Mrs. Ralph P. Rogers

(A statement of cash receipts and disbursements will be included in the minutes of synod.)

THE PATTERSON MEMORIAL FUND
CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended December 31, 1969

Receipts

Balance on Deposit, January 1, 1969		$ 587.70
Cash Receipts:		
Treasurer of North Carolina Synod of LCA (Trust Department — Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.)		6,579.40
TOTAL		$7,167.10

Disbursements

Grants for Study	$1,000.00	
Grants to Lenoir Rhyne Students	2,775.00	
Grants to Seminary Students	1,750.00	
Grants to Students of other Colleges	1,500.00	
Total Disbursements		$7,025.00
N. C. Dept. of Revenue — Intangible Tax $1.30		$7,026.30
Bank Balance as of December 31, 1969		$ 140.80
Investment:		
Fidelity Federal Savings & Loan Association, Hickory, N. C. Account No. 12982 — Savings Share Certificate		$6,509.69

LUTHERAN MEN

Your men's auxiliary had a successful year in 1969 under the able leadership of President G. C. Miller. Renewed emphasis was placed on the areas of special interest of the LM Executive Committee: Loan & Gift Fund, Scouting, Christian Workers, and Retreats. The year marked the third year of operation under the name of Lutheran Men and the 47th year as an auxiliary.

The Loan & Gift Fund continued under the direction of Max Dry, assisted by Joe C. Ridenhour. The key to their work was the contribution of the district committees and the local unit committees in selling the Loan & Gift program. For the year 1970 the membership, at its annual convention, upon recommendation of the executive committee, adopted a realistic goal for the first time in many years. Heretofore the goal has been in the vicinity of $50,000. For 1970 the goal has been set at $27,877.03. This is a realistic goal and one that every man in our synod will want to see his auxiliary accomplish. Contributions may be remitted to R. Derwood Bost, Treasurer, 308 Bost St., Kannapolis, N. C. 28081. The special thanks of the LM Executive Committee and the men of our synod go to Mr. Dry and Mr. Ridenhour, who have served so well for so many years as Director and Assistant Director of the Loan & Gift Fund.

Aubrey Mauney did yeoman work again as Scouting Director. The 18th Annual Lutheridge Scout Retreat, August 22-24, was the most successful retreat ever, with 406 scouts and 89 leaders attending. This was a record participation from North Carolina congregations. The Rev. K. Y. Huddle and the Rev. Fred M. Hintze were recognized with the Lamb Award for their outstanding contributions to youth through the scouting program. There may be others who should be recognized; it is up to you who know them to make the recommendation.

Recruiting Full-Time Christian Workers was under the direction of Harold F. McKnight. Successful youth rallies were held in a number of locations with emphasis on vocational guidance.

A retreat was held at Kure Beach, September 19-21, with the Rev. William F. Milholland leader. The sessions were most provocative and worthwhile for the eighteen men in attendance. Ray A. Cline served as retreat director.

The highlight of the year was the 1969 Annual Convention held on November 5, at Grace, Thomasville, the Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, Pastor. Approximately 170 attended the day long business and inspiration session. The convention was fortunate to have John L. Stickley, Sr., well-known churchman and politician of Charlotte, to keynote the convention and the evening banquet. The largest banquet crowd in many years, of some 400, was present to hear hosting the convention. During the business session, several amendments were made to the Constitution: (1) providing for sub-district operation; (2) providing for the nominating committee to nominate only one candidate for each elective position. The following were elected as officers for 1970: President, Martin C. Pannell, Conover; Vice President, Harold F. McKnight, Charlotte; Secretary, Larry W. Shive, Kannapolis; Treasurer, Joe Overcash, Kannapolis; Members-at-Large, Harry B. Fesperman, Thomasville, and David C. Beam, Cherryville. It is anticipated that the 1970 Annual Convention will have a shorter format.

The work of your men's auxiliary goes on, and from a reading of annual reports you might get the impression that LM has a structure like that of a corporation, with executive officers, control, direction, and all of the other things that corporate structure implies. This is not the case. LM should be viewed more as a structure which begins at the bottom — with the local unit — and it is at this level that the real work and viable life of this auxiliary must be accomplished. The LM Executive Committee under my direction, or the direction of anyone, has no hope of controlling and managing the day-to-day affairs of any local unit. Rather, it is our hope that your executive committee will be always present and available to assist the local unit: with programs, if you want programs; with assistance in organizing new units; with help in a Loan & Gift Fund presentation; and with guidance of how to spark new interest and service from your men. The old format of the men of the church gathering together once a month to hear some speaker will simply not hold the interest of your men — try to de-emphasize this type of program. Recognize that an important function, if not the most important function in light of present realities, is to provide Christian fellowship. A fellowship program can be a fix-up-the-church workshop night, an invitation to the LM group across town to share hamburgers and watermelon, or a ladies night affair. So look around you and do the things in your local group that will make your people the most alive — and I invite and encourage you to call me and any member of the executive committee when we can assist.

MARTIN C. PANNELL, President
Lutheran Men

Recommendation

That the president of each of the two auxiliaries, or his representative, be recognized in connection with his report to bring greetings to the synod.

THE REV. W. LEO SMITH, Chairman
THE REV. M. R. FARRIS
THE REV. PAUL L. CONRAD
THE REV. C. PETER SETZER
MRS. JOHN W. COBB
MRS. AUBREY MAUNEY
MR. HARRY B. FESPERMAN

Pastor Leo Smith, chairman, was recognized and presented the committee's recommendation. Adopted.

Mrs. E. Ray King of St. James, Concord, new LCW President, could not be present at this time.

Chairman Smith presented Mrs. John W. Cobb, immediate past president of Lutheran Church Women. Mrs. Cobb, completing her fourth year as president, greeted the convention, and paid tribute to LCW members, with special reference to the commendable number of congregational units having been visited in the design for learning for visitation and the adult literacy program in which the women are involved.

Chairman Smith then presented Mr. Martin C. Pannell, president of Lutheran Men. Mr. Pannell spoke on behalf of Lutheran Men, accenting the chief LM function as providing opporunities for Christian fellowship.

President Whittecar conveyed the greetings and gratitude of the convention to Mrs. Cobb and Mr. Pannell and to the auxiliaries through them for their continuing witness and work.

Committee of Deans

The Committee of Deans consists of the following district deans: the Rev. George T. Moore, Central District; the Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., Eastern; the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D., Northern; the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., Northwestern; the Rev. C. Marion Starr, Southern; and the Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., D.D., Southwestern. The president and secretary of synod are its chairman and secretary, respectively.

Constitutionally, the function of the committee is to advise and assist the president of synod in the discharge of his duties and to confer with him as to the needs of the church on the territory of the several districts; to review the ministerial roll annually and make appropriate recommendations to the synod regarding those ministers whose status is subject to reconsideration and action under the terms of the constitution and bylaws of the church; and to determine the dates and programs of the meetings of the districts. (Article Seven, Section 2, Items 2, 3, and 4).

The committee held two meetings at the Church House in Salisbury, August 29, 1969 and April 22, 1970.

1. District Meetings, plans for

The committee made plans for the fall and spring district meetings, featuring the N. C. Lutheran Homes Appeal (CONCERN) at the fall meetings, and consultations, dropping the American Missions sector and adding a worship and music sector at the spring meetings. See reports of the district deans for dates and places of these meetings.

2. Synod Conventions, absences and excuses, study of

The synod at its 1969 Burlington Convention approved a request from the Committee of District Deans as follows:

> Your deans note with concern the absence from this convention of a number of pastors who have not requested to be excused, and also the fact that quite a few congregations do not have a lay delegate registered. We ask the president of synod to place this concern on the agenda for the next meeting of the district deans for consideration and appropriate action.

The committee approved the following motion:

> That a list of pastors and congregations not in attendance at the 1969 synod convention be compiled according to the records on file and that the deans be as helpful as possible in encouraging attendance at district meetings and synod conventions.

In connection with this study, the committee requested the synod's Executive Board to study the need for an additional staff member, in order to

relieve the president of synod of much of his administrative load so that he may function as the "chief Pastor to pastors". An action by the Executive Board led to the appointment of a special committee to study the synodical staff structure to evaluate the duties of officers and staff since the reorganization of the synod under the LCA.

3. Music Workshops

It was noted that the Committee on Church Music and Worship is planning a series of fall workshops.

The Committee of Deans approved a series of workshops apart from the district meetings, and suggested that congregations with more intensive music programs and congregations with smaller programs be grouped separately for a more profitable sharing session.

4. Fall District Meetings

A new format was approved for the fall district meetings, providing opportunities for the congregations to express their concerns and reactions to the major issues adopted by the LCA Minneapolis Convention.

Panels for both morning and afternoon sessions will be arranged to listen, clarify, and interpret the feedback. Details will be worked out later.

5. Ministers awaiting call, review of

In compliance with the rule of the church which reads: "Continuance on the ministerial roll of a minister awaiting a call shall be reviewed by the synod at each regular convention up to the permitted limit of three years. Extension of one year at a time shall require a majority vote" (LCA By-Laws, Section 11, item 12), the committee reviewed the ministerial roll with reference to the status of ministers awaiting call.

Six ministers, three (first year), and three (second year) are being retained on the ministerial roll, and two others applying for awaiting call.

The committee **recommends:**

That the following be continued on the roll as awaiting call:

First Year

L. Franklin Dorton — Chaplain intern program at N. C. Memorial Hospital, since July 1, 1969.

F. LeVaughn Keisler, since July 31, 1969.

Second Year

Roy L. Trexler, vice pastor, Cold Water, Concord.

J. Luther Mauney, Jr., Clinical Pastoral Education, Medical College of Virginia, Richmond.

Elmer D. Sundlie, Clinical Pastoral Education, State Hospital, Columbia, S. C.

Third Year

Claude V. Deal, Jr., requesting call to special service to serve as hospital chaplain and associate director of the Chaplain's service at N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Lester D. Keasey, Ph.D., professor of sociology at Appalachian State University, Boone, N. C.

Walter J. Moretz, Jr., engaged in counseling program at Florida State University, Tallahassee.

WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

Secretary Lyerly presented the recommendation of the committee relating to ministers awaiting call for the first, second and third years.

The name of Pastor Franklin Dorton was stricken from the list since it was reported that he is completing his program in clinical pastoral training at N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill, and has accepted a call.

The amended recommendation was adopted.

Absences and Excuses

Dean George T. Moore of the Central District submitted the report on behalf of the deans, who reported 234 ministers, 177 lay delegates and 34 visitors present, making a total of 445 present at the convention.

We recommend that the following pastors who have requested excuse from attendance at all sessions of the Convention for pressing reasons be so noted, and that the requests be granted: Donald L. Safrit, Charles E. Ridenhour, Luther A. Thomas, Joseph L. Griffin, R. Harold Terry, Edgar R. Trexler, Henry A. Schroder, Wayne M. Daubenspeck, Austin F. Shell, F. Lavaughn Keisler, Capt. James W. Kinney, John K. Linn, L. O. Roof, Sr., George F. Schott, Jr., Harry Gruber and Roy L. Trexler.

We recommend that the following pastors be excused from parts of the sessions, according to their requests which also stem from valid reasons: David M. Rhoads, Paul L. Morgan, C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., George A. Phillips, James E. Walker, J. Frank Davis, Fred M. Archer, Glenn S. Eckard, Clyde A. Misenheimer, M. R. Farris, Alfred D. Rhyne, Raymond M. Bost, Elmer D. Sundlie.

We further recommend that the following lay delegates be excused from sessions, according to their requests for such absences: **From all session:** A. Griff Smith. **From part of the sessions:** Lt. Col. Carl Wolfe, Norman L. Rosebrock, Dr. G. A. Palmer, Jr., and Mrs. George Phillips.

We further recommend that excuses be granted to all those who because of distance, work, age, illness or infirmity were unable to attend, yet who have not, as yet, submitted proper excuses.

The Committee of Deans notes, with appreciation, the growing willingness of both pastors and lay delegates to keep the deans posted on the matter of absences and excuses. We commend all concerned for this greater sense of responsibility.

PAUL L. MORGAN
JOHN L. YOST, JR.
C. MARION STARR
JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR.
ROBERT F. SHELBY, JR.
GEORGE T. MOORE

The report was adopted.

By-Law Amendments

Dr. Bachman Brown submitted by-law amendments pertaining to elections to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, notice of which had been served as follows:

It is moved that the By-Laws of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be amended, such amendments becoming effective upon the adjournment of the 1970 Convention, by striking all of Item B, Section VIII, of the By-Laws, and in its place inserting the following:

"B. Lenoir Rhyne College —

1. The synod shall elect twenty-seven members to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College: nine pastors and eighteen laymen elected for three-year terms so that the terms of three pastors

and six laymen expire each year. In addition to the twenty-seven elected members, the president of the synod and the president of the college shall be members of the Board.

2. At each regular election two of the lay members shall be elected by separate ballot upon nomination by the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College.
3. All persons nominated, except as provided in Item 2 above, must be active confirmed members of congregations of the North Carolina Synod.
4. Any vacancy on the Board of Trustees shall be filled by the Executive Board or Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, election being for the unexpired term. In the event a board member elected on nomination by the Board of Trustees shall cease to be a member of the Board, the Board of Trustees shall have the right to nominate a person to fill the vacancy."

The amendments were adopted.

The following by-law amendment, submitted by Dr. Bachman Brown, was adopted:

It is moved that Item A of Section XIII of the By-Laws shall be amended by striking the last sentence of said section and inserting in its place the following sentence:

"This shall not apply to ex-officio members of boards, committees, members of special committees or to persons who hold membership on boards or committees by virtue of their office."

A by-law amendment pertaining to an election to the Board of Trustees of Southern Seminary, notice of which had been served the previous day, was presented by Dr. Carveth Mitchell.

That By-Laws Section VIII, A, 1 be amended by adding the sentence:

"One pastor member of this number shall be, at the time of his election, an alumnus of the Seminary who has not yet reached the end of the fifth year following his graduation;such similarly qualified person to be elected every fourth year."

President Whittecar read item A-1 from the By-Laws.

Pastors Robert Walker, Albert Keck, Jr., and John Himes spoke in favor of the amendment. Pastor Harry Robinson thought that it was too restrictive,

Pastor Richard Smyth moved an amendment by striking the words "an alumnus of the seminary" and inserting "A person who".

Pastor Ernest Ridenhour voiced his opposition to the amendment.

President Whittecar said that the implementation of this amendment, if passed, would take effect at the next election in answer to Pastor T. C. Plexico's inquiry. Pastor Plexico expressed a view that if this had merit for the seminary it should have merit for the college board of trustees.

Mr. John Ketner voiced his opposition to the proposed amendment as being too restrictive.

The amendment to the proposed amendment was defeated.

The proposed by-law amendment was adopted by count vote of 165 for and 66 against.

Minutes and Unfinished Business

Chairman David Lohr reported no unfinished business.

Secretary Lyerly reported that minutes through the Tuesday afternoon meeting had been prepared and distributed, and that minutes of the Tuesday evening and Wednesday morning meetings would be mailed to the delegates.

Reference and Counsel

Chairman Harry Faggart reported for the committee as follows:

1. The committee recommends that the following resolution be adopted:

Resolved that deaconesses and other professional church workers of congregations of the N. C. Synod be listed in the minutes of synod following the roll of ministers. Adopted.

President Whittecar said that "professional church workers" would need to be defined by the Board of Church Vocations.

2. Chairman Faggart read the proposed memorial to the LCA, as follows:

WHEREAS, the majority of the congregations of the North Carolina Synod have consented that their constitutions contain provision that the enact-

ments of the biennial convention have governing force in their fellowships, we therefore memorialize the Lutheran Church in America to:

(1) Submit to the congregations for their study and evaluation any proposal that will affect the lives of the several congregations.

(2) That these proposed statements be submitted with a sufficient time schedule, to insure proper consideration on the congregational level.

(3) That the boards and commissions of the Lutheran Church in America carefully listen and consider as to what the consensus of the congregations is, in formulating policy statements.

(4) That the boards and commissions should strive for clarity and simplicity in a straight forward manner so that understanding of the presentations may reach the widest possible audience.

The committee did not recommend adoption of this memorial on the ground that the LCA has a policy in effect at this time which substantially includes the intent set forth in this memorial.

Mr. Julien Johnson of Rocky Mount spoke in favor of the memorial, feeling that congregations did not have sufficient time to consider LCA proposed statements.

3. Chairman Faggart reported receiving greetings from President Karl W. Kinard of the South Carolina Synod.

4. Your Committee on Reference and Counsel makes the following recommendations:

(1) That appreciation be expressed to our Chaplain, the Rev. Robert G. Walker, for the inspiring and timely devotions.

(2) That our gratitude be extended to St. Andrew Church and its pastor, the Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., and to Lenoir Rhyne College and its president, the Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D. for their dedicated service and gracious hospitality as hosts for this convention

(3) That the gratitude of the convention be expressed to our Lutheran Church in America Representative, the Rev. Ralph E. Eckard, for his informative communication of the work of our church.

(4) That our appreciation be expressed to our special presenters, Dr. Harmon L. Smith, Dr. Paul Lutz, Dr. Emmanuel Gitlin, and Dr. Samuel S. Wiley, and our banquet speaker, Dr. Bernard Boyd, for their scholarly and edifying addresses.

(5) That appreciation be conveyed to the officers of synod and the representatives of institutions, boards, and agencies of the church for their untiring and devoted service to the family of God.

(6) That we acknowledge with appreciation the greetings from the South Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America and request the secretary of synod to make appropriate response.

(7) That we acknowledge with grateful appreciation the greetings brought to us by the Rev. Martin Poch, D.D., immediate past president of the Southeastern District Lutheran Church — Missouri Synod, and also to the third vice president of that body, the Rev. Bryant Clancy, and to the Rev. Samuel S. Wiley, D.D., Executive Director of the N. C. Council of Churches.

(8) That we express our regret that the President of the Southeastern District of the American Lutheran Church, the Rev. Gordon Huffman, D.D., was unable to be present to bring personal greetings; and that we acknowledge with appreciation his greetings to this convention extended through Dr. Whittecar and we request the President of Synod to make appropriate reply.

HARRY E. FAGGART, Chairman
REV. RALPH WALLACE
REV. JAMES STIREWALT
REV. WILLIAM MILHOLLAND
DR. JAMES M. UNGLUBE
JOHN REICHARD

Adopted by rising vote.

Chairman Faggart recognized services of the committee members.

Chaplain Robert Walker conducted a closing contemporary service of worship. The meditation was based on the words, "It is Finished." He told convention delegates that just as the death of Jesus meant a new beginning he expressed hope that this convention would be the beginning of new life for the church.

At the close of the service, President Whittecar officially closed The Convention.

1971 Minimum Apportionments

1971 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1971 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

CENTRAL DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1971	L. C. A. 49.95%	N. C. Synod 18.93%	L. R. C. 10.45%	Seminary 4.91%	Lutheridge 2.12%	N. C. Homes 4.76%	Children's Home 3.33%	Emer. & Advance 5.55%
BEAR POPLAR:									
St. Luke	9,513	4,752	1,801	994	467	202	452	317	528
CHINA GROVE:									
Concordia	10,815	5,402	2,047	1,130	531	229	514	362	600
Ebenezer	9,037	4,514	1,711	944	444	192	430	301	501
Lutheran Chapel	7,714	3,853	1,460	807	379	164	368	254	429
Mt. Moriah	8,790	4,391	1,664	919	432	186	419	291	488
St. Mark	9,758	4,874	1,847	1,020	479	207	464	326	541
CLEVELAND:									
Amity	1,698	848	321	178	83	36	80	58	94
Lebanon	1,806	902	342	189	89	38	86	60	100
EAST SPENCER:									
Christ	5,102	2,548	966	533	251	108	242	171	283
FAITH:									
Faith	15,417	7,701	2,918	1,611	757	327	733	515	855
GRANITE QUARRY:									
Wittenberg	6,149	3,071	1,164	642	302	130	292	207	341
LANDIS:									
Trinity	12,778	6,383	2,419	1,336	627	271	609	423	710
MOCKSVILLE:									
Holy Cross	1,337	668	253	140	66	28	63	45	74
MOORESVILLE:									
St. Mark	10,825	5,407	2,049	1,131	532	229	516	361	600
RICHFIELD:									
Luther's	4,460	2,228	844	467	219	95	212	147	248

ROCKWELL:									
Immanuel	**8,926**	4,459	1,690	932	438	189	424	298	496
St. James	**9,744**	4,867	1,845	1,019	478	207	463	325	540
SALISBURY:									
Bethel	**8,471**	4,231	1,604	886	416	180	403	281	470
Christiana	**10,242**	5,116	1,939	1,070	503	217	488	340	569
Gloria Dei	**3,648**	1,822	691	381	179	77	173	123	202
Grace	**12,089**	6,038	2,288	1,263	594	256	576	404	670
Haven	**18,034**	9,008	3,414	1,884	885	382	859	602	1,000
Messiah	**6,028**	3,011	1,141	630	296	128	287	201	334
Organ	**18,926**	9,454	3,583	1,978	929	401	900	631	1,050
Prince of Peace	**4,760**	2,378	901	498	234	101	227	157	264
Salem	**13,421**	6,704	2,541	1,402	659	285	639	447	744
St. John	**37,288**	18,625	7,059	3,897	1,831	791	1,774	1,241	2,070
St. Mark	**7,047**	3,520	1,334	737	346	149	336	234	391
St. Matthew	**12,404**	6,196	2,348	1,297	609	263	590	413	688
St. Paul	**17,725**	8,854	3,355	1,852	870	376	843	592	983
St. Peter	**10,610**	5,300	2,008	1,109	521	225	506	352	589
Union	**13,156**	6,571	2,490	1,374	646	279	627	439	730
SPENCER:									
Calvary	**7,760**	3,876	1,469	810	381	165	370	259	430
STATESVILLE:									
Mt. Hermon	**1,744**	871	330	182	86	37	83	58	97
Sharon	**4,532**	2,264	858	473	223	96	216	151	251
St. John	**16,240**	8,112	3,074	1,693	797	344	773	541	901
St. Paul	**5,619**	2,807	1,064	588	276	119	268	186	311
TROUTMAN:									
Holy Trinity	**10,170**	5,080	1,925	1,062	499	216	484	340	564
TOTAL	**373,783**	186,706	70,757	39,063	18,354	7,925	17,789	12,453	20,736

1971 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1971 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

EASTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1971	L. C. A. 49.95%	N. C. Synod 18.93%	L. R. C. 10.45%	Seminary 4.91%	Lutheridge 2.12%	N. C. Homes 4.76%	Children's Home 3.33%	Emer. & Advance 5.55%
CARY:									
Christ the King	**4,922**	2,459	932	514	242	104	234	164	273
FAYETTEVILLE:									
Christus Victor	**5,234**	2,614	991	547	257	111	250	174	290
St. James	**14,076**	7,031	2,665	1,470	691	298	670	470	781
GOLDSBORO:									
Good Shepherd	**5,463**	2,729	1,034	571	268	116	260	182	303
GREENVILLE:									
Redeemer	**4,042**	2,019	765	422	198	86	192	136	224
HAVELOCK:									
St. Timothy	**1,518**	758	287	159	75	32	72	51	84
JACKSONVILLE:									
Our Savior	**5,321**	2,658	1,007	556	261	113	253	177	296
KINSTON:									
Prince of Peace	**1,261**	630	239	131	62	27	60	42	70
KURE BEACH:									
Kure Memorial	**1,918**	958	363	200	94	41	91	65	106
LAURINBURG:									
Living Word	**3,838**	1,917	727	401	188	81	182	129	213
LUMBERTON:									
St. Mark	**1,621**	810	307	170	80	34	78	52	90

NEW BERN:									
St. Andrew	1,417	708	268	149	70	30	68	45	79
RALEIGH:									
Holy Trinity	16,447	8,215	3,113	1,719	808	349	782	549	912
St. Philip	5,545	2,770	1,050	579	272	118	263	185	308
ROCKY MOUNT:									
Trinity	7,054	3,523	1,335	738	346	150	335	236	391
SANFORD:									
Trinity	1,871	935	354	196	92	40	90	61	103
SOUTHERN PINES:									
Our Saviour	3,748	1,872	709	392	184	79	179	125	208
WILMINGTON:									
St. Matthew	8,492	4,242	1,608	888	417	180	404	282	471
St. Paul	18,460	9,221	3,494	1,930	906	391	879	615	1,024
WILSON:									
Ascension	3,455	1,726	654	361	170	73	164	116	191
TOTAL	115,703	57,795	21,902	12,093	5,681	2,453	5,506	3,856	6,417

1971 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1971 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1971	L. C. A. 49.95%	N. C. Synod 18.93%	L. R. C. 10.45%	Seminary 4.91%	Lutheridge 2.12%	N. C. Homes 4.76%	Children's Home 3.33%	Emer. & Advance 5.55%
ALAMANCE:									
Alamance	11,197	5,593	2,120	1,170	550	237	533	373	621
ASHEBORO:									
St. John	7,712	3,852	1,460	806	379	163	367	257	428
BURLINGTON:									
Macedonia	18,500	9,241	3,502	1,933	908	392	881	616	1,027
Messiah	3,900	1,948	738	408	191	83	186	130	216
Mt. Pleasant	323	161	61	34	16	7	15	11	18
St. Paul	3,614	1,805	684	378	177	77	172	120	201
CHAPEL HILL:									
Holy Trinity	7,911	3,952	1,498	827	388	168	377	263	438
DURHAM:									
Christ	3,614	1,805	684	378	177	77	172	120	201
Christus Victor	1,537	768	291	160	75	33	73	51	86
St. Paul	6,127	3,060	1,160	640	301	130	292	204	340
GIBSONVILLE:									
Friedens	9,307	4,649	1,762	972	457	197	443	310	517
Peace	3,780	1,888	716	396	186	80	180	126	208
Sharon	1,575	787	298	164	77	33	75	52	89
GREENSBORO:									
First	26,108	13,041	4,942	2,729	1,282	553	1,243	869	1,449
Our Father	5,536	2,765	1,048	579	272	117	264	184	307
GUILFORD COLLEGE:									
Resurrection	1,691	845	320	177	83	36	80	56	94
HIGH POINT:									
Emmanuel	14,013	6,999	2,653	1,464	688	297	667	467	778
New Covenant	1,732	865	328	180	85	37	82	58	97
St. Michael	4,056	2,026	768	423	199	86	193	135	226

JULIAN:									
Coble	7,199	3,596	1,363	752	353	153	343	240	399
LEWISVILLE:									
Shiloh	3,943	1,970	746	411	194	84	188	131	219
LEXINGTON:									
Beck	7,199	3,596	1,363	752	353	153	343	240	399
First	8,703	4,347	1,647	910	427	185	414	290	483
Holly Grove	5,096	2,545	965	532	250	108	242	170	284
Lebanon	425	212	80	44	21	9	20	14	25
New Jerusalem	1,005	502	190	106	49	21	48	33	56
Pilgrim	3,590	1,793	680	376	176	76	171	120	198
St. Luke	9,601	4,796	1,817	1,003	471	204	457	320	533
LIBERTY:									
Grace	1,745	872	330	182	86	37	83	58	97
Lows	7,494	3,743	1,419	783	368	159	357	250	415
Melanchthon	77	38	15	8	4	2	4	3	3
MT. AIRY:									
St. Andrew	695	347	132	72	34	15	33	23	39
REIDSVILLE:									
Holy Trinity	1,754	876	332	183	86	37	83	58	99
RURAL HALL:									
Nazareth	4,020	2,008	761	420	197	85	191	134	224
THOMASVILLE:									
Grace	9,166	4,578	1,735	958	450	194	436	305	510
WELCOME:									
Our Saviour	1,390	694	263	146	68	29	66	46	78
WINSTON-SALEM:									
Augsburg	16,359	8,171	3,097	1,710	803	347	779	545	907
Christ	4,793	2,394	907	500	235	102	228	160	267
Epiphany	7,051	3,522	1,335	737	346	149	336	235	391
TOTAL	233,538	116,650	44,210	24,403	11,462	4,952	11,117	7,777	12,967

1971 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1971 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1971	L. C. A. 49.95%	N. C. Synod 18.93%	L. R. C. 10.45%	Seminary 4.91%	Lutheridge 2.12%	N. C. Homes 4.76%	Children's Home 3.33%	Emer. & Advance 5.55%
BANNER ELK:									
Holy Communion	3,236	1,616	613	338	159	69	153	108	180
BOONE:									
Bethany	4,208	2,102	797	440	207	89	199	140	234
Grace	6,264	3,129	1,186	654	308	133	297	209	348
CATAWBA:									
Ebenezer	839	419	159	88	41	18	39	28	47
CLAREMONT:									
Mt. Calvary	10,813	5,401	2,047	1,130	531	229	515	360	600
CONOVER:									
Faith	6,574	3,284	1,244	687	323	139	314	219	364
St. Luke	5,133	2,564	972	537	252	109	244	171	284
ELKIN:									
Christ	999	499	189	104	49	21	48	33	56
GRANITE FALLS:									
Philadelphia	5,457	2,726	1,033	570	268	116	260	182	302
St. Matthews	1,180	589	223	123	58	25	57	39	66
HICKORY:									
Bethany	19,887	9,934	3,765	2,079	976	422	946	662	1,103
Bethlehem	9,406	4,698	1,781	982	462	199	449	313	522
Good Hope	8,386	4,189	1,587	877	412	178	398	279	466
Good Shepherd	4,909	2,452	929	512	241	104	236	163	272
Holy Trinity	25,250	12,612	4,780	2,639	1,240	535	1,202	841	1,401
Messiah	5,428	2,711	1,028	568	267	115	257	181	301
Mt. Olive	13,684	6,835	2,590	1,430	672	290	651	456	760
New Jerusalem	7,978	3,985	1,510	833	392	169	381	266	442
Sardis	6,025	3,009	1,141	630	296	128	286	201	334

Shiloh	7,107	3,550	1,345	742	349	151	339	237	394
St. Andrew	17,774	8,878	3,365	1,858	873	377	845	591	987
St. Stephen	16,917	8,450	3,202	1,768	831	359	804	564	939
St. Timothy	6,729	3,361	1,274	703	330	143	321	224	373
Zion	8,949	4,470	1,694	936	439	190	425	298	497
HILDEBRAN:									
Mt. Hebron	6,216	3,105	1,177	650	305	132	296	207	344
HUDSON:									
St. John	4,830	2,413	914	504	237	102	230	161	269
LENOIR:									
St. John	1,485	742	281	155	73	31	72	49	82
St. Mark	1,081	540	205	112	53	23	52	36	60
St. Stephen	6,453	3,223	1,222	674	317	137	306	215	359
MAIDEN:									
St. Martin	5,274	2,634	998	551	259	112	252	176	292
MORGANTON:									
Calvary	6,038	3,016	1,143	630	296	128	288	201	336
NEWTON:									
Beth Eden	19,033	9,507	3,603	1,989	935	403	905	634	1,057
Grace	7,205	3,599	1,364	752	354	153	343	240	400
St. James	8,213	4,102	1,555	858	403	174	392	273	456
STARTOWN:									
St. Paul	10,124	5,057	1,916	1,057	497	215	484	337	561
TAYLORSVILLE:									
Friendship	13,245	6,616	2,507	1,384	650	281	630	441	736
Reformation	6,363	3,178	1,205	664	312	135	304	212	353
St. John	1,393	696	264	146	68	30	65	46	78
WILKESBORO:									
Atonement	1,790	894	339	187	88	38	84	60	100
TOTAL	301,875	150,785	57,147	31,541	14,823	6,402	14,369	10,053	16,755

1971 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1971 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1971	L. C. A. 49.95%	N. C. Synod 18.93%	L. R. C. 10.45%	Seminary 4.91%	Lutheridge 2.12%	N. C. Homes 4.76%	Children's Home 3.33%	Emer. & Advance 5.55%
ALBEMARLE:									
First	15,155	7,570	2,869	1,584	744	321	721	505	841
St. Martin	6,408	3,201	1,213	670	315	135	305	213	356
CHARLOTTE:									
Advent	1,029	514	195	108	51	20	49	34	58
Christ	9,387	4,689	1,777	981	461	199	447	313	520
Holy Trinity	14,835	7,410	2,808	1,550	728	316	706	494	823
Incarnation	7,869	3,931	1,490	822	386	166	375	262	437
Mighty Fortress	1,918	958	363	200	94	42	91	64	106
Redeemer	10,316	5,153	1,953	1,078	507	218	491	344	572
St. Luke	16,968	8,476	3,212	1,773	833	360	808	565	941
St. Mark	34,647	17,306	6,559	3,621	1,701	735	1,649	1,154	1,922
St. Thomas	9,178	4,584	1,737	959	451	194	437	306	510
CONCORD:									
Calvary	6,533	3,263	1,237	683	321	138	311	218	362
Cold Water	1,033	516	196	108	51	21	49	34	58
Cross of Christ	8,665	4,328	1,640	905	425	186	412	289	480
Mt. Hermon	4,297	2,146	813	449	211	91	205	143	239
St. Andrew	3,558	1,777	674	372	175	75	169	118	198
St. James	17,192	8,587	3,254	1,797	844	366	818	572	954
St. John	13,932	6,959	2,637	1,456	684	296	663	464	773
St. Martin	487	243	92	51	24	10	23	16	28
Trinity	5,443	2,719	1,030	569	267	116	259	181	302

GOLD HILL:									
St. Stephen	4,077	2,036	772	426	200	86	194	136	227
HAMLET:									
St. Paul	1,855	927	351	194	91	40	88	62	102
KANNAPOLIS:									
Bethany	10,622	5,326	2,018	1,114	524	226	508	355	591
Center Grove	9,679	4,835	1,832	1,011	475	205	461	322	538
Kimball	18,231	9,106	3,451	1,905	895	388	868	607	1,011
Redeemer	4,101	2,048	776	429	201	87	195	137	228
St. David	5,810	2,902	1,100	607	285	124	277	193	322
St. Enoch	11,095	5,542	2,100	1,159	545	236	528	369	616
MATTHEWS:									
Morning Star	1,744	871	330	182	86	37	83	58	97
MONROE:									
St. Luke	4,114	2,055	779	430	202	86	196	137	229
MT. PLEASANT:									
Holy Trinity	5,319	2,657	1,007	556	261	112	253	177	296
Mt. Gilead	3,688	1,842	698	385	181	79	176	123	204
Mt. Olive	4,459	2,227	844	466	219	95	212	148	248
RICHFIELD:									
Mt. Zion	3,997	1,997	757	418	196	85	190	133	221
New Bethel	1,414	706	268	148	69	30	67	47	79
TOTAL	279,095	139,407	52,832	29,166	13,703	5,921	13,284	9,293	15,489

1971 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1971 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1971	L. C. A. 49.95%	N. C. Synod 18.93%	L. R. C. 10.45%	Seminary 4.91%	Lutheridge 2.12%	N. C. Homes 4.76%	Children's Home 3.33%	Emer. & Advance 5.55%
ANDREWS:									
St. Andrew	**1,275**	637	241	133	63	27	60	43	71
ARDEN:									
Nativity	**4,245**	2,120	804	443	208	90	202	142	236
ASHEVILLE:									
St. Mark	**11,276**	5,632	2,135	1,179	554	239	536	375	626
BELMONT:									
Holy Comforter	**7,144**	3,568	1,352	747	351	151	341	238	396
BESSEMER CITY:									
Grace	**4,276**	2,136	809	447	210	91	204	142	237
BREVARD:									
Good Shepherd	**1,591**	795	301	167	78	34	75	53	88
CHERRYVILLE:									
St. John	**13,354**	6,670	2,528	1,396	656	283	635	445	741
St. Mark	**4,484**	2,240	849	469	220	95	213	149	249
CROUSE:									
St. Paul	**4,680**	2,338	886	490	230	99	221	156	260
DALLAS:									
Antioch	**7,500**	3,746	1,420	783	368	159	358	250	416
Holy Communion	**10,044**	5,017	1,901	1,050	493	213	479	334	557
Our Saviour	**3,765**	1,881	713	393	185	80	179	125	209
Philadelphia	**5,043**	2,519	955	527	248	107	239	168	280
St. Paul	**10,799**	5,394	2,044	1,129	530	229	514	360	599

GASTONIA:									
Holy Trinity	**16,096**	8,040	3,047	1,682	790	341	767	536	893
Lutheran Chapel	**9,291**	4,641	1,759	970	456	197	443	309	516
Redeemer	**5,682**	2,838	1,076	593	279	120	272	189	315
HENDERSONVILLE:									
Grace	**6,660**	3,327	1,261	696	327	141	316	222	370
KINGS MOUNTAIN:									
Resurrection	**6,156**	3,075	1,165	643	302	131	293	205	342
St. Matthews	**9,290**	4,640	1,759	970	456	197	443	309	516
LINCOLNTON:									
Bethel	**4,254**	2,125	805	444	209	90	203	142	236
Bethpage	**9,388**	4,689	1,777	981	461	199	447	313	521
Daniels	**6,462**	3,228	1,223	676	317	137	307	215	359
Emmanuel	**19,808**	9,894	3,750	2,070	973	420	941	660	1,100
Holy Cross	**5,089**	2,542	963	531	250	108	244	169	282
Salem	**1,118**	558	212	117	55	24	53	37	62
St. Luke	**1,193**	596	226	124	59	25	57	40	66
MT. HOLLY:									
Good Shepherd	**6,399**	3,196	1,211	669	314	136	305	213	355
SHELBY:									
Ascension	**8,263**	4,127	1,564	863	406	175	394	275	459
SPINDALE:									
Advent	**1,742**	870	330	182	86	37	82	58	97
STANLEY:									
Christ's	**7,735**	3,864	1,464	809	380	164	367	258	429
VALE:									
Cedar Grove	**5,321**	2,658	1,007	556	261	113	254	177	295
Trinity	**9,141**	4,556	1,730	956	449	194	435	304	507
TOTAL	**228,564**	114,167	43,267	23,885	11,224	4,846	10,879	7,611	12,685

Parochial Reports

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1968

CENTRAL DISTRICT — Section 1

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	Year Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1969	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Active Roll of Confirmed Members	Members in Mil.
1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke	1869	1/4 mile E., Hwy. 801	Rowan	6	James F. Shealy	E	115	353	468	272	280	4
2	China Grove	Concordia	1882	Rt. 1, Hwy. 152, 6 miles W.	Rowan	7	Clyde A. Misenheimer	E	101	410	511	309	322	5
3	China Grove	Ebenezer	1867	Rt. 2, 4 miles S.E.	Rowan	5	Everett E. Horne	E	69	328	397	242	268	3
4	China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	1780	Rt. 3, ½ mile S.	Rowan	5	Harry L. Rau	E	87	297	384	217	230	3
5	China Grove	Mt. Moriah	1824	Rt. 3, 2 miles S.W.	Rowan	5	C. Edgar Lindler	E	90	337	467	255	260	0
6	China Grove	St. Mark	1894	326 North Main St.	Rowan	5		E	89	434	523	245	284	15
7	Cleveland	Amity	1885	Rt. 2, 6 miles West	Iredell	7	Larry Bost	E	38	91	129	77	83	1
8	Cleveland	Lebanon	1893	Rt. 1, 4 miles East	Rowan	7	Clyde P. Haas, Jr.	E	34	148	182	93	93	2
9	East Spencer	Christ	1870	1307 North Long Street	Rowan	5	Roger W. Wood	E	51	180	231	150	155	5
10	Faith	Faith	1899	Main Street	Rowan	6	Alfred D. Rhyne	E	181	495	676	368	461	6
11	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901	Bank & Oak Streets	Rowan	5	David L. Lohr	E	65	210	275	147	185	0
12	Landis	Trinity	1909	108 West Rice Street	Rowan	4	M. R. Farris	E	130	375	505	331	375	12
13	Mocksville	Holy Cross	1960	Rt. 4, 2 miles S., Hwy. 601	Davie	4	J. Marion Boggs	E	36	71	107	55	66	5
14	Mooresville	St. Mark	1908	454 Fieldstone Road	Iredell	3	Herman G. Fisher	E	170	435	605	288	313	6
15	Richfield	Luther	1830	Rt. 1, 3 miles N.E.	Rowan	7	George L. Simmons	E	30	148	178	113	133	1
16	Rockwell	Immanuel	1895	Rt. 1, 2 miles South	Rowan	6	Donald B. Loadholdt	E	104	315	419	248	267	5
17	Rockwell	St. James	1907	Main Street	Rowan	4	Charles R. McManus	E	128	454	582	282	288	4
18	Salisbury	Bethel	1851	2 miles N., Hwy. 601	Rowan	3	William Rhyne	E	101	326	427	237	250	10
19	Salisbury	Christiana	1871	Rt. 5, 6 miles E., Hwy. 52	Rowan	5		E	92	386	478	269	295	15
20	Salisbury	Gloria Dei	1960	301 Malcolm Road	Rowan	2	William Johnson, Sr.	E	47	105	152	92	105	0
21	Salisbury	Grace	1880	Rt. 2, 4 miles N., China Grove	Rowan	7	Claude V. Deal, Sr.	E	169	429	598	355	355	0
22	Salisbury	Haven	1899	207 West Harrison St.	Rowan	2	F. Curtis Morehead	E	151	620	771	424	527	16
23	Salisbury	Messiah	1942	701 E. Lafayette Street	Rowan	3	Olin W. Sink	E	117	217	334	117	182	8
24	Salisbury	Organ	1745	Rt. 3, 10 miles South	Rowan	7	Ernest W. Ridenhour	E	221	693	914	513	566	10
25	Salisbury	Prince of Peace	1956	Rt. 7, 7 miles S.E.	Rowan	7	Corley Lineberger	E	63	154	217	122	139	6
26	Salisbury	Salem	1850	Rt. 6, 7 miles W.	Rowan	5	James C. Stirewalt	E	173	469	642	384	404	10
27	Salisbury	St. John	1747	200 West Innes Street	Rowan	3	R. D. Fritz; Hollis Miller	E	246	1,107	1,353	958	1,075	20
28	Salisbury	St. Mark	1879	Rt. 2, 5 miles W., Hwy. 150	Rowan	7	Edward Orinson	E	85	311	396	191	208	15
29	Salisbury	St. Matthew	1838	Rt. 5, 11 miles S.E.	Rowan	7	Walter C. Davis, Jr.	E	138	585	723	330	375	15
30	Salisbury	St. Paul	1830	Rt. 7, 5 miles S.E., off Old Concord Rd.	Rowan	3	Floyd W. Bost	E	197	596	793	463	538	7
31	Salisbury	St. Peter	1832	Rt. 5, 3 miles N.E. Rockwell	Rowan	7	Glenn A. Miller	E	141	459	600	302	320	10
32	Salisbury	Union	1774	Rt. 4, 5 miles E., Bringle Ferry Rd.	Rowan	6	Vernon A. Frick	E	135	447	582	352	401	6
33	Spencer	Calvary	1905	501 S. Carolina Avenue	Rowan	4	George T. Moore	E	67	305	372	172	224	8
34	Statesville	Mt. Hermon	1896	Rt. 6, 6 miles West	Iredell	3	Lawrence E. Yount	E	32	144	176	80	89	4
35	Statesville	Sharon	1842	Rt. 6, 10 miles West	Iredell	5	F. Ladell Herman, Jr.	E	41	183	224	109	141	2
36	Statesville	St. John	1888	740 N. Center St.	Iredell	2	John K. Lasley	E	202	713	915	401	468	10
37	Statesville	St. Paul	1840	Rt. 7, 1½ miles East, Hwy. 70	Iredell	3	Paul L. Conrad	E	75	212	287	171	171	7
38	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924	Morgan Street	Iredell	5	Harwood Smith, Jr.	E	75	380	455	287	304	7
	1969 Totals	Congregations 38					Pastors—37		4,086	13,962	18,048	10,081	11,200	263
	1968 Totals	Congregations 37					Pastors—31		4,134	13,964	18,098	10,206	11,444	282

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1969

CENTRAL DISTRICT — Section 2

Index Number	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP									PARISH EDUCATION									
	'69 Accession			1969 Losses					1969 Accessions					1969 Losses								W'kday Ch. Sch.		Sch. of Relig.			
	By Baptism	Other	Total Accessions	Child Members Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Vacation Church School	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	High School Grades 10-12	Adults	Leadership Education	Christian Family Edu.
1	5	1	6	6	0	1	0	7	0	7	3	0	10	2	4	0	6	18	212	98	0	76	26	0	0	0	0
2	4	0	4	10	0	0	0	10	1	11	3	0	15	3	2	0	5	39	285	91	9	45	24	0	0	0	0
3	5	2	7	4	0	3	0	7	3	7	7	0	17	9	6	0	15	34	230	56	6	38	10	0	0	0	0
4	3	1	4	9	0	0	0	9	0	9	2	0	11	1	2	0	3	29	238	47	0	0	30	0	34	0	0
5	3	0	3	11	0	6	7	24	3	11	1	0	15	3	6	1	10	33	221	71	0	47	23	0	0	0	0
6	3	0	3	7	0	2	0	9	4	7	4	1	16	7	9	1	17	25	198	50	3	0	0	0	47	0	0
7	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	9	99	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	3	4	7	4	0	0	0	4	2	7	3	26	38	6	4	0	10	26	93	35	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
9	9	3	12	7	0	1	2	10	0	7	8	0	15	3	5	0	8	14	78	48	4	11	11	0	0	0	0
10	8	3	11	8	0	0	0	8	0	10	6	0	16	10	6	0	16	39	381	62	0	40	22	0	0	0	0
11	1	1	2	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	9	1	10	0	6	0	6	32	141	45	0	45	18	0	0	0	0
12	5	0	5	0	0	9	0	9	0	6	4	1	11	11	8	200	219	44	292	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
13	6	1	7	0	0	0	2	2	0	1	3	0	4	0	4	2	6	17	59	77	3	0	8	0	0	0	16
14	10	5	15	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	5	2	7	2	8	0	10	33	198	87	2	92	19	0	0	0	0
15	3	0	3	0	0	1	4	5	0	0	3	0	3	1	3	1	5	16	108	43	0	0	6	0	3	0	0
16	6	1	7	5	0	7	0	12	0	5	4	0	9	3	12	0	15	41	270	110	3	58	16	0	0	0	0
17	3	2	5	11	0	1	0	12	0	11	8	0	19	6	4	0	10	39	279	80	0	37	8	0	0	0	0
18	15	1	16	15	0	2	1	18	1	15	8	2	26	6	8	2	16	23	192	74	0	39	19	0	0	0	0
19	4	1	5	11	0	10	0	21	0	11	4	0	15	5	9	0	14	58	250	56	0	51	14	0	0	0	0
20	2	5	7	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	15	0	15	0	5	1	6	14	101	36	0	19	6	0	0	0	0
21	8	4	12	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	8	59	71	3	4	0	7	61	361	101	4	0	30	0	0	0	0
22	5	3	8	11	0	0	0	11	2	11	13	5	31	4	9	16	29	44	369	73	2	46	27	0	55	0	25
23	3	0	3	6	0	1	0	7	0	6	3	2	11	1	6	0	7	30	158	45	0	27	20	0	0	0	0
24	6	2	8	14	0	6	0	20	1	17	6	0	24	8	16	6	30	54	467	83	14	0	51	0	9	0	0
25	3	7	10	0	0	5	0	5	0	3	3	6	12	1	5	0	6	26	110	77	12	0	11	0	12	0	0
26	5	0	5	13	0	4	0	17	0	13	0	0	13	7	11	3	21	49	345	93	0	79	42	0	0	0	0
27	11	11	22	21	1	7	8	37	0	22	26	1	49	17	20	28	65	61	756	159	18	140	79	0	0	0	0
28	4	2	6	8	0	3	0	11	0	8	2	0	10	0	6	5	11	32	225	105	0	33	18	0	0	0	0
29	18	2	20	8	0	4	0	12	4	8	10	0	22	0	19	0	26	41	364	75	6	12	28	0	0	0	0
30	26	4	30	8	0	3	15	26	2	8	12	5	27	13	11	2	26	72	489	103	0	47	40	0	0	0	0
31	1	0	1	5	0	7	0	12	1	5	9	0	15	5	17	0	22	43	302	72	0	0	9	0	0	0	0
32	11	0	11	6	0	1	0	7	0	7	4	0	11	5	7	0	12	50	296	94	0	64	14	0	0	0	0
33	6	2	8	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	6	0	6	6	5	2	13	23	122	24	0	11	10	0	0	0	20
34	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	3	1	0	0	1	16	86	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	3	0	3	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	2	0	2	3	2	0	5	13	72	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	9	4	13	13	0	7	0	20	0	13	16	0	29	7	16	3	26	32	356	81	15	26	0	25	0	0	0
37	5	4	9	7	0	2	0	9	5	7	12	0	24	0	3	1	4	22	94	89	0	14	9	0	0	0	0
38	1	2	3	7	0	1	0	8	0	7	4	0	11	3	9	0	12	42	302	59	0	35	14	0	0	0	0
1969	223	80	303	238	1	104	39	382	33	263	236	113	645	169	277	274	720	1294	9199	2606	101	1132	676	25	160	0	61
1968	225	115	340	230	5	120	9	364	35	248	231	21	535	160	244	77	481	1245	9067	2637	101	1040	705	200	145	0	40

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1969
CENTRAL DISTRICT — Section 3

Index Number	FINANCIAL																			
	Income						Expenditures							Assets						
	A Current Operating	B Other	C Endowments	D Apportioned Benevolence	E Other Benevolence	F Total Income	A Current Operating	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total Expenditures	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned '69	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
1	17,362	4,378	606	8,133	230	30,709	18,191	10,166	8,133	230	36,720		8,745	44,000	6,000	20,000	17,510	5,844	93,354	
2	21,184	6,197		10,121	1,537	39,039	18,118	3,105	10,121	1,537	32,881		10,121	70,000	20,000	40,000		5,000	135,000	
3	15,625			7,683	1,171	24,479	15,879		7,683	1,191	24,753		8,391	28,000	13,500	35,000	4,581	12,892	93,973	
4	13,035	17,572		2,400	221	33,228	12,669	18,509	2,400	246	33,824		7,108	63,600	20,000	44,500	650	15,000	143,750	
5	16,382	5,682		6,153	1,474	29,691	15,932	4,099	6,153	1,474	27,658		7,831	85,000	32,000	70,000	5,865	17,000	209,865	
6	18,738	18,870		7,639	1,324	46,571	20,900	20,904	7,639	397	49,840		10,085	250,000	23,000	150,000		10,468	433,468	52,888
7	7,174	85		1,450	62	8,771	9,377		1,450	62	10,889	1,830	1,450	15,000	12,000				27,000	
8	7,842	603		1,586	324	10,355	8,340	830	1,586	324	11,080	499	1,309	50,000	18,000			5,599	73,599	
9	10,047	1,871		3,350		15,268	10,554	470	3,350	57	14,431		4,315	100,000	20,000	35,000		1,000	156,000	
10	23,767	4,263	732	11,122	360	40,264	24,448	5,646	11,122	1,366	42,582		13,373	422,668	40,000			18,766	481,434	11,678
11	14,218	8,127		2,888	283	25,516	13,938	7,855	2,888	283	24,964		5,497	213,000	30,000			2,000	245,000	26,248
12	23,573	1,631	1,011	6,000	1,460	33,675	25,204	9,667	6,000	1,631	42,502		13,211	176,000	35,000	50,000		14,000	275,000	
13	6,929	3,600	100	643	37	11,309	7,159	3,600	643	37	11,439	3,600	928	76,000	22,500				98,500	43,165
14	24,307	14,181	15	8,899	1,096	48,498	24,643	14,181	8,899	1,096	48,819		8,899	320,000					320,000	72,782
15	9,369	1,784		1,300	106	12,559	10,932	1,784	1,300	106	14,122		3,900	45,000	10,000	20,000	450	76	75,526	
16	14,083	4,528		8,183	673	27,467	14,068		8,183	673	22,924		8,183	80,000	15,000	70,000			165,000	
17	18,300	6,800		9,125	500	34,725	17,800	6,800	9,125	500	34,225		9,955	62,000	14,000	70,000		1,000	147,000	
18	17,911	5,919	27	2,912	615	27,384	15,718	2,150	2,912	615	21,395	2,503	7,329	100,000	20,000		659	47,500	168,159	
19	25,866	3,055		6,132	1,289	36,342	24,092	2,420	6,132	1,289	33,933		8,808	188,000	13,750	72,650		13,514	287,914	
20	11,493			400	235	12,128	11,493		400	235	12,128	2,280	1,562	155,000	19,000				174,000	130,200
21	28,261			10,900	1,087	40,248	23,689		9,741	1,087	34,517		9,731	100,000	12,000	50,000			162,000	
22	41,364	8,328		16,149	2,774	68,615	37,156	8,328	16,170	2,774	64,428		16,149	225,000	25,000	160,000			410,000	9,471
23	13,476	2,564		2,500	866	19,406	13,254	2,467	2,500	852	19,073		6,188	154,205	20,300	50,688		4,559	229,752	10,918
24	25,498	3,468	3,103	16,748	3,447	52,264	29,928	110	16,748	3,202	49,988		16,748	179,360	15,409	111,000	13,613	129,531	448,913	
25	14,809	3,977		550	99	19,435	13,624	3,977	550	99	18,250		3,881	80,000	26,000			7,690	113,690	4,500
26	19,106	4,217		11,712	1,033	36,068	19,391	6,096	11,712	1,133	38,332		11,712	190,000	15,000	30,000	641	3,149	238,790	
27	95,507	46,064		34,150	12,001	187,722	87,079	33,679	34,150	12,422	167,330		34,150	800,000	16,500	900,000		85,238	1,801,738	277,500
28	11,361	13,209		7,569		32,139	13,055	13,208	7,569	28	33,860		7,569	100,000	34,000	11,000			145,000	17,723
29	19,151	6,227	495	5,520	2,349	33,742	16,783	8,360	5,520	2,674	33,337		14,095	45,000	10,000	17,800	11,000	17,000	100,800	
30	23,936	19,540	401	13,875	1,788	59,540	22,499	20,430	13,875	2,439	59,243		16,205	275,000	25,000	125,000	2,924	20,000	447,924	84,535
31	17,454			10,566	2,792	30,812	14,889		10,566	2,841	28,296		10,366	175,000	13,000	2,000			190,000	
32	18,255	10,575	96	9,912	1,727	40,565	15,527	10,575	9,912	1,727	37,741	4,000	11,630	60,000	12,000	80,000	2,000	30,000	184,000	3,495
33	17,895	5,411		7,075	1,085	31,466	17,918	494	7,376	1,085	26,873		7,315	115,000	10,000	60,000		14,200	199,200	
34	8,324			1,800		10,124	8,324		1,800		10,124		3,197	30,000	15,000	12,000			57,000	
35	8,201	6,248		2,343	27	16,819	7,160	6,127	2,343	27	15,657		4,156	71,000	15,000	40,000			126,000	20,800
36	35,374	13,435		10,650	586	60,045	38,062	16,222	10,650	586	65,520		16,574	450,000	22,500	6,000		21,368	499,868	99,740
37	11,545	11,898		1,300	329	25,072	11,451	13,706	1,300	329	26,786		4,602	150,000	20,000	15,000		2,000	187,000	73,769
38	16,821	8,316	697	9,447	2,526	37,807	16,192	17,567	9,447	2,428	45,634	6,000	9,447	70,000	15,000	47,500	3,920	12,000	148,420	10,660
1969	743,543	272,643	7,283	278,895	47,513	1,349,867	725,436	273,532	278,048	49,082	1,326,098	20,712	344,715	5,812,833	705,459	2,395,138	63,813	516,394	9,493,637	950,072
1968	700,078	327,230	17,397	264,352	55,239	1,364,296	669,931	532,457	264,358	52,931	1,519,677	188,767	325,456	5,560,665	655,959	2,343,138	60,334	435,761	9,055,857	887,117

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1969
EASTERN DISTRICT — Section 1

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	Year Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1969	Language(s) Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Confirmed Members	Members in Mil.
1	Cary	Christ The King	1964	600 Walnut Street	Wake	3	John R. Nagle	E	91	161	252	135	153	1
2	Fayetteville	Christus Victor	1963	1201 Hope Mills Rd.	Cumberland	2	L. E. Cumbee, Jr.	E	161	179	340	157	163	56
3	Fayetteville	St. James	1936	1424 Morganton Road	Cumberland	2	John D. Mauney, Jr.	E	262	483	745	372	415	65
4	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	813 East Mulberry St.	Wayne	3	David Martin	E	75	190	265	143	161	25
5	Greenville	Our Redeemer	1960	1801 S. Elm Street	Pitt	2	Graham Nahouse	E	58	123	181	110	123	3
6	Havelock	St. Timothy	1959	Hwy. 70, W.	Craven	4	Gary Lyerly	E	42	102	144	71	84	14
7	Jacksonville	Our Savior	1954	1115 Lejeune Boulevard	Onslow	3	Frederick Hintze, Jr.	E	112	166	278	154	159	31
8	Kinston	Prince of Peace	1956	Jones & Cary Road	Lenoir	2	J. Paul Rimmer	E	37	65	102	52	52	2
9	Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	1952	112 North 3rd St.	New Hanover	5	Ronald H. Weinelt	E	56	150	206	86	95	7
10	Laurinburg	Living Word	1966	U.S. 401 South	Scotland	3	C. Peter Setzer	E	50	109	159	98	109	4
11	Lumberton	St. Mark	1952	W. 24th & Barker St.	Robeson	3	Harvey L. Blume	E	30	78	108	63	73	0
12	New Bern	St. Andrew	1949	1605 S. Neuse Boulevard	Craven	3	C. William Flowers	E	28	95	123	66	68	3
13	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	2733 Clark Avenue	Wake	1	John W. Cobb	E	201	601	802	436	488	12
14	Raleigh	St. Philip	1963	New Bern Ave. & Luther Road	Wake	1	Robert J. Kepley	E	135	192	327	153	169	4
15	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Tarboro St. & Cokey Road	Edgecomb	2	J. LeGrande Mayer	E	108	321	429	195	201	5
16	Sanford	Trinity	1944	525 Carthage Street	Lee	3	Charles R. Huggins	E	72	112	184	77	85	6
17	Southern Pines	Our Saviour	1962	U.S. Highway 1 S.	Moore	4	Phillip W. Deese	E	43	128	171	100	112	7
18	Wilmington	St. Matthew	1892	1050 S. College Road	New Hanover	2	Charles McCombs	E	158	371	529	243	250	0
19	Wilmington	St. Paul	1858	12 N. Sixth Street	New Hanover	2	William Milholland	E	162	690	852	428	538	12
20	Wilson	Ascension	1961	2500 W. Nash Rd.	Wilson	2	Harold McSwain	E	63	115	178	96	106	2
	1969 Totals	Congregations—20					Pastors—20		1,944	4,431	6,375	3,235	3,604	259
	1968 Totals	Congregations—20					Pastors—18		1,969	4,297	6,266	3,090	3,558	273

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1969

EASTERN DISTRICT — Section 2

Index Number	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								PARISH EDUCATION									
	'69 Accession			1969 Losses					1969 Accessions					1969 Losses							W'kday Ch. Sch.		Sch. of Relig.			
	By Baptism	Other	Total Accessions	Child Members Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Vacation Church School	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	High School Grades 10-12	Adults	Leadership Education	Christian Family Edu.
1	5	17	22	3	0	12	0	15	0	3	23	9	35	0	12	0	12	14	110	32	5	0	22	0	0	0	0
2	21	34	55	10	0	52	10	72	4	22	41	2	69	0	52	8	60	17	177	83	21	0	36	0	0	0	0
3	10	39	49	15	0	19	13	47	3	19	63	0	85	2	31	20	53	45	247	93	32	0	57	0	0	0	0
4	10	13	23	4	0	17	4	25	1	4	30	0	35	1	18	10	29	13	83	40	14	0	9	0	0	0	0
5	5	10	15	4	0	8	0	12	0	4	17	0	21	1	12	0	13	10	64	24	0	0	12	0	0	0	0
6	6	5	11	5	0	8	42	55	1	7	10	0	18	1	9	46	56	9	26	0	4	0	9	0	0	0	7
7	3	34	37	0	0	31	0	31	0	0	29	0	29	2	24	0	26	15	144	84	10	25	20	0	0	0	0
8	6	0	6	3	0	1	1	5	0	3	4	0	7	0	2	0	2	10	38	39	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
9	10	3	13	3	0	0	2	5	3	4	5	2	14	1	0	2	3	9	66	25	0	7	5	0	0	0	0
10	8	3	11	2	0	2	2	6	4	2	10	10	26	0	5	9	14	13	70	48	16	0	6	0	6	0	0
11	0	6	6	0	0	5	0	5	1	0	16	0	17	0	12	0	12	9	42	20	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
12	0	9	9	6	0	2	0	8	0	6	8	0	14	0	17	0	17	10	43	0	3	0	13	0	0	0	0
13	14	14	28	14	0	16	4	34	3	22	18	0	43	6	30	0	36	34	308	35	6	0	35	0	0	0	0
14	11	18	29	4	0	2	0	6	0	5	24	1	30	0	5	0	5	22	102	78	4	0	14	0	0	0	0
15	1	3	4	7	0	11	0	18	2	7	14	0	23	4	18	0	22	21	145	43	5	0	13	0	0	0	0
16	4	3	7	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	5	0	5	0	8	0	8	16	73	41	0	35	10	0	0	0	0
17	1	9	10	0	0	5	6	11	0	0	16	5	21	1	4	8	13	7	53	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
18	12	8	20	12	0	14	1	27	1	15	25	0	41	4	23	0	27	27	195	95	14	55	15	0	0	0	0
19	8	9	17	17	0	11	0	28	1	17	15	0	33	14	28	2	44	26	219	42	12	27	42	0	0	0	0
20	8	13	21	3	0	1	0	4	4	3	22	0	29	0	4	5	9	16	78	34	0	0	9	0	0	0	0
1969	143	250	393	112	0	221	85	418	28	143	395	29	595	37	314	110	461	343	2283	856	146	149	343	0	6	0	7
1968	115	234	349	121	0	183	89	393	24	161	364	4	553	26	284	111	421	361	2328	966	124	155	304	0	37	0	46

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1969
EASTERN DISTRICT — Section 3

Index Number		FINANCIAL																			
		Income						Expenditures							Assets						
		A Current Operating	B Other	C Endowments	D Apportioned Benevolence	E Other Benevolence	F Total Income	A Current Operating	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total Expenditures	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned '69	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
1		9,879	4,863	.....	952	56	15,750	7,852	4,795	952	56	13,655	2,400	3,676	95,000	18,300	.....	.....	1,750	115,050	100,554
2		8,146	1,106	.....	40	250	9,542	8,146	1,106	40	250	9,542	2,880	4,345	105,000	23,000	14,500	.....	.....	142,500	112,000
3		23,831	9,010	4,540	12,015	703	50,099	26,444	12,255	12,015	703	51,417	360	12,015	250,000	38,500	.....	.....	39,227	327,727	48,576
4		15,146	640	.....	3,598	422	19,806	14,672	640	3,598	442	19,352	.....	4,807	65,000	20,000	.....	.....	.....	85,000	1,387
5		9,595	2,343	.....	1,021	.....	12,959	8,251	3,541	1,166	.....	12,958	2,880	3,384	94,000	19,500	.....	.....	.....	113,500	53,680
6		4,916	1,049	.....	692	.....	6,657	4,984	1,156	692	.....	6,832	1,105	1,501	30,000	19,000	.....	.....	324	49,324	19,030
7		11,836	2,544	.....	2,082	28	16,490	12,801	2,544	2,082	28	17,455	3,880	5,836	70,000	17,000	.....	.....	38,916	125,916	39,494
8		5,160	2,962	.....	300	108	8,530	10,322	2,962	300	108	13,692	5,310	821	40,000	23,000	40,000	.....	.....	103,000	51,000
9		9,946	372	.....	1,323	64	11,705	10,163	372	1,323	30	11,888	.....	1,308	80,000	12,000	33,000	.....	.....	125,000	.....
10		9,074	3,058	11	854	131	13,128	13,069	2,518	854	131	16,572	3,900	1,410	96,113	21,300	.....	.....	.....	117,413	106,004
11		11,048	4,328	.....	1,310	359	17,045	11,116	4,030	1,310	359	16,815	.....	1,120	90,000	35,000	.....	900	895	126,795	10,000
12		7,614	500	500	300	.....	8,914	8,263	.....	300	.....	8,563	1,635	1,426	85,000	22,500	.....	.....	.....	107,500	14,575
13		50,687	7,330	3,378	14,172	4,030	79,597	28,709	25,754	14,172	4,641	73,276	5,578	14,172	485,000	25,500	300,000	.....	62,321	872,821	248,278
14		11,969	6,776	.....	2,637	50	21,432	11,125	7,060	2,637	50	20,872	2,100	4,578	107,000	18,900	.....	.....	1,478	127,378	99,172
15		19,306	1,851	.....	6,461	707	28,325	18,125	934	6,461	710	26,230	.....	6,461	60,000	10,000	65,000	.....	3,858	138,858	.....
16		10,910	3,028	.....	1,532	402	15,872	12,595	2,706	1,532	560	17,393	.....	1,324	95,000	30,000	2,500	.....	9,966	137,466	2,200
17		8,517	5,660	.....	598	86	14,861	9,016	5,660	598	86	15,360	3,600	1,435	95,000	17,000	.....	.....	.....	112,000	85,376
18		16,203	14,058	.....	1,200	.....	31,461	16,203	14,058	1,200	.....	31,461	.....	7,145	130,000	19,500	.....	.....	7,000	156,500	33,000
19		38,666	2,910	528	16,578	3,090	61,772	39,051	2,842	16,578	4,090	62,561	.....	16,578	175,000	30,000	75,000	13,000	38,000	331,000	17,978
20		6,407	3,336	.....	404	100	10,247	6,429	3,309	404	100	10,242	5,680	1,439	97,000	19,500	.....	.....	.....	116,500	77,724
	1969	288,856	77,724	8,957	68,069	10,586	454,192	277,336	98,242	68,214	12,344	456,136	41,308	94,781	2,344,113	439,500	530,000	13,900	203,735	3,531,248	1,120,028
	1968	246,504	119,258	8,678	63,063	12,358	449,861	251,038	129,978	63,263	12,121	456,400	222,269	96,386	2,499,213	430,400	550,000	67,810	170,304	3,717,727	1,168,669

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1969
NORTHERN DISTRICT — Section 1

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	Year Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1969	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Active Role of Confirmed Members	Members in Mil.
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	Hwy. 62	Alamance	6	Roy B. Setzer	E	98	342	440	293	330	0
2	Asheboro	St. John	1938	505 S. Park Street	Randolph	3	David Rhodes	EG	85	240	325	219	228	4
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	421 West Front Street	Alamance	1	Hoyle L. Whiteside	E	230	786	1,016	511	531	12
4	Burlington	Messiah	1961	511 N. Sellars Mill Road	Alamance	2	Henry R. Sink	E	77	148	225	95	114	3
5	Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	1820	10 miles S., Hwy. 49	Alamance	7		E	11	17	28	16	16	0
6	Burlington	St. Paul	1770	Rt. 6, 5 miles S.	Alamance	5		E	36	122	158	88	108	3
7	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	1946	300 E. Rosemary Street	Orange	3	Frank C. Perry	E	146	294	440	211	226	12
8	Durham	Christ	1958	2109 N. Duke Street	Durham	2	John L. Derrick	E	40	108	148	95	108	1
9	Durham	Christus Victor	1969	106 Radcliff Circle	Durham	2	Floyd E. Sides	E	62	73	135	69	73	1
10	Durham	St. Paul	1923	1200 W. Cornwallis Rd.	Durham	1	Harry Robinson, Jr.	E	92	220	312	167	178	3
11	Gibsonville	Friedens	1745	Rt. 1, 2 miles N., Hwy. 61	Guilford	7	Luther R. Sloop	E	58	367	425	227	281	1
12	Gibsonville	Peace	1898	Rt. 2, 7 miles West	Guilford	7	George Shuford	E	37	124	161	89	112	2
13	Gibsonville	Sharon	1894	402 Alamance Street	Alamance	5		E	29	154	183	80	82	5
14	Greensboro	First	1907	3600 West Friendly Road	Guilford	1	S. L. Sox, P. L. Morgan	E	334	967	1,301	671	756	12
15	Greensboro	Our Father	1961	3304 Groometown Road	Guilford	1	Robert Edsell	E	131	206	337	142	165	7
16	Guilford College	Resurrection	1966	6720 Friendly Road	Guilford	1	Thomas Ridenhour	E	54	82	136	67	80	1
17	High Point	Emmanuel	1908	701 N. Main	Guilford	2		E	115	491	606	370	403	10
18	High Point	New Covenant	1962	3910 S. Main St.	Randolph	2	William Battermann	E	57	92	149	72	84	1
19	High Point	St. Michael	1964	100 Skeet Club Rd. at N. Main St.	Guilford	2	Steven P. Lorimer	E	87	113	200	97	106	0
20	Julian	Coble	1812	Rt. 1, 6 miles N.W.	Guilford	7	Daniel B. Summers	E	104	351	455	185	210	6
21	Lewisville	Shiloh	1777	Rt. 1, 1 mile N.	Forsyth	4	James M. Radcliff	E	61	163	224	89	120	2
22	Lexington	Beck	1783	Rt. 6, 4 miles E.	Davidson	3	Eldon Roever	E	107	273	380	210	210	2
23	Lexington	First	1905	318 S. State St.	Davidson	3		E	86	303	389	257	257	2
24	Lexington	Holly Grove	1885	Rt. 1, 4 miles E.	Davidson	7		E	77	221	298	152	157	0
25	Lexington	Lebanon	1890	Shemmwell Hwy., 1 mile S.E.	Davidson	3		E	16	33	49	23	23	0
26	Lexington	New Jerusalem	1856	Rt. 2, 10 miles E.	Davidson	6	Thomas Renninger	E	12	61	73	46	51	0
27	Lexington	Pilgrim	1754	4 miles N.E., Ridge Rd.	Davidson	3	William C. Wood	E	34	128	162	102	106	2
28	Lexington	St. Luke	1788	7 miles S.W., Hwy. 150	Davidson	5	Ted W. Goins	E	156	434	590	276	289	5
29	Liberty	Grace	1911	42 Fayetteville Street	Randolph	5	J. A. Seaboch	E	28	101	129	83	84	2
30	Liberty	Lows	1770	Rt. 3, 5 miles S., Whitsett on Hwy. 61	Guilford	7	Paul E. Moore	E	97	278	375	215	219	3
31	Liberty	Melanchthon	1850	4½ miles W., Hwy. 49-A	Randolph	7		E	8	7	15	0	5	0
32	Mocksville	St. Matthews	1860	Rt. 1, 8 miles N.W.	Davie	7		E	0	6	6	0	0	0
33	Reidsville	Holy Trinity	1955	1308 Coach Road	Rockingham	3	N. Earl Townsend	E	39	94	133	86	94	3
34	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778	Bethania Road	Forsyth	5		E	49	139	188	116	124	0
35	Thomasville	Grace	1911	115 Unity Street	Davidson	3	Hoke H. Ritchie	E	96	345	441	262	266	7
36	Welcome	Our Saviour	1966	2 miles North, Hwy. 52	Davidson	7	Paul M. Sorensen	E	42	74	116	66	74	1
37	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 W. 5th St.	Forsyth	1	R. Fisher, L. C. Bumgarner	E	293	927	1,220	385	460	16
38	Winston-Salem	Christ	1957	3205 S. Main Street	Forsyth	1	Clayborne King	E	71	148	219	140	143	4
39	Winston-Salem	Epiphany	1962	600 Silas Creek Parkway	Forsyth	1	George A. Keck	E	116	217	333	182	202	6
	1969 Totals	Congregations—39					Pastors—31		3,271	9,249	12,520	6,454	7,075	139
	1968 Totals	Congregations—40					Pastors—35		3,362	9,149	12,511	6,514	7,178	173

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1969
NORTHERN DISTRICT — Section 2

Index Number	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP									PARISH EDUCATION									
	'69 Accession			1969 Losses					1969 Accessions					1969 Losses								W'kday Ch. Sch.		Sch. of Relig.			
	By Baptism	Other	Total Accessions	Child Members Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	By Transfer	Other Total	Decrease	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Vacation Church School	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	High School Grades 10-12	Adults	Christian Family Edu.	Leadership Education
1	7	7	14	5	0	1	4	10	2	5	2	12	21	3	5	9	17	39	248	60	16	0	13	0	0	0	0
2	6	12	18	5	0	0	10	15	0	5	16	0	21	2	2	43	47	26	159	54	5	0	17	0	0	0	0
3	19	7	26	15	0	5	0	20	6	26	22	0	54	5	13	0	18	86	373	110	64	145	42	0	0	45	0
4	1	5	6	4	0	9	0	13	0	4	4	0	8	0	13	0	13	16	105	66	12	0	17	0	0	0	0
5	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	1	1	2	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	1	3	1	0	0	1	12	96	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0
7	9	32	41	7	1	18	0	26	1	8	51	0	60	2	21	9	32	25	93	89	12	0	36	0	0	0	12
8	5	3	8	3	0	10	8	21	2	3	20	0	25	0	14	10	24	12	75	31	10	0	10	0	3	0	0
9	9	9	18	0	0	2	9	11	2	9	7	0	18	0	2	11	13	9	82	85	14	0	5	9	12	0	5
10	2	11	13	7	0	16	1	24	0	7	17	0	24	2	20	14	36	23	149	164	11	18	21	0	10	0	0
11	1	0	1	5	2	0	81	88	0	5	0	0	5	4	3	0	7	37	216	44	3	0	16	0	0	0	0
12	2	2	4	0	0	0	20	20	0	0	2	0	2	1	0	24	25	20	82	44	0	0	5	0	0	0	0
13	3	0	3	3	0	2	0	5	1	3	0	0	4	0	4	0	4	18	70	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
14	21	25	46	22	0	14	0	36	1	24	50	3	78	5	23	3	31	67	586	0	29	103	84	0	0	0	0
15	5	19	24	6	0	10	0	16	0	7	22	0	29	0	12	0	12	27	118	73	0	64	25	0	0	0	0
16	4	13	17	0	0	11	1	12	0	0	14	0	14	0	13	5	18	16	66	42	5	20	2	0	0	0	0
17	2	2	4	14	0	7	0	21	0	17	7	0	24	8	12	0	20	35	225	36	3	38	21	0	0	0	0
18	10	1	11	0	0	3	0	3	1	5	7	0	13	1	3	0	4	17	66	63	8	20	6	0	0	0	10
19	8	8	16	3	0	2	0	5	2	3	14	0	19	0	2	2	4	10	89	38	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
20	4	0	4	5	0	0	0	5	0	5	1	0	6	3	0	0	3	34	238	80	5	70	25	0	0	0	0
21	6	2	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	6	0	0	0	0	12	93	0	5	0	9	0	0	0	0
22	5	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	6	0	8	3	0	0	3	41	208	66	0	0	14	0	0	0	0
23	5	3	8	13	0	0	0	13	0	13	9	0	22	3	9	0	12	35	180	56	0	0	27	0	0	0	0
24	7	0	7	5	0	0	0	5	2	7	2	0	11	3	1	0	4	26	166	74	0	0	5	0	0	0	0
25	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	35	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
26	2	0	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	42	25	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
27	1	0	1	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	3	2	2	0	4	22	82	28	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	11	0	11	10	0	2	0	12	3	10	0	0	13	3	7	0	10	32	321	120	3	44	13	0	0	0	0
29	3	0	3	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	3	2	2	0	4	12	42	6	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
30	8	0	8	3	1	0	0	4	1	3	3	0	7	6	6	0	12	51	198	48	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	2	6	8	4	0	0	0	4	0	4	7	0	11	0	2	4	6	12	62	49	4	0	6	0	0	0	0
34	4	0	4	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	1	0	1	1	5	0	6	21	111	45	0	0	6	0	0	0	0
35	7	1	8	11	0	2	0	13	4	11	12	0	27	3	7	12	22	32	183	69	8	0	24	0	0	0	0
36	3	8	11	9	0	0	0	9	0	16	3	0	19	0	1	0	1	12	67	0	8	0	7	0	0	0	0
37	18	12	30	11	0	23	0	34	0	11	27	0	38	8	33	0	41	55	400	79	0	0	45	0	0	0	0
38	2	3	5	5	0	2	0	7	1	6	3	2	12	0	9	3	12	24	147	37	0	0	15	0	0	0	0
39	6	14	20	7	0	7	0	14	1	7	26	3	37	1	5	0	6	22	146	47	8	0	21	0	69	12	46
1969	211	206	417	190	5	148	134	477	30	235	361	22	648	75	251	149	475	955	5619	1828	239	522	576	9	94	57	73
1968	208	263	471	148	3	145	69	365	46	191	470	20	727	92	291	89	472	991	5651	1718	288	511	500	10	43	64	88

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1969
NORTHERN DISTRICT — Section 3

Index Number	FINANCIAL																				
	Income						Expenditures							Assets						
	A Current Operating	B Other	C Endowments	D Apportioned Benevolence	E Other Benevolence	F Total Income	A Current Operating	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total Expenditures	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned '69	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
1	22,245	15,293	781	7,558	1,415	47,292	21,108	16,844	7,558	1,415	46,925		10,194	240,000	25,000		11,500	30,558	307,058	
2	13,488	7,598		3,465	150	24.701	14,030	6,296	3,465		23,791		6,789	131,500	12,000			5,000	148,500	27,662
3	44,841	35,466	300	10,815	7,008	98,430	44,841	35,466	10,815	6,359	97,481		16,114	350,000	31,000	225,000		95,000	701,000	60,089
4	8,897	3,321		2,131	293	14,642	11,097	5,918	2,131	293	19,439	1,680	4,115	95,000	27,000			2,600	124,600	54,258
5	996			288		1,284	1,703		288		1,991	800	287	4,500			1,634		6,134	
6	11,425	2,573	700	2,630	25	17,353	8,695	4,484	2,630	25	15,834		3,246	80,000	30,000		27,000	30,000	167,000	1,441
7	18,552	9,520	520	5,807	1,329	35,728	19,931	6,000	5,807	1,581	33,319	4,916	5,807	135,500	45,000	35,000		8,679	224,179	23,509
8	8,687	4,594		463	25	13 769	8,687	4,594	463	25	13,769	5,310	3,285		20,250	103,000			123,250	73,407
9	9,245	810		866		10,921	9,245	810	866		10,921	5,530	666	78,000	20,000				98,000	95,734
10	17,071	19,015		5,783	363	42.232	18,181	21,503	5,783	369	45,836	3,200	5,783	155.000	16,500	300,000		2,200	473,700	79,000
11	13,357	11,000	323	5,835	650	31,165	12,857	9,000	5,835	650	28,342		8,146	50,000	20,000	70,000	7,050		147,050	17,000
12	10,492	272	931	1,560	204	13,459	9,726	572	1,560	204	12,062		3,562	48,000	37,000	36,000	12,324		133,324	
13	6,960	875		1,554	14	9,403	6,960	875	1,554	14	9,403		1,554	60,000	20,000		3,375	3,373	86,748	
14	53,078	69,646	5,017	21,835	2,507	152,083	58,650	74,663	21,835	2,507	157,655	682,400	21,835	950,000				78,122	1,028,122	519,000
15	13,328	6,356		3,420	1,225	24,329	13,602	6,808	3,420	1,225	25 055	2,400	5,511	100,000	29,000			1,249	130,249	80,731
16	6,677	6,358		130	65	13,230	10,263	8,555	130	65	19,013	39,114	1,420	101,000	23,500			454	124,954	111,347
17	33,905	6,703		13,897	3,609	58,114	33,432	7,199	13,713	3,720	58,064		13,713	100,000	40,000	90,000		35,572	265,572	1,250
18	9,199	4,374		1,499	74	15,146	9,803	4,537	1,375	74	15,789	2,400	1,300	85,000	15,500				100,500	64,762
19	17,043			700		17,743	20,000		700		20,700	3,000	1,192	90,000	24,500				114,500	80,000
20	15,088	2,607		6,765	95	24,555	15,088	2,607	6,765	95	24,555	3,940	6,765	25,000	12,000	30,000			67,000	2,300
21	7,876	1,403	40	986	140	10,445	8,008	626	1,107	140	9,881	2,280	3,736	81,000	25,000				106,000	49,975
22	16,124	7,875		6,810	126	30,935	15,098	15,914	6,810	126	37,948		6,708	115,000	22,000	18,000		3,278	158,278	5,500
23	25,010	10,691		5,000	947	41,648	16,066	3,179	5,000	947	25,192		8,534	200,000	18,000				218,000	
24	10,346	5,000		2,763		18,109	9,087	5,000	2,763		16,850	163	4,796	35,000	25,000	15,000	3,663	15,000	93,663	2,500
25	1,551	375				1,926	1,580	296			1,876	1,200	422							954
26	5,496	1,252		783	17	7,548	4,912	1,745	783	17	7,457	4,200	783	33,000	18,000		1,905		52,905	
27	9,136	2,653		2,528	104	14,421	9,501	4,061	2,528	104	16,194	2,000	3,371	110,000	25,000			3,615	138,615	4,964
28	16,543	4,830		8,330	2,450	32,153	13,874	4,763	8,330	2,450	29,417	5,000	8,330	100,000	30,000	40,000		8,000	178,000	5,000
29	10,556	1,225		1,668	695	14,144	10,100	1,225	1,668	715	13,708		1,668	40,000	9,000	11,000			60,000	900
30	15,775	14,477		7,156	1,082	38,490	15,435	4,072	7,156	1,082	27,745		7,156	12,000	18,000	100,000		53,573	183,573	
31				60		60			60		60		99	2,600	1,200		1,000	3,500	8,300	
32													136							
33	6,807	2,455		225	5	9,492	6,818	2,455	225	5	9,503	2,900	1,430	55,000	22,500				77,500	19,480
34	7,851			1,068		8,919	7,064		1,068		8,132		3,539	50,000	25,000		4,000	7,000	86,000	10,000
35	21,337	16,420		8,319	560	46,636	20,178	13,692	8,319	560	42,749		8,319	165,000	15,000	185,000		19,685	384,685	104,449
36	5,578	2,199				7 777	5,568	1,479			7,047	5,755	1,282	108,000	16,500				124,500	116,096
37	42,188	9,745	1,867	18,713	1,903	74,416	46,357	9,310	18,713	2,795	77,175	1,036	18,713	270,000	25,000	175,000	14,250	40,528	524,778	9,477
38	11,768			225	500	12,493	11,699		225	500	12,424		4,286	100,000	25,000			8,000	133,000	30,000
39	17,275	13,138		3,616	628	34,657	17 369	13,750	3,616	628	35,363	2,090	4,481	137,500	32,500				170,000	117,169
1969	565,791	300,119	10,479	165,251	28,208	1,069,848	566,613	298,298	165,064	28,690	1,058,665	781,314	209,073	4,492,600	800,950	1,433,000	87,701	454,986	7,269,237	1,767,954
1968	555,679	300,393	58,384	161,032	38,282	1,113,770	549,760	595,323	163,356	39,732	1,348,171	269,184	202,286	3,481,200	775,850	1,449,500	80,756	519,815	6,307,121	1,220,820

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1969
NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 1

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	Year Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1969	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Active Roll of Confirmed Members	Members in Mil.
1	Banner Elk	Holy Communion	1842	Rt. 1, 6 miles W., Boone	Watauga	7	Larry D. Campbell	E	68	164	232	94	100	1
2	Boone	Bethany	1954	Rt. 2, 8 miles N.E.	Watauga	7	Gilbert B. Goodman	E	23	165	188	121	128	5
3	Boone	Grace	1924	700 E. King Street	Watauga	4	David R. Keck	E	64	211	275	157	187	5
4	Catawba	Ebenezer	1889	5 miles S.W.	Catawba	7	James M. Peper	E	26	55	81	41	41	0
5	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	124 W. Main Street	Catawba	5	W. David Wise	E	117	343	460	301	319	7
6	Conover	Faith	1956	439 7th Street Place, S.W.	Catawba	4	Lester O. Roof, Jr.	E	105	234	339	184	196	7
7	Conover	St. Luke	1921	5 miles N.E., Rt. 1, Spring Rd., Hickory	Catawba	4	Gilmer C. Miller, Jr.	E	84	157	241	145	157	0
8	Elkin	Christ	1966	Hwy. 67	Yadkin	3	Edward Schaack	E	22	59	81	47	53	3
9	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	North Main Street	Caldwell	4	David K. Huddle	E	35	187	222	157	160	1
10	Granite Falls	St. Matthew	1911	4 miles E.	Caldwell	7		E	25	76	101	65	68	2
11	Hickory	Bethany	1910	1632 Main Avenue Dr., N.W.	Catawba	3		E	181	729	910	395	558	9
12	Hickory	Bethlehem	1907	Rt. 3, 1 mile S.E.	Catawba	6	J. L. Peeler	E	109	282	391	257	282	8
13	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	1763 Highland Ave., N.E.	Catawba	3	Robert L. Young	E	120	263	383	238	248	6
14	Hickory	Good Shepherd	1956	442 19th Avenue, N.E.	Catawba	3	Charlie Hoyle	E	100	198	298	127	138	2
15	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	6th St. & 6th Ave., N.E.	Catawba	3	John L. Yost, Jr.	E	266	928	1,194	667	712	0
16	Hickory	Messiah	1953	3510 Main Ave. Dr., N.W.	Burke	3	C. H. Rendleman	E	74	204	278	126	163	7
17	Hickory	Mt. Olive	1885	2780 North Center St.	Catawba	3		E	144	492	636	355	405	0
18	Hickory	New Jerusalem	1905	Rt. 3, Startown Road	Catawba	6	W. Leo Smith	E	94	294	388	230	235	7
19	Hickory	Sardis	1867	Rt. 1, 10 miles South	Catawba	6	I. M. Brendle, Jr.	E	89	237	326	171	183	4
20	Hickory	Shiloh	1888	5 miles N., Hwy. 127	Alexander	5	Glenn A. Yount	E	112	282	394	190	212	6
21	Hickory	St. Andrew	1893	629 8th Street, N.E.	Catawba	3	Albert Keck, Jr.	E	123	583	708	452	514	6
22	Hickory	St. Stephen	1837	2259 12th Ave., N.E.	Catawba	3		E	253	561	814	431	498	13
23	Hickory	St. Timothy	1887	4 miles E., Hwy. 70-A	Catawba	3	Richard Smyth	E	75	214	289	172	200	10
24	Hickory	Zion	1790	Rt. 1, 5 miles S.	Catawba	3		E	125	269	394	227	269	7
25	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1903	Old Hwy. 10	Burke	5		E	91	308	399	183	190	7
26	Hudson	St. John	1910	Hwy. 321-A	Caldwell	4	Robert F. Shelby III	E	55	169	224	134	144	2
27	Lenoir	St. John	1889	Rt. 2, 5 miles N.E., Hwy. 90	Caldwell	4	Wade D. Yount	E	21	79	100	65	70	4
28	Lenoir	St. Mark	1922	Rt. 7, 3 miles S., Hwy. 321	Caldwell	7	Cline Harbinson	E	9	114	123	55	60	1
29	Lenoir	St. Stephen	1908	450 W. Harper Ave.	Caldwell	3	Elvin Bumgarner, Jr.	E	64	216	280	175	190	6
30	Maiden	St. Martin	1893	216 West Main Street	Catawba	4	Billy G. Trull	E	52	198	250	155	158	5
31	Morganton	Calvary	1933	119 N. King Street	Burke	4	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	E	51	205	256	152	181	4
32	Newton	Beth-Eden	1850	400 N. Main Ave.	Catawba	4	Robert N. Peery	E	178	693	871	474	572	9
33	Newton	Grace	1797	Rt. 1, 8 miles S.E.	Catawba	7	John F. Taylor, Jr.	E	81	234	315	187	210	4
34	Newton	St. James	1867	Rt. 2, 2 miles S.E.	Catawba	4	John D. Lindler	E	77	308	385	241	246	6
35	Startown	St. Paul	1905	3 miles W., Newton	Catawba	6	Robert Q. Beard	E	123	365	488	248	301	5
36	Taylorsville	Friendship	1833	Rt. 1, 7 miles S.W.	Alexander	7	C. Lee Shipton	E	248	579	827	418	406	7
37	Taylorsville	Reformation	1946	W. Main Avenue	Alexander	5	William Kite, Jr.	E	62	232	294	172	190	0
38	Taylorsville	St. John	1915	Rt. 3, Hwy. 16, 4 miles S.	Alexander	5	John A. Ritchie	E	41	85	126	71	77	2
39	Wilkesboro	Atonement	1951	Forest Hills	Wilkes	4	Gaither Blackwelder	E	45	105	150	75	83	1
	1969 Totals	Congregations—39					Pastors—33		3,632	11,079	14,711	8,155	9,104	179
	1968 Totals	Congregations—39					Pastors—35		3,641	10,914	14,555	8,258	9,057	202

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1969
NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 2

Index Number	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								PARISH EDUCATION									
	'69 Accession			1969 Losses					1969 Accessions					1969 Losses							W'kday Ch. Sch.		Sch. of Relig.			
	By Baptism	Other	Total Accessions	Child Members Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Vacation Church School	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	High School Grades 10-12	Adults	Christian Family Edu.	Leadership Education
1	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	10	111	128	0	0	8	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	3	2	1	1	7	1	3	0	4	20	135	116	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
3	5	10	15	2	0	8	0	10	0	4	32	0	36	1	11	1	13	23	135	48	5	0	11	0	15	0	0
4	6	0	6	6	0	0	2	8	0	7	2	9	18	0	2	0	2	8	41	59	0	0	13	0	0	0	0
5	10	2	12	3	0	4	0	7	3	3	5	1	12	0	5	0	5	33	197	58	8	48	15	0	0	0	0
6	8	2	10	8	0	4	0	12	2	8	6	0	16	0	9	0	9	22	162	101	5	0	20	0	0	0	0
7	4	2	6	2	0	1	4	7	0	2	4	0	6	0	5	8	13	25	140	60	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
8	2	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	12	0	1	0	1	4	34	18	0	0	5	0	0	0	0
9	2	0	2	4	0	0	0	4	1	4	5	0	10	4	3	0	7	24	116	55	8	0	8	0	14	0	0
10	1	0	1	3	0	0	14	17	1	3	1	0	5	1	2	6	9	10	67	66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	7	4	11	18	0	13	0	31	1	20	12	0	33	10	38	0	48	53	315	111	0	0	17	0	0	0	0
12	6	3	9	6	0	0	4	10	2	7	7	1	17	2	1	4	7	37	197	80	4	0	16	0	0	0	0
13	5	2	7	0	0	2	0	2	1	2	2	0	5	0	9	0	9	23	199	82	5	0	26	0	0	0	0
14	2	0	2	3	0	1	1	5	0	0	1	0	1	2	7	0	9	19	94	74	1	0	21	0	8	0	0
15	25	9	34	15	0	15	0	30	1	15	35	0	51	14	28	0	42	57	501	98	0	81	37	0	11	0	0
16	4	0	4	2	0	1	0	3	1	2	1	0	4	1	2	1	4	20	99	46	1	0	11	0	0	0	0
17	6	1	7	6	0	2	1	9	0	6	7	0	13	3	11	0	14	32	179	81	0	0	35	0	0	0	0
18	17	8	25	8	0	2	0	10	0	10	12	0	22	2	8	0	10	38	181	105	0	52	6	0	16	0	0
19	1	0	1	9	0	0	0	9	0	9	3	0	12	0	0	0	0	19	172	99	0	0	27	0	0	0	37
20	10	7	17	4	0	0	0	4	3	5	17	11	36	1	6	1	8	30	162	98	3	44	31	0	0	0	0
21	11	5	16	16	0	2	0	18	0	16	25	0	41	5	19	0	24	42	304	74	0	41	36	0	0	0	30
22	11	2	13	11	0	3	0	14	0	11	9	0	20	5	15	0	20	60	368	142	8	0	47	0	0	0	0
23	6	1	7	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	9	1	11	0	5	0	5	29	128	35	0	0	13	0	0	0	0
24	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	4	2	0	6	24	130	114	0	0	11	0	0	0	0
25	3	0	3	6	0	3	0	9	1	6	0	0	7	3	13	0	16	25	100	50	0	0	17	0	0	0	0
26	7	4	11	0	0	0	7	7	1	4	5	0	10	0	5	0	5	27	112	46	5	0	9	0	0	10	20
27	1	0	1	3	0	0	3	6	0	3	1	2	6	2	1	1	4	10	47	23	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	45	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	6	5	11	9	0	0	0	9	0	10	3	0	13	3	2	0	5	25	114	40	1	0	23	0	0	0	0
30	1	2	3	7	0	2	0	9	0	7	6	0	13	0	4	0	4	15	108	34	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
31	5	8	13	5	0	4	2	11	2	5	8	2	17	2	6	6	14	17	109	28	0	0	16	0	0	0	0
32	8	0	8	10	0	5	0	15	0	11	7	0	18	6	14	0	20	47	355	82	4	0	14	0	0	0	0
33	7	4	11	4	2	0	0	6	0	4	4	0	8	2	1	0	3	27	130	62	0	0	17	0	0	0	0
34	1	0	1	5	0	0	0	5	0	5	3	0	8	7	8	0	15	37	207	89	0	34	21	0	0	0	0
35	8	1	9	7	1	2	0	10	0	8	4	0	12	3	7	0	10	48	161	109	4	25	17	0	0	0	0
36	18	7	25	14	0	0	0	14	5	14	16	0	35	4	4	0	8	36	325	228	0	0	40	0	0	0	0
37	2	0	2	6	0	0	0	6	0	6	4	0	10	2	6	0	8	26	192	90	0	0	6	0	0	0	0
38	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	3	4	1	0	5	7	37	15	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
39	1	0	1	4	1	0	0	5	1	4	0	0	5	1	1	0	2	15	58	50	1	0	11	0	0	0	12
1969	225	92	317	209	4	75	38	326	30	225	271	28	554	96	265	28	389	1030	6267	2922	63	325	633	0	64	10	99
1968	229	110	339	221	5	84	40	350	38	247	263	15	563	113	236	145	494	1071	6723	2932	166	337	646	20	53	54	57

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1969
NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 3

Index Number	FINANCIAL																				
	Income						Expenditures								Assets						
	A Current Operating	B Other	C Endowments	D Apportioned Benevolence	E Other Benevolence	F Total Income	A Current Operating	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total Expenditures	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned '69	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
1	5,884	1,807	.....	.....	199	7,890	5,569	2,004	265	199	8,037	2,400	3,185	75,000	25,000	.....	.....	4,800	104,800	3,750
2	7,709	1,042	.....	1,800	1,008	11,559	8,607	451	1,800	1,008	11,866	.....	3,539	38,000	20,000	.....	1,000	.....	59,000	.....
3	16,616	8,273	.....	4,580	634	30,103	15,193	9,154	4,580	709	29,636	.....	4,555	90,000	20,000	10,000	18,500	5,450	143,950	15,500
4	4,656	.....	.....	126	.....	4,782	4,630	.....	126	14	4,770	3,131	682	10,000	16,000	.....	.....	.....	26,000	11,233
5	21,164	5,591	.....	9,326	1,446	37,527	20,149	5,726	9,326	1,466	36,667	.....	9,326	90,000	20,000	60,000	.....	8,000	178,000	2,00
6	17,387	6,936	.....	5,168	781	30,272	16,124	1,042	5,168	781	23,115	.....	5,168	75,000	22,500	.....	.....	8,400	105,900	.....
7	11,079	9,120	.....	1,855	15	22,069	9,918	13,991	1,855	15	25,779	.....	4,812	75,000	27,500	60,000	.....	7,000	169,500	34,400
8	4,248	4,411	.....	.....	.....	8,659	4,080	3,341	.....	.....	7,421	53,819	638	75,000	16,500	.....	.....	.....	91,500	65,000
9	16,396	3,406	.....	4,885	1,252	25,939	15,206	3,406	4,900	1,237	24,749	.....	4,885	140,000	35,000	.....	.....	.....	175,000	.....
10	2,917	3,504	.....	972	225	7,618	2,917	4,505	1,022	225	8,669	.....	972	52,000	...	.....	.....	6,800	58,800	.....
11	59,725	750	.....	15,665	2,599	78,739	57,175	1,000	15,665	1,802	75,642	.....	19,436	500,000	16,000	80,000	.....	15,181	611,181	.....
12	13,496	13,505	.....	8,478	1,523	37,002	14,383	13,262	8,478	1,523	37,646	.....	8,798	75,000	14,000	93,000	.....	1,700	183,700	28,500
13	13,868	4,188	.....	6,611	100	24,767	15,236	4,455	6,611	100	26,402	.....	8,411	150,000	35,000	35,000	.....	11,000	231,000	15,000
14	17,666	2,171	.....	250	.....	20,087	17,666	2,171	250	.....	20,087	.....	4,783	75,000	22,000	.....	.....	.....	97,000	14,143
15	70,244	97,467	.....	33,740	.....	201,451	70,140	241,365	24,000	14,377	349,882	125,500	22,695	750,000	.....	200,000	.....	50,000	1,000,000	125,50
16	12,125	3,493	.....	3,588	603	19,809	12,517	3,490	3,588	603	20,198	.....	5,298	70,000	24,000	.....	.....	.....	94,000	15,700
17	24,915	180,736	.....	11,918	1,827	219,396	24,615	181,548	11,918	1,827	219,908	153,000	11,918	250,000	32,000	212,000	.....	3,000	497,000	.....
18	15,662	12,125	.....	7,000	1,015	35,802	15,125	12,059	7,200	1,015	35,399	.....	7,189	130,000	24,000	70,000	.....	.....	224,000	17,000
19	12,509	.....	.....	1,300	200	14,009	12,509	.....	1,300	200	14,009	.....	4,822	120,000	18,000	.....	.....	.....	138,000	50,000
20	13,625	1,566	.....	6,541	846	22,578	11,624	929	6,190	846	19,589	.....	6,185	75,000	30,000	.....	2,000	.....	107,000	.....
21	40,394	7,255	.....	16,964	6,540	71,153	40,415	12,426	16,964	6,592	76,397	.....	16,611	553,200	25,000	.....	.....	10,251	588,451	.....
22	32,692	12,487	.....	14,652	115	59,946	32,292	12,487	14,652	115	59,546	.....	14,652	275,000	30,000	225,000	.....	14,000	544,000	.....
23	13,343	884	.....	5,945	1,217	21,389	11,511	1,746	5,945	1,370	20,572	.....	5,945	116,000	15,000	.....	.....	15,000	146,000	.....
24	13,206	6,000	.....	7,671	265	27,142	13,206	4,984	7,671	265	26,126	.....	7,671	50,000	15,000	65,000	.....	.....	130,000	.....
25	11,884	3,521	.....	6,529	100	22,034	12,089	...	6,529	100	18,718	.....	6,529	60,000	30,000	34,750	.....	4,000	128,750	.....
26	11,602	5,645	.....	2,692	503	20,442	11,842	6,056	2,692	503	21,093	.....	3,844	105,000	15,000	47,000	.....	3,000	170,000	2,293
27	9,100	1,005	.....	1,059	53	11,217	9,100	1,005	1,059	53	11,217	700	1,059	13,000	10,000	.....	.....	2,250	25,250	.....
28	3,500	.....	.....	300	.....	3,800	3,500	.....	300	.....	3,800	.....	873	15,000		.....	.....	.....	15,000	.....
29	19,730	6,625	.....	5,557	320	32,232	17,423	6,725	5,557	320	30,025	.....	5,557	138,000	28,000	.....	.....	460	166,460	12,000
30	13,539	3,040	.....	4,104	409	21,092	12,415	4,008	4,104	623	21,150	.....	5,183	50,000	26,000	25,000	.....	4,324	105,324	.....
31	14,307	6,214	865	4,895	660	26,941	14,153	1,023	4,895	660	20,731	.....	5,634	100,000	20,000	.....	.....	9,615	129,615	.....
32	27,993	3,872	.....	17,635	7,107	56,607	28,159	5,694	17,635	5,648	57,136	.....	17,635	250,000	40,000	225,000	.....	26,000	541,000	.....
33	15,178	3,656	154	6,952	164	26,104	15,225	3,657	6,718	164	25,764	.....	6,718	115,000	20,000	18,000	4,000	3,936	160,936	.....
34	12,726	1,885	237	7,829	339	23 016	12,726	2,122	7,829	339	23,016	237	7,620	50,000	15,000	70,000	4,896	.....	139,896	.....
35	17,394	4,770	.....	9,009	887	32,060	17,258	4,346	9,009	658	31,271	.....	9,009	222,000	26,000	.....	.....	7,500	255,500	1,200
36	14,833	13,550	.....	11,448	382	40,213	14,006	13,550	11,448	382	39,386	.....	11,247	160,000	40,000	.....	.....	.....	200,000	18,400
37	15,400	.....	.....	795	.....	16,195	15,400		795	.....	16,195	.....	6,300	150,000	30,000	.....	.....	.....	180,000	1,500
38	3,753	5,086	.....	748	.....	9,587	4,603	5,086	748	100	10,537	.....	1,107	30,000	12,000	.....	.....	15,000	57,000	1,000
39	10,182	7,355	.....	501	71	18,109	11,434	9,310	501	71	21,316	880	1,528	80,000	20,000	.....	.....	145	100,145	28,478
1969	662,647	452,941	1,256	249,088	33,405	1,399,337	650,140	598,124	239,293	45,910	1,533,467	339,667	272,019	5,447,200	834,500	1,529,750	30,396	236,812	8,078,658	462,597
1968	612,999	225,701	30,508	227,946	59,796	1,156,950	594,730	266,783	228,198	61,443	1,151,154	145,745	255,935	5,131,100	800,500	960,350	25,982	231,607	7,149,539	402,054

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1969
SOUTHERN DISTRICT — Section 1

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	Year Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1969	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Active Roll of Confirmed Members	Members in Mil.
1	Albemarle	First	1880	2nd and South Streets	Stanly	3	C. Ross Ritchie, Jr.	E	92	472	564	363	425	7
2	Albemarle	St. Martin	1820	Rt. 4, 8 miles S.W.	Stanly	7	Karl M. Park	E	74	198	272	177	198	10
*3	Charlotte	Advent	1969	9601 N. Tryon Street	Mecklenburg	1	Henry McKay	E	24	51	75	51	51	0
4	Charlotte	A Mighty Fortress	1963	106 McClure Circle	Mecklenburg	1	Billy Vanderford	E	57	105	162	92	94	1
5	Charlotte	Christ	1954	4519 Providence Road	Mecklenburg	1	Jacob L. Lackey	E	215	341	556	270	270	0
6	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	1900 The Plaza	Mecklenburg	1	Fred M. Ramseur	E	174	559	733	416	425	0
7	Charlotte	Incarnation	1962	6400 Old Reid Road	Mecklenburg	1	J. A. Harbinson	E	203	281	484	216	220	5
8	Charlotte	Redeemer	1955	2422 Ashley Road	Mecklenburg	1	David R. Barnhardt	E	150	308	458	267	297	9
9	Charlotte	St. Luke	1928	3200 Park Road	Mecklenburg	1	Robert Halvorsen	E	166	531	697	388	485	0
10	Charlotte	St. Mark	1859	1001 Queens Road	Mecklenburg	1	C. P. Mitchell, C. W. Warren	E	517	1,325	1,842	946	1,001	10
11	Charlotte	St. Thomas	1960	4013 Shamrock Drive	Mecklenburg	1	Paul B. Cobb	E	178	306	484	240	270	4
12	Concord	Calvary	1913	63 Lake Concord Rd., N.E.	Cabarrus	3	Walter N. Yount	E	163	354	517	194	194	18
13	Concord	Cold Water	1782	Rt. 3, 1½ miles E.	Cabarrus	6		E	18	75	93	50	55	2
14	Concord	Cross of Christ	1879	Rt. 3, 8 miles N.E.	Cabarrus	6	Homer E. Fry	E	97	262	359	258	258	10
15	Concord	Mt. Hermon	1881	Rt. 1, Hwy. 601, 3 miles S.	Cabarrus	7	Clarence E. Sifford	E	51	191	242	122	126	1
16	Concord	St. Andrew	1893	248 Cabarrus Ave., W.	Cabarrus	3	Harry L. Gruber	E	42	140	182	102	104	2
17	Concord	St. James	1843	104 S. Union Street	Cabarrus	3	T. C. Plexico	E	164	594	758	445	489	11
18	Concord	St. John	1745	Rt. 5, 5 miles E.	Cabarrus	7	Jack D. Deal	E	148	423	571	400	412	10
19	Concord	St. Martin	1819	Rt. 1, 8 miles S., Hwy. 200	Cabarrus	7		E	8	37	45	20	25	1
20	Concord	Trinity	1857	Rt. 2, 5 miles W., Kannapolis	Cabarrus	7	Robert W. Yount	E	110	251	361	153	163	7
21	Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	1878	Rt. 2, 3 miles W., Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	7	Olin Swicegood	E	59	165	224	128	136	5
22	Gold Hill	St. Stephen	1837	Rt. 2, 4 miles S.	Cabarrus	7		E	53	175	228	121	127	0
23	Hamlet	St. Paul	1941	311 Marlboro Street	Richmond	4		E	100	141	241	98	98	2
24	Kannapolis	Bethany	1928	8th Street & N. Juniper Ave.	Rowan	3	Don Safrit	E	107	343	450	267	312	7
25	Kannapolis	Center Grove	1876	1601 S. Cannon Blvd.	Cabarrus	2	Lonnie W. Karriker	E	137	424	561	259	278	11
26	Kannapolis	Kimball	1914	302 S. Main St.	Cabarrus	2	C. Marion Starr	E	197	733	930	453	536	11
27	Kannapolis	Redeemer	1939	1501 Central Drive	Cabarrus	2		E	29	145	174	84	120	4
28	Kannapolis	St. David	1938	107 W. 22nd Street	Rowan	2	Wayne M. Daubenspeck	E	71	207	278	145	178	5
29	Kannapolis	St. Enoch	1835	Rt. 3, 4 miles N.W.	Rowan	2	Richard B. Dorton	E	145	480	625	279	329	7
30	Matthews	Morning Star	1775	Rt. 4, 3 miles N.E., ½ mile W. of Hwy. 51	Mecklenburg	7	John D. Barringer	E	47	100	147	83	88	0
31	Monroe	St. Luke	1889	909 Circle Drive	Union	3	Edwin Cook	E	50	154	204	114	122	3
32	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	200 South Main Street	Cabarrus	5	George A. Phillips	E	35	196	231	141	157	0
33	Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	1890	2½ miles E., Hwy. 73	Cabarrus	7	Mark C. Johnson	E	41	136	177	94	112	1
34	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Main Street	Stanly	5	Maurice Staley	E	32	130	162	113	115	2
35	Richfield	New Bethel	1806	Rt. 1, 4 miles S.W.	Stanly	6		E	39	79	118	70	79	1
	1969 Totals	Congregations—35							3,793	10,412	14,205	7,619	8,349	167
	1968 Totals	Congregations—34							3,660	10,268	13,928	7,545	8,412	191

* New Congregation

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1969
SOUTHERN DISTRICT — Section 2

Index Number		CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								PARISH EDUCATION									
		'69 Accession			1969 Losses					1969 Accessions					1969 Losses							W'kday Ch. Sch.		Sch. of Relig.			
		By Baptism	Other	Total Accessions	Child Members Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Vacation Church School	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	High School Grades 10-12	Adults	Leadership Education	Christian Family Edu.
1		5	4	9	8	0	2	4	14	0	8	10	0	18	3	8	0	11	45	207	67	5	32	31	0	15	0	11
2		1	0	1	4	0	2	0	6	1	4	2	0	7	1	3	7	11	22	199	55	4	0	19	0	0	0	0
3		7	17	24	0	0	0	0	0	3	16	32	4	55	0	4	0	4	11	76	41	37	0	9	0	6	0	0
4		2	7	9	6	0	4	0	10	0	6	6	1	13	0	7	0	7	14	75	64	0	0	8	0	0	0	0
5		9	20	29	9	0	9	0	18	0	9	27	0	36	3	26	0	29	21	164	87	6	81	33	0	14	0	0
6		19	5	24	11	0	5	0	16	1	13	12	0	26	0	12	0	12	35	255	0	0	60	30	0	0	15	50
7		13	21	34	7	0	6	2	15	0	7	38	0	45	1	11	2	14	23	218	104	0	0	26	0	0	0	0
8		8	8	16	9	1	10	12	32	2	14	13	0	29	0	22	24	46	38	231	71	0	0	31	0	0	0	0
9		18	27	45	10	0	30	105	145	1	13	32	1	47	1	23	3	27	32	275	100	45	0	28	0	0	20	0
10		14	251	265	40	0	33	0	73	0	40	53	0	93	13	61	51	125	64	589	241	0	0	51	0	0	0	0
11		15	13	28	5	0	16	3	24	1	7	31	0	39	0	25	2	27	24	165	83	8	60	45	0	0	0	0
12		4	2	6	8	0	6	0	14	1	8	4	1	14	1	4	0	5	25	167	85	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13		3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	5	0	0	0	0	6	53	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14		5	0	5	8	0	2	0	10	0	8	4	0	12	4	6	0	10	38	222	72	0	0	16	0	0	0	0
15		5	0	5	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	3	4	0	0	4	26	150	37	0	36	11	0	0	0	0
16		3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	2	0	4	17	78	41	0	0	6	0	0	0	0
17		10	9	19	14	0	9	2	25	0	14	19	0	33	12	20	0	32	49	407	81	0	0	31	0	0	0	17
18		9	0	9	0	1	0	0	1	3	2	2	0	7	4	0	0	4	70	363	130	4	0	25	0	0	0	0
19		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20		2	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	3	1	0	0	1	20	94	37	0	0	9	0	0	0	0
21		3	2	5	5	0	0	0	5	0	5	3	0	8	0	1	1	2	22	142	60	4	0	11	0	0	0	0
22		4	1	5	9	0	2	0	11	2	9	4	0	15	2	3	2	7	27	146	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23		3	4	7	10	0	2	0	12	0	10	5	0	15	0	8	0	8	19	77	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
24		2	7	9	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	0	0	13	3	5	3	11	43	278	80	0	34	16	0	13	0	33
25		5	0	5	9	0	2	0	11	0	9	4	0	13	1	7	0	8	46	201	67	0	45	28	0	0	0	0
26		9	2	11	10	0	6	0	16	1	11	5	1	18	7	7	0	14	64	406	81	0	55	38	0	0	0	0
27		1	1	2	1	0	4	9	14	0	1	3	0	4	1	5	35	41	13	85	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28		5	0	5	3	0	2	0	5	2	5	4	0	11	1	2	2	5	26	116	118	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29		6	6	12	6	0	1	1	8	0	9	8	0	17	6	7	3	16	39	188	111	9	26	21	0	0	0	0
30		4	4	8	3	0	3	4	10	0	3	10	0	13	2	5	3	10	22	69	29	6	0	9	0	0	0	0
31		0	9	9	4	0	0	0	4	0	4	6	3	13	0	0	0	0	19	64	33	12	0	9	0	0	0	0
32		1	1	2	5	0	0	0	5	1	5	6	0	12	2	0	2	4	23	117	36	3	0	2	0	0	10	0
33		4	8	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	18	20	3	1	0	4	16	84	28	2	0	3	0	0	0	0
34		8	1	9	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	6	0	11	1	0	0	1	23	120	33	4	23	7	0	0	0	0
35		0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5	7	1	3	24	28	18	104	31	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
	1969	207	433	640	207	2	156	142	507	26	255	361	34	676	80	288	164	532	1001	6205	2195	149	452	570	0	48	45	111
	1968	230	239	469	222	2	129	45	398	25	255	394	73	747	72	278	232	582	1021	6320	2059	85	608	471	9	102	48	32

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1969
SOUTHERN DISTRICT — Section 3

Index Number		FINANCIAL																		
		Income						Expenditures							Assets					
		A Current Operating	B Other	C Endowments	D Apportioned Benevolence	E Other Benevolence	F Total Income	A Current Operating	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total Expenditures	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned '69	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
1		42,204	9,187	1,860	13,352	4,110	70,713	43,746	11,800	13,352	4,110	73,008	2,000	13,351	130,000	65,000	240,000	25,792	36,448	497,240	8,391
2		10,945	22,046		5,542	60	38,593	11,047	38,640	5,542	60	55,289		5,542		20,000	25,000		89,775	134,775	
3		6,094	1,607		875	175	8,751	5,451	1,607	875	175	8,108	3,000			23,200			3,015	26,215	23,200
4		10,211	5,116		1,407		16,734	10,508	4,643	1,407		16,558	1,625	1,407	100,000	21,000			5,989	126,989	92,104
5		22,364	25,000		6,500	200	54,064	22,364	13,708	6,500	200	42,772		9,198	130,000	32,000	15,000		25,000	202,000	37,580
6		41,705	23,412	17,115	5,722	8,104	96,058	36,541	21,600	5,722	8,104	71,967		12,824	165,000		370,000		34,739	569,739	168,750
7		18,379	15,315	1,440	6,287	619	42,040	23,185	15,315	6,287	619	45,406	1,440	6,262	125,000				11,608	136,608	69,937
8		21,642	14,151		2,415		38,208	24,360	11,646	2,415		38,421		8,195	260,000	18,500			800	279,300	94,995
9		48,746	31,410		1,905	4,410	86,471	42,551	38,183	1,905	5,010	87,649		14,906	698,007	28,350			87,274	813,631	260,933
10		89,464	37,596		30,301	7,855	165,216	79,411	33,301	30,301	6,741	150,049		30,291	700,000				59,187	759,187	98,420
11		18,224	10,743		7,191	228	36,386	17,656	3,625	7,191	228	28,700		7,191	111,200	20,500			15,653	147,353	80,666
12		17,240	5,947	560	3,002	722	27,471	16,540	5,523	3,002	722	25,787		6,727	150,000	25,000			2,890	177,890	13,191
13		4,145			771	42	4,958	4,145		771	42	4,958		771	20,000		10,000			30,000	
14		14,500	5,500		3,785	1,015	24,800	14,500	3,500	3,785	1,015	22,800		7,535	130,000	25,000	25,000	1,800	5,000	186,800	
15		12,711	1,798		2,500	277	17,286	11,949	1,600	2,500	277	16,326		3,883	45,000	15,000	15,000		2,433	77,433	
16		10,321	6,800		200	275	17,596	10,117	6,741	200	200	17,258		3,513	60,000	20,000	40,000			120,000	
17		43,381	71,788	15,385	15,395	5,250	151,199	44,808	78,194	15,395	5,250	143,647	115	15,395	450,000	22,000	350,000	19,500	48,000	889,500	185,678
18		26,347	10,810	2,500	3,712	3,363	46,732	25,300	9,278	3,712	3,363	41,653	2,200	12,083	125,000	25,000	150,000	20,000	55,000	375,000	
19		2,820		132	90		3,042	2,265		90		2,355		524	10,000	7,000		3,300		20,300	
20		14,339	2,700		1,922		18,961	12,863		1,922		14,785		5,647	90,000	25,000	12,000	2,000	4,000	133,000	2,800
21		8,684	4,928		1,800	300	15,712	8,882	1,690	1,800	300	12,672		3,686	61,000	20,000	8,000		10,434	99,434	
22		8,044			1,700		9,744	6,330	1,200	1,700		9,230		3,987	60,000	20,000	20,000		13,000	113,000	
23		9,743	4,731		4,026		18,500	7,705	6,901	4,026		18,632		4,026	90,000	22,500			840	113,340	
24		21,452	6,410	310	9,803	1,958	39,933	21,664	1,200	9,803	1,958	34,625		9,803	150,000	14,000			14,563	178,563	
25		23,732	4,634		9,444	1,582	39,392	23,334	3,590	9,444	1,855	38,223		9,444	225,000	54,000			2,700	281,700	
26		36,956	23,026		18,734	5,146	83,862	35,292	3,512	18,734	5,146	62,684		18,734	375,000	34,500	78,000		5,000	492,500	11,040
27		11,759	1,620		1,812	448	15,639	11,581	1,613	1,812	440	15,446		4,060	43,500	21,500	12,000		2,349	79,349	
28		11,504	11,700		300		23,504	11,044	11,700	300		23,044		4,848	75,000	18,000	125,000		4,000	222,000	65,350
29		19,786	15,835		2,981	325	38,927	19,515	15,835	2,981	505	38,836	86,500	10,219	165,000	22,000	176,896			363,896	81,215
30		8,847	1,496		1,307	39	11,689	8,681	1,496	1,307	44	11,528	2,040	1,302	40,000	16,000		1,700	9,500	67,200	7,715
31		10,141	4,173	958	2,040	274	17,586	10,519	4,695	2,040	274	17,528		3,398		24,000	60,000	2,100	1,700	87,800	13,500
32		13,918	10,727	496	2,417	941	28,499	14,096	10,451	2,417	941	27,905		4,902	125,000	32,500		12,967	500	170,967	
33		7,675	879		1,600	86	10,240	7,664	789	1,600	86	10,139	500	3,534	25,000	10,000		150	350	35,500	
34		12,605	5,350		2,500	417	20,872	12,605	4,650	2,500	417	20,172		3,073	30,000	25 000	20,000			75,000	10,350
35		5,851	2,348		1,066	44	9,309	4,373	2,371	1,066		7,810		1,066	45,000	12,500				57,500	2,757
	1969	686,479	398,783	40,756	174,404	48,265	1,348,687	662,592	370,892	174,404	48,082	1,255,970	99,420	251,327	5,008,707	739,050	1,751,896	89,309	551,747	8,140,709	1,328,572
	1968	672,545	347,084	24,448	174,026	47,383	1,265,486	641,973	337,430	174,026	52,759	1,206,188	124,911	231,260	4,923,792	729,300	1,565,500	74,765	487,311	7,780,668	1,384,464

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1969
SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 1

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	Year Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1969	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Active Roll of Confirmed Members	Members in Mil.
1	Andrews	St. Andrew	1924	Second & Walnut Streets	Cherokee	5		E	18	84	102	59	66	2
2	Arden	Nativity	1963	Hendersonville Road	Buncombe	4	Carroll L. Wessinger	E	42	124	166	120	124	2
3	Asheville	St. Mark	1923	10 North Liberty Street	Buncombe	2	John M. Hawn	E	92	312	404	284	312	5
4	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1917	N. Main and Circle Drive	Gaston	4	Robert F. Shelby, Jr.	E	92	311	403	202	204	11
5	Bessemer City	Grace	1903	Maryland Ave. & 14th Street	Gaston	4		E	31	146	177	114	129	4
6	Brevard	Good Shepherd	1951	808 N. Broad Street	Transylvania	3		E	45	98	143	78	79	0
7	Cherryville	St. John	1881	310 W. Church Street	Gaston	4	Jack E. Smith	E	146	537	683	351	386	9
8	Cherryville	St. Mark	1817	Rt. 2, 4 miles E.	Gaston	7	William E. Smith	E	53	161	214	112	135	0
9	Crouse	St. Paul	1903	Main St.	Lincoln	6	Gene W. Bruce	E	55	159	214	134	146	3
10	Dallas	Antioch	1850	Route 1, 3 miles W.	Gaston	5	Valdis Mezezers	E	106	248	354	220	225	3
11	Dallas	Holy Communion	1885	S. Gastonia Ave. at W. Church	Gaston	4	John Merck	E	134	326	460	222	284	8
12	Dallas	Our Savior	1957	Rt. 2, 2 miles W., Hwy. 321	Gaston	4	Donald R. Deal	E	61	129	190	97	108	1
13	Dallas	Philadelphia	1767	Rt. 2, 3 miles N.E.	Gaston	7	William B. Carr	E	47	180	227	137	153	2
14	Dallas	St. Paul	1697	Rt. 1, 5 miles N. off Hwy. 321	Gaston	5	Carroll Robinson	E	132	353	485	247	314	5
15	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	805 S. York Street	Gaston	2	Joseph L. Griffin	E	143	558	701	420	454	10
16	Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	1828	702 N. New Hope Road	Gaston	2	Donald E. Woolly	E	130	326	456	239	256	10
17	Gastonia	Redeemer	1966	1915 S. New Hope Road	Gaston	2	Dwight Conrad	E	60	196	256	152	165	3
18	Hendersonville	Grace	1916	632 N. Church Street	Henderson	4	Frederick Archer	E	57	202	259	186	198	3
19	Kings Mountain	Resurrection	1951	Crescent Circle	Cleveland	4	David L. Castor	E	62	250	312	150	179	4
20	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	1876	201 North Piedmont Avenue	Cleveland	4	Charles W. Easley	E	79	315	394	245	249	9
21	Lincolnton	Bethel	1858	Rt. 4, 10 miles S.W.	Gaston	7	Tommy Beaver	E	48	143	191	116	129	0
22	Lincolnton	Bethpage	1858	Rt. 1, 7 miles W., Hwy. 182	Lincoln	6	Karl U. Dunn	E	149	324	473	269	280	6
23	Lincolnton	Daniels	1774	Rt. 2, 5 miles N.W.	Lincoln	7	Stephen L. Moose	E	43	204	247	183	198	4
24	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1787	216 S. Aspen St.	Lincoln	4	Ralph J. Wallace	E	107	705	812	526	583	10
25	Lincolnton	Holy Cross	1960	3 miles E., Mooresville Hwy.	Lincoln	4	Robert Finkbeiner	E	72	158	230	143	148	2
26	Lincolnton	Salem	1796	5 miles N., Startown Rd.	Lincoln	7	M. Jack Rhyne	E	13	62	75	52	58	3
27	Lincolnton	St. Luke	1785	8 miles E., Hwy. 150	Lincoln	7	M. Jack Rhyne	E	19	75	94	52	64	0
28	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	112 S. Main St.	Gaston	4	Cyrus F. Frazier	E	66	196	262	167	189	8
29	Shelby	Ascension	1923	302 N. Lafayette Street	Cleveland	3	John Lingle	E	101	339	440	184	234	5
30	Spindale	Advent	1946	102 Reveley Street	Rutherford	4	Glenn S. Eckard	E	18	88	106	81	88	0
31	Stanley	Christ's	1841	203 Hwy. 27, S.	Gaston	4	K. Y. Huddle	E	125	326	451	229	229	13
32	Vale	Cedar Grove	1892	Rt. 2, 10 miles W., Lincolnton	Lincoln	7	L. Aaron Lippard	E	34	160	194	146	160	1
33	Vale	Trinity	1822	11 miles West, Lincolnton		5	Curtis K. Wise, Jr.	E	90	372	462	250	276	4
	1969 Totals	Congregations—33					Pastors—29		2,470	8,167	10,637	6,167	6,802	150
	1968 Totals	Congregations—33					Pastors—26		2,505	7,982	10,487	6,070	6,771	146

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1969
SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 2

Index Number		CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP									PARISH EDUCATION								
		'69 Accession			1969 Losses					1969 Accessions					1969 Losses								W'kday Ch. Sch.		Sch. of Relig.			
		By Baptism	Other	Total Accessions	Child Members Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Vacation Church School	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	High School Grades 10-12	Adults	Leadership Education	Christian Family Edu.
1		1	0	1	0	0	3	11	14	0	1	1	0	2	2	2	3	7	6	20	20	5	0	6	0	0	0	0
2		5	2	7	4	0	5	0	9	0	5	8	0	13	0	8	1	9	10	67	0	7	21	9	0	0	0	0
3		6	8	14	7	0	14	11	32	1	11	29	2	43	3	26	14	43	32	121	59	8	35	14	0	15	0	0
4		5	0	5	6	0	0	0	6	0	6	5	0	11	3	1	0	4	24	119	51	4	0	10	0	0	0	20
5		1	1	2	1	1	2	0	4	0	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	3	14	35	24	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
6		2	2	4	0	0	6	5	11	2	0	6	4	12	0	9	15	24	15	60	45	4	0	5	0	12	0	0
7		4	2	6	8	1	5	0	14	0	8	7	0	15	7	9	0	16	56	316	100	10	51	21	0	0	0	0
8		4	0	4	8	0	3	0	11	0	9	0	0	9	1	4	0	5	16	89	51	0	31	19	0	0	0	0
9		8	0	8	2	0	2	0	4	2	2	7	1	12	1	3	0	4	24	119	62	14	0	14	0	0	0	0
10		2	3	5	5	0	0	0	5	1	5	5	0	11	3	1	2	6	27	200	105	0	0	12	15	0	0	0
11		9	3	12	4	0	3	0	7	0	4	8	0	12	5	7	0	12	40	214	102	2	60	19	0	0	0	30
12		8	0	8	3	0	4	0	7	2	3	0	0	5	1	3	0	4	22	70	30	2	21	17	0	0	0	0
13		3	2	5	8	0	0	1	9	0	8	3	0	11	1	0	6	7	19	106	55	3	0	8	0	0	0	0
14		11	4	15	4	0	6	0	10	2	4	3	1	10	1	3	0	4	37	156	105	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
15		6	11	17	9	0	11	0	20	1	9	16	0	26	9	21	0	30	47	331	0	0	58	32	0	0	0	0
16		8	8	16	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	10	0	13	4	5	0	9	25	176	93	10	0	9	0	0	0	0
17		7	20	27	5	0	21	0	26	4	5	39	0	48	0	28	2	30	22	116	80	16	0	17	0	0	0	0
18		7	2	9	5	1	5	0	11	0	5	15	2	22	5	9	0	14	19	105	40	23	0	14	0	0	0	0
19		2	2	4	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	7	0	10	0	2	0	2	22	128	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0
20		4	1	5	7	0	2	0	9	0	8	6	0	14	2	3	0	5	31	134	51	4	0	24	0	70	0	0
21		3	3	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	3	3	3	0	6	29	103	81	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22		4	2	6	6	1	1	0	8	1	6	4	1	12	6	2	0	8	36	145	76	2	45	19	0	0	29	40
23		1	0	1	9	0	3	0	12	0	9	3	0	12	4	3	0	7	39	140	53	0	0	21	0	4	0	0
24		7	3	10	0	0	7	0	7	0	0	10	1	11	3	15	0	18	38	278	68	0	64	9	0	0	0	0
25		12	3	15	3	0	0	0	3	3	5	5	6	19	2	0	1	3	22	116	216	10	0	6	0	0	0	0
26		1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	6	40	18	0	0	4	0	16	0	0
27		3	0	3	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	7	39	23	0	0	6	0	20	0	0
28		5	1	6	4	0	0	1	5	0	6	3	1	10	3	1	2	6	18	105	51	2	22	17	0	0	0	0
29		10	4	14	8	0	0	0	8	0	13	7	1	21	1	2	0	3	16	146	65	8	15	10	0	0	0	0
30		0	2	2	4	0	0	3	7	0	4	6	0	10	1	0	13	14	5	36	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
31		7	0	7	5	0	1	0	6	1	6	0	2	9	4	4	1	9	26	142	64	2	0	19	0	0	0	0
32		3	1	4	4	0	0	0	4	0	4	6	0	10	1	2	1	4	17	92	28	0	14	21	0	0	0	0
33		5	7	12	10	0	0	10	20	0	10	4	75	89	5	2	0	7	33	175	125	0	0	25	0	0	0	0
	1969	164	97	261	145	4	105	42	296	20	163	229	98	510	82	182	61	325	800	4239	1941	136	437	443	15	137	29	90
	1968	165	95	260	147	0	117	48	312	20	184	198	21	423	93	231	104	428	752	4520	2066	51	424	392	25	20	0	127

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1969
SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 3

Index Number		FINANCIAL																			
		Income						Expenditures							Assets						
		A Current Operating	B Other	C Endowments	D Apportioned Benevolence	E Other Benevolence	F Total Income	A Current Operating	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total Expenditures	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned '69	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
1		6,814	80		1,080		7,974	5,756	234	1,080		7,070		1,061	30,000	10,000				40,000	
2		12,903	6,638		3,502	572	23,615	12,145	8,112	3,502	572	24,331	2,400	3,428	90,000	18,000			12,000	120,000	47,050
3		42,727	3,296		9,251	795	56,069	35,489	2,951	9,251	795	48,486		9,236	225,000	30,000	25,000			280,000	
4		18,331	6,398		6,556	1,443	32,728	18,069	3,821	6,556	1,443	29,889		6,550	200,000	75,000	140,000			415,000	8,214
5		10,217	4,143		400	277	15,037	9,462	4,143	400	277	14,282		4,277	70,000	35,000	30,000			135,000	23,606
6		10,130	2,282		780	236	13,428	8,364	3,331	780	236	12,711		1,446	40,000	17,000				57,000	34,980
7		32,091	44,020	4,112	12,476	2,835	95,534	30,482	53,322	12,476	2,835	99,115		12,476	450,000	35,000	400,000			885,000	254,000
8		10,449	5,334		1,953	244	17,980	10,110	6,532	1,953	244	18,839		3,906	68,000	22,500	27,500		2,700	120,700	
9		7,248			2,880	89	10,217	7,120		2,880	89	10,089		3,613	35,000	15,400				50,400	
10		12,485	6,406		1,350		20,241	11,365	4,855	1,450		17,670		6,664	146,000	20,000	33,000		4,000	203,000	
11		27,353	32,301		6,500		66,154	27,335	6,488	6,500		40,323		9,178	27,353	32,301		6,500		66,154	
12		12,262	4,166		1,610	336	18,374	12,091	5,544	1,610	336	19,581	8,393	3,471	175,000	20,000			2,230	197,230	7,284
13		14,712	63,619		2,500	312	81,143	10,592	36,648	2,500	312	50,052	53,000	4,516		25,000	30,000		41,019	96,019	53,000
14		25,641	4,406	320	8,997		39,364	23,356	6,322	9,408	66	39,152		9,408	148,500	24,000	105,000		9,500	287,000	8,330
15		46,360	5,903		14,764	4,591	71,618	44,625	5,558	14,764	4,591	69,538		14,764	280,000	20,000			39,000	339,000	
16		28,874	9,178	1,022	7,750		46,824	29,993	3,475	7,750	1,805	43,023	34,750	7,750	150,000	20,000	100,000		57,015	327,015	100,000
17		13,880	13,226		2,796	325	30,227	16,882	13,067	2,796	325	33,070	2,700	4,211	144,000	24,800				168,800	114,000
18		15,757	12,540		5,965	574	34,836	16,706	19,580	5,965	574	42,825		5,965	100,000	25,000			35,000	160,000	23,852
19		17,899	2,055		4,420		24,374	18,145	1,974	4,420		24,539		5,628	145,000	28,000				173,000	6,000
20		34,893			8,600	3,468	46,961	34,893		8,600	3,468	46,961		8,564	260,000	35,000	135,000			430,000	
21		10,100			3,803	79	13,982	8,971		3,803	79	12,853		3,803	75,000	25,000	15,000		4,712	119,712	
22		16,628	4,870		8,805	568	30,871	15,378	5,819	8,805	568	30,570		8,800	125,000	15,000	10,000			150,000	
23		15,575	7,793		6,297	817	30,482	12,242	7,793	6,297	817	27,149		6,297	120,000	25,000	6,000		5,000	156,000	
24		36,829	5,100		19,075	1,198	62,202	37,910	5,100	19,075	1,198	63,283	9,232	19,075	260,000	37,921	125,000	985	15,000	438,906	6,931
25		13,622	2,790		643		17,055	14,969	2,790	687		18,446		3,540	65,000	22,500			539	88,039	43,240
26		5,243			840	44	6,127	5,000		840	44	5,884		833	14,000	8,000			427	22,427	
27		4,424	2,535		824	119	7,902	4,627		824	119	5,570		824	8,000	8,000			5,435	21,435	
28		17,899	2,400	548	5,589	929	27,365	16,886	1,882	5,589	929	25,286		5,589	75,000	26,000		6,312	9,835	117,147	
29		21,763	6,241		4,500	484	32,988	22,194	4,564	4,500	484	31,742		7,666	99,000	17,800	19,000		20,000	155,800	
30		9,011	2,362		750	102	12,225	8,619	1,380	750	102	10,851	1,950	1,365	70,000	30,000			9,000	109,000	9,294
31		13,850	28,185		6,948	609	49,592	13,850	93,626	6,948	609	115,033	100,000	7,603	350,000	20,000	95,000		5,250	470,250	97,200
32		12,258	25,296		3,847	1,525	42,926	12,134	27,371	3,847	1,454	44,806	74,215	4,651	160,000	22,000	40,000		5,000	227,000	86,359
33		20,400	725		8,596	405	30,126	12,604	725	8,596	405	22,330		8,596	150,000	25,000	75,000			250,000	
	1969	598,628	314,288	6,002	174,647	22,976	1,116,541	568,364	337,007	175,202	24,776	1,105,349	286,640	204,754	4,354,853	814,222	1,410,500	13,797	282,662	6,876,034	923,340
	1968	562,167	326,658	5,385	149,474	25,479	1,069,163	534,033	318,304	158,377	25,538	1,036,252	81,135	193,370	3,851,474	754,800	1,424,000	6,012	333,577	6,369,863	727,740

INDEX

Absences and Excuses, Report of 233
Agenda 46
Amendments —
By-Laws 53, 114, 166, 170, 201, 233
Constitution 52, 114, 166
Constitution (Proposed) 198, 199
American Missions, Committee, Report of 185, 217
Apportionments, 1971 237
Architecture and Fine Arts Committee, Report of 171, 211
Archivist, Report of 82
Audit Committee, Report of 214
Auxiliaries, Committee, Report of 227
Assistant to President, Report of 72
Budget, 1971 ..... 190, 202
By-Laws — Amendments to 53, 114, 166, 170, 201, 233
Calendar of Emphasis, LCA 3
Calls to Official Service 180
Calls to Special Service 180
Camp Committee, Report of 189, 206
Campus Ministry, Report of 149
Campus Mission Extension Service 178
Christian Education Secretary, Report of 87
Church Vocations Committee, Report of 222
Committees, Appointment of 50
Communications 196
Congregation, New, Reception of 52
Congregations 52
Constitution, Amendments to 52, 114, 166
Continuing Education for Ministers, Report of 160, 186, 216
Convention, 1970
Chaplain, Services of 46, 116, 122, 136, 171, 173
Committees, Appointment of 50
Meetings of 45, 46, 116, 122, 136, 171, 173
Convention, 1971 1
Conventions 188
Credentials and Enrollment, Committee, Report of 46

Index (Continued)

Directory ... 5

Appointive Committees ... 15

Architecture and Fine Arts ... 22

Audit ... 19

Auxiliaries ... 18

Camp ... 17

Church Vocations ... 15

Campus Ministry ... 16

Continuing Education for Ministers ... 22

Examining ... 15

Historical Work ... 20

Investments ... 19

Lutheran Campus Ministry ... 21

Lutheran World Relief ... 20

Military Personnel ... 22

Music and Worship ... 20

Nominating ... 17

Pastors' Support ... 23

Pensions ... 20

Publications and Publicity ... 19

Priority Program — Task Force ... 23

Study Committee on Synod Structure ... 24

World Missions ... 18

Youth Ministry ... 16

Operational Committees ... 13

American Missions ... 13

Evangelism ... 13

Parish Education ... 13

Social Ministry ... 14

Stewardship ... 14

Delegates to N. C. Council of Churches ... 24

District Officers ... 12

Executive Board and Sub-Committees ... 5-6

Home Mission Foundation, Directors ... 9

Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Trustees ... 6

Index (Continued)

Lutheran Campus Ministry 21
Lutheran Children's Home, Corporation 8
Lutheran Church Women 10
Lutheran Men 11
Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Service 12
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary 7
Lutheridge, Board of Trustees 9
Michael Peeler Fund, Trustees 9
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Board of Trustees 8
North Carolina Lutheran Staff 10
Officers and Staff 5
President's Task Force, Priority Program 23
Synod Staff Study Committee 24
Director of News Bureau, Report of 83
District Deans, Reports of 75
Central 75
Eastern 75
Northern 77
Northwestern 77
Southern 76
Southwestern 76
District Deans, Attendance and Excuses, Report of 233
District Deans, Committee, Report of 231
Elections, Conduct of, Committee, Report of 122, 152, 173, 202
North Carolina Lutheran, Editor 123
North Carolina Lutheran, Business-Circulation Manager 123
Evangelism Committee, Report of 140, 185
Examining Committee, Report of 115
Executive Board, Contents of —
Budget and Finance 189
Calls, Special Service 180
Calls, Official Service 180
Campus Mission Extension Center 178
Committees, Appointments of 180

Index (Continued)

Committees, Reports of —
American Missions 185
Camp 189
Continuing Education for Ministers 186
District Deans 183
Evangelism 185
Film Library 186
Publication and Publicity 185
Social Ministry 186
Stewardship 187
Synod Staff Structure 183
World Missions 185, 194
Communications 196
Congregation, New, Application of 183
Constitutions, Approval of 183
Constitution, Amendments to 183
Conventions 188
Home Mission Foundation, Director,
Installation, Terry Agner 186
Legal 195
Lenoir Rhyne College, Requests of 195
Lutheran Theol. Sou. Sem., resolution 179
Meetings of 176
Members of 176
Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Trustee, Election of 180
Miscellaneous Items 197
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Loan for 190
North Carolina Council of Churches, grant 194
Priority Program 17
Properties 189, 194
Regional Planning Consultation 186
Referrals 182
Sub-Committees, List of 176
Executive Board, Report of 176
Recommendation 1 ..... 52, 198

Index (Continued)

Recommendation 2 ..... 160, 198
Recommendation 3 ..... 198, 202
Recommendation 4 ..... 198, 202
Film Library, Report of 186
Greetings, Official 51
Guests, Recognition of 51
Historical Records, Presentation of 171
Historical Work, Committee, Report of 210
Home Mission Foundation, Director, Election of 180
Home Mission Foundation, Report of 220
Investments Committee, Report of 213
Kure Beach Retreat Center, Report of 189, 208
Lay Delegates, Briefing Session for 45
Lay Delegates, Roll of 41
LCA Representative, Report of 116, 199
Legal 195
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report of 142
Amendments re. Board of Trustees 52, 233
Little, William Herbert 137
Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Report of 160
Treasurer, Report of 162
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Report of 153
Appeal Fund, Report of 155
Treasurer, Report of 156
Dr. Reinartz, Recognition of 159
Resolution, Expansion Program 179
Lutheran Church Women, Report of 228
Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Report of 164
Lutheran Men, Report of 229
Lutheran World Relief, Report of 216
Lutheridge, Report of 203
Treasurer, Report of 204
Lyerly, Quincy O. 138
Memorial Service 136
Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Report of 212

Index (Continued)

Military Personnel, Committee, Report of 224
Ministers, Deceased 65
Ministers, Demitted 65
Ministers Awaiting Call 232
Ministers, New, Recognition of 51
Ministers, Roll of 25
Minutes and Unfinished Business, Committee, Report of 122, 234
Music and Worship, Committee, Report of 121
Necrologist, Report of 83
News Bureau, Director, Report of 83
Nominations, Committee, Report of 55
North Carolina Council of Churches, Report of 172, 190
North Carolina Lutheran, Report of 208
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Report of 125, 190
Treasurer, Report of 129
Treasurer's Report, Hickory Unit 132
Officers and Staff, Committee, Report of 113
Ordination, Services of 182, 197
Parish Education, Committee, Report of 168
Parochial Reports, 1970 252
Pastors' Salaries, Committee, Report of 164, 200
By-Laws, Amendments to 166, 201
Patterson Memorial Fund, Recognition and Report of 229
Pensions, Committee, Report of 215
Pflum, Henry J. 139
President, Report of 60
Anniversaries 67
Blessings 67
Congregation, New 67
Dedications 66
Groundbreakings 67
Installations 64
Ministers, Deceased 65
Ministers Demitted 65
Ministers, Ordination, Received by 62

Index (Continued)

Ministers, Transfer, Received by 62
Ministers, Transfer, Dismissed by 65
News from the Churches 67
Pastorates, Changes of 63
Vice-Pastors, Appointment of 66
Priority Program 177
Publication and Publicity, Committee, Report of 185, 208
Lutheran (The) 209
North Carolina Lutheran, Sub-Committee, Report of 208
Press, Radio, Television, Sub-Committee, Report of 209
Properties 189, 194
Resolutions —
Re. Elections, LRC Trustees 52
Dr. Reinartz, Tribute to 160
Southern Seminary, Expansion Program 179
Priority Program, Extension of 174
Convention Site, Reconsideration of 174
Week-end Convention, Request for 175
Environmental Crisis, Study of 175
Convention Agenda, Presentation of 175
LCA Memorial, Proposed 234
Protocol, Official, Presentation of 114
Regional Planning Consultation 186
Reference and Counsel, Committee,
Report of 116, 122, 140, 168, 174, 203, 234
Roll, Lay Delegates 41
Roll, Ministers 25
Secretary, Report of 78
Secretary of Christian Education, Report of 87
Senior Pastors, Recognition of 52
Service, Opening 45
Statistical Secretary, Report of 79
Social Ministry, Committee, Report of 123, 160, 186
Stewardship Committee, Report of 118, 187
Synod Staff Structure, Committee, Report of 183

Index (Continued)

Treasurer, Report of 90, 112

Auditor's Report 113

World Missions, Committee, Report of 116, 185, 194

Youth Ministry, Report of 225

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

HICKORY, N. C. **ALBEMARLE, N. C.**

Owned and Controlled by the North Carolina Synod. Accommodations for 130 residents.

REV. JOHN A. PLESS, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Route 3, Lexington, N. C. 27295

REV. ROBERT N. PEERY
President, Board of Trustees
NEWTON, N. C.

ISAAC F. KUHN
Superintendent, Hickory Unit
HICKORY, N. C.

LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

SALEM, VIRGINIA

Owned and Controlled by the North Carolina, Virginia, South Carolina, and Southeastern Synods of the Lutheran Church in America.

S. LEWIS LIONBERGER
President, Board of Trustees
ROANOKE, VA.

ROY HENRICKSON
Executive Director
SALEM, VIRGINIA

LUTHERIDGE

ARDEN, N. C.

Owned and Controlled by the North Carolina, South Carolina, and Southeastern Synods of the Lutheran Church in America.

Lutheridge has at its chief purpose the training of Christian leaders.

An investment in Lutheridge TODAY is an investment in the Christian leadership of TOMORROW.

C. MILLER SIGMON
President, Board of Trustees
MORGANTON, N. C.

REV. ROBERT L. TROUTMAN
Executive Director
ARDEN, N. C.

1971 PROCEEDINGS

North Carolina Synod

OF THE

Lutheran Church in America

TENTH CONVENTION

167th Annual Convention
Lutheran Church in North Carolina

HOST

ST. JOHN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, D.D., *Pastor*
The Rev. Hollis A. Miller, *Assoc. Pastor*

MAY 14-16, 1971

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

HICKORY, N. C.

Founded 1891

The Rev. Raymond Morris Bost, Ph.D., President
The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Pres. Emeritus

IS PROUD to be a child and servant of The Lutheran Church
IS GRATEFUL for the support of The North Carolina Synod
IS COMMITTED to the exaltation of Christ in Education

* * *

Fully Accredited

* * *

Courses qualify students for cultural degree and entrance into professional schools.
Effective training for church work, teaching, business and other vocations.

* * * * *

For Further Information Address
President Bost, Lenoir Rhyne Station
Box 163, Hickory, N. C. 28601

SOUTHERN SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries.
An Inspiring Record of 141 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.
An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministry of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29203
The Rev. Hugh George Anderson, Ph.D., D.D., Litt.D.

1971 PROCEEDINGS

North Carolina Synod

of the

Lutheran Church in America

TENTH CONVENTION

The One Hundred and Sixty-Seventh

ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

Lutheran Church in North Carolina

Organized – 1803

HOST CHURCH

ST. JOHN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH

Salisbury, N. C.

THE REV. R. DOUGLAS FRITZ, D.D., *Pastor*
THE REV. HOLLIS A. MILLER, *Assoc. Pastor*

MAY 14-16, 1971

Calendar of Emphasis

Month or Day	Cause
January	World Missions, with optional observances of Youth Sunday on the last Sunday of the month.
February	American Missions
March	Evangelism
April	College Education and Campus Ministry
May	Theological Education and Church Vocations with optional observances of Lutheran World Action on the third Sunday of the month.
June	The Unity of the Church
June-July	Sunday nearest to July 1 and July 4—Day of Prayer for Chaplains and others in military service.
August	
September	Parish Education
October	Social Ministry
November	Stewardship
December	

1972 CONVENTION

Place: Durham Hotel and Motel and Civic Convention Center, Durham, N. C.

Host Congregations: St. Paul, Christ, and Christus Victor, Durham, N. C.

Time: May 8-10, 1972.

Directory - - 1971-72

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD
LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Synodical Office
Klumac Road, Salisbury, 28144
(P. O. Box 240)
Telephone 633-4861, Area Code 704

President ..... The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Assistant to the President ..... The Rev. Ernest Misenheimer, Jr., D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Secretary ..... The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Secretary of Christian Education ..... The Rev. Terry Agner
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Treasurer ..... Mr. Charles S. Heilig
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

SECRETARIES TO OFFICERS AND STAFF

P. O. Box 240, Salisbury 28144 Telephone 633-4861

Mrs. Virginia Casey ..... Secretary to President and in charge of the Film Library

Mrs. Mildred Casper ..... Secretary to Assistant to President

Mrs. Jenny Roberts ..... Secretary to Secretary & Secretary of Christian Education

Mrs. Caroline Hampton ..... Secretary to Treasurer & Bookkeeper

OFFICERS

President (1973) ..... The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Secretary (1976) ..... The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.

Treasurer (1975) ..... Mr. Charles S. Heilig

N. C. LUTHERAN STAFF

Editor ..... Rev. George W. Shuford, P. O. Box 178, McLeansville, 27301

Associate Editor ..... Rev. Karl Park, Rt. 4, Box 282, Albemarle 28001

Assistant Editor .... Rev. N. Earl Townsend, M.A., P.O. Box 505, Reidsville 27320

DISTRICT OFFICERS

District	Dean	Secretary
Central	The Rev. James Stirewalt Rt. 6, Box 315 Salisbury, 28144	The Rev. Curtis Morehead 207 W. Harrison Salisbury, 28144
Eastern	The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr. P. O. Box 3298 Fayetteville, 28305	The Rev. John Nagle P. O. Box 164 Cary, 27511
Northern	The Rev. Frank Perry, Th.M. P. O. Box 568 Chapel Hill, 27514	The Rev. N. Earl Townsend, M.A. P. O. Box 505 Reidsville, 27320
Northwestern	The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M. Rt. 3, Box 258 Hickory, 28601	The Rev. John Sigmon, Jr. 107 Mimosa Street Morganton, 28650
Southern	The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M. 6400 Old Reid Rd. Charlotte, 28210	The Rev. Donald Safrit 110 Snipe St. Kannapolis, 28081
Southwestern	The Rev. Jack E. Smith, S.T.M. P. O. Box 1 Cherryville, 28021	The Rev. Donald Woolly 702 N. New Hope Rd. Gastonia, 28052

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

The Rev. Carveth Mitchell, D.D.
1001 Queens Road
Charlotte, 28207

The Rev. Hoke Ritchie
P. O. Box 99
Thomasville, 27360

Mr. Roy D. Apple, C.P.A.
1816 Edgewood Ave.
Burlington, 27215

Mr. Paul W. Ritchie
Route 7, Box 146
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
P. O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Frank Perry, Th.M.
Box 568
Chapel Hill, 27514

Mr. Lloyd Bollinger
Route 3, Box 176
Hickory, 28601

Floyd Mattheis, Ed.D.
1402 Evergreen Drive
Greenville, 27834

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, D.D.
P. O. Box 387
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. C. Marion Starr
302 S. Main St.
Kannapolis, 28081

Bachman S. Brown, Jr., LL.D.
316 Professional Bldg.
Kannapolis, 28081

Mr. Joe Bookout
6116 Brace Road
Charlotte, 28211

EXECUTIVE BOARD SUB-COMMITTEES

Ministers and Congregations

R. Douglas Fritz, Chm.
George R. Whittecar
Hoke Ritchie

Church House & Personnel

Paul Ritchie, Chm.
Roy Apple
H. E. Isenhour (advisory)
Wilford Lyerly (Staff)

Boards, Committees, Auxiliaries

C. Marion Starr, Chm.
John L. Yost, Jr.
Terry W. Agner (Staff)

Budget and Finance

Lloyd Bollinger, Chm.
Carveth Mitchell
Charles S. Heilig (Staff)
Ernest Misenheimer (Staff)

Conventions

Frank C. Perry, Chm.
Floyd Mattheis
Wilford Lyerly (Staff)

Legal

Bachman S. Brown, Chm.
Harry E. Faggart, Jr. (Advisory)
Joe Bookout

Long Range

John L. Yost, Jr., Chm.
Joe Bookout

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Wallace Jorgenson, L.H.D., Chairman of Board
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D. The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.
The Rev. Albert Keck, Jr., D.D., Secretary

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
3001 Whitson Rd.
Gastonia, 28052

The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D.
3600 W. Friendly Ave.
Greensboro, 27410

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, D.D.
421 W. Front St.
Burlington, 27205

Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.
Claremont, 28601

Mr. Luther Boliek
404 3rd St., NE
Hickory, 28601

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
P. O. Box 1526
Salisbury, 28144

Mr. D. R. Mauney, Jr.
500 Old Post Road
Cherryville, 28021

Paul Lutz, Ph.D.
4001 Cascade Dr.
Greensboro, 27410

Wallace Jorgenson, L.H.D.
c/o WBTV
1 Julian Price Place
Charlotte, 28208

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.
446 5th Ave. Place, NE
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Walter Yount
186 Scenic Drive, NE
Concord, 28025

The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., D.D.
1007 Wildwood Ave.
Columbia, S. C. 29203

Mr. Luther Adams
408 S. 4th St.
Albemarle, 28001

Mr. Jesse C. Sigmon, Jr.
1601 Brentwood Drive
Newton, 28658

Conrad B. Wessell, Jr., A.I.A.
Box 1632
Goldsboro, 27530

Mr. W. K. Mauney, Jr.
200 East Gold
Kings Mountain, 28086

Mr. Robert R. Rhyne, Sr.
2526 Hampton Avenue
Charlotte, 28207

Mr. Harold Cline
c/o Belk's Dept. Store
Concord, 28025

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., S.T.M.
845 W. 5th St.
Winston-Salem, 27101

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr.
Rt. 2, Box 670
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M.
6400 Old Reid Road
Charlotte, 28210

Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
539 N. Center St.
Hickory, 28601

Sam Sox, Jr.
2515 Donlora Drive
Greensboro, 27407

O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
Box 157
Maiden, 28650

Mr. George M. Chapman
90 Park Avenue
New York, N. Y. 10016

Mr. Alex Shuford, Jr.
c/o Shuford Mills, Inc.
Hickory, 28601

Thomas W. Borland
529 Lake Drive
Salisbury, 28144

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

The Rev.George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

The Rev. Robert G. Walker, M.S.
206 Professional Bldg.
Chapel Hill, 27514

Mr. Samuel Behrends, Jr.
3507 Keats Place
Raleigh, 27609

The Rev. Raymond Bost, Ph.D. (LCA-BTE)
Box 163, Lenoir Rhyne Station
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. Paul B. Cobb
6706 Terry Lane
Charlotte, 28212

Rufus Moretz, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

The Rev. J. Marion Boggs
Rt. 4, Box 65-A
Mocksville, 27028

Mr. Oren L. Cline
837 8th St., NE
Hickory, 28601

J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D. (LCA-BTE)
Box 789
Belmont, 28012

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

The Rev. George T. Moore
Rt. 1, Box 592
Hickory, 28601

John Umberger, Ph.D.
1861 Meadowbrook Dr.
Winston-Salem, 27104

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier
P. O. Box 671
Mt. Holly, 28120

Mr. John Cline
Box 725
Concord, 28025

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
Rt. 2, Box 102
Mt. Pleasant, 28124

Mr. Allen Holderman
3615 Kingston Rd.
Winston-Salem, 27106

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

The Rev. Claude Deal, Jr.
411 Thornwood Rd.
Chapel Hill, 27514

Mr. Earl Barringer
Forrest Park
Hickory, 28601

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
H. D. Frye, Jr., President of Board

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

Vacancy

Mr. Dewey F. Beam
400 S. Elm
Cherryville, 28021

The Rev. Floyd W. Bost
Rt. 7, Box 870
Salisbury, 28144

Mr. Joe Moretz
Sunset Hills
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Harry Robinson, Jr.
P. O. Box 2796
Durham, 27705

Vacancy

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. Franklin Dorton
223 Valley View Rd.
Lexington, 27292

Mrs. Dewey Arndt
Box 1004
Raleigh, 27602

The Rev. Homer Fry
Rt. 3, Box 237A
Concord, 28025

George F. Busby, M.D.
226 Confederate Ave.
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. James Stirewalt
Rt. 6, Box 315
Salisbury, 28144

John C. Herion, M.D.
714 Emory Drive
Chapel Hill, 27514

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

The Rev. Ernest Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 676
Salisbury, 28144

Mr. Ray A. Cline
Rt. 3, Box 212-A
Concord, 28025

The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.
4501 Providence Rd.
Charlotte, 28211

Mr. H. D. Frye, Jr.
Route 3
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Charlie Hoyle
Rt. 1, Box 250
Lexington, 27292

Mr. Aubrey Mauney
210 N. Gaston St.
Kings Mountain, 28086

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
C. Miller Sigmon, President of Board

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention

The Rev. Joseph D. Glass, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Mr. C. Miller Sigmon
516 Riverside Drive
Morganton, 28655

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. Terry Agner
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

Miss Mary Stamy
12 N. 6th Street
Wilmington, 28401

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

The Rev. David Castor
2259 12th Ave. NE
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Donald Woolly
702 N. New Hope Rd.
Gastonia, 28052

Mr. Joe Baker
Route 3
Mooresville, 28115

Mr. John Ketner
3312 Hampton Rd.
Raleigh, 27607

TRUSTEES, MICHAEL PEELER FUND

Term Expiring in 1972

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
P. O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

Term Expiring in 1973

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.
P. O. Box 1308
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1974

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Box 1526
Salisbury, 28144

Delegates to the LCA Convention

SECTION I

Pastors

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, N. C. 28144

The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.
Box 163, Lenoir Rhyne Station
Hickory, N. C. 28601

The Rev. C. Marion Starr
302 S. Main Street
Kannapolis, N. C. 28081

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
P. O. Box 596
Hickory, N. C. 28601

The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, N. C. 28144

The Rev. George Shuford
Rt. 2, Box 373
Gibsonville, N. C. 27249

The Rev. Frank C. Perry, Th.M.
Box 568
Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Laymen

Paul Lutz, Ph.D.
4001 Cascade Drive
Greensboro, N. C. 27410

Joe C. Ridenhour
420 Idlewood Drive
Kannapolis, N. C. 28081

O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
Box 157
Maiden, N. C. 28650

B. S. Brown, Jr., LL.D.
316 Professional Building
Kannapolis, N. C. 28081

Harry E. Faggart, Jr., J.D.
604 Wachovia Bank Bldg.
Charlotte, N. C. 28202

Lloyd Bollinger
Rt. 3, Box 176
Hickory, N. C. 28601

Wallace Jorgenson, L.H.D.
c/o WBTV, 1 Julian Price Place
Charlotte, N. C. 28208

SECTION II

Pastors

The Rev. George Keck
5220 Silas Creek Parkway
Winston-Salem, N. C. 27106

The Rev. John M. Hawn
10 North Liberty Street
Asheville, N. C. 28801

The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
P. O. Box 797
Stanley, N. C. 28164

The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr.
107 Mimosa Street
Morganton, N. C. 28655

Laymen

Joe L. Bookout
6116 Brace Road
Charlotte, N. C. 28211

Mrs. Ernest W. Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 676
Salisbury, N. C. 28144

Michael Frye
4205 Horry St., Apt. 6
Columbia, S. C. 29203

Harold Cline
c/o Belk's Department Store
Concord, N. C. 28025

ALTERNATE DELEGATES

SECTION I

Pastors

The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D.
3600 West Friendly Avenue
Greensboro, N. C. 27410

The Rev. Robert L. Troutman
P. O. Box 158, Lutheridge
Arden, N. C. 28704

The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D.
222 7th Avenue, NE
Hickory, N C. 28601

Laymen

Luther Boliek
404 3rd Street, NE
Hickory, N. C. 28601

Paul W. Ritchie
Rt. 7, Box 146
Salisbury, N. C. 28144

Oren L. Cline
837 8th Street, NE
Hickory, N. C. 28601

The Rev. T. C. Plexico
P. O. Box 402
Concord, N. C. 28025

The Rev. Robert Q. Beard
Rt. 3, Box 416
Newton, N. C. 28658

The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 676
Salisbury, N. C. 28144

The Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D.
1001 Queens Road
Charlotte, N. C. 28207

Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.
Rt. 1, Box 624
Claremont, N. C. 28610

Jeff L. Norris
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C. 28601

D. R. Mauney, Jr.
500 Old Post Road
Cherryville, N. C. 28021

C. Miller Sigmon
516 Riverside Drive
Morganton, N. C. 28655

SECTION II

Pastors

The Rev. C. Peter Setzer
809 S. York St.
Gastonia, N. C. 28052

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, D.D.
421 West Front Street
Burlington, N. C. 27215

The Rev. Paul L. Conrad
Rt. 7, Box 92
Statesville, N. C. 28677

The Rev. Cyrus Frazier
P. O. Box 671
Mt. Holly, N. C. 28120

Laymen

M. L. Aderholdt, M.D.
625 Quaker Lane
High Point, N. C. 27262

Paul Rhyne, Jr.
Route 4
Lincolnton, N. C. 28092

Mrs. Judi McKay
9124 Sandburg Ave., College Downs
Charlotte, N. C. 28213

Dewey F. Beam
400 South Elm
Cherryville, N. C. 28021

Operational Committees

EVANGELISM

Mr. J. J. Lentz, Chairman
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C)	The Rev. Floyd Bost Route 7, Box 870 Salisbury, 28144	Mr. Byron Miller Route 7 Statesville, 28677
(E)	The Rev. Robert Kepley 3008 Venus Dr. Raleigh, 27604	Mr. Walter Robinson 5406 Park Wood Dr. Raleigh, 27604
(N)	The Rev. Carl Ritchie Box 308 Lexington, 27292	Mr. J. J. Lentz 2100 Gracewood Dr. Greensboro, 27407
(NW)	The Rev. John Lindler Route 2 Newton, 28658	Mr. Carroll Abee 415 10th St. NW Hickory, 28601
(S)	The Rev. Henry McKay 9124 Sandburg Ave. Charlotte, 28213	Mr. Walter Drury P.O. Box 641 Concord, 28025
(SW)	The Rev. Edward Long 711 Cherry St. Arden, 28704	Mr. Howard Coffey 511 S. Hanna St. Gastonia, 28052

Regional Director: The Rev. Dana Johnson, M.A.
231 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y. 10016

AMERICAN MISSIONS

C. Miller Sigmon, Chairman
Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C)	The Rev. Claude Deal, Sr. Rt. 2, Box 670 Salisbury, 28144	Mr. Bill Overman Box 275 Rockwell, 28138
(E)	The Rev. John Cobb, D.D. P.O. Box 10351 Raleigh, 27605	Mr. Jack Caudill Glen Oak Dr. Goldsboro, 27530
(N)	The Rev. Ted Goins Route 5 Lexington, 27292	Dr. Robert Calhoon 1408 Cardinal Place Greensboro, 27406
(NW)	The Rev. George Moore Rt. 1, Box 592 Hickory, 28601	Mr. C. Miller Sigmon 516 Riverside Dr. Morganton, 28655
(S)	The Rev. Lonnie Karriker 1601 S. Cannon Blvd. Kannapolis, 28081	Mr. Harry E. Faggart, Jr., J.D. 251 Huntley Place Charlotte, 28207
(SW)	The Rev. K. Y. Huddle P.O. Box 797 Stanley, 28164	Dr. John Lester Cloninger 101 Rock Creek Dr. Lincolnton, 28092

Regional Secretary: The Rev. David F. Johnson
P. O. Box 760, Kannapolis, 28081

PARISH EDUCATION

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C)	The Rev. George Simmons Rt. 1, Box 316 Richfield, 28137	Mr. Marcus Smith 9 Cherokee Lane Salisbury, 28144
(E)	The Rev. Charles Huggins Box 787 Sanford, 27330	Miss Mary Stamy 12 N. 6th Street Wilmington, 28401

(N) The Rev. Henry Sink
2527 Oakcrest Court
Burlington, 27215

(NW) The Rev. Elvin Bumgarner
450 W. Harper Ave.
Lenoir, 28645

(S) The Rev. Robert Young
12509 Idlewild Rd.
Matthews, 28105

(SW) The Rev. Glen Boland
912 Crescent Circle
Kings Mountain, 28086

Mrs. Gene Mauney
3007 Goodall Dr.
Greensboro, 27407

Sister Evelyn Houlroyd
1314 12th St. Dr., NW
Hickory, 28601

Miss Martha Groseclose
Williamsburg Apt., Madison Ave., 6
Kannapolis, 28081

Mrs. C. Peter Setzer
809 S. York St.
Gastonia, 28052

SOCIAL MINISTRY

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. Larry Bost
Rt. 2, Box 276
Cleveland, 27013

(E) The Rev. John Barringer
P.O. Box 1
Kure Beach, 28449

(N) The Rev. Richard Rhyne
1100 Curtis St.
Greensboro, 27406

(NW) The Rev. Larry Campbell
Rt. 1, Box 195
Banner Elk, 28604

(S) The Rev. Richard Little
105 W. 22nd St.
Kannapolis, 28081

(SW) The Rev. John Merck
Box 597
Dallas, 28034

Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 676
Salisbury, 28144

Mrs. Pressley Hall
595 W. 18th St.
Lumberton, 28358

Mr. Allen Holderman
3615 Kingston Rd.
Winston-Salem, 27106

Mr. Isaac Kuhn
N. C. Lutheran Homes
Hickory, 28601

Mr. Tony Jackson
245 N. First St.
Albemarle, 28001

Mrs. Floyd McCanless
P.O. Box 156
Fairview, 28730

LUTHERAN INSTITUTIONAL CHAPLAINCY SERVICE

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
2524 Tryon Road
Durham, 27705
Telephone 489-4602

The Rev. Frederick Stiemke (LC-MS)
5016 Quail Hollow Dr.
Raleigh, 27906
Telephone 828-5076

STEWARDSHIP

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. William Johnson, Sr.
1126 Edgedale Dr.
Salisbury, 28144

(E) The Rev. Harold McSwaim
2803 Ardsley Rd.
Wilson, 27893

(N) The Rev. Floyd Sides
106 Radcliff Circle, Parkwood
Durham, 27707

(NW) The Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr.
439 7th St. Place, SW
Conover, 28613

(S) The Rev. Jack Deal
Rt. 5, Box 146
Concord, 28025

(SW) The Rev. Karl Dunn
Rt. 1, Box 316
Lincolnton, 28092

Mr. Norman C. Lentz
211 S. Main Street
Salisbury, 28144

Mr. Robert Chunn
615 E. Maynard Rd.
Cary, 27511

Mr. James Branner
3008 Keeler
Greensboro, 27407

Harry Arndt, LL.D.
Rt. 1, Box 624
Claremont, 28610

Mr. Max Faggart
6919 Hillswick Dr.
Charlotte, 28215

Mr. David Beam
Box 368
Cherryville, 28021

Regional Counselor: Mr. George F. Innes
3093 Roberta Street, Largo, Florida, 33540

Appointive Committees

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

EXAMINING

The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. William Eisenberg, D.D. (LCA)
Quicksburg, Va. 22847

The Rev. C. Marion Starr (LCA)
302 S. Main St.
Kannapolis, 28081

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D. (LCA)
404 S. Aycock St.
Greensboro, 27403

The Rev. Marshall F. Mauney (LCA)
1301 Colley Ave.
Norfolk, Va. 23517

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Walter Yount
186 Scenic Dr., NE
Concord, 28025

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer
P.O. Box 1672
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Voigt Cromer, D.D.
222 7th Avenue, NE
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D.
P. O. Box 10351
Raleigh, 27605

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Raymond Bost, Ph.D.
Box 163, Lenoir Rhyne Station
Hickory, 28601

Mr. Marcus C. Smith
9 Cherokee Lane
Salisbury, 28144

CHURCH VOCATIONS

The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Walter N. Yount
186 Scenic Drive, NE
Concord, 28025

Robert E. Carmichael
1854 Rosemont Ave.
Salisbury, 28144

Dale Norris
1006 Desota Ave.
Kannapolis, 28081

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Charles Easley
200 N. Piedmont Avenue
Kings Mountain, 28086

Mrs. D. E. Perryman
2611 Hill-n-Dale
Greensboro, 27408

The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
P. O. Box 797
Stanley, 28164

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, D.D.
421 West Front Street
Burlington, 27215

John Rhoads, M.D.
2404 Prince St.
Durham, 27707

William Schwarzbek, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

YOUTH MINISTRY

The Rev. Phillip Deese, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Harvey Blume
P. O. Box 596
China Grove, 28023

Ladd Fuqua
Route 4
Burlington, 27215

The Rev. Henry McKay
9124 Sandburg Avenue
Charlotte, 28213

Junior High Age

Carol Peterson, Holy Trin., Chapel Hill
815 Emory Drive
Chapel Hill, 27514

Mary Kuhn, Beth-Eden, Newton
1005 N. Frye Avenue
Newton, 28658

Susan Morgan, Ascension, Shelby
239 Country Club Circle
Shelby, 28150

Senior High Age

Betty Ann Young, St. Luke, Monroe
1016 East Franklin
Monroe, 28110

Janie Owen, Salem, Salisbury
Rt. 6, Box 507
Salisbury, 28144

Robbie Fritz, St. John, Salisbury
109 Waverly Circle
Salisbury, 28144

Post High Age

Patricia Heavener, Grace, Newton
Rt. 2, Box 165
Lincolnton, 28092

Wally Mullen, Emmanuel, Lincolnton
744 N. Aspen
Lincolnton, 28092

Terry Park, St. Martin, Albemarle
Rt. 4, Box 282
Albemarle, 28001

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Phillip Deese
3600 West Friendly Ave.
Greensboro, 27410

Richard Shaw
2707 Clement Avenue
Winston-Salem, 27107

Mrs. C. Reginald Munday
Rt. 9, Box 135
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. C. Peter Setzer
809 S. York St.
Gastonia, 28052

Paula Weinholdt
5226 Ruth Drive
Charlotte, 28205

The Rev. David Swygert
P. O. Box 185
Bessemer City, 28016

CAMPUS MINISTRY

The Rev. William Milholland, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. William F. Milholland
2229 Acacia Drive
Wilmington, 28401

W. H. Sink
Davidson Community College
Lexington, 27292

The Rev. Louis Rogers
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Joseph Griffin, D.D.
715 Quaker Lane
High Point, 27262

Paul Lutz, Ph.D.
4001 Cascade Dr.
Greensboro, 27410

Dr. Robert Payne
500 Scofield Rd.
Charlotte, 28209

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. John Derrick
2109 N. Duke St.
Durham, 27704

Dr. E. C. Pasour
4516 Laurel Hills Road
Raleigh, 27609

The Rev. Fred Ramseur, Jr.
1800 The Plaza
Charlotte, 28205

CAMP

The Rev. David L. Castor, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. David Huddle
37 Falls Avenue
Granite Falls, 28630

Carl Sloop, Jr.
1006 South Myrtle
China Grove, 28023

The Rev. Charles Huggins
P. O. Box 787
Sanford, 27330

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Charles McCombs
P. O. Box 3641
Wilmington, 28401

Joe Baker
Route 3
Mooresville, 28115

Joe Bland
91 Arthur Road
Asheville, 28801

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. David L. Castor
2259 12th Ave., NE
Hickory, 28601

Robert Sternloff
4106 Laurel Ridge Drive
Raleigh, 27609

The Rev. M. Jack Rhyne
Rt. 5, Box 269
Lincolnton, 28092

NOMINATING

Harry Fesperman, Chairman

(C)	The Rev. William Johnson 1126 Edgedale Salisbury, 28144	James Lingle Faith, 28041
(E)	The Rev. Graham Nahouse Box 2946 Greenville, 27834	Mrs. J. W. Cobb 1417 Regent Place Raleigh, 27608
(N)	The Rev. Ted Goins Route 5 Lexington, 27292	Harry Fesperman 212 Moore Street Thomasville, 27360
(NW)	The Rev. E. L. Bumgarner 450 West Harper Street Lenoir, 28645	Martin Pannell P. O. Box 46 Newton, 28868
(S)	The Rev. Billy Vanderford 948 Coulwood Drive Charlotte, 28214	Clyde Goodman P. O. Box 590 Landis, 28088
(SW)	The Rev. Donald Woolly 702 N. New Hope Road Gastonia, 28052	Mrs. K. Y. Huddle P. O. Box 797 Stanley, 28167

WORLD MISSIONS

The Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. L. O. Roof
439 7th St. Place, SW
Conover, 28613

The Rev. Harold McSwain
2803 Ardsley Rd.
Wilson, 27893

Prof. David Chow
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Mrs. David Guy
2801 Shaw Ave.
Lumberton, 28358

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Paul Conrad
Rt. 7, Box 92
Statesville, 28677

The Rev. Robert Yount
Rt. 2, Box 343
Concord, 28025

Mrs. Paul Campbell
Rt. 3, Box 155
Mooresville, 28115

Mrs. Ray A. Cline
Route 3
Concord, 28025

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Eldon Roever
Rt. 6, Box 521
Lexington, 27292

The Rev. Edward Long
71 Cherry Street
Arden, 28704

Vincent Vierling
784 Austin Lane
Winston-Salem, 27106

Mrs. Edwin Rudisill
405 South Elm St.
Cherryville, 28021

AUXILIARIES

The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. M. R. Farris
108 W. Rice St.
Landis, 28088

Mrs. John W. Cobb
P. O. Box 10351
Raleigh, 27605

The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M.
Rt. 3, Box 258
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Frederick Archer
224 Balsam Road
Hendersonville, 28739

Mrs. Paul Beatty
517 East Blvd.
Charlotte, 28203

Terms Expiring in 1974

(Vacant)

(Vacant)

Consultants to LCW

The Rev. M. R. Farris
108 W. Rice St.
Landis, 28088

Mrs. Jeff Norris
356 7th Ave., NE
Hickory, 28601

PUBLICATIONS AND PUBLICITY

The Rev. Robert Kepley, Chairman
The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, Ex-Officio

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Robert Halverson
3200 Park Road
Charlotte, 28209

The Rev. Robert J. Kepley
3008 Venus Drive
Raleigh, 27604

The Rev. Earl Townsend, M.A.
Box 505
Reidsville, 27320

David Boliek
Educational TV
Chapel Hill, 27514

Elmer Troutman
416 3rd Ave. SE
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Edgar Trexler
2900 Queen Lane
Philadelphia, Pa. 19129

The Rev. Jacob Lackey, M.A.
4501 Providence Rd.
Charlotte, 28211

Vacant

Jeff Norris
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Vacant

INVESTMENTS

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S., Chairman
Charles S. Heilig, Ex-Officio

Term Expiring in 1972

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.
P. O. Box 1308
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1973

Wallace Gee
Box 1086
Burlington, 27215

Term Expiring in 1974

Paul Fisher
Granite Quarry, 28072

Term Expiring in 1975

O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
Box 157
Maiden, 28650

Term Expiring in 1976

Robert R. Rhyne
2626 Hampton Avenue
Charlotte, 28207

AUDITS

W. A. Kluttz, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1972

Carl D. Fink
113 Orchard Place, NE
Concord, 28025

Charles Sowers
309 N. Main
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1973

W. W. Orr
26 Edgemont Road
Asheville, 28801

Thomas Grady
1004 Dakota St.
Kannapolis, 28081

Terms Expiring in 1974

W. A. Kluttz
117 E. Avondale Dr.
Greensboro, 27403

J. Max Henderlite
400 Bethel Dr.
Salisbury, 28144

PENSIONS

The Rev. Paul E. Moose, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Jack Deal, S.T.M.
Rt. 5, Box 146
Concord, 28025

Carl Litaker
517 Virginia Ave.
Statesville, 28677

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Route 3
Liberty, 27298

J. R. Beam
213 W. 5th Avenue
Gastonia, 28052

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
805 Melrose
Winston-Salem, 27103

G. C. Miller
1607 South 3rd Street
Salisbury, 28144

HISTORICAL WORK

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie, Chairman
The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., Ex-Officio

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
P. O. Box 553
Arden, 28704

George R. Patterson, D.Ed.
6th St. Circle, NW
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
1307 Central Drive
Kannapolis, 28081

Bernard Cruse
49 Academy Ave., NW
Concord, 28025

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie
Rt. 1, Box 449-A
Elon College, 27244

Vacant

MUSIC AND WORSHIP

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. C. Edgar Lindler
Rt. 3, Box 349
China Grove, 28023

Mrs. Carl Carlson
Rt. 1, Box 487-F,
Lakewood Park Estates
Lumberton, 28358

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, STM
6400 Old Reid Road
Charlotte, 28210

Gary Shive
1012 Hegler St.
China Grove, 28023

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. T. C. Plexico
P. O. Box 402
Concord, 28025

Walton Cole
119 Woodland Drive
Boone, 28607

LUTHERAN WORLD RELIEF

The Rev. Donald Deal, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Luther Sloop
P. O. Box 542
Maiden, 28650

Gene F. Cline
Rt. 1, Box 143-A
Belmont, 28012

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Larry W. Bost
Rt. 2, Box 267
Cleveland, 27013

Bill Myers
Route 1
Woodleaf, 27054

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Donald R. Deal
P. O. Box 595
Mt. Pleasant, 28124

Mrs. Stiles Markey
1304 Forestdale Dirve
Salisbury, 28144

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR MINISTERS

Prof. Griffin Campbell, Ph.D., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
2524 Tryon Road
Durham, 27702

Griffin Campbell, Ph.D.
Misenheimer, 28109

Rev. Wayne Wood
2501 Barker St.
Lumberton, 28358

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr.
411 Thornwood Rd.
Chapel Hill, 27514

Edward Hill
Route 1
Lexington, 27292

J. J. Lentz
2100 Gracewood Dr.
Greensboro, 27408

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Austin F. Shell, Ph.D.
41 Nob Hill
Columbia, S. C. 29210

The Rev. Jack Deal, S.T.M.
Rt. 5, Box 146

Joseph Fries
159 Palesaide Dr., NE
Concord, 28025

ARCHITECTURE AND FINE ARTS

The Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. George T. Moore
Rt. 1, Box 592
Hickory, 28601

Mrs. Thomas Renninger
P. O. Box 578
Rural Hall, 27045

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. George Keck
5220 Silas Creek Parkway
Winston-Salem, 27106

Norman Zimmerman, A.I.A.
3513 Bentbrook Drive
High Point, 27260

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. David F. Johnson
P. O. Box 760
Kannapolis, 28081

Fred M. Simmons
924 E. Dixon Blvd.
Shelby, 28150

SERVICE TO MILITARY PERSONNEL

The Rev. John Barringer, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Claude Deal, Sr.
Rt. 2, Box 670
Salisbury, 28144

Norde Wilson
324 S. Fulton St.
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Jr.
Box 3663
Fayetteville, 28305

Lt. Col. Carl L. Wolfe
127 Camelia Drive
Fayetteville, 28303

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. John D. Barringer
P. O. Box 1
Kure Beach, 28449

Beech Keller
Arden, 28704

PASTORS' SUPPORT

W. M. Lockrow, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Rt. 3, Box 178
Taylorsville, 28681

Paul C. Rhyne, Jr.
Route 4
Lincolnton, 28092

Conrad Wessell, Jr., A.I.A.
Box 1632
Goldsboro, 27530

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Ernest Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 676
Salisbury, 28144

Wallace Gee
P. O. Box 1086
Burlington, 27215

G. A. Palmer, O.D.
420 Windsor Drive
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Edwin Cook
1206 Forest Avenue
Monroe, 28110

W. M. Lockrow
1030 Chester Rd.
Winston-Salem, 27104

Mrs. Dorothy Fisher
Granite Quarry, 28072

PRIORITY PROGRAM — PRESIDENT'S TASK FORCE

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman
The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Coordinator

The Rev. Frank Perry, Exec. Bd.
Box 568
Chapel Hill, 27514

Mr. Lloyd Bollinger, Exec. Bd.
Rt. 3, Box 176
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. David F. Johnson,
Reg. Sec. BAM
P. O. Box 760
Kannapolis, 28081

The Rev. Glenn Yount,
American Miss. Comm.
Rt. 5, Box 692
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. John Hawn,
Social Min. Comm.
10 N. Liberty St.
Asheville, 28801

The Rev. Karl Park,
Social Min. Comm.
Rt. 4, Box 282
Albemarle, 28001

Mrs. Ray Fisher, LCW
930 Marguerite Drive
Winston-Salem, 27106

The Rev. Peter Setzer, Youth Comm.
809 S. York Street
Gastonia, 28052

Mr. Wiley Lash,
Minority Group, L. C. Mo.
526 W. Monroe
Salisbury, 28144

Mr. James W. Bridges,
Minority Group, L. C. Mo.
1104 Laurel
Salisbury, 28144

Director — The Rev. Richard W. Rhyne
1100 Curtis Street, Greensboro, 27406

DELEGATES TO NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES ASSEMBLY

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
2524 Tryon Road
Durham, 27705

The Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D.
P. O. Box 10351
Raleigh, 27605

The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
P. O. Box 797
Stanley, 28164

The Rev. Karl Park
Rt. 4, Box 282
Albemarle, 28001

The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Robert Q. Beard
Rt. 3, Box 416
Newton, 28658

The Rev. Stephen Moose
Rt. 2, Box 79
Lincolnton, 28092

The Rev. Richard Rhyne
1100 Curtis Street
Greensboro, 27406

Miss Mary Stamy
12 N. 6th Street
Wilmington, 28401

Mrs. E. Ray King
P. O. Box 846
Concord, 28025

Ken Cobb
204 Corriher Avenue
Salisbury, 28144

Mrs. John W. Cobb
P. O. Box 10351
Raleigh, 27605

Miss Mabel Seagle
507 Bonview Ave.
Lincolnton, 28092

Roy D. Apple, C.P.A.
1816 Edgewood Avenue
Burlington, 27215

The Rev. Phillip W. Deese
3600 W. Friendly Avenue
Greensboro, 27410

The Rev. Robert Walker, M.S.
206 Professional Bldg.
Chapel Hill, 27514

LUTHERAN MEN

Officers

President ..... Harold F. McKnight
2110 Randolph Rd., Charlotte, 28211

Vice-President ..... Charles Ketner
800 Wright Avenue, Kannapolis, 28081

Secretary ..... V. J. Vierling
784 Austin Lane, Winston-Salem, 27106

Treasurer ..... Carl R. Haynes
Rt. 11, Box 436, Salisbury, 28144

Members at Large

The Rev. David L. Castor ..... 2259 12th Ave. NE, Hickory, 28601
Dennis L. Setzer ..... Rt. 3, Lincolnton, 28092
Harry B. Fesperman ..... 212 Moore St., Thomasville, 27360
David C. Beam ..... Box 368, Cherryville, 28021
George Page ..... 232 Johnson St., Salisbury, 28144
Ray A. Cline ..... Rt. 3, Box 212A, Concord, 28025
G. C. Miller ..... 1607 S. Third St., Salisbury, 28144

District Presidents

Central ..... Benjamin H. Brown, Rt. 4, Box 314, Rockwell, 28138
Eastern ..... Dr. F. L. Conrad, Sr., P. O. Box 128, Kure Beach, 28449
Northern ..... Frank Lentz, 3215 Midkiff Rd., Winston-Salem, 27106
Northwestern ..... Walter Cornwell, 2583 23rd Avenue, NE, Hickory, 28601
Southern ..... O. W. Clayton, 423 Law Bldg. (730 E. Trade), Charlotte, 28203
Southwestern ..... David Beam, Box 368, Cherryville, 28021

Project Directors

Aubrey Mauney, Boy Scouts
Box 547
Kings Mountain, 28086

W. A. Kluttz, Statistical Secretary
117 E. Avondale Dr.
Greensboro, 27403

Harold F. McKnight, 1971 Convention Chairman
2110 Randolph Road
Charlotte, 28211

Extension & Promotion
By the Office of the President and by the Executive Committee

Joe C. Ridenhour, Home Mission, Ex-Officio President
420 Idlewood Drive
Kannapolis, 28081

Leonard Moretz, Home Mission Found., Ex-Officio Treasurer
1413 Sixth Street, NW
Hickory, 28601

Joe Ridenhour, Loan & Gift Fund
420 Idlewood Drive
Kannapolis, 28081

R. Derwood Bost, Treasurer
308 Bost Street
Kannapolis, 28081

Executive Director — The Rev. Walter N. Yount, P.O. Box 240, Salisbury, 28144

LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN

Executive Committee

President ..... Mrs. E. Ray King
Box 846, Concord, 28025

Vice-President ..... Mrs. Hoyle Whiteside
2226 Edgewood Avenue, Burlington, 27215

Secretary ..... Mrs. J. W. Holbrook
Route 8, Lewisville Road, Winston-Salem, 27106

Treasurer ..... Mrs. T. L. Gragg
Route 3, Box 147, Arden, 28704

Statistical Secretary ..... Mrs. David N. Guy
2801 Shaw Avenue, N.W., Lumberton, 28358

BOARD MEMBERS

Terms Expiring in 1972

Mrs. J. E. Barringer ..... 1415 6th St. Circle, Hickory, 28601
Mrs. David N. Guy ..... 2801 Shaw Ave., N.W., Lumberton, 28358
Mrs. R. E. Suggs ..... 202 Kirkland Drive, Fayetteville, 28305
Mrs. Robert Troutman ..... P. O. Box 158, Lutheridge, Arden, 28704

Terms Expiring in 1973

Mrs. Carl A. Litaker ..... 517 Virginia Ave., Statesville, 28677
Mrs. C. Marion Starr ..... 909 E. Nance St., Kannapolis, 28081
Miss Mabel Seagle ..... 507 Bonview Ave., Lincolnton, 28092
Mrs. Walter R. Goodman ..... Rt. 1, Box 254-A, China Grove, 28023

District Chairmen

Central ..... Mrs. Paul Conrad
Rt. 7, Box 92, Statesville, 28677

Eastern ..... Mrs. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
Box 3298, Fayetteville, 28305

Northern ..... Mrs. Ted Goins
Rt. 5, Lexington, 27292

Northwestern ..... Mrs. C. Miller Sigmon
516 Riverside Drive, Morganton 28655

Southern ..... Mrs. A. B. Brawley
Rt. 3, Box 163-E, Concord, 28025

Southwestern ..... Mrs. Clyde E. Brown
801 E. Hawthorne Avenue, Cherryville, 28021

HOME MISSION FOUNDATION

Directors
Joe C. Ridenhour, President

Ex-Officio Members
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
Martin Pannell, LM President

Term Expiring in 1972
Mr. Phillip Lipe
411 W. Rice St.
Landis, 28088

Term Expiring in 1973
Mr. Wallace Gee
P. O. Box 1086
Burlington, 27215

Term Expiring in 1974
Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
Box 157
Maiden, 28650

Term Expiring in 1975
Mr. William Fisher
Concord, 28025

Term Expiring in 1976
Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.
Claremont, 28610

Term Expiring in 1977
Mr. G. Dewey Arndt
Box 1004
Raleigh, 27202

Term Expiring in 1978
Mr. Luther G. Boliek
404 3rd St., NE
Hickory, 28601

Term Expiring in 1979
Mr. G. C. Miller
1607 S. Third St.
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1980
Mr. John Ketner
3312 Hampton Rd.
Raleigh, 27607

Term Expiring in 1981
Mr. Harry Fesperman
212 Moore St.
Thomasville, 27360

Term Expiring in 1982
Mr. Max Dry
1201 Lane Street
Kannapolis, 28081

Term Expiring in 1983
Joe C. Ridenhour
420 Idlewood Dr.
Kannapolis, 28081

THE FOUNDATION FOR LUTHERAN CAMPUS MINISTRY IN CENTRAL NORTH CAROLINA

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. Paul Morgan, D.D.
(First, Greensboro)
3600 W. Friendly Ave.
Greensboro, 27410

The Rev. Frank Perry, Th.M.
(Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill)
Box 568
Chapel Hill, 27514

Gerhardt Lenski, Ph.D.
(Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill)
404 Westwood Drive
Chapel Hill, 27514

Leo Foust
(Our Father, Greensboro)
Rt. 7, Box 526-F
Greensboro, 27407

Terms Expiring in 1973

Wesley Brewer
(Christ Church, Durham)
1025 W. Marklan Ave.
Durham, 27701

Dr. Claude Drake
(Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill)
402 Knob Court
Chapel Hill, 27514

Otto Meier, Ph.D.
(St. Paul, Durham)
113 Pinecrest Rd.
A. L. C. Representative

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. John Derrick
(Christ, Durham)
2109 N. Duke St.
Durham, 27704

Dr. Paul Lutz
(First Church, Greensboro)
4001 Cascade Dr.
Greensboro, 27410

John Frederick, Ph.D.
(St. Paul, Durham)
2953 Welcome Drive
Durham, 27705

Miss Erika Lindemann
Chapel Hill, 27514

MECKLENBURG CAMPUS MINISTRY FOUNDATION

Terms Expiring in 1972

The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M.
6400 Old Reid Road
Charlotte, 28210

The Rev. Timothy Nehls (ALC)
5301 Albemarle Road
Charlotte, 28212

Mr. Mark Watson
c/o UNC-C (Sociology Dept.)
Charlotte, 28208

Mr. Tom Hegele
6545 Heatherbrook Drive
Charlotte, 28212

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Henry McKay
9124 Sandburg Avenue
College Downs
Charlotte, 28213

The Rev. Fred Ramseur
1900 The Plaza
Charlotte, 28205

Mr. Larry Dagenhart
1601 Biltmore Drive
Charlotte, 28207

The Rev. H. H. Mirly (LC-MO)
2825 Shenandoah
Charlotte, 28205

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Carl Warren
6031 Charing Place
Charlotte, 28211

Miss Martha Joyce Hamm
1223 Edgewood Road
Charlotte, 28208

Vacant

Roll of Ministers

A

Ministers and Address	Ordained	Telephone	Church or Institution
AGNER, TERRY W. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1958	636-0777 Res. 633-4861 Off.	Sec. of Christian Education, N. C. Synod
ARCHER, FREDERICK M. 224 Balsam Road Hendersonville, 28739	1964	693-6368 Res. 693-4890 Off.	Grace, Hendersonville

B

BARRINGER, JOHN D. P.O. Box 1 Kure Beach, 28449	1940	458-5266 Res. 458-5266 Off.	Kure Memorial, Kure Beach
BEARD, ROBERT Q. Rt. 3, Box 416 Newton, 28658	1958	464-4734 Res. 464-3853 Off.	St. Paul, Startown
BEATTY, PAUL B., JR., S.T.M. 46 Stanleytown New Amsterdam Guiana, South America	1957		Missionary, Guiana
BEAVER, BEN ROBERT Rt. 4, Forest Rd. Laurinburg, 28352	1971	276-4040 Res. 276-7900 Off.	Living Word, Laurinburg
BEAVER, ROGER LEE Rt. 1, Box 376 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1971	436-6818 Res.	Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant
BEAVER, TOMMY K. Rt. 4, Box 383E Lincolnton, 28092	1969	922-4581 Res. 922-4581 Off.	Bethel, Lincolnton
BLACKWELDER, GAITHER G. 332 Sunset Drive Wilkesboro, 28697	1962	667-6511 Res. 838-5522 Off.	Atonement, Wilkesboro
BLACKWELDER, LEROY, D.D. 923 Sunrise Dr. Gastonia, 28052	1927	865-0746 Res.	Retired
BLUME, HARVEY L. P.O. Box 596 China Grove, 28023	1961	857-8440 Res. 857-2092 Off.	St. Mark, China Grove
BODIE, EARL K. Rt. 1, Box 449-A Elon College, 27244	1921	584-7625 Res.	Retired
BOGGS, J. MARION	1968		Chaplain, USAF
BOGGS, W. GILMER Hq. 3615 Pilot Training Wing Craig AFB, Ala. 36701	1950		Chaplain, USAF
BOLAND, A. GLENN 912 Crescent Circle Kings Mountain, 28086	1966	739-3103 Res. 739-5580 Off.	Resurrection, Kings Mountain

BOST, FLOYD W. Rt. 7, Box 870 Salisbury, 28144	1955	636-5279 633-0922	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Salisbury
BOST, LARRY WAYNE Rt. 2, Box 267 Cleveland, 27013	1968	278-4140 278-4140	Res. Off.	Amity, Cleveland
BOST, RAYMOND M., Ph.D. Box 163 Lenoir Rhyne Station Hickory, 28601	1952	327-2335 328-1741	Res. Off.	President, Lenoir Rhyne College
BRENDLE, IVERSON M., JR. Rt. 1, Box 404 Hickory, 28601	1959	464-5477	Res.	Sardis, Hickory
BROWN, B. S., D.D. 1307 Central Drive Kannapolis, 28081	1916	933-9672	Res.	Retired
BRUCE, GENE W. P.O. Box 397 Crouse, 28033	1969	735-6801 735-6801	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Crouse
BUMGARNER, ELVIN L., JR. 450 West Harper Ave. Lenoir, 28645	1954	758-1568 758-1261	Res. Off.	St. Stephen, Lenoir
BUMGARNER, L. C. 805 Melrose St. Winston-Salem, 27103	1928	722-1991	Res.	Retired

C

CAMPBELL, LARRY D. Rt. 1, Box 234 Banner Elk, 28604	1963	963-4673	Res.	Holy Communion, Banner Elk
CASTOR, DAVID L. 2259 12th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1960	324-8453 323-4972	Res Off.	St. Stephen, Hickory
COBB, JOHN W., D.D. P.O. Box 10351 Raleigh, 27605	1939	787-5191 828-1687	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Raleigh
COBB, PAUL B. 6706 Terry Lane Charlotte, 28215	1945	537-9484 537-6810	Res. Off.	St. Thomas, Charlotte
CONRAD, F. L., SR., D.D. P.O. Box 128 Kure Beach, 28449	1919	458-5544	Res.	Retired
CONRAD, G. DWIGHT 3001 Whitson Rd. Gastonia, 28052	1939	864-9461 865-6152	Res. Off.	Redeemer, Gastonia
CONRAD, PAUL L. Rt. 7, Box 92 Statesville, 28677	1956	872-7953 872-2547	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Statesville
COOK, EDWIN A. 1206 Forest Ave. Monroe, 28110	1963	289-1027 283-5244	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Monroe
CROMER, VOIGT R., D.D., LL.D., L.H.D. 222 7th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1928	324-7182	Res.	Retired
CUMBEE, L. E., Jr. Box 3663 Fayetteville, 28305	1957	484-4547 425-8168	Res. Off.	Christus Victor, Fayetteville

D

DASHER, LEWIS O. P.O. Box 516 Arden, 28704	1930	684-8896	Res.	Retired
DAUBENSPECK, WAYNE M. 208 W. 22nd St. Kannapolis, 28081	1930	932-1861	Res.	Retired
DAVIS, J. FRANK, D.D. Box 553 Arden, 28704	1929	684-8217	Res.	Retired
DAVIS, WALTER C., JR. Rt. 5, Box 548 Salisbury, 28144	1942	633-3770 633-3770	Res. Off.	St. Matthew, Salisbury
DEAL, CLAUDE V., JR. 411 Thornwood Rd. Chapel Hill, 27514	1963	942-5486 966-4021	Res. Off.	Hospital Chaplain, Assoc. Dir. of Chaplains Service, N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill
DEAL, CLAUDE V., SR. Rt. 2, Box 670 Salisbury, 28144	1934	857-8476	Res.	Grace, Salisbury
DEAL, DONALD R. P.O. Box 595 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1959	436-2521 436-4411	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant
DEAL, JACK D., S.T.M. Rt. 5, Box 146 Concord, 28025	1962	436-6037 436-6081	Res. Off.	St. John, Concord (Assoc. Pastor)
DEESE, PHILLIP W. 3600 W. Friendly Ave. Greensboro, 27410	1963	294-3514 292-9125	Res. Off.	First, Greensboro
DERRICK, CLARENCE K., JR. 400 N. Main Ave. Newton, 28658	1957	464-3331 464-3331	Res Off.	Beth-Eden, Newton
DERRICK, JOHN L. 2109 N. Duke St. Durham, 27704	1960	477-6558 477-7600	Res. Off.	Christ, Durham
DIEGEL, RONALD L. HHC 1st Bn. 12th Inf. 4th Inf. Div. APO San Francisco, Calif. 96262	1965			Chaplain, U.S. Army
DORTON, L. FRANKLIN 223 Valley View Drive Lexington, 27292	1955	731-4826 731-4315	Res. Off.	Our Saviour, Welcome
DORTON, RICHARD B. Rt. 3, Box 324 Kannapolis, 28081	1954	932-8463 932-8461	Res. Off.	St. Enoch, Kannapolis
DUNCAN, RICHARD 1900 The Plaza Charlotte, 28205	1968	375-2995	Res.	Assoc. Pastor, Holy Trinity, Charlotte
DUNN, KARL U. Rt. 1, Box 316 Lincolnton, 28092	1954	735-8405 735-8405	Res. Off.	Bethpage, Lincolnton

E

EASLEY, CHARLES W. 201 N. Piedmont Ave. Kings Mountain, 28086	1956	739-5113 739-6700	Res. Off.	St. Matthew, Kings Mountain

ECKARD, GLENN S. 104 E. Main St. Spindale, 28160	1931	631-2529 631-2529	Res. Off.	Advent, Spindale
EDSELL, ROBERT W. 215 Heritage Pl. Mooresville, 28115	1958	663-6795 663-4631	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Mooresville

F

FAGGART, BRADY, JR. 447 Dutch Neck Rd. Hightstown, N. J. 08520	1956 (N. Y.)	448-4445 532-3410	Res. Off.	Asst. to President, Luth. Ch. in Amer.
FARRIS, MELBOURNE R. 108 W. Rice St. Landis, 28088	1931	857-5250 857-2441	Res. Off.	Trinity, Landis
FISHER, CARL M. Box 1068 Jalan Scmangat Petaling Jaya Selangor, Malaysia	1958			Missionary, Malaysia
FISHER, HERMAN G. Rt. 1, Box 590 Ridge Road Lexington, 27292	1931	246-6082	Res.	Pilgrim, Lexington
FISHER, RAY R., D.D. 930 Marguerite Dr. Winston-Salem, 27106	1933	722-0788	Res.	Retired
FISHER, ROY L. P.O. Box 224 Rockwell, 28138	1928	279-3094	Res.	Retired
FLOWERS, C. WILLIAM P.O. Box 2603 New Bern, 28560	1969	638-4276 637-5879	Res. Off.	St. Andrew, New Bern
FOGLEMAN, JON R. 1004 Debbie St. Kannapolis, 28081	1970	933-3238 933-9703	Res. Off.	Redeemer, Kannapolis
FRAZIER, CYRUS F. P.O. Box 671 Mt. Holly, 28120	1956	827-3392 827-4751	Res. Off.	Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly
FRICK, VERNON A. Route 1 Gibsonville, 27249	1953	449-4237	Res.	Friedens, Gibsonville
FRITZ, R. DOUGLAS, D.D. P.O. Box 387 Salisbury, 28144	1950	633-5395 636-3431	Res. Off.	St. John, Salisbury
FRY, HOMER E. Rt. 3, Box 237-A Concord, 28025	1955	782-3506 782-3506	Res. Off.	Cross of Christ, Concord

G

GERSCHWITZ, PAUL ROY P.O. Box 136 Gibsonville, 27249	1970	449-4725 449-4725	Res. Off.	Sharon, Gibsonville
GLASS, JOSEPH D., Ph.D. Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1960	327-9488 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
GOINS, TED W. Route 5 Lexington, 27292	1956	956-6064 956-6064	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Lexington

GOODMAN, GILBERT B. Rt. 2, Box 281-A Boone, 28607	1936	264-3467	Res.	Bethany, Boone
GRIFFIN, JOSEPH L., D.D. P.O. Box 5063 High Point, 27262	1948	882-4544 882-2119	Res. Off.	Emmanuel, High Point
GRUBER, HARRY L. 221 Fryling Ave., SW Concord, 28025	1952	786-1622 782-0671	Res. Off.	St. Andrew, Concord

H

HAAS, CLYDE P., JR. 504 Bauersfeld St. Hamlet, 28345	1969	582-2526 582-0729	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Hamlet
HALL, STANFORD R. P.O. Box 4752 Duke Station Durham, 27706	1958	489-7059 286-2872 942-2678	Res. Off. Off.	Lutheran Student Foundation of Central N. C.
HALL, WILLIAM E. Rt. 5, Box 304 Salisbury, 28144	1949	279-4655 279-4655	Res. Off.	Christiana, Salisbury
HALVORSEN, ROBERT A. P.O. Box 11063 Charlotte, 28209	1964	525-2134 523-7981	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Charlotte
HAMM, L. BOYD, D.D. 514 S. York St. Gastonia, 28052	1928	864-5305	Res.	Retired
HARBINSON, CLINE W. Box 366 Taylorsville, 28681	1940	632-4876	Res.	St. Mark, Lenoir
HARBINSON, JAMES A., S.T.M. 6400 Old Reid Rd. Charlotte, 28210	1959	366-5056 364-0379	Res. Off.	Incarnation, Charlotte
HAWN, JOHN M. 10 N. Liberty St. Asheville, 28801	1963	252-1896 253-0043	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Asheville
HERMAN, F. LADELL, JR. Rt. 6, Box 428 Statesville, 28677	1969	872-7847	Res.	Sharon, Statesville
HIMES, JOHN R., Th.M. Luth. Theol. Sou. Seminary 4209 N. Main St. Columbia, S. C. 29203	1938	253-7946	Res.	Faculty, Luth. Theol. Sou. Sem.
HITCHCOCK, WALTER 2780 N. Center St. Hickory, 28601	1957	323-7165 324-6198	Res. Off.	Mt. Olive, Hickory
HORNE, EVERETT E. Rt. 2, Box 347 China Grove, 28023	1962	857-5722 857-5722	Res. Off.	Ebenezer, China Grove
HOYLE, CHARLIE L. Rt. 1, Box 250 Lexington, 27292	1958	243-8807 243-9487	Res. Off.	Holly Grove, Lexington
HUDDLE, DAVID K. P.O. Box 278 Granite Falls, 28630	1966	396-1555 396-1562	Res. Off.	Philadelphia, Granite Falls

HUDDLE, K. Y. P.O. Box 797 Stanley, 28164	1937	263-4100 263-2621	Res. Off.	Christ's, Stanley
HUGGINS, CHARLES R. P.O. Box 787 Sanford, 27330	1961	775-4953 776-1723	Res. Off.	Trinity, Sanford

I

IDDINGS, J. WHITE, D.D. 2524 Tryon Road Durham, 27705	1930	489-4602 684-3586	Res. Off.	Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area

J

JOHNSON, DAVID F. P.O. Box 760 Kannapolis, 28081	1942	932-7261 932-7261	Res. Off.	Regional Sec. Board of American Missions
JOHNSON, MARK C. P.O. Box 346 Southern Pines, 28387	1969	469-3063 692-2662	Res. Off.	Our Saviour, Southern Pines
JOHNSON, WILLIAM M., SR. 1126 Edgedale Dr. Salisbury, 28144	1960	636-6930 636-8354	Res. Off.	Gloria Dei, Salisbury

K

KARRIKER, LONNIE W. 1601 S. Cannon Blvd. Kannapolis, 28081	1961	933-8486 933-6721	Res. Off.	Center Grove, Kannapolis
KECK, ALBERT H., JR., D.D. 629 8th St., NE Hickory, 28601	1934	322-8411 327-5291	Res. Off.	St. Andrew, Hickory
KECK, DAVID RHODES 122 University Village Boone, 28607	1964	264-3628 264-2206	Res. Off.	Grace, Boone
KECK, GEORGE A. 5220 Silas Creek Parkway Winston-Salem, 27106	1962	725-4773 765-6211	Res. Off.	Epiphany, Winston-Salem
KEISLER, J. A., D.D. Box 346 Hildebran, 28637	1935	397-3345 397-3345	Res. Off.	Mt. Hebron, Hildebran
KEPLEY, R. H. Rt. 1, Box 76-A Catawba, 28609	1930	241-2818	Res.	Retired
KEPLEY, ROBERT J. 3008 Venus Dr. Raleigh, 27604	1962	828-4701 834-8724	Res. Off.	St. Philip, Raleigh
KING, CLAYBORNE S. Rt. 2, Box 147 Lexington, 27292	1949	475-2058 475-2058	Res. Off.	New Jerusalem, Lexington
KINNEY, PAUL G. Rt. 1, Box 77 Burlington, 27215	1931	228-8589	Res.	Retired

KITE, WILLIAM J., JR. P.O. Box 516 Taylorsville, 28681	1958	632-6309 632-3044	Res. Off.	Reformation, Taylorsville
KYLES, CHARLES F. Rt. 5, Box 397 Concord, 28025	1929	782-7907	Res.	Retired

L

LACKEY, JACOB L., M.A. 4501 Providence Rd. Charlotte, 28211	1944	366-2749 366-1595	Res. Off.	Christ, Charlotte
LINDLER, C. EDGAR Rt. 3, Box 349 China Grove, 28023	1953	857-5266 857-5034	Res. Off.	Mt. Moriah, China Grove
LINDLER, JOHN D. Route 2 Newton, 28658	1952	464-4320 464-1953	Res. Off.	St. James, Newton
LINEBERGER, CORLEY R. Rt. 7, Box 665 Salisbury, 28144	1951	857-9588 857-9588	Res. Off.	Prince of Peace, Salisbury
LINEBERGER, HENRY A. P.O. Box 596 Hickory, 28601	1971	328-9374 323-4747	Res. Off.	Assistant Pastor, Holy Trinity, Hickory
LINGLE, JOHN PAUL Box 266 Shelby, 28150	1968	482-1210 487-5679	Res. Off.	Ascension, Shelby
LINN, J. ARTHUR 1420 12th St. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1922	324-6820	Res.	Retired
LINN, JOHN K. 5009 Rugley Road Columbia, S. C. 29203	1915	253-1189	Res.	Retired
LIPPARD, A. W., D.D. 920 5th Ave., NW Hickory, 28601	1929	324-7281	Res.	Retired
LIPPARD, L. AARON Route 10, Box 506 Salisbury, 28144	1956	636-4685 636-5092	Res. Off.	Union, Salisbury
LITTLE, RICHARD C. 105 W. 22nd St. Kannapolis, 28081	1970	933-8262 932-5006	Res. Off.	St. David, Kannapolis
LOADHOLDT, DONALD B. Rt. 1, Box 71 Rockwell, 28138	1957	279-3737 279-3737	Res. Off.	Immanuel, Rockwell
LOHR, DAVID L. 3400 Covenant Rd. Columbia, S. C. 29204	1967	782-2282	Res.	Applying for Awaiting Call
LONG, ERNEST EDWARD 71 Cherry St. Arden, 28704	1962	684-6979 684-3251	Res. Off.	Nativity, Arden
LUMAN, RALPH I. 1644 Main Ave. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1956	322-8096 322-5002	Res. Off.	Bethany, Hickory

LYERLY, GARY R. 423 Holly St. Asheboro, 27203	1969	625-2619 625-4263	Res. Off.	St. John, Asheboro
LYERLY, J. WILFORD, D.D. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1938	633-2574 633-4861 786-4628	Res. Off. Off.	(Secretary of Synod) St. Andrew, Mount Airy

M

MARTIN, DAVID L. Union Theol. Seminary 3401 Brook Rd. Richmond, Va. 23207	1968			Applying for Awaiting Call
MAUNEY, JOHN D., JR. P.O. Box 3298 Fayetteville, 28305	1943	484-8953 484-8052	Res. Off.	St. James, Fayetteville
MAXWELL, ROBERT M. P.O. Box 5 Lincolnton, 28092	1971	735-6608 735-9251	Res. Off.	Holy Cross, Lincolnton
MAYER, J. LEGRANDE P.O. Box 1672 Salisbury, 28144	1936	636-3328 636-2152	Res. Off.	Calvary, Spencer
McCARTER, RUS L. 100 Skeet Club Rd. High Point, 27260	1967	885-6907 882-6053	Res. Off.	St. Michael, High Point
McCOMBS, CHARLES A. P.O. Box 3641 Wilmington, 28401	1955	762-7123 791-4582	Res. Off.	St. Matthew, Wilmington
McCREARY, GEORGE, D.D. P.O. Box 130 Oriental, 28571	1931	249-2081	Res.	Retired
McDANIEL, MICHAEL Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1954	328-9426 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
McKAY, HENRY M. 9124 Sandburg Ave. College Downs Charlotte, 28213	1964	596-8331 596-3531	Res. Off.	Advent, Charlotte
McMANUS, CHARLES R. Box 486 Rockwell, 28138	1959	279-3150 279-3150	Res. Off.	St. James, Rockwell
McSWAIN, HAROLD L. 2803 Ardsley Rd. Wilson, 27893	1964	237-3425 243-3825	Res. Off.	Ascension, Wilson
MERCK, JOHN FRANKLIN Box 597 Dallas, 28034	1964	922-3830 922-5375	Res. Off.	Holy Communion, Dallas
MEZEZERS, VALDIS, S.T.M. Route 1 Dallas, 28034	1940	922-3574	Res.	Antioch, Dallas
MILHOLLAND, WILLIAM F. 12 N. 6th St. Wilmington, 28401	1958	762-0713 762-4882	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Wilmington
MILLER, GILMER C., JR. Rt. 1, Box 156 Conover, 28613	1969	256-5118 256-8373	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Conover
MILLER, GLENN A. Rt. 5, Box 404 Salisbury, 28144	1934	279-3469	Res.	St. Peter, Salisbury

MILLER, HOLLIS A. P.O. Box 387 Salisbury, 28144	1969	633-2658 636-3431	Res. Off.	Associate Pastor, St. John, Salisbury
MILLER, PAUL L. Rt. 3, Box 554 Hickory, 28601	1921	322-7626	Res.	Retired
MISENHEIMER, CLYDE A. Rt. 1, Box 210 China Grove, 28023	1938	857-2077 857-2163	Res. Off.	Concordia, China Grove
MISENHEIMER, ERNEST L., D.D. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1940	636-5562 633-4861	Res. Off.	Asst. to President, N. C. Synod
MITCHELL, CARVETH P., D.D. 1001 Queens Road Charlotte, 28207	1937	366-5185 334-6895	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Charlotte
MONROE, PAUL E., S.T.M. 704 Rockspring Rd. High Point, 27262	1945	882-4544	Res.	Disability
MOORE, GEORGE T. Rt. 1, Box 592 Hickory, 28601	1957	327-4059 327-4059	Res. Off.	Zion, Hickory
MOOSE, J. SHELTON, D.D. 213 Scottridge Dr. Charlotte, 28210	1939	523-2875	Res.	Mission Developer, SW Charlotte
MOOSE, PAUL E. Rt. 3, Box 94-A Liberty, 27298	1935	565-4639 565-4639	Res. Off.	Lows, Liberty
MOOSE, STEPHEN L. Rt. 2, Box 79 Lincolnton, 28092	1969	735-8034 735-6766	Res. Off.	Daniel, Lincolnton
MOREHEAD, F. CURTIS 201 W. Harrison Salisbury, 28144	1944	633-2704 633-4881	Res. Off.	Haven, Salisbury
MORGAN, JOHN L., D.D. P.O. Box 26 Richfield, 28137	1916	463-5032	Res.	Retired
MORGAN, PAUL L., D.D. 3600 W. Friendly Ave. Greensboro, 27410	1945	288-3177 292-9125	Res. Off.	First, Greensboro

N

NAGLE, JOHN R. P.O. Box 164 Cary, 27511	1968	467-2661 467-8989	Res. Off.	Christ the King, Cary
NAHOUSE, R. GRAHAM Box 2946 Greenville, 27834	1964	756-1166 756-2058	Res. Off.	Our Redeemer, Greenville
NAU, WALTER T., Ph.D. 217 5th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1930	324-8658 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
NELSON, JOHN E., Ed.M. Rt. 1, Box 24 Claremont, 28610	1922	459-7672	Res.	Retired
NEWBY, WILBUR V. 2420 Ashley Road Charlotte, 28208	1943	394-2247 392-2174	Res. Off.	Redeemer, Charlotte

NORMAN, CLARENCE E. 320 E. Park St. Cary, 27511	1917	467-1452	Res.	Retired
NORRIS, J. L., D.D. 464 10th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1927	327-0891	Res.	Retired

O

ORINSON, EDWARD H. Rt. 6, Box 86 Salisbury, 28144	1942	636-7972 633-1576	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Salisbury
ORINSON, EDWARD L. Route 2 Cherryville, 28021	1971	435-9731	Off.	St. Mark, Cherryville

P

PARK, KARL M. Rt. 4, Box 282 Albemarle, 28001	1952	982-7644 982-8591	Res. Off.	St. Martin, Albemarle
PATTERSON, CHARLES R. P.O. Box 1002 Hickory, 28601	1921	322-8956	Res.	Retired
PEELER, J. L. Rt. 3, Box 54 Hickory, 28601	1950	327-3600 327-3600	Res. Off.	Bethlehem, Hickory
PERRY, FRANK C., Th.M. Box 568 Chapel Hill, 27514	1955	942-1069 942-2678	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill
PLESS, JOHN A. Route 3 Lexington, 27292	1940	956-8850	Res.	Exec. Director, N. C. Lutheran Homes
PLEXICO, THURMOND C. P.O. Box 402 Concord, 28025	1951	782-8216 786-1131 786-1132	Res. Off. Off.	St. James, Concord

Q

QUADSTROM, CONRAD L. P. O. Box 10351 Raleigh, 27605	1971	832-4086 828-1687	Res. Off.	Assistant Pastor, Holy Trinity, Raleigh

R

RADCLIFF, JAMES M. Box 125 Lewisville, 27023	1969	945-3246 945-5255	Res. Off.	Shiloh, Lewisville
RAMSEUR, FRED M., JR. 1900 The Plaza Charlotte, 28205	1957	536-0715 377-5439	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Charlotte
RAU, HARRY L., JR. P.O. Box 266 China Grove, 28023	1952	857-5952 857-5696	Res. Off.	Lutheran Chapel, China Grove
RENDLEMAN, C. HENRY 3510 Main Ave. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1959	324-0801 328-1363	Res. Off.	Messiah, Hickory
RENNINGER, THOMAS P.O. Box 578 Rural Hall, 27045	1967	969-5337 969-5902	Res. Off.	Nazareth, Rural Hall

RHOADS, DAVID M. 1209 Oakland Ave. Durham, 27705	1968	286-7003	Res.	Awaiting Call
RHOADS, HAROLD E. 1800 Brenner Ave. Salisbury, 28144	1951	633-4123	Res.	Retired
RHYNE, ALFRED D. P.O. Box 137 Faith, 28041	1958	279-2130 279-2500	Res. Off.	Faith, Faith
RHYNE, M. JACK Rt. 5, Box 269 Lincolnton, 28092	1959	735-9550	Res.	Salem-St. Luke, Lincolnton
RHYNE, RICHARD W. 1100 Curtis St. Greensboro, 27406	1969	274-1322 275-3609	Res. Off.	BAM, Mission Dev., Warnersville Area, Greensboro
RHYNE, WILLIAM R. Rt. 1, Box 635 Salisbury, 28144	1968	633-4109 636-1619	Res. Off.	Bethel, Salisbury
RIDENHOUR, ERNEST W. Rt. 3, Box 676 Salisbury, 28144	1951	279-3096 279-3096	Res. Off.	Organ, Salisbury
RIDENHOUR, THOMAS E. 5609 Fleming Ter. Guilford College, 27410	1969	292-9578 292-4984	Res. Off.	Resurrection, Guilford College
RIMMER, J. PAUL P.O. Box 1252 Kinston, 28501	1945	527-2213 527-2239	Res. Off.	Prince of Peace, Kinston
RITCHIE, C. ROSS, JR., S.T.M. 845 W. 5th St. Winston-Salem, 27101	1957	768-3533 722-8144	Res. Off.	Augsburg, Winston-Salem
RITCHIE, CARL L. Box 308 Lexington, 27292	1957	249-9835 246-6018	Res. Off.	First, Lexington
RITCHIE, HOKE H. P.O. Box 99 Thomasville, 27360	1944	476-4542 476-4114	Res. Off.	Grace, Thomasville
RITCHIE, JOHN A. Rt. 3, Box 157 Taylorsville, 28681	1935	632-2655	Res.	St. John, Taylorsville
ROBINSON, CARROLL LEE Rt. 1, Box 503 Dallas, 28034	1962	922-4387 922-4387	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Dallas
ROBINSON, HARRY H. 1200 W. Cornwallis Rd. Durham, 27705	1951	286-7606 489-3214	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Durham
ROEVER, ELDON Rt. 6, Box 521 Lexington, 27292	1945	249-2056 249-2056	Res. Off.	Becks, Lexington
ROGERS, LOUIS V. Lenoir Rhyne College Box 414 Hickory, 28601	1957	323-6218 328-1741 (Ext. 265)	Res. Off.	Chaplain, Lenoir Rhyne College
ROOF, LESTER O., JR. 439 7th St., Place, SW Conover, 28613	1956	464-5586 464-3804	Res. Off.	Faith, Conover
ROOF, LESTER O., SR. Rt. 7, Box 806 Salisbury, 28144	1929	279-2257	Res.	Retired
RUDISILL, D. P., Ph.D. 431 4th St., NE Hickory, 28601	1926	322-7186 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College

S

SAFRIT, DONALD LYNN 110 Snipe St. Kannapolis, 28081	1962	932-7586 932-3716	Res. Off.	Bethany, Kannapolis
SAFRIT, DONALD R. 1763 Highland Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1969	327-8961	Off.	Good Hope, Hickory
SCHAACK, EDWARD R. P.O. Box 187 Elkin, 28621	1967	835-5349 835-2202	Res. Off.	Christ, Elkin
SCHAEFER, FRED W., S.T.M. 26 Skyline Way Oraville, Calif. 95965	1905	533-8196	Res.	Retired
SCHOTT, GEORGE F., JR., D.D. 1007 Wildwood Ave. Columbia, S. C. 29203	1942	252-0040 256-0758	Res. Off.	Faculty Sou. Theo. Sem.
SCHRODER, HENRY A. 2509 Pickett Rd. Durham, 27705	1923	489-4380	Res.	Retired
SEABOCH, J. A. Box 566 Liberty, 27298	1929	622-2651	Res.	Retired
SETZER, C. PETER 809 S. York St. Gastonia, 28052	1965	865-4553 865-1502	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Gastonia
SETZER, DENNIS L., JR. Rt. 6, Box 279 Burlington, 27215	1970	227-2203 227-5345	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Burlington
SETZER, ROY B. Box 115 Alamance, 27201	1930	226-5441	Res.	Retired
SHEALY, JAMES F. Bear Poplar, 28011	1965	278-2710 278-2710	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Bear Poplar
SHELBY, ROBERT F., JR., D.D. P.O. Box 666 Belmont, 28012	1936	825-3412 825-2483	Res. Off.	Holy Comforter, Belmont
SHELBY, ROBERT F., III Box 643 Hudson, 28638	1968	728-3935 728-3935	Res. Off.	St. John, Hudson
SHELL, AUSTIN F., Ph.D. 41 Nob Hill Columbia, S. C. 29210	1945	772-5965 252-4103	Res. Off.	Faculty, Sou. Theol. Sem.
SHEPPARD, J. D. 502 2nd Ave., NE Conover, 28613	1928	464-1412	Res.	Retired
SHIPTON, C. LEE Rt. 3, Box 178 Taylorsville, 28681	1934	632-4482 632-4482	Res. Off.	Friendship, Taylorsville
SHUFORD, GEORGE W. Rt. 2, Box 373 Gibsonville, 27249	1953	697-1215 697-1215	Res. Off.	Peace, Gibsonville
SIDES, FLOYD E. 106 Radcliff Circle Parkwood Durham, 27707	1966	544-1041 544-7195	Res. Off.	Christus Victor, Durham

SIFFORD, CLARENCE E., JR. Rt. 1, Box 542 Concord, 28025	1960	782-1335 782-2326	Res. Off.	Mt. Hermon, Concord
SIGMON, JOHN H., JR. 107 Mimosa St. Morganton, 28655	1949	437-4614 437-0780	Res. Off.	Calvary, Morganton
SIGMON, R. BRUCE 25 Pinehurst Lane Newton, 28650	1919	464-1130	Res.	Retired
SIMMONS, GEORGE L. Rt. 1, Box 316 Richfield, 28137	1969	279-3928	Res.	Luther's, Richfield
SIMUNDSON, DANIEL J. 303 Tracy Circle Boone, 28607	1959	264-9255 264-8871	Res. Off.	Faculty, Appalachian State University
SINK, HENRY R. 511 N. Sellars Mill Rd. Burlington, 27215	1959	226-8386 226-9315	Res. Off.	Messiah, Burlington
SINK, OLIN W. Rt. 5, Box 85 Salisbury, 28144	1933	633-3012 636-5787	Res. Off.	Messiah, Salisbury
SLOOP, LUTHER R. P.O. Box 542 Maiden, 28650	1948	428-8790 428-8527	Res. Off.	St. Martin, Maiden
SLOOP, PERRY L. P.O. Box 127 Richfield, 28137	1970	463-6012 463-6012	Res. Off.	New Bethel, Richfield
SMITH, HARWOOD T., JR. Box 296 Troutman, 28166	1962	528-3691 528-5334	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Troutman
SMITH, JACK EVERETT, S.T.M. P.O. Box 1 Cherryville, 28021	1951	435-9235 435-9264	Res. Off.	St. John, Cherryville
SMITH, W. LEO, S.T.M. Rt. 3, Box 258 Hickory, 28601	1937	324-7272 324-7805	Res. Off.	New Jerusalem, Hickory
SMITH, WILLIAM E. 442 17th Avenue, NE Hickory, 28601	1956	328-6883 327-2700	Res. Off.	Good Shepherd, Hickory
SMYTH, RICHARD T. Rt. 3, Box 559 Hickory, 28601	1969	327-2445 327-2490	Res. Off.	St. Timothy, Hickory
SOX, SAMUEL L., D.D. 404 S. Aycock St. Greensboro, 27403	1929	273-2181	Res.	Retired
STALEY, MAURICE E. Box 86 Richfield, 28137	1966	463-6211	Res.	Mt. Zion, Richfield
STARR, C. MARION 302 S. Main St. Kannapolis, 28081	1948	932-0576 933-4101	Res. Off.	Kimball, Kannapolis
STELLING, THOMAS O. 4726 Travertine Drive Tampa, Fla. 33615	1945	884-2349	Res.	Retired
STIREWALT, JAMES C. Rt. 6, Box 315 Salisbury, 28144	1956	636-1871 636-0352	Res. Off.	Salem, Salisbury
SUMMERS, DANIEL B. Route 1 Julian, 27283	1942	697-1258 697-1300	Res. Off.	Coble, Julian

SWANSON, REUBEN J., Ph.D. Box 551 Cullowhee, 28723	1945	293-2161	Res.	Faculty, Western Carolina University
SWICEGOOD, OLIN G. Rt. 2, Box 102 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1933	436-6119	Res.	Mt. Olive, Gold Hill
SWYGERT, DAVID G. Box 185 Bessemer City, 28016	1967	629-3478 629-3219	Res. Off.	Grace, Bessemer City

T

TAYLOR, JOHN F., JR. Rt. 1, Box 266 Newton, 28658	1958	464-3135 464-3135	Res. Off.	Grace, Newton
TERRY, R. HAROLD, S.T.M. 805 Longfield Rd. Philadelphia, Pa. 19118	1948	836-5647 438-5600	Res. Off.	Worship & Music Editor Bd. of Parish Ed.
THOMAS, LUTHER A., D.D. P.O. Box 403 Lincolnton, 28092	1914	735-7848	Res.	Retired
THORNBURG, J. LEWIS, D.D. Box 244 Arden, 28704	1923	684-9311	Res.	Retired
THUESEN, THEODORE J., M.A. Box 416 Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1956	327-9551 328-1741 (Ext. 212)	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
TOWNSEND, N. EARL, M.A. Box 505 Reidsville, 27320	1949	349-8535 349-6278	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Reidsville
TREXLER, E. RAY Route 2 Lincolnton, 28092	1927	735-6437	Res.	Retired
TREXLER, EDGAR R., JR., M.A. 2900 Queen Lane Philadelphia, Pa. 19129	1962	277-1470 848-6800 (Ext. 298)	Res. Off.	Articles Editor, THE LUTHERAN
TREXLER, ROY L. 402 Magnolia Dr. Monroe, 28110	1956	289-4489	Res.	Awaiting Call
TROUTMAN, EDWIN F. Box 143 Troutman, 28166	1927	528-5716	Res.	Retired
TROUTMAN, ROBERT L. P.O. Box 158 Lutheridge Arden, 28704	1957	684-6447 684-4591	Res. Off.	Executive Director, Lutheridge

V

VANDERFORD, BILLY L. 948 Coulwood Dr. Charlotte, 28214	1960	399-1703 399-1703	Res. Off.	A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte

W

WALKER, JAMES E. Rt. 5, Box 234 Concord, 28025	1929	436-6765	Res.	Retired

WALKER, ROBERT G., M.S. 206 Professional Bldg. Chapel Hill, 27514	1954	942-5476 Off.	Reg. Dir. Nat. Luth. Camp. Min.
WALLACE, RALPH J. P.O. Box 56 Lincolnton, 28092	1961	735-5252 Res. 735-9003 Off. 735-9034 Off.	Emmanuel, Lincolnton
WARREN, CARL W. 1001 Queens Rd. Charlotte, 28207	1967	364-4962 Res. 334-6895 Off.	Associate Pastor, St. Mark, Charlotte
WEAVER, JOHN F. 402 Cheyenne Rd. Jacksonville, 28540	1961	353-4472 Res. 346-2111 Off. (Ext. 2601)	Chaplain, U.S. Navy
WEDDINGTON, G. THOMAS Lutheran Mission Parvathipuram Srikakulam District Andhra Tradesh, India	1952		Missionary, India
WHITENER, BOYCE D. P.O. Box 125 Alamance, 27201	1960	226-1034 Off.	Alamance, Alamance
WHITESIDE, HOYLE L., D.D. 421 W. Front St. Burlington, 27215	1950	584-4511 Res. 227-5554 Off.	Macedonia, Burlington
WHITTECAR, GEORGE R., D.D. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1935	636-6866 Res. 633-4861 Off.	President, N. C. Synod
WISE, CURTIS K., JR. Route 2 Vale, 28168	1957	735-8817 Res. 735-9207 Off.	Trinity, Vale
WISE, W. DAVID P.O. Box 448 Claremont, 28610	1948	459-7194 Res. 459-7195 Off.	Mt. Calvary, Claremont
WOOD, ROGER WAYNE 2501 Barker St. Lumberton, 28358	1967	739-4907 Res. 739-2329 Off.	St. Mark, Lumberton
WOOD, WILLIAM C. 3301 Anderson Drive Winston-Salem, 27107	1960	788-6212 Res. 788-9211 Off.	Christ, Winston-Salem
WOOLLY, DONALD E. 702 N. New Hope Rd. Gastonia, 28052	1958	865-2719 Res. 864-6491 Off.	Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia

Y

YOST, JOHN L., JR., D.D. Box 596 Hickory, 28601	1945	328-4161 Res. 323-4747 Off.	Holy Trinity, Hickory
YOST, JOHN L., SR., D.D., LL.D. 825 Wildwood Ave. Columbia, S. C. 29203	1917	252-5425 Res.	Retired
YOUNG, ROBERT GLENN 12509 Idlewood Rd. Matthews, 28105	1971	874-4502 Res.	Morning Star, Matthews
YOUNG, ROBERT LINDEN Fidelity Ct., Apt. 9 Carrboro, 27510	1964	967-7628 Res.	Applying for Awaiting Call

YOUNT, CARROLL N., M.A. Rt. 10, Box 431 Statesville, 28677	1918	872-7103	Res.	Retired
YOUNT, GLENN A. Rt. 5, Box 692 Hickory, 28601	1944	495-7462 495-7462	Res. Off.	Shiloh, Hickory
YOUNT, LAWRENCE E. Rt. 6, Box 145 Statesville, 28677	1961	872-7394	Res.	Mt. Hermon, Statesville
YOUNT, NOAH DAVID Rt. 3, Box 1 Conover, 28613	1918	464-1582	Res.	Retired
YOUNT, ROBERT W. Rt. 2, Box 343 Concord, 28025	1962	933-3550	Res.	Trinity, Concord
YOUNT, WADE D. Rt. 2, Box 105 Lenoir, 28645	1936	758-5222	Res.	St. John, Lenoir
YOUNT, WALTER N. 186 Scenic Dr., NE Concord, 28025	1935	782-6924 782-6923	Res. Off.	Calvary, Concord

Roll of Deaconesses and Other Certified Church Workers

Name and Address	Telephone	Church
Casper, Mrs. E. O. (Mildred) 201 West Harrison Salisbury, 28144	633-4861	N. C. Synoa
Houlroyd, Sister Evelyn 1314 12th St. Dr. NW Hickory, 28601	324-6531	Parish Education Consultant Hickory
Mundy, Mrs. C. Reginald (Betty) Route 9, Westcliffe Salisbury, 28144	636-9049	
Groseclose, Miss Martha 302 South Main St. Kannapolis, 28081	933-4101	Kimball, Kannapolis Parish Worker

The above have been certified by the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the Lutheran Church in America.

Roll of Lay Delegates

CENTRAL

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	Mrs. Evelyn Hoffner	Route 1
China Grove	Concordia	Mrs. Paul Campbell	Rt. 3, Box 155, Mooresville
China Grove	Ebenezer	Mrs. Blanche Heilig	Rt. 2, Rockwell
China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	Wayne Patterson	Route 1
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Blair Withers	Rt. 2, Box 546
China Grove	St. Mark	Arthur C. Smith	P.O. Box 82
Cleveland	Amity	Mrs. Christine Beaver	Rt. 5, Mooresville
Cleveland	Lebanon	Mrs. Mae Adams Lawson P. Boland	Route 1 Route 1
East Spencer	Christ	Clemmie E. Norris	P.O. Box 606
Faith	Faith	Floyd Lingle	Box 145, Granite Quarry
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	Mrs. Dorothy Fisher	P.O. Box 53
Landis	Trinity	L. D. Gray	408 E. Blume St.
Mocksville	Holy Cross	Allen Webb	P.O. Box 373
Mooresville	St. Mark	Richard Rudisill	202 Vernon Drive
Richfield	Luther	Emmanuel Frick	417 N. Main St., China Grove
Rockwell	Immanuel	Elbert Lewis	1023 Highland Ave., Salisbury
Rockwell	St. James	Phil Howell	Box 111
Salisbury	Bethel	Mrs. Susan Rhyne	Rt. 1, Box 635
Salisbury	Christiana	Ed Gentry	211 Skyline Drive
Salisbury	Gloria Dei	Mr. Lex Ritchie Mrs. Lex Ritchie	510 Elm Street
Salisbury	Grace	Hoyte Moose	1219 S. Poplar St., Landis
*Salisbury	Haven	Harry Isenhour, LL.D. Gilmer C. Miller	2 Pine Tree Road 1607 S. 3rd Street
Salisbury	Messiah	Wright Ritchie	805 Lincolnton Road
*Salisbury	Organ	W. Lee Kluttz Thomas Beeker	Rt. 7, Box 572 Rt. 2, Box 226
Salisbury	Prince of Peace	W. J. Shuping	Rt. 3, Box 754
*Salisbury	Salem	James Bigger Lester Cauble	410 Elm Street Rt. 9, Box 63

**Salisbury	St. John	Mrs. Stiles Markey	1304 Forestdale Dr.
		William S. Porter	307 Wake Drive
		Marcus C. Smith	Route 6, Box 624
Salisbury	St. Mark	Franklin M. Yost	Rt. 2, Box 445
*Salisbury	St. Matthew	Arnold Heilig	111 Bremen Drive, Lexington
		Clifford File	Rt. 4, Box 297
*Salisbury	St. Paul	Hollie Ritchie	Rt. 7, Box 152
		Luther Paul Canup	Rt. 7, Box 183
Salisbury	St. Peter	Carr Ray Lyerly	Rt. 5, Box 302
*Salisbury	Union	Cicero Lyerly	Rt. 4, Box 139
		Franklin Merrell	Rt. 3, Box 484A
Spencer	Calvary	Clifton W. Miller	215 W. 11th Street
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	Edwin R. Guy	Route 6
*Statesville	St. John	Walter C. Thomas	405 Greenway Drive
		Betty Jo Litaker	517 Virginia Avenue
Statesville	St. Paul	Johnny Goodman	1117 4th Street
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Halbert Rimmer	Route 1

EASTERN

Cary	Christ the King	Robert Chunn	615 E. Maynard Rd.
Fayetteville	Christus Victor	Donald Flynn	P.O. Box 3663
Fayetteville	St. James	Claude Aderholdt	323 Circle Drive
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Ronald Morton	825 Lufberry Drive
Greenville	Our Redeemer	Floyd Mattheis	1402 Evergreen Drive
Havelock	St. Timothy	Garold R. Carter	Box 253
Jacksonville	Our Savior	Robert A. Lang	422 Seminole Trail
Kinston	Prince of Peace	Mrs. Clayton Sugg	607 SE Third St., Snow Hill
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	Jason Lentz	P.O. Box 6
Laurinburg	Living Word	No Delegate	
Lumberton	St. Mark	David N. Guy	2801 Shaw Street
New Bern	St. Andrew	Kenneth McCain	505 Thurman Road
*Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Craig L. Barnhardt	2705 Rosedale Ave.
		Samuel Behrends	3507 Keats Place
Raleigh	St. Philip	Howard W. Huston	801 Carlisle St.
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Robert R. Anderson	P.O. Box 1855

Sanford	Trinity	William Patterson, Jr.	P.O. Box 301
Sou. Pines	Our Saviour	No Delegate	
Wilmington	St. Matthew	Mrs. P. E. Bowers	113 Bryan Avenue
*Wilmington	St. Paul	Mrs. Billy Mason Ralph V. Shipton	3845 Sweetbriar Rd. 1924 Wrightsville Ave.
Wilson	Ascension	Wildon Hester	Box 8, Forest Hills Rd.

NORTHERN

Alamance	Alamance	G. H. Kirkpatrick, Sr.	Rt. 1, Burlington
Asheboro	St. John	Mrs. Eleanor Stover	505 S. Park St.
*Burlington	Macedonia	Carl Turbyfill Frederick Sternberg	2216 Walker Avenue 2214 Westover Ter.
Burlington	Messiah	Howard W. Mitchell	2519 Oakcrest Ct.
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	Clifton Shoe	Rt. 6, Box 131
Burlington	St. Paul	Kenneth Shoffner Alan D. Shoffner	Route 6 Route 6
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Robert Tilden	Rt. 4, Box 527
Durham	Christ	Norman Lamberg	2309 Lednum St. — Apt. H
Durham	Christus Victor	Duke T. Scott	100 Foxcroft Lane
Durham	St. Paul	Richard Boynton	2920 Welcome Drive
Gibsonville	Friedens	J. I. Wagoner	Route 1
Gibsonville	Peace	Clayton Cobb, Sr.	Rt. 2, Box 443
Gibsonville	Sharon	Garland Paylor	Route 1
*Greensboro	First	Leonard Schaffer James H. Call	527 Woodvale Drive 4404 Green Forest Road
Greensboro	Our Father	Dale Luebben	3010 Stratford Drive
Guilford College	Resurrection	David M. Beaver	Box 8107, Greensboro
*High Point	Emmanuel	Ted Pettyjohn F. Curtis Morehead	P.O. Box 781 310 Monroe Street
High Point	New Covenant	Mrs. J. Wagner	313 Tarheel Drive
High Point	St. Michael	No Delegate	
Julian	Coble	David Harrington	Rt. 5, Box 444, Greensboro
Lewisville	Shiloh	Roy Thompson	Lawrence Road
Lexington	Beck	Mrs. Roy Beck	Rt. 3, Box 64, Salisbury
Lexington	First	Joe H. Sink R. Chester Young	Rt. 1, Box 771 30 Chestnut Street
Lexington	Holly Grove	John Conrad	Route 6

Lexington	Lebanon	W. G. Everhart	Route 7
Lexington	New Jerusalem	Mrs. Roy Arnold	Route 2
Lexington	Pilgrim	Roy T. Berrier Edward Hill	P.O. Box 435 Route 1
Lexington	St. Luke	Raymond Owens	Route 5
Liberty	Grace	George Lukens	P.O. Box 384
Liberty	Lows	Howard Stafford	Route 3
Liberty	Melanchthon	No Delegate	
Mount Airy	St. Andrew	Mrs. Bruce Ammons	P.O. Box 1034
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	Richard Smith	308 S. Harris St.
Rural Hall	Nazareth	Mrs. Ella Lindon	Box 536
Thomasville	Grace	Harry Fesperman	904 Lake Drive West
Welcome	Our Saviour	Roy Frank Smith	Rt. 4, Box 462, Winston-Salem
*Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Paul Schmidt Lee F. Anderson	932 Goodwin Rd. 2743 London Lane
Winston-Salem	Christ	No Delegate	
Winston-Salem	Epiphany	V. J. Vierling	784 Austin Lane

NORTHWESTERN

Banner Elk	Holy Communion	Edgar Townsend	Rt. 4, Holiday Hills, Boone
Boone	Bethany	Forrest Moretz	Route 2
Boone	Grace	Dr. Don Sink	210 Hillcrest Circle
Catawba	Ebenezer	Hoyt Deal Donald Simmemon	Route 2 Route 2
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	Harry Arndt	Rt. 1, Box 625
Conover	Faith	J. Allen Arndt	Rt. 3, Box 9, Newton
Conover	St. Luke	Franklin Sigmon	Route 1
Elkin	Christ	Kenneth Glace	275 Ivy Circle
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Huitt Keener	Forest Avenue
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	Curtis Kiziah	Rt. 5, Hickory
*Hickory	Bethany	Thurston J. Reinhardt Harold Hewat	1725 7th Ave., NW 1025 11th St. Cr. Dr., NW
Hickory	Bethlehem	Harry Jenkins	Route 3
Hickory	Good Hope	Jim Whitener	1763 Highland Ave., NE
Hickory	Good Shepherd	C. R. Cagle	615 12th Avenue, NE
*Hickory	Holy Trinity	James Phillips Samuel Hemphill	84 17th Avenue Ct., NW 344 7th Avenue, NE
Hickory	Messiah	Paul Coulter	2109 1st Avenue, NW

*Hickory	Mt. Olive	Hoke Whisnant Fabian Yount	Route 5 20 19th Avenue, NE
Hickory	New Jerusalem	A. C. Bowman	766 20th St., NE
Hickory	Sardis	No Delegate	
Hickory	Shiloh	Kenneth Moretz	Rt. 1, Box 86, Conover
*Hickory	St. Andrew	Dr. James Unglaube D. W. Wilcox	Lenoir Rhyne College 2055 10th St. Pl., NW
*Hickory	St. Stephen	Bryce Hollar Floyd Fry	Rt. 2, Box 497-B Rt. 3, Box 456
Hickory	St. Timothy	Ray Sigmon Allen Sigmon	Rt. 3, Box 565 Rt. 3, Box 559
Hickory	Zion	James Q. Deal	Rt. 1, Box 188
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	Melvin Ruggles	P.O. Box 147
Hudson	St. John	James Hawkins Mrs. Theresa Sherrill	P.O. Box 64 P.O. Box 57
Lenoir	St. John	James R. Smith Stuart Maltba	Rt. 2, Box 362 Rt. 2, Box 175
Lenoir	St. Mark	No Delegate	
Lenoir	St. Stephen	Reginald W. Kahill	211 Windsor Park
Maiden	St. Martin	Jerry Harbinson	204 N. 10th Avenue
Morganton	Calvary	Mrs. Lavone Gregory	Drawer 339
*Newton	Beth-Eden	Jesse Sigmon, Jr. Isaac Kuhn	1601 Brentwood Dr. 1005 N. Frye Avenue
Newton	Grace	David A. Anthony	Rt. 2, Lincolnton
Newton	St. James	William Isenhour	Route 2
Startown	St. Paul	James E. Fowler	Rt. 3, Box 399, Newton
*Taylorsville	Friendship	Carrel J. Icenhour Leon Fox	Route 1 Route 1
Taylorsville	Reformation	William Herman	Rt. 4, Box 68
Taylorsville	St. John	No Delegate	
Wilkesboro	Atonement	No Delegate	

SOUTHERN

*Albemarle	First	Myron W. Dry Grover Thompson	P.O. Box 483 P.O. Box 982
Albemarle	St. Martin	Retha Hahn	Route 4
Charlotte	Advent	Charles Cline	Rt. 10, Whispering Oaks Drive
Charlotte	A Mighty Fortress	No Delegate	

Charlotte	Christ	Donald Butler	1011 Court Drive
*Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Kenneth Sloop	5500 Galway Drive
		Joe Bookout	6116 Brace Road
Charlotte	Incarnation	Harry Faggart, Jr.	251 Huntley Place
Charlotte	Redeemer	Charles Schnibben	4312 Butler Road
*Charlotte	St. Luke	Jacob A. Rudisill	1312 Myrtle Avenue
		Earl M. Beatty	Rt. 6, Boz 742
		Jack Moore	4111 Hough Road
**Charlotte	St. Mark	Thomas Ridenhour	5600 Lansing Drive
		Phillip Gerdes	1416 Scotland Avenue
		Larry Dagenhart	1601 Biltmore Drive
		Harold Green	3828 Annlin Avenue
Charlotte	St. Thomas	Ray Casper	322 Stilwell Oaks Road
Concord	Calvary	John C. Howard	103 Winecoff Ave., NE
Concord	Cold Water	Beth Tarlton	Rt. 3, Box 256
Concord	Cross of Christ	Terry Sifford	Rt. 2, Rockwell
Concord	Mt. Hermon	Eugene Austin	Rt. 4, Box 479-A
Concord	St. Andrew	Mrs. Helen Gruber	221 Fryling Ave., SW
*Concord	St. James	D. R. McEachern, Jr.	27 White St., NW
		Mrs. Earl Propst	946 Burrage Rd., NE
		Tom Grady	723 Miramar Drive
*Concord	St. John	Frank Moose	186 Cabarrus Avenue
		Ned K. Miller	P.O. Box 184
Concord	St. Martin	No Delegate	
Concord	Trinity	Howard W. Owen	106 Suburban Ave., Kannapolis
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	Archie Cline	Route 2
Hamlet	St. Paul	Hoyt W. Bundy	126 Woodland Rd., Rockingham
Kannapolis	Bethany	Marks Sloop	322 Ruth Avenue
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Jerry Barlow	2210 Carolina Avenue
*Kannapolis	Kimball	William Fisher	905 Burrage Rd., NE
		B. S. Brown, Jr.	315 Professional Bldg.
Kannapolis	Redeemer	William Black	512 Bostian Ave.
Kannapolis	St. David	Joe Allman	305 Davis St., Landis
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	F. L. Rumple	Rt. 5, Box 300
Matthews	Morning Star	Mrs. Anna Schleigh	P.O. Box 1354
Monroe	St. Luke	Owen Williams	Rt. 2, Box 15-D
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	George Hahn, Sr.	P.O. Box 128
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	Jerry Arnold Cauble	Rt. 1, Box 481
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Olive	Ned R. Faggart	Rt. 2, Box 114
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Warren Wagoner	Box 155
Richfield	New Bethel	Richard Kirk	Rt. 1, Box 125

SOUTHWESTERN

Andrews	St. Andrew	No Delegate	
Arden	Nativity	Raymond Travis, Sr.	Rt. 2, Box 411
Asheville	St. Mark	Jack Wilson	16 Gertrude Place
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Gene F. Cline	Rt. 1, Box 143-A
Bessemer City	Grace	Reggie O'Brien	218 W. Virginia Ave.
Brevard	Good Shepherd	Mrs. O. A. Hofmann	Rt. 1, Dunn's Rock
Cherryville	St. John	D. R. Mauney, Jr.	500 S. Elm Street
Cherryville	St. Mark	R. L. Lineberry	P.O. Box 682, Bessemer City
Crouse	St. Paul	Paul Ray Elmore	P.O. Box 403
Dallas	Antioch	No Delegate	
Dallas	Holy Communion	Polie Cloninger, Jr.	c/o Mary Jo's Cloth Store
Dallas	Our Saviour	Earl Pasour	Route 1
Dallas	Philadelphia	No Delegate	
Dallas	St. Paul	Horace Cloninger	Route 1
*Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Philip Harrell Ellis A. Bolick	1105 Queensgate 1228 Churchill Drive
Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	Kenneth L. Rhyne	2301 E. Leroy Ave.
Gastonia	Redeemer	Marvin Rabb, Jr.	508 Davis Pk. Road
Hendersonville	Grace	A. L. Larsen, Jr.	Rt. 3, Echo Acres
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	Fred Plonk	906 Crescent Circle
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	Timothy Gladden	803 Crescent Circle
Lincolnton	Bethel	Rachel Kiser	Rt. 1, Bessemer City
Lincolnton	Bethpage	M. S. Hearner	Route 1
Lincolnton	Daniels	William Finger, Jr.	Route 5
*Lincolnton	Emmanuel	Lester Propst Jim Sain	704 N. Oak Street 100 Kennedy Drive
Lincolnton	Holy Cross	Ada Camp	Rt. 1, Box 471
Lincolnton	Salem	J. Ed. Reinhardt, Jr.	Rt. 2, Maiden
Lincolnton	St. Luke	Pat Mullen	Rt. 1, Iron Station
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Lawrence Rhyne	315 Madison Drive
Shelby	Ascension	Harold W. Yost	Box 993
Spindale	Advent	No Delegate	
Stanley	Christ's	Mrs. K. Y. Huddle	621 S. Main
Vale	Cedar Grove	Elwyn Beam	Route 2
Vale	Trinity	Mrs. Charles Yount, Jr.	Route 3

* church entitled to two delegates
** church entitled to three delegates

Proceedings of the 1971 Convention

FIRST MEETING

(Friday Evening, May 14, 1971, 7:30-10:00 P.M.)

The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America opened its Tenth Annual Convention (the One Hundred and Sixty Seventh annual convention of the North Carolina Synod and its predecessor bodies since the organization of the synod in 1803) with a business session in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., the Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, pastor, and the Rev. Hollis A. Miller, Associate Pastor, on Friday evening, May 14, beginning at 7:30 p.m.

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, convention chaplain, conducted devotions centering on the theme "Today is the now of God" based on the text from Romans 12:1.

Dr. George R. Whittecar, synod president, officially opened the convention, using the closing part of the "Order for the Opening of Synod."

The Rev. Paul Conrad, chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment, reported that 202 ministers and 185 lay delegates, a total of 387, had officially registered up to that hour. President Whittecar ruled that a quorum was present and that the convention was ready for the dispatch of business.

President Whittecar stated that the convention in addition to its official delegates includes the representative of the church in the person of Dr. Martin E. Carlson, representatives of institutions, chairmen of committees, presidents of auxiliaries and members of the executive board as having seat and voice.

President Whittecar presented the rules of the convention excerpted from the synodical constitution and by-laws and noted a few changes resulting from previous actions of the synod.

President Whittecar presented the convention program appearing on pp. 2-4 of the convention bulletin.

Program and Order of Business

Registration — Friday, May 14, 4:00-7:00 and after 10:00 p.m.
Saturday, May 15, 8:00-9:00 a.m.
Executive Board Meeting — May 14, 3:30 p.m.
St. John Lutheran Church, Salisbury

Friday Evening, May 14, 1971, 7:30-10:00 p.m.

1. Devotions — The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chaplain
2. Report of Committee on Credentials and Enrollment
3. Approval of Convention Program
4. Appointment of Convention Committees
5. Recognition of Visitors and New Ministers
6. Recognition of Senior Pastors
7. Item from Report of Executive Board re. Constitutional Amendments
8. Report of Committee on Nominations — Rev. J. A. Harbinson, STM, Chr.
9. Presentation of Committee on Stewardship — Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., STM, Chr.
10. Report of Committee on American Missions — Mr. Miller Sigmon, Chr.
11. Report of Committee on Church Vocations — Rev. Walter Yount, Chr.
12. Announcements and closing prayer

Saturday Morning, May 15, 1971 — 9:00-12:00

Delegates to secure ballots at 8:30 a.m. from District Registration Tables
Ballot boxes will close at 9:30 a.m.

1. Devotions — Chaplain Plexico
2. Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Official Greetings and Notices
4. Reports of the Committee on Officers and Staff
5. Report of Committee of District Deans — Dr. Wilford Lyerly
6. Report of Examining Committee — Dr. S. L. Sox, Chr.
7. Presentation of LCA Representative — Dr. Martin Carlson
8. Report of Executive Board
9. Report of Committee on World Missions — Rev. Cyrus Frazier, Chr.
10. Report of Committee on Music and Worship — Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chr.
11. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
12. Announcements

Saturday Afternoon, May 15, 1:30-5:00 p.m.

Delegates pick up ballots at 1:15 — Ballot hour closes at 2 p.m.

1. Devotions — Chaplain
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
4. Report of Board of Trustees, Lenoir Rhyne College — Dr. Harry E. Isenhour, President of Board — Dr. Raymond M. Bost, President of College
5. Special presentation of Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary — Dr. H. George Anderson
   Item from Report of Executive Board re. Development Program
6. Report of Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers — Dr. Griffin Campbell, Chr.
7. Report of Committee on Campus Ministry — Rev. William F. Milholland, Chr.
8. Report of Committee on Social Ministry — Rev. John Hawn, Chr.
   a. Report of N. C. Lutheran Homes, including CONCERN — Rev. John A. Pless, Executive Director
   b. Report of Board of Trustees, Lutheran Children's Home of the South — Mr. Roy Henrickson
   c. Report of Institutional Chaplaincy in Durham Area — Dr. J. White Iddings
9. Presentation of LCA representative — Dr. Carlson
10. Report of Committee on Evangelism — Mr. J. J. Lentz, Chr.
11. Presentation of Committee on Synod Staff Structure — Mr. Joe L. Bookout, Chr.
12. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
13. Announcements and closing prayers by chaplain

Saturday Evening, May 15, 6:30-8:30 p.m.

1. Convention dinner and entertainment
2. Report and Greetings from N. C. Council of Churches — Dr. Samuel S. Wiley, Executive Director
3. Lenoir Rhyne College Ensemble — Mr. Ray McNeely, director

Sunday Morning, May 16, 8:30-10:00 a.m.

Delegates pick up ballots at 10:00 a.m. Sunday —
Ballot hour closes at 11:00 a.m.

1. The Service with Holy Communion
   Liturgist ..... The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.
   Secretary of Synod
   Lector ..... Charles S. Heilig
   Treasurer of Synod
   Celebrant and Preacher ..... The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
   President of Synod
   Assistants ..... The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz
   Pastor, St. John, Salisbury
   The Rev. Hollis A. Miller
   Assoc. Pastor, St. John, Salisbury
   The Rev. James C. Stirewalt
   Pastor, Salem, Salisbury
   Dean, Central District

Sunday Morning, May 16, 10:15 a.m.-12:30 p.m.

1. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
2. Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
3. Report of Committee on Pastors' Support — Rev. Ernest Ridenhour, Chr.
4. Report of Committee on Service to Military Personnel — Rev. John D. Barringer, Chr.
5. Report of Committee on Parish Education — Rev. Charles R. McManus, Chr.
6. Report of Committee on Youth Ministry — Rev. Phillip Deese, Chr.
7. Report of Committee on Auxiliaries — The Rev. W. Leo Smith, STM, Chr.
8. Item from Executive Board Report — Budget
9. Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheridge — C. Miller Sigmon, President of Board — Rev. Robert L. Troutman, Executive Director
10. Report of Committee on Camping — Rev. David L. Castor, Chr.
11. Memorials from Congregations
12. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
13. Unfinished Business
14. Announcements and closing

Sunday Afternoon, May 16, 2:00 p.m. —

Delegates will pick up ballots at 1:45 p.m. Sunday —
Ballot hour closes at 2:45 p.m.

1. Memorial Service
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Council
3. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
4. Report of Committee on Publications and Publicity — Jeff L. Norris, Chr

5. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
6. Report of Committee on Historical Work — Rev. Earl K. Bodie, Chr.
7. Report of Committee on Architecture and Fine Arts — Rev. George T. Moore
8. Report of Trustees, Michael Peeler Fund — Dr. Harry E. Isenhour
9. Report of Committee on Investments — Dr. Glenn E. Ketner
10. Report of Committee on Audits — Mr. W. A. Kluttz, Chr.
11. Report of Committee on Pensions — Rev. Paul E. Moose, Chr.
12. Report of Committee on Lutheran World Relief — Rev. Donald R. Deal, Chr.
13. Unfinished Business
14. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
15. Report of Committee on Unfinished Business
16. Closing of Synod
17. Adjournment

Pastor Thomas Ridenhour submitted an amendment to the agenda moving item 11 scheduled for Saturday afternoon to Friday evening following item 7, and explained the reason for the amendment.

The convention program was approved as amended.

Convention Committees

The following convention committees were appointed, including substitutions:

Manager: The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D.

Chaplain: The Rev. T. C. Plexico

Parliamentarian: Dr. Bachman S. Brown, Jr.

Master of Ceremonies at Dinner: The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D

A — Reports of Officers and Staff

The Rev. Charles Easley, Chairman

Mr. Hoyte Moose (Grace, Salisbury)

Mr. D. R. Mauney, Jr. (St. John, Cherryville)

Chaplain John Weaver
The Rev. Shelton Moose
Mr. Samuel Behrends (Holy Trinity, Raleigh)

B — Credentials and Enrollment

The Rev. Paul Conrad, Chairman (C)
The Rev. Harold McSwain (E)
Mr. John Conrad (N)
Mr. Thurston Reinhardt (NW)
The Rev. Robert Yount (S)
Mr. Kenneth L. Rhyne (SW)

C — Conduct of Elections

(Clergy — Laymen)

The Rev. J. Marion Boggs, Chairman — (C) — Franklin M. Yost, Salisbury (St. Mark)
The Rev. John R. Nagle — (E) — Garold C. Carter, Havelock (St. Timothy)
The Rev. Charlie Hoyle — (N) — David M. Beaver, Greensboro (Resurrection)
The Rev. Robert Shelby, III — (NW) — Melvin Ruggles, Hildebran (Mt. Hebron)
The Rev. Homer Fry — (S) — Richard Kirk, Richfield (New Bethel)
The Rev. Gene Bruce — (SW) — Raymond Travis, Sr., Arden (Nativity)

D — Reference and Counsel

The Rev. George F. Schott, D.D., Chairman
The Rev. Harry Robinson
Mr. Jesse C. Sigmon, Jr. (Beth-Eden, Newton)
The Rev. J. A. Keisler, D.D.
Mr. Paul Schmidt (Augsburg, Winston-Salem)
Mr. Phillip E. Gerdes (St. Mark, Charlotte)

E — Minutes and Unfinished Business

The Rev. John Lingle, Chairman
The Rev. Richard Smyth
The Rev. Robert Edsell
Mrs. Betty Jo Litaker (St. John, Statesville)
Mrs. Lavone Gregory (Calvary, Morganton)
Mrs. Dorothy Fisher (Wittenberg, Granite Quarry)

Floor Assistants

The Rev. Perry L. Sloop
The Rev. Dennis Setzer
The Rev. Paul R. Gerschwitz
The Rev. Richard Duncan
The Rev. David Swygert
The Rev. Jon Fogleman
The Rev. Richard Little
The Rev. A. Glenn Boland

Recognition of Visitors and New Ministers

The following visitors were recognized:

Dr. Martin E. Carlson, Assistant to LCA President and official LCA representative;

George Stutz, Ph.D., LLM representative.

Ministers added to the synod's roll since the last convention were called to the front, greeted, and welcomed into the synod.

(See President's Report, p.)

Senior Pastors: Honored upon reaching their fiftieth anniversary of ordination to the gospel ministry were:

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie
The Rev. Paul L. Miller
The Rev. Charles R. Patterson

Certificates of recognition were awarded to each of the three veterans of the Cross.

The Rev. Paul Miller responded with appropriate remarks.

Senior pastors with more than fifty years of service were also recognized with their dates of ordination.

The Bar of the synod was designated to include all sections of the church downstairs for the Friday evening session and only the center sections of the church beginning Saturday morning. All other pews downstairs and the balcony were reserved for visitors.

Amendments

Dr. Bachman Brown presented proposed constitutional and by-law amendments put on notice at the 1970 convention as follows:

1. That Article Three, Section III, item 1 be amended by striking the words "full-time" so that the item reads: "There shall be a secretary . . ." ADOPTED

2. That Article Three, Section III be amended by the addition of the following as a new Item 7:

   "7. The Secretary may delegate responsibilities enumerated in this section to other persons, provided that such delegation of responsibility is first approved by the Executive Board." ADOPTED

Dr. Brown then served notice of a proposed amendment relating to the office of secretary, to be voted on at the 1972 convention as follows:

We, the undersigned members of the voting body of the 1971 Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, do move that:

1. The Constitution of the N. C. Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be amended as follows:

   That the following be added to Article Three, Section I, as a new Item 2: "The Secretary of the Synod shall be elected by the Executive Board of the Synod from either the Administrative Assistants or from among the Executive Board's own members. The term of the office of secretary shall be one year."

2. That this amendment shall be effective upon its adoption and the term of the present Secretary shall terminate upon the election of a Secretary under this amendment at the first regular meeting of the Executive Board following the adoption of this amendment.

Signed:

B. S. Brown, Jr.	Frank C. Perry
C. Marion Starr	C. P. Mitchell
John L. Yost, Jr.	C. L. Barnhardt

Dr. Brown then proceeded to present an amendment of the 1970 LCA Minneapolis Convention to the Approved Constitution for Synods to delete from Article Two, Section VI, paragraph 2, which reads:

> "At least one-third of the ministers and at least one-third of the lay delegates elected by this synod as delegates to each convention of the church shall not have been delegates to any previous convention of the Lutheran Church in America."

Dr. Brown explained that official notice from the LCA office had been given of the above amendment qualifying it to be acted on at this convention of synod, and gave the reason for the proposed amendment.

Dr. Martin Carlson was recognized in connection with the amendment.

Pastors Harry Robinson, Floyd Bost, Hoyle Whiteside, and John W. Cobb spoke in opposition to the amendment.

Vote was taken on the amendment. NOT ADOPTED.

As voted by the convention, the presentation of the committee on study of officers and staff was called for at this time.

Pastor C. Marion Starr, secretary of the committee, was recognized for the introduction of the presentation. Pastor Starr gave the origin of the study and the process used in the study.

Pastor Starr presented Recommendation 3 of the Executive Board in its amended form, which reads:

"That the report of the special committee on the study of officers and staff be received as information, along with pertinent first reading constitutional amendments, that the report be discussed during the year at district meetings, and that it be put on notice for action at the 1972 convention."

In connection with the above recommendation, Pastor Starr then introduced Mr. Joe Bookout, chairman of the committee, for the presentation of the committee's study.

Mr. Bookout was recognized and explained the eight page report. He said that the committee proceeded without guidelines and arrived at certain conclusions as the study progressed. He presented the basic ideas of the study highlighting the team approach.

In reply to the question, what shall we seek to accomplish? he answered that it is hoped that the work of the synod can be done more effectively and that priority needs of the synod can be met on the basis of individual talents and abilities.

In answer to a question raised by Pastor Robert Rhyne, it was stated that while the report was not before the convention for discussion, additions could be made to the report for consideration at the 1972 convention.

In answer to Pastor Paul Conrad's question, Mr. Bookout answered that all of the administrative assistants may or may not be all clergy.

Recommendation 3 was put to a vote. ADOPTED.

Dr. Bachman Brown was recognized for pertinent first reading amendments. He reviewed the content of the amendments and said that they would be put in final form and presented at a later time during the convention proceedings. He proceeded to submit an amendment affecting the office of treasurer, as follows:

We, the undersigned members of the voting body of the 1971 Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, do move that:

1. The Constitution of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be amended as follows:

That the following be added to Article Three, Section I, as a new Item 3:

"The Treasurer of the synod shall be elected by the Executive Board of the synod from either the Administrative Assistants or from among the Executive Board's own members. The term of the office of Treasurer shall be one year."

2. That this amendment shall be effective upon the expiration of the term of the present treasurer or upon the occurrence of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, whichever event shall occur first.

Signed:

B. S. Brown
John L. Yost, Jr.
C. P. Mitchell
C. Marion Starr
Frank C. Perry
C. L. Barnhardt

Since the time alloted had been used, the remaining portion of the presentation was designated as unfinished business.

Nominations

The Committee on Nominations met February 5, 1971 at the Church House for the purpose of compiling a list of nominees for the Executive Board of Synod and all the other various boards of trustees of the institutions owned and operated by the North Carolina Synod of the L. C. A. All members of the committee were present except one who could not attend due to the hospitalization of a member of his family. At the time of the election nominations may be made from the floor of the synod convention, and any such nominations will be added appropriately to the official list of nominations from the committee. By action of synod, nominations from the floor must be accompanied by the following information which must be submitted on nomination blanks included in the convention packets: name and address of nominee, district, service in the synod and to the church at large, and occupation (if a layman). The names of the committee's nominees appear below in alphabetical order.

Abbrev:
E—Eastern District
N—Northern District
C—Central District
NW—Northwestern District
SW—Southwestern District
S—Southern District
D—District
SD—Synod
LCA—Lutheran Church in America
B—Board of Trustees of

EXECUTIVE BOARD

(To be elected — 2 Pastors and 2 Laymen)

NW—**Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D.**
SD—President
—President and President Emeritus, Lenoir Rhyne College
LCA—Executive Council

C—**R. Douglas Fritz**
D—Committee on Amer. Missions
SD—Executive Board
—L.C.A. Appeal
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

E—**John D. Mauney, Jr.**
D—Dean
SD—Committee on Amer. Missions
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

S—**C. Marion Starr**
D—Dean
SD—Executive Board
—Committee on Synod Structure Study

Laymen

S—**Bachman S. Brown, Jr., LL.D.**
(Attorney, Kannapolis)
SD—Executive Board
—Legal Advisor to Synod
—Committee on Constitution
—Committee on Synod Structure Study

S—**Joe L. Bookout**
(Banker-Investor, Charlotte)
SD—Committee on Synod Structure Study

S—**Harry E. Faggart, Jr.**
(Attorney, Charlotte)
SD—Executive Board
—Synod's Legal Committee
—Lutheran Men, Advisor
B—Lenoir Rhyne College
D—Committee on Amer. Missions

SW—**Richard Nielsen**
(V.P., Lithium Corp., Gastonia)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES — LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(To be elected — 3 Pastors and 4 Laymen)

Pastors

NW—**Robert Q. Beard**
State Legislator

Laymen

NW—**Glenn R. Frye, M.D.**
(Physician, Hickory)
B—Lenoir Rhyne College
LCA—World Missions

C—**Paul L. Conrad**
SD—Editor, N. C. Lutheran
—Publicity and Publications Committee
B—Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

E—**William F. Milholland**
SD—Campus Ministry Com., Chairman
Stewardship

S—**C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., S.T.M.**
SD—L.C.A. Appeal
B—Lenoir Rhyne College
D—Stewardship Com., Chr.

S—**Donald L. Safrit, Sr.**
SD—Youth Ministry
D—Secretary

SW—**Jack E. Smith, S.T.M.**
SD—Executive Board
D—Dean

SW—**David W. Hoyle**
(Construction Executive, Dallas)

C—**Glenn Ketner, D.C.S.**
(Investment, Salisbury)
B—Lenoir Rhyne College
SD—Investments Com. Chr.

NW—**Petro Kulynych**
(Executive, Lowes, Inc., Wilkesboro)

NW—**O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.**
(Textiles Executive, Hickory)
B—Lenoir Rhyne College
SD—Lutheran Men (Loan & Gift)
SD—Home Mission Foundation

NW—**Martin C. Pannell**
(Attorney, Conover)
SD—Lutheran Men, President

N—**Samuel L. Sox, Jr.**
(Insurance Executive, Greensboro)

SW—**C. D. Stroup, Jr.**
(Building and Loan Exec., Lincolnton)

The following are the nominees of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College for Board membership according to action taken at the meeting of the Board on October 23, 1970:

George Memory Chapman, 90 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10016
Attoreny of the firm of Rogers, Hoge and Hills.
1934 graduate of Lenoir Rhyne College.
Member of the Episcopal Church.
Elected to the Lenoir Rhyne Board in 1970 for one year term.

A. Alex Shuford, Jr., Hickory, North Carolina.
President of Shuford Mills, Inc. of Hickory.
Member of Corinth United Church of Christ, Hickory.
Benefactor of Lenoir Rhyne, including Shuford Gymnasium.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES — LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

(To be elected — 1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

(According to the action at our last convention of synod the following regulation appears in connection with clergy nominees for this board for this year's election: Only one pastor shall be elected and "he must be an alumnus of Southern Seminary, and at the time of his election, he has not yet reached the end of his 5th year following his graduation from Southern Seminary.")

Pastors

S—**Mark C. Johnson**
(Graduated 1969)
SW—**Stephen L. Moose**
(Graduated 1969)

Laymen

NW—**Oren L. Cline**
(Accountant and Insurance Executive, Hickory)
B—Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

SW—**J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D.**
(LCA-BTE)
(Textiles Executive, Belmont)
B—Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

C—**Paul Ritchie**
(Ass't. Supt. Mails, Salisbury)
B—Executive Board
LCA—Delegate

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

(To be elected — 1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

Pastors

N—**Claude V. Deal, Jr.**
(Hospital Chaplain)
SD—Youth Ministry
SD—Continuing Education for Ministers

N—**Paul E. Moose**
SD—Lutheran Children's Home
SD—Pensions, Chairman

Laymen

NW—**Earl Barringer**
(Oil Dealer, Hickory)
B—Lutheran Children's Home of the South

N—**Mrs. Richard W. Rhyne**
(Housewife, Greensboro)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES — LUTHERIDGE

(To be elected — 2 Pastors and 2 Laymen)

Pastors

NW—**David L. Castor**
SD—Youth Ministry
—Priority Program
—Camp Committee

N—**Phillip W. Deese**
SD—Youth Ministry, Chr.
D—Secretary

NW—**David Wise**
B—Lutheridge

SW—**Donald Woolly**
SD—Youth Ministry
B—Lutheridge
D—Secretary

Laymen

C—**Joe Baker**
(Boy Scout Executive, China Grove)
SD—Camp Committee

C—**Joe Gamewell, III**
(Owner Gamewell Mechanics, Salisbury)

E—**John Ketner**
(N. C. Hospital Association, Raleigh)
B—Lutheridge
SD—Home Mission Foundation

SW—**Mrs. C. Peter Setzer**
(Housewife, Gastonia)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES — NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

(To be elected — 3 Pastors and 3 Laymen)

Pastors

E—**John W. Cobb, D.D.**
SD—Executive Board
D—Dean
LCA—Delegate

SW—**John W. Hawn**
D—Social Ministry
SD—N. C. Council Assembly

N—**Charlie L. Hoyle**
SD—Youth Ministry
D—Secretary

Laymen

SW—**David C. Beam**
(Savings & Loan Exec., Cherryville)
SD—Lutheran Men

S—**Ray A. Cline**
(Insurance Executive, Concord)
SD—Lutheran Men
—C.O.N.C.E.R.N.
B—N. C. Lutheran Homes

E—**Robert S. Cline**
(Physician, Sanford)

S—**Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.**
B—N. C. Lutheran Homes
D—Secretary
SD—C.O.N.C.E.R.N.
SD—Personnel Com., N. C. Lutheran Homes, Chr.

NW—**John H. Sigmon, Jr.**
D—Secretary

NW—**T. J. Thuesen**
(Professor — L.R.C.)

NW—**H. D. Frye, Jr.**
(Furniture Executive, Hickory)
B—N. C. Lutheran Homes

SW—**Aubrey Mauney**
(Textiles Executive, Kings Mountain)
SD—Lutheran Men

N—**D. C. Mock, M.D.**
(Physician, Lexington)

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES — UNEXPIRED TERM OF REV. ROBERT N. PEERY

(To be elected — 1 Pastor)

Pastors

S—**Homer E. Fry**

S—**Henry McKay**
SD—Youth Ministry
D—Evangelism

DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION (In 1972)

(Names appearing in this category must be those persons who **may** or **may** not have been a delegate to a national convention of the church before.)

(To be elected — 6 Pastors and 7 Laymen)

Pastors

NW—**Robert Q. Beard**
(State Legislator)

NW—**Raymond M. Bost, M.A., Ph.D.**
SD—President, L. R. C.
LCA—Board of Theological Educ.
B—Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

E—**F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.**
SD—Past President

NW—**Voigt R. Cromer, M.A., D.D., LL.D., L.H.D.**
SD—President (Past)
—Past President and President Emeritus, L. R. C.
LCA—Executive Council

C—**R. Douglas Fritz**
SD—Executive Board
—L.C.A. Appeal
D—Committee on American Missions
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

NW—**Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.**
SD—Executive Board
LCA—Commission on Doctrine of The Ministry
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

Laymen

NW—**Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.**
(Educator, Claremont)
SD—Lutheran Men
—Home Mission Foundation

NW—**Luther Boliek**
(Clothier, Hickory)
SD—Lutheran Men (Dir. H. M. Found.)
—Home Mission Foundation
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

NW—**Lloyd Bollinger**
(Banker, Hickory)
SD—Lutheran Men
—Executive Board

S—**B. S. Brown, Jr., LL.D.**
(Attorney, Kannapolis)
SD—Executive Board
—Legal Advisor
—Committee on Constitution
—Comm. on Synod Structure Study

NW—**Oren L. Cline**
(Accountant and Insurance Executive, Hickory)
B—Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

C—**Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.**
SD—Assistant to the President

S—**Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D.**
SD—Executive Board
—C.O.N.C.E.R.N.

N—**Paul L. Morgan, D.D.**
SD—Executive Board
—Lutheran Student Foundation
B—Lenoir Rhyne College
D—Dean

N—**Frank C. Perry, Th.M.**
SD—Executive Board
—Campus Ministry
D—Dean

SW—**Robert L. Troutman**
SD—Lutheridge, Exec. Director
—Youth Ministry
D—Parish Education

NW—**John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.**
SD—Executive Board
—Committee on Constitution
B—Lenoir Rhyne College
D—Dean
LCA—Board of World Missions

S—**Harry E. Faggart, Jr.**
(Attorney, Charlotte)
SD—Executive Board
—Synod's Legal Committee
—Lutheran Men, Advisor
B—Lenoir Rhyne College
D—Committee on American Missions

C—**Charles Heilig**
(Business Executive, Salisbury)
SD—Treasurer

C—**Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D.**
(Real Estate Executive, Salisbury)
SD—Executive Board
—Committee on Constitution
—Missions Committee
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

S—**Wallace Jorgensen**
(Exec. V.P. WBT-TV, Charlotte)
SD—Publicity and Publications Committee
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

N—**Paul Lutz, M.A., Ph.D.**
(Professor UNCG, Greensboro)
SD—Lutheran Men
—Campus Ministry
B—Lenoir Rhyne College
D—Social Ministry
LCA—Board of Social Ministry

NW—**O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.**
(Textiles Executive, Hickory)
SD—Executive Board
—Lutheran Men, Loan and Gift Fund
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

NW—**Jeff Norris**
(Director of Development, Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory)
SD—N. C. Lutheran Editor (Past)
—Lutheran Men
—Publications and Publicity, Chairman

S—**Joe C. Ridenhour**
(Textiles Executive, Kannapolis)
SD—Lutheran Men
—Home Mission Foundation
B—Lutheran Southern Seminary

NW—**Herbert Wey, Ph.D.**
(President, Appalachian State Univ., Boone)

DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION (In 1972)

SECTION II — Names appearing in this category must be those of persons, **none of whom have been** a delegate to a National Convention of The Church before.

(To be elected — 4 Pastors and 4 Laymen)

Pastors

C—**Paul L. Conrad**
SD—Past Editor, N. C. Lutheran
—Publicity and Publications Committee
B—Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

SW—**Karl U. Dunn**
SD—Stewardship
—Pastors' Salary
—Lutheran World Relief

SW—**John M. Hawn**
D—Social Ministry

N—**George A. Keck**
SD—Youth Ministry
—Parish Education
B—Lutheridge

E—**Robert J. Kepley**
SD—Youth Ministry
—Publicity and Publications

N—**Richard W. Rhyne**
SD—Task Force
—Justice and Social Change, Director

SW—**C. Peter Setzer**
SD—Youth Ministry
—Task Force
—Justice and Social Change

NW—**John H. Sigmon, Jr.**
D—Secretary

Laymen

N—**M. L. Aderholt, M.D.**
(Physician, High Point)
SD—Stewardship

SW—**Dewey Beam**
(Textiles Executive, Cherryville)
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

E—**Sam Beriens**
(Attorney, Raleigh)

SW—**Richard Nielsen**
(V.P., Lithium Corp., Gastonia)

SW—**Paul Rhyne, Jr.**
(Textiles Executive, Lincolnton)

C—**Mrs. Ernest W. Ridenhour**
(Social Worker-Housewife, Salisbury)
SD—N. C. Lutheran Homes
—Social Ministry

C—**Marcus Smith**
(Educator, Salisbury)

NW—**James Unglaube, Ph.D.**
(Academic Dean, Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory)

REV. CHARLES HUGGINS
REV. JOHN K. LASLEY, D.D.
REV. L. A. LIPPARD
REV. THOMAS RIDENHOUR — Secretary
REV. GLENN A. YOUNT
REV. J. A. HARBINSON — Chairman
DEWEY ARNDT
LEE BARRIER
DR. JAMES D. FRY
DR. CLYDE TAYLOR
D. R. MAUNEY, JR.
ROBERT JOHANNESEN

The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, chairman of the Committee on Nominations, submitted the nominations of the committee for each of the elective boards.

President Whittecar ruled that each nomination blank must be properly filled out and placed on the secretary's desk before the nomination can be valid according to a previous action of the convention. (See 1968 Pro., p. 69).

Additional nominations were made from the floor as follows:

Executive Board

Clergy	Lay
John M. Hawn	John T. Beam
Ralph J. Wallace	Polie Cloninger, Jr.
Glenn Miller	John C. Howard
	G. H. Kirkpatrick

Lenoir Rhyne College

Clergy	Lay
Thomas Ridenhour	Jack C. Wilson, Ph.D.
Claude V. Deal, Sr.	Jerry Beaver
J. A. Harbinson	Carl S. Blyth
Clyde Misenheimer	Walter Drury

Lutheran Theological Seminary

Clergy	Lay
J. Marion Boggs	John Rhoads, M.D.
Dennis Setzer	Frederick Sternberg

Children's Home

Clergy	Lay
No Additions	No Additions

Lutheridge

Clergy	Lay
Hollis A. Miller	Joseph W. Walker, Jr.
John Merck	Gene F. Cline
Billy Vanderford	

N. C. Lutheran Homes

Clergy	Lay
Ernest W. Ridenhour	Lawson P. Boland
Robert F. Shelby, Jr., D.D.	Carl Turbyfill
	H. Mack Pickard, M.D.

Unexpired term of Robert N. Peery — George Simmons

Delegates to LCA Convention

Section I

Clergy	Lay
George W. Shuford	Howard W. Owen
J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.	Paul W. Ritchie
C. Marion Starr	C. Miller Sigmon
T. C. Plexico	D. R. Mauney, Jr.
Thomas Ridenhour	Mrs. Paul Campbell
Ernest W. Ridenhour	
Robert Edsell	

Section II

K. Y. Huddle
Clarence Sifford
Cyrus Frazier
Gary Lyerly
Hoyle Whiteside, D.D.
Karl Park
George T. Moore
Henry M. McKay
Bill Poteat
Don Butler
Bryan Tilden
Joe L. Bookout
Harold Cline
Michael Frye
David N. Guy
Judi McKay
H. C. Moretz

As the ten o'clock hour for adjournment had arrived, Pastor John Yost moved an extension of time to complete the nominations. ADOPTED.

Dr. Bachman Brown moved that the nominations be closed. ADOPTED.

Chairman Harbinson submitted two recommendations as follows:

Recommendation I:
Inasmuch as there is probably a certain lack of familiarity with some of the nominees, which may or may not result in a natural advantage or disadvantage with regard to balloting in a given election, the committee on Nominations recommends that the names of the nominees be selected for position on the ballot by the Committee on Conduct of Elections according to a random process rather than selection for position on the ballot being made according to alphabetical order. ADOPTED.

Recommendation II:
Inasmuch as the bylaws of the N. C. Synod require the committee on nominations to submit names of nominees for the election of alternate delegates to the Lutheran Church in American Convention after the election of the principal or primary delegates is complete, this committee recommends that the necessary bylaw (Bylaws, Section 1-E — Election of delegates to LCA Conventions . . . That portion of item "a" pertaining to nominations for and election of alternate delegates to the LCA Conventions) of synod be suspended with regard to the election of alternate delegates to the Lutheran Church in America Convention, and that the nominees receiving the second next number of votes in the election for delegates to the L.C.A. Convention be declared the alternate delegates. ADOPTED.

Chaplain T. C. Plexico dismissed the convention with prayer.

SECOND MEETING

(Saturday, May 15, 1971, 9:00-12:00 Noon)

Devotions were conducted by the Rev. T. C. Plexico, chaplain, and centered on the theme, "There is Calvary, and there are calvaries" based on Colossians 2:15.

President Whittecar extended the time for balloting until 9:45.

Dr. Frederick Shott reported for the committee on Reference and Counsel and recommended that Item 9 of the Friday evening agenda be inserted after item 8 of the Saturday morning agenda. ADOPTED.

Pastor Douglas Fritz was recognized for announcements and greetings. He then presented Mr. Thomas Kern, chairman of the local convention committee, and the Honorable Paul L. Bernhardt, mayor of the City of Salisbury, for official greetings. Mr. Kern gave the official welcome from the host church, and Mr. Bernhardt spoke of the government and church being partners in community development and progress.

President Whittecar responded with words of appreciation on behalf of the synod.

Report of the President

Brethren in Christ:

The year since our last convention has been a time of confusion and tension in our public life, and consequently a time of unusual opportunities for the church to minister to the needs of people, our own members and our neighbors. It has been highly gratifying to observe the faithfulness of our ministers and the strong and imaginative efforts extended by our congregations and institutions to meet the demands thrust upon them.

Issues in the World and the Church

Tensions in society, as well as in the personal lives of members of our congregations, that grow out of relationships of persons of different races, continue. I have been gratified that some significant steps have been taken among us, through leadership of the President's Task Force on Justice and Social Change, to deal with these tensions with rationality and in ways that are consistent with God's Word and the position of the church. I am pleased that the church has provided for a continuance of leadership for the program on Justice and Social Change.

Issues of war and peace disturb the public mind as well as individuals who are or may be called to military service, their families and friends. They are issues that are often charged with emotion and that call for deep searching of conscience by individuals and the public as well. The church has an important role to play in interpreting such issues and in ministering to persons who are directly affected by the processes and consequences of war.

Our society is being shaken by changing mores pertaining to family life, the institution of marriage, the bearing of children, and sexuality in general. Here, again, a great burden of responsibility rests on the church to give guidance to our members, to support Christian family life, and to make a clear witness before the world concerning the declarations of the Word of God in this area of concern.

Even though our members have been responding to the gospel with larger offerings than ever before, there seems to be need for guidance by the church to individuals and families as they set their priorities for the use of their time and money. Shorter work-weeks and increased leisure time make the determination of how we shall spend our time and money, as individuals and families, to be increasingly critical.

Christian education, the bringing up of children in the Christian faith, the preparation of youth for responsible church membership, and learning the right use of the Word of God continue to be of prime importance in our lives. The imperative to reach out for the unchurched and those without Christian faith, through personal and congregational evangelism and through mission enterprises in our own land and abroad, presses on us now as always.

Within the church, there appears to be an increased awareness of one another by congregations, ministers and individual Christians. This is as it should be, and the trend already begun must be accelerated and broadened. I am mindful of the need for more frequent and meaningful communications with one another so as to make the "communion of saints" a living reality among us, and I shall seek to be helpful in meeting this need.

These and other similar matters will require increasingly high levels of devotion by church members, heavy demands upon our ministers, and challenging opportunities for ministry by our congregations and institutions in the months ahead.

L.C.A. Convention

Congregations of the synod were represented at the fifth biennial convention of the Lutheran Church in America at Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 25 to July 2, by a full delegation. Delegates participated fully in the sessions of the convention, in floor debate, and in committee assignments. Substitutions in the list of primary delegates as appears on page 24 of the 1969 Proceedings of the Synod were made as follows:

Mr. Craig Barnhardt for Attorney Harry B. Faggart, Jr.; and Mrs. John W. Cobb for Charles Heilig.

Summaries of convention actions have been published in the church press and details will be circulated in the official Minutes of the convention.

Appreciation

My gratitude is extended to the ministers and congregations for their support during the time of my illness and convalescence, and particularly to Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, Dr. J. Wilford Lyerly, and Pastor Terry Agner, Treasurer Charles Heilig and the entire Executive Board for their carrying on the work of the synod and covering the responsibilities of my office when I was not able to do so. I thank God for His grace and for the fellowship of the faithful in my time of personal need.

Appreciation is also expressed, on behalf of the entire synod, for the faithful and efficient service throughout the year of our office staff consisting of Mrs. O. L. Casey, receptionist, secretary to the President and manager of the film library; Mrs. Charles Roberts, secretary to Dr. Lyerly and Pastor Agner; Mrs. R. L. Rice, secretary to Dr. Misenheimer; Mrs. Gray Hampton, bookkeeper and secretary to Treasurer Heilig; and Mrs. P. B. Brown, housekeeper.

Records of Official Acts

Following is a record of appointments and official acts made by me or by others on my behalf:

Ministers Received by Ordination

The Rev. John Ebenezer Boyd, Jr., June 7, 1970.
The Rev. Jon R. Fogleman, June 7, 1970.
The Rev. William Raymond Hollifield, June 7, 1970.
The Rev. Richard Clarence Little, June 7, 1970.
The Rev. Dennis Lee Setzer, Jr., June 7, 1970.
The Rev. Perry Lane Sloop, June 7, 1970.
The Rev. Michael Hoyle Taylor, June 7, 1970.

Ministers Received by Transfer

The Rev. Paul Roy Gerschwitz, from the Central Pennsylvania Synod, July 1, 1970.
The Rev. C. Richard Duncan, from the Virginia Synod, September 1, 1970.
The Rev. R. Hugh Kepley, from the Southeastern Synod, October 1, 1970.
The Rev. Glenn A. Boland, from the South Carolina Synod, January 15, 1971.

Ministers Dismissed by Transfer

The Rev. William Raymond Hollifield, to Indiana-Kentucky Synod, June 8, 1970.
The Rev. Michael Hoyle Taylor, to Southeastern Synod, June 8, 1970.
The Rev. John E. Boyd, Jr., to the South Carolina Synod, June 8, 1970.
The Rev. Carroll Wessinger, to the Virginia Synod, July 1, 1970.
The Rev. James M. Peper, to the Indiana-Kentucky Synod, September 15,

1970.

The Rev. J. Luther Mauney, Jr., to the Virginia Synod, October 7, 1970.

The Rev. William H. Batterman, to the South Carolina Synod, November 1, 1970.

The Rev. George A. Phillips, to the Florida Synod, December 1, 1970.

The Rev. Elmer D. Sundlie, to the Red River Valley Synod, December 31, 1970.

The Rev. Robert Finkbeiner, to the South Carolina Synod, January 17, 1971.

The Rev. David R. Barnhardt, to the Central Pennsylvania Synod, February 1, 1971.

The Rev. Steven P. Lorimer, to the Florida Synod, February 15, 1971.

Changes of Pastorates and Other Calls

The Rev. C. Peter Setzer from Living Word, Laurinburg, to Holy Trinity, Gastonia, June 1, 1970.

The Rev. Carroll Wessinger from Nativity, Arden, to the Virginia Synod, July 1, 1970.

The Rev. Paul Gerschwitz from the Central Pennsylvania Synod to Sharon, Gibsonville, July 1, 1970.

The Rev. Franklin Dorton from "Awaiting Call" to Our Saviour, Welcome, July 15, 1970.

The Rev. George T. Moore from Calvary, Spencer, to Zion, Hickory, August 1970.

The Rev. Charlie Hoyle from Good Shepherd, Hickory, to Holly Grove, Lexington, August 24, 1970.

The Rev. Thomas Renninger from New Jerusalem, Lexington, to Nazareth, Rural Hall, September 1, 1970.

The Rev. Roger Wayne Wood from Christ, East Spencer, to "Awaiting Call" status, September 1, 1970.

The Rev. Richard Duncan from the Virginia Synod to Holy Trinity, Charlotte (Assistant), September 1, 1970.

The Rev. James Peper from Ebenezer, Catawba, to Indiana Synod, September 15, 1970.

The Rev. Harvey Blume from St. Mark, Lumberton, to St. Mark, China Grove, September 15, 1970.

The Rev. Roy B. Setzer from Alamance, Alamance, to retirement, October 1, 1970.

The Rev. John Barringer from Morning Star, Matthews, to Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, October 15, 1970.

The Rev. Billy Trull from St. Martin, Maiden, to "Awaiting Call", October 20, 1970.

The Rev. William Battermann from New Covenant, High Point, to the South Carolina Synod, November 1, 1970.

The Rev. George A. Phillips from Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, to the Florida Synod, December 1, 1970.

The Rev. J. A. Seaboch from Grace, Liberty, to retirement, December 31, 1970.

The Rev. William Smith from St. Mark, Cherryville, to Good Shepherd, Hickory, December 31, 1970.

The Rev. David Rhoads from St. John, Asheboro, to "Awaiting Call" status, December 31, 1970.

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D., from First, Greensboro, to retirement, December 31, 1970.

The Rev. Glenn A. Boland from the South Carolina Synod to Resurrection, Kings Mountain, January 15, 1971.

The Rev. Phil Deese from Our Saviour, Southern Pines, to First, Greensboro, Assistant, January 17, 1971.

The Rev. Roger Wayne Wood from "Awaiting Call" to St. Mark's, Lumberton, January 20, 1971.

The Rev. Claybourne King from Christ, Winston-Salem to New Jerusalem, Lexington, January 31, 1971.

The Rev. Robert Finkbeiner from Holy Cross, Lincolnton, to the South Carolina Synod, January 15, 1971.

The Rev. David Barnhardt from Redeemer, Charlotte, to the Central Pennsylvania Synod, February 1, 1971.

The Rev. Donald Deal from Our Saviour, Dallas, to Holy Trinity, Mt Pleasant, February 1, 1971.

The Rev. Steven Lorimer from St. Michael, High Point to the Florida Synod, February 15, 1971.

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer from Trinity, Rocky Mount, to Calvary, Spencer, March 1, 1971.

The Rev. Ray Fisher, D.D., from Augsburg, Winston-Salem, to retirement, March 25, 1971.

Ministers Demitted

The Rev. Billy G. Trull, December 31, 1970.

The Rev. Walter J. Moretz, Jr., February 16, 1971.

Minister Deceased

The Rev. Robert N. Peery, January 17, 1971.

Vice Pastor Appointments

The Rev. Phil Deese to Living Word, Laurinburg, June 1, 1970, to January 17, 1971.

The Rev. Lewis Dasher to Nativity, Arden, July 1, 1970.

The Rev. Walter Nau, Ph.D., to Good Shepherd, Hickory, August 17, 1970, to December 31, 1970.

The Rev. Harold Rhoads to Calvary, Spencer, August 17, 1970, to February 28, 1971.

The Rev. Carl Ritchie to New Jerusalem, Lexington, August 27, 1970 to January 30, 1971.

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr. to St. Mark, Lumberton, September 15, 1970 to January 19, 1971.

The Rev. Vernon Frick to Christ, East Spencer, September 21, 1970.

The Rev. Ted Goins, to Lebanon, Lexington, September 30, 1970 (replacing Eldon Roever).

The Rev. Roy B. Setzer to Alamance, Alamance, October 1, 1970.

The Rev. Paul Cobb to Morning Star, Matthews, October 15, 1970.

The Rev. Hugh Kepley to Ebenezer, Catawba, October 17, 1970.

The Rev. Charles Patterson to St. Martin, Maiden, October 17.

The Rev. Joseph Griffin to New Covenant, High Point, October 23, 1970.

The Rev. Mark Johnson to Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, December 1, 1970 to January 31, 1971.

The Rev. Tommy Beaver to St. Mark, Cherryville, January 1, 1971.

The Rev. J. A. Seaboch to Grace, Liberty, January 1, 1971.

The Rev. Paul Hamsher to Living Word, Laurinburg, January 17, 1971 (replacing Phil Deese).

The Rev. William Perry to Our Saviour, Southern Pines, January 17, 1971.

The Rev. Ralph Wallace to Holy Cross, Lincolnton, January 17, 1971.

The Rev. Carroll Robinson to Our Saviour, Dallas, February 1, 1971.

The Rev. Walter Nau to Beth-Eden, Newton, February 1, 1971.

The Rev. Robert Halvorsen to Redeemer, Charlotte, February 1, 1971.

The Rev. Robert Edsell to St. Michael, High Point, February 15, 1971.

The Rev. Harold McSwain to Trinity, Rocky Mount, March 1, 1971.

Installations

The Rev. Ralph I. Luman, Bethany, Hickory, May 3, 1970, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. C. Peter Setzer, Holy Trinity Church, Gastonia, June 7, 1970, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. Paul Gerschwitz, Sharon, Gibsonville, July 26, by Rev. Terry Agner.
The Rev. Perry Sloop, New Bethel, Richfield, July 5, by Pastor Misenheimer.
The Rev. Paul Hamsher, St. Paul, Hamlet, July 12, by Pastor Misenheimer.
The Rev. Dennis Setzer, Jr., St. Paul, Burlington, July 19, by Pastor Misenheimer.
The Rev. Richard Little, St. David, Kannapolis, August 2, by Pastor Misenheimer.
The Rev. Franklin Dorton, Our Saviour, Welcome, August 9, by Pastor Misenheimer.
The Rev. George T. Moore, Zion, Hickory, August 16, by Pastor Misenheimer.
The Rev. Charlie Hoyle, Holly Grove, Lexington, September 6, by Pastor Misenheimer.
The Rev. Richard Duncan, Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Associate Pastor, September 13, by Pastor Misenheimer.
The Rev. Harvey Blume, St. Mark, China Grove, September 20, by Pastor Misenheimer.
The Rev. Thomas Renninger, Nazareth, Rural Hall, September 27, by Pastor Misenheimer.
The Rev. Jon Fogleman, Redeemer, Kannapolis, October 11, by Pastor Misenheimer.
The Rev. John D. Barringer, Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, November 22, by Pastor Misenheimer.
The Rev. William Smith, Good Shepherd, Hickory, January 10, by Pastor Misenheimer.
The Rev. Glenn A. Boland, Resurrection, Kings Mountain, January 17, by Pastor Misenheimer.
The Rev. Roger Wayne Wood, St. Mark, Lumberton, January 24, by Pastor Misenheimer.
The Rev. Phillip Deese, First, Greensboro, January 24, by Pastor Agner.

Commissioning of Missionaries

Miss Patsy Ruth Seamon, commissioned as missionary to Liberia by the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., representing Board of World Missions. President Whittecar participating, Center Grove Church, Kannapolis, May 31, 1970.

Daniel Volkert, commissioned as missionary to Malaysia by the Rev. Carl Fisher, representing the Board of World Missions, the Rev. Robert Troutman participating, at Nativity, Arden, December 27, 1970.

Cornerstone Laying

Albemarle, St. Martin's, the Rev. Karl Park, pastor, for new church, by President Whittecar, June 14, 1970.

Dedication Services

Durham, Christus Victor, the Rev. Floyd Sides, pastor, church and educational building, by President Whittecar, May 10, 1970.

Richfield, Luther's, the Rev. George Simmons, pastor, educational building, June 21, 1970, by Assistant President Misenheimer.

Dallas, Philadelphia, the Rev. William Carr, pastor, new church, July 12, by Rev. Terry Agner.

Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel, the Rev. Donald Woolly, pastor, new Chapel, rededication of church, August 23, by Assistant President Misenheimer.

Brevard, Good Shepherd, the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., Vice-Pastor, educational building, September 27, by Rev. Terry Agner.

Anniversary Observances

Burlington, St. Paul, the Rev. Dennis Setzer, Jr., pastor, 200th anniversary observance May 17, 1970, President Whittecar participating.

Rockwell, Immanuel, the Rev. Donald Loadholdt, pastor, 75th anniversary, July 26, 1970, Dr. Misenheimer participating.

Salisbury, Messiah, the Rev. Olin Sink, pastor, 28th anniversary, August 16, 1970, Dr. Lyerly participating.

East Spencer, Christ, the Rev. Vernon Frick, Vice-Pastor, 100th anniversary, November 15, 1970, The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., preached the sermon and the Rev. Terry Agner brought greetings from the synod.

Salisbury, Christiana, the Rev. William Hall, pastor, 100th anniversary, January 24, 1971. Secretary Lyerly and Chaplain (Lt. Col.) William Gilmer Boggs, participating, with Secretary Lyerly dedicating the Garden of Prayer.

Reports of Congregations

Following is a tabulation of significant events in the history of the congregations for 1970 as reported by the pastors to the president. Items have been selected for listing here that seem to have major significance in the continuing story of congregational life. Reference has been omitted to many items that were reported, such as routine program features, records in stewardship and apportionment payments, gifts or purchases of articles for enrichment of liturgical worship, repairs to buildings short of major renovation projects, and items reported elsewhere. All items reported are recorded in the synod achives.

Central District

China Grove, Ebenezer: Renovations and repairs, $2,795.

China Grove, Mt. Moriah: Built a pavilion and developed a park for the youth and congregation, $1,800.

China Grove, St. Mark: Made significant reduction in debt for new building.

Cleveland, Amity: Joint week-day church school held with St. Luke, Bear Poplar; Community Youth program with near-by Methodists and Presbyterians.

Cleveland, Lebanon: Paid benevolence for 1970, 110%; continued increase in Sunday School attendance.

Granite Quarry, Wittenberg: Formed new Sunday School class for middle-aged adults, class named the David L. Lohr Class.

Mocksville, Holy Cross: Chancel area renovated; tenth anniversary celebration held on November 15.

Richfield, Luther's: 140th anniversary observed on August 16, 1970.

Rockwell, Immanuel: 75th anniversary observed July 26th, 1970.

Salisbury, Bethel: Congregation voted to begin work on new sanctuary when it reaches $65,000.

Salisbury, Christiana: 100th anniversary celebrated January 24, 1971.

Salisbury, Gloria Dei: Celebrated 10th anniversary; stronger evangelism program; improvement in stewardship; gained 30 new members.

Salisbury, Haven: The church nave was painted and air-conditioned; indebtedness on education building was paid off; party given for 72 patients of the Veterans Hospital; also for 30 Nazareth Children's Home Youth. A Love Feast patterned after the Moravian Service was held.

Salisbury, Messiah: 28th anniversary service with Dr. J. Wilford Lyerly participating was held August 16; new Rogers Electronic Organ installed, $14,665.

Salisbury, Prince of Peace: Installed air-conditioning in Sanctuary; held first integrated vacation church school; 14th anniversary of congregation celebrated.

Salisbury, Salem: Installed a George Kilgen Pipe Organ, Tracker Action, at a cost of $4,200.

Salisbury, St. John: CONCERN pledges, $99,056.

Salisbury, St. Mark: 90th anniversary homecoming held.

Spencer, Calvary: 65th anniversary and homecoming festival held, September 20, 1970.

Statesville, St. Paul: 70 new members added to the baptized church rolls; observed 130th anniversary year; Day-Care Center sponsored by congregation.

Troutman, Holy Trinity: Senior Citizen Club started to serve the Troutman community.

Eastern District

Cary, Christ the King: Confirmed membership increased 34%; worship attendance increased 69%; Sunday Church School attendance increased 72%; inter-denominational, inter-racial Vacation Church School with over 240 students, a 90% increase over previous year.

Fayetteville, St. James: Observed the 25th anniversary of the pastor's ministry May 10, 1970; paid off remaining indebtedness on church building.

Havelock, St. Timothy: Youth Ministry started, lay readers and contemporary hymns in worship beginning June; ministry to vacationers at Atlantic Beach throughout the year, but especially during the summer.

Jacksonville. Our Savior: Young people's Folk Music Choir started; lay leadership in The Service started during Advent; air-conditioned nave, $1,500.

Raleigh, Holy Trinity: Lutheran Youth of Raleigh furnished mini-park for under-privileged children in ghetto area of Raleigh, doing work and providing equipment.

Southern Pines, Our Saviour: Use of lay assistant in communion services begun.

Wilmington, St. Paul: Involved in summer enrichment and tutorial program with other congregations in downtown area reaching 75 children (mostly black) with reading problems; youth group entertained approximately 20 black children in a depressed area of the community at a picnic and swim at Fort Fisher. Parents involved in teaching their own children the catechism.

Southern District

Albemarle, First: Air conditioning system installed in church; contemporary liturgical services conducted; youth league established; leadership school conducted by seminary professor.

Albemarle, St. Martin: 150th anniversary observed June 7, 1970; cornerstone-laying for new church June 14, 1970.

Charlotte, Advent: Summer neighborhood recreation program conducted at Advent; apportionment paid to synod 128%.

Charlotte, Christ: Plans for new building consisting of a nave to seat 340, administrative unit and Sunday School rooms presented to congregation; indebtedness to the Board of American Missions paid in full; three schools held during the year, weekday church school with an enrollment of 112, Sunday School and a two-week vacation church school.

Charlotte, Holy Trinity: Renovated church building; called Associate Pastor; obtained additional property for church.

Charlotte, Incarnation: Record pledges received after having gone "self-supporting"; groundbreaking for "extension of the first unit construction"; significant strides forward in Youth Ministry.

Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress: Outdoor worship center built; church furniture renovated; progress made in youth program.

Charlotte, Redeemer: Seminar for handicapped adults; purchased church activity bus; cooperated with six other neighboring churches in engaging a full-time worker for summer for apartment house ministry.

Charlotte, St. Thomas: 10th anniversary of the congregation was observed November 29, 1970.

Concord, Trinity: Blessings of altar vase, memorial book stand; spiritual life of congregation improved as evidenced by increased interest and attendance.

Concord, Cold Water: Congregation paid off the debt on the Parish Hall.

Concord, Mt. Herman: $8,500 building improvement; addition to Parish Building of 4 rooms, church office and for Pastor's study, 3 Sunday School rooms; use of lay assistant in communion service started November, 1970.

Concord, Cross of Christ: Air-conditioned church and educational building; purchased a 2¾-acre recreational site.

Concord, St. James: Coltrane Memorial carillon brought to completion with addition of 5 large bells, bringing the total to 28; set of white paraments received as a memorial gift; growth in the ministry of music.

Concord, St. John: Celebrated 225th anniversary of organization of congregation.

Concord, St. Andrew: Carpet in nave, and both sacristies, air conditioned parsonage; parking lot, $1,200.

Gold Hill, Mt. Olive: Youth group organized; roadmarkers erected and parking lot paved at a cost of $800. Mt. Gilead, Mt. Olive and Holy Trinity combined their resources for a joint catechetical school.

Hamlet, St. Paul: Purchased property adjacent to church for $5,500; small house on this property being prepared by the youth for their use.

Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial: Congregation joined six other Kannapolis area congregations in conducting a weekday church school, using the facilities at Kimball.

Kannapolis, St. David: Reduced debt on educational building; made building developments; revitalized youth program.

Kannapolis, Redeemer: Study of the Cabarrus County development report in congregation.

Monroe, St. Luke: Started a three-year catechetical program.

Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead: Alb and Chasuble used by the pastor; cemetery endowment fund started.

Richfield, Mt. Zion: 75th anniversary of organization of congregation observed October 12, 1970 in a three-day celebration; Innovation of Advent Sunday evening services studying theme "Stir Up our Hearts" with special speakers.

Richfield, New Bethel: Started a weekday school in September; parsonage indebtedness paid off.

Northern District

Burlington, Macedonia: Intensified outreach to the black community by use of facilities by Inter-City Youth; installed new heating system in the educational facilities, $15,000; received first member of the minority race into membership.

Burlington, St. Paul: Celebrated our bi-centennial of congregation on May 17, 1970.

Durham, Christus Victor: First services held in new church building April 5, 1970; dedication May 10, 1970.

Gibsonville, Frieden's: Celebrated 225th anniversary of founding June 7, 1970.

Gibsonville, Peace: Received proceeds of Jesse F. Huffines estate, $34,389.33 and other property valued at about $10,000.

Greensboro, First: Congregation pledged $200,000 over 3 years for debt reduction.

Guilford College, Resurrection: EMR by Stewardship Committee and Council asking for total commitment of time, talents, and treasures.

High Point, St. Michael: Started a community project called "Davey & Goliath Puppet Theater"; initiated SMYC (Saint Michael's Youth Corps) and

enlisted 15 members to dedicate their time in service to the church and community.

Julian, Cobie's: Paid indebtedness on church organ and dedicated it December 20 ,1970.

Lexington, Beck's: Office remodeled and air conditioned; church interior repaired and painted; balcony remodeled and carpeted; organ installed in balcony.

Lexington, First: Education facilities used by Comprehensive Day Care Center for the Mentally Retarded, Davidson County, on a free-use basis.

Lexington, Pilgrim: A church kindergarten was started.

Liberty, Low's: Congregation voted to accept the contractor's bid of $175,000 for building a new sanctuary and to borrow $110,000; groundbreaking services held August 30 and building started August 31, 1970.

Reidsville, Holy Trinity: Construction of a covered walk-way was constructed on the front of the church building at a cost of $1,295.

Mount Airy, St. Andrew: Observed first anniversary August 23, 1970.

Thomasville, Grace: July 15, 1970, the construction of a new parsonage at 104 Unity Street, began. Following the erection of the walls and roof by a contractor, the men of the church took over and did the finishing work.

Winston-Salem, Christ: Composed and wrote own VCS materials for all grades up to 9th; paid $3,500 on BAM note on mortgage.

Winston-Salem, Epiphany: Renewed support of low-income community housing; held forums on school integration and drug abuse; new cadette scout troop organized; experimented with "Children's Church" program.

Southwestern District

Belmont, Holy Comforter: Roof of parsonage replaced; church yard landscaped.

Cherryville, St. John: Completed paving and landscaping of additional parking area, $5,000.

Dallas, Antioch: Walks paved in the church cemetery, Antioch Garden of Peace, for $3,000; church sanctuary air-conditioned and educational building remodeled.

Dallas, Holy Communion: Completed plans for construction of building to replace existing nave and add educational space.

Dallas, Philadelphia: Dedication of new church, July 12, 1970.

Dallas, St. Paul: Installation of air-conditioning in church; special joint reformation service involving 5 other area churches.

Gastonia, Holy Trinity: Emphasis on ministry to the imprisoned; "People's Service" incorporated 15 suggestions for worship growing out of the adult course in VCS on "The Dynamics of Worship"; All Saints memorial service.

Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel: Service of dedication conducted by Assistant President E. L. Misenheimer, on August 23, 1970, for new office and chapel addition and renovation of church building.

Lincolnton, Bethel: Congregation approved hiring an architect to draw plans for an educational building.

Lincolnton, Bethpage: Laymen and youth leading worship services.

Lincolnton, Daniel's: November 29, 1970, Daniels United Church of Christ dissolved and gave church property to Daniels Lutheran Church.

Lincolnton, Holy Cross: 10th anniversary celebration August 23, 1970.

Lincolnton, St. Luke: Added $5,000 to building fund during the year.

Mount Holly, Good Shepherd: Ministers from local churches (Baptist, Methodist, Episcopalian, Presbyterian) took turns preaching at Lenten Vespers.

Shelby, Ascension: Groundbreaking for three-story education-fellowship unit, October, 1970.

Spindale, Advent: Installed stained glass memorial window in front gable of church, $800; converted lot fronting highway into parking area; received by transfer a black family of six.

Stanley, Christ's: 1970 was first full year in new church nave; repayment schedule was met on time and additional payment of $5,000 was made; started fund for pipe organ.

Northwestern District

Bonner Elk, Holy Communion: Organization of Townsend Gap Improvement Group, Inc. for improvement of road to the church; Governor Scott allocated $25,000 to rebuild the road; 128th homecoming anniversary, June 14.

Boone, Grace: New parsonage erected at cost of $35,000; Master site plan developed for possible future building program including new sanctuary and parking facilities; $3,300 in offerings; 12.36% growth in baptized members and 9.95% growth in confirmed members during 1970.

Claremont, Mt. Calvary: 68th anniversary of the congregation observed on September 20, 1970; improvement of facilities; became debt-free on September 20, 1970.

Conover, Faith: Gained in membership in all categories; air-conditioned sanctuary and parsonage; plans begun for expansion of educational and fellowship facilities.

Conover, St. Luke: Reduced debt on educational building by $9,600.

Hickory, Bethlehem: Reduced indebtedness on fellowship building by $9,300; continued strong youth ministry and recreational program for congregation and community.

Hickory, Good Hope: Inter-denominational youth center organized in the Cooperative Christian Ministry building; laymen used as liturgical assistants; $30,000 parsonage debt was reduced to $12,000.

Hickory, Good Shepherd: Final payment on debt of church building was paid in July, 1970. Road was curbed and driveways and parking lot paved, $4,000.00.

Hickory, Holy Trinity: Entered new $200,000 parish center; dedicated peal of tower bells valued at $10,000.

Hickory, Messiah: Retired debt on church building; held note burning on 17th anniversary of congregation, December 20, 1970.

Hickory, New Jerusalem: Debt on educational building reduced by about $9,000; church attendance, membership, youth activities increased.

Hickory, Shiloh: Paid 110% apportionment and equipped office for church.

Hickory, St. Stephen: 26 rank Casavant Freres pipe organ purchased; new parking lot paved; established scholarship program; congregation decided to sell the parsonage and provide housing allowance for pastor.

Hickory, St. Timothy: New parking lot built to serve also for recreational purposes; began involving laity in The Service, preaching and liturgy.

Hickory, Zion: Final payment made on surfacing of parking area; extensive improvement of parsonage; re-activation of Youth Ministry.

Lenoir, St. John: Church educational building re-roofed, renovated and re-painted; rededicated November 29.

Lenoir, St. Stephen: New hours for The Service and the Sunday church school were begun on October 4, the Service at 10 a.m. each Sunday followed by a fellowship hour and discussion group when the Service and sermon are discussed. Lay assistant used in The Service.

Morganton, Calvary: Service of dedication and recital for new pipe organ, $11,000, Professor Larry Lowder of Lenoir Rhyne College, guest organist; Fellowship Club organized; monthly meetings of programs and recreation for adults.

Newton, Grace: Sanctuary lamp valued at $800 (gift); extension of tennis courts; new drapes for Sunday School rooms; public address system (memorial); received deed to old Grace Church from United Church of Christ. Met budget in full.

Newton, Beth-Eden: Fellowship Hall redecorated with addition of air-conditioning and a new grand piano; patio garden laid between sanctuary and educational buildings.

Wilkesboro, Atonement: Parking lot and driveway paved; youth group reorganized; long range plan of property improvements adopted.

Ministers in Non-Parish Ministries

The following ministers are serving under call in non-parish ministries as indicated:

I — Official Service (Officers or Staff of Synod)

(Name, Calling Unit, Employing Agency, and Office)

George R. Whittecar — Synod — Synod — President
Ernest L. Misenheimer — Synod — Synod — Assistant to President
J. Wilford Lyerly — Synod — Synod — Secretary of Synod
Terry W. Agner — Synod — Synod — Secretary of Christian Education
J. White Iddings — Synod — Synod — Institutional Chaplain

II — Calls to Special Service

(Name, Calling Unit, Employing Agency, and Office)

Raymond M. Bost — Synod — Lenoir Rhyne College — President, Lenoir Rhyne College

Voigt R. Cromer — Synod — Lenoir Rhyne College — Consultant, Lenoir Rhyne College

Louis Rogers — Synod — Lenoir Rhyne College — Chaplain, Lenoir Rhyne College

Walter P. Nau — Synod — Lenoir Rhyne College — Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College

Theodore Thuesen — Synod — Lenoir Rhyne College — Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College

Emmanuel Gitlin — Synod — Lenoir Rhyne College — Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College

Joseph Glass — Synod — Lenoir Rhyne College — Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College

Austin F. Shell — Synod — Lutheran Theo. South. Seminary — Faculty, Lutheran Southern Seminary

John Himes — Synod — Lutheran Theo. South. Seminary — Faculty, Lutheran Southern Seminary

George F. Schott — Synod — Lutheran Theo. South. Seminary — Faculty, Lutheran Southern Seminary

Stanford Hall — Synod — Central N. C. Foundation for Campus Ministry — Campus Pastor

Reuben Swanson — Synod — Western Carolina University — Faculty, Western Carolina University

Robert Troutman — Synod — Lutheridge — Administrator

John A. Pless — Synod — N. C. Lutheran Homes — Administrator

Claude V. Deal, Jr. — Synod — Hospital UNC-Ch — Chaplain

III — Calls by L.C.A. Boards

(Name, Calling Unit, Employing Agency, and Office)

Brady Y. Faggart — Executive Council — Lutheran Church in America — Ass't to President

Robert G. Walker — Executive Council — Nat'l Luth. Campus Ministry — Regional Secretary

John G. Weaver — Executive Council — U.S.A. — Chaplain

James Kinney — Executive Council — U.S.A. — Chaplain

Ronald Diegel — Executive Council — U.S.A. — Chaplain

Gilmer Boggs — Executive Council — U.S.A. — Chaplain

Carl Fisher — Board of World Missions — Board of World Missions — Missionary

Ernest E. Long — Board of World Missions — Board of World Missions — Missionary

Thomas Weddington — Board of World Missions — Board of World Missions — Missionary

Paul B. Beatty, Jr. — Board of World Missions — Board of World Missions — Missionary

David F. Johnson — Board of American Missions — Board of American Missions — Regional Secretary

Shelton Moose — Board of American Missions — Board of American Missions — Mission Developer

Richard Rhyne — Board of American Missions — Board of American Missions — Mission Developer

Edgar Trexler — Board of Publication — Board of Publication — Assistant Editor

Harold Terry — Board of Parish Education — Board of Parish Education — Editor

Miscellaneous

Personal conferences, 108; District meetings, 12; meetings with church councils and pulpit committees, 18; meetings with committees and boards, 77; congregational meetings for calling pastors, 5; meetings of Board of American Missions, L.C.A., 2; L.C.A. Synod President's Conference; North Carolina Council of Churches assembly.

That the Lord will use each of us in the declaration of His Word and in making a mighty witness to our faith is my prayer.

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, President

Reports of District Deans

CENTRAL DISTRICT

The fall meeting of the Central District was held at St. Paul, Statesville, October 9, 1970. The first part of the morning's agenda was devoted to a panel session on concerns regarding the life of the church, local and at large. The panel consisted of: The Rev. Ernest Misenheimer, D.D., assistant to the president of synod; The Rev. James Stirewalt, dean pro tem; and Mr. Paul Ritchie, member of the executive board. The delegates listed as their major concerns: care of the aged, worship (style), stewardship attitudes, evangelism, communications (press), and pastor-laymen gap.

Elections were held with the Rev. James C. Stirewalt, pastor of Salem Church, elected Dean; and The Rev. Curtis Morehead, pastor of Haven Church, elected Secretary.

Loving concern was expressed at the illness of our Chief Pastor, The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., synod president, and appreciation was expressed to the synod staff for sharing his responsibilities.

The afternoon session included a discussion on: doctrine of the ministry, evangelism, confirmation-first communion, and marriage, sex, family life. The panelists were: The Rev. James Stirewalt, district dean; Mr. Paul Ritchie, executive board; The Rev. Floyd Bost, LCA delegate from the district; and the Rev. Hollis Miller, representative youth convo.

The spring meeting of the Central District was held at St. Mark, China Grove, February 8, 1971. This was a program consultation meeting, with those in attendance being in group sessions relative to the operational committees of the synod. Other matters included the opening session with devotions by The Rev. Harvey Blume, host pastor, and the state of the church from the synod president.

JAMES C. STIREWALT, Dean

EASTERN DISTRICT

At the time of this report there has been only one meeting of the Eastern District since the last synodical convention.

The Eastern District Meeting was held at Christus Victor Church, Fayetteville, on October 12, 1970, with an attendance of 41 pastors, lay delegates and guests.

The opening worship was conducted by Dean John Mauney. After brief recognition of visitors to the meeting, the program for the morning session was begun. The purpose of the session was to give opportunity to representatives of the congregations to speak and express their concerns involving their service as pastors and church lay leaders. A listening panel was presented, composed of: The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to the President of the North Carolina Synod; Mr. Craig Barnhardt, Executive Committee Member of the N. C. Synod; and Dean Mauney. The Rev. Terry Agner, Secretary of Christian Education of the Syond, was also asked to sit on the panel. Each person was asked to express one concern area or subject to be discussed by the group and the panel. A list of the concerns was made on a blackboard and each suggested subject was discussed in detail.

At noon a brief business session marked the conclusion of the morning activities. Casting of ballots resulted in the election to a second term of office for both Dean John Mauney and Secretary Phil Deese. The report of the Dean noted that there were three pastoral vacancies in the district, but that vice pastors had been named to assist these congregations during the period of

pastoral vacancy. Reports of district representatives on the operational committees of synod were received with much interest.

An invitation was extended by Pastor Graham Nahouse to hold the spring meeting of the district at Our Redeemer Church, Greenville. The invitation was accepted.

At 12:45 the meeting was adjourned and a delicious lunch was served by the ladies of Christus Victor Church.

The afternoon session took the form of a panel discussion to give pastors and delegates an opportunity to discuss major issues or statements adopted by the LCA Minneapolis Convention. Members of the panel were Dr. Misenheimer, Mr. Barnhardt, Mrs. John W. Cobb, lay delegate to the Minneapolis Convention, the Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D., delegate to the same convention, and the Rev. Donald L. Safrit, who spoke on Convo '70, and Pastor Agner. The Dean served as moderator. Members of the panel spoke briefly concerning nearly a dozen subjects that grew out of the convention and there was open and free discussion among all present.

Closing devotions were conducted by the Rev. John R. Nagle.

JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR., Dean

NORTHERN DISTRICT

The fall meeting held at St. Michael's Church, High Point, October 5, 1970 began with a contemporary worship service led by Pastor Tom Ridenhour and a sermon, "What is the Role of Today's Prophet?" by Dean Paul L. Morgan. A discussion on the subject, "The Congregation Speaks to District and Synod", followed in which pastors and delegates were invited to discuss their concerns with a panel.

Four new pastors and one new congregation, St. Andrew, Mt. Airy, were welcomed into the district. Pastors Frank C. Perry and N. Earl Townsend were elected dean and secretary.

After reports of officers and committees, another panel discussed major statements and issues from the 1971 LCA convention. Pastor John Pless spoke about CONCERN and the work of N. C. Lutheran Homes.

The District Cabinet met at Alamance Church, Alamance, on January 11, 1971. The dean described the purpose of the district and cabinet and urged cooperation and mutual support. The cabinet planned the next meeting of the district.

The district met again on February 1, 1971, at Prince of Peace Center for Service in Greensboro. Worship consisted of a Devotional Celebration led by host pastor Richard W. Rhyne and members of the community. After a welcome by Pastor Rhyne and an explanation of his work, operational committee consultations were held. Dr. Whittecar discussed the present status and concerns of the church with pastors and delegates and Pastor R. Douglas Fritz outlined the LCA Appeal and its place in the LCA "stewardship pyramid."

FRANK C. PERRY, Dean

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

The 1970 fall meeting of the Northwestern District was held at Mt. Olive, Hickory, the Rev. Walter Hitchcock, pastor, October 15. A contemporary Devotional Service was conducted with pastors Gilmer Miller and Richard Smythe in charge. Following the devotions an election was held to fill the offices of Dean and Secretary. Dr. John Yost, Jr. who had served two terms as Dean was ineligible for re-election. The Rev. Charlie Hoyle, Secretary, had transferred to the Northern District last summer. After his departure, the Rev. Henry

Rendleman was appointed secretary **pro-tem.** The Rev. W. Leo Smith was elected Dean and the Rev. John H. Sigmon was elected Secretary. The Rev. George T. Moore was recognized as a new pastor in the district.

The morning program was a panel discussion of the topic, "The Congregation Speaks to the District, Synod." Panelists were: Dr. John Yost, Jr., Dean; Dr. Ernest Misenheimer, Jr., Synod Official; Lloyd M. Bollinger, Executive Board member. The Dean served as moderator. Comments and questions were addressed to the panel by pastors and delegates. Lunch was served by the ladies of the host congregation.

The afternoon program was a panel discussion of the topic, "The Congregation Speaks to the LCA." Panelists were: Dr. John Yost, Jr., Dean; Dr. Ernest Misenheimer, Jr., Synod Official; Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, Executive Council member; the Rev. Hollis Miller, youth convo sponsor; and Lloyd M. Bollinger, lay delegate. Dean Yost was the moderator. Pastors and delegates talked with the panel about the program, policies and work of the church.

Host to the February 7 meeting was Bethany, Hickory, the Rev. Ralph I. Luman, pastor. Committee consultations on evangelism, stewardship, parish education and social ministry were led by members of the synodical committees.

Dr. Whittecar spoke to the pastors and lay delegates on matters relating to the work of the church. Mr. Lloyd M. Bollinger presented the "Love Compels Action" program of the LCA. One new pastor, the Rev. William Smith, was recognized. A moment of silent prayer was observed by the pastors and delegates in thanksgiving and appreciation to God for the life and services of the Rev. Robert N. Peery.

W. LEO SMITH, S.T.M., Dean

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

The fall meeting of the Southern District was held at St. Luke's Lutheran Church in Monroe, the Rev. Edwin Cook, pastor, on October 6, 1970. The morning session began with devotions conducted by the Rev. Henry McKay and the Rev. Mark Johnson, both of whom chose a contemporary format for worship, having been extended that prerogative by the Dean of the District, the Rev. C. Marion Starr.

Following the devotions a statement of the format for the day was made by Dean Starr. The business session included a welcome to all new pastors in the district and recognition of Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, who brought greetings in the absence of Dr. George R. Whittecar, Synod President. Reminding the assembly that due to a recent revision the fall meeting of the district had become the annual meeting, Dean Starr opened the balloting for district officers. After three ballots the Rev. J. A. Harbinson was elected Dean of the District. On the second ballot for Secretary of the District the Rev. Walter Yount was elected but respectfully declined election. The Rev. Donald L. Safrit, Sr. was then elected unanimously to the office of Secretary.

Operational committee reports were then presented to the district assembly by the respective clergy representatives. With Dean Starr serving as moderator a panel, consisting of the Assistant to the President, Dr. B. S. Brown, Jr., and Dr. Carveth P. Mitchell, led a discussion centering around such things as communication between the congregation and synod, the subject of apportioned benevolences, and contact between syond officials and the local parish.

After a delicious meal the afternoon session was devoted to a panel discussion dealing with some of the action of the LCA convention in Minneapolis, Minnesota in June, 1970. Questions concerning confirmation, first communion, ministerial ethics, and others were directed to the panel. The afternoon session ended with closing devotions by Pastor Johnson.

The spring meeting of the Southern District was held at St. James Church in Concord, the Rev. T. C. Plexico, pastor, on the evening of February 3, 1971.

Due to inclement weather a number of congregations were not able to be represented. Immediately following a meeting of the District Cabinet the operational committee consultation sessions format was the order for the evening. While vital information was being considered by the congregational committee representatives in their respective consultation sessions, the Synod President brought his State of the Church message to the pastors and congregational lay delegates. He also presented the L.C.A. Appeal (Love Compels Action) to those assembled in the absence of the Rev. Charles Easley — L.C.A. Appeal representative.

Some time was then devoted to a presentation of the purpose and function of the District as it relates to both the congregational and to the synod level, and also attention was given to the role of District Dean as it stands in relationship to the office of the President of Synod and to the life of the congregation. The evening ended with closing devotions conducted by the Rev. Walter Yount of Calvary Church, Concord.

J. A. HARBINSON, Dean

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

The Southwestern District met on October 7, 1970 at Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia. Devotions were led by the Rev. Gene Bruce of St. Paul, Crouse. The program was in the form of a panel discussion. Members of the panel were Lloyd Bollinger, Lex Barkley and the Rev. Donald Woolly who were delegates to the 1970 LCA Convention; the Rev. Donald Safrit who was a sponsor for Youth Convo '70; and Dr. Ernest Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod. Dr. Robert Shelby, Dean of the District, served as moderator. The pastors and delegates responded well to the new format for the meeting and there was wide participation in discussions of LCA convention statements and actions.

The chief business of the district was the election of a dean and secretary for a four-year term. The officers chosen were: Jack Everett Smith, Dean; and Donald E. Woolly, Secretary.

The first SW District meeting of 1971 was held at Emmanuel Lutheran Church, Lincolnton on January 31 from 3-5 p.m. Program consultations on Christian Education, Evangelism, Social Ministry and Stewardship were led by district cabinet members charged with these areas of ministry. The pastors and delegates heard reports by the Dean, by Dr. George Whittecar, President of Synod and by the Rev. Douglas Fritz and David Beam of the synodical committee on the LCA Appeal. The final one-half hour of the meeting was devoted to general discussion.

JACK E. SMITH, S.T.M., Dean

Report of Assistant to the President

The word "synod" is defined as a walking together of congregations to do what one congregation cannot do alone. Likewise the work of synod officers and staff could be described as a walking together with pastors, lay leaders, congregations to share concern, to express love, and to give support so that the church can bring our Lord's redeeming love, forgiving grace, and helping hand to people everywhere. It's great to be a part of a team like this. However, the urgency held before us by the age in which we are living makes it more a running together with the Gospel to altars of human need so evident in life around us.

As I endeavor to carry out the responsibilities of my office, I want to express appreciation for the love and support shown me by the President of Synod, the Secretary, the Secretary of Christian Education, the Treasurer, the secretarial staff at the Church House, the Executive Board, the pastors and laymen in North Carolina's 205 LCA congregations.

During our President's hospitalization and recuperation period the Executive Board asked me to coordinate the program and activities of the synod. Again it was a team work that enabled our activities to continue smoothly and orderly while our chief pastor was out of the office. We thank God for his recovery and for his regained health and strength which enable him to cintinue his wise counsel and good leadership on behalf of all of us and of our mission together.

In giving account of my stewardship since the last convention of synod, I want to list briefly my activities under the following eight headings.

1. Administrative Duties

a. Official Acts: It has been my opportunity to represent the President of Synod in the following official acts: 18 installations, 3 anniversary services, 6 congregational meetings, 2 dedication services. I have averaged preaching a sermon a Sunday, conducted 4 communion services, and have delivered 12 addresses.

b. Pulpit Committees: Since June 1970 I have met with 26 pulpit committees and have kept in close contact with them by telephone, letters, and visits in their efforts to secure a pastor.

c. Guest Preachers: My office has arranged for guest preachers for vacant congregations and for pastors requesting a supply.

d. President's Representative: I have represented the President and the Synod at six District Assemblies of Lutheran Church Women, the Lutheran Men Convention, meetings of committees and boards, meeting of Southern Synod Presidents, the six fall district meetings participating on panel in program presentation.

e. Committee Assignments: On assignment by the President I have worked very closely during the year with the following committees as synod staff helping to plan agenda for meetings and to implement plans made by the committees: Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry, Pastors' Support, CONCERN Steering Committee, ACT Committee, President's Task Force for Justice and Social Change, LCA "Love Compels Action" Appeal Committee, Budget and Finance Committee, Special Study Committee on Officers and Staff.

f. Church House Responsibilities: I serve as purchasing agent for supplies and equipment at the Church House. All bills, invoices and expense sheets come to my desk to be approved for payment and to be charged to the proper synod budget line.

g. Synod Mail: For about five months of 1970 my office was responsible for the correspondence of the President's Office.

h. Convention Manager: On assignment by the President I serve as synod convention manager and co-ordinator.

i. District Meetings: Preparatory to the Fall District Meetings I secured Executive Board members and LCA Convention Delegates to serve on panels for program at six district meetings.

j. Seminary Interviews: It was my privilege to meet with seminary seniors from N. C. in December and January.

k. Retreats: Retreat planning has been a big part of my work this year. I have planned and conducted two LCW retreats, arranged for eight retreats in the interest of the Priority Program, arranged for four retreats in interest of the area evangelism missions.

l. Conferences: Representing the President I have held private conferences with many pastors, lay leaders, church councils, and delegations from congregations.

2. L. C. A. Level

On the LCA level I have attended the following conventions and Conferences:

a. June 24-July 2, 1970 — Attended LCA Convention at Minneapolis as a visitor.

b. December 13-15, 1970 — Participated in LCA Regional Study Conference on Confirmation and First Communion in Atlanta, Georgia.

c. February 14-16, 1971 — Participated in LCA Regional Stewardship Conference at Camp Calvin near Atlanta, Ga.

d. February 19-21, 1971 — Participated in LCA Regional Evangelism Conference at Horne's Motel, Charlotte, N. C.

3. Ecumenical Activities

Member of N. C. Synod delegation to North Carolina Council of Churches Assembly, Laurinburg, N. C., April 26-28, 1971.

4. Priority Program Co-ordinator

On assignment by the President, I have served as co-ordinator to help implement the plans in the North Carolina Synod for the LCA-wide Priority Program on Justice and Social Change. A great block of my time has been invested in this work during 1970 and 1971. This has included handling plans for and participating in eight retreats, six for pastors, one for the Executive Board and one for the Task Force and Resource Persons, meeting with the President's Task Force, chairing joint meetings of the Task Forces of the Southern Synods, chairing meeting to plan Priority Program Retreats for Southern Seminary students and faculty, chairing meeting with Task Force, Operational Committee, and Board representatives in interest of retreats to involve these synod leaders in black-white encounters, corresponding with many persons in interest of program, and co-ordinating cluster meetings for councilmen.

5. Stewardship Assignments

1970 has the distinction of being the year of the synod's best apportionment response. I have been involved in the following Stewardship activities: designed, printed and distributed 30,000 copies of a two-color brochure, "Lord, Use Me" to depict how $100 of 1971 apportionment is divided, prepared the synod section of the audio-visual presentation "Yours", prepared agenda and provided materials for Stewardship Section of the Spring District Meetings, prepared monthly reports on apportionment remittances from the congregations, met with congregational standing committees and spoke at congregational stewardship dinner meetings, promoted "Additional Offering for Greater Service" in 1970, supervised calculation of 1971 apportionment figures for the congregations, enlisted and assigned laymen to congregations for temple talks in interest of better apportionment response.

6. Evangelism Assignments

My activities in the area of Evangelism include: chairing meetings of the Planning Committee for the Carolina's Evangelism Conference and inviting program participants for the 1972 conference which will be the 4th edition of this popular evangelism event, co-ordinating plans for the September 1971 Area Evangelism Missions which include preparing the area mission manual, assisting in arranging for host-pastor-missioner teams where each serves the other as missioner and planning pre-mission retreats for pastors, providing agenda and materials for Evangelism Workshop at Spring District meetings, counselling with pastors and committees on evangelism plans, supervising the synod's contact and referral service to keep up with our moving Lutherans.

7. Social Ministry Assignments

Serving as the synod staff in Social Ministry, I have been involved in the following activities: attended meetings of the Regional Planning Consultation on Social Ministry, represented President at meetings of the Advisory Committee on Institutional Chaplaincy Service — Durham Area, given attention to synod's cost-of-care plan for N. C. residents at Lowman Home, supervised printing and distribution of the Social Ministry Newsletter edited by the committee chairman, assisted Daniel's, Lincolnton Day Care Center in application for ACT funds, prepared agenda and provided materials for use at Social Ministry Section of Spring District Meetings.

8. Joint Committee Efforts

a. I edit the monthly "Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry Bulletin" which has a circulation in our synod of 1,400. The publication designed and printed in our office is sent to seven persons in each congregation: the pastor, vice-chairman, stewardship chairman, evangelism chairman, social ministry chairman, Sunday School superintendent, church treasurer. On request additional persons are placed on the mailing list.

b. The annual workshop for new pastors and their wives is under my direction. Through our office we invite the persons to attend, arrange with committees and auxiliaries for leaders for their sections of the workshop, plan the agenda, and help provide materials needed.

My office exists to assist the President in making the services of the synod available to pastors, lay leaders and their congregations. We are always looking for better ways to give encouragement and support for our task together and for creative ideas which will offer both resources and tools to help get the job done. Your suggestions and criticisms are most welcome as they help make our activities relevant to your needs. Your openness and honesty is greatly appreciated as we all work together to out-run our past accomplishments in extending the ministry and mission of the church.

With gratitude to God for his gifts of faith and strength and with appreciation to all of you for your support and concern, I offer this report on the activities of my office. With God's blessing and guidance and with our team work together, we can face the future with a great deal of confidence and encouragement as we strive to set forward the work of the church.

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER
Assistant to the President

Report of the Secretary

It behoves me to begin this report with the words of Saint Paul as recorded in Philippians 1:3-5: "I thank my God upon every remembrance of you, always in every prayer of mine for you all making request with joy, thankful for your partnership in the gospel from the first day until now". For me, it means, from the first day that I began serving as your secretary back in 1953, until now, the completion of a five year term to which I was re-elected in 1966. I now return to you the office which you have given to me repeatedly with profound gratitude for the privilege of serving through twenty conventions, including the constituting convention in the fall of 1962. Through the various facets of my office, I have kept in close touch with the ministers and lay people of the synod through the annual convention, official communications, and special contacts, all of which have renewed my strength, refreshed my spirit, and boosted my morale. For your continuing interest, your supporting prayers, your cooperating zeal I shall be forever grateful. While each of us who works at the Church House has his respective role, I have been encouraged and strengthened by the team spirit which pervades all of the actions and activities on behalf of the synod. I rejoice with you in the recovery and return of our beloved president, Dr. George R. Whittecar, whose absence from the office was keenly felt. I am grateful for the supportive role of Dr. Ernest Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, Pastor Terry Agner, Secretary of Christian Education, and Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer of Synod. And a BIG salute to the clerical staff, and to my own secretary, Mrs. Jenny Roberts, for their efficient and dedicated services motivated by a desire to serve the synod and by an overwhelming sense of Christian vocation.

And now, for an accounting of my stewardship. Your secretary serves as the recording officer of the synod, Executive Board, Committee of Deans, and the Committee on Historical Work, an ex-officio member of the Committee on Publications and Publicity, and an advisory member of the Committee on American Missions. He also serves as statistician, necrologist, archivist, director of the news bureau, and meets assignments in American missions as directed by the president of synod, the regional director, and the Committee on American Missions and serves as a member of its Executive Committee. He has also been assigned to give staff assistance to the Committee on Continuing Education. Below is a catalogue of activities in the respective areas of assignment:

Minutes

1. Distributed 5,000 copies of the 1970 Proceedings to pastors, lay delegates, and congregations of synod on the basis of previous requests approximating 10% of active confirmed members, to LCA offices, synods, libraries of LCA colleges and seminaries, including other N. C. college and university libraries, the Library of Congress and the State Library, according to a mailing list from the LCA secretary's office.

2. Distributed six hundred and fifty copies of the Pre-Convention Bulletin to clerical and lay delegates prior to the convention.

3. Prepared and distributed minutes of Executive Board meetings to board members and LCA office, and indexed them for ready reference. A complete index is maintained for the use of all synodical offices. A composite report of the Executive Board was prepared for synod use.

4. Distributed minutes of the Committees of District Deans and Historical Work which were prepared and distributed to committee members.

Secretarial Functions

1. Maintained an up-to-date roll of congregations and ministers.

2. Kept a calendar of synodical events and functions for use by synod personnel.
3. Issued certificates of transfer for ministers called to other synods, and entered pastors transferred to N. C. Synod upon the ministerial roll.
4. Issued calls to special service.
5. Certified appointments and elections, communicated board and synodical actions to parties concerned, and attested all legal documents.
6. Conducted a pre-convention registration as specified by the constitution.
7. Served on two sub-committees of the Executive Board, the committees on Church House Personnel and Property and Conventions.
8. Assisted convention host with preparation of this convention.

Our Gracious Hosts

We are privileged to meet at St. John, Salisbury, for the 1971 Convention. The last time the Synod met at St. John's church was in 1962 for the Constituting Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America. The synod also met in this church in connection with its Sesquicentennial celebration in 1953. The synod has not only met at St. John's Church on historical occasions, but in other years too. We are grateful to Pastors R. Douglas Fritz and Hollis A. Miller, and St. John's congregation for hosting this convention of synod and sharing their beautiful and ample facilities with us for the 1971 convention of synod.

Statistics

The congregations of synod observed the statistical season of the church year and we were able to secure a parochial report from every congregation of synod which is most commendable. We are grateful to those who assisted in any way to make the response so gratifying, and to enable us to tell the whole statistical story of the synod. There has been a full numbering of the people.

Statistics can become glowingly alive, for back of every statistic is a soul, back of every number is a name, back of every figure is a face, and back of every contribution is a contributor. Statistics penetrate the official records of the church at so many strategic places. They constitute a significant section of the minutes of synod, provide the raw material for the synod and LCA offices in their statistical studies.

The parochial report is not only a good discipline, but also an excellent device for measuring the growth and life of the congregation. The report need not be an end in itself, but a means to a greater end. It shows where certain strengths and weaknesses lie. Through the statistical report one can put his finger on the pulse of parish life and determine how rapidly or slowly the heart of the congregation is beating in the various areas of its ministry. The congregation, as well as the synod can use its set of statistics to a good advantage. A study of the parochial report by the congregation itself may well be the beginning of a more effective work and witness in the community and church of which it is so vitally a part.

While statistics do not tell the whole story, they tell an important part of the story. They are reflective and revealing of much that goes on in the life of the church.

Now let us look at the statistics.

The 1970 statistics show both gains and losses. The various categories of membership follow:

Child Members — 2,150 gains and 2,199 losses, including 1,069 child members confirmed, a loss of 49. 347 reported as "other losses". Total

child membership decreased from 19,196 to 19,147.

Confirmed Members — 3,672 gains and 2,954 losses, a gain of 718 (1.25%) a slight drop from last year (726). Total confirmed membership increased from 57,300 to 58,018.

Baptized Membership — 5,822 gains and 5,153 losses, a gain of 669 (.88%). Total baptized membership increased from 76,496 to 77,168.

Active Roll of Confirmed Members — Total membership increased from 46,134 to 46,269, a gain of 195, a slight gain over the previous year which showed a loss of 83.

Communing Membership — Total membership increased from 41,711 to 42,295, a gain of 584 (1.40%).

Congregations — As of December 31, 1970, there were 205 congregations on the roll of synod, including two non-functioning congregations, Melanchthon, Liberty, and St. Matthew, Mocksville. Of these congregations, 20 are in cities of 100,000 or over; 27 in cities from 25,000 to 100,000; 39 in cities of 10,000 to 24,000; 33 in cities of 2,500 to 10,000; and 86 are in towns and communities of less than 10,000.

Ministers: As of December 31, 1970, there were 266 ministers on the roll of synod in the following categories of service: 184 parish pastors; 25 non-parish pastors (general workers and professors); 7 chaplains (4 military and 3 institutional); 4 missionaries; 3 mission developers; 37 retired; and 6 awaiting call.

Parish Education: Sunday Church School enrollment dropped from 39,235 to 38,399, a loss of 836 (2.13%) about the same drop as of the previous year. In other areas of parish education, 181 vacation church schools were held with a pupil enrollment of 11,605, a slight drop from the previous year. There were 63 weekday church schools held with a pupil attendance of 2,658. Congregations reported that 3,924 had taken catechetical instruction, including 883 adults, and that 710 were enrolled in the school of religion.

Finances: Total giving amounted to $7,138,096, compared to $6,735,685 for 1969, an increase of $402,411 (6%) over 1969. Of the $7,138,096 given to all causes, 52.34% was given to current operating expenses; 24.13% to other than regular operating expenses; 16.63% apportioned benevolences; and 6.90% to other benevolences. Apportioned benevolence increased $86,667 (7.88%) over the previous year, and other benevolences were up $283,657 over 1969. Total assets are $46,220,048.

Gains and Losses — Of synod's 205 congregations, 121 reported gains in membership ranging from 1% to 38%, while 77 reported losses. Seven held their own.

A Few Observations

1. **The high rate of mobility** — The greatest gains and losses in membership are by transfer of members which means that people are on the move which is characteristic of our day. Of the Synod's 5,822 gains in membership, 2,839 were by transfer. Of the 5,153 losses, 2,326 were by transfer.

2. **Our Continuing Concern** — Congregations are no longer padding their church rolls but pruning them. Since the merger of the Lutheran Church in America, congregations have become more realistic in reporting members. There were 1,163 reported under "other losses". There have been 10,552 "other losses" reported since 1962. An increasing number of congregations are reporting the same number of confirmed members as the number on the active roll of confirmed members. This means that an increasing number are being placed on the inactive roll. Lest we forget those who have wandered from the fold, the constitution reminds us "that

they shall remain within the continuing concern of the congregation and shall be given conscientious pastoral care".

3. **Locking the Back Door** — It appears that in our evangelistic thrust that we are beginning to see the importance of locking the back doors of the church, as more of our people are assimilated in the life of the church. For example, last year, congregations reported an increase of 726 in confirmed members and at the same time reported a loss of 53 on the active roll of confirmed members, and an increase of 54 communing members. This year, it is more encouraging. Congregations report an increase of 718 confirmed members, 195 on the active roll of confirmed members, and 584 communing members. It is obvious that some are still slipping out the back door.

4. **Some Significant Gains** — With no attempt to discriminate in membership gains, it is interesting and helpful to note what congregations have experienced the highest percentage of membership growth. In this age of great mobility some congregations have to work hard just to break even. But congregations achieving high membership gains and goals are deserving of special recognition. Again, we list the honor roll of congregations reporting a net gain of 10% or more in baptized membership.

St. Andrew, Mount Airy — 100% + — organized in 1969 and reported for the first time.

St. Andrew, Andrews — 38% (39)
Christ the King, Cary — 36% (90)
Advent, Charlotte — 25% (19)
Mt. Pleasant, Burlington — 25% (7)
St. Paul, Statesville — 21% (60)
Gloria Dei, Salisbury — 20% (30)
Holy Cross, Lincolnton — 20% (45)
Redeemer, Greenville — 18% (33)
Salem, Salisbury — 15% (95)
Christ, Durham — 14% (21)
Redeemer, Gastonia — 13% (33)
Grace, Boone — 12% (34)
Holy Trinity, Reidsville — 10% (13)
Prince of Peace, Salisbury — 10% 22)

Other congregations reporting net gains in baptized memberships are listed in the following percentage categories:

Churches with losses — 77
Churches which remained the same — ?

9% — 3	8% — 2	7% — 5
6% — 9	5% — 5	4% — 22
3% — 11	2% — 15	1% — 34

Now for the Breakdown

MEMBERSHIP — CHILD

Child members last year		19,196
Accessions by baptism	1,250	
Other accessions	900	
Total accessions		2,150
TOTAL		21,346
Child members confirmed	1,069	
Losses by death	20	
Losses by transfer	763	
Other losses	347	
Total decrease		2,199
Child members this year		19,147

MEMBERSHIP — CONFIRMED

Confirmed members last year		57,300
Accessions by baptism	191	
Accessions by confirmation	1,245	
Accessions by transfer	1,939	
Accessions by restoration	297	
Total accessions		3,672
TOTAL		60,972
Losses by death	575	
Losses by transfer	1,563	
Other losses	816	
Total decrease		2,954
Confirmed members this year		58,018
Baptized members this year		77,168
Communing members this year		42,295
Number on active roll of confirmed members		46,269
Number of members in active military service		1,041

FINANCE

Income:	
Current operating	$ 3,813,222
Other	1,569,650
Endowments, etc.	55,549
Apportioned benevolence	1,183.614
Other benevolence	487,750
Total income	$ 7,109,785
Expenditures:	
Current operating	$ 3,736,128
Other	1,722,535
Apportioned benevolence	1,186,892
Other benevolence	492,541
Total expenditures	$ 7,138,096
Total income from grants, loans, etc.	$ 447,253
Apportionment assigned for 1970	$ 1,464,156
Assets:	
Church building	$29,346,476
Parsonage	4,476,435
School and/or parish house	9,681,092
Endowment	334,321
Other property and funds	2,381,724
Total assets	$46,220,048
Total indebtedness	$ 6,437,940

Archives

Your secretary serves as Archivist with the capable assistance of Mrs. Jenny Roberts.

Since the house of the archives has been put in good order, we are able to meet a growing number of requests for biographical data and to assist those who come for research and study.

A master listing of archival contents appears in the 1968 Proceedings, pp. 93-95. Since then, a number of valuable additions have been made which we list each year in the convention bulletin and minutes.

Church records are among the most valuable collection that we have in the archives, and they become more valuable with the passing of time. It is

regretful that there are so many missing gaps in the records which we have, and even more, in the records which we do not have.

Again, we would encourage congregations with old church records to consider depositing them in the synodical archives for safe keeping and service to others. One of the greatest services that a congregation can render is to see that its records, containing the names and dates of those who have carried the banner of the cross, are well preserved for generations to come.

Our office maintains a historical file for each congregation of synod. Congregations are therefore urged to keep this file up to date by sending the archivist copies of histories, bulletins and newspaper clippings of historical happenings in the life of the church.

Our office has handled the sale of synod's books, continued updating the biographical data of ministers since the "Life Sketches" of ministers was published in 1965; and has assisted pastors and congregations in preparation of special occasions and events.

Additions were made to the archives during the year as follows:

1. Church Records: Richland Church, liberty (now defunct);
2. The 225th Anniversary of Frieden's Lutheran Church, Gibsonville (1745-1970);
3. A Chronological Life of Paul Henkel (From Journals, Letters, Minutes of Synod, etc.) translated by Dr. William J. Finck, New Market, Va., 1935-37. Reprinted 1957;
4. **Luther's Letters to Women,** edited by Mary Cooper Williams and Chaplain Edwin F. Keever, 1930, Wartburg Publishing House;
5. Minutes of N. C. Synod, boards and committees, and minutes of LCA synods;
6. Anniversary booklets; year books, including membership rolls, and bulletins of historical events;
7. Newspaper articles of biographical and historical importance.

Necrology

"I am the resurrection and the life: he who believes in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live." — St. John 11:25

"Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord." — Revelation 14:13

Death invaded our ministerial camp and claimed the lives of Pastor Robert Nelson Peery, Sr., of Newton and Pastor Charles Elmore Ridenhour of Hickory.

A memorial service will be conducted on Sunday afternoon, May 16, at 2 p.m.

Other Losses

We also note the deaths of Mrs. Charles E. Ridenhour of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Hickory, on January 20, 1971, and of Mrs. M. Jack Rhyne of Lincolnton, on February 23, 1971.

Death also invaded the ranks of our constituency and claimed the lives of 20 child and 575 adult members, making a total of 595 from our synodical family of baptized members.

We assure these bereaved families and others who have lost father, or mother or close relative, of our supporting prayers and sympathetic love, commending them to the God of all comfort and grace, knowing that earth has no

sorrow that heaven cannot heal. While we of the synod are touched by the sharp sting of sorrow, nevertheless, we rejoice in their victory through Christ.

Synod News

Your secretary serves as director of the News Bureau and seeks to keep the communication lines open between the news media and the synod office.

This function of the secretary's portfolio is closely coordinated with the committee on Publications and Publicity to which he is grateful for its cooperation and help.

News releases on synodical functions and events were sent to some 75 news media throughout the state and synod. The communication gap is being bridged by our close contacts with those who are responsible for the news.

Monthly reports of ministerial changes were sent to the LCA secretary's office and to Dr. G. Elson Ruff for publication in **The Lutheran.** News articles on Executive Board's actions, coming events, and other related matters were sent to Editor George Shuford for publication in the **North Carolina Lutheran.**

Subscriptions to **The Lutheran** and the **North Carolina Lutheran** are renewed each year and are sent to 55 news media requesting them. News releases from the LCA Commission on Press, Radio, and Television, are being sent to religion news editors in strategic areas where the news has a wide circulation.

Our office maintains a file of biographical sketches and mats of synod's officers and staff which are available upon request.

Only news of synodical affairs is released from this office. Pastors and congregations are urged to keep the news of their church in the public eye through their local news media. He is gratified by the number of pastors who are conducting regular church news programs over their local radio stations. He would urge publicity chairmen and pastors to lend encouragement to radio and TV stations to carry the Protestant Hour, Davey and Goliath specials, and other LCA produced and sponsored programs, and express gratitude to them when they do carry them.

A big salute to Pastor George Shuford, editor of the **N. C. Lutheran,** and to Jeff Norris for working so willingly and helpfully with this department of synodical service.

American Missions

Constitutionally, the secretary, upon approval of the Executive Board, serves the Committee on American Msisions and assists the regional secretary in whatever area may be most pressing.

Below is a listing of activities in this area of service:

Served as vice pastor of St. Andrew, Mount Airy, giving a long week-end ministry to this mission in Northwest Carolina. A summary of activities follow: 56 services conducted; 555 calls and 485 contacts made; 155 conferences held; and 45 meetings attended. Also reorganized the Sunday Church School; consummated the purchase of a new church site very strategically located along by-pass #52 at the gateway to the Blue Ridge which will sharpen the image of the Lutheran Church in a non-Lutheran area; conducted a vacation church school during the summer; and celebrated the first birthday of the church.

Served as chairman pro-tem of the Committee on American Missions during President Whittecar's illness and convalescence.

Attended regional consultation on American Missions, October 13, 1970 on behalf of President Whittecar;

Attended planning committee for Appalachia Area Counselor, Roanoke, Va., October 26;

Attended consultation for Appalachia area pastors, Wytheville, Va., November 16.

Personnel

Personnel practices as adopted by the Executive Board govern the operations of the Church House staff.

Recognition is given here to our team of workers who get the work done and enjoy doing it. None of us could work in any of our offices were it not for our good housekeeper, Mrs. Mildred Brown, who sees in cleanliness a form of godliness.

Miscellaneous

Your secretary has served the synod in other areas of service as follows:
Rendered staff assistance to the Committee on Continuing Education, and serving as secretary pro tem;

Prepared and distributed folder listing opportunities for continuing education;
Preached ordination sermon at St. John, Statesville, June 7, 1970;
Attended LCA Minneapolis Convention as visitor;
Attended meeting of synodical statisticians, Minneapolis, July 21, 1970;
Attended meeting of Southern Presidents, Roanoke, Va., December 8, 1971;
Attended meeting of Board of Trustees of Children's Home, December 9, 1971;

Made special study of absences at synod conventions since 1962;
Represented President Whittecar at inauguration of President George H. Anderson, October 31;

Conducted Preaching Mission, Ascension, Wilson, November 1-3, 1970;
Participated in LCA Function and Structure Study, Roanoke, Va., November 4-5, 1970;

Preached anniversary sermon at Messiah, Salisbury, August 16, 1970;
Preached sermon and dedicated garden of prayer on the 100th anniversary of Christiana Church, January 24, 1971;

Conducted ten funeral services;
Made a number of slide presentations of Holy Lands and other places visited to civic and church groups;

Participated in new pastors' workshop, December 8, 1970;
Participated in Sam Sox Day, December 6, representing president of synod;
Held 400 conferences in connection with synod activities;
Attended 40 meetings;
Made 227 pastoral calls.

Recommendations

1. That a copy of the 1970 Proceedings of the N. C. Synod, held at Lenoir Rhyne College and St. Andrew Lutheran Church, May 25-27, be approved as the official protocol of said convention as certified by the president and secretary of synod.

2. That a memorial page including picture and biographical data of Pastor Robert Nelson Peery, Sr. and Pastor Charles Ridenhour be so designated in the 1971 Proceedings.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO SYNOD'S CONSTITUTION

1. Officers and staff, duties of, amendments relating to

Notice of the following amendments were given to the 1970 convention and are now in order for action to be taken at the 1971 convention. The committee

on Synod Structure Study served notice of a series of amendments in case the final report called for amendments to be made to the constitution for implementation of their report and recommendations as follows:

1. That Article Three, Section 1, Items 7 and 8 be deleted and in their place the following items be inserted:
"7. Assistants to the officers, if and when such positions are created by the synod in convention, shall be elected, and their duties defined, by the Executive Board at its discretion in consultation with the officer concerned. Such assistants may be recalled or dismissed on proper notice by action of the Executive Board and shall be subject to the same rules as other staff officials regarding eligibility to membership on boards and committees of the synod, and age retirement."

2. That Article Three, Section II, Item 5 be amended by adding the following as an addition to Item 5:
"He may delegate to other persons the responsibilities on boards and committees provided for in this item, with such persons having the same power and authority as the President. He shall report any such delegations to the Executive Board at its scheduled meetings."

3. That Article Three, Section III, Item 1 be amended by striking the words "full-time" from the first section of the item.

4. That Article Three, Section III be amended by the addition of the following as a new Item 7:
"7. The Secretary may delegate responsibilities enumerated in this section to other persons, provided that such delegation of responsibility is first approved by the Executive Board."

5. That Article Three, Section IV, Item 1 shall be amended by striking the first sentence of Item 1 and in its place inserting the following sentence: "There shall be a Treasurer of the Synod."

6. That Article Three, Section IV shall be amended by adding the following as a new Item 10:
"10. The Treasurer may delegate responsibilities enumerated in this section to other persons, provided that such delegation of responsibility is first approved by the Executive Board."

2. LCA Delegates, election of, amendments to

The LCA Minneapolis Convention voted to delete from Article Two, Section VI, paragraph 2, which reads:

> At least one-third of the ministers and at least one-third of the lay persons elected by this synod as delegates to each convention of the church shall not have been delegates to any previous convention of the Lutheran Church in America.

Official notice from the LCA office has been given of the above amendment and can be acted on at this convention. (See Article Fifteen, Section 3 of Synod's Constitution).

These by-laws were on notice at last year's convention, but for some reason no action was taken.

Proposed By-Law Amendments

Section VII, Item 3 — Committee on Publications and Publicity (1969 Pro., p. 152 —

1. (This committee shall be composed of ten members, five pastors and five laymen. The term of office shall be for two years with half expiring each year. The secretary of synod shall serve as ex-officio member in addition to the five appointed pastors.)

2. (The committee shall be divided into three sub-committees. Each sub-committee shall have three members. The chairmen of the committee shall coordinate the work of the three sub-committees.)

   a. (There shall be a sub-committee to supervise the publication and circulation of the North Carolina Lutheran. It shall submit nominations for an editor and a business manager to the annual convention of synod for approval, the same to serve for terms of one year, eligible to re-election. The editor and business manager may name assistants subject to the approval of the sub-committee.)

   b. (There shall be a sub-committee on The Lutheran and Lutheran Literature. This committee shall have charge of the subscription effort for The Lutheran and review copy of proposed publications by the synod, its committees and auxiliaries to avoid duplication in the printed materials supplied the congregations.)

   c. (There shall be a sub-committee on Press, Radio and Television. It shall serve as a news bureau for the synod providing news releases for synodical functions, and provide radio and television stations and newspapers throughout the state with resource materials on the Lutheran Church. This sub-committee shall work in collaboration with the secretary of synod.

That the above section be amended by striking the above by-laws and substituting the following:

Section VII, Item E — Committee on Publications and Publicity —

1. **This committee shall be composed of ten members, five pastors and five laymen appointed for two year terms so that the terms of five members expire each year. The secretary of synod, as director of the synodical news bureau, shall serve as ex-officio member in addition to the five appointed pastors.**

2. **The committee shall:**

   a. **Supervise the publication and circulation of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN; submit nominations for an editor and business manager to the annual convention of the synod for approval, the same to serve for terms of one year, eligible for re-election.**

   b. **Promote the subscription effort for THE LUTHERAN in the synod;**

   c. **Advise and assist the director of the synodical news bureau in publicizing and promoting the work of the synod.**

Report of Secretary of Christian Education

During the past year, since the last convention of synod, it has been both my privilege and my labor to pray and preach, to plan and publicize, to consult and be consulted, to execute and encounter, to think and evaluate. My partners have been you, the pastors and members of the congregations of the North Carolina Synod; the officers, fellow staff and secretaries here at the church house; and the scores of committee members and recruited persons with whom I work and whose responsibilities I share. If anything of significance has happened in the areas of responsibility to which I give staff assistance — and I believe it has — it is, I am convinced, because God has used our working together to make it happen. I acknowledge my indebtedness to you and thank you, not only for your work and your ideas but for the strength and fulfillment I have received in working together as the Body of Christ.

Four concepts, I would submit to you, I have during the past year, endeavored to hold up before me and those with whom I have worked. I'd like to share them with you.

First, the concept of **discipleship.** It's what God expected of Adam, Abraham, Amos and His own Son. And our Lord expected it of his own followers. Foremost, then, in evaluating a proposed program, no matter what area of concern, has been the determination of its degree of discipleship.

Secondly, the concept of **churchmanship.** What will build up, edify, the fellowship of those of The Way? What this actually means as it is related to discipleship is a question that seems to be as unclear today as it was to first century Christians. But it is still as relevant. How faithful is God finding the church in being what he called it into being to be — a loving, reconciling, healing, peace-establishing force in the world? Will what is proposed stand the test of this kind of faithfulness?

Thirdly, the concept of **leadership.** Scripturally, those whom the spirit of God touched became leaders — the patriarchs, the monarchs, the judges, the prophets, the Twelve. Whether charismatically oriented or of a technological or pedagogical bent, what kinds of experiences can be planned to evoke the responses of leadership required to cause the love of God to grow in the lives of His people and of those who would be His people?

And, finally, the concept of **vision.** If it is true, and I believe it to be, that, as Ezekiel said, "Where there is no vision the people perish", then the question of what can be planned that will raise the sights, aspirations and goals of our people becomes relevant. Is what is proposed imaginative enough? Sufficiently challenging? Of the highest quality? Using the most capable leadership available?

Fortunately, I am not alone in the application of these concepts to proposed programs. Committee members, both lay and clergy, join me in the insistence upon their use in planning.

What has been the result?

In Parish Education these guiding principles have directed our efforts to what is hoped to be a more personalized relationship among synod staff, synod committee and congregational leaders. Twenty-seven Age Group Consultants were trained in May, 1970, to make available one-to-one consultation with congregations desiring individual assistance with a problem. In early September seventy-five persons were trained to lead with Leadership Training Schools in twelve Cluster areas throughout the synod with the seven hundred congregational teachers attending using resource materials prepared by six synod resource persons responsible for training the seventy-five. Even the design for implementation of the new emphases in Confirmation and First Communion practices, in utilizing an approach allowing for maximum immediate feedback, fits into the overall plan to make more personalized (and therefore, hopefully, more effective) the educational endeavors within the congregation.

Youth Ministry planning has, similarly, been influenced by the four principles of discipleship, churchmanship, leadership and vision. And, as in Parish Education, it has been the judgment of those making the decisions regarding Youth Ministry efforts beyond the parish that these principles demand increasing dialogue, both within the parish among youth and adults and across parish lines among youth and adults. Emphasis on encouraging and assisting congregations to cluster for such dialogue was the primary plan that was adopted, and, though already implemented in six areas of the synod, continues to be one of the top priorities. Sometimes this special relationship between congregations can, because of geography or ecology, exist between only two congregations; in other situations the relationships broaden among as many as eight congregations without damaging the desired-for characteristic of personalization. To support this emphasis, eight teams comprised of a youth and an adult were trained in skills that would assist individuals in groups, both congregational and cluster, in achieving deeper levels of understanding of and appreciation for one another, a clearer concept of the vocation to which God has called the group, and a ranking of the activities which would more likely be the means by which both the individuals and the group could be faithful to that vocation.

Eight summer events were offered to challenge the more venturesome to higher levels of understanding of themselves, Appalachia, the University community, the retarded, another race, another culture, and the dynamics of a group.

Church Camping continues, quietly at this point, to follow the course of faithfulness to the guiding principles with probably greater attention being paid presently to the fourth, vision, as a means in fulfilling the other three. The options open for the Harnett County property are: (1) Instruct the Planner to proceed with developing a proposal utilizing the present tract; or (2) Acquire adjacent acreage as available up to amount needed for optimum utilization of site. The second of these was chosen as the more faithful response to the responsibility placed upon the committee. Annually up-grading the retreat facility at Kure Beach has been seen not only as desirable but greatly appreciated. This year mechanically cooled and de-humidified air will be available to add to the comfort of the more than twelve hundred persons expected to use it during the season.

Church Vocations responsibility, as seen in light of the guiding concepts, has pointed up the desirability of more frequent contacts with students in both college and seminary. With seventy-four students in nineteen colleges, universities and seminaries, this is no small undertaking. Increasing reciprocal cooperation with committees of other synods is seen as one answer. The number of visits by synod staff and committee members has been stepped up and increasing attention is being given to the consulting psychologist's interpreting the results of the psychological testing to the student in person. While our own synod is not in the position of being over-supplied with pastors, as some synods are, the trend of increasing numbers of pastors and decreasing number of congregations in the LCA does require that only those persons with the highest qualifications be encouraged to prepare for the ordained ministry. With one more committee member and myself now having completed training for conducting the evaluation interview, the one formerly qualified will not be so overworked in this area.

And now for the chapter of numbers:

Parish Education

Coordinated Age Group Consultant's Training, June 12, 13; Coordinated Parish Education Institute for Cluster Instructors, September 18, 19; Purchased new materials as they became available; Assisted in securing (for congregations) and placing (for individuals) Professional Parish Educators; Counseled with numerous persons (particularly pastors) on possible options for confirmation nurture for 1970-71 Coordinated clustering for training of congregational teachers (thirteen clusters now operating); Served on program committee of Lutheridge; Conferred with Board of Parish Education Staff, October 28; Coordinated presentation to retreat for new pastors, December 7; Supervised preparation of 500 copies of each of five manuals (2,500 copies) for distribution to teachers in congregations; Worked with synod committee in planning, publicizing and conducting twelve Teacher Training workshops to which about 700 teachers came for several (from one to four) sessions; Attended regional planning session in Atlanta in preparation for serving as synodical coordinator for implementing church's action on confirmation and first communion, December 13-15; Assisted Advent, Charlotte, in planning and conducting a six-hour Parish Life Development consultation, December 19, January 9, 22, and 31; Attended Conference on Retarded, January 4; Assisted or conducted District Program Consultations, Emmanuel, Lincolnton, January 31, Prince of Peace, Greensboro, February 1, St. James, Concord, February 3, Bethany, Hickory, February 7, St. Mark's, China Grove, February 8, Our Redeemer, Greenville, February 21; Distributed 700 evaluations of Cluster Teacher Training workshops; Coordinated and led VCS Superintendents' Institute; Coordinated VCS Teachers' Institute; Coordinated and publicized VCS Superintendents' Workshops (6); Coordinated and publicized VCS Teachers' Workshops (6); Edited and distributed five issues of **Contact** going into homes of 1,000 congregational leaders, made fourteen presentations (sermons, talks, demonstrations, workshops, consultations) among the congregations of the

synod; Represented synod at meeting of N. C. Council of Church's Commission on Nurture, September 29.

Youth Ministry

Attended regional meeting on Youth Ministry, Atlanta, September 10-11; Led Adult-Youth Hike on Appalachian Trail, August 9-15; Enabler, Seminar on Interpersonal and Self Growth, Lutheridge, August 16-21; Led Junior High Retreat, Grace, Boone, July 26, 27; Attended Conference for Professional Youth Workers, Washington, October 5-8; Attended Feed Forward, Salisbury-Rowan YMCA, October 17-18; Led Cluster Consultations at Macedonia, Burlington, December 6, Bethpage, Lincolnton, January 10, and First, Albemarle, January 17; Assisted by mail and personally scores of persons with Youth Ministry materials; Coordinated presentation of Youth Ministry committee at Workshop for new pastors; Attended planning session in Atlanta for Regional Youth Conference to be held at Lutheridge, August 1-7; Prepared brochure for Regional Youth Conference and distributed 8,000 copies to four Southern synods; Assisted in interviewing and selecting fourteen youth and adults for Consultation Team Training at Lutheridge, March 7-12; Attended Consultation Team Training, Lutheridge, March 7-12; Conducted twenty-six presentations (sermons, talks, workshops, week-end retreats, consultations, training sessions) to congregations throughout the synod; supervised registration for seven summer events.

Church Vocations

Served as secretary of the committee and custodian of the records; wrote requisitions for Loans Repayable in Service; conducted (or assigned) Evaluation Interview with prospective registrants; Sent newsletter to registered students; Visited students at Southern Seminary and Lenoir Rhyne College; Handled correspondence with Board of College Education and Church Vocations, Board of Pensions and Draft Boards; Attended Regional Church Vocations consultation in Atlanta, November 9, 10; Participated in Evaluation Interview Training, The Psychological Corporation, New York, December 1-4; Sent certification of prospective seminarians to seminary student expects to attend; met with committee at Lenoir Rhyne, November 16-17, the Church House, December 28, Southern Seminary, January 18-19, and the Church House, February 25; corresponded with persons delinquent in repayment of loans; served on a committee of representatives from the southern synods responsible for producing an audio-visual on church occupations; met with sub-committee chairmen as needed.

Camping

Met with committee as available; Conducted research among synods regarding structure for administering camping; met with committee and planner on the Harnett County site; Worked with architect in recommendations for air-conditioning Kure Beach Retreat Center; Publicized and received Penny Parade contributions ($1,400 received); Assisted congregations with materials and plans for conducting retreats.

Miscellaneous

Officiated at Service of Dedication of New Church, Philadelphia, Dallas, July 12; Officiated at Services of Installation of Pastor Paul Gerschwitz, Sharon, Gibsonville, July 26, and Pastor Philip Deese, First, Greensboro, January 24; Participated on panels at District Meetings, Central, October 9, Eastern, October 12, and Northwestern, October 15; Represented President at Southern Seminary's Board meeting, October 22, Southern Seminary's sub-committee on Long-Range Planning, October 21, and Southern Synod Presidents, October 21; Attended Lutheran Men Convention and Banquet, Charlotte, November 11; Attended Central District Pastor's Retreat, Betsy-Jeff Penn 4-H Center, Reidsville, November 18-20; Represented (one of seven) synod at LCA Regional Panel on Function and Structure of the LCA, Roanoke, November 4-5; Represented synod at 100th anniversary of Christ, East Spencer; Officiated at Service of Dedication for Education Building, Good Shepherd, Brevard, September 27; Served on North Carolina Council of Churches "Shared Staff" as consultant; Served as one of synod's

delegates to the Annual Assembly of the North Carolina Council of Churches; Preached twelve times; Celebrated Holy Communion three times; Performed two baptisms in vacant congregation; Added the following films, filmstrips, recordings and kits to the synod Audio-Visual Library: "Christmas Lost and Found"; "The New Skates"; "On the Line"; "Stalked"; "Creative Problem Solving"; "Drumbeat to Dialogue"; "A Matter of Stripes"; "The Eye of the Storm"; "Tomorrow the Moon But When Do We Get To Earth?"; "The Children of Lazarus"; "Race and the Christian"; "Baptism, Sacrament of Resurrection"; "Drugs 'Tune In' "; "Jesus Christ, Superstar"; "Steinmetz on Sex"; "I'm Tired of Talking About Sex Education"; Immedia kit on "Authority"; Immedia kit on "Mystery Trip"; "Easter Joy"; "Say and Do Love" (Bible study kit using 36 posters).

I am grateful for the opportunity of having served as your synod staff person in the areas covered by my report. I yearn to know each of you personally that one part of the Body of Christ will not be stranger to another. Please call upon me for personal consultation.

TERRY W. AGNER

Report of the Treasurer

We can all rejoice that we have had another record breaking year with our finances by receiving the largest amount of apportionment in our history. We did not reach our 100% goal and were not able to give the full budgeted amounts to the LCA and institutions (which is regretful) but they each received proportionate shares.

Special attention is called to the $50,000 from the Michael Peeler Income Fund which has been most helpful in several emergencies.

We have tried to handle the work promptly by keeping the records up to date so that accurate information on any phase of activities can be available at any time. We have co-operated with the many committees by giving them interim reports for their meetings.

While most funds are designated, we have advised the Investment Committee of any sums of money that could be invested to earn interest before being called for. CAMPUS funds and occasionally Michael Peeler Income funds are examples of this.

We are happy to have participated in the program for CONCERN handling the funds accordingly.

Herein is a true report of the year's transactions which portray the work of the Treasurer's Office. I submit it to the Synod humbly and respectfully.

EXHIBIT A—1970 Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
B—Michael Peeler Income Fund
C—Comparison with Previous Year
D—Investment Items
E—Budget Expenditures
F—Non-Budget Expenditures
G—Receipts: Congregational Remittances
H—Analysis: Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances.
I—Receipts: Syond Specials — CAMPUS Specials
J—Receipts: Miscellaneous Specials
K—Summary: Miscellaneous Congregational Receipts and Miscellaneous Special Receipts

EXHIBIT A — 1970 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Receipts:			
Apportionment		$1,188,526.66	
Synod Specials (Exhibit I)		21,074.00	
Priority Program (Exhibit I) (Transfer of '70 Bal. to Own Account)		5,454.17	
Michael Peeler Income Fund (Exh. B)	$ 50,997.97		
Certificate of Deposit Redeemed	15,000.00		
		65,997.97	
World Missions		9,805.75	
CAMPUS (Exhibits G and I):			
Certificate of Deposit Redeemed	20,000.00		
Partial Payment on Synod Note	15,000.00		
Interest	3,532.80		
Congregational Receipts	59.85		
Individual Gifts	150.00		
		38,742.65	
Miscellaneous (Exhibits H and J)		51,870.82	
CONCERN — N. C. Lutheran Homes		354,914.28	
"Additional Offerings for Greater Service" (Exhibit I)		308.96	
			$1,736,695.46
Cash Balance January 1, 1970:			
Synod		965.16	
Michael Peeler Income Fund		31,205.11	
CAMPUS (Add'l $30,250 in Cert. of Dep.)		21,527.72	
Miscellaneous:			
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	52.36		
Congress for Leaders of Adults Fund	367.23		
District Offerings	829.93		
Evangelism Surplus	822.78		
Fund for Cont. Ed. of Ministers	1,091.00		
Headquarters Fund	64.50		
N. C. Home Missions	3,250.00		
Kure Beach Retreat Center Fund	2,936.69		
Youth Ministry Fund	1,030.00		
Total Miscellaneous		10,444.49	
			64,142.48
Total Receipts and Cash Balance			$1,800,837.94
Disbursements:			
Lutheran Church in America		603,177.00	
Synod (Apportionment) (Exhibit E)		258,443.07	
Synod (Specials) (Exhibit F)		7,345.77	
Priority Program (Exhibit I)		7,064.58	
Michael Peeler Income Fund		58,166.00	
World Missions		9,805.75	
CAMPUS:			
Purchase of Certs. of Deposit	50,000.00		
Grant to Grace, Boone	5,000.00		
Architect's Fee Student Facility — (Grace, Boone)	1,500.00		
Property Taxes — Greensboro	81.28		
		56,581.28	
Children's Home		46,301.17	
Southern Seminary		62,573.90	

Lutheridge		25,989.54	
Lenoir Rhyne College		140,542.50	
North Carolina Lutheran Homes		46,827.99	
CONCERN		354,914.28	
"Additional Offerings for Greater Service"		308.96	
Miscellaneous (Refer Breakdown)		47,584.72	
			1,725,626.51
Cash Balance December 31, 1970:			
Synod		$ 12,300.50	
Priority Program		5,454.17	
Michael Peeler Income Fund		39,037.08	
CAMPUS (Add'l $60,250 in Certs. of Deposit)		3,689.09	
Miscellaneous:			
Long Range Program Fund (Camp Com.)	$ 9,409.87		
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	366.83		
Congress for Leaders of Adults Fund	57.32		
District Offerings	933.74		
Headquarters Fund	64.50		
Fund for Cont. Education of Ministers	676.00		
LCA Appeal	40.00		
Major Repairs Fund	1,500.00		
N. C. Home Missions	500.00		
Kure Beach Retreat Center Fund	34.18		
Youth Ministry Fund	1,148.15		
Total Miscellaneous		14,730.59	
			$ 75,211.43
Total Disbursements and Cash Balance			$1,800,837.94

EXHIBIT B — MICHAEL PEELER INCOME FUND

January 1, 1970 Balance		$ 31,205.11	
Income, 1970 —			
From Trustees	$ 50,000.00		
From Sale of Books	95.00		
Cert. of Deposit Redeemed	15,000.00		
Accrued Interest	902.97		
		65,997.97	
Total Income			$ 97,203.08
Disbursements:			
Lenoir Rhyne College for Professorship		15,000.00	
Grants to:			
N. C. Council of Churches		2,000.00	
Christus Victor, Durham		5,000.00	
Priority Program		3,500.00	
Partial Payment on CAMPUS Note for Sanford Property		15,000.00	
Payment of Interest for One Year on Above Note		3,250.00	
To Make Up Synod Deficit for Camp Com. Long Range Program Carry Over Balance		14,416.00	
Total Disbursements			$ 58,166.00
Balance			$ 39,037.08

EXHIBIT C — COMPARISON WITH PREVIOUS YEAR

	1969	1970
Apportionment	$1,100,696.30	$1,188,526.86
Synod Specials	7,720.86	21,074.00
Apportionment (Institutions):		
Children's Home	40,835.84	46,301.17
Southern Seminary	52,173.02	62,573.90
Lutheridge	23,444.82	25,989.54
Lenoir Rhyne College	116,013.38	140,542.50
N. C. Lutheran Homes	41,276.12	46,827.99

EXHIBIT D — INVESTMENT ITEMS

Building and Loan:	
Patterson Legacy	$2,300.00
Winecoff Legacy	2,300.00
Barrier Legacy	2,000.00
Hine Legacy	1,100.00
Michael Brown Fund	2,225.48
John Crowe Fund	1,786.91
Richland Cemetery Fund	2,423.85
Savings — Wachovia	
Revolving Loan Fund	$ 856.97
Film Library Fund	327.53
Certificate of Deposit:	
(Camp Com. Long Range Program Fund)	14,416.00
Due N. C. Synod From:	
St. Timothy, Havelock	$4,800.00
Kure Beach Retreat Center	7,100.00

EXHIBIT E — 1970 BUDGET EXPENDITURES

Compensation to Personnel:		
Salary of the President	$ 13,250.00	
Housing Allowance, President	3,200.00	
Salary of Assistant to President	9,550.00	
Housing Allowance, Assistant	2,300.00	
Salary of Secretary of Synod	8,750.00	
Housing Allowance, Secretary	2,200.00	
Salary of Secretary Christian Education	8,750.00	
Housing Allowance, Sec. Christian Education	2,200 00	
Salary of the Treasurer	4,088.00	
Salaries: Secretaries & Bookkeeper, Church House	19,375 00	
Retirement, Dr. F. L. Conrad	2,400.00	
Lay Employees Social Security	1,228.98	
Lay Employees Hospital Insurance	646.38	
Pension Payment, Death Benefit, Dependents Hospitalization — Staff	5,006.00	
	$	82,944.36
Travel Allowances:		
Travel Expenses, President	835.75	
Travel Expenses, Assistant to President	1,146.32	
Travel Expenses, Secretary of Synod	764.61	
Travel Expenses, Secretary of Christian Education ($158)*	1,508.17	
Car Replacement	1,600.00	
Car Insurance	458.00	
		6,312.85

Committee Expenses:		
Executive Board		580.99
Stewardship:		
Committee Meetings	$ 318.18	
Monthly Bulletin Expense	213.27	
Supplies and Materials	69.17	
Postage	12.96	
Apportionment Report Cards	75.74	
Workshop for New Pastors	170.39	
"YOURS" Presentation	597.12	
$100 of Apportionment Leaflet	13.39	
		1,470.22
Evangelism:		
Committee Meetings	317.72	
Monthly Bulletin Expense	178.33	
Supplies and Materials	10.92	
Postage	41.52	
Workshop for New Pastors	174.40	
Convention Report	21.50	
LCA Regional Conference	14.35	
Appropriation to Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	204.13	
		962.87
*Reimbursement		
Committee Expenses:		
Social Ministry:		
Committee Meetings	$ 223.86	
Monthly Bulletin Expense	81.19	
Newsletter Expense	42.62	
Supplies and Materials	22.00	
Postage	5.90	
Workshop for New Pastors	170.40	
Audio-Visuals ($30.93)*	416.66	
Regional Planning Consultation	313.21	
LCA Conference	42.35	
		1,318.19
Parish Education:		
Committee Meetings	485.21	
Leadership Development ($50)*	827.65	
Service to Congregations	2,237.14	
		3,550.00
American Missions:		
Sustentation Grants	17,936.62	
Committee Expenses	323.59	
Scholarships and Conferences:		
Seminar on Church & Community	50.00	
Congregation's Portion of Expense to Attend Pastors' Institute, Southern Seminary — Gloria Dei, Charlotte	50.00	
Contingencies:		
Appalachian Regional School for Church Leaders — West Virginia ($345)*	375.00	
Appalachian Area Counselor Meeting	67.66	
Appalachia Consultation	28.64	
Emergency Loan to Supplement Pastor's Salary - New Covenant, High Point	500.00*	
One-half Moving Expense - The Rev. Carroll Wessinger	341.47	
Cabarrus County Study	53.65	

Grant to Prince of Peace, Greensboro	250.00		
Grant to Holy Communion, Banner Elk ..	1,800.00		
Initial Development Expenses:			
Grants for Equipment and Supplies to Prince of Peace, Greensboro	514.78		
		22,291.41	
*Reimbursement			
Committee Expenses:			
Camp — Long Range Program			
Additional Property Sanford Area .....$	10,000.00		
Survey and Legal Fees	590.13		
	$	10,590.13	
Camp — Operational		861.51	
Publications and Publicity		186.48	
N. C. Lutheran Subsidy		3,600.00	
Youth Ministry:			
Committee Expenses	887.81		
Services to Congregations	796.68		
Leadership Events ($415.80)*	772.37		
Ministry Events	376.86		
		2,833.72	
Examining ($50)*		603.26	
Pastors' Support		107.83	
Historical		36.64	
Michael Peeler Trustees		8.40*	
College-Synod Covenant		16.80	
Pensions		9.38	
Nominations		76.08	
District Deans		138.77	
Worship and Music		266.90	
World Missions		281.86	
Lutheran World Relief		20.85	
Continuing Education for Ministers		77.68	
Architecture and Fine Arts		18.06	
Service to Military Personnel		52.02	
LCUSA CAUCUS & CORA Convention		36.57	
LCA Appeal		145.27	
Special Committee on Staff Study		114.98	
Function & Structure of LCA		58.30	
Auxiliary Committee		1.68	
		$	50,316.85
Convention of Synod:			
Convention Expenses ($44.20)*		3,792.11	
Bulletin and Minutes		9,829.94	
		$	13,622.05
Christian Higher Education:			
Church Vocations Committee Expense		906.86	
Psychological Testing		360.09	
Student Health Benefits Plan ($40)*		1,279.96	
Grants and Loans to Ministerial Students		18,532.50	
Campus Ministry Committee Expenses		54.50	
Student Work — Colleges and Universities:			
Boone, Appalachian	1,600.00		
Cullowhee, WCU	200.00		
Charlotte, UNC-C	1,495.00		
Lutheran Student Foundation — Chaplain UNC-G and Duke — UNC-CH	15,800.00		
Greenville, East Carolina	1,200.00		

Raleigh, State	3,500.00		
Salisbury, Catawba	100.00		
Winston-Salem, Salem	150.00		
Wake Forest, Salem	150.00		
		24,195.00	
		$	45,328.91
*Reimbursement			
Special Ministries:			
Institutional Chaplaincy Program — Durham Area:			
Salary	7,080.00		
Housing Allowance	3,000.00		
Travel Allowance	1,200.00		
Pension Payments, Death Benefit, Dependents Hospitalization	1,355.00		
Materials	77.08		
Miscellaneous	411.14		
		13,123.22	
Lowman Home — Cost of Care		13,620.35	
		$	26,743.57
Operations:			
Church House Maintenance:			
Electricity		1,624.96	
Water		197.25	
Cleaning		1,500.00	
Yard Work		641.68	
Fuel Oil		463.43	
Supplies, New Equipment		61.24	
Repairs and Service		618.57	
Church House Insurance		546.00	
Electrical Supplies		60.03	
License Drink Box		20.00	
Telephone Service		2,464.08	
The Audit		330.00	
Office Supplies, Postage and Equipment:			
Supplies and Contracts		2,967.52	
Equipment and Repairs		570.36	
Postage		1,680.83	
		$	13,745.95
Inter-Church Relations:			
N. C. Council of Churches		3,300.00	
Synod Delegation to Council Assembly		221.99	
		$	3,521.99
Miscellaneous:			
Floral Designs		56.41	
Accident Insurance		429.53	
Workmen's Compensation		135.98	
Priority Task Force		126.91	
Pre-Convention Meeting — LCA Delegates		115.72	
Advanced N. C. Lutheran for Operating Expenses ($2,100)*		2,100.00	
Liability Insurance Property at Kure Beach, Chapel Hill and Burlington		93.00	
Lay Temple Talks		9.24	
Audio-Visuals ($12.50)*		512.50	
Travel to LCA Convention for Assistant to the President and Secretary of Synod		479.05	

Hospitality Expenses for Meetings	38.33	
Honoraria to Staff for Additional Services	900.00	
	$	4,996.67
	$	247,533.20
Transfer of 1970 Carry Over Balances to Misc. Funds:		
Camp Committee — Long Range Program	9,409.87	
Major Repairs Appropriation	1,500.00	
	$	10,909.87
Total Expenditures From Budget	$	258,443.07

EXHIBIT F — NON-BUDGET EXPENDITURES

To Synod Officers for Impressed Travel Accounts	600.00	
One-half Income Patterson Legacy for:		
World Missions	54.62	
Gloria Dei, Charlotte	54.62	
Transfer of "Additional Offerings for Greater Service" Funds to Apportionment	1,182.36	
Priority Program 1970 Carry Over Balance to Own Account	5,454.17	
Total Non-Budget Expenditures	$	7,345.77
Total Expenditures From Budget and Balance	$	265,788.84

*Reimbursement

Exhibit G - Receipts:

Congregational Remittances

CENTRAL DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)
Bear Poplar	9,112.00	7,759.02		1,495.25	
China Grove, Concordia	10,270.00	10,308.50	58.45	1,154.71	120.77
China Grove, Ebenezer	8,662.00	8,407.94		931.00	250.00
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	7,470.00	6,600.00		839.00	15.44
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	8,441.00	7,530.42		1,253.00	42.95
China Grove, St. Mark	10,901.00	6,245.80		2,526.50	
Cleveland, Amity	1,491.00	1,526.25		496.25	
Cleveland, Lebanon	1,388.00	1,826.19		562.46	100.00
East Spencer, Christ	4,668.00	3,110.44		734.85	
Faith, Faith	14,700.00	12,069.92		2,119.50	253.58
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	5,931.00	3,403.92		1,061.65	
Landis, Trinity	13,002.00	3,000.00		2,800.00	
Mocksville, Holy Cross	1,239.00	685.80		383.00	
Mooresville, St. Mark	10,346.00	8,292.74	600.00	800.00	
Richfield, Luther	4,294.00	1,357.38		1,050.00	
Rockwell, Immanuel	8,701.00	6,488.27		594.45	75.49
Rockwell, St. James	9,868.00	9,868.08		1,775.25	
Salisbury, Bethel	7,520.00	1,968.86		1,300.00	
Salisbury, Christiana	9,384.00	8,000.30		1,983.50	
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	2,019.00	1,250.00		908.00	
Salisbury, Grace	10,520.00	10,530.00		3,450.00	70.00
Salisbury, Haven (CAMPUS $10.00)	17,378.00	17,378.00		6,512.09	861.50
Salisbury, Messiah (CAMPUS $5.00)	5,772.00	2,000.00		1,366.22	25.00
Salisbury, Organ	18,159.00	18,159.00		4,025.25	24.63
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	4,330.00	200.00		645.00	
Salisbury, Salem	12,285.00	12,432.20		1,578.30	137.96
Salisbury, St. John	36,599.00	36,649.00	1,200.00	50,006.34	232.25
Salisbury, St. Mark	7,603.00	7,603.00			10.00
Salisbury, St. Matthew	15,434.00	6,480.00		973.29	
Salisbury, St. Paul	16,729.00	12,802.47		3,235.09	1.00
Salisbury, St. Peter	10,911.00	11,100.00			5.00
Salisbury, Union	12,253.00	11,296.72		3,277.75	
Spencer, Calvary (CAMPUS $26.00)	7,805.00	7,315.16		2,192.62	1.00
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	3,321.00	1,200.00		267.68	14.00
Statesville, Sharon	3,529.00	2,328.15		414.30	
Statesville, St. John	18,932.00	10,650.00		3,599.38	51.00
Statesville, St. Paul	5,243.00	100.00		1,114.35	
Troutman, Holy Trinity	10,070.00	10,070.00		2,121.25	63.50
TOTAL CENTRAL DISTRICT	366,280.00	287,993.53	1,858.45	109,547.28	2,355.07

Exhibit G - Receipts:

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

EASTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)
Cary, Christ the King	4,185.00	4,185.00		655.50	16.50
Fayetteville, Christus Victor	4,824.00	100.00		27.06	
Fayetteville, St. James	12,115.00	12,115.08		3,265.00	
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	5,013.00	3,539.57		517.00	
Greenville, Our Redeemer	3,623.00	1,300.00			
Havelock, St. Timothy	1,375.00	882.00			
Jacksonville, Our Savior	4,947.00	2,561.51			
Kinston, Prince of Peace	1,003.00	360.00		61.00	
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	1,640.00	1,640.00		705.70	134.00
Laurinburg, Living Word	1,802.00	629.15		498.00	
Lumberton, St. Mark	1,503.00	1,654.00		1,432.00	57.81
New Bern, St. Andrew	1,349.00	150.00		5.00	12.80
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	16,036.00	16,112.50		7,660.07	40.00
Raleigh, St. Philip	4,899.00	3,669.55		1,000.00	
Rocky Mount, Trinity	6,949.00	6,950.00		1,754.55	406.00
Sanford, Trinity	1,971.00	1,594.04		359.00	99.85
Southern Pines, Our Saviour	3,325.00	82.68		504.00	
Wilmington, St. Matthew	8,271.00	1,200.00		256.00	
Wilmington, St. Paul	17,729.00	17,729.00		2,291.25	25.00
Wilson, Ascension	1,676.00	476.71		274.00	
TOTAL EASTERN DISTRICT	104,235.00	76,930.79		21,265.13	791.96

Exhibit G - Receipts:

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

NORTHERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)
Alamance, Alamance	10,548.00	6,763.44		1,544.00	
Asheboro, St. John (CAMPUS $18.85)	6,869.00	3,310.10		55.00	
Burlington, Macedonia	17,763.00	17,763.00		5,614.27	240.00
Burlington, Messiah	4,192.00	2,562.81		102.00	
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	299.00	319.00		55.00	
Burlington, St. Paul	3,430.00	3,430.00		450.00	
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	6,415.00	6,722.85		2,057.25	33,20
Durham, Christ	3,616.00	1,105.05		480.00	
Durham, Christus Victor	1,424.00	1,424.00		141.50	
Durham, St. Paul	5,912.00	5,912.00		2,704.89	
Gibsonville, Friedens	8,666.00	6,565.00		2,260.00	41.15
Gibsonville, Peace	3,964.00	1,616.30		679.30	
Gibsonville, Sharon	1,822.00	1,822.00		130.00	
Greensboro, First Church	23,478.00	23,761.22		1,788.80	25.00
Greensboro, Our Father	5,562.00	3,670.00		1,224.00	10.00
Greensboro, Prince of Peace				20.00	
Guilford College, Resurrection	1,478.00	570.30		650.25	
High Point, Emmanuel	13,867.00	13,967.00		5,147.50	11.00
High Point, New Covenant	1,647.00	1,711.74		94.73	41.71
High Point, St. Michael	2,024.00	100.00		71.00	
Julian, Coble	7,008.00	7,008.00		1,023.50	2.50
Lewisville, Shiloh	3,645.00	1,336.00		244.00	
Lexington, Beck	6,848.00	6,863.00			77.47
Lexington, First Church	8,633.00	7,000.00		2,003.92	10.00
Lexington, Holly Grove	5,760.00	3,120.66		652.15	
Lexington, Lebanon	421.00	421.00		148.00	
Lexington, New Jerusalem	1,014.00	1,014.00		71.00	
Lexington, Pilgrim	3,246.00	2,116.44		230.00	39.40
Lexington, St. Luke	8,964.00	8,964.00		2,191.00	31.50
Liberty, Grace	1,832.00	1,836.00		997.00	33.83
Liberty, Lows	7,290.00	7,290.00		50.00	40.00
Liberty, Melanchthon	75.00	60.00			10.00
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	1,627.00	125.00		58.00	
Rural Hall, Nazareth	3,923.00	1,402.40		394.50	
Thomasville, Grace	8,768.00	8,871.00		1,904.00	
Welcome, Our Saviour	1,078.00	66.11		134.00	
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	19,889.00	19,989.00		565.00	
Winston-Salem, Christ	4,592.00	810.00		254.50	
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	5,515.00	5,020.46		886.50	34.84
TOTAL NORTHERN DISTRICT	223,104.00	186,408.88		37,076.56	681.60

Exhibit G - Receipts:
Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)
Banner Elk, Holy Communion	3,131.00	574.58		50.00	
Boone, Bethany	3,828.00	2,000.00		981.00	
Boone, Grace	5,237.00	5,323.50		1,444.08	73.10
Catawba, Ebenezer	920.00	335.00		274.90	5.00
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	9,994.00	9,994.00		1,600.00	
Conover, Faith	6,119.00	6,119.00		1,185.00	53.40
Conover, St. Luke	5,174.00	2,048.39		399.85	23.50
Elkin, Christ	805.00			45.58	
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	5,193.00	5,200.00		1,639.25	132.00
Granite Falls, St. Matthew	1,135.00	1,165.00		445.50	
Hickory, Bethany	18,861.00	15,717.50		7,921.60	139.00
Hickory, Bethlehem	8,689.00	8,689.00		1,081.00	70.45
Hickory, Good Hope	8,546.00	6,500.00		202.00	.10
Hickory, Good Shepherd	5,071.00	1,000.00		170.50	
Hickory, Holy Trinity	24,171.00	25,000.00	3,600.00	7,000.00	542.50
Hickory, Messiah	5,361.00	3,661.15		708.90	70.00
Hickory, Mt. Olive	13,031.00	13,234.04		1,425.80	
Hickory, New Jerusalem	7,474.00	7,476.00		1,338.25	
Hickory, Sardis	5,262.00	2,200.00		849.50	4.40
Hickory, Shiloh	6,016.00	6,617.60		1,450.00	
Hickory, St. Andrew	17,276.00	18,222.69	600.00	6,498.49	1,258.09
Hickory, St. Stephen	15,461.00	15,461.00		5,179.12	
Hickory, St. Timothy	6,241.00	6,261.35		1,470.25	17.48
Hickory, Zion	8,614.00	8,614.00		863.00	303.99
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	6,649.00	6,649.00		2,100.00	25.00
Hudson, St. John	4,235.00	3,600.00		635.60	26.00
Lenoir, St. John	1,251.00	1,260.00		318.00	26.00
Lenoir, St. Mark	1,035.00	300.00		121.00	
Lenoir, St. Stephen	5,817.00	5,878.00		1,671.00	5.00
Maiden, St. Martin	5,381.00	4,481.00		49.00	24.05
Morganton, Calvary	5,816.00	4,970.00		3,399.80	65.51
Mount Airy, St. Andrew	735.00	808.50		64.85	
Newton, Beth-Eden	18,751.00	19,025.75	1,200.00	10,972.00	224.58
Newton, Grace	6,833.00	6,833.16		606.46	
Newton, St. James	8,066.00	8,098.42		1,604.50	
Newton, St. Paul (Startown)	9,789.00	9,789.00		1,858.50	
Taylorsville, Friendship	12,360.00	12,436.76		850.36	
Taylorsville, Reformation	6,281.00	1,175.00		453.50	
Taylorsville, St. John	1,273.00	900.00		785.62	
Wilkesboro, Atonement	1,726.00	366.46		249.02	
TOTAL NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT	287,608.00	257,984.85	5,400.00	69,962.78	3,089.95

Exhibit G - Receipts:

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

SOUTHERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)
Albemarle, First Church	14,318.00	15,035.00		8,714.00	1,001.45
Albemarle, St. Martin	6,492.00	6,492.00		636.30	12.30
Charlotte, Advent	675.00	923.25		149.25	
Charlotte, Christ	9,625.00	9,600.00		1,954.75	45.25
Charlotte, Gloria Dei		508.78			50.00
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	14,141.00	6,074.11		3,233.80	
Charlotte, Incarnation	6,839.00	6,839.00		1,078.30	55.09
Charlotte, Mighty Fortress	2,032.00	1,852.55		225.00	
Charlotte, Redeemer	10,107.00	2,516.00		1,710.00	
Charlotte, St. Luke	15,688.00	2,714.03		1,385.41	100.00
Charlotte, St. Mark	33,402.00	33,402.00		20,990.27	603.75
Charlotte, St. Thomas	8,645.00	8,645.00		1,819.00	
Concord, Calvary	6,096.00	3,177.05		346.00	78.33
Concord, Cold Water	1,029.00	1,029.00		289.00	
Concord, Cross of Christ	8,155,00	4,070.85		98.00	
Concord, Mt. Hermon	4,376.00	3,000.00		624.00	
Concord, St. Andrew	3,517.00	400.00		361.58	
Concord, St. James	16,551.00	16,551.00		3,775.00	42.00
Concord, St. John	12,927.00	3,851.20		2,934.51	
Concord, St. Martin	546.00	50.29		40.00	
Concord, Trinity	5,368.00	3,043.17		514.00	
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	3,762.00	2,250.00		52.75	
Hamlet, St. Paul	3,861.00	3,861.00		10.00	
Kannapolis, Bethany	9,705.00	9,705.00		2,233.50	
Kannapolis, Center Grove	9,231.00	9,231.00	37.30	1,177.81	17.25
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	19,781.00	19,781.00	600.00	9,553.50	213.16
Kannapolis, Redeemer	4,161.00	2,288.50		777.00	34.66
Kannapolis, St. David	5,282.00	300.00		748.50	
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	10,464.00	1,348.18		685.82	
Matthews, Morning Star	1,800.00	1,810.00		237.00	21.50
Monroe, St. Luke	3,660.00	2,562.00		686.00	306.08
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	5,135.00	2,400.00		1,497.75	104.39
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	3,628.00	1,610.00		565.28	34.00
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Olive	3,854.00	1,985.00		155.00	
Richfield, Mt. Zion	3,616.00	2,500.00		1,054.50	50.00
Richfield, New Bethel	1,393.00	1,393.00		400.00	11.50
TOTAL SOUTHERN DISTRICT	269,862.00	192,798.96	637.30	70,712.58	2,780.71

Exhibit G - Receipts:

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (See Exhibit H)
Andrews, St. Andrew	1,311.00	1,323.00		125.00	
Arden, Nativity	3,970.00	3,630.95		968.50	33.00
Asheville, St. Mark	10,308.00	11,339.00		2,141.64	12.00
Belmont, Holy Comforter	6,803.00	6,803.00		2,027.50	
Bessemer City, Grace	4,470.00	1,050.00		2,013.00	
Brevard, Good Shepherd	1,491.00	840.00		200.00	90.40
Cherryville, St. John	12,689.00	12,863.25		5,200.00	44.00
Cherryville, St. Mark	4,057.00	1,921.36		782.50	
Crouse, St. Paul	3,935.00	3,935.00		278.00	
Dallas, Antioch	7,424 00	1,711.80		50.00	
Dallas, Holy Communion	9,750.00	7,458.50		825.50	55.00
Dallas, Our Saviour	3,436.00	1,862.00		686.25	
Dallas, Philadelphia	4,678.00				51.54
Dallas, St. Paul	10,096.00	10,142.09		2,126.50	
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	15,573.00	15,573.00	600.00	4,361.40	12.72
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	8,449.00	8,449.10		1,030.00	
Gastonia, Redeemer	5,239.00	2,983.00		439.30	
Hendersonville, Grace	6,313.00	6,350.00	60.00	1,001.45	50.00
Kings Mtn., Resurrection	5,905.00	4,838.00	50.00	779.50	100.00
Kings Mtn., St. Matthew	8,828.00	8,945.00	1,200.00	7,131.00	890.00
Lincolnton, Bethel	4,014.00	4,155.50		722.50	
Lincolnton, Bethpage	9,425.00	9,484.81		1,442.35	22.00
Lincolnton, Daniel	6,045.00	6,054.82		1,084.18	798.50
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	19,773.00	19,773.00		4,815.25	
Lincolnton, Holy Cross	4,483.00	730.41		5.00	1.00
Lincolnton, Salem	1,020.00	1,039.81		100.55	48.00
Lincolnton, St. Luke	1,078.00	1,087.81		27.00	71.45
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	5,990.00	5,990.00		3,349.50	
Shelby, Ascension	7,313.00	5,500.00		27.00	
Spindale, Advent	1,446.00	120.00		347.00	
Stanley, Christ	8,390.00	7,340.00		310.10	
Vale, Cedar Grove	4,956.00	4,509.82		439.00	
Vale, Trinity	9,614.00	8,605.82		1,513.48	
TOTAL SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT	218,272.00	186,409.85	1,910.00	46,349.95	2,279.61
TOTAL ALL DISTRICTS FROM CONGREGATIONS	1,469,361.00	1,188,526.86	9,805.75	354,914.28	11,978.10
SPEC. (See Exhibits I & J)					39,892.72
GRAND TOTAL	1,469,361.00	1,188,526.86	9,805.75	354,914.28	51,870.82

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

CENTRAL DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
China Grove, Concordia	ACT Appeal	12.10
	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	108.67
China Grove, Ebenezer	Children's Home	100.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	150.00
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	15.44
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	42.95
Cleveland, Lebanon	Prince of Peace, Greensboro	100.00
Faith, Faith	Lutheran World Relief	32.00
	Children's Home	30.08
	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	40.00
	Gloria Dei, Charlotte	151.50
Rockwell, Immanuel	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	75.49
Salisbury, Grace	Lederer Foundation	20.00
	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	50.00
Salisbury, Haven	N. C. Lutheran Homes:	
	Undesignated	98.00
	Hickory	30.00
	Salisbury	706.00
	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	27.50
Salisbury, Messiah	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	25.00
Salisbury, Organ	ACT Appeal	24.63
Salisbury, Salem	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	127.96
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	10.00
Salisbury, St. John	ACT Appeal	7.25
	Patsy Ruth Seamon	200.00
	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	25.00
Salisbury, St. Mark	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	10.00
Salisbury, St. Paul	ACT Appeal	1.00
Salisbury, St. Peter	ACT Appeal	5.00
Spencer, Calvary	ACT Appeal	1.00
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	Lutheran World Relief	14.00
Statesville, St. John	N. C. Lutheran Homes	51.00
Troutman, Holy Trinity	ACT Appeal	41.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	22.50
TOTAL CENTRAL DISTRICT		2,355.07

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

EASTERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Cary, Christ the King	Children's Home	10.00
	Lutheran World Relief	6.50
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	ACT Appeal	7.00
	Lutheran World Relief	40.00
	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	87.00
Lumberton, St. Mark	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	57.81
New Bern, St. Andrew	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	12.80
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	American Bible Society	20.00
	N. C. Council of Churches	20.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	Children's Home	203.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Hickory	203.00
Sanford, Trinity	Children's Home	55.85
	Lutheran World Relief	44.00
Wilmington, St. Paul	N. C. Lutheran Homes	25.00
TOTAL EASTERN DISTRICT		791.96

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

NORTHERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Burlington, Macedonia	ACT Appeal	200.00
	LCA Appeal	40.00
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	Children's Home	31.20
	Lutheran World Relief	2.00
Gibsonville, Friedens	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	41.15
Greensboro, First Church	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Hickory	25.00
Greensboro, Our Father	ACT Appeal	10.00
High Point, Emmanuel	ACT Appeal	11.00
High Point, New Covenant	Lutheran World Relief	41.71
Julian, Coble	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	2.50
Lexington, Beck	Children's Home	67.47
	Lederer Foundation	10.00
Lexington, First Church	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Salisbury	10.00
Lexington, Pilgrim	Children's Home	9.70
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	9.70
	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	20.00
Lexington, St. Luke	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	31.50
Liberty, Grace	Children's Home	33.83
Liberty, Lows	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	40.00
Liberty, Melanchthon	N. C. Lutheran Homes	10.00
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	34.84
TOTAL NORTHERN DISTRICT		681.60

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Boone, Grace	ACT Appeal	20.00
	Lutheran World Relief	53.10
Catawba, Ebenezer	ACT Appeal	5.00
Conover, Faith	ACT Appeal	3.00
	Children's Home	50.40
Conover, St. Luke	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	23.50
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	ACT Appeal	132.00
Hickory, Bethany	ACT Appeal	139.00
Hickory, Bethlehem	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	70.45
Hickory, Good Hope	ACT Appeal	.10
Hickory, Holy Trinity	ACT Appeal	42.50
	N. C. Home Missions	500.00
Hickory, Messiah	Fund for Progress (LRC)	60.00
	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	10.00
Hickory, Sardis	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	4.40
Hickory, St. Andrew	ACT Appeal	47.05
	Lutheran World Relief	30.00
	Lenoir Rhyne District Professor Fund	50.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Hickory	565.52
	LRC Loyalty Fund	200.00
	Children's Home	365.52
Hickory, St. Timothy	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	17.48
Hickory, Zion	Children's Home	219.58
	Lutheran World Relief	84.41
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	Lederer Foundation	25.00
Hudson, St. John	Children's Home	10.00
	Lutheran World Relief	16.00
Lenoir, St. John	Children's Home	26.00
Lenoir, St. Stephen	ACT Appeal	5.00
Maiden, St. Martin	Children's Home	24.05
Morganton, Calvary	Children's Home	65.51
Newton, Beth-Eden	N. C. Council of Churches	15.00
	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	9.58
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	200.00
TOTAL NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT		3,089.15

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Albemarle, First Church	N. C. Home Missions	1,000.00
	Lutheran World Relief	1.45
Albemarle, St. Martin	Children's Home	6.30
	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Albemarle	6.00
Charlotte, Christ	ACT Appeal	45.25
Charlotte, Gloria Dei	Lutheran World Relief	50.00
Charlotte, Incarnation	Children's Home	44.43
	Lutheran World Relief	10.66
Charlotte, St. Luke	ACT Appeal	100.00
Charlotte, St. Mark	ACT Appeal	593.75
	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Albemarle	10.00
Concord, Calvary	ACT Appeal	2.00
	Lutheran World Relief	69.70
	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	6.63
Concord, St. James	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	42.00
Kannapolis, Center Grove	ACT Appeal	17.25
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	Children's Home	103.16
	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Albemarle	55.00
	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	55.00
Kannapolis, Redeemer	Children's Home	26.15
	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	8.51
Matthews, Morning Star	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	21.50
Monroe, St. Luke	ACT Appeal	17.33
	Children's Home	1.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Hickory (Patio)	287.75
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	Children's Home	52.20
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	52.19
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	ACT Appeal	34.00
Richfield, Mt. Zion	Children's Home	50.00
Richfield, New Bethel	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	11.50
TOTAL SOUTHERN DISTRICT		2,780.71

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Arden, Nativity	Children's Home	33.00
Asheville, St. Mark	ACT Appeal	12.00
Brevard, Good Shepherd	Children's Home	40.20
	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Hickory	50.20
Cherryville, St. John	ACT Appeal	29.00
	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	15.00
Dallas, Holy Communion	Loan and Gift Fund (LCM)	55.00
Dallas, Philadelphia	Children's Home	51.54
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	ACT Appeal	5.00
	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	7.72
Hendersonville, Grace	Board of American Missions	50.00
Kings Mtn., Resurrection	N. C. Lutheran Homes	50.00
	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	50.00
Kings Mtn., St. Matthew	Children's Home	330.00
	Lederer Foundation	50.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Albemarle	15.00
	Undesignated	345.00
	Southern Seminary	150.00
Linoclnton, Bethpage	Children's Home	22.00
Lincolnton, Daniel	ACT Appeal	798.50
Lincolnton, Holy Cross	N. C. Lutheran Homes	1.00
Lincolnton, Salem	Children's Home	25.00
	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	23.00
Lincolnton, St. Luke	N. C. Lutheran Homes	7.00
	Retreat Center — Penny Parade	64.45
TOTAL SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT		2,279.61
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS CONGREGATIONAL REMITTANCES (Six Districts)		11,978.10

Exhibit I - Receipts:

Specials		SYNOD	CAMPUS	MISCELLANEOUS (Exhibit J)
N. C. SYNOD				
FROM:				
Bd. of Theological Ed. LCA (Psychological Testing)		560.00		
Income — Winecoff Legacy		109.24		
Patterson Legacy		109.24		
Barrier Legacy		95.00		
Hine Legacy		52.24		
N. C. Dept. of Revenue — 1969 Sales Tax Refund		757.06		
Ordination Service Offering		189.87		
Collection in Full on Park Avenue Property		1,099.84		
Interest on Above Less Collection Fee		27.93		
Kure Beach Retreat Center — Annual Loan Repayment		1,000.00		
Synod Officers For Impressed Travel Accounts		600.00		
Reimbursements:				
LCA to Youth Committee — Air Travel to Conference in Wisconsin		415.80		
Michael Peeler Fund — Travel Expense Trustees Meeting		8.40		
Seminarian — To Examining Committee for Advanced Travel		50.00		
Family Enrichment Bureau for Audio-Visuals Overcharge		12.50		
Leadership Workshop Refund to Parish Education Committee		50.00		
St. Andrew, New Bern — Emergency Loan — American Missions		200.00		
LCA — Synod Convention Travel for Chaplain		40.00		
Bd. of Pensions, LCA — Seminarian MHBP — Church Vocations		40.00		
Sales of Convention Materials — Social Ministry Com.		30.93		
Individuals at Synod Convention for Telephone Expense		4.20		
BAM — Scholarships to Appalachian Regional School — American Missions		345.00		
N. C. Lutheran — Repayment of Advanced Loan		2,100.00		
New Covenant, High Point — Emergency Loan — American Missions		500.00		
Secretary of Christian Education — Travel Expense Account		158.00		
PRIORITY PROGRAM:				
Board of Social Ministry	9,000.00			
Grant — Michael Peeler Fund	3,500.00			
Individual Reimbursement — Retreat Expense	18.75			
Total Received Priority Program		12,518.75		
Expenditures:				
Salary and Honoraria — Director	1,650.66			
Travel Expense — Director	340.75			
Telephone Service	87.91			
Materials/Supplies	106.88			
Task Force Retreat	1,072.82			
Joint Meeting in Columbia	69.64			
Resource Persons' Expenses	170.79			
Executive Board Retreat — Lutheridge	179.10			

Exhibit I - Receipts (Cont.)

Pastors' Retreats (6)	3,287.53			
Honoraria and Tarvel — Black Participant	98.50			
Total	$7,064.58			
(A Carry Over Balance of $5,454.17 Transferred To Individual Account — EXHIBIT A)				
CAMPUS (Exhibit A):				
Individual Gifts			150.00	
Certificate of Deposit Redeemed			20,000.00	
Accrued Interest on Above			83.33	
Partial Loan Repayment (From Synod)			15,000.00	
Interest on Above			3,250.00	
Interest Payment on LSFD Loan			199.47	
MISCELLANEOUS (Exhibit J)				39,892.72
TOTAL SPECIALS		21,074.00	38,682.80	39,892.72
"ADDITIONAL OFFERING FOR GREATER SERVICE"				
(Exhibit A) Convention of Synod Offering		308.96		

Exhibit J - Receipts:

Miscellaneous Specials

DESIGNATED FOR:	FROM:	AMOUNT
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	Evangelism Com. of S. C.	1,000.00
	Evangelism Commission of LCA	400.00
	South Carolina Synod	400.00
	Evangelism Committee	204.13
	Evangelism Surplus	795.87
Day Care Center at Lincolnton	Lutheran Church in America	2,000.00
District Offerings Fund	Evangelism Surplus	26.91
	District Meetings	216.38
Film Library Fund	Rental of Films	179.50
Lutheran Church Women	Patterson Memorial Fund	6,543.00
Long Range Program Fund (Camp Committee)	1970 Committee Carry Over Balance	9,409.87
	Michael Peeler Income Fund — Representing 1969 Carry Over Balance Due Committee	14,416.00
Lutheran World Action — Pakistan Relief	Rowan Ministerial Association	66.00
Major Repairs Fund	1970 Budget Carry Over Balance	1,500.00
N. C. Lutheran Homes	Individual Gifts	31.00
Revolving Loan Fund	Repayments of Student Loans	750.00
Youth Ministry Fund	Northern District LL Treasury	118.15
Youth Ministry Events' Registrations	Participants' Registration Fees	1,145.00
WITHDRAWN FROM SAVINGS:		
Purchase of Films	Film Library Fund	40.91
Upkeep of Cemetery at Liberty	Richland Cemetery Fund	100.00
Student Loans	Revolving Loan Fund	550.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALS		39,892.72

Exhibit K - Summary

Miscellaneous Congregational & Special Receipts

		Amount
CONGREGATIONAL RECEIPTS FOR: (See Exhibit H)		
ACT Appeal		2,367.71
American Bible Society		20.00
Board of American Missions		50.00
Children's Home		2,087.16
Fund For Progress (LRC)		60.00
Gloria Dei, Charlotte		151.50
N. C. Home Missions		500.00
John S. Efird Memorial Fund		1,000.00
LCA Appeal		40.00
Lederer Foundation		105.00
LRC District Professor Fund		50.00
LRC Loyalty Fund		200.00
Loan and Gift Fund (LCM)		55.00
Lutheran World Relief		495.53
N. C. Council of Churches		35.00
N. C. Lutheran Homes:		
Undesignated	1,131.40	
Hickory	1,061.47	
Salisbury	716.00	
Albemarle	86.00	
Total		2,994.87
Patsy Ruth Seamon		200.00
Prince of Peace, Greensboro		100.00
Retreat Center, Kure Beach (Penny Parade)		1,316.33
Southern Seminary		150.00
Total Congregational Receipts		11,978.10
SPECIAL RECEIPTS FOR: (Exhibit J)		
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference		2,800.00
Day Care Center at Lincolnton		2,000.00
District Offerings		243.29
Film Library Fund		179.50
Lutheran Church Women		6,543.00
Long Range Program — Camp Committee		23,825.87
Lutheran World Action — Pakistan Relief		66.00
Major Repairs Fund		1,500.00
N. C. Lutheran Homes		31.00
Revolving Loan Fund		750.00
Youth Ministry Funds		1,263.15
Withdrawn From Savings For:		
Purchase of Films		40.91
Upkeep of Richland Cemetery		100.00
Student Loans		550.00

Exhibit K-Summary (Cont.)

Total Special Receipts	39,892.72
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS	51,870.82
MISCELLANEOUS BALANCES: (Exhibit A)	
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	366.83
Congress For Leaders of Adults	57.32
District Offerings	933.74
Headquarters Fund	64.50
Fund for Cont. Education of Ministers	676.00
LCA Appeal	40.00
Long Range Program Fund (Camp Committee)	9,409.87
Major Repairs Fund	1,500.00
N. C. Home Missions	500.00
Retreat Center, Kure Beach Fund	34.18
Youth Ministry Fund	1,148.15
Total Miscellaneous Balances	14,730.59

Most Respectfully Submitted,
CHARLES S. HEILIG, Treasurer

North Carolina Synod of the
Lutheran Church in America
Salisbury, North Carolina
Gentlemen:

We have examined the records of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1970, and submit the following Exhibit and supporting Schedules.

EXHIBIT A — Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Cash Balances
Schedule 1 — Analysis of Synodical Treasurer's Disbursements
Schedule 2 — Analysis of Michael Peeler Fund Disbursements
Schedule 3 — Reconciliation of Bank Account
Schedule 4 — Savings Accounts Receipts, Disbursements and Balances

Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, with the exception that cash receipts were not verified with donors by direct correspondence.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement of cash receipts, disbursements and cash balances presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1970, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL and SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

On Reports of Officers and Staff

The report was presented by Pastor Charles Easley, chairman, as follows:

The Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff has carefully reviewed the reports submitted to the convention by the President, Assistant to the President, District Deans, Secretary, Treasurer, and the Secretary of Christian Education. We find that they have carefully detailed the discharging of the many responsibilities of their offices.

One thought permeates almost all of the reports — that of Dr. Whittecar's illness. We join with Dr. Whittecar in expressing gratitude to the members of synod's staff who so graciously and ably undertook additional responsibilities during the time of his illness and convalescence. And we join with the other members of the staff in thanking God for Dr. Whittecar's continuing recovery. We are impressed by the devotion of our officers and staff not only to one another but to the whole church. We are grateful to God for these leaders and for giving them the energy, faith and vision which has enabled them to perform their duties so well.

We recommend that:

1. The recommendations of the Secretary on page 48 be adopted.
2. The proposed amendments to synod's Constitution presented at the 1970 Convention which have not as yet been brought before the convention for consideration be given consideration at this time.
3. The proposed Bylaw Amendments be given consideration by the synod.
4. Each officer and staff member be recognized in connection with this report and that each be given what time he desires of the alloted time for his report to make comments.
5. That this report be adopted by a rising of the Convention as an expression of our appreciation for the officers and staff of synod and for the work accomplished under their faithful leadership in 1970.

Signed:

Rev. Charles W. Easley, Chairman — Hoyte Moose
Chaplain John Weaver — Samuel Behrends
Rev. J. Shelton Moose, D.D. — D. R. Mauney, Jr.

The recommendations were considered seriatim.

Recommendation 1 was presented.

This included recommendations 1 and 2 made by Secretary Lyerly in his report (p. 92). ADOPTED.

In connection with recommendation 1 of the Secretary, the official copy of the 1970 convention proceedings was presented to the convention.

Recommendation 2 was presented.

This included constitutional amendments, items 1, 2, 5, and 6 proposed to the 1970 convention to be voted on at this convention. (p. 93)

Dr. Bachman Brown took the lead in presenting the following amendments:

Article Three, Section 1, items 7 and 8. Dr. Brown moved that this amendment not be adopted since the terminology was not consistent with the report of the committee on study of officers and staff.

The amendment was NOT ADOPTED.

Amendments in items 2, 5, and 6 (p. 93) were ADOPTED.

Recommendation 3 was presented.

This served as a notice of the proposed bylaw amendments to be acted on at this convention (pp. 93-94). ADOPTED.

Recommendation 4 was presented. ADOPTED.

Each of the officers and staff spoke a word of greeting and appreciation to the synod for its support, and then spoke briefly to his areas of responsibility and concern.

Recommendation 5 was presented. ADOPTED.

Committee of Deans

The Committee of Deans consists of the following district deans:

The Rev. James C. Stirewalt, Central
The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., Eastern
The Rev. Frank C. Perry, Th.M., Northern
The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M., Northwestern
The Rev. James A. Harbinson, S.T.M., Southern
The Rev. Jack E. Smith, S.T.M., Southwestern

The president and secretary of synod are its chairman and secretary respectively.

Two meetings of the committee were held during the interim, on December 17, 1970 and April 21, 1971. Both meetings were held at the Church House, Salisbury.

Constitutionally, the function of the committee is to advise and assist the president of synod in the discharge of his duties and to confer with him as to the needs of the church on the territory of the several districts; to review the ministerial roll annually and make appropriate recommendations to the synod regarding those ministers whose status is subject to reconsideration and action under the terms of the constitution and by-laws of the church; and to determine the dates and programs of the meetings of the districts. (Article Seven, Section 2, Items 2, 3, and 4).

1. District Meetings, plans for

The committee arranged for both the fall and spring district meetings. The fall meeting took the form of a panel with panelists listening to the concerns of congregations through their pastors and lay delegates and also a discussion on the LCA statements. The spring meeting featured the annual consultations. See Reports of the District Deans for details of the programs.

2. District Function and Structure, review of

The first meeting featured a review of the district functions and structure for the benefit of the newly elected deans, and the role of the dean in the district structure.

3. LCA special Appeal, presentation of

The appeal was presented by the Rev. Douglas Fritz, chairman of the special LCA appeal.

Again, the role of the dean in relation to the appeal was discussed.

The deans were alerted to the opportunities to interpret the appeal and to be a resource person in his district.

4. Confirmation and First Communion, conference on, report of

A report was given of the Conference on Confirmation and First Communion held in Atlanta, Ga., December 14-15, 1970. Pastor Terry Agner and Dr. Ernest Misenheimer attended the Conference. Plans for Synod's Planning Session for district leaders were outlined.

5. Ministers Awaiting Call, review of

In compliance with the rule of the church which reads: "Continuance on the ministerial roll of a minister awaiting a call shall be reviewed by the synod at each regular convention up to the permitted limit of three years. Extension of one year at a time shall require a majority vote." (LCA By-Laws, Section 11, item 12).

The committee reviewed the ministerial roll with reference to the status of ministers awaiting call.

The committee **recommends:**

That the following be continued on the roll as awaiting call:

First Year — The Rev. David M. Rhoads — Engaged in graduate study at Duke University.

Second Year — The Rev. F. Lavaughn Keisler.

Third Year — The Rev. Roy L. Trexler, vice pastor of Cold Water, Concord.

WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

Secretary Lyerly presented the recommendation of the committee that the following be continued on the ministerial roll as awaiting call:

First year: The Rev. David M. Rhoads.

Second year: The Rev. F. Levaughn Keisler.

Third year: The Rev. Roy L. Trexler.

ADOPTED.

Inasmuch as the Rev. Frederick M. Hintz has applied to the Executive Board for a call to special service and that the Executive Board will act on the request at its June 10 meeting, the committee recommended that he be put in the first year of awaiting call. ADOPTED.

Inasmuch as the name of the Rev. Lester Keasey, Ph.D. would normally be dropped from the roll at this convention upon reaching the three year limitation, but in view of his request to the Executive Board for a call to special service, and since the Board has put it on the agenda for action at its June 10 meeting, the committee recommended that the name of Dr. Keasey be continued on the roll until the Executive Board has acted on his request. ADOPTED.

Report of Examining Committee

The report was presented by the Rev. Dr. Samuel L. Sox, chairman, as follows:

The Standards of Acceptance into and Continuance in the Ministry of the Lutheran Church in America sets forth the duty of a synodical Examining Committee as being:

1. to determine that each applicant for admission into the ministry of the Lutheran Church in America accepts and adheres to the confession of faith of this church prior to such admission;
2. to ascertain, or authorize the president of the synod to ascertain, that each applicant for ordination to the LCA has completed the academic requirements prior to ordination;
3. to verify that each applicant for admission into the ministry of the Lutheran Church in America is in possession of a proper call as specified in Article VII, Section 5 of the constitution of this church; and
4. to ascertain that, if called to serve a congregation, he will carry out fully the functions of the pastoral office as defined in the Approved Constitution for Synods.

Pursuant to the LCA directives, the Examining Committee of the N. C. Synod, LCA, in the 1970-71 synodical year concerned itself with eight candidates for ordination: Robert Glenn Young, Jack Clark Wray, Robert Melvin Maxwell, Henry Andrew Lineberger, Richard Ross Campbell, Roger Lee Beaver, Ben Robert Beaver, and Edward Luther Orinson.

Two meetings were held in the interest of these candidates. On December 28, 1970, in Ketner's Cafeteria, Salisbury, N. C., your committee met informally at a dinner hour with these seminary students and their wives. This session afforded the opportunity to become better acquainted before the time for oral examinations.

Following the reception of written statements given by the candidates for ordination to questions and topics prepared by the Board of Theological Education, LCA, and read by members of the committee, a second meeting was held March 15, 1971. At this meeting each candidate for ordination was thoroughly

interviewed. The committee was agreeably impressed with the personal commitment, the knowledge, the sincerity, the love and devotion expressed by each young man in his own way.

We therefore unanimously recommend to the North Carolina Synod, LCA, that upon the satisfactory completion of their academic work and upon receipt and acceptance of a regular call those persons now named be ordained by the North Carolina Synod, LCA:

Edward Luther Orinson, member of Zion Church, Hickory, N. C., called to St. Mark, Cherryville, N. C. call accepted.

Robert Glenn Young, member of Union Church, Salisbury, N. C., called to Morning Star, Matthews, N. C., call accepted.

Jack Clark Wray, member of Macedonia Church, Burlington, N. C., called to Zion, Guyton, Ga. (SE Synod), call accepted.

Robert Melvin Maxwell, member of Holy Communion Church, Dallas, N. C., call pending.

Henry Andrew Lineberger, member of Ascension Church, Wilson, N. C., call pending.

Richard Ross Campbell, member of Emmanuel Church, High Point, N. C., called to assistant pastor, Ebenezer, Columbia, S. C., call accepted.

Roger Lee Beaver, member of St. Mark, China Grove, N. C., call pending.

Ben Robert Beaver, member of St. Luke, Charlotte, N. C., called to Living Word, Laurinburg, N. C., call accepted.

SAMUEL L. SOX, Chairman
MARION STARR, Secretary

The candidates, with the exception of Edward Orinson, were present and presented to the synod as a significant part of the report.

Corrections were made updating the reports.

President Whittecar announced that the ordination service would be held on June 6, at 4 p.m. at Macedonia, Burlington, with the Rev. Edward H. Orinson, pastor of St. Mark, Salisbury, and father of ordinand Edward Orinson, as preacher.

The recommendation of the committee approving their ordination was presented. ADOPTED.

Dr. Martin E. Carlson, official LCA representative, was presented to the convention for his first presentation.

Dr. Carlson extended to the synod the greetings of the church, and spoke on the role of the church in time of revolution. He described the impact of the political, social, and cultural revolution and how the church is meeting the challenges of the day.

Report of Executive Board

(*Starred items are for convention action. Other items are for information.)

Abbreviations: EBM — Executive Board Minutes
Pro — Proceedings
BR — Bulletin of Reports

Meetings of the Executive Board were held quarterly at the Church House on June 11, 1970; December 10, 1970; March 11, 1971; and at Lutheridge on September 20-21, 1970. A special meeting was held jointly at the Seminary, Columbia, S. C., January 20-21, 1971 with the executive boards of the supporting synods of the seminary in the interests of the Seminary Development Program, followed by separate sessions in preparation for the 1971 convention relating to agenda and budget and other pressing matters.

A special pre-convention meeting was held on May 14, 1971, at St. John Lutheran Church, Salisbury.

The September, 1970 meeting at Lutheridge was followed by a 24-hour "Encounter" conducted by the Rev. Lee Wesley of the LCA Board of Social Ministry related to the Priority Program for "Justice and Social Change".

Board Membership

Members of the Executive Board are:

Officers: President, Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.; Secretary, Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.; Treasurer, Charles S. Heilig.

Terms Expiring with the 1971 Convention: Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, Rev. C. Marion Starr, B. S. Brown, Jr., LL.D., Craig Barnhardt.

Terms Expiring with the 1972 Convention: Rev. Carveth Mitchell, D.D., Rev. Hoke Ritchie, Roy D. Apple, C.P.A., Paul W. Ritchie.

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention: Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., Rev. Frank C. Perry, Th.M., Lloyd Bollinger, and Floyd Mattheis, Ed.D.

Sub-Committee

Sub-committees of the Executive Board were revised by President Whittecar at the first meeting following the 1970 convention, June 11, 1970, and functioned effectively throughout the interim. Members of the Executive Board were assigned to at least one sub-committee. H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., and Harry E. Faggart, Jr., J.D., non-members of the Executive Board, were continued on the Church House and Legal committees respectively

The duties of the sub-committees are listed in the 1964 Report of the Executive Board (See 1964 Pro., p. 114).

Sub-committees met in connection with board meetings, and submitted their reports and recommendations to the Executive Board. Sub-committees on Budget and Finance, and Conventions held special meetings in preparation for the synod convention. The sub-committee structure has been found to be a most practical way of expediting business matters.

Sub-committees were appointed as follows:

Ministers and Congregations — Carveth P. Mitchell, Chr.; R. Douglas Fritz, Floyd Mattheis.

Boards, Committees, Auxiliaries — Hoke Ritchie, Chr.; C. Marion Starr, Terry W. Agner (staff).

Conventions — Frank C. Perry, Chr.; Lloyd Bollinger, Wilford Lyerly (staff).

Church House (Property and Personnel) — Paul Ritchie, Chr.; Craig L. Barnhardt, H. E. Isenhour, Wilford Lyerly (staff).

Budget and Finance — Roy D. Apple, Chr.; John L. Yost, Jr., Charles S. Heilig (staff), Ernest Misenheimer (staff).

Legal — Bachman S. Brown, Chr.; Harry E. Faggart, Jr., George R. Whittecar.

Long Range Planning — R. Douglas Fritz, Bachman S. Brown, George R. Whittecar.

Task Force (Priority Program) — Frank C. Perry, Lloyd Bollinger.

Catalogue of Activities

The Board submits a summary of its activities and actions since the last convention for review and action by the synod, and in so doing, gives an accounting of its stewardship in all facets of its ministry entrusted to it by the synod in convention, boards and committees of the synod, and the constitution itself. It acts for the synod ad interim within the bounds of the constitution. Its actions penetrate the life of the synod and church at so many strategic places. The report shows the wide areas of responsibility and concern, the spheres of activity and the scope of its ministry. The report includes starred items that require convention action and items reported for information only.

A. OFFICERS AND STAFF

The officers and staff submitted quarterly reports of official acts and activities of their respective offices. The reports of the president include listings of resignations of pastors, acceptance of calls, vacancies and appointments of vice pastors, and other matters of information and interest pertaining to the life of the church. A monthly breakdown of receipts and disbursements was included in the treasurer's reports. Reports of officers and staff were mailed out prior to board meetings, and were received as information, except items requiring board action. Full reports are appended to the minutes of board meetings.

1. President's illness and convalescence

It is recorded in the minutes of the September meeting of the Executive Board that President George R. Whittecar entered the Rowan Memorial Hospital, Salisbury, July 20, 1970 suffering from chest discomforts. He was placed in the coronary care unit after his condition was diagnosed as a "ligth heart attack". He was transferred to the Duke University Medical Center on August 19 for further observation and treatment. With continuous progress, he was released from the Duke Medical Center and allowed to return home on September 18.

President Whittecar returned to the office on a limited schedule on November 15, and with increasing strength and vitality has been assuming more of his duties and participating in more of his normal activites as the weeks pass.

At the December board meeting, President Whittecar reported that he had been able to participate in various committee meetings, to have conferences with officers and staff members, and to handle his routine correspondence. He presided at the morning session of that meeting, and has presided at subsequent meetings of the Board.

By special motion of the Board, the President's report at that meeting was received with resounding thanksgiving to God for returning President Whittecar to his office and for the expectations of a full and complete recovery, and the Board pledged him its continuing support in every possible way.

As an evidence of its continuing concern and care, the Board voted

> That inasmuch as President Whittecar finds it highly desirable to have Mrs. Whittecar or some other person to accompany him on out of town trips that he is called on to make for some time to come, that he be permitted to include extra travel expenses incurred on his travel expense account for synod related business.

2. President's Responsibilities, Delegation of

(EBM, September 1970, p. 5; EBM, December 1970, p. 12)

By vote of the Board, Dr. Ernest Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, presided at board sessions which Dr. Whittecar was unable to preside. Dr. Misenheimer has been counseling with pulpit committees since the President's attack.

During the President's illness and convalescence the work of the president's office has been carried on by the officers and staff, including secretarial staff, all of whom rallied around the needs to be met and the work to be done.

Decisions during the President's absence were made in consultation with officers and staff.

In view of the absence from the synod's constitution of a provision delegatign responsibilities due to the President's temporary disability, the Board took the following actions:

That the Executive Board concurs in President Whittecar's delegation of responsibilities to the Assistant to the President during the President's convalescence and pledges its support to Dr. Misenheimer in the exercise and/or delegation of these several responsibilities of the delegated duties; and

That the Executive Board concurs in the President's delegation of responsibilities relating to American Missions to Secretary Lyerly during the President's convalescence.

At the December meeting, a motion prevailed:

That the Executive Board express its appreciation to the officers and staff, including secretarial staff, for extra services performed in carrying on the duties of the President during hs illness and convalescence and that Dr. Carveth Mitchell be asked to write an appropriate letter conveying the appreciation of the Board to the officers and staff, and that it be printed in the **North Carolina Lutheran.**

The letter was addressed to the officers and staff, as follows:

"When our able and beloved President of Synod, Dr. George R. Whittecar, was stricken by a heart attack last July, our immediate concern for him was followed by a concern for our Synod. Who would carry the burdens of his office, and how well could they be borne?

"This question was on the minds not only of the Executive Board, but of many others who love and serve the Church through our synod. You answered it together — immediately, energetically and faithfully. Because of you, the work of the Synod went on as smoothly as could be desired, considering the absence of its chief officer.

"The members of the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod express to you their gratitude and the gratitude of the other concerned members of our synod for the way you have assumed extra duties in such a competent way.

"In order that members of the synod should know we have done this in their behalf, we are asking that it be printed in the **North Carolina Lutheran."**

This letter was printed in the January 6, 1971 issue of the **North Carolina Lutheran.**

Approved honoraria for extra services performed during the illness and convalescence of President Whittecar, on the basis of the distribution of responsibility and work load, as follows: Assistant to President, $600; Secretary, $200; Secretary of Christian Education, $100.

In view of the absence of a covering provision in the constitution concerning the delegation of responsibilities during the president's temporary disability, including other elected officers, the Board VOTED

That the Legal committee be instructed to draft a constitutional amendment authorizing the Executive Board to designate a person to be in charge in case of the president's temporary disability.

This matter was referred to the LCA Executive Council for counsel.

The answer of the LCA Executive Council to the question regarding the delegation of authority by the Executive Board in case of a temporary disability of the president of synod follows:

"As a result of the recent illness and resulting incapacity of a president of one of our synods, the question has been raised whether the approved synodical constitution provides for the exercise of executive authority in the event of the incapacity of the president or other officers to function.

"Article Three of the Approved Constitution for Synods authorizes the president in the name of the synod to sign deeds and other instruments of writing and to affix the seal of the synod. This section does not limit the authority of the executive board of the synod to delegate to another agent the performance of the executive functions of th president in the event of disability.

"Article Five, Section 1, 3 (a) of the Approved Constitution for Synods states that one of the duties and functions of the executive board shall be "to be the board of directors of the corporation and exercise trusteeship responsibilities for the synod." It is the opinion of the Committee on Legal Matters that under this section the executive board is empowered to authorize another officer to undertake and perform the various functions of the president.

"From a practical point of view, we interpret this power to delegate the executive functions of the president to be limited to delegation to another officer who is accountable both to the Executive board and the synodical convention.

"In view of this opinion, there is no need for an amendment of the Approved Constitution for Synods."

3. Priority Program, President's Task Force, recommendation of

(1970 Pro. pp. 177-178; EBM, September, 1970, p. 7)

The Priority Program for Justice and Social Change is outlined in the 1970 Proceedings. See references above.

It was reported that the Rev. Richard Rhyne of Greensboro became part-time director of the program July 1, 1970, with Dr. Ernest Misenheimer serving as co-ordinator.

A 24-hour "encounter" for Executive Board members and district deans was held at Lutheridge, September 21-22, 1970.

Six 48-hour retreats were held for pastors in each of the districts in the interests of justice and social change.

Upon recommendation of the President's Task Force, the Board APPROVED

That Phase III of the Priority Program include encounters with church councils.

It was pointed out that these encounters will take the form of cluster meetings to which church councilmen from five or six congregations will be invited under the direction of the Task Force. It was further pointed out that the program would be made available to those who desired to enter into this kind of experience.

B. ELECTIONS

In accordance with Article Five, Section II, item 3m of the synodical constitution, the Board held elections to fill the following vacancies:

Home Mission Foundation, Director — Mr. Max Dry, having been nominated by the Home Mission Foundation, and re-elected by the LM Executive Committee on April 5, 1970, for a term of 12 years, was ratified by the Executive Board, June 11, 1970, according to new election procedures for this office, term expiring in 1982.

Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Trustee — Dr. Harry E. Isenhour was re-elected for a term of three years, term expiring in 1974.

C. CALLS TO SPECIAL SERVICE

Calls to Special Sevice were issued to:

The Rev. John R. Himes, Th.M., with assignment to the faculty of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C., June 11, 1970, call terminating September 1, 1971.

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr., with assignment as hospital chaplain and associate director of chaplain's service at the N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill, June 11, 1970, call corresponding with term of employment by the Hospital.

Calls to Special Service, request for
The Executive Board received communications from the Rev. Lester D. Keasey, Ph.D. and the Rev. Frederick M. Hintze requesting calls to special service.
Recommendation: That these two requests be held for action at the quarterly meeting of the Board to be held June 10. ADOPTED.

D. COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS

In compliance with Article Seven of synod's constitution, committee appointments were approved to fill vacancies due to expiring terms and resignations of members, as follows:

Examining — The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D., Chairman

Terms expiring in 1975 — Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D.

Church Vocations — The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman

Term expiring in 1971 — Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, D.D.

Terms expiring in 1973 — Rev. Charles Easley, Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Mrs. D. E. Perryman

Youth Ministry — The Rev. Phillip Deese, Chairman

Terms expiring in 1973 — Rev. Phillip Deese, Mr. Richard Shaw, Mrs. Reginald Munday

Terms expiring 1971

Junior High Age — Carol Petersen, Betty Ann Young, Wilburn Owen

Senior High Age — Gary Thornburg, Harriet Fesperman, Brian Tilden

Post High Age — Paula Weinholdt, Russell Herman, Charles Britton

Campus Ministry — The Rev. William Milholland, Chairman

Terms expiring in 1973 — Rev. Joseph Griffin, D.D., Paul Lutz, Ph.D., Mr. Robert Rhyne

Camp Committee — The Rev. David Castor, Chairman

Term expiring in 1972 — Rev. Charles Huggins, Rev. David Huddle

Terms expiring in 1973 — Rev. Charles McCombs, Mr. Joe Bland, Mr. Joe Baker

Nominating Committee — The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, STM, Chairman
(minister and layman from each district)
Rev. John K. Lasley, D.D. —— C —— Dr. James D. Fry
Rev. Charles Huggins —— E —— Mr. Dewey Arndt
Rev. Thomas Ridenhour —— N —— Mr. Robert Johannensen
Rev. Glenn A. Yount —— NW —— Prof. Clyde Taylor
Rev. J. A. Harbinson —— S —— Mr. Lee Barrier
Rev. L. A. Lippard —— SW —— D. R. Mauney, Jr.

World Missions — The Rev. Cyrus Frazier, Chairman

Terms expiring in 1973 — Rev. Paul Conrad, Mrs. Paul Campbell, Rev. Robert Yount, Mrs. Ray A. Cline

Auxiliaries — The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M., Chairman
Terms expiring in 1973 — Rev. Frederick Archer, Mrs. Paul Beatty

Consultants to LCW — Rev. M. R. Farris, Mrs. Paul Beatty

Publications and Publicity — Mr. Jeff Norris, Chairman
Terms expiring in 1972 — Rev. Robert Halvorsen, Rev. Karl Townsend, M.A., Rev. Robert Kepley, Mr. David Boliek, Mr. Elmer Troutman

Investments — Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S., Chairman
Term expiring in 1975 — O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.

Audits — Mr. W. A. Kluttz, Chairman
Terms expiring in 1973 — Mr. W. W. Orr, Mr. Thomas Grady

Pensions — The Rev. Paul E. Moose, Chairman
Terms expiring in 1973 — Rev. Paul Moose, Mr. J. R. Beam

Historical Work — The Rev. E. K. Bodie, Chairman
Terms expiring in 1973 — Rev. Dr. B. S. Brown, Mr. Bernard Cruse

Music and Worship — The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman
Terms expiring in 1973 — Rev. J. A. Harbinson, Mr. Gary Shive

Lutheran World Relief — The Rev. Donald Deal, Chairman
Terms expiring in 1973 — Rev. Larry W. Bost, Mr. Bill Myers

The Foundation for Lutheran Campus Ministry in Central North Carolina
Terms expiring in 1973 — Mr. Wesley Brewer, Dr. Claude Drake, Otto Meier, Ph.D.

Continuing Education for Ministers — Prof. Griffin Campbell, Ph.D., Chairman
Term expiring in 1972 — Rev. Roger Wayne Wood
Terms expiring in 1973 — Rev. Calude Deal, Jr., Mr. Edward Hill, Mr. J. J. Lentz

Architecture and Fine Arts — The Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman
Terms expiring in 1973 — Rev. George Keck, Mr. Norman Zimmerman

Service to Military Personnel — The Rev. John Barringer, Chairman
Terms expiring in 1973 — Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Lt. Col. Carl L. Wolfe

Pastors' Support — The Rev. Ernest Ridenhour, Chairman
Term expiring in 1971 — Mrs. Dorothy Fisher
Term expiring in 1972 — Conrad Wessell, Jr., A.I.A.
Terms expiring in 1973 — Rev. Ernest Ridenhour, Mr. Wallace Gee, Mr. W. A. Brown, Jr. (deceased), Grover Palmer, Jr., O.D.

Delegates to North Carolina Council of Churches Assembly

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, Chairman
George R. Whittecar, D.D.
Miss Mary Stamy

The Rev. J. W. Iddings, D.D.
The Rev. J. W. Cobb, D.D.
Mrs. E. Ray King
Mrs. J. W. Cobb
Mr. Martin Pannell
Mr. Harold McKnight
The Rev. John Hawn
The Rev. Karl Park
The Rev. Robert Q. Beard
The Rev. Stanford Hall
The Rev. Richard Rhyne
The Rev. John Nagle
The Rev. Stephen Moose
The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.
The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D.
The Rev. Terry Agner

Special Committees

LCA Appeal: Dr. Robert Marshall, LCA President, suggested that each synod appoint a special committee in the interests of the two year LCA appeal. The following committee was appointed.

Executive Board: Rev. Douglas Fritz, Chairman; Lloyd Bollinger, Hickory.

Stewardship: Rev. C. Ross Ritchie; David Beam, Cherryville.

Social Ministry: Rev. John Hawn; Isaac Kuhn, Hickory.

American Missions: Rev. Charles Easley; C. H. Aderholdt, Fayetteville.

Evangelism: J. J. Lentz, Greensboro; Mrs. G. Dewey Arndt, Raleigh

Parish Education: Rev. Charles McManus; Mrs. E. O. Casper, Salisbury.

Review Committee: In compliance with Section E of the Plan for pastors' sustentation program (See 1969 Pro., p. 256), the following committee was appointed to review applications for grants for pastors' support:

Executive Board: Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell; Lloyd Bollinger, Hickory

Committee on Pastors' Support: W. M. Lockrow, Winston-Salem.

At Large: Rev. M. R. Farris; Carroll Robinson, Lincolnton.

E. ORDINATIONS

(1970 Pro., pp. 115-116)

In compliance with the action of the 1970 Convention, the ordination service for seven young men (names listed in President's Report under Ordinations) was held on June 7, 1970 at 4:00 p.m. in St. John's Lutheran Church, Statesville, the Rev. John K. Lasley, D.D., pastor. Those participating in the service were the Rev. Ernest Misenheimer, D.D., Liturgist; the Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., preacher; the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chief Officiant; and Dr. Lasley, Lector.

F. REFERRALS

Actions on resolutions adopted at the 1970 convention are as follows:

1. Priority Program, extension of, request for
(1970 Pro., p. 174)

WHEREAS, the Priority Program for Justice and Social Change has been funded by the L.C.A. for the year ending December 31, 1970; and

WHEREAS, the N. C. Synod's participation in the program will not begin until July 1, 1970 (even though it is in receipt of a grant to support the pro-

gram for a full year), and must expect to extend its participation beyond the end of 1970,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the N. C. Synod memorialize the L.C.A. to provide staff service and funding for the Priority Program beyond January 1, 1971.

Identical memorials from the Michigan, New Jersey, Northeastern Pennsylvania, and Pacific Southwest Synods, led the LCA at the Minneapolis Convention to adopt the following resolution and recommendations:

WHEREAS, the conditions of institutional racism which led the 1968 convention of the church to declare an emphasis upon "Justice and Social Change — the Urban Crisis" are more critical today; and

WHEREAS, a majority of synods have initiated efforts to respond to the 1968 convention resolution by implementing the program "Justice and Social Change — the Urban Crisis"; and

WHEREAS, several synods have informed the Board of Social Ministry that the program is now beginning to realize its potential in congregations; and

WHEREAS, synods have been advised since 1968 that ongoing funding of this program would be their responsibility,

IT IS RECOMMENDED, that the 1970 convention of the Lutheran Church in America

(1) urge those congregations of the church which have not yet participated in the program to do so,

(2) request synods to assume primary responsibility for assisting their congregations to participate in the program, and

(3) instruct the Board of Social Ministry to provide consultative services to those synods now participating,

(4) direct the Executive Council to provide funds from available resources to insure continuation of Board of Social Ministry staff leadership in this program.

2. Convention Site, reconsideration of
(1970 Pro., p. 174; EBM, June 1970, p. 6; EBM, September, 1970, p. 9; EBM, January, 1971, p. 9)

WHEREAS, the holding of the annual convention of the N. C. Synod of the Lutheran Church in America at Lenoir Rhyne College in 1970 appears to be an economic move in a favorable direction; and

WHEREAS, the general and particular conveniences offered by Lenoir Rhyne College are favorably comparable to those offered by convention centers; and

WHEREAS, the physical facilities at Lenoir Rhyne College are versatile enough to provide a proper atmosphere for all the functions of the convention of the N. C. Synod of the Lutheran Church in America; and

WHEREAS, the precedents of time and place for past conventions of the N. C. Synod of the Lutheran Church in America have been broken on this occasion;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be urged to reconsider the times and locations of the 1971 convention, set for St. John, Salisbury, and of the 1972 convention tentatively set for the convention center at Durham, with a view toward holding the conventions of the North Carolina Synod in 1971, 1972 and thereafter at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory.

The resolution was referred to the Board's sub-committee on Conventions. At the June board meeting, the committee recommended:

> That in view of the invitation from St. John, Salisbury, having been accepted prior to convention action, and in view of the new college curricular program effective during the academic year, 1970-71, necessitating a later date of commencement, the Executive Board re-affirm its plans to hold the 1971 convention at St. John, Salisbury, and that actions on future convention sites be held in abeyance until further study is made of the strategy of naming convention sites.

The recommendation was adopted.

At its January meeting, the Board adopted the following report of the sub-committee as its response to the above resolution:

Some variety in convention locations is desirable for at least two reasons: first, different locations provide some variety for delegates; and secondly, there is a public relations value in having conventions in various areas of the state.

It has been the custom in the past to hold conventions at about the same time each year. It would appear desirable to continue this practice. Since Lenoir Rhyne College does not hold its commencement until near the end of May each year, conventions at the college would have to be held during the first ten days of June. A study indicates that nine synods held conventions during the month of June in 1970.

Holding conventions in June would make it feasible to have ordination services in conjunction with the conventions. A later date would also make it easier to have all reports included in one pre-convention bulletin, obviating the need for supplements.

Conventions in June may interfere with vacation church schools, high school and college graduations, Pastor's Institutes at Southern Seminary. There is also the problem of conventions of the synod and of the LCA coming within the same month.

Taking these matters into consideration, it is the judgment of the Executive Board that synod conventions after 1972 be held during the last week of May or the first week of June. It is the further judgment of the Board that the 1971 and 1972 conventions be held as previously scheduled, that is, in St. John's Church, Salisbury, and in the Convention Center at Durham, and in 1973 at Lenoir Rhyne College, and that further consideration be given to holding future conventions at Lenoir Rhyne College in alternate years.

3. 1971 Weekend Convention, request for

(1970 Pro., p. 175; EBM, June, 1970, p. 6; EBM, September 1970, p. 8)

WHEREAS, it is the constant hope of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America to involve greater numbers of lay delegates in the working of the synod convention; and

WHEREAS, it has been voted by this convention that the number of lay delegates be increased (synod constitution, Article II, Section 3, item 1); and

WHEREAS, many potential lay delegates find it difficult or impossible to attend a weekday convention of this synod because of work responsibilities and the inability to schedule vacation time during the traditionally scheduled time of conventions; and

WHEREAS, a weekend convention would enable the participation of those concerned laymen who have been unable thus far to serve as lay delegates, and

WHEREAS, a weekend convention has proved workable for the Southeastern District of the Lutheran Church — Missouri Synod;

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, recommend to this 1970 convention that the Executive Board of this synod be urged to schedule the 1971 convention of the N. C. Synod of the Lutheran Church in America on a suitable weekend.

The Board concurred with convention action that a weekend convention would enable more lay delegates to attend the convention.

The only difficulty seemed to be in regard to congregational services since the pastors are expected to attend all sessions of the convention. The difficulty was dispersed in view of other denominations and sister synods holding weekend conventions and in view of lay leadership and involvement in the special services. It was noted that the above resolution carried the signatures of 48 clerical and 25 lay delegates.

The Board approved a weekend convention for 1971, and set May 14-16 as the dates for the convention.

4. Environmental Crisis, study of, request for
(1970 Pro., p. 175; EBM, June 1970, p. 13; EBM, March 1970, p. 3)

WHEREAS, the N. C. Synod of the Lutheran Church in America expresses its profound concern about the rate of environmental decay in this state and nation, and the world; and

WHEREAS, specifically, we are fearful of our environmental crises brought on by pollution and the population explosion; and

WHEREAS, as concerned Lutherans and citizens, we are unsure of what action to take individually or corporately, and we urgently need serious, rational and in-depth planning to guide us into proper courses of actions;

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Executive Board of the N. C. Synod of the Lutheran Church in America appoint a special task force to determine possible courses of action for individual Lutherans and for the N. C. Synod.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a final report be made no later than the 1972 Convention of Synod. An interim report should be made at the 1971 Convention.

Environmental Study Task Force — Paul Lutz, Ph.D., Chairman, Professor of Biology, UNC, Greensboro; Donald W. Sink, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry, Appalachian State U., Boone; James M. Unglabe, Ph.D., Academic Dean, LRC, Hickory; Shelby V. Morgan, Jr., Environmental Science, LRC, Hickory; Mrs. Carolyn Hampton, Ph.D., Professor of Zoology, ECU, Greenville; H. D. Bowen, Ph.D., Agricultural Engineering, NCSU, Raleigh; Wilbern B. Long, Water Resources, Raleigh; Robert G. Lenski, student, UNC, Chapel Hill; Rev. Ralph J. Wallace, Lincolnton; and Rev. David Huddle, Granite Falls.

Due to the late appointment of the task force, no interim report is available for this convention.

5. Convention Agenda, presentation of, limitation re.
(1970 Pro., p. 175; EBM, June 1970, p. 7; EBM, January 1971, p. 8)

WHEREAS, lengthy and detailed presentations by committees and agencies related to the N. C. Synod have unduly extended the time allotted for actual convention business and have disrupted the adopted agenda;

BE IT RESOLVED:

THAT, the convention agenda be limited to consideration of necessary business matters (i.e., elections, adoption of recommendations made by synodical committees and agencies, finances, etc.); and

THAT, committees and agencies of the synod be instructed to include all explanatory presentations in the bulletin of reports or in the form of displays or information booths; and

THAT, all necessary explantory presentations be made at district meetings prior to the convention of synod in order that delegates may have ample opportunity to consider all recommendations prior to the convention; and

THAT, the Executive Board be instructed to select a permanent site for the convention that will be centrally located and offer adequate space for housing and business; and

THAT, the length of the convention shall not exceed two days.

The resolution was referred to the Executive Board.

The resolution was referred to the conventions committee, which later reported its findings, and the Board adopted the following response to the above resolution;

1. It is currently the policy of the Executive Board to instruct committees and agencies of the synod to utilize the pre-convention bulletin, displays, information booths, etc., to the fullest possible extent. Special presentations on the floor of the synod convention may be made only upon specific request.

2. To utilize meetings of districts for explanatory presentations of matters coming before synod conventions would require a drastic revision of the current concept of districts. It would rule out the consultations of operational committees now held at spring district meetings and would probably necessitate holding the district meetings just prior to synod conventions. It would also mean that an institution or agency desiring to make a special presentation would have to do so six times — at each of the district meetings. It is the judgment of the Executive Board that it is not in the best interest of the synod to make this change.

Re. selection of permanent site centrally located —

3. The Executive Board feels that there is a public relations value in holding synod conventions in various parts of the state. Also, changes in location add variety to the conventions. Therefore the Executive Board feels that selecting a permanent site is not in the best interests of the synod.

Re. Limiting length of convention to two days —

4. It is the policy of the Executive Board to keep convention agendas as brief as possible consistent with adequate time for discussion and action. Because items on the agenda vary each year and because of the unpredictable nature of conventions, a fixed limit of two days may not always be wise or possible.

H. CONSTITUTIONS

1. Congregational Constitutions, amendments to

Approved amendments to constitutions as follows:

(1). **Ascension, Shelby** — Article VIII, Section 1.
(2). **A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte** — Article VIII, Section 4.
(3). **Calvary, Concord** — Article VI, Section 5; Article VIII, Section 1.
(4). **Epiphany, Winston-Salem** — Article IV, Section 5; Article V, Sections 5, 9 a (3), 9d, 13; Article VI, Sections 1, 3, 4, 5, 6; Article VIII, Sections 1, 7, 10; Article IX, Sections 3, 8; Article X, Sections 1, 3, 4, 6, 7; Article XIII, Sections 2, 3.
(5). **Haven, Salisbury** — Article VI, Section 1; Article VIII, Section 1.
(6). **Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill** — Article VIII, Section 1(a); Article IX, Section 2.

(7). **Holy Trinity, Charlotte** — Article IV, Section 6; Article V, Sections 7, 8, 10, 11; Article VI, Sections 1, 3; Article VIII, Sections 1, 2, 3DF, 6, 10; Article IX, Sections 1, 2, 4; Article X, Sections 1, 8, 9; Article XII, Section 2; Article XIII, Section 2.
(8). **Mount Calvary, Claremont** — Article VII, Section 4.
(9). **Mount Olive, Mt. Pleasant** — Article I, Section 1.
(10). **St. John, Salisbury** — Article IV, Section 5; Article V, Sections 5, 9a (3), 11; Article VI, Section 1; Article VII, Section 2; Article VIII, Section 1.
(11). **St. Michael, High Point** — Article VIII, Section 1.
(12). **St. Mark, Asheville** — Article V, Section 1; Article VII, Section 4.
(13). **St. Paul, Burlington** — Article VIII, Section 1.
(14). **St. Timothy, Havelock** — Article VIII, Section 1.

I. COMMITTEES

1. Campus Ministry

(1969 Pro., pp. 150, 219; EBM, June 1970, p. 5)

Approved request of the Committee on Campus Ministry for grants to Grace, Boone, from Campus Funds, as follows: $6,500 by July 1, 1970 and $5,000 by July 1, 1971. These amounts are within the $35,000 designated for this congregation from Campus Funds for student work.

2. World Missions

(1970 Pro., p. 185; EBM, June 1970, p. 8)

At the request of the Committee on World Missions, the Board approved plans to send the President of Synod on the World Mission Seminary Tour in 1971, and instructed the committee on Budget and Finance to arrange the financing of the tour.

Because of illness and a prescribed period of convalescence, the President cancelled the plans.

3. Camp

(EBM, June 1970, p. 10)

At the June 1970 meeting, the Camp Committee submitted plans, problems, and potential of the long range camping program, and recommended certain boundary exchanges and extensions to the future development of the Sanford Camp site.

A run down of the finances was also made of the long range program. The study showed that some $25,000 would be available for the continuing development of the Sanford camp site on the basis of 75% of apportionment receipts by the end of 1970, and in view of the availability of these funds took the following action:

> That the Camp committee be informed of the limitation of funds in amount of $25,000 for development of the Sanford camp site and that the committee be instructed to make the best use of these funds in exchange of properties and purchases which it deems advisable.

*4. Synod Structure Study

(1970 Pro., p. 183; EBM, September 1970; EBM, December 1970, p. 13)

In compliance with the request of the Board at its September, 1970 meeting, the committee on Synod Structure Study as it relates to executive officers and staff submitted a progress report.

Members of the Committee are Joe Bookout, Charlotte; chairman; Rev. C. Marion Starr, Kannapolis, secretary; Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, Salisbury; Bachman S. Brown, LL.D., Kannapolis; Duke T. Scott, Durham; and John T. Beam, Jr., Gastonia.

A full and final report was presented to the Executive Board at its March meeting, as follows:

According to Article I, Section VI of the Constitution of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, the principal function of the synod is "the shepherding of its constituent congregations and ministers, including oversight to conserve unity in the true faith and to guard against any departure therefrom, encouragement to the fuller employment of all resources of spirit and means for the furtherance of the Kingdom of God, guidance in filling vacancies in pastorates, and intervention and mediation at times of strife and division."

In other words, the function of the synod is (1) to strengthen congregations; (2) to shepherd its pastors; and (3) to undertake those missions which can be accomplished more effectively through the combined resources and talents of the congregations into a synod, than can be done on an individual congregational basis. The Special Committee in its study found that the present problems and needs of the synod were precisely in these areas. The synod does not need to redefine its function, but rather the synod needs to direct itself to the functions it has been given.

It is interesting to note that the committee, without first considering the function of the synod as outlined by the constitution, asked each of its members to rank in importance and priority, the areas of concern for the president of the synod. The results of this survey among the committee members resulted in the following list in order of priority:

1. Pastor to pastors
2. Congregational problems and concerns
3. Vacant parishes
4. Policy and program development
5. Self development and enrichment
6. Synodical committees
7. Boards and agencies
8. Intra-church (LCA) activities
9. Official acts — installations, dedications, etc.
10. Inter-church (Ecumenical) relations

The idea that the president of the synod should be a pastor to the pastors and should devote his time to congregational problems and concerns pervaded each meeting and all of the committee's discussions seemed to end on this note. The committee had the opportunity to hear the same thoughts from a number of others within the synod.

In the course of our study, over 50 representative pastors and laymen, including the Executive Board, have been asked to rate their desires and priorities regarding the executive office of synod, with the question, "To which of the following functions should the office of synod president give precedence. Rate 1 to 10." The results in every group has been almost identical. The rating of the first four has been unvariable: (1) Pastor to pastors; (2) Congregational problems; (3) Vacant parishes; and (4) Policy and program development. The fifth and sixth ratings were given always to self-development and meeting with synodical committees. "Official acts" like dedications, installations, groundbreaking, etc., was rated from seven to nine. Intra-church and ecumenical activities wound up at the bottom.

If the constitutional definition of the function of the synod is disregarded, the committee still feels that the duty to strengthen congregations and shepherd pastors is the greatest need at this time for increased emphasis and the duty which in the past has not received adequate attention. The committee hastens to say that this is not intended as a criticism of the president or the officers and staff of the synod, but is a result of the complex and complicated organizational structure of the synod with the many and various boards, agencies, institutions, committees, relationships and other activities which has been thrust on the synod staff.

A brief preview of the duties of the president as outlined by the synod constitution is:

1. Supervision over the congregations and ministers of the synod;
2. Supervision over agencies created by the synod;
3. Presiding officer of all conventions of the synod;
4. Presiding officer of meetings of the Executive Board;
5. Synod's chief executive officer;
6. Oversight of the office of the secretary and the office of the treasurer;
7. Co-ordinates the work of all staff officials of the synod;
8. Appoints all committees not otherwise provided for;
9. Ordain all accepted candidates for the ministerial office;
10. Install all pastors of congregations of the synod;
11. Ex-officio member of all committees and districts of the synod;
12. Chief representative on the board of directors or trustees of all institutions, in which the synod is entitled to representation;
13. Chairman of the synodical delegation to each convention of the Lutheran Church in America;
14. Synod's official representative to duly authorized inter-synodical and inter-church conferences;
15. Authorized to execute all deeds or other instruments that become necessary and proper in carrying out the business of the synod;
16. Submits a report to the conventions of the synod concerning its life and work;
17. Assist congregations where vacant parishes exist.

There are other references to additional duties and responsibilities within the constitution and many more being performed which are not specifically identified, but required, as chief executive officer of the synod.

The list speaks for itself — the official duties, acts and memberships required of the president leaves little time for the function of shepherding pastors or strengthening congregations. The synod has given assistance by approving only one assistant to the president. The only other full time elected officer of the synod is the secretary with specific duties outlined by the constitution. The other officer, the treasurer, is a part-time officer with specific duties outlined. The synod has authorized a Secretary of Christian Education, for activities in the general program of parish education, youth work and children's work. Therefore, the president and the assistant to the president are the only staff members available to perform the major functions and work of the synod.

At the Convention of the North Carolina Synod in 1970, this committee introduced certain amendments to the constitution to be acted on at the 1971 convention of the synod. The purpose of these amendments is to give some flexibility to the rigid requirements of the constitution relative to the duties of the elected officers. The committee felt this necessary in order to be able to make recommendations for change and improvement in the officer and staff structure.

The committee now makes certain specific recommendations to the Executive Board relative to the Officers and Staff of the North Carolina Synod, but prior to outlining these recommendations, a brief summary of the approach used and the depth of investigation by the committee is given. This committee in its approach to its task, has tried to be completely fair and objective in its overview, having been conscious of no pre-direction in which it was expected to move. Hence, conclusions which are reached are not knowingly biased.

As to depth of investigation, the method has been to try to understand the offices and staff positions under the present constitution by process of reading and interview. Further investigation was involved in trying to determine what services are demanded by constituency and by reason of growing concerns for the work of the church as expressed through the synod. Finally, an effort was made to determine what other synods were proposing to deal with their workload. The fruit of this study and investigation is shared with the Executive Board.

As to communication, it will have to be admitted that while the members of the Executive Board have had benefit of some reports of progress, the majority of the members will arrive upon these recommendations somewhat "cold." We believe, on the basis of our nine lengthy meetings, plus the assignments, which have been carried through individually, that we have grappled fairly with the task and have reached some reliable conclusions. We are convinced that these recommendations will stand on their own merits.

We reiterate the premises which go behind the recommendations: (a) it has become apparent after thorough study that grass-roots service to congregations and pastors needs larger emphasis; (b) that there must be a team ministry with far larger flexibility on the part of the officers and staff to bring the resources of the synod to the congregations; and (c) the overall work-load of the president must be redistributed for greater livability and efficiency.

Recommendations

1. That the constitution of the North Carolina Synod be amended to the effect that the only officer, elected by the synod in convention, be the president.

2. That the Executive Board elect Administrative Assistants in the number authorized by the synod in convention from nominations presented by the president.

3. That the Executive Board be given the responsibility of electing a Secretary and a Treasurer of the synod, the Secretary and Treasurer to be elected either from among the Administrative Assistants or from among its own members.

(Comment — The office of secretary and treasurer will cease, over a period of time, to be officers elected by the synod in convention. The duties of both offices will be assumed by the administrative assistants or other staff members of the Synod Office. The office of secretary and treasurer may, at the discretion of the Executive Board, be held by the same person.)

4. That amendments to the constitution be introduced to the synod in convention relative to the office of the Secretary and Treasurer.

A. That an amendment be introduced to change the method of election of the Secretary and upon approval by the convention of synod in 1972 that a position be created for an Administrative Assistant.

B. That an amendment be introduced to change the method of election of the Treasurer upon completion of the present term of office of the Treasurer or upon a vacancy in the office, whichever occurs first.

(Comment — The Synod in convention will elect a secretary in 1971; however, the person elected will be on notice of changes in the functions of the office.)

5. That the present office of Secretary of Christian Education be changed to that of an Administrative Assistant with the duties now covered by this position being assumed by one of the team of Administrative Assistants.

(Comment: This allows for more flexibility in the assignment of duties of this office and relates it more to the total team approach.)

6. That the title of Assistant to the President be designated an Administrative Assistant.

(Comment — It might be that the President or Executive Board would want to appoint one of the administrative assistants to oversee the office of the president, in case of absence, vacancy or disability.)

7. That a fourth Administrative Assistant be authorized to assist in the performance of the functions of the synod work.

(Comment — As previously stated, it is the feeling of the committee that the officers and staff of the Synod have been unable to carry out the full function of the Synod work and that additional assistance is necessary.)

8. That the membership of the Executive Board be expanded from a membership of twelve to eighteen and that, instead of all members being elected at large, twelve members be elected with one minister and one layman being elected from each of the six districts and with six members being elected at large, with the additional provision that at least three of the at large members must be laymen.

(Comment — While this was not within the scope of the original assignment, the committee feels that this change is highly desirable. The concept is to give greater representation to each district and to give more laymen a voice in the affairs of the synod. The idea also affords the convention the opportunity to elect more persons to be involved in the decision making process of the synod, than before.)

In summary, the recommendations would provide an elected president with four administrative assistants. There would be an addition of only one staff member, since it is proposed that the Assistant to the President, the Secretary, and the Secretary of Christian Education would become administrative assistants. In addition, the office of Treasurer, as a part-time elected staff member would be eliminated in the future.

The approach to the recommended staff is that of a team ministry with a president and capable administrative assistants, working as a team, with each having assigned responsibilities in keeping with the talents and abilities of each member of the team.

The team approach provides for **flexibility and efficiency.** These are changing times. Problems and situations, both in the Church and out, are dynamic, not static; are ever expanding, not receding; are more complex, not simple; require an organization that is viable, not rigid.

A synod organization, that is chaired by a president and an executive staff of four administrative assistants, would be ideally suited for meeting the Challenges of the 70's.

Each task that is now being done would continue to be performed. However, all of the strengths of the executive staff could be and would be brought to bear on any area of our Church's ministry. Prime responsibilities would be spelled out to each member, with him in turn relying on and calling for the total team resources, as needed.

In effect, each ministry would have the benefit of an informal task force, when needed. Industry refers to this as Matrix or Co-ordinate Management.

Management organizations — Church, Industry, Education and Government — are made up of people. This proposal would combine and capitalize on team strength and subordinate any individual deficiencies. As members of the executive staff are called to other fields of endeavor, the prime responsibilities could be redirected in accord with the strengths and desires of the staff. Continuity of task and purpose would be maintained because of the team familiarity and unity of purpose.

As emphasis within the L.C.A. and the North Carolina Synod shift, the executive staff would be flexible in its ability to respond and to provide the resources to the synod president that he needs to meet the Challenge.

The last mentioned, but by no means the least needed, is room for opportunity and growth among the synod staff. Time must be provided for "fields-of-service" identification and investigation, not just time for reaction to areas pointed out by others. As industry provides large personnel staffs and extensive outlays of financial resources for product and process research, development, and marketing, so must the North Carolina Synod provide for the same activ-

ities in the work of the Church. This can and will be accomplished through the flexibility of the executive team. As the team gains momentum, the vast demands made on the Synod President should diminish so that he in turn can build flexibility into his team assignment. As the team absorbs more and more tasks that had previously been the sole responsibility of the President, the President can now become a Shepherd to the sheep, a Pastor to the pastors.

The team approach provides for more and better **pastoral care and support.**

More and more pastors are asking: "Who cares for me?" "Who provides tools to do my task?" "Who provides peer group support?" "Who understands my problems and frustrations?"

At present, the Synod President, Assistant to the President, Secretary, and Secretary of Christian Education are so burdened with constitutional responsibilities and/or job analysis assignments that only a limited answer can be given to these cries from synod pastors for "on the spot" care and support.

The team approach with the Synod President having the appropriate number of administrative assistants, plus constitutional changes to provide for delegation of responsibilities, would make it possible for the President to coordinate the work leaving him with more time to serve as pastor to pastors as he implements his role as chief pastor.

Also, the team approach would provide a staff with time to deal with requests from pastors for personal attention to their needs, problems and frustrations.

The team approach would make it possible for the president to concentrate his attention and make his major thrust in areas of shepherding pastors and congregations so that their health and welfare are paramount in the life of the synod.

a. By reducing time traditionally spent in committee meetings of synod, instituitons and ecumenical activities.

b. By assigning attendance at selected meetings to other titled persons such as administrative assistants, executive board members, deans, and designated chairmen.

c. By delegating routine and administrative duties.

This team approach would make it possible for both the President and his Administrative Assistants to provide for pastoral care and support by:

a. More frequent personal visits in the pastor's study and/or parsonage.

b. Setting up informal meetings with pastors in clusters throughout the synod at regular intervals.

c. Encouraging pastors to come to the church house for visits with the president and his staff in the interest of seeking help and support.

d. In sharing this work with the synod staff, any need for professional counselling could be provided by certified consultants.

In order for the synod staff to maintain the present services it is offering pastors and congregations and to extend them so as to provide additional pastoral care and support, the Team Approach is an urgent necessity.

The team approach provides for better relationships and understanding between the **Congregations and the Synod.** It has been said that "most congregations feel remote from synod." The synod suffers from a lack of personal identification with it on the part of the congregations. The thrust of the relationship with the synod is misunderstood. Yes, there is communication between

the officers of the synod and the parish pastor. The congregational delegate to synod convention makes a report. Apportioned benevolence is budgeted by the congregation. Pulpit committees, in case of parish vacancies, receive help.

Still, the work of the synod, its function, its purposes and its programs often seem remote and misunderstood. Congregations, at the same time, need the synod's help in the many problems of a changing society. This is a day when the relevance of the church is being questioned. Problems of changing neighborhoods, declining or static church memberships, population shifts from rural to inner city and inner city to the suburbs, declining church attendance, racial strife and conflict, the struggle of young people to find meaning to life, and other problems created by our modern society must be dealt with by the congregations and solutions and answers found. Change has become the name of the game. The Church must find new ways and methods to meet the Challenges of today.

The synod can help through better communications between the synod and the congregations. Through the team approach, with an adequate number of administrative assistants, the congregation can better understand the purposes of the synod. Specialized Administrative assistants can render assistance and in return receive better support from the congregations. The duty to render service to congregations is presently vested in one man, the President. Many congregations feel that they would be imposing on his time, if they were to ask for help. The team approach provides that help with a staff capable of meeting the needs of the congregations. Churches can be visited, problems listened to, solutions found, yet this is not just a one sided approach and benefit. The synod in return could expect and would assuredly get greater support from the congregations.

Why not even an administrative assistant with the responsibility for congregational relationships? It would certainly carry out the function of the synod to shepherd and strengthen the congregations. The team approach is needed to help bridge the gap between the synod and the congregations.

It is the committee's opinion that a team approach in which the total tasks of the synod staff are outlined, evaluated and assigned according to priority and need in the synod at a particular time would provide not only greater efficiency and better understanding of the total synod thrust by members of the team, but would make for far better communication and cooperation with congregations and pastors. Through regular staff meetings and strategem planning sessions, each member of the team would be aware and up to date on other aspects of the total staff endeavor and would be better equipped to share in cooperative decisions and to communicate activities and decisions to the constituency.

One possibility growing out of this concept would be an annual assembly of leaders in every congregation to sit down with the president or one of the executive team members for a two way sharing of problems, ideas, successes, failures, and plans for the coming year. The team would rotate so that each member of the synod staff team would be in each congregation in the course of every five years. This would offer an opportunity for first hand communication, grass roots help with program and planning, and a feedback from one congregation to the other of things that really work, and how others are doing it. The team member would not come to present a program, but to listen and share, and bring the resources and help of synod to the local congregation. This would also place synod team members in the various areas of Synod throughout the year so that consultations could be held during the day throughout the year with synod staff in one's own area.

The committee realizes that the recommendations contained in this report are far reaching. They represent change and change is not always welcomed. The committee realizes, also that the approach of a team ministry for the synod cannot come to pass immediately. This approach and our recommendations are presented for your earnest consideration.

The committee further recommends to the Executive Board, that if this report is accepted and approved for recommendation to the convention, that the widest possible publicity be given to the recommendations and the thinking behind them. If the report is adopted for recommendation to the convention, this committee will prepare the appropriate amendments and by-laws for presentation.

The Board took the following action:

That the report of the Special Committee be presented to the 1971 convention as information, along with pertinent first reading constitutional amendments, that the report be discussed during the year at district meetings, and that it be put on notice for action at the 1972 convention.

With the final report, the committee was discharged with appreciation for its services, with the understanding that committee members would serve as resource persons for later presentation.

5. Youth Ministry

(1) Youth Staffer, request for

(EBM, January 1971, p. 4); EBM, March 1971, p. 7)

The Committee on Youth Ministry presented a youth program as Project 33, adopted by the LCA Commission on Youth Ministry, which will provide a youth staffer in each of the LCA synods during the 1971-72 biennium, and requested a youth staffer for the North Carolina Synod.

It was pointed out that youth staffers are young people from age 18 (high school graduate) through 23.

The work of a youth staffer was outlined as follows:

Implement activities in the synod to one or more selected issues.

Work directly as a Youth Ministry Consultant with local congregations and communities across the synod or in a selected geographic area.

a. Provide training and support for Youth Ministry Consultation teams to work directly with local congregation.
b. Provide training and support for youth from local congregation.
c. Train and support adults and/or pastors in youth ministry concepts and skills.

Synods might develop other foci.
Any combination of the above.

The costs of the youth staffer program in the synod were itemized as follows: housing, $1,800; meals (12 months) $2,000; travel, $1,400; total, $5,200.

In connection with the costs, the 1971 budget for youth ministry work in the synod, totaling $3,800, was presented according to present and amended items setting priorities for the year, designating $200 from its budget for the support of the youth staffer. It was also reported that $1,148.15 in the Youth Committee Special Fund could be applied to the program, leaving a balance of $3,851.85.

The following recommendations were ADOPTED:

1. That approval be given to the Youth Staffer project in North Carolina for the year from July '71 to June '72.

2. That approval be given to the Rev. Terry Agner as Synod Contact person, to receive the same training as the Youth Staffer and to work with that person during the year.

3. That this project be considered by the Executive Board for financial assistance.

(2) Penny Parade, approval of

(EBM, March 1971, p. 9)

Upon request of the Committee on Youth Ministry, the Board VOTED to give approval for conducting a Penny Parade among N. C. youth groups for the Sanford campsite.

6. Parish Education

(1) Field Consultant, employment of, proposal for

(EBM, January 1971, p. 15; EBM, March 1971, p. 10)

At the January, 1971 meeting, the Board was informed of the plans of certain congregations within the Northwestern and Southwestern districts to secure a parish education resource person who would be on call by the employing congregations.

Section 1, Item 2-i of the LCA By-Laws which reads:

2. Each congregation of this church shall
   i. "Refrain from organizing with any other congregation of this church for any purpose except as a part of the synod to which it belongs or with the approval of the synod"

was interpreted as requiring Executive Board approval for the employment of such a resource person. The Board at that meeting approved in principle the plans to employ such a person with the request that the participating congregations submit to the Board their full intentions and plans for final approval.

A proposal was submitted for consideration by the Board at its March, 1971 meeting, to employ a field consultant in Parish Education on a call basis to be effective April 1, 1971, supported on the basis of $2.00 per active confirmed member under the plans set forth in a job description, to be supervised by a board of directors made up of pastors and lay representatives from each participating congregation with permanent officers to be elected.

It was stated that other congregations are expected to participate in this joint effort.

The Board VOTED to continue a provisional approval of the proposal and requested that a semi-annual report be submitted to the Board through the office of Secretary of Christian Education for evaluation.

*J. LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

(1970 Pro., p. 179; EBM, January 1970, p. 2; EBM, January 1971, p. 1)

The Executive Board of the Synod met jointly with the other Executive Boards of the supporting synods of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, South Carolina, at the Seminary on January 20, 1971.

The purpose of the meeting was in the interests of the Seminary Development Program.

The following presentations were made:

1. The Strengths of Southern Seminary — Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz
2. Developments in Theological Education — Dr. H. George Anderson
3. Financial Picture of Southern Seminary — Dr. A. Kenneth Hewitt
4. Proposed "Next Phase of Development" Program — Mr. Joe C. Ridenhour

5. Proposed Plan of Fund Raising — Mr. William McClennan

Detailed plans are to be presented to the 1971 convention according to a resolution adopted at the 1970 convention serving notice of the presentation of the Development Program at this convention. (1970 Pro., p. 179)

The following recommendation was adopted:

"Inasmuch as the foregoing description of the proposed Development Program of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary Board of Trustees sets forth important needs of the Seminary and provides a listing of Highlights of this program and of its Goals and a Time Schedule for their accomplishment, and

"In the light of the desire for approval of this program by this synod in concert with the other four supporting synods at their 1971 conventions it is RECOMMENDED:

"That this synod express its general approval of this proposed Development Program of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary as a description of the needs of the Seminary as they are evident at this time and as a guide for its expansion during the next decade, and authorize the Seminary's Board of Trustees to proceed with its implementation as immediate needs and available funds may indicate, and

"That the synod authorize an appeal to its congregations and their members for financial support of this program and its indicated goals in consonance with those of each of its supporting synods during the years 1973-1975, and encourage the provision of suitable leadership among our constituency so as to achieve the desired goals."

The recommendation is to be highlighted by a special presentation provided for in the convention agenda.

K. FINANCES

1. Campus Funds, reimbursement of

(EBM, June 1969, p. 24; EBM, June 1970, p. 8)

The Board at its June, 1969 meeting authorized in view of the $80,000 loan on the Sanford Camp Site at an increasing rate of interest that a grant of $15,000 be made from the Michael Peeler Fund and that $65,000 be borrowed from Campus funds on the Camp Site, at 5% interest on Campus Funds invested in short term certificates of deposit.

Action was taken later:

That $15,000 be paid to the Campus Fund, reducing principal from $65,000 to $50,000, plus interest in the amount of $2,500 plus, to be drawn from the Michael Peeler Income Fund.

2. Synod Budget, receipts for, distribution of

(EBM, January, 1970, p. 8; EBM, June 1970, p. 1)

The Board took the following action in regard to the distribution of 1970 synod budget receipts:

That beginning in 1970 the Emergency and Advance Section of the synod budget be calculated as a part of the synod's section of the budget.

This was in keeping with the synod constitution and resulted in the following percentage division for the two parts of the budget: 50.57% for the LCA, and 49.25% for the N. C. Synod and Institutions.

The Board took action at its January 1970 meeting

That priorities be given to designated items in the budget as budgeted

for 1970 and that notice be served to parties of non-priority items that they be restricted to 75% of the amounts budgeted for 1970 until additional allocations are made by the Board.

During the year, a number of committees requested permission to use up to 100% of their budgeted amounts due to the urgency of their respective situations, and their requests were granted.

Later in the year when the financial situation was brighter, an action was taken to the effect:

That a memorandum be sent to synodical committees that in case they have urgent needs in excess of 75 percent of their budget lines to submit their request to the Finance committee for evaluation, and that the Finance committee be empowered to disburse funds in excess of 75 percent up to 100% of the budget line.

Some committees requested the full amount budgeted for them, while others didn't. This accounts for the variation in committee expenses as reflected in the treasurer's report.

3. 1971 Congregational Apportionments, approval of

(1970 pro., p. 198; EBM, June 1970, p. 7; EBM, September 1970, p. 11)

Approved congregational apportionments for 1971 according to the formula adopted by the 1970 convention.

4. Temple talks, response to
(EBM, January, 1970, p. 8; EBM, September 1970, p. 11)

In compliance with a previous action of the Board to make personal contact with congregations providing less than 80 percent of their 1969 apportionment, it was reported there were 80 congregations in this category, and that 40 lay teams with two assignments each had been selected and prepared to present temple talks in the interests of a higher apportionment response, based on the contemporary parable prepared by Dr. Carveth Mitchell for this purpose.

It was reported that temple talks had been given to approximately one-half of the congregations in the above category.

A motion prevailed

That Dr. Mitchell's message be made available to pastors and officers of each congregation with an accompanying note that the Executive Board had authorized the circulation.

5. Lowman Home, N. C. residents of, cost of care for

In view of the difference between welfare payments and the actual cost of care for the 24 N. C. residents of the Lowman Home of $16,775.63, compared to $10,000 in the budget for this purpose, the Board voted:

That the treasurer of synod be authorized to pay the difference of $6,775.63, and that the funds be drawn from that line of the budget reading "Sustentation Program for Pastors' Salaries".

6. Staff members, housing allowances for, adjustments of
(EBM, September 1970, p. 11; EBM, December 1970, p. 10)

In view of variations in housing costs for staff members, action was taken:

That the Board at its December meeting each year designate amounts for salary and housing allowance for each of the staff members within the total allowed for salary and housing, so that on the basis of the annual computation officers and staff may have the full advantage of tax deductions.

7. N. C. Lutheran staff, salaries for, increases of
(EBM, January 1971, p. 15)

The Board approved the recommendation of the Committee on Publications and Publicity

That the salaries for the editor and business manager of the N. C. Lutheran for 1971 be increased to $1,200 each per annum, and a total of $600 for the associate editor or editors per annum.

The Board adopted a recommendation
That the Committee on Publications and Publicity be requested to make a special study of the total financing of the N. C. Lutheran, including salaries and costs, in consultation with the Executive Board, in view of making the paper self-supporting.

***8. 1972 Budget, proposal of**
(EBM, January 1971, p. 4)

The committee on Budget and Finance held a special meeting at the Church House on January 15, 1971 to review budget requests and to draft a realistic budget for presentation to the Executive Board.

The proposed budget was presented on special study sheets distributed by board members with comparative columns showing the 1970 budget, amounts disbursed in 1970 by budget lines, and the proposed budget.

Each item of the budget was given careful consideration.

It was pointed out that the proposed budget represents a 4.3% increase over 1971, and that percentage of division for the two parts of the budget would be 49.3% for the LCA, and 50.7% for the N. C. Synod.

The budget appears in a new format, in that the Institutions, formerly appearing as Part B of the budget and Emergency and Advance as Part D, now appear as items 11 and 12 of the synod's budget, under Part B.

The Board approved the following budget for 1972 for presentation to the synod:

PROPOSED BUDGET

Income Budget — 1972

1.	Apportionment Receipts from Congregations	$1,599,997
2.	Grant-in-Aid from Board of Theological Education for Church Vocations Committee Psychological Testing Program	600
3.	Michael Peeler Fund 1972 Income	40,000
	Total Apportioned and Other Income for 1972	$1,640,597

Disbursement Budget — 1972

PART A — WORLD MISSION		
1.	Lutheran Church in America Apportionment	788,930
PART B — SYNOD'S WORK		
	1. Compensation to Personnel	
2.	Salaries: Officers and Staff	57,850
3.	Salaries: Secretaries and Bookkeeper, Church House	19,822
4.	Retirement, Dr. F. L. Conrad	2,400
5.	Lay Employees' Social Security	1,380
6.	Lay Employees' Hospital Insurance	700
7.	Pension Payments (8%), Death Benefit, Dependents Hospitalization — Synod Staff	5,266
	Total Compensation	87,418

2. Travel Allowances

8.	Officers and Staff Travel	6,000
9.	Car Replacement	2,000
10.	Car Insurance	500
	Total Travel Allowances	8,500

3. Committee Expenses

11.	Executive Board	600
12.	Stewardship	2,000
13.	Evangelism	2,000
14.	Social Ministry	2,000
15.	Parish Education	3,500
16.	American Missions	5,000
17.	Sustentation Pro. Pastors' Sal.	40,000
18.	Camp Committee — Long Range	25,000
19.	Camp Committee — Operating	1,250
20.	Publications & Publicity	650
21.	N. C. Lutheran Subsidy	6,000
22.	Youth Committee	4,050
23.	Examining Committee	600
24.	Pastors' Support	500
25.	Continuing Education	1,500
26.		
27.	Miscellaneous Committees	1,200
	Total Expenses of Committees	95,850

4. Convention of Synod

28.	Delegates Travel Expenses	5,000
29.	Convention Expenses	1,000
30.	Bulletin and Minutes	11,000
	Total for Synod Convention	17,000

5. Christian Higher Education

31.	Church Vocations Committee	23,600
	Loans & Grants for Students	
	Student Health Benefits Plan	
	Committee Expenses	
	Psychological Testing	
32.	Committee on Campus Ministry	26,849
	Total Christian Higher Education	50,449

6. Special Ministries

33.	Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Program	15,146
34.	Lowman Home — Cost of Care	14,000
	Total for Special Ministries	29,146

7. Operations

35.	Church House Maintenance	6,500
36.	Telephone Service	2,500
37.	The Audit	330
38.	Office Supplies, Postage and Equipment	6,000
39.	Reserve for Major Repairs	1,500
	Total for Operations	16,830

	8. Inter-Church Relations	
40.	N. C. Council of Churches	3,300
41.	Synod Delegation to Council Assembly	250
	Total for Inter-Church Relations	3,550
42.	**9. Miscellaneous**	4,000
43.	**10. Michael Peeler Income**	
44.	Professorship, LRC	15,000
45.	To be Allocated by the Executive Board	25,000
	Total Michael Peeler Income	40,000
	11. Institutions	
46.	Lenoir Rhyne College	175,000
47.	Southern Seminary	81,319
48.	Lutheridge	32,294
49.	Children's Home	50,311
50.	N. C. Lutheran Homes	85,000
	Total for Institutions	423,924
51.	**12. Emergency & Advance**	85,000
	Total Part B — For Synod	$ 851,667
	Grand Total — Parts A & B	$1,650,597

9. Youth Staffer, appropriation for
(EBM, March 1971, p. 14)

Approved appropriation of $3,851.85 for youth staffer program from Michael Peeler Income Fund.

10. 1972 Apportionments, formula for

Recommendation 4: That in calculating 1972 apportionments the percentage of active confirmed members of churches with less than 100 members in relation to synod's total active confirmed members be reduced 3% with the 3% being added to congregations with 200 members or more.

Approved for recommendation to synod.

11. Convention Offering, designation of

Approved recommendation of the president that the convention offering be equally divided between the Ica appeal and the North Carolina Lutheran Homes appeal (CONCERN).

12. Church House, insurance on

Approved that insurance on the Church House be increased at least 15%, from $121,000 to $139,000, and that the liability insurance be increased from $50,000 to $100,000 for each occurrance, and that the committee on Property be authorized to make further adjustments in insurance increases if found advisable.

L. PROPERTIES

1. Church House, insurance on, increase of
(EBM, December 1970, p. 9)

2. Synod's car, trading of
(1966 Pro., p. 185; EBM, December 1970, p. 9)

In view of synod's policy established in 1966 of trading synod's cars at the end of two years, or at 50,000 miles, whichever comes first, the Board approved a recommendation from the Property committee that the car driven by Dr. Ernest Misenheimer be traded on the loewst bid received by the committee.

3. Chapel roof, repairs to, approval of
(EBM, March 1971, p. 13)

Authorized repairs on the chapel roof of the Church House at a cost not to exceed $1,235, on a time and material basis.

4. Richland Church building, request for
(EBM, March 1971, p. 13)

The property committee reported a request from a religious group to buy the old Richland Church for worship services.

Authorized an investigation as to the disposition of the Richland church building and property.

M. LEGAL

1. Board Membership Terms, limitation of
(EBM, June 1970, p. 9)

Chairman Bachman Brown reported that conversations with other boards of institutions of the church in regard to the limitation of terms of board memberships indicated a consensus that this would be desirable.

This was received as information.

2. Lutheran Campus Ministry, Foundation for, charter of
(EBM, December 1970, p. 13)

Approved the Charter and By-Laws for the new Foundation for Lutheran Campus Ministry of Mecklenburg County.

It was pointed out that this is an inter-Lutheran agency with representatives from the ALC and the LC-MO.

3. Camp site, documents for, examination of ....
(EBM, December 1970, p. 12)

It was reported that the committee had examined the documents for the property to the Sanford Camp Site and that the documents were properly drawn, executed and filed, including title insurance. Information.

N. MISCELLANEOUS

1. LCA Congregations, relationship with, resolution re.
(EBM, June 1970, p. 9)

A resolution adopted by the Twentieth Convention of the Southeastern District, the Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod regarding relationship with the LCA congregations was conveyed to the LCA membership through the Executive Board as follows:

WHEREAS, the Lutheran Church in America congregations within our District boundaries have been generous in sharing their resources; and
WHEREAS, they have been careful to make it known that we are welcome at all their functions and workshops; and
WHEREAS, they have, almost without exception, been open and caring in their relationship with us; and
WHEREAS, part of the task of the Church is to build one another up in the faith; therefore
BE IT RESOLVED, that we let them know of our thanks, and
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that they receive invitations and encouragement to attend all of our District functions and workshops.

A motion prevailed:

That we acknowledge with gratitude the content and spirit of this resolution, that we seek every opportunity for mutual cooperation, and that a response of appreciation be conveyed to the proper office.

A copy of the resolution was printed in the **N. C. Lutheran** (July 1, 1970 issue).

2. Holy Communion, administration of, lay request for
(EBM, September 1970, p. 12; EBM, March 1971, p. 10)

Approved request of Mr. Rudolph Mitchell, lay preacher at Lebanon, Lexington, for permission to administer the holy communion according to Section E-7 from the "Statement on the Comprehensive Study of the Doctrine of the Ministry" approving lay administration of holy communion recommended by the president of synod and approved by the congregation for short terms of six months, subject to renewal at the end of each six month period. (1970 LCA Bulletin of Reports, p. 266). The request was renewed for a second six month period at the March meeting.

3. Project Equality offices, regarding utilization of
(EBM, March 1971, p. 12)

The Conventions committee reported a resolution (Memorial 43) from the Michigan Synod adopted by the 1970 LCA convention in the following form:

1. to require that the Executive Council, all boards, commissions and agencies utilize for meetings, conferences and conventions only those places of public accommodation that satisfactorily practice equal employment opportunity.
2. to utilize the services of the national and local offices of Project equality in making the determination on whether such aforementioned facilities are satisfactorily in compliance with equal employment opportunity.

The Executive Council at its October 15-16, 1970 meeting implemented the resolution in the following action:

That the Executive Council call upon each board, commission and agency to utilize the services of Project Equality offices in determining whether the places of public accommodation being considered for meetings, conferences, etc., satisfactorily practice equal employment opportunity.

The matter was referred to the Committee on Social Ministry for consideration and appropriate action.

4. Ordination Service, date of
(EBM, March 1971, p. 3)

Approved that 1971 ordination service be held on Sunday, June 6, at 4 p.m., at Macedonia, Burlington.

The invitation from First Church, Greensboro, for the 1972 Ordination Service was held in abeyance.

5. LCA Appeal Projects, approval of, procedure for
(EBM, March 1970, p. 17)

The following procedure for approving projects to be funded by the LCA through the lca (love compels action) appeal, and the designation of funds from the appeal for synodical use was approved:

1. That applications be processed on the forms prepared for this purpose and that the officers and staff be authorized to approve applications for projects to be funded by the LCA through the lca appeal, and
2. That the Executive Board set priorities and designate the use of funds received from the lca appeal for synodical purposes.

6. Board of American Missions, letter of appreciation from
(EBM, March 1970, p. 17)

A communication addressed to the Executive Board from Dr. Donald L. Houser, Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions, recognizing President Whittecar's membership on the Board, and expressing appreciation for his contributions to the BAM, was shared with the members of the Executive Board.

Recommendations

1. That the synod express its general approval of the proposed Development Program of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary as a description of the needs of the Seminary as they are evident at this time and as a guide for

its expansion during the next decade, and authorize the Seminary's Board of Trustees to proceed with its implementation as immediate needs and available funds may indicate, and — That the synod authorize an appeal to its congregations and their members for financial support of this program and its indicated goals in consonance with those of each of its supporting synods during the years 1973-1975, and encourage the provision of suitable leadership among the synod's consituency so as to achieve the desired goals.

2. That the budget for 1972 as proposed in Section K-8 be adopted.

3. That the report of the Special Committee on Synod Staff Structure be received as information, along with pertinent first reading constitutional amendments, that the report be discussed during the year at district meetings, and that it be put on notice for action at the 1972 convention.

4. That in calculating 1972 apportionments the percentage of actitve confirmed members of churches with less than 100 members in relation to synod's total active confirmed members be reduced 3% with the 3% being added to congregations with 200 members or more.

J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

Secretary Lyerly opened the report of the Executive Board, and called attention to the starred items for convention action and other items for information.

He presented the supplement consisting of actions by the Board at its preconvention meeting, and copies were distributed to convention delegates.

The report was left open for further discussion.

Stewardship

To review progress and to project plans for the future the Operational Committee on Stewardship met four times between the 1970 and 1971 conventions of synod: February 26, 1970, September 14, 1970, November 4, 1970 and April 21, 1971.

The following items list the projects and plans implemented by the committee in its effort to lead the congregations of synod to higher levels of Christian service and giving:

1. Production partner with the LCA Stewardship Commission in making available the audio-visual "Yours" to depict the mission of the Church on LCA, Synod and congregational levels. Forty-three churches in the synod used "Yours" in the fall stewardship emphasis.

2. Distributed approximately 30,000 copies of the "Lord, Use Me" stewardship brochure showing how each $100 of the 1971 apportionment is divided, and featuring an apportionment parable for N. C. Synod congregations.

3. Conducted workshops for congregational stewardship chairmen at six district meetings in January and February 1971.

4. Participated with other committees in sponsoring workshop for new pastors in the synod and their wives in December 1970.

5. In cooperation with Evangelism and Social Ministry committees financed the monthly "Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry Bulletin" which has a circulation of 1,400. The bulletin is mailed to seven key leaders in each congregation. Accompanying the bulletin each month is a statement showing apportionment remittances for the congregations.

6. Letters of appreciation for the 1970 apportionment response were sent by the district stewardship representatives to the congregations of the synod.

7. Eight members of the Stewardship Committee attended the LCA Regional Stewardship Conference in February 1971 at Camp Calvin near Atlanta, Ga.

8. Plans have been projected for the synod to participate in the new Stewardship audio-visual "Me" which along with "Yours" will be available for N. C. Synod congregations during 1971.

9. District representatives have participated in "Committee Night" workshops in several congregations, meeting with congregational stewardship committee to review responsibilities and to plan stewardship activities.

The committee believes that the above activities contributed to some extent to the outstanding stewardship achievements in 1970.

1. Apportionment receipts for 1970 totaling $1,188,526.86 were $87,-830.56 and 7.98% ahead of the 1969 receipts.

2. Apportionment receipts provided 80.76% of the synod's total budget for 1970 compared to 79.69% of a smaller budget provided in 1969.

3. Ninety-three churches gave 100% or more of their 1970 apportionment. Five of these gave 110% or more.

The committee plans to build its 1971 program in stewardship around the following:

1. Christian Family Money Management will be a major thrust in 1971. Both personnel for training congregational groups and materials and other resources for congregational use will be provided.
2. Congregations will be offered the stewardship audio-visual "Yours" and "Me" for use in depicting the mission of the Church.
3. A brochure will be printed to inform church members as to how their apportionment dollars are spent in the mission of the Church.
4. The monthly bulletin will be published to share information and to encourage congregational leaders.
5. District workshops with congregational stewardship chairmen will be continued.
6. The new pastors' workshop will be held again this fall.
7. Visits with congregational stewardship committees by district stewardship representatives.
8. Councilmen's District Meetings will be sponsored again this fall similar to those in 1969. The format will include a brief presentation, discussion in small groups and dialogue with the synod officers and staff. This will be an effort to bridge any communication gap and to give encouragement and confidence to church leaders for the task ahead.

Each congregation is encouraged to make use of stewardship resources provided by the LCA and the synod in order to reach higher levels of Christian service and giving.

C. ROSS RITCHIE, JR., Chairman
WILLIAM M. JOHNSON, SR., Secretary
FLOYD E. SIDES
KARL U. DUNN
L. O. ROOF, JR.
WILLIAM F. MILHOLLAND
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, D.D., Synod Staff
D. F. CADE
NORMAN LENTZ
M. L. ADERHOLDT, M.D.
DAVID BEAM
HARRY ARNDT, LL.D.
J. W. RHYNE

The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., chairman, prefaced the report by noting the chief duties of the committee — to interpret stewardship and to motivate people to a life of stewardship development and growth. The report featured the showing of "ME", as the current audio-visual aid in stewardship development, recommended to the congregations for use.

The presence of George F. Innes, regional stewardship counselor, was noted.

Conduct of Elections

The Rev. J. Marion Boggs, chairman of the committee on Conduct of Elections, reported the results of the first balloting. President Whittecar declared the following duly elected:

Executive Board — Bachman S. Brown, LL.D.; Joe L. Bookout.

Lenoir Rhyne College — Leonard Moretz, LL.D.; Glenn Ketner, D.C.S.; Glenn R. Frye, M.D.

Lenoir Rhyne College (Nom. by the Board of Trustees) — George M. Chapman; Alex Ehuford, Jr.

Lutheran Theo. Sou. Seminary (Nom. by the Board of Theol. Education, LCA) — J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D.

Children's Home — Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr.; Earl Barringer.

N. C. Lutheran Homes — H. D. Frye, Jr.; Ray A. Cline; Rev. Homer Fry (to fill unexpired term of Rev. Robert Peery).

LCA Convention—1972 — Paul Lutz, M.A., Ph.D. (Section I); Joe L. Bookout (Section II).

N. C. Lutheran — Editor: Rev. George W. Shuford; Business Cir. Manager: Mrs. B. D. Castor.

Chaplain Plexico dismissed the convention with prayer.

THIRD MEETING

(Saturday afternoon, May 15, 1:30-5:15 P.M.)

The devotional service was conducted by Chaplain Plexico. The meditation was based on problems relating to loneliness, with Psalm 27 used as the basis for the theme.

Upon request of President Whittecar, Dr. Voigt R. Cromer presided during part of the afternoon session.

Reference and Counsel

Dr. George Schott presented two recommendations as follows: That items 10 and 11 of the Saturday morning agenda be considered unfinished business. ADOPTED.

That balloting be done after the afternoon session. ADOPTED. (Later this was changed to allow the ballots to be distributed on the floor of the convention in the interests of time.)

Minutes and Unfinished Business

Pastor John Lingle, Chairman of the committee, reported that the minutes of the opening session had been prepared and distributed and that minutes of other sessions would be forthcoming as soon as possible.

Lenoir Rhyne College

In completing its 80th year of service to Church and State, Lenoir Rhyne College has abundant reason to be thankful for God's blessing. In a period when much of higher education is suffering from a variety of formidable problems, Lenoir Rhyne continues to build on the firm foundations laid down by those whose generous interest has made possible this strategic ministry to young men and women.

Governing and Advisory Boards: The Board of Trustees held two regular meetings during the past year. The Executive Committee also met twice, and the standing and special committees held such meetings as their several responsibilities required. The Committee on Buildings and Grounds made its annual inspection of all college buildings.

Current officers of the Board of Trustees are Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D., chairman; Robert R. Rhyne, Sr., vice chairman; the Reverend Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., secretary; O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D., treasurer; and Wallace J. Jorgenson, assistant secretary.

The Development Board also held two meetings during the past year. Mr. John V. Barger of Saint Mark, Mooresville, who had served as chairman of this important body from its organization, found it necessary to terminate his membership on the Board because of the pressure of other duties. The N. C. Synod owes Mr. Barger a large debt of gratitude for his strong leadership of the Development Board in its early yeasr. The Board also suffered the loss of two other valued members through death: Mr. Edward T. Shipley of Winston-Salem and Mr. E. M. Fennell of Hickory. Both men had made important contributions to the work of the Board.

Several other members of the Board found it necessary to terminate their services to the College during the past year. These include Mr. William A. Aldridge of Burlington, Mr. Dewey F. Beam of Cherryville, Mr. Rufus Dalton of Mooresville, and Professor William H. Poteat, Ph.D., of Durham. Persons who have recently accepted election to the Development Board include Albert M. Allran of Hickory, President of Maiden Knitting Mill and a vice president of Cannon Mills, and Ray A. Killian of Charlotte, Vice President of Belk Group Stores. Mr. Charles M. Snipes, Senior Vice President of the First National Bank of Catawba County, Hickory, has succeeded Mr. John Y. Yoder, Jr., of Asheville as President of the College's Alumni Association and is an **ex officio** member of the Board.

The new chairman of the Development Board is Mr. James D. Barbee of Greensboro, Executive Vice President of Burlington Industries, Inc. Mr. Barbee has served as vice chairman of the Development Board and a member of its Executive Committee since the Board was organized. Mr. Jeff L. Norris of the college staff serves as the Board's secretary.

Student Statistics: There were 1,341 students who registered for the fall semester, 653 men and 688 women. For the spring semester, registrations total approximately 1,270. While many private colleges report declining applications and enrollment, Lenoir Rhyne maintained the desired enrollment this year, and applications for 1971-72 were more numerous than for the previous year. Students wishing to enroll for the 1972-73 term and desiring dormitory accommodations should submit their applications to the Admissions Office prior to January 15.

The 1970 Summer School enrolled 1,196 students in its two terms. The summer program continues to make it possible for students to accelerate their study program or make up deficiencies. It also provides an opportunity to assist special groups with continuing education and to permit unusually gifted high school students to test their ability to do college work before they begin their final year of high school.

Lenoir Rhyne awarded 302 bachelor's degrees in 1970. On May 18, 232 degrees were awarded, and 70 additional degrees were conferred at the summer graduation on August 14.

Staff: In the spring of 1970, Henry von Moltke, Ph.D., resigned as Academic Dean of the College in order to accept the position of Director of the Portsmouth campus of Ohio University. James M. Unglaube, Ph.D., who served as chairman of the special study group which developed the College's new calendar and curriculum, was named Academic Dean effective June 1, 1970. An active Lutheran layman, Dr. Unglaube is a chemist holding degrees from Carthage College and the University of Iowa. Another major administrative post was filled when Mr. Harry S. Livengood was named Treasurer of the College to succeed Miss Gladys Marie Barger. Mr. Livengood continues to serve as Business Manager of the College in addition to serving as Treasurer.

Through the Woodrow Wilson Fellowship Foundation the College has enjoyed the services of Administrative Intern for the 1970-71 year. The Intern, Mr. Richard C. Johnson, is serving as Student Financial Aid Officer and is assisting in Admissions.

At its annual Christmas dinner, the College paid special tribute to the Reverend Walter T. Nau, Ph.D., in recognition of his having served Lenoir Rhyne College twenty-five years. Dr. Nau is chairman of the Department of French and German and secretary of the Faculty.

Covenant: The special commission of the LCA which studied the mission of LCA colleges and universities recommended that the colleges of the church and their supporting synods review their relationship with each other with a view toward developing a covenant which would clarify their interdependence. This recommendation was adopted by the Board of College Education and Church Vocations, LCA, and is now being implemented. The chairman of the Board of Trustees and the president of Synod named the following committee to prepare a covenant for the consideration of the Synod and the Board of Trustees: Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D., chairman; John W. Cobb, D.D., secretary; Wallace J. Jorgenson, Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., J. W. McGee, and George R. Whittecar, D.D. This committee has held several meetings. One of the findings of the committee is reflected in the chart appearing on page 111. A review of **Life Sketches of Lutheran Ministers** (1965) reveals that 571 pastors served the North Carolina Synod in the years from 1900 to 1965. No information is available concerning colleges attended by eighteen of the group, but it is significant that 500 of the remaining 553 attended a Lutheran college for all or a part of their undergraduate work. Another 27 attended private colleges or universities, most of them also church-related institutions. Unfortunately, college and synodical records do not contain comparable data concerning Lutheran laymen, but pre-theological students regularly represent but a small percentage of the Lutherans graduating from Lenoir Rhyne.

Strategy for the Seventies: The long-range planning which culminated in the "Strategy for the Seventies" is now being implemented. In the academic area, a new major in Classics has been inaugurated. A new core curriculum including such interdisciplinary courses as Concepts in Communication, Environmental Science, and the Contemporary World was introduced last fall along with a 4-1-4 calendar. The new calendar provides for a one-month term in January in which the student enrolls in only one course selected from special offerings designed to stress the relevance of traditional disciplines to current problems and concerns. The Interim also provides important opportunities for off-campus projects and independent study. The first year of the new program has provided strong substantiation of the fact that learning can be exciting for both student and teacher.

To achieve the goals of the "Strategy," more adequate support must be provided, particularly in the areas of faculty compensation and student financial aid. While some of this support is provided by helpful increases in the synod's provision for the College through its budget and through periodic increases in tuition, it is recognized that a substantial portion of what is needed must be sought from other sources. Thus, the College has launched its Fund for the Seventies which will have several phases. O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D., of Holy Trinity, Hickory, is serving as general chairman for this eight-year program. The first phase was the Catawba Valley campaign, launched last fall. Concentrating on alumni, friends and business firms in the immediate environs of the College, gifts to the campaign have already passed the $500,000 mark, and approximately $1,000,000 more is anticipated through commitments made to the campaign. The next phase of the campaign will encourage alumni outside the Hickory area to join their Catawba Valley counterparts in supporting the Fund for the Seventies. These programs are being conducted while awaiting the permission of synod to challenge our congregations to again reflect their concern for the Church's ministry, through Lenoir Rhyne, to the young men and women who will shape church and society in the years ahead. All the while, regular efforts are being made to secure the support of individuals, businesses, and foundations in position to make gifts of major proportions to the College. Special encouragement is given to those who are able to support the College through a bequest. Suggestions as to persons who should be contacted in re-

lation to their estate planning, or major gifts, are deeply appreciated by the college staff.

In 1956 the Board of Trustees employed Dr. Orville Dahl, a Lutheran with broad experience in planning for educational institutions and facilities, to project for Lenoir Rhyne a long-range plan for campus development. The plan developed by Dr. Dahl proved to be an extremely valuable guide to the Board as is attested by the attractive campus which serves as a setting for the College's program today. With the recent acquisition of a sizable tract of land adjoining the campus, as reported to the synod last year, and recognizing that several older structures on the campus should be replaced in the "Seventies," the Board has again employed Dr. Dahl to develop a proposed plan for campus development. This plan will project not only facilities anticipated in the "Strategy for the Seventies," but will be designed to help the Trustees anticipate campus developments in the 1980's as well.

Finances: The financial report which follows the auditor's statement includes a balance sheet and operating statement for the College's fiscal year which ended in June, 1970. In a year when numerous well-endowed private colleges and universities experienced deficits of alarming proportions, the Synod can rejoice and give thanks that the responsible concern of Lenoir Rhyne's Trustees has guided the College through another year of sound fiscal operation. The operating statement reveals a sizable and very necessary increase in income for 1970. This increase came primarily from two sources, an increase in tuition, and significantly expanded gifts and grants. In the latter category, the North Carolina Synod provided $125,212.48 of the $914,485.73 received. It is doubtful if the Church's investment in any other area is so consistently and generously multiplied by the gifts of others to help the Church achieve goals it believes to be important.

The change in fund equity in the 1970 operating statement may suggest to some that the College has plenty of money! Such, however, is not the case. The Current Fund is that account which provides the resources for the day-to-day operation of the College. Last year the Current Fund had income totaling $2,343,852.61 and ended the year with a surplus of less than $2,000! The change in fund equity in the attached operating statement reflects substantial gifts and pledges for restricted use, such as endowment and land acquisition, and, while reflecting a true increase in the value of college assets, it does not relate directly to the funds available for the current operation of the College.

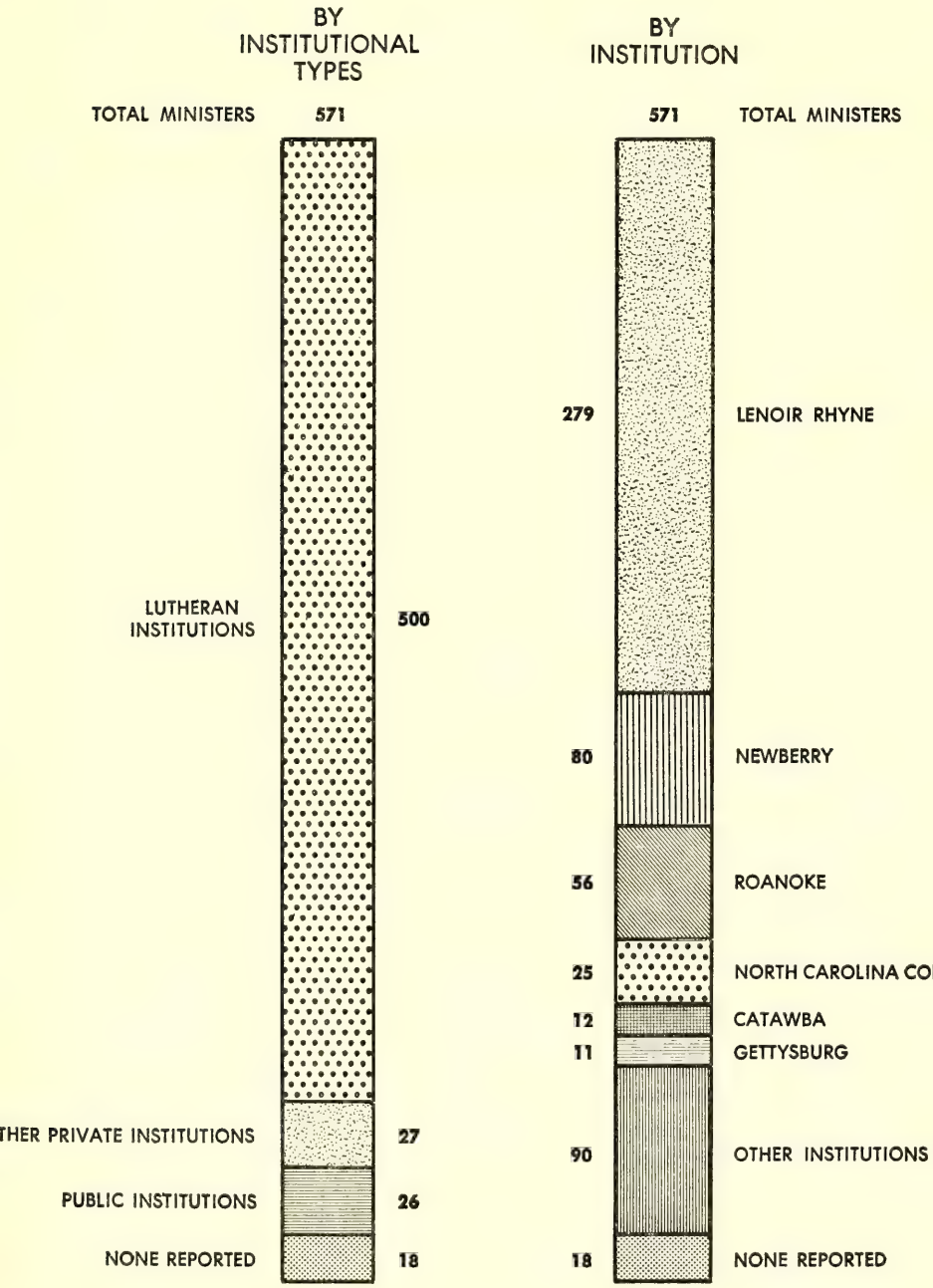
With the launching of the new campaign for funds to implement the "Strategy for the Seventies," the College has been the recipient of numerous gifts that might appropriately be recognized here but for the limitations of space. Particularly noteworthy were the bequest of Miss Mary Deaton of Lincolnton, which will endow a memorial to her parents, and the commitments of Drs. Glenn R. Frye and O. Leonard Moretz of Hickory to the Fund for the Seventies, commitments that will provide endowed support for faculty salaries.

An endowed fund honoring the memory of Colonel George F. McAllister, who headed Mount Pleasant Collegiate Institute for three decades, was inaugurated by Dr. and Mrs. Harry E. Isenhour shortly before Mrs. Isenhour's death. The creation of this fund was announced at a special program at the College at which the College received portraits of Colonel McAllister and the Reverend J. H. C. Fisher who headed Mont Amoena Seminary for nearly two decades. Along with the portraits, the College received for temporary use the extant records of M. P. C. I. and Mont Amoena, records which will be deposited in the archives of Synod. The legacy that is ours as Lutherans engaging in educational work should inspire us to continuing efforts to strengthen Lenoir Rhyne as a vital center of Christian witness and fruitful learning.

RAYMOND M. BOST, Ph.D.
President

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, LL.D.
Chairman, Board of Trustees

UNDERGRADUATE TRAINING OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN MINISTERS 1900 - 1965



Source: Life Sketches of Lutheran Ministers, 1965.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Hickory, North Carolina

REPORT ON EXAMINATION OF ACCOUNTS

To the Board of Trustees of
Lenoir Rhyne College:

We have examined the balance sheet of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, as of June 30, 1970, and the related operating statement of income and expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In accordance with practices followed by nonprofit educational institutions, no provision has been made for depreciation of educational plant.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statement of operations, present fairly the financial position of Lenoir Rhyne College at June 30, 1970, and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting practices generally followed by educational institutions applied on a consistent basis for the preceding year.

HEATH, ROBERTSON, MAY, ZIMA & CO.
LESLIE A. HEATH, Partner
Johnston Building
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202
August 14, 1970

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET

ASSETS	June 30, 1970	June 30, 1969	Increase (Decrease)
Cash in bank and on hand	$ 308,580.33	$ 290,018.10	$ 18,562.23
Bond and interest sinking fund	58,606.84	48,562.45	10,044.39
Receivables:			
Accounts—students, etc.	20,732.53	14,672.41	6,060.12
Notes—students, etc.	321,257.25	297,568.69	23,688.56
Pledges (less $33,572.05)	109,927.95	.....	109,927.95
Inventories of provisions, books, etc.	56,787.85	41,728.15	15,059.70
Investments:			
Securities (Note 1)	2,685,195.96	2,491,092.03	194,103.93
Market Value (Note 2)	2,851,641.31	3,158,934.83	(307,293.52)
Real estate	42,355.00	145,355.00	(103,000.00)
Property and Plant (Note 3):			
Land (Notes 1 and 4)	837,279.77	256,080.03	581,199.74
Campus improvements	106,870.22	106,870.22	.....
Buildings (Notes 1 and 4)	6,724,723.63	6,687,884.02	36,839.61
Projects in progress	.....	690.00	(690.00)
Equipment	571,439.28	571,439.28	.....
Total Property & Plant	8,240,312.90	7,622,963.55	617,349.35
Total Assets	$11,843,756.61	$10,951,960.38	$ 891,796.23
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	$ 70,139.77	$ 73,687.71	$ (3,547.94)
Notes Payable	326,414.00	.....	326,414.00
Dormitory Bonds of 1967	1,029,000.00	1,070,000.00	(41,000.00)
Cromer College Center 3½% Bonds of 1961	331,000.00	342,000.00	(11,000.00)

Treasurer of the United States— student loans	324,786.02	289,760.82	35,025.20
Provision for improvements & contingencies	75,000.00	97,202.11	(22,202.11)
Unexpended Grants	52,891.82	33,842.90	19,048.92
Deferred credits — Price Trust	84,596.51	108,888.10	(24,291.59)
Deferred income	140,483.00	75,702.17	64,780.83
Total Liabilities, deferred items and other provisions	$2,434,311.12	$2,091,083.91	$ 343,227.31
FUND EQUITY			
Balance, beginning of year	$8,860,876.57	$8,603,017.45	$ 257,859.12
Change in fund equity for year	548,568.92	257,859.12	290,709.80
Balance end of year	9,409,445.49	8,860,876.57	548,568.92
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$11,843,756.61	$10,951,960.38	$ 891,796.23

COMPARATIVE OPERATING STATEMENT

RECEIVED	June 30, 1970	June 30, 1969	Increase (Decrease)
Instructional fees	$1,571,604.66	$1,308,377.23	$ 263,227.43
Public programs	5,715.02	4,907.57	807.45
Miscellaneous fees	89,287.84	93,433.99	(4,146.15)
Recovery of indirect costs	8,210.79	6,952.81	1,257.98
Gifts and grants	914,485.73	510,589.79	403,895.94
Income from investments	138,111.74	128,388.56	9,723.18
Gain on securities sold	48,439.33	134,082.76	(85,643.43)
Auxiliary enterprises	825,463.46	835,902.01	(10,438.55)
European choir tour fees	43,996.80	.....	43,996.80
Income from provision for improvements	72,202.11	48,025.89	24,176.22
Refunds on expenditures	766.78	.....	766.78
Total Received	$3,718,284.26	$3,070,660.61	$ 647,623.65
DISBURSED			
Instructional expenses	$1,404.547.11	$1,307,496.06	$ 97,051.05
General administration expenses	202,307.70	193,382.77	8,924.93
Student services expenses	49,505.24	37,902.40	11,602.84
General institutional expenses	111,205.69	80,363.86	30,841.83
Scholarships and grants-in-aid	188,197.70	136,882.59	51,315.11
Maintenance and operation of plant	212,106.96	207,057.21	5,049.75
Auxiliary enterprises	783,263.45	779,733.68	3,529.77
European choir tour expenses	48,871.35	.....	48,871.35
Interest expense	51,468.45	36,370.83	15,097.62
Pensions paid	1,835.71	1,621.66	214.05
Allowance for doubtful pledges	33,572.05	(15,020.00)	48,592.05
Miscellaneous expenses	32,833.93	47,010.43	(14,176.50)
Provision for improvements and contingencies	50,000.00	.....	50,000.00
Total Disbursed	$3,169,715.34	$2,812,801.49	$ 356,913.85
Change in Fund Equity for year	$ 548,568.92	$ 257,859.12	$ 290,709.80

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 1970

1. At June 30, 1970, 11,108 shares of Fundamental Investors, Inc. were pledged with Trustee in connection with Lenoir Rhyne College Dormitory Bonds

of $1,029,000 and the dormitory land and buildings are security to the Dormitory Bonds. On August 10, 1970 an additional 7,130 shares were pledged to bring the market value of the pledged securities to the required amount in the indenture.

2. Market value was determined by using College book value where quoted prices were not available.

Market value of securities decreased $307,293 during the year. This decrease resulting from the following major factors:

Securities purchased in excess of sales	$ 194,103.93
Increase in book value of stock in Howell Manufacturing Company	26,645.50
	$ 220,749.43
Decrease in market value of securities from June 30, 1969 to June 30, 1970	(528,042.95)
Net Decrease in Market Value of Securities	$(307,293.52)

3. The plant has a value of $9,598,474 based on appraisal values at June 30, 1958 plus subsequent additions at cost.

4. The Cromer College Center land and building are security to the Cromer College Center Bonds. Morgan Hall, Fritz Hall and Isenhour Dormitory land and buildings are security to the Dormitory Bonds. The Mauser property is security to the notes payable for campus expansion.

5. The College has signed a contract for the campaign organization and direction of its Fund for the Seventies to raise $13,586,699 from 1970 through 1978. At June 30, 1970 the contract unpaid amount was $226,050 with $48,600 due within the next year.

SOURCE AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS STATEMENT

	Year ended June 30, 1970	1969
SOURCE OF FUNDS		
Addition to funds for year from Operating Statement	$548,568.92	$257,859.12
Decrease in projects in progress	690.00	364,958.97
Increase in liabilities, deferred items and other provisions	343,227.31	261,549.97
Decrease in investment in real estate	103,000.00	.....
Total Source of Funds	$995,486.23	$884,368.06
APPLICATION OF FUNDS		
Added to land	$581,199.74	$ .....
Added to buildings	36,839.61	678,612.01
Added to campus improvements	.....	1,369.49
Added to equipment	.....	20,931.01
Increase in receivables	6,060.12	716.46
Increase in student loans	23,688.56	27,613.26
Increase in Bond and Interest Sinking Fund Cash	10,044.39	8,644.87
Increase in inventories	15,059.70	2,140.50
Increase in investment in securities	194,103.93	121,238.04
Increase in cash and working funds	18,562.23	23,102.42
Increase in pledges receivable	109,927.95	.....
Total Application of Funds	$995,486.23	$884,368.06

Dr. H. E. Isenhour, chairman of the Board of Trustees, introduced the report, and then presented Dr. Raymond M. Bost, president of the college.

Dr. Bost greeted the convention and expressed appreciation for the support of the synod. He spoke of increasing applications, the dedicated leadership of the Board of Trustees, and the convenant committee to clarify the interdependence between the college and synod. In speaking of the strategy for the seventies, Dr. Bost reported the total amount of $1,600,000 pledged in the first phase of the $13,500,000 expansion program.

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

1971 Report

"On our way rejoicing" has become the most frequently chosen hymn at seminary chapel services this year. It expresses a spirit of enthusiasm and hope that seems typical of our life together. Although the year brought changes and challenges in equal numbers, confidence in a Risen Lord has proved equal to the test.

Two Presidents

On June 30, 1970, the Rev. Frederick Eppling Reinartz, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., retired from the presidency of the Seminary. His ten years of stewardship provided the Church with a stronger and larger center for theological education. Undergraduate enrollment increased by 43%. Endowment climber 87% and physical assets accrued in value by 184%. Through a program of faculty improvement, the number of earned doctorates among the faculty rose from one to five. More significantly, the commitment to a vital Christian witness deepened and broadened despite contrary currents within the intellectual climate during the decade. His contribution will continue to grow through the ministries of students and faculty who were privileged to work with him.

The new president, the Rev. Hugh George Anderson, Ph.D., assumed office on July 1, 1970. He was inaugurated on October 31 in a ceremony highlighted by a challenging address presented by the Rev. Robert W. Stackel, D.D., Secretary of the LCA Board of Theological Education. Dr. Anderson served previously as Professor of Church History and Director of Graduate Studies at the Seminary.

Five Emeriti

By action of the Board of Trustees, in October, Dr. Reinartz was granted the status of "President Emeritus." At the same time, the Board granted the Rev. John Lewis Yost, D.D., who had served as the Seminary's beloved president between 1946 and 1960, similar status as "President Emeritus." The title "Professor Emeritus" was granted to three former professors: the Rev. John Kenneth Linn, the Rev. Samuel Waightstill Hahn, D.D., and the Rev. Harold Luther Creager, S.T.M., D.D.

More Students

The office of Registrar came into being by appointment of the president in the fall of 1970 Assistant Professor James Stroud Aull has proved to be the ideal incumbent since that time. His report to the Board of Trustees indicates that enrollment has increased to 110, and that our undergraduate students come from a record 47 colleges and universities.

Dr. Arnold E. Carlson has become Director of Graduate Studies, and Dr. J. Obert Kempson ably heads our continuing education program. Our graduate school ranks third in size in the LCA; it is first in the percentage of non-Lutheran pastors enrolled. Last year an additional 65 pastors participated in non-degree programs sponsored by the Seminary.

Campus Action

Students showed concern and initiative in several important projects. They responded strongly to community needs by setting up recreation programs in two low-income areas, tutoring illiterates, beginning prison visitation, and contributing generously to the United Fund. On the campus itself they organized and managed retreats for each class, planned seminars and special education programs outside the regular curriculum, and began a student newspaper. Students have proved to be responsible members of faculty committees. Members of the Senior class have worked with individual faculty members in leading discussions, observing group interaction, and structuring chapel services. In March they assisted Dr. George Frederick Schott in the leadership of seminars on drug abuse for hundreds of high school children in the Columbia area.

Faculty Strength

Faculty members also made some notable progress. Professors John Benjamin Bedenbaugh and James Stroud Aull completed doctoral programs during the year. Dr. Bedenbaugh received his degree from Boston University in May 1970, and Professor Aull will be awarded his by Duke University in June of this year. The faculty has also benefitted from the presence of Gordon Alexander Beaver, S.T.M., who became full-time Assistant Professor of Church Music in January 1971. The Church History department obtained some long-overdue variety by the use of guest lecturers during the year. Professors from the University of South Carolina and Claflin College provided stimulating instruction for Middlers and Juniors in the required history courses.

January: Development Month

The development program continues to flourish under the genial direction of Dr. A. Kenneth Hewitt. The success of our development program prompted the Board of Theological Education and the Lutheran Church Foundation to hold conferences on development at our campus in January. That same month also saw the Seminary play host to the Executive Boards of its five supporting synods in an unprecedented joint meeting. Sixty-four out of a possible seventy-two board members attended. The meeting provided board members with first-hand knowledge of their seminary and its operation, as well as giving them opportunity for consideration of the thorough study and proposals of the Board of Trustees' "Next Phase of Development" plans. Their findings and proposed action will be found in your Executive Board's report. The meeting proved to be a milestone in Seminary-Synod relations.

A Glance Ahead

At present the Seminary is seeking ways to provide greater service to the pastors and people of its constituency. In connection with the Lutheran Laymen's Movement we are inaugurating a program of lay-seminary dialogues, in which a group of laymen will visit our campus to exchange ideas with the Southern Seminary student body and faculty. We are also working with Lutheran Brotherhood toward a project in continuing education which would bring the Seminary to pastors in selected areas all over the South. A long-range study program under the direction of Professor Harold Franklin Park is searching for other ways in which the Seminary can serve the church of tomorrow. These programs hold the promise of stronger bonds between the Church and its theological school. Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary rejoices in that prospect.

Financial Reports

We submit statements of two financial operations below. The first is the final accounting of the Seminary's 1958 Appeal Fund by its Treasurer, Mrs. Walter W. Keller. This report represents Mrs. Keller's careful stewardship of twelve years and of almost two million dollars. She deserves our profound gratitude. The second report covers our current funds. Here, too, we owe a final round of applause to Mr. N. E. Derrick, our Treasurer since 1952, for his oversight and management of these funds. As he lays down the office this May, he can look back over a term of service in which his skill brought the seminary into a secure financial position which is the envy of similar institutions throughout the Church. We salute him with a hearty "well done!"

J. LUTHER MAUNEY, President
Board of Trustees
HUGH GEORGE ANDERSON, President
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

APPEAL FUND

Final Accounting — LTSS Appeal Fund — 1958-1970

RECEIPTS

Total Receipts as of 12-31-69		$1,249,590.42
1-1-70 — 12-31-70 ——		
Chapel	$ 10.00	
Holy Trinity, Raleigh, Brotherhood	45.00	
Chapel Windows	402.50	
Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Co.	1,000.00	1,457.50
Dividends accumulated and withdrawn from Sec. Fed.		2,230.46
Total Receipts in Appeal Fund		$1,253,278.38
Deposits withdrawn from Security Federal		20,000.00
Amounts deposited — shown in detail 12-31-69 Report and 10-22-70 Board Minutes		485,759.43
Total amount deposited in C.&S. Nat'l Bank		$1,759,037.81

DISBURSEMENTS

Total Disbursements as of 12-31-69		$1,724,639.10
1-1-70 — 12-31-70 ——		
Electronics	$ 56.60	
Refrigeration Service	1,942.75	
Carl M. Derrick (1969 Audit)	50.00	
LTSS Current Fund	6,757.15	
Interest direct to LTSS	277.40	
William A. McClennan	3,465.00	
LBC&W Architects	3,000.00	
Jones & Fellers Architects	3,000.00	
Loan & Interest to Sec. Fed.	8,660.91	27,209.81
Total Disbursements		$1,751,848.91
Total Receipts	$1,759,037.81	
Total Disbursements	1,751,848.91	
Total Cash in C.&S. Nat'l. Bank	$ 7,188.90	

Assets of LTSS Appeal Fund as of January 1, 1971

1.	Cash in C.&S. National Bank	$ 7,188.90
2.	10 Shares common stock (#1004), J. C. Penny Co. Valued on 10-30-68	*943.75
3.	10 shares common stock (#41170), same as above	*943.75
	Total Assets	$ 9,076.40

* Stock quoted 1-13-71 at 54.63.

Dorothy S. Keller
Appeal Fund Treasurer

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT

We have examined this statement of Appeal Fund's Receipts and Disbursements for the year 1970 and confirmed the balances at December 31, 1970; and, in our opinion, all recorded receipts and disbursements are properly accounted for.

Carl M. Derrick, C.P.A.
Columbia, S. C.
January 22, 1971

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Current Fund — Year 1970

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Current Fund — Year 1970

RECEIVED FROM	Budgeted 1970	Received	Over (Under)
Synodical Quotas.			
North Carolina	$ 66,748	$ 62,573.90	$(4,174.10)
South Carolina	45,712	47,881.00	2,169.00
Florida	37,664	31,071.00	(6,593.00)
Virgina	41,470	41,470.00	.....
Southeastern	28,406	24,536.35	(3,869.65)
	$220,000	$207,532.25	$(12,467.75)
L.C.A. (Higher Education)	$ 5,000	$ 7,500.00	$ 2,500.00
Investments — Income	16,500	31,848.94*	15,348.94
Student Fees and Rental:			
Tuition	25,200	25,427.33	227.33
Dormitory and Apartment Rentals	32,115	37,151.58	5,036.58
Graduate School and Special	500	1,493.62	993.62
Commencement	700	58.50	(641.50)
	$ 58,515	$ 64,131.03	$ 5,616.03
Library (1)	$ 1,000	$	$(1,000.00)
Clinical Professorship	5,000	12,100.00	7,100.00
Unrestricted Gifts	20,000	21,988.16	1,988.16
Student Aid	1,000	2,305.00	1,305.00
Washing and Vending Machines	1,500	1,797.78	297.78
Alumni Association	3,500	3,000.00	(500.00)
Other	7,000	2,835.06	(4,164.94)
	$ 39,000	$ 44,026.00	$ 5,026.00
Totals	$339,015	$355,038.22	$ 16,023.22
Add: Non-Opeating Items	$ 2,587.24		
Cash Balances 1-1-70	32,964.33	$ 35,551.57	
Total to Account for		$390,589.79	
Less: Paid Out (Operation)		331,061.78	
Balance of Cash 12-31-70		$ 59,528.01	
Consisting of:			
Cash in Office	$ 400.00		
Savings Account	500.00		
First National Bank	58,628.01	$ 59,528.01	

* $6,082.93 included from a special trust fund.
(1) Separate accounts, to be consolidated in 1971.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Current Fund — Year 1970

DISBURSED FOR	Budgeted 1970	Received	Over (Under)
Professors & Administrators Salaries	$139,482	$137,898.88	$(1,583.12)
Prof. Grad. Study Grants and Aid	2,500	644.49	(1,855.51)
Adv. Studies Inactive Grants	6,000	.....	(6,000.00)
Development and Promotion	10,000	5,649.59	(4,350.41)

Housing Allowance	4,200	3,650.00	(550.00)
Retired Professors and Pensions	4,800	4,800.00	.....
Other Salaries, Wages, Office and Maintenance	52,500	56,046.63	3,546.63
Pension Plan and Death Benefits	11,600	11,019.46	(580.54)
Death Benefit Plan	440	.....	(440.00)
Social Security	3,800	3,363.08	(436.92)
Travel, President and Professors	3,000	1,685.88	(1,314.12)
Utility Allowances	2,700	3,550.00	850.00
Board Meetings	3,200	3,998.70	798.70
Commencement Expenses	1,200	1,205.12	5.12
Auditing and Legal	600	550.00	(50.00)
Retirement of Loans and Interest	12,000	11,198.28	(801.72)
Amortization and Interest Apt. B	3,600	3,592.86	(7.14)
General Insurance	4,100	4,718.00	618.00
Library Books and Equipment	5,000	5,000.00	.....
Printing and Postage	6,200	6,510.56	310.56
Telephone and Telegrams	3,900	4,072.90	172.90
Continuing Education and Other Administrative Expenses	3,993	2,589.79	(1,403.21)
Dues and Subscriptions	1,100	1,049.52	(50.48)
Student Aid	5,500	2,480.20	(3,019.80)
Building Equipment Maintenance and Repairs	16,000	18,737.69*	2,737.69
Equipment Replacement	700	1,284.72	584.72
Classroom Supplies	400	583.42	183.42
Office Supplies	2,000	1,146.09	(853.91)
Electricity and Gas	22,000	23,442.88	1,442.88
Fuel Oil	1,000	1,287.51	287.51
Water	2,100	2,156.10	56.10
Janitor Services	500	490.63	(9.37)
Contingencies and Boarding Club	2,900	6,658.80**	3,758.80
Totals	$339,015	$331,061.78	$(7,953.22)

* Reduced by $5,000 — advanced previously for repairs, refunded.
** Boarding club — $3,366.11.

N. E. DERRICK, Treasurer

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT

We have reviewed this preliminary statement of current fund cash receipts and disbursements for the year 1970 and confirmed the cash balances at December 31, 1970; and, in our opinion, it presents fairly the cash transactions for the year.

CARL M. DERRICK, C.P.A.
Columbia, South Carolina
January 29, 1971

Dr. John Yost, Jr., introduced the special presentation of the Seminary Development program, and then presented Dr. H. George Anderson, president of the seminary.

President Anderson spoke of the planning process and what the seminary plans to be and do.

Participating in the program were Dr. George Frederick Schott, secretary of the faculty, who spoke of the value of small discussion groups; Professor John Robert Himes, who gave his impressions of the seminary; Professor Austin Shell, who described the continuing education and intern programs; and Mr. Joseph Ridenhour, who outlined the financial appeal for $5,000,000, of which $2,000,000 is to be raised by the supporting synods.

Mr. Ridenhour said that 60%+ would be used for endowment to support programs.

Dr. Yost presented Recommendation 1 of the Executive Board relating to the Development Program (p. 104). ADOPTED.

President Whittecar recommended that the second ballots be distributed on the floor of the convention, and that convention delegates proceed immediately to vote in the interests of time, with fifteen minutes allowed for the balloting. ADOPTED.

President Whittecar declared the balloting closed.

The presence of Dr. Samuel Wiley, Executive Director of the N. C. Council of Churches, was noted.

Continuing Education for Ministers

Two meetings of the Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers have been held since the last convention of synod. The committee continues to gather information relating to opportunities for continuing education. A brochure produced last May lists the available programs in the Virginia-Carolina area.

The committee was able to provide modest assistance for the following:
The Rev. Clyde P. Haas, Jr.
The Rev. David Rhoads
The Rev. Henry McKay
The Pastors' School of the Rowan Lutheran Ministerial Association
The PACE (Pastors' Aid for Continuing Education) program has been examined during its development by the Committee. At its meeting in January, the committee passed the following resolution:

That the committee ask Dr. Whittecar to call attention to the PACE program in his presentation at District meetings, and that the Committee provide as much information through its annual report to synod as possible.

Accordingly, the Committee has made available to those attending the synod meeting brochures explaining the PACE program approved as a general policy at the 1970 Minneapolis Convention. The committee recommends the program to the congregations and pastors of the synod for adoption.

J. GRIFFIN CAMPBELL
CLAUDE V. DEAL
JACK DEAL
EDWARD HILL
J. J. LENTZ
GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, ex-officio
WILFORD LYERLY, secretary, pro tem

Secretary Lyerly called attention to the importance of the PACE (Pastor's Aid for Continuing Education) Program, and urged church councils to encourage their pastors to enter into such a program.

Campus Ministry

"The most divisive issue in the churches in the 70's . . . will continue to be an effective and meaningful ministry to youth. The most divisive and the most highly visible example of this is, and will continue to be, the campus ministry. In 1930, college enrollment in the United States totaled 1.1 million, but in the past two decades enrollment has zoomed up to 7.4 million students. For every three students on the campus in 1950, there are eight today. By 1980 the number of persons in the 18-24 age group will have leveled off at approximately thirty million, and one-third will be enrolled in colleges and universities.

"This immediately raises the question, will the churches be able to provide an on-campus ministry to this rapidly growing number of students? Will the

churches be willing to double their financial support of an extremely controversial and very divisive ministry during the 1970's? The combination of inflation and rising enrollments will require a doubling of financial resources by 1978 simply to maintain the present level of operation!

"Why is a ministry to this large group divisive? After all, doesn't one hear older persons in local churches describing a ministry to young people as one of the most urgent concerns of the day? How can anyone describe a response to such a widely recognized need as being divisive?

"The crucial element in responding to these questions is in the qualifying words **effective** and **meaningful.**

"The demand today from older members in the churches is for a ministry to youth that is effective and meaningful in terms of the value system of adults over thirty. The demand from young people is for a ministry that is effective and meaningful in terms of their own value systems." ("THE MOST DIVISIVE MINISTRY OF THE 70'S", by Lyle E. Shaller, YOUR CHURCH, July/August 1970, page 14f)

What Mr. Schaller seems to be asking is, "Will those in the church who 'control the purse strings', the over thirty adults, make enough money available and provide enough persons to carry on an effective and meaningful ministry in terms of the young peoples' own value system which, in all probability, is in conflict with the over thirty adults' value system?"

This committee is concerned to provide a ministry at non-Lutheran institutions in North Carolina. Because of the growing interest in campus ministry and the rapidly expanding educational system of colleges, universities and technical schools in this state we have witnessed an inter-Lutheran and inter-denominational cooperation that is both wholesome and beneficial for the church and those students whom we attempt to serve. During this year the Foundation of Lutheran Campus Ministry in Mecklenburg County has been formed which involves representatives from the American Lutheran Church and the Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod. The Rev. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr. is president of the Foundation which is attempting to provide a ministry to students at UNC-C,

Queens College, Johnson C. Smith University, Central Piedmont Community College, and Davidson College.

The Foundation for Lutheran Campus Ministry in Central North Carolina provides a ministry to students on college and university campuses in Durham, Greensboro and Chapel Hill. The Rev. Stanford Hall is Campus Pastor and is assisted by Miss Sharon Beckhardt, his lay associate. Chaplain Hall makes an effort to contact every new student personally, acquainting them with his presence and ministry. Through retreats, conferences, worship services, participation in student activities, and individual counseling, attempts are made to make a Christian witness on campus.

There are more than 70 institutions of higher learning in this state. The synod through your committee on Campus Ministry, financially supports the work at 14 institutions; at 19 other colleges and universities, Contact Pastors serve the spiritual needs of students.

Financial aid to those requesting assistance from the Campus Ministry Committee during 1971 is as follows:

Institution and Pastor	**No. Students**	**Grant**
Foundation for Lutheran Campus Ministry in Central N. C.* — Rev. Stanford Hall	1,018	$16,099
Raleigh area** — Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D.	1,013	3,500
UNC—Charlotte — Rev. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr.	161	1,450
Appalachian — Rev. David R. Keck	310	1,400
East Carolina — Rev. R. Graham Nahouse	.....	1,200
Catawba — Rev. Hollis A. Miller	120	350

Wake Forest — Rev. George A. Keck	100	350
Western Carolina — Rev. Reuben J. Swanson, Ph.D.	130	200

* Serving Duke University, UNC-CH, UNC-G.
** Serving N. C. State, Meredith, Peace, Shaw, St. Augustine's, St. Mary's.
Contact Pastors at institutions not requesting funds:

Pastor	Institution
Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D.	Meredith, Peace, Shaw, St. Augustine's, St. Mary's
Rev. Edwin A. Cook	Wingate
Rev. Joseph L. Griffin, D.D.	High Point
Rev. John M. Hawn	UNC-Asheville, Mars Hill
Rev. John K. Lasley, D.D.	Mitchell
Rev. Charles McCombs	UNC-Wilmington
Rev. Harold L. McSwain	Atlantic Christian
Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.	Fayetteville State, N. C. Methodist
Vacant	N. C. Wesleyan
Rev. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr.	Foundation for Lutheran Campus Ministry in Mecklenburg County, N. C. (UNC-C, Queens, Johnson C. Smith, Central Piedmont Community and Davidson)
Rev. Maurice E. Staley	Pfeiffer
Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.	Brevard
Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, D.D.	Elon
Vacant	St. Andrew's

This committee has submitted a request to the Executive Board of synod that a budget item in the amount of $26,849 for grants to institutions and pastors be included in the budget of synod for 1972 as follows:

Foundation for LCM in Central N. C.	$18,199
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	3,500
Foundation for LCM in Mecklenburg County, N. C.	1,500
The Rev. David R. Keck, Grace, Boone	1,200
The Rev. R. Graham Nahouse, Our Redeemer, Greenville	1,200
The Rev. George A. Keck, Epiphany, Winston-Salem	350
The Rev. Reuben J. Swanson, Ph.D., Cullowhee	250
The Rev. Hollis A. Miller, St. John, Salisbury	100
Committee expenses	300
To Be Alloted	250
Total	$26,849

THE REV. WILLIAM F. MILHOLLAND, Chairman
THE REV. FRED M. RAMSEUR, JR., Secretary
THE REV. JOHN DERRICK
MR. WILLIAM McCULLOUGH
DR. PAUL LUTZ
DR. W. G. SINK
THE REV. LOUIS ROGERS
THE REV. JOSEPH GRIFFIN, D.D.
MR. ROBERT RHYNE
THE REV. ROBERT G. WALKER, Ex Officio

Pastor William Milholland, committee chairman, was recognized in connection with the report.

Social Ministry

The committee held three meetings since the last convention of synod. Meetings were held on the following dates: November 17, 1970, January 28, 1971, and April 22, 1971.

In the Constitution of the Lutheran Church in America, Article V, "Objects and Powers", we read these words:

> "This church lives to be the instrument of the Holy Spirit in obedience to the commission of its Lord, and specifically . . . to proclaim the Gospel through Word and Sacraments, to relate that Gospel to man's need in every situation, and to extend the ministry of the Gospel to all the world."

Social ministry, which is deeply rooted in the faith of the church, is particularly directed to relating the "Gospel to man's need in every situation". Your synodical committee is dedicated to helping congregations fulfill that mission.

In the interest of that pursuit, the committee reports the following activities during the previous year:

1. The committee has been represented at: The Pittsburg Conference on Social Ministry, Montreat Conference of World Hunger, and the Engagement-Reflection Seminar at Central Prison, Raleigh. Members of the committee have also served on the Synod President's Task Force, the Love Compels Action Appeal Committee, Institutional Chaplain's Advisory Committee, Regional Planning Consultation on Social Ministry, and the synodical delegation to the N. C. Council of Churches Annual Assembly.

2. In an effort to keep pastors and congregations informed, the committee has sent eight newsletters and other materials and provided for a display of materials at the synodical convention. Two films, in the interest of social concern, have been added to the Film Library: "The Eye of the Storm", and "Narcotics-Pit of Despair".

3. In cooperation with other committees and auxiliaries, the committee participated in the workshop for new pastors and their wives, December 7-8, 1970.

4. Members of the committee have provided consultation with congregations and pastors in the area of social concern.

5. The committee has studied various social issues in the interest of awakening the congregations of the synod to the issues and opportunities they raise.

6. The committee has continued to supervise a part-time caseworker who assists N. C. residents at Lowman Home.

7. The committee has served the Institutional Chaplain in an advisory capacity. The year 1970 marked the completion of five years of the Chaplaincy Service-Durham Area. From July 1965 through December 1970 the chaplain provided a full ministry to 6,221 patients. The chaplaincy program is firmly established and operating well in all three of the major hospitals in the Durham-Chapel Hill area . . . Adequate office space has been provided for the chaplain in all three hospitals at no cost to the church. These offices are located as follows: **Duke Medical Center,** Baker House, Room 287, Phone 684-3586, Durham, N. C. 27706; **V. A. Hospital,** Chaplain's Office, Third Floor, Phone 286-0411, Durham, N. C. 27705; **North Carolina Memorial Hospital,** Wing B, Second Floor, Room 208, Phone 966-4021, Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514. The address of our Raleigh-Butner Lutheran Chaplain is — The Rev. Frederick Steimke, 5016 Quail Hollow Drive, Phone 876-2273, Raleigh, N. C. 27906.

8. Close contact has been maintained with the Board of Social Ministry, LCA, in the person of the Rev. Rufus Cuthbertson, who has attended most meetings.

9. On behalf of the synod and committee the chairman has investigated a number of congregational and individual proposals for ministry and program.

10. Presentations have been made by committee members at district meetings.

Plans For 1971-72

Looking to 1971-72, the committee hopes to continue to offer assistance to congregational social ministry committees and the synod through many of the familiar patterns. Hopefully, new forms will be developed. Congregations are urged to make their needs known to the committee that together we may "relate the Gospel to man's need in every situation . . ."

Social Ministry Institutions

The Social Ministry Committee serves as the liaison between the synod and its social institutions and therefore transmits the following reports:

(1) N. C. Lutheran Homes, Inc.
(2) The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

Recommendations

(To be announced when report is presented to the synod convention.)

REV. JOHN M. HAWN, Chairman
REV. EVERETT HORNE
REV. N. EARL TOWNSEND, M.A.
REV. LARRY CAMPBELL
REV. KARL M. PARK
REV. CHARLES McCOMBS
HERMAN SISK
MRS. ERNEST W. RIDENHOUR
ALLEN HOLDERMAN
ISAAC KUHN
PHILLIP GERDES
REV. ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Staff

North Carolina Lutheran Homes

The Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes respectfully reports to the North Carolina Lutheran Synod its activities since the report to the 1970 convention and submits financial statements for the board treasurer and the operations of the Hickory unit and the construction of the Albemarle unit.

The Board of Trustees has experienced a great sense of loss and sadness in the death of its President, The Reverend Robert N. Peery. He was a very capable leader and totally dedicated to our synod's ministry to older people. He loved older people and worked faithfully to make provisions for their care. His vision and leadership in this ministry will be greatly missed.

CONCERN

In the year 1970, the capital funds appeal for N. C. Lutheran Homes, named CONCERN, was conducted on the territory of synod by LLM Fund Raising and Counseling Service. The Appeal was well received throughout the synod. The Board of Trustees of N. C. Lutheran Homes hereby expresses its appreciation to the synod for its response to and support of this capital funds appeal. As the synod has joined hands and efforts to meet this challenge in its ministry to the aged, a fine witness of its faith has been manifested and a great need of our older people is being met.

The Appeal sought to raise $1,375,000 over a thirty-month pledge period. 151 congregations, out of the 205 in the synod, accepted goals amounting to $985,000. 54 congregations accepted no goals but 51 of these 54 congregations have made remittances. $841,746 has been pledged. On March 10, 1971, when the synod treasurer's books closed for February, 1971, $420,527 had been remitted through the synod treasurer. On January 1, 1971, $54,122.84 had been received as Special Gifts during the Appeal. Other earlier listed special gifts turned up in congregational pledges and remittances on these pledges are being made through congregational channels.

Albemarle Unit

In 1970, as funds were being raised, the Albemarle unit was under construction. In January 1970, the footings were being poured. During the year the building, consisting of 26,400 sq. feet, was erected. On December 11, 1970, the Board of Trustees met in the Albemarle unit and formally accepted the building subject to final approval of the architect. Some of the furnishings were delivered the week of December 14. The beds did not arrive until the first of February. The first residents were received on February 5.

The Formal Opening and Blessing of the Albemarle unit was held on Sunday, February 14, at 3:30 p.m. A very splendid address was brought by Dr. Whittecar and greetings were brought by other church and civic leaders. More than 800 people were in attendance at the Opening or visited the Home that afternoon. Others came and saw that it was full and left to return at a later time. The fine turnout is an indication of the interest that has been generated by the Albemarle unit. A good impression has been made on the community and the visitors have been well pleased with the unit. We have been very fortunate to find the quality of staff which we have at Albemarle. The department heads are competent and experienced personnel and are giving splendid leadership to those who work under them. An Administrator for the Albemarle unit is being sought by the Personnel Committee of the Board.

Hickory Unit

The Hickory unit can report a fine year of service. Its competent and efficient staff has rendered a marvelous ministry to our older people. Many have needed the care of the Hickory unit, but have had to wait because it was full. With the opening of the Albemarle unit, some of the pressure that has been on the Hickory unit should be relieved.

The Hickory unit sewage system reached the point of pollution where it could no longer be approved by the State Board of Health. An engineer, Mr. Williams, was employed to work with city and state health officials to explore possible solutions. After careful consideration of the possible solutions, the Board decided to build a line with a pump lift station and tie onto the city sewage system. This necessitated building a line ⅞ of a mile and erecting a pumping station. The pump lift station was erected on property below the Home property. The lot for the pump station was given by a neighbor. The cost of the sewage renovation was approximately $34,000. The Home is now on the City of Hickory sewage system.

Several bequests have been left to the Hickory unit. Some of these funds will help pay for the sewage renovations and the remainder will be used for further development and expansion of the Hickory unit.

Salisbury Unit

Plans for the Salisbury Unit are progressing. An attractive and efficient operational unit is being planned. Much of what can be done now at Salisbury depends on the outcome of the CONCERN Appeal. Except for a small remaining amount on the Hickory indebtedness, the balance of the CONCERN receipts will be applied to the Salisbury project. Much interest is being manifested in this unit because of the large Lutheran population surrounding it and the fine highway network connecting it with other towns and areas.

Social Worker

Over a period of several years, the Board of Trustees has recognized the need of a social worker in the geriatric and related areas of care. Such a person can greatly facilitate the synod's care of the aged. In 1970 the Board of Trustees of N. C. Lutheran Homes established the position of Social Worker to help in the synod's greater ministry to the aged. They recommended that a job analysis for a Social Worker be prepared and that such a person be sought.

The following is the job analysis for the Social Worker of N. C. Lutheran Homes. It's presentation here will help to explain the many areas of responsibility and service such a person may render.

Job Analysis for Social Worker — N. C. Lutheran Homes, Inc.

The Social Worker shall be an employee of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc., under the supervision of the Executive Director of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes and the Board of Trustees. The Social Worker shall work in cooperation with the Administrators of all units of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes.

The area of concern will be the present and future units of N. C. Lutheran Homes, the congregations of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, the members of the N. C. Synod of the Lutheran Church in America who are residents at the Lowman Home, White Rock, South Carolina, and other persons not of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America who seek our help in the area of the aged and infirmed.

The Social Worker shall be responsible for:

1. Consultations with potential applicants, relatives, pastors and other interested persons concerning the Homes' program, admission policies, cost of care, etc.
2. Evaluating all new applications for recommendations to the Admission Committee of the Board of Trustees.
3. Visiting approved applicants desiring immediate admission to the Home to determine type of care needed and the ability of the Homes to meet that need at time of admission.
4. Assisting applicants and relatives in making final plans for admission.
5. Assisting residents and applicants to obtain necessary financial aid to provide for their cost of care.
6. Counseling with residents of the Home and their families on any problems relating to their care and well being.
7. Counseling with Staff members concerning Staff-Resident relationships.
8. Evaluating Lowman Home Applications for recommendations to the Admission Committee and providing services for North Carolina Lutheran residents there when needed.
9. Assisting pastors and congregations within the synod to minister to the aged and infirm within the community, including individual counseling, referrals to other community resources, and recommendations for specific action.
10. Attending meetings of the Board of Trustees, Committees of the Board, Synodical Committees and others as requested to do so.
11. Attending State and other Agency meetings, institutes, workshops, etc. for information and on the job training in the area of Geriatrics and Nursing Home Services.
12. Keeping daily records of all contacts and interviews — Telephone, Office Visits, Home Visits, etc.
13. Recording pertinent information in files of residents, applicants, etc.
14. Providing an annual report of activities performed during the year and any other reports as requested by the Board of Trustees.

Special Action of Board

The Board of Trustees has requested, with formal action, that their sincere appreciation and thanks be expressed to the N. C. Synod for its fine support

of this ministry of the church. The progress which has been made and the care which has been rendered would not have been possible without the moral and apportioned support of the synod. The Board is deeply appreciative of this support and trusts in its continuance for the Glory of God and the care of our older and infirm people.

The Board of Trustees further requested, with formal action, that their appreciation be expressed in this report to the Reverend John A. Pless, Executive Director of N. C. Lutheran Homes, and Administrator of the Albemarle unit, and Mr. Isaac F. Kuhn, the Administrator of the Hickory unit, for the splendid work they are doing in this ministry of the church.

Estates

The following estates have left bequests to N. C. Lutheran Homes:

Richard R. Lawrence
Mrs. Estelle E. Morrow
Miss Cora E. Gray
Carl Beaver
Clarence Bost
Mrs. Ira V. Frye

REV. JOHN A. PLESS, Executive Director
MR. H. D. FRY, JR., Vice President

Hickory Unit

The year 1970 has been a very busy year at the Hickory unit of the N. C. Lutheran Homes. Always when you have a large group together there will be many daily events which show the on-going of life. We gave during 1970, 11,682 days of ambulatory care and 17,518 days of infirmary care. This is an occupancy rate of 99.17 per cent. This percentage shows that we are using to its fullest potential the facility which the church has given. We served 103 residents during the year and had 20 deaths and 3 discharges.

During the summer months the interior of the Home was painted. This was the first major inside painting since construction and some areas were very much in need. Also we used this opportunity to change the color scheme of the building which made the residents room either a light blue, green, yellow, or beige instead of all the same color.

During the year our continuous problem has been the sewer system. The sand filter trench which was constructed five years previously was no longer adequate. After much study by the Health Department, the engineer and the Board, it was decided the only possible solution was city sewage. Construction of the sewage line began late in the year after the necessary easements had been obtained and completion was early in 1971. This problem, which has been continuous since the Hickory unit was built, is now corrected and the way opened for possible new growth.

The program of the Home has continued throughout the year very similarly to other years. The activities and the crafts program have been strengthened. The nursing care under Mrs. Hall and the dietary under Mrs. Hewitt are the best possible. We feel that we are very fortunate to have a good staff serving in all areas. With this staff the Christian care of home is extended to the residents.

ISAAC F. KUHN
Administrator of Hickory Unit

North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Treasurer's Fund

Hickory, North Carolina

REPORT ON EXAMINATION

Year Ended December 31, 1970

Officers and Directors
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Hickory, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of financial position of the Treasurer's Fund of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. as of December 31, 1970 and the related statements of revenues and expenditures and fund equity for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. The examination of receipts and donations, which because of their nature are not susceptible to complete check, was confined principally to tests of the deposits of recorded receipts in the authorized depositories.

In our opinion, except as noted above, the accompanying statements present fairly the financial position of the Treasurer's Fund of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. at December 31, 1970 and the results of its operations for the year then ended in conformity with procedures generally followed by similar organizations applied on a consistent basis.

HOFFMAN and RINK
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
Treasurer's Fund

ASSETS

Comparative Statement of Financial Position

	December 31, 1970	December 31, 1969
Cash in Bank	$ 72,569.04	$ 42,935.52
Hickory Unit:		
Land	79,500.00	79,500.00
Improvements to Grounds	8,750.32	8,750.32
Buildings	379,620.19	379,620.19
Office Furniture and Equipment	3,946.52	2,789.52
Home Furniture and Fixtures	50,246.74	49,148.84
Kitchen Fixtures and Utensils	16,056.11	16,031.11
Laundry Equipment	2,156.52	2,156.52
Pharmacy	579.02	579.02
Automobile and Tractor	4,618.50	4,618.50
Patio	5,085.64	4,797.89
Sewer	1,200.00	
	551,759.56	547,991.91
Albemarle Unit:		
Land	13,078.60	11,032.60
Building	549,868.28	29,897.28
Office Furniture and Equipment	654.89	574.89
Home Furniture and Fixtures	340.88	
	563,942.65	41,504.77

Salisbury Unit:		
Land	67,846.82	30,615.57
Capital Fund Raising Campaign:		
Land	2,565.00	2,565.00
House	15,000.00	15,000.00
Automobile		857.00
	17,565.00	18,422.00
Total Assets	$1,273,683.07	$ 681,469.77

LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY

Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable		7,297.89
Notes Payable	96,700.00	119,000.00
Total Liabilities	$ 96,700.00	$ 126,297.89
Fund Equity	$1,176,983.07	$ 555,171.88
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$1,273,683.07	$ 681,469.77

	December 31, 1970	1969
BALANCE, Beginning	$ 555,171.88	$ 501,120.99
ADD:		
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	619,657.60	54,050.89
Transfer Cost of Fixtures from Hickory Unit	2,153.59	
BALANCE	$1,176,983.07	$ 555,171.88

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Treasurer's Fund

Comparative Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

	December 31, 1970	1969
REVENUES		
Contributions:		
Hickory Unit	$ 22,838.37	$ 20,371.74
Albemarle Unit	301.00	258.60
Salisbury Unit	7,731.24	200.00
Capital Fund	321,454.61	26,250.00
Totals	352,325.22	47,080.34
Rent	4,630.50	2,400.00
Estates	18,006.08	25,782.67
Interest	846.37	3,032.93
North Carolina Synod	46,759.65	39,358.59
Grant	10,000.00	
Federal and State Grant	272,687.07	
Total Revenues	$ 705,254.89	$ 117,654.53
EXPENDITURES		
Director:		
Basic Compensation	$ 7,425.00	$ 6,600.00
Rental Allowance	2,350.00	1,800.00
Travel Allowance	1,620.29	1,185.59
Pension and Insurance	955.80	907.00
Convention	271.53	150.00
Totals	12,622.62	10,642.59

Administrative Expenses:		
Office Supplies and Postage	757.65	650.69
Telephone	136.42	72.54
Bookkeeping	415.00	390.00
Dues and Subscriptions	119.21	52.00
Professional Services	1,590.31	900.00
Travel and Meals	541.34	360.79
Insurance	164.00	182.00
Taxes	955.84	58.10
Interest	9,166.75	6,770.80
Repairs and Maintenance — Homes		1,956.22
Repairs and Maintenance — Rental	158.65	
Totals	14,005.17	11,393.14
Institutions:		
Hickory Unit — Advance	9,078.92	28,074.77
Hickory Unit — Cost of Care Fees received from Estates	11,771.08	
Totals	20,850.00	28,074.77
Capital Fund Raising Campaign:		
Lutheran Laymen's Movement for Stewardship	18,800.00	10,200.00
Wages	1,418.50	1,083.00
Campaign Manual, Advertising, and Envelopes	15,052.13	198.80
Office Supplies and Postage	1,688.56	1,389.15
Telephone	224.48	107.51
Social Security	59.98	28.80
Car Expense	589.81	305.68
Car Insurance		180.20
Travel	286.04	
Totals	38,119.50	13,493.14
Total Expenditures	$ 85,597.29	$ 63,603.64
EXCESS REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 619,657.60	$ 54,050.89

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Treasurer's Fund

Increase in Land, Buildings, and Equipment

Year Ended December 31, 1970

Hickory Units:	
Office Furniture and Equipment —	
Typewriter	$ 535.60
Copy Machine	451.60
File Cabinets	169.80
Home Furniture and Fixtures —	
Patio	341.72
Air Conditioner	146.78
Mattresses	369.80
Other	113.29
Memorial Door Plates	126.31
Kitchen Fixtures —	
Washer	25.00
Patio — Balance of Cost	287.75
Sewer — Down Payment	1,200.00
Albemarle Unit:	
Land —	
Landscaping	2,046.00

Building —	
Contractor	513,900.00
Architect and Engineer	6,071.00
Office Furniture and Equipment —	
Adding Machine	80.00
Home Furniture and Fixtures —	
Miscellaneous	340.88
Salisbury Unit:	
Land —	
Purchase of Land	36,800.00
Survey	431.25
Total	$563,436.78

North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Hickory Unit

Hickory, North Carolina
REPORT ON EXAMINATION
Year Ended December 31, 1970

Officers and Directors
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Hickory, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of financial position of the Hickory Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. as of December 31, 1970 and the realted statements of revenues and expenditures and fund equity for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. The examination of receipts and donations, which because of their nature are not susceptible to complete check, was confined principally to tests of the deposits of recorded receipts in the authorized depositories.

In our opinion, except as noted above, the accompanying statements present fairly the financial position of the Hickory Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. at December 31, 1970 and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in conformity with procedures generally followed by similar organizations applied on a consistent basis.

HOFFMAN and RINK
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
Hickory Unit
Comparative Statement of Financial Position

ASSETS

	December 31, 1970	December 31, 1969
Cash on Hand and in Bank	$ 4,394.98	$ 4,314.20
Advance to Employees		25.00
Accounts Receivable — Residents	51,341.06	32,163.12
Inventories	7,140.92	6,501.12
Welfare Drug Reimbursement Receivable		409.75
Total Assets	$ 62,876.96	$ 43,413.19

LIABILITIES

Accounts Payable — Trade	$ 8,137.56	$ 7,653.75
Accounts Payable — N. C. Social Services	2,600.00	
Accounts Payable — Residents' Personal Funds	2,794.07	2,079.01
Advanced Fees — Residents	1,188.98	2,225.22
Wages Payable	1,003.47	827.76
Employees Withholdings	4,075.89	3,663.89
Accrued Payroll Taxes	900.07	896.03
Total Liabilities	$ 20,700.04	$ 17,345.66

EQUITY

Fund Equity	$ 42,176.92	$ 26,067.53
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$ 62,876.95	$ 43,413.19

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Hickory Unit

Comparative Analysis of Fund Equity

	December 31, 1970	1969
BALANCE, Beginning of Year	$ 26,067.53	$ 9,176.64
ADD, Excess Revenues over Expenditures	18,262.98	16,890.89
	44,330.51	26,067.53
DEDUCT, Transfer Cost of Fixtures to Treasurer's Fund (These were purchased by the Hickory Unit)	2,153.59	
BALANCE, End of Year	$ 42,176.92	$ 26,067.53

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Hickory Unit

Comparative Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

	December 31, 1970	1969
REVENUES		
Funds Advanced from Treasurer	$ 9,078.92	$ 28,074.77
Gross Fees from Residents	299,642.53	255,864.29
Special Gifts Received	1,828.01	3,885.64
Laundry and Dry Cleaning Fees	352.76	851.17
Medical Fees	23,293.34	24,872.63
Beauty Shop Fees	1,159.12	1,577.38
Telephone Fees	.50	15.60
Postage Fees	128.65	184.44
Canteen Commissions	109.42	295.37
Residents' Offering	528.44	504.18
Sales Tax Refund	1,473.63	3,045.37
Welfare Reimbursement for Drugs	1,191.65	2,561.45
Sale of Arts and Crafts	778.62	482.80
Miscellaneous	210.22	31.38
Total Revenues	$ 339,775.81	$ 322,246.47

EXPENDITURES		
Superintendent's Compensation and Allowances:		
Salary	$ 6,999.96	$ 6,999.96
Retirement Fund	360.00	360.00
Expense Allowance	1,999.92	1,200.00
Totals	9,359.88	8,559.96
Other Salaries and Wages:		
Office	9,710.00	9,340.00
Infirmary	123,762.29	105,733.22
Ambulatory	5,706.92	6,486.27
Kitchen	38,109.41	33,666.83
Pharmacist	3,324.00	3,324.00
Custodian	4,970.00	4,110.36
Social Worker	2,220.00	3,510.54
Housekeeper	7,444.76	7,340.94
Laundry	3,254.72	
Beauty Parlor	883.75	
Arts and Crafts Director	1,773.80	
Totals	201,159.65	173,512.16
Purchases:		
Food	34,396.69	33,301.33
Drugs and Medical Supplies	17,583.49	20,012.09
Residents' Personal Expenses	486.94	6,643.77
Totals	52,467.12	59,957.19
Utilities:		
Fuel Oil	2,089.20	3,359.25
Telephone	1,122.90	1,054.59
Power, Water, and Garbage Disposal	6,501.19	5,802.43
Totals	9,713.29	10,216.27
Other Costs:		
Yard and Ground Improvements	441.80	97.48
Dues and Subscriptions	391.22	499.97
House Keeping and Janitorial Supplies	1,677.28	2,094.06
Insurance — General	3,982.27	3,133.16
Insurance — Group	861.91	783.50
Laundry and Linen	9,681.08	7,583.29
Office Supplies and Postage	1,128.55	1,283.11
House Physician	2,952.00	3,171.00
Staff House Expense	694.30	379.90
Beauty Shop	437.58	1,210.86
Chaplain Service	1,472.50	1,490.00
Repairs and Maintenance	4,946.22	3,542.07
Kitchen Supplies and Repairs	6,272.59	1,569.32
Auto Expense	816.48	573.89
Miscellaneous	353.08	122.72
Uncollectible Residents' Fees	1,142.64	15,836.24
Social Security Taxes	9,790.24	8,509.41
Handcraft Supplies	758.07	936.43
Staff Meetings and Seminars	224.54	293.59
Employees Welfare	788.54	
Totals	$ 48,812.89	$ 53,110.00
Total Expenditures	$ 321,512.83	$ 305,355.58
EXCESS REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 18,262.98	$ 16,890.89

The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

Salem, Virginia

Fiscal Year January 1, 1970 - December 31, 1970

This report marks the beginning of the decade of the seventies. A retrospective glance of the last two decades, 1950-1970, will serve to give background for the projection of plans for the seventies.

The Decade of the Fifties was marked by the acceptance of the changing needs of children from the relatively uncomplicated orphan, or dependant child to the child whose family could not withstand the intense pressures of the times. This resulted in family breakdown and mental and physical illness, and the child, caught up in this turmoil, became troubled and needed placement elsewhere.

The Decade of the Sixties was marked by the adjustment of our services to accommodate this new need. This resulted in improvement of all institutional facilities. All four cottages were renovated to meet this new need, and recognizing that the children coming into care needed more personal attention it was necessary to reduce the population in each cottage. Our main kitchen and dining room were renovated to make possible better food service. An activities building was constructed to better serve the physical needs of children.

The Decade of the Sixties was marked also by the enlargement of staff and plans for training of total staff to cope with these new demands. This has involved in-service training and attendance of staff upon special off-campus institutes, workshops and conferences designed to develop special skills and know-how. Three of our staff received certificates of training from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill for completion of a 144-hour class room course.

The improvements of facilities, enlargement of staff and special services have all been made possible by the generous support of our constituency — to whom we are most grateful!

Trends of Child Care 1960-1970

A. Applications for services for children and families have steadily increased.

B. Requests for care of disturbed children have increased during this period.

C. Some referrals for services are now being made by intact families.

D. More referrals are coming from welfare departments, family courts and mental health centers.

E. Requests are increasing for care of troubled adolescents.

F. More requests are being made for boys than girls — present ratio 40% to 60%. (It is interesting to note this was reversed ten years ago.)

G. Work with families is essential to meeting needs of their children.

H. Closer cooperation with other agencies essential in working with children in multi-problem families.

I. Use of professional people (psychiatrists and psychologists) essential in meeting the needs of emotionally disturbed children.

Services to Children and Families in 1970

A. 71 children in 54 families given care during the year.

B. 60 children in 48 families were given some form of help, but not admitted.

C. 51 children under care on December 31, 1970.

D. 20 children were discharged during the fiscal year.

E. 25 adoption inquiries were received, studied and referred to other agencies during the year.

F. 1 family with 4 children are being helped through our Family Aid Program.

G. 9 students were given support in schools of higher learning during 1970:

2 in Roanoke College
1 in Roanoke Community College
1 in art institute in Florida
1 in air line hostess training in Minneapolis
1 in nurses training at Roanoke Memorial Hospital
1 in University of South Carolina
1 in Fairmount State College in West Virginia
1 of the above group graduated from Roanoke College in December, 1970

H. 5 of our young men are serving in various parts of the world in the Armed Forces.

Of the present population in the Home, 72% come from the State of Virginia (50% of these come from public agencies for whom we receive the per capita cost of care), 12% come from the North Carolina Synod, 10% come from the South Carolina Synod, 6% come from the Southeastern Synod.

Staff

We have had almost a complete turnover in houseparent staff as three of our four cottages have new houseparents. Seven of our staff positions have been filled with new people in the past year. I am happy to report that, at this writing, we have a full and competent staff.

It is difficult to predict what the decade of the seventies will bring, but from all indiciations we will continue to serve an ever increasing number of children from more damaged and disturbed backgrounds. We will be called upon to develop greater emphasis on working with families.

We will continue to be an "oasis" in "a dry and thirsty land" of broken homes to confused and disturbed children and families with problems. The need for the services of the Home will increase and we will do all within our power to meet the need.

Summary

With a total of 126 families requesting help for 130 children, it can well be understood that a large portion of the social service departments time was utilized in the study and evaluation of these home situations. Through such evaluations, efforts were made to realistically determine the existing needs so that an adequate plan could be formulated for each child and family who turned to us. Our two social workers are heavily involved in studies of the applications pending at the close of the fiscal year.

During the year a total of 20 children were discharged from the Home and many hours of casework went into planning with these children and families in connection with their returning to their home communities, or in formulating other plans.

As in the past several years, we have this year been called upon to care for a large number of children from extremely complicated and deprived backgrounds. Often these young people have come to us severely damaged by the experiences through which they have passed. We are indeed fortunate that each year we have been able to increase not only the number, but also the skill and training of our total staff to help carry on the tremendous responsibilities involved in helping these young people make the necessary adjustments to placement away from their own families. We are grateful also for the skill and knowledge of our Director of Child Care, Mr. Donald Gress, whose untiring efforts gives guidance and direction to the child care staff, as well as children. Were it not for this continuing forward step, the task which we are called upon to carry out would soon become insurmountable.

The following bequests have been received in the year 1970:

B. S. Dasher Estate — Guyton, Ga.	$23,728.51
O. L. Able — Trust Fund — Saluda, S. C.	288.42
Mary E. Edgeworth Estate — Columbia, S. C.	9,171.01
Miss Easter F. Stello Estate — Charleston, S. C.	5,849.33
F. Lee Emswiller Estate — Edinburg, Va.	10,700.00
Mary Rebecca Smith Estate, Salem, Va.	1,000.00

The following financial statement for the year ending December 31, 1970 is condensed from the audit of Anderson & Reed, C.P.A., Roanoke, Virginia and signed by C. Douglas Reed, C.P.A. The full audit report is in the hands of the president of synod.

We stand ready to go anywhere, any time to present to any interested group the work of The Children's Home, or you may ask for our colored film entitled, "Youth in Our Hands," for a showing in your congregation.

Once again we request that when you write, please address to The **Lutheran** Children's Home as there is a Baptist Children's Home in Salem and when mail is simply addressed to "The Children's Home" the postman doesn't know whether it is Lutheran or Baptist.

We are most grateful for the interest and support and pray this interest will continue.

S. LEWIS LIONBERGER, President
ROY HENRICKSON, Executive Director

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH
Salem, Virginia

REPORT ON EXAMINATION OF ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS
December 31, 1970

January 27, 1971

Executive Committee
The Lutheran Children's Home of the South
Salem, Virginia

We have examined the accounts and records of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South and prepared the statement of financial condition at December 31, 1970 and a condensed statement of income and expenses of the General Fund only for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and included such tests and other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances,

except that outside confirmations of contributions and board of children were not attempted.

In our opinion, subject to the above exception regarding contributions and board of children, the accompanying statement of financial condition at December 31, 1970 and the condensed statement of income and expenses of the General Fund only, present fairly the financial position of the various funds at December 31, 1970 and the operation of the General Fund for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Exhibit B does not include the operations of any of the various funds other than the General Fund.

ANDERSON & REED
by C. Douglas Reed

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH
Salem, Virginia

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION
At December 31, 1970

ASSETS

Cash — General Fund	$ 45,034.06
Cash Deposit	425.00
Cash — Investment and Other Funds	110,739.18
Investment Income and Employee Accounts Receivable	10,586.63
Investments — Investment and Other Funds	616,027.45
Prepaid Insurance	1,768.67
Land, Buildings, Equipment and Livestock	873,365.29
Total assets	$1,657,946.28

LIABILITIES and FUND BALANCES

Liabilities:		
Accounts payable — General Fund		$ 10,200.11
Fund Balances:		
General Fund	$ 47,614.25	
Investment Fund	726,766.63	
Capital Fund (Note A)	873,365.29	
		1,647,746.17
Total liabilities and fund balances		$1,657,946.28

Note A — The Capital Fund balance includes the costs of the land, buildings and furnishings of the Home in the amount of $873,365.29.

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH
Salem, Virginia

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES
(General Fund Only)
For the Year Ended December 31, 1970

Income:		
Board of children		$ 64,388.48
Contributions		167,842.68
Interest and divided income, Thurman Foundation, trust funds, etc.		38,112.19
Total income		$ 270,343.35
Expenses:		
Automotive operation and travel	$ 7,246.82	
Clothing, laundry, medical and school	22,306.81	
Children's allowances, recreation, activities	10,380.55	
Food supplies	21,344.73	
Farm supplies and expense	3,177.41	
Fuel, utilities and telephone	16,386.56	
Home supplies and upkeep	9,140.86	
Insurance, interest and office supplies	8,976.78	
Miscellaneous and general expenses	4,825.97	
Family aid and foster care	6,312.00	
Salaries, social security and employee benefits	128,787.66	
Loss on canteen	118.60	
Total Expenses		$ 239,004.75
Excess of income over expenses		$ 31,338.60

Pastor John Hawn, chairman, was recognized and presented two recommendations as follows:

1. A resolution concerning the Penal System in N. C.

"WHEREAS the Lord of our Church is revealed as One who identifies Himself with the outcasts of society; and, holds us responsible for our lack of concern for those in bondage (Matthew 25), and

WHEREAS the penal system in our state should be an instrument of correction and rehabilitation, and

WHEREAS the people of our state are neither protected nor benefited by prisons which are degrading and dehumanizing, and

WHEREAS the penal system of North Carolina is, in fact, greatly limited in its capacity to rehabilitate and does, in fact, tend to make inmates "more criminal" as evidenced by a recidivism rate of at least 70%, and

WHEREAS the people of North Carolina have been generally apathetic and uninformed as to the needs of the penal system, which has contributed to the system's severe lack of resources,

THEREFORE, be it resolved that this Convention express the urgency for positive change in the North Carolina penal system, so that our prisons may truly be schools for "constructive living" rather than "schools for crime"; that congregations be requested to study the issues of crime and punishment in the light of the Gospel of Jesus Christ; that congregations and individual Christians inquire into the conditions of prisons in their own communities, seeking understanding and opportunity for ministry.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Convention commend the 1971 General Assembly in its effort to provide necessary legislation and appropriations and that it pledge its support to immediate and future measures designed to make our prisons centers of help and healing.

Mr. William S. Porter, a delegate from St. John, Salisbury, made the following amendments:

That in the 6th paragraph the words "its urgent desire" be stricken and that the words "the urgency" be substituted. ADOPTED.

That the word "encouraged" be stricken and the word "requested" be substituted. ADOPTED.

That the period after the last word in the resolution become a comma, and that the following line be added: "and that each member of the 1971 N. C. General Assembly and the governor of N. C. be notified of this action by registered mail." NOT ADOPTED.

That in the last paragraph the words "immediate and" be inserted after the words "its support to". ADOPTED.

The resolution was ADOPTED as amended.

Chairman Hawn proceeded with the second recommendation:

"Recognizing that the care of the elderly is the responsibility of every Lutheran in North Carolina, be it resolved:

"a. That we commend those congregations who have given their generous support to the CONCERN Appeal for the North Carolina Lutheran Homes and encourage their continued support; and

"b. That we recommend that all churches which have not yet responded, be urged to conduct a campaign in their congregation yet this year."

Pastor John Pless, executive director of N. C. Lutheran Homes, was recognized in connection with this recommendation. Pastor Pless reported that the response to the CONCERN appeal had retired the debt at Hickory, had paid for the Albemarle Unit and almost the Salisbury site, and that money coming in from now on could be applied to the Salisbury unit. He reported total congregational receipts to date in amount of $492,208, and urged a continuing support of the CONCERN program and the ministry to the aging.

He reported that 37 residents had been admitted to the Albemarle Unit as of this date.

The recommendation was put to a vote. ADOPTED.

President Whittecar suggested that the convention interrupt the report of the Social Ministry committee and proceed to the second presentation by Dr. Martin E. Carlson, LCA representative, scheduled for this time.

Presentation of LCA Representative

Dr. Carlson was then presented to the convention. He resumed his presentation at the point he left off in his first presentation by referring to the folder in the convention packet entitled, "LCA outlook in outline". He then spoke of the church's resources in personnel and finance. As to the former, he said that the Personnel Support Service is available, a resource which gives the basic information on interests and skills of pastors and a profile of congregations to determine what their needs may be, a resource which matches skills to needs. As to the latter, he said that the one percent increase in giving during 1970 had reversed the trend of giving in the LCA, and added that a nine percent increase in giving is needed for 1971 in order to increase minimum pensions and the general cost of living, or else the boards, commissions, and agencies of the church will suffer. He said that congregations giving 100% of their apportionment could now designate causes for their plus funds, and that the LCA Love Compels Action appeal was designed to meet crisis needs as they arise.

Dr. Carlson proceeded to answer questions which at his request had been posed by convention delegates in the areas of instruction prior to confirmation. first communion and confirmation, flexibility of synodical constitutions to allow for changes as the study committee on officers and staff had recommended, and the LCA's position on the title "Bishop".

President Whittecar expressed the convention's appreciation to Dr. Carlson for his informing presentations.

Report of Social Ministry Committee (Continued)

Mr. Roy Henrickson, Executive Director of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, was recognized and described the Home as serving children from broken homes. He spoke of the increase in funds received for child care fees, and of the need for professional services to children who are emotionally disturbed.

Dr. J. White Iddings, Institutional Chaplain in the Durham Area, was recognized in connection with his work, and reported that at the end of five years 6,221 patients had been ministered to, an average of 1,200 each year.

Chaplain Frederick Stiemke, LC-Mo., brought greetings and spoke of the corporate ministry and witness in the name of Christ and the hope of a new life.

Evangelism

The Operational Committee on Evangelism has met twice between the 1970 and 1971 conventions of synod, September 11, 1970 and February 20, 1971. In addition sub-committee meetings have been held to make studies and to project plans.

The synodical evangelism program during the year has centered around the following activities:

1. Operational Committee members met with congregational evangelism chairmen in connection with the program consultations at the 1971 Spring District Meetings. Ideas were shared, LCA and synod evangelism resources were outlined, and chairmen were given encouragement and tools for their task.

2. The synodical evangelism committee in cooperation with other operational committees conducted the annual workshop for new pastors and their wives December 7-8, 1970.

3. The committee encouraged the congregations to work at outreach to make possible at least a 2% increase in baptized members in the N. C. Synod during 1970. While the goal was not attained the synod baptized membership roll reached 77,165 as compared with 76,496 for 1969 for an increase of 669 or .88%.

4. Members of the Operational Committee on Evangelism participated with representatives from four other synods in the LCA regional Evangelism Conference at Horne's Motel in Charlotte February 19-21, 1971. The conference was most helpful in demonstrating how committee members could assist congregations in analyzing their surrounding community, their opportunities for outreach, and their resources for meeting the needs. The Gloria Dei mission in Charlotte was used in the conference field work as an example of what committees could do to assist congregations.

5. The Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry Bulletin was mailed monthly to seven key persons in each congregation to announce evangelism plans and to share evangelism ideas.

6. The synod's contact and referral service was in operation each month to help congregations keep up with "moving Lutherans".

7. Committee members participated with several congregations in "committee night plans" where representatives from synodical committees met with their counterparts in the congregation to review progress and to project plans for the future. More and more congregations are implementing this plan and the evangelism committee is glad to offer its resources.

8. A new devotional booklet for church councils featuring a message for each month of the year was mailed to parish pastors in March 1971. This is the second year that the committee has offered this service.

The evangelism activities for 1971-72 will be built around area evangelism missions, the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference, and assistance to congregational evangelism committees.

1. **Area Missions:** Each mongregation of the synod will have the opportunity to participate in an area evangelism mission in September 1971. The missions developing the theme "sent" are scheduled by districts as follows:

   September 12-16 — Southwestern and Northwestern
   September 19-23 — Eastern and Northern
   September 26-30 — Central and Southern

Retreats will be held for the host pastor-missioner teams for enrichment and planning several months prior to the area missions. Congregations will be given an area mission manual full of suggestions. Each congregational evangelism committee is encouraged to use this manual in developing its own area mission pattern.

2. **Carolinas' Evangelism Conference:** The fourth edition of this popular conference is scheduled for St. Mark's, Charlotte February 7-8, 1972. The theme is "Communicating the Gospel". The three "C's" of communication will be featured: (1) The **Content** of the Gospel to be Communicated; (2) The **Climate** in which the Gospel may be Communicated; (3) The **Channels** through which the Gospel can be Communicated. Evangelism chairmen along with other leaders from each LCA congregation in the two Carolinas will be invited to attend.

3. **Services to Congregational Committees:** The operational committee hopes to make its resources both in personnel and materials available to all congregational committees needing assistance in planning evangelism activities.

Through good team work on LCA, Synod and Congregational levels it is hoped that the outreach and inreach of all congregations can be strengthened as evangelism programs and activities are designed to meet specific needs in each church and community.

J. J. LENTZ, Chairman
BYRON MILLER
RALPH KIMBALL
ROWELL SIGMON
HOWARD H. COFFEY
MRS. G. DEWEY ARNDT

ROBERT EDSELL, Secretary
ERNEST W. RIDENHOUR
HENRY McKAY
JOHN D. LINDLER
G. DWIGHT CONRAD
J. PAUL RIMMER
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Synod Staff

The factual report, with no recommendation, was before the convention. Dr. Ernest Misenheimer was available for questions.

American Missions Committee

I. — MEMBERSHIP, ORGANIZATION AND MEETINGS

The Committee met March 5, September 3, and December 3, 1970. During the year the Committee has been comprised of the following members:

Central District, the Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr. and Mr. Bill Overman, Rockwell;

Eastern District, the Rev. Harvey Blume, replaced by the Rev. David Martin and Mr. C. H. Aderholdt;

Northern District, the Rev. David Rhoads (resigned, position vacant), and Mr. S. H. Kirkpatrick, Alamance;

Northwestern District, the Rev. Glenn Yount and Mr. C. Miller Sigmon Morganton;

Southern District, the Rev. Lonnie Karriker and Mr. Luther Adams, Albemarle;

Southwestern District, the Rev. Charles Easley and Mr. Billy Poteat, Mt. Holly.

President Whittecar has served as Chairman and Pastor Easley as Secretary. The Rev. David F. Johnson, Regional Secretary of the Board of American Miss-

ions, and the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of the Synod, have been advisory members of the committee.

At the December 3 meeting Mr. C. Miller Sigmon was elected Chairman of the Committee. During the illness of President Whittecar, the committee named Secretary Lyerly as Chairman Pro-Tem and as liaison with the Board of American Missions.

II. — RELATIONSHIPS

Board of American Missions. The committee functions as liaison with the Board of American Missions of the church in matters pertaining to the functions of that Board on the territory of the synod.

Home Mission Foundation. The committee advises and makes recommendations to the Home Mission Foundation relative to loans to be made and adjustments in terms of loans that are outstanding.

Districts. Elected by the districts, members of the committee seek to be sensitive to the needs and opportunities for mission development in their respective districts.

III. — DEVELOPMENT OF NEW FIELDS

Three fields are under development — **Gloria Dei, Charlotte,** the Rev. Shelton Moose, developer. This mission, which mets in Nations Ford School, has had some temporary reverses due to changing of housing patterns in the area served; however, at this time the prospects for bringing the mission into organization are greatly improved. This mission occupies one of the fastest growing housing areas in the Charlotte area.

Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach, the Rev. Gary Lyerly, developer. This mission, a branch of St. Timothy's Church at Havelock, continues to thrive although its growth is slow. It is anticipated by the committee that this mission should come into organizational form this year.

Prince of Peace Mission, Greensboro, the Rev. Richard Rhyne, developer. This mission in a predominantly Black neighborhood is thriving and making a significant outreach into the community. A building referred to as a "Center" is used for a Day Nursery, meetings of the various groups in the community and city and for worship purposes. The building was erected by the Board of American Missions.

Dillsboro. A group of persons have been meeting at Dillsboro, N. C. under leadership of the Rev. Reuben Swanson, Ph.D. This area has been assigned by the LCUSA Regional Committee to the North Carolina Snod and is recognized presently as a preaching point.

Raleigh, Northeast. Approval has been given by the Board of American Missions for our entry into a field on the far northeast side of Raleigh for the development of a new mission. Entry should be made yet this year.

IV. — OTHER PROJECTS

Mt. Pleasant, Burlington, the Rev. H. A. Schroder, Vice-Pastor. This congregation has requested assistance from the committee in making an addition to its church building. Pending decision, the committee has requested regional secretary Johnson to guide the congregation in making a study of the area occupied by the church to determine present and future potential for growth.

Cabarrus County Study. Congregations in Cabarrus County have been involved, under leadership of the committee, in assessing their present situations and planning for desirable adjustments in their life.

Appalachian Regional Counselor. The committee has joined with the corresponding committee of the Virginia Synod in arranging for the placement in the Appalachian Regions of these two synods of a special Counselor to assist the congregations in assessing their potential and in planning for more effective use of it. The Rev. Carroll Wessinger was called by the Virginia Synod to his office and has established a center of activity at Wytheville, Virginia. Nevertheless, he is seeking to serve congregations in the northwest area of North Carolina. This office is being supported by a grant of ACT funds from the Board of American Missions to the Virginia Synod. This grant is on behalf of the North Carolina Synod as well as the Virginia Synod. A committee consisting of the Presidents of the two synods, the Regional Board of American Missions Secretaries who are responsible and two pastors, one from each synod has been appointed to guide the project. The Rev. David Keck has been appointed from the North Carolina Synod.

V. — SUSTENTATION PROGRAM

The following grants were made by the committee as sustentation grants. All except that to Mt. Pleasant, Burlington were recommended, upon review of applications, by a special review committee appointed by the President and consisting of the Rev. C. P. Mitchell and Mr. Lloyd Bollinger of the Executive Board, Mr. W. M. Lockrow of the Committee on Pastors' Support and the Rev. M. R. Farris and Mr. Carroll Robinson, Lincolnton.

Banner Elk, Moly Communion	$ 3,400
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	960
Cleveland, Amity	2,540
Conover, St. Luke	500
Lexington, Pilgrim	2,400
Lexington, New Jerusalem	4,000
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	1,550
Richfield, New Bethel	2,000
Winston-Salem, Christ	1,200
TOTAL	$18,550

VI. — CONTINUING DEVELOPMENT

The following congregations are in various stages of development as mission churches, some receiving program grants from the Board, some having loans from the Board, and some loans from the Home Mission Foundation. (Program Grant from Board *; Loan from Board †; Loan from Home Mission Foundation ‡).

*†‡ Arden, Nativity, vacant, the Rev. Lewis Dasher, Vice-Pastor.
† Asheboro, St. John, vacant, the Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D., Vice-Pastor.
‡ Banner Elk, Holy Communion, the Rev. Larry Campbell, Pastor.
‡ Brevard, Good Shepherd, vacant, the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., Vice-Pastor.
*†‡ Burlington, Messiah, the Rev. Henry Sink, Pastor
‡ Catawba, Ebenezer, vacant, the Rev. H. C. Kepley, Vice-Pastor.
*†‡ Cary, Christ the King, the Rev. John Nagle, Pastor
* Charlotte, Advent, the Rev. Henry McKay, Pastor.
†‡ Charlotte, Incarnation, the Rev. J. A. Harbinson, Pastor.
†‡ Charlotte, St. Thomas, the Rev. Paul Cobb, Pastor
*†‡ Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress, the Rev. Billy Vanderford, Pastor.
†‡ Concord, Calvary, the Rev. Walter Yount, Pastor.
*†‡ Durham, Christ, the Rev. John Derrick, Pastor
*† Durham, Christus Victor, the Rev. Floyd Sides, Pastor.
*† Elkin, Christ, the Rev. Edward Schaack, Pastor.
*†‡ Fayetteville, Christus Victor, the Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Pastor.
*†‡ Gastonia, Redeemer, the Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, Pastor.
*†‡ Greensboro, Our Father, the Rev. Robert Edsell, Pastor.

*†‡ Greenville, Our Redeemer, the Rev. Graham Nahouse, Pastor.
*†‡ Guilford College, Resurrection, the Rev. Thomas Ridenhour, Pastor.
*† Havelock, St. Timothy, the Rev. Gary Lyerly, Pastor.
† Hickory, Good Shepherd, the Rev. William Smith, Pastor.
*†‡ High Point, New Covenant, vacant, the Rev. Joseph Griffin, D.D., Vice-Pastor.
*†‡ High Point, St. Michael, vacant, the Rev. Robert Edsell, Vice-Pastor.
*†‡ Jacksonville, Our Saviour, the Rev. Fred Hintze, Pastor.
† Kings Mountain, Resurrection, the Rev. Glenn Boland, Pastor.
*†‡ Kinston, Prince of Peace, the Rev. Paul Rimmer, Pastor.
*†‡ Laurinburg, Living Word, vacant, the Rev. Paul Hamsher, Vice-Pastor.
*†‡ Lewisville, Shiloh, the Rev. James M. Radcliffe, Pastor.
†‡ Lincolnton, Holy Cross, vacant, the Rev. Ralph Wallace, Vice-Pastor.
‡ Lumberton, St. Mark, the Rev. Roger Wayne Wood, Pastor.
*‡ Matthews, Morning Star, vacant, the Rev. Paul Cobb, Vice-Pastor.
*†‡ Mocksville, Holy Cross, the Rev. J. Marion Boggs, Pastor.
*† Mt. Airy, St. Andrew, the Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., Vice-Pastor.
*†‡ New Bern, St. Andrew, the Rev. William Flowers, Pastor.
†‡ Raleigh, St. Philip, the Rev. Robert Kepley, Pastor.
*‡ Reidsville, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Earl Townsend, Pastor.
*†‡ Salisbury, Gloria Dei, the Rev. William Johnson, Pastor.
‡ Salisbury, Prince of Peace, the Rev. Corley Lineberger, Pastor.
*†‡ Spindale, Advent, the Rev. Glenn Eckard, Pastor.
*† Southern Pines, Our Saviour, vacant, the Rev. William Perry, Vice-Pastor.
*†‡ Welcome, Our Saviour, the Rev. Franklin Dorton, Pastor.
*‡ Wilkesboro, Atonement, the Rev. Gaither Blackwelder, Pastor.
*†‡ Wilson, Ascension, the Rev. Harold McSwain, Pastor.
†‡ Winston-Salem, Christ, vacant, the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Vice-Pastor.
†‡ Winston-Salem, Epiphany, the Rev. George Keck, Pastor.

VII. — BUDGET

The committee's budget for 1971 is as follows:

Initial development expense	$ 1,600
Scholarships and Conferences	2,000
Committee meetings	500
Contingencies	500
TOTAL	$ 4,600
Subsidies for Pastors' Salaries	$30,000
TOTAL	$34,600

For 1972 the committee is asking for a committee budget of $5,000 together with allocation of $40,000 for subsidies for Pastors' Salaries.

SUMMARY

Missions under development — 3.

Congregations related to Board of American Missions (program grants or loans) — 42.

Congregations related to Home Mission Foundation only — 4.

Total Mission Units — 49.

Among the above 32 congregations received program grants from the Board of American Missions, 37 have Board of American Missions loans and 35 have Home Mission Foundation loans. As of December 31, 1970 Board of American Missions loans to North Carolina Synod congregations totaled $1,261,371.11 and Home Mission Foundation loans totaled $735,070.44. Program grants by the Board of American Missions total $86,080.

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, Chairman (1970)
CHARLES W. EASLEY, Secretary

Home Mission Foundation

December 31, 1970

The primary function of the Home Mission Foundation is to administer the funds raised through the Loan & Gift Fund of Lutheran Men. The total assets now on deposit in their revolving loan fund amounts to $762,869.27. New contributions from the Loan and Gift Fund during 1970 amounted to $14,553.18, of which $1,455.31 has been earmarked for grants in aid to ministerial students, and the remainder is incorporated in the loan fund.

During 1970 we completed loans to two mission congregations who have recently finished construction of their first building units. The first loan was made to Our Saviour Lutheran Church, Welcome, in the amount of $35,000, and the second was made to Our Redeemer Lutheran Church, Gastonia, in the amount of $50,000. This will place Christus Victor, Research Triangle next in line with their request of $45,000 which should be available in June or July, 1971. We have $12,280.67 toward this loan. Three congregations completed repayment of their loans during this year: Good Shepherd, Hickory, Loan made 7-27-57 — $20,000; Messiah, Hickory, Loan made 3-6-61 — $20,500; and St. James, Fayetteville, Loan made 5-3-60 — $25,000.

There are 37 outstanding loans at the present time amounting to $753,-070.44. Of these loans, 16 are interest bearing at the rate of 2% (if repayment schedules are not met, 6% interest will apply to the loan until it is brought up to date). We received $45,721.98 in loan payments during this year and $8,280.21 in interest on these loans. During 1970 our mission churches saved at least $50,000 by using these funds from the Home Mission Foundation as compared with using standard commercial loans.

The majority of the churches have been able to meet their repayment schedules; however, several congrgations have requested moratoriums ranging from one to two years for relief until their financial picture improved. Two of our churches — Our Saviour, Jacksonville; and St. Andrews, New Bern — are still having difficulty meeting their repayment schedules; however, they have made some payment during the year. All of the mission congregations appreciate the opportunity of using this low interest money and are striving diligently to keep their payments current.

The need for additional funds is still great. Loan requests have been approved for nine congregations, totalling $390,000.

The average amount of each loan completed continues to grow and the scarcity of money in regular commercial channels makes it more difficult to finance the construction of new churches. This fact, in addition to the substantial savings in interest, demonstrates the Loan and Gift Fund program merits and needs the generous support of every layman in the North Carolina Synod.

LEONARD MORETZ
Treasurer

Pastor Charles Easley, secretary of the committee, was recognized. He informed the convention that upon the request of President Whittecar, who had been serving as chairman of the committee, that Mr. Miller Sigmon of Morganton had been elected as the committee's new chairman.

Pastor David F. Johnson, regional secretary, was recognized in connection with the report. Secretary Johnson reported program grants of $86,080 for 1971, $22,825 development salaries and a total investment of $1,713,387 in the N. C. Synod by the Board of American Missions. He reported an average mission giving level of 5.38%, ranging from 3.24% lowest level, to 10.52% highest level.

He referred to the statistical growth of mission congregations in relationship to the total growth of the synod, that out of 669 gains reported last year 330 of these were from mission churches, and of the 14 synod churches reporting gains of 10% or more seven are mission congregations.

Secretary Johnson said that the emphasis today is strengthening existing churches, that it is not so much new missions as new ministries. He stated further that he was in the midst of developing mission profiles to determine priority needs.

Home Mission Foundation of The North Carolina Synod
of The Lutheran Church in America, Inc.
Salisbury, N. C.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books and records of the Home Mission Foundation of the North Carolina Synod of The Lutheran Church in America, Inc., Leonard Moretz, Treasurer, for the period from January 1, 1970 to December 31, 1970.

Cash on deposit was confirmed by the depositary.

Mortgage loans and notes receivable were verified by inspection and correspondence.

All receipts were traced in to the banks and disbursements verified by cancelled checks.

In our opinion, the accompanying Exhibits and Schedules present fairly the financial position of the Home Mission Foundation of The North Carolina Synod of The Lutheran Church in America, Inc. at December 31, 1970.

Very truly yours,
THIES and WHITFIELD
Certified Public Accountants

Church Vocations

The Committee on Church Vocations has held five meetings since the last synodical convention, August 10 at the Church House; November 10-11 at Lenoir Rhyne College; December 28 at the Church House; January 18-19 at Southern Seminary; and February 25 at the Church House.

Each of these meetings had a definite purpose. The August meeting dealt chiefly with applications for Grants-In-Aid and other financial matters. The November meeting, centered chiefly on student interviews at Lenoir Rhyne College.

The December 29th meeting was one in which we met and counseled with students who do not attend either Lenoir Rhyne College or Southern Seminary. The January 18-19 meeting at Southern Seminary was one in which we spent quite a bit of time in personal and group interviews, with both students and wives. One of the high spots of this meeting was a fellowship dinner with students and wives, faculty and staff and spouses, as well as committee members' wives. This has proved to be a highly important aspect of our meeting at the seminary and is greatly appreciated by faculty staff and students. The February 25 meeting was held in conjunction with Dr. Raymond Bost, President of Lenoir Rhyne College, and Mr. Johnson, the Student Aid Officer at Lenoir Rhyne. Scholarships for church vocations students and the administration of same was discussed at length. At this meeting the committee met and interviewed Dr. Ronald B. Simono, Prof. of Psychology at UNC-Charlotte, relative to em-

ploying him as our Psychologist subject to the approval of the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the Lutheran Church in America. Meetings of Sub-Committees have been held as needed and student interviews have been held by various members of the Committee during the year.

More than 550 pieces of correspondence have been handled by your chairman in addition to that which has been cared for by the secretary and the chairmen of the sub-committees.

The following students are registered with the committee:

SEMINARY STUDENTS

Seniors	Seminary	Home Church
*Ben Robert Beaver	Southern	St. Luke, Charlotte
*Roger Lee Beaver	Southern	St. Mark, China Grove
*Richard Ross Campbell	Southern	Emmanuel, High Point
*Henry Andrew Lineberger	Southern	Ascension, Wilson
*Robert Melvin Maxwell	Southern	Holy Communion, Dallas
*Edward Luther Orinson	Capitol	Zion, Hickory
*Jack Clark Wray	Southern	Macedonia, Burlington
*Robert Glenn Young	Southern	Union, Salisbury
Middlers		
Gene Colon Bost	Southern	St. Enoch, Kannapolis
*Arthur Wade Coffey	Southern	Grace, Boone
*Thomas Wright Corbell	Southern	St. John, Salisbury
*Woodrow Felton Frick	Southern	Holy Trinity, Charlotte
*Ronald Worth Fink	Southern	Faith, Faith
*Daniel Thomas Ford, Jr.	Chicago	Holy Trinity, Hickory
*Michael Wayne Frye	Southern	Mt. Moriah, China Grove
John Royal Jones III	Southern	Bethany, Hickory
*Thomas Edward Kadel	Southern	St. Paul, Salisburv
*Glenn Lemuel London	Southern	St. Paul, Hamlet
*Terry Fulmer Pitts	Waterloo	St. Andrews, Hickory
Juniors		
*Timothy Lee Bost	Union (New York)	St. Andrews, Hickory
*Morrison Gurley Casper	Hamma	Grace, Thomasville
*Johnny Clayton Cozart	Southern	St. Peter, Salisbury
*Charles Fulton Drawdy II	Southern	Macedonia, Burlington
*Steven Douglas Huffman	Southern	Holy Trinity, Hickory
*Timothy John Kennedy	Southern	St. Andrew, Hickory
*John Charles Misenheimer	Southern	Haven, Salisbury
*Terrence Gregory Psioda	Southern	Mt. Olive, Hickory
*John Osker Rhyne, Jr.	Southern	Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly
*Robert Hunter Shoffner	Southern	St. Paul, Burlington
*William C. Wood, II	Southern	Pilgrim, Lexington
*John Louis Yost, III	Southern	Holy Trinity, Hickory

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Clyde Walter Overcash ..... B.W.M. J-3 Program ..... St. Mark, China Grove
Silas Stephen Duncan, Jr. ..... Clinical Work ..... Grace, Hendersonville
Ronald Victor Leonard ..... Completing Work, Waterloo ..... Good Shepherd, Hickory
Gerald Carter —
Work Completed, will enter Seminary 1971 ..... St. Timothy, Havelock

INTERNES

Name	Place of Work	Home Church
Glenn C. Bitter		St. Michael, High Point
Homer Leonard Bolick	Holy Trinity Hickory, N. C.	St. Mark, Blowing Rock
Robert George Coon	Trinity Greensville, S. C.	Daniels, Lincolnton
Lewis Belton Doggett, Jr.	Martin Luther Charleston, S. C.	St. John, Cherryville
George Philip Hager, III	Redeemer Newberry, S. C.	Trinity, Chapel Hill
Billy Burns Mims, Jr.	Trinity Jacksonville, Fla.	First Lutheran, Greensboro
David Lentz Misenheimer	St. Paul's Washington, D. C.	Haven, Salisbury
Gary Allen Perryman	Emmanuel Norwood, Mass.	First Lutheran, Greensboro
John T. Rimmer	Attoway Parish Marion, Va.	Prince of Peace, Kinston
Gerald Patrick Wallace	First Lutheran Albemarle, N. C. Directed by Phila.	St. Andrews, Concord
Timothy Swanson	Seminary	St. Andrew's, Andrews

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDENTS

Seniors:

Name	Institution	Home Church
Robert Monroe Brady	Wake Forest	St. John, Salisbury
*Paul Howell Black	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Paul, Dallas
*William Stewart Ketchie	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Matthew, Salisbury
*Howard Stephen Hackney	W. Carolina U.	Haven, Salisbury
*Dean Rollins Lingle	Lenoir Rhyne	Faith, Faith
Calvin Roscoe Morgan	Catawba	Luther's, Richfield
John Edward Pless	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Luke, Lexington
John Calloway Propst	Lenoir Rhyne	St. James, Concord
*Robert Howard Thompson	Pfeiffer	Kimball, Kannapolis
*Robert Odell Yount	U.N.C. Chapel Hill	Holy Trin.ty, Chapel Hill
Elizabeth Aquilla Detter	Lenoir Rhyne	Bethlehem, Hickory
Ladd Brunson Fuqua	Lenoir Rhyne	Macedonia, Burlington
*Timothy Howard Glenham	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Luke, Charlotte
Stephen Thomas Gragg	Newberry	Nativity, Arden
Linda Janelle Kewatt	Appalachian	Alamance, Alamance
*Byron Wilbur White	Greensboro	First Lutheran, Greensboro
Stephen Mills Hemphill	Davidson	Holy Trinity, Hickory

Juniors:

Scott Marshall Anderson	Wagner	St. Mark, Charlotte
*Charles Thomas Britton	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Paul, Burlington
*Robert William Hawkins	Lenoir Rhyne	New Covenant, High Point
Larry David Miller	E. Carolina U.	St. Timothy, Hickory
*Alan Doyne Shoffner	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Paul, Burlington
Gary Alan Weant	Lenoir Rhyne	Organ, Salisbury

Sophomores:

Larry Franklin Isenhour	Lenoir Rhyne	Bethany, Hickory
Terrell Glenn Long, Jr.	Lenoir Rhyne	Holy Trinity, Gastonia
Brantley Whitson Lyerly	Lenoir Rhyne	Christiana, Salisbury
*Charles Thomas Ross, Jr.	Lenoir Rhyne	Macedonia, Burlington
Henry Joseph Slater	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Martin, Albemarle

Freshmen:

Palmer DeKalb Clemmer	Gaston College	Holy Trinity, Gastonia
Shelby Anita Thomas	Rowan Tech	St. David, Kannapolis
Louis George Sabettie, Jr.	WCU	Resurrection, Kings Mountain
Bobby Gene Baker	High Sch. Grad.	Center Grove, Kannapolis
Theresa Rachel Park	High Sch. Grad.	St. Martin, Albemarle

* Indicates that student has received financial aid.

We have interviewed quite a number of students who have expressed interest in a church vocation, but who have not yet filed applications. These will be followed up and completed if this seems to be the wish of the person involved. There are several applications that have not yet been processed due to lack of information desired. These, too, will be reported when completed.

During the past year The Reverend Terry Agner, Staff Advisor and Secretary of the Committee and Dr. Hoyle Whiteside, attended a period of study at the Psychological Institute of New York, and are now prepared to administer the Structured Interviews required by the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the LCA

The Rev. Terry Agner and your chairman, attended a two-day workshop sponsored by the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the LCA in Atlanta, Ga. in November, at which time certain proposed changes in procedures were explained and ideas for the improvement of the work of committees were exchanged.

For the Information of Pastors and Students:

Applications for Grant-in-Aid are to be in the hands of the chairman of the Committee by August 1st of each year in order for them to be acted upon in time for the beginning of the current academic year; any applications received after that date will be considered at the November meeting.

We want to express our sincere thanks to those who have given financial aid to students whose needs went beyond the maximum provided by synod: The Lutheran Church Men, The Patterson Scholarship Fund, and The Quickle Scholarship Fund, as well as congregations that have rendered assistance.

It would be helpful if more congregations would establish scholarship funds that might be made available to needy students upon the recommendation of the committee, with preference being given to members of their own congregation. Such an arrangement would serve the whole church.

We urge pastors, and laymen to seek out promising young men and women in their congregations and advise the Committee on Church Vocations of these persons so that the Sub-Committee on Enlistment can contact them and invite them to consider the challenges of a church vocation in times like these.

We would like to also urge congregations to keep in close touch with their students who are preparing for a church vocation and keep them informed on the work of their congregation, supplying them with subscriptions to **The Lutheran** and **North Carolina Lutheran,** and a copy of the Minutes of Synod each year, and also put them on their mailing list for receiving the weekly church bulletin.

When it comes to seminary students, some special recognition of them would create a mutual tie and would be of great help to both student and congregation. Pastors might do as one congregation did last year, set aside a special Sunday during the year for their student, let him be the center of interest, possibly conducting the service in its entirety with a special offering for this student. For further suggestions as to the above, contact the Chairman of the Committee.

REV. WALTER N. YOUNT, Chairman
REV. CHARLES EASLEY, Chairman
Sub-Committee on Enlistment
DR. WILLIAM SCHWARZBEK, Chairman
Sub-Committee on Guidance
REV. K. Y. HUDDLE, Chairman
Sub-Committee on Financial Aid
MRS. DON PERRYMAN
DR. JOHN RHOADS
ROBERT CARMICHAEL
DALE NORRIS
DR. HOYLE WHITESIDE
REV. TERRY AGNER,
Secretary & Staff Advisor

Pastor Walter Yount, chairman, was recognized in connection with the report. Corrections were made to the report.

Conduct of Elections

The Rev. J. Marion Boggs, chairman, reported the results of the second balloting. President Whittecar declared the following duly elected:

Executive Board — Rev. R. Douglas Fritz; Rev. C. Marion Starr.

Lenoir Rhyne College — Rev. J. A. Harbinson, Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., Samuel L. Sox, Jr.

Lutheran Theol. Sou. Seminary — Rev. J. Marion Boggs; Oren Cline.

Lutheridge — John Ketner.

N. C. Lutheran Homes — Rev. Jacob L. Lackey; Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour; Aubrey Mauney.

LCA Delegates, Section I — Rev. Raymond M. Bost; Rev. C. Marion Starr; Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.; Joe C. Ridenhour; O. Leonard Moretz; B. S. Brown, Jr.; Harry E. Faggart, Jr.

LCA Delegates, Section II — Rev. George A. Keck; Mrs. Ernest W. Ridenhour.

Secretary — No election.

Following announcements by Pastor Fritz, Chaplain Plexico dismissed the afternoon meeting with prayer.

FOURTH MEETING

(Saturday Evening, May 15, 1971 — 6:30-9:00 P.M.)

Convention delegates and friends gathered in the Catawba College gymnasium for dinner and entertainment.

Chaplain T. C. Plexico had the invocation.

Dr. John L. Yost, Jr. served as Master of Ceremonies.

Following the dinner, Pastor Karl M. Park reported briefly on the 34th Assembly of the North Carolina Council of Churches, April 26-27, 1971, at Laurinburg.

The report was received as information and ordered printed in the minutes.

The report follows:

North Carolina Council of Churches Assembly

The thirty-fourth Annual Assembly of the North Carolina Council of Churches was held in Laurinburg, N. C. April 26 and 27 with most sessions being held on the campus of St. Andrew's College. The pre-Assembly Pastor's Conference featured addresses by, and discussions with, Dr. James D. Zeluff, Dr. John S.

Brown, and Dr. S. Archie Hargraves on the theme, "The Vocational Quandry of The Parish Minister."

The Assembly began with a Fellowship Dinner on the campus of St. Andrew's College and the evening worship service in the Franklin Chapel AME Zion Church in Laurinburg. Bishop William R. Cannon gave the opening address on "The Future Outlook For The Ecumenical Movement."

During the morning session on April 27, President James H. Lighbourne, Jr.; Treasurer John R. B. Hawes, Jr.; and Director S. S. Wiley gave their reports. Concern was expressed about the small attendance of official representatives from member bodies and the threatened financial shortage. The Assembly later acted to request the member bodies to have a special offering for the Council in their congregations on Pentecost Sunday or another suitable date.

The report of Church Women United activities and their March Assembly was made late in the day. Action was taken in their Assembly to secure trading stamps in sufficient number to provide an eighth "Harvester" vehicle for the Migrant Ministry work.

Migrant Ministry Director Bill Shipes reported on the work with the migrants in N. C. In addition to providing a Christian ministry for migrants, the Migrant Council supervises the CAP which is funded by the OEO in the overall work with migrants.

The Minister with Youth, Rutledge Tufts, reported on efforts to develop a chain of church-related youth hostels in N. C. Reports were also heard from the Commissions on Christian Social Ministries and Social Ministries Director Collins Kilbourne; Christian Nurture; Christian Unity; and Church World Service.

A special order of the day was a presentation by Dr. Thelma Arnote on "The Challenge to Churches for Child Care" in which she stated that churches could play a vital role in providing child care in their communities. She also stated that all segments of the community need facilities for child care which is more than merely custodial services.

During the awards luncheon, the Rev. Charles W. Ward of Raleigh was given the Council's Distinguished Service Award. Richard Shelton Communications Awards were presented to station WNC-TV of Greenville; the weekly MAIDEN TIMES of Maiden; and the BURLINGTON TIMES-NEWS of Burlington. A special citation was given to Miss Virtie Stroup, religion reporter of the Winston-Salem JOURNAL and SENTINEL.

A budget of $54,149 was adopted for 1971. The Assembly also voted to request the Executive Board to present a budget for 1972, 1973, and a projected budget for 1974 to the 1972 Assembly. Elections resulted in the reelection of President James H. Lightbourne, Jr. N. C. Synod members elected were: Dr. John W. Cobb of Raleigh as Chairman of the Commission on Christian Nurture; Kenneth Cobb of Salisbury and Miss Mary Stamy of Wilmington as members of the Executive Board. Other members of the N. C. Synod, LCA serve on the Executive Board and in other areas of leadership in the Council.

In other actions, following much debate, the Council supported the Family Assistance Plan and Welfare reform; licensing of day care centers in N. C.; the school lunch Program; and the United Farm Workers.

In the words of Executive Director Wiley, "the North Carolina Council of Churches has its best days before it. Mature Christianity must involve personal devotion to our Lord and vigorous action in His company to bring the changes in society that will make for true community. It is this mature balance of piety and social concern that we seek to express in the Council's program of work."

In connection with the report, President Whittecar presented the Rev. Samuel S. Wiley, Executive Director, who brought greetings from the Council.

Dr. Wiley spoke of the work of the Council and paid tribute to the synod for its support of the Council.

The Lenoir Rhyne College Ensemble under the direction of Mr. Ray McNeely entertained the convention with a number of selections.

The Service of Holy Communion (May 16, 1971)

The Service began at 8:30 a.m. Participating were Synod President George R. Whittecar, D.D., Celebrant and Preacher; Secretary Wilford Lyerly, D.D., Liturgist; Treasurer Charles S. Heilig, Lector; Central District Dean James C. Stirewalt, Assistant; Host Pastors R. Douglas Fritz and Hollis A. Miller, Assistants; C. Lynn Bailey, Organist-Choirmaster.

The processional featured the use of banners sponsored by the Committee on Architecture and Fine Arts, the Rev. George T. Moore, chairman.

The sermon entitled, "Christ's Victory and Ours", based on the text from St. John 16:33, was delivered by President Whittecar. The note of victory resounded throughout the sermon as Christ's victory becomes our victory through faith in Him. He said that the Christian Movement was never more favorable than today. He cited convincing evidences of the victory of Christ being keenly felt in today's world.

Special music was provided by the choir and a group of instrumentalists.

The offering in amount of $481.69 was divided equally between the LCA Appeal and the N. C. Lutheran Homes.

The Holy Communion followed.

FIFTH MEETING

(Sunday Morning, May 16, 1971 — 10:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.)
Balloting remained opened until 10:30 a.m.

Reference and Counsel

The Committee on Reference and Counsel recommended that following item 8 of the Sunday morning agenda the amendments still pending be heard. ADOPTED.

President Whittecar greeted Dr. Herman Cauble, president-elect of the South Carolina Synod, and presented him to the convention.

Minutes

Chairman John Lingle of the committee on Minutes reported that the minutes of the second and third meetings were being printed and would be distributed before the synod adjourned.

Pastors' Support

The Committee on Pastors' Support has met four times since the last synod convention: July 27; September 28; January 25; and April 19. A letter dated July 30 was sent to pastors, lay or vice chairmen, financial chairmen and treasurers of all the congregations of synod encouraging each congregation to pay a base salary to their pastor of not less than the minimum base salary adopted for 1971 at the meeting of the 1970 synod ($6,200) as computed according to the "Definition for Pastor's Compensation" (1968 Pro. N. C. Synod — p. 208). The letter offered to send lay members of the committee to Church councils and/or finance committees, to assist them in understanding the problems of pastors' support and in paying their pastor an adequate salary.

At the September meeting of the committee, assignments were made to all committee members to contact all pastors rceiving a base salary of less than $5,600 to determine if assistance could be given. Of the 54 pastors contacted, 27 were seen in person and 27 were contacted by telephone. No additional help was asked for by 34 pastors, 9 requested contacts be made with vice or lay chairmen of their congregations, and four others need help, but would make no specific request at that time. Four letters of explanation and information were sent by the chairman with no replies received. Ten visits were made by lay members of the committee on church councils.

The committee notes with gratitude that many congregations are paying the full 12% of the pastor's pension instead of the required 8%. We continue to encourage all congregations to do this. We further note that many congregations are making automobile allowances adequate to satisfy the needs of the pastor in his work of the ministry, and we urge all to pay the actual cost of automobile expense.

Several minor revisions were made in the "AID FOR DETERMINING BASE SALARY" in the hopes of clarifying and simplifying the form. At the writing of this report 139 forms had been returned in comparison with 151 forms returned last year. Ten of these reports were from pastors serving in special situations and are not included in the following statistics which show an encouraging increase in comparison with statistics of former years.

Number of Pastors	Base Salary Category	Average In Category	Percentage Comparison 1971	1970
10	Below $5,000	$ 4,663	Percentage below	
13	$5,000—$5,499	$ 5,201	$6,000	
15	$5,500—$5,999	$ 5,743	29%	60%
18	$6,000—$6,199	$ 6,112	Percentage between	
9	$6,200—$6,299	$ 6,208	$6,000 and $6,999	
		Median 6,232		
9	$6,300—$6,499	$ 6,381	40%	21%
15	$6,500—$6,999	$ 6,677	Percentage between	
10	$7,000—$7,499	$ 7,208	$7,000 and $7,999	
7	$7,500—$7,999	$ 7,727	13%	9%
10	$8,000—$8,999	$ 8,434	Percentage above	
5	$9,000—$9,999	$ 9,307	$8,000	
8	$10,000 and above	$10,973	18%	10%
129				

The committee notes the growth in pastor's base salaries in the following chart:

1968 — 68.2% below $5,600 for an average of $4,546
1969 — 58.3% below $5,600 for an average of $4,784
1970 — 31.1% below $5,600 for an average of $5,001
1971 — 43.4% below $6,200 for an average of $5,550

The average base salary for all pastors reporting amounts to $6,737 for 1971, $6,142 for 1970, and $5,685 for 1969.

The committee would like to note that in congregations where the Board of American Missions is giving salary support, salaries are at or above the minimum base recommended by the synod in every case but one.

Recommendation

Whereas, the Committee on Pastors' Support is concerned primarily in elevating the lower salaries of the synod;

Whereas, many of the smaller congregations are struggling valiantly to bring up their pastor's compensation; and

Whereas, we feel that these congregations need every chance to catch up to the rising minimum base,

We, the committee, recommend:

THAT the minimum base salary of $6,500 be adopted for 1972; and
THAT a challenge goal of $6,800 be considered by the congregations as a more desirable minimum base salary for pastors.

MRS. DOROTHY FISHER
REV. KARL U. DUNN
W. M. LOCKROW
CONRAD WESSELL, JR.
REV. C. LEE SHIPTON
PAUL C. RHYNE, JR.
W. A. BROWN, JR.
WALLACE GEE
REV. ERNEST W. RIDENHOUR, Chairman
REV. ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Staff

Pastor Ernest Ridenhour, chairman of the committee, called attention to the statistical section of the report showing the increase in pastors' salaries in the lower brackets, and then presented the committee's recommendation.

Chaplain Claude Deal, Jr., moved an amendment to the recommendation as follows:

> That the minimum base salary of $7,000 be adopted for 1972; and that a challenge goal of $7,400 be considered by the congregations as a more desirable minimum base salary for pastors.

Chaplain Deal then spoke to the amendment. He said that the increase of the committee was a step forward, but only reflects the rising costs without a raise in salary.

Pastors Paul Morgan, Harry Robinson, and Carl Ritchie spoke in favor of the amendment.

Pastors John Cobb and Walter Yount asked for information. In reply President Whittecar said that the synod has a plan to supplement pastors' salaries so that salaries can be brought in line with that recommended by the synod.

Those speaking against the amendment were Pastors John Barringer, Olin Swicegood, and Mr. J. I. Wagoner who felt that too much of an increase would discourage congregations in their efforts to raise pastors' salaries, and also from meeting their apportionment.

Conrad B. Wessell, Jr., advanced information as to what the budget would have to carry if the amendment passed.

Pastor Karl Park advocated some method to relieve the pastor from asking for it.

Pastor John Yost, Jr. moved an amendment to the amendment as follows:

> That the minimum base salary of $6,800 be adopted for 1972 and that the synod through its Committee on Pastors' Support increase its efforts to get those congregations unable to raise their pastors' salary to accept the subsidy of the synod.

Pastor Yost explained the reason for his motion. Referring to the Board of World Missions as an example, he encouraged a more realistic goal. He said that just raising the base salary without implementing it would not produce

results. He said that his amended goal of $6,800 was not moving too fast, but fast enough to lift sights.

Pastor Clyde Haas spoke in favor of the $6,800 goal, and said that a congregation paying its apportionment would have money for its current expenses. Also Mr. S. H. Kirkpatrick, lay delegate from Alamance, who said that laymen should assume a more responsible part.

Dr. F. L. Conrad, former synod president, was called to the presiding chair at this time while President Whittecar asked for the floor to speak.

Dr. Whittecar spoke of the double standard of base salaries set by the synod and those by the Board of American Missions, and said that for the most part mission congregations had come up to the standard as recommended by synod. He said further that congregations receiving subsidies agree to pay their synodical apportionment in full.

Upon Pastor William Milholland's request for clarification of base salary, Pastor Ernest Ridenhour explained the formula.

Dr. B. S. Brown, Jr. moved the previous question. ADOPTED.

The "second degree" amendment by Pastor Yost was then put to the convention, and ruled as a substitute motion. ADOPTED.

Pastor Yost then moved that the challenge goal be set at $7,400. ADOPTED.

President Whittecar thanked Dr. Conrad for presiding over this item of business.

At this time, the President greeted the group that came with Pastor Richard Rhyne from the Prince of Peace Center for Service, Greensboro. It was noted that they had communed with synod delegates and visitors.

Military Personnel

The committee held one meeting during the year. At this meeting held at the Church House in Salisbury on Feb. 3, 1971, the committee reviewed the overall concern which should be manifested in each congregation for their members in military service. Some congregations, especially those located adjacent to military installations, have an unusually large percentage of their members serving in the armed forces, while others have few, if any, in military service. The committee would like to encourage each congregation to set up a special committee, or to designate one of its standing committees, to have prime responsibility in their ministry to military personnel. (1970 Pro., p. 225)

According to the figures compiled from the 1970 Parochial Reports there are 1,038 members from our N. C. Synod congregations on active military duty. Four of our pastors on the clerical roll of synod are on active duty as military chaplains. At the close of 1970 a total of 12 Lutheran chaplains were serving at military installations within the state. Six of our parish pastors located adjacent to military installations are designated as Contact Pastors by the Lutheran Council in the U.S.A.

Recommendation:

That each congregation, in keeping with the highest ideals of our American heritage and the suggestion of the LCA Calendar of Emphasis, observe Sunday July 4, 1971, as a special "Day of Prayer for Chaplains and all others in military service."

REV. JOHN D. BARRINGER, Chairman
REV. CLAUDE V. DEAL, SR.
BEACH KELLER
NORD D. WILSON
REV. L. E. CUMBEE, JR.
LT. COL. CARL L. WOLFE

Pastor John Barringer, chairman, presented the committee's recommendation. ADOPTED.

Chaplains James Kinney and John Weaver were recognized in connection with the report.

Parish Education

Realizing the importance and cruciality of parish education in the life of the congregations of synod, the Committee on Parish Education has attempted to direct its attention to this paramount program.

The most outstanding feature in parish education in the synod during the past year was the cluster groups for teacher training. While every problem was not solved in the training sessions, we are most confident that this venture was most helpful to the participants. From a survey of the teachers attending the leadership clusters the response has been most gratifying.

As a request from the committee for congregations to consider clustering and employing a Field Consultant, the Northwestern and Southwestern Districts have made this a reality. As of this date, four congregations have committed themselves to employ on a part-time basis a Field Consultant in Parish Education. We commend these congregations in this new venture.

The committee calls your attention to the following items:

Age Group Consultants

Age Group Consultants are persons trained to assist the congregations desiring their services. This is a person to person basis of consultation. The following persons are available to serve our congregations as resource persons:

Pre-School

Mrs. K. V. Epting, Jr., 1908 Sherwood, Salisbury, 28144
Mrs. R. Ed Davis, 75 Cabarrus Ave. W., Concord, 28025
Mrs. William E. Patterson, Jr., Box 301, Sanford, 27330
Mrs. Cy Frazier, P.O. Box 671, Mt. Holly, 28120
Sister Evelyn Houlroyd, Box 596, Hickory, 28601

Elementary

Mrs. Will (Jane) Wolfgang, 4025 Shamrock Drive, Burlington 27215
Miss Mary Stamy, 507 Orange, Wilmington, 28401
Mrs. Clyde (Mary Catherine) Taylor, 33rd Ave., NW, Hickory, 28601
Mrs. William B. Carr, Route 2, Dallas, 28034
Mrs. Nancy Koontz, Box 402, Concord, 28025

Secondary

Mrs. Henry (Judi) McKay, 9124 Sandburg Ave., Charlotte, 28213
Mrs. J. B. (Geneva) Palmer, Jr., Route 1, Box 216, Thomasville, 27360
Mrs. Peter (Susie) Setzer, 809 S. York St., Gastonia, 28052
Mrs. Robert H. (Nadine) Thompson, 302 S. Main, Kannapolis, 28081
The Rev. Charles Huggins, Box 787, Sanford, 27330
Mrs. Robert Brickhouse, Route 9, Box 66, Sanford, 27330

Adult

The Rev. Hollis Miller, 2026 Rosemont, Salisbury, 28144
The Rev. Terry W. Agner, P.O. Box 240, Salisbury, 28144
The Rev. Joseph Glass, Ph.D., Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, 28601
The Rev. Karl Dunn, Route 1, Box 316, Lincolnton, 28092
Edward Hill, City Lake Road, Lexington, 27292
The Rev. Mark Johnson, 204 S. Main, Mt. Pleasant, 28124
Charles B. Sigmon, Box 96, Newell, 28126

Vacation Church School

A complete new set of courses will be available for the 1971 V.C.S. The theme will be, "At Home in God's World." The materials will consist of a teacher's guide, a pupil's book, audio visual aids and a teacher's packet. The teachers packet will include materials such as posters and song charts. There will be no activity kits for pupils. A separate course will be provided for the Nursery, "Me, In God's World." The 1970 nursery course will again be available. "Look at Teaching" will be used for grades 9 and above.

Youth and adult courses from the LCA curriculum will be suggested. Materials for the inner city congregations are available. The 1971 course will be used again in 1973. The 1972 course will be used only once. In 1974 a combined ALC and LCA course is planned. The synod committee will again sponsor institutes and workshops for our teachers. Please consult your mailings for this schedule. In addition to the workshop there will be available, "Clinics by Mail." This is a service of the BPE to send special help to congregations unable to use the material and suggestions planned for in the material.

Lutheridge

Please note the dates June 20-26 in the Lutheridge program for the lab school for church school teachers of mentally retarded. The committee can offer scholarships to your congregation that you may take advantage of this excellent service. Please contact the representative of your district.

Individual Congregational Programs

The committee stands available to assist in any program the congergation may need. The following are available from the BPE:

"First There are Six" — A program involving adults who desire to continue adult education.

"Youth Concerns Sweatshops" — A program involving adults and youths. Please note the Lutheridge program for Aug. 1-7 "Focus".

"Seminars for Husbands and Wives" — A program enabling couples to identify their own marriage and family strengths and set goals for themselves.

The district representatives of the Committee on Parish Education stand ready to assist in the job you have entrusted to us.

REV. CHARLES R. McMANUS, Chairman
REV. CHARLES R. HUGGINS
REV. GEO. A. KECK
REV. J. L. PEELER
REV. PAUL COBB
REV. K. Y. HUDDLE
MRS. EUGENE O. CASPER
MISS MARY STAMEY
MR. EMERY R. HOLLAR
SISTER EVELYN HOULROYD
MRS. CHARLES LEFLER
MRS. WILLIAM CARR

Pastor Charles McManus, chairman, presented the report as information.
Christian Education Secretary Terry Agner was recognized in connection with the report.

Youth Ministry

The Committee on Youth Ministry began a year's life with 6 new members and 12 former members. The first meeting was held with 3 other synodical committees, South Carolina, Florida and Southeastern, at Camp Calvin in Hampton, Georgia, September 10-12, 1970. This was a Regional Workshop for committees and was conducted by the Commission on Youth Ministry — LCA. Our committee had 11 people on a borrowed bus, which we drove to Georgia. Among the eleven was the Rev. Terry Agner, Secretary of Christian Education,

who shares in the work of the committee and shared in driving the bus. In addition to the workshop our committee had two more meetings and several subcommittee meetings which produced those things in the remainder of this report.

First, we turn to past-present-continued programs.

Ministry With The Mentally Retarded. Two events were held in the summer of 1970. The camp with retarded youth directed by the Rev. Peter Setzer, was in Burnsville, and had a total attendance of 32 campers. Sixteen were retarded youth from Murdock Center and sixteen were from our N. C. congregations. This has been and continues to be a very meaningful event. Plans for 1971 include this camp. The two-week event at Murdock Center was directed by the Rev. Frederick Stiemke and was attended by 5 youth. This event is also being considered for 1971.

Ministry With The Aging. Sixteen youth gathered at the Hickory Unit of the N. C. Lutheran Homes for a week of work and witness last summer. The Rev. Charlie Hoyle directed this event. There is a possibility that two opportunities will be offered in 1971. One at Hickory and one at Albemarle are being considered.

Rustic. Rural, Urban, Suburban Teens in Christ, was held at Lutheridge last summer, co-directed by the Rev. Carl Warren and the Rev. Dick Rhyne. It was made up of 48 youth and 6 staff. The youth were from junior and senior high schools, with a 24 black - 24 white ratio. The staff included 2 black and 4 white leaders. The cultural, racial and personal encounter was a great experience. There will be some kind of similar opportunity in 1971.

Senior High Seminar On Interpersonal And Self Growth was held at Lutheridge with 11 youth and 3 staff, the Rev. Terry Agner, Mrs. Nadine Thompson and the Rev. Phil Deese. This seminar is a personal growth opportunity for the youth of our congregations. In 1971 there will be another senior high event, and can be done on a cluster level if requested.

Junior High Retreats. Three events were held for our junior high youth in 1970. In Chapel Hill the retreat was directed by Mrs. Martha Perry and had 6 participants. In Hickory there were 7 youth, directed by the Rev. Gilmer C. Miller, Jr., and 7 youth met in Banner Elk under the direction of the Rev. Larry Campbell. In 1971 there will be some changes in our junior high leadership events.

Clusters. Several clusters of youth groups from neighboring congregations were called together for an initial contact and the suggestion was made that they continue that relationship. Out of these initial meetings only a few clusters have continued to operate. There will be more emphasis on using the cluster approach by the Committee on Youth Ministry and the feeling is that some structure will be needed. More evaluating and planning is presently underway for this area of youth ministry.

Consultation Teams. The Commission on Youth Ministry — LCA has put emphasis on this program and N. C. is taking advantage of the CYM's assistance. Presently we have one team that has received the special 6-day training, and this team of two, the Rev. Henry McKay and Mr. Bryan Tilden, are available to congregations for consultation. This year we are in the process of adding 7 teams who were recruited from and supported by various clusters or by individual congregations. These teams will be available by mid-March 1971.

Penny Parade. The 1970 parade resulted in a gift to the Kure Beach Retreat Center of $1,393.52. This contribution came from the congregations who responded to our committee's invitation. A tentative Penny Parade project for 1971 is the campsite near Sanford, which needs a well and sanitation facilities as a first step toward development. The Rev. Harvey Blume is in charge of the committee's special projects.

Convo 70. The CYM-LCA conducted this event in connection with the LCA Convention. It was very successful and was a great influence on the Church. Attending from N. C. were the Rev. Don Safrit, the Rev. Hollis Miller, Ken Cobb and Janie Owen. A similar event is in the planning for 1972.

While the committee continues to provide and improve the above programs it also seeks to enter new areas. Three new programs are in line for 1971.

Focus 71, Conference on Creative Youth Ministry For Congregations, is a joint effort by the Committees on Youth Ministry of the South Carolina, Florida, Southeastern and North Carolina Synods. Five obejctives of FOCUS 71 are:

a. To build bridges of understanding between youth and adults coming to the conference.

b. To learn new skills in creative Youth Ministry.

c. Develop a support system between youth and adult to carry over into the local congregation.

d. To become exposed to available resources in Youth Ministry.

e. To foster fellowship, cooperation, facilities, programs, etc., among our southern synods.

The dates are August 1-7, 1971 and it will be held at Lutheridge.

Youth Staffer, or Project 33 is tentative at the writing of this report. However, it is very high on the committee's list of priorities. This project would make available to N. C. a full-time person, age 19-23, who would work with our committee for a year in serving congregations. The CYM, which has made this its main program, will pay a stipend to the youth staffers and synodical committees will be responsible for room and board and travel. The financial commitment is presently under consideration and will determine whether or not N. C. will take advantage of Project 33.

Adult Workshops has been expressed as a real need. A few experiments have resulted in a workable and effective design. In 1971 the committee will be initiating some of these workshops, but we are also open to requests.

These are the programs and projects that have been done, are being done, and are being planned. They are all designed to aid the local congregation either by strengthening the members who attend various events or by working with the local congregation itself. We urge you to take advantage of all the 1971 opportunities and to call on the committee for special attention anytime you feel the need. Our committee sitll has personal resources and designs that are available. Let us then continue to share God's Grace, Peace and Love in the Spirit of Christ our Lord.

REV. PHILLIP W. DEESE, Chairman
CAROL PETERSON, Secretary
REV. HARVEY BLUME
BOB BRADY
CHARLES BRITTAN
HARRIET FESPERMAN
MR. MICHAEL FRYE
REV. HENRY McKAY
MRS. C. REGINALD MUNDAY
WILBURN OWEN
REV. C. PETER SETZER
MR. RICHARD SHAW
BRYAN TILDEN
MRS. ROBERT THOMPSON
GARY THORNBURG
PAULA WEINHOLD
REV. DON WOOLLY
BETTY ANN YOUNG

Pastor Phillip Deese, chairman, presented the report as information, and made a few announcements concerning the coming events.

Auxiliaries

The purpose of the Committee on Auxiliaries is to serve as a means of communication between the synod and its two auxiliaries, namely, Lutheran Church Women and Lutheran Men. Members of the committee also serve as consultants and advisors to these auxiliaries at their meetings. Two members of the committee have been assigned to Lutheran Church Women: Mrs. Paul B. Beatty and the Rev. M. L. Farris. Other members of the committee are available and eager to serve when opportunities present themselves.

The reports of the auxiliaries reveal the continued efforts of their leaders to meet the varied needs of the church and society. We would commend both the leaders and members of the auxiliaries for their devotion and service to the church.

Congregations of the synod are encouraged to evaluate the work of their local units and to give them such support as will enable them to give added witness to the Gospel in our day.

The presidents of the synodical auxiliaries have presented the following reports. We present them herewith, to the synod as information.

LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN

The theme of the 1970 Unit Convention of Lutheran Church Women: LISTEN-LOVE-LIVE, has motivated the program of this organization throughout the year.

In line with the theme are the objectives for the year:

1. To help each member of Lutheran Church Women realize her importance as an instrument of Christian Mission and engage in Christian Action.
2. To help each congregational organization assume responsibility for active participation in all functions of Lutheran Church Women.

These objectives have been activated by our Unit committees: Spiritual Renewal, Social Concerns, Leadership-Membership-Development, Publicity and Promotion and Membership/Fellowship.

Important in our year's work are the District Assemblies which this year took the form of workshops providing help for those attending in the areas of Bible Study, Retreats, Program Planning, and Mission Study. Members of our Unit appreciate the helpful messages of Dr. Ernest Misenheimer who spoke at each of the Assemblies. Attendance at these meetings was about 850.

The Spring Fellowship meetings presented programs within the framework of Social Concerns and were attended by about 1,650.

We are grateful for:

—the almost ten thousand women making up the 195 congregational organizations in the North Carolina Unit who strive to be instruments of Christian Mission.

—the Design For Learning program which successfully conducted classes in 185 of our congregational organizations.

—the 540 persons who attended our Unit Convention in 1970 and who went home with renewed interest and enthusiasm for LCW work.

—the offerings which have made it possible for our Unit to reach its budget and, in addition, to give a love offering to our Auxiliary.

—the many Lutheran women who availed themselves of the Literacy program classes and who now are using their training to help in this worthwhile effort.

—the Spiritual Retreats which were held in our six districts.

—the personal contact we are afforded with our missioners through our Mailbox Mission project.

—the privilege to be the sponsoring organization for the Patterson Memorial fund.

—the continued improvement in the health and strength of our Synod President, Dr. Whittecar, for the warm cordial relationship with our Synodical Staff, and for the help of our Synodical Advisors, The Rev. M. L. Farris and Mrs. Paul Beatty.

—the member of our Unit who is also on the Auxiliary board, Mrs. Jeff Norris.

—the dedicated and helpful Unit board whose love, concern and cooperation make possible the plans and program of Lutheran Church Women of North Carolina.

MRS. E. RAY KING, President
North Carolina Lutheran Church Women

THE PATTERSON MEMORIAL FUND

given in loving memory of
Ibsen Frank and Maria Lou Patterson
by their sons and daughters
Mr. Karl B. Patterson, Mrs. Lula P. Stevens
Mrs. Henderson Miller, Mrs. Vivian P. Clapp
Mr. Arthur L. Patterson, Mr. Hubert C. Patterson
and a granddaughter, Mrs. Ralph P. Rogers

THE PATTERSON MEMORIAL FUND
CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ending December 31, 1970

Balance on Deposit, January 1, 1970		$ 140.80
Received from —		
North Carolina Synod of LCA		
(Trust Department — Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.)		$4,815.16
Total cash available		$4,955.96

Disbursements

Grants to Seminary Students	$1,000.00	
Grants to Lenoir Rhyne Students	1,375.00	
Grants to Students at other institutions of learning	900.00	
Total Grants		$3,275.00
BALANCE CHECKING ACCOUNT SEPTEMBER 30, 1970		$1,680.96
Investment:		
Fidelity Federal Savings & Loan Assoc., Hickory, N. C.		$6,509.69
Account No. 12982 — Interest		143.51
Total		$6,653.20
Less —		
Amount paid to CONCERN (Albemarle Unit)		$6,000.00
Balance Savings Account		$ 653.20

LUTHERAN MEN

The Forty-eighth Annual Convention of Lutheran Men in North Carolina was held at St. Luke's Lutheran Church, Charlotte, on November 11, 1970. The following officers were elected to serve during the year 1971: President, Martin C. Pannell; Vice President, Harold F. McKnight; Secretary, Charles Ketner; Treasurer, Carl R. Haynes; and members at large of the Executive Committee, Ray A. Cline and George Page. The convention was held with a new format, with a business session in the afternoon. The banquet was held in the evening with a most informative and penetrating analysis of the situation of our youth being made by Dr. John C. Cooper of Eastern Kentucky University.

The 1971 Convention will be held at St. Stephen's Lutheran Church, Hickory, Rev. David Castor, Pastor, and Herbert Ray Angle, President of the local unit. We are thankful for the invitation of the men of St. Stephen's and look forward to a great convention. At the present time it appears that it will also be held under the new format.

The Scouting Program continued under the able direction of Mr. Aubrey Mauney, and the 19th Annual Lutheridge Scout Retreat marked another year of success under his direction. Some 502 scouts and leaders were in attendance at this retreat. The Scouting Program continues under the direction of Mr. Mauney in 1971.

Perhaps the most disappointing aspect of our work for 1970 was our inability to get our district organizations really moving, with notable exceptions. At the same time, we received reports occasionally of a unit that had decided to abandon its men's group. These are distressing facts.

On the other hand, there was news to offset this. Most important was the action of the Home Mission Foundation in authorizing disbursement to the Lutheran Men of a sum sufficient to employ a part-time executive director. These funds will be used in part for salary and in part for promotional work. For some time now the committee has been seeking the right man to fill this job of executive director. Hopefully, he will have been selected by the time you read this report. An executive director will give our organization, state-wide, district-wide, and even at the local level, the continuity that is required.

The Loan and Gift Fund continued with its contribution to mission work. This program, along with the very sizable account now held by the Home Mission Foundation, continues to be an important force and contributing factor to the growth of our church in North Carolina. The Loan and Gift Fund Program in 1971 will be under the direction of Mr. Harry Fesperman and as never before every congregation in our synod, both with and without a Men's unit, is encouraged to contribute to this very effective program.

"Vitality" continues to be the watchword and the emphasis. The local unit is and must continue to be the scene of the action. Your president and the other members of the Executive Committee stand ready to come to your local unit meetings and assist in every way possible. All we need is the invitation (and it has been a real disappointment to me that we have not received more invitations). Above all else, one thing has impressed me as a result of my service as your president in 1970: There is a place for your men's organization in the church today. Few things can match the effectiveness and Christian fellowship of the "men of the church coming together."

MARTIN C. PANNELL, President
Lutheran Men

Recommendation

That the president of each of the two auxiliaries or his representative, be recognized in connection with his report to bring greetings to the synod.

REV. W. LEO SMITH, Chairman
REV. PAUL L. CONRAD
REV. M. L. FARRIS
REV. FREDERICK ARCHER
MRS. JOHN COBB
MRS. PAUL B. BEATTY
MR. HARRY B. FESPERMAN

Pastor Leo Smith, chairman, presented the recommendation recognizing the presence of the auxiliary leaders.

Mrs. E. Ray King, president of Lutheran Church Women of N. C., greeted the convention in the name of the 10,000 LCW members, and spoke of the approaching major events, namely, the state convention at Lenoir Rhyne College, and the auxiliary convention in Philadelphia, Pa.

Mr. Harold McKnight, vice president of Lutheran Men, brought greetings on behalf of LM President Martin Pannel and the LC of N. C. Mr. Pannell was unable to attend due to illness.

President Whittecar called attention to the report of the Home Mission Foundation in connection with the report of American Missions.

In answer to the question, what has happened about the camp project?, by Pastor Paul Rimmer, Mr. G. C. Miller replied that the men are waiting for recommendation from the Camp committee.

Conduct of Elections

Chairman J. Marion Boggs of the committee reported the results of the third balloting, and the President declared the following as duly elected:

Lenoir Rhyne College — Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr.

Lutheridge — Rev. David L. Castor; Rev. Donald E. Woolly; Mr. Joe Baker.

N. C. Lutheran Homes — Rev. Charlie L. Hoyle.

LCA Delegates, Section I — Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer; Lloyd Bollinger; Wallace Jorgenson.

LCA Delegates, Section II — Rev. John M. Hawn; Michael Frye.

Secretary — Rev. Wilford Lyerly.

Secretary Lyerly accepted the election on the basis of the convention vote previously taken to remove the "full-time" from the office, so that it may become a part-time office if and when circumstances warrant.

President Whittecar responded with appropriate remarks.

Budget Presentation

Mr. Roy Apple, chairman of the budget committee, presented the proposed budget appearing in Section K-8, pp. 147-149, and moved the adoption of recommendation 2 of the Executive Board (p. 152).

Pastor John Yost, Jr. moved an amendment to the budget by amending line 17 — "Sustentation Pro. Pastors' Sal.", from $30,000 to $40,000.

Pastor Roy B. Setzer supported the amendment by saying that everyone should get an honest salary.

Pastor Karl Park served notice that he would propose an increase from 7¢ to 10¢ per mile for travel of committee members on synod business.

The amended budget was put to the convention for vote. ADOPTED.

Dr. Bachman Brown, Jr. admonished the convention to support the budget since he heard no negative vote.

Pastor Paul Rimmer expressed the need for a supportive ministry.

Mr. Apple presented Recommendation 4 of the Executive Board (p.) as follows:

> That in calculating 1972 apportionments the percentage of Active Confirmed Members of churches with less than 100 members in relation to synod's total Active Confirmed Members be reduced 3% with the 3% being added to congregations with 200 members or over.

Dr. Ernest Misenheimer explained the chart showing how the recommended formula for the 1972 apportionment operates, and the per capitas for the three categories of churches for 90% of budget. He said that there would be a slight modification in view of the budget increase.

The recommendation was put to a vote. ADOPTED.

Pastor Karl Park put his motion before the convention, as follows:

That this convention of synod direct the Executive Board to set as the synod rate 10¢ per mile auto travel expenses on behalf of synod business. ADOPTED.

Proposed Amendments to Constitution

Dr. Bachman Brown, Jr. served notice of the following amendments implementing the recommendation of the Committee on Study of Officers and Staff to be voted on at the 1972 convention, as follows:

We, the undersigned members of the voting body of the 1971 Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, do move that the Constitution of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be amended in the following aspects:

1. That Article Two, Section VI, Item 4, be amended by deleting the words "and secretary" in the first sentence and inserting the word "the" before the word "President" in the first sentence.

2. That Article Two, Section V. Item 5, be amended by deleting all of Item 5.

3. That Article Three, Section I, Item 2, be amended by deleting the words "Secretary and Treasurer" from the first sentence of said item and deleting the comma following the word "years" and replacing it with a period and deleting the remaining part of the sentence, so that the item as amended shall read:

"The term of office of the President shall be five (5) years. All officers shall be eligible for re-election except as provided in Item 4 of this section."

4. That Article Three, Section I, Item 3, be amended by deleting the words "any of the three officers" in the first sentence and in their place inserting the word "the office of President".

5. That Article Three, Section I, Item 7, be amended by deleting the entire item and inserting in its place the following:

"Administrative Assistants, if and when such positions are created by the Synod in Convention, shall be elected by the Executive Board on nomination by the President. Such Administrative Assistants may be recalled or dismissed on proper notice by action of the Executive Board. They shall not be eligible for membership on the Executive Board or any operational committee, except as a designated representative of the President. They shall not be eligible for election after they have reached the age of 67 years. The terms of such Administrative Assistants shall expire concurrently with that of the President."

6. That Article Three, Section I, Item 8, be amended by deleting all of Item 8 and in its place inserting the following:

"in the event of the death or resignation of the President, the terms of the Administrative Assistants shall terminate when the new president takes office."

7. That Article Five, Section II, Item 5, be amended by striking the period at the end of the item and inserting a semi-colon in its place and adding the following:

"provided, however, that if an elective member of the Executive Board shall be elected either Secretary or Treasurer of the Synod, he shall be entitled to receive such compensation as is provided for such office."

8. That Article Six, Section I, Item 1, be amended by inserting the words "or his designated representative" following the word "Synod" in said item.

9. That Article Six, Section I, Item 3 be amended by placing a period after the tenth word "secretary", so that the Item as amended shall read:
"An operational committee shall elect its own chairman and secretary."

10. That Article Six, Section 1, Items 6, 7, and 8 be amended by striking all of Items 6, 7 and 8.

11. That Article Seven, Section I, Item 1, be amended by inserting the words "or his designated representative" following the word "Synod" in the second sentence of the item.

12. That Article Seven, Section IV, Item 1 (a), be amended by inserting the words "or his designated representative" following the word "synod".

signed by:

B. S. Brown, Jr.
C. Marion Starr
John L. Yost, Jr.
Harry E. Faggart, Jr.
Craig L. Barnhardt
Paul L. Morgan

Dr. Brown presented the amendment appearing on p. 199 of the 1970 Proceedings regarding limitation of terms of service on boards of trustees, as follows:

That Article Two, Section VI of synod's Constitution be amended by adding the following as a new Item 9:

"9. Elective members of the boards of trustees of institutions and other agencies will have the privilege of succeeding themselves not more than two times for a total of three (3) consecutive terms of service on the same board. In determining length of service, terms of office beginning prior to 1971 shall not be considered. A person who has completed three consecutive terms on a particular board may be elected to the same board again after he has been off that board for at least one year."

Dr. Brown gave a history of the amendment as coming from Lenoir Rhyne College limiting tenure on that board. The Executive Board thought well of it, he said, and thought that it would be a good thing to include other boards.

In answer to a question about the Lutheran Children's Home Board, Dr. Whittecar said that the amendment would only be a request.

The above amendment was put to a vote. ADOPTED.

Pastor K. Y. Huddle served notice of the following resolution to be voted on at the 1972 convention:

WHEREAS there is wisdom in the synod being able to abolish any office it creates;

WHEREAS the welfare of the synod and its congregations are of foremost concern;

WHEREAS it is wise to make provision to best fit the needs of congregations and individuals;

WHEREAS there may be necessity of changing the offices or the talents of the office of the Administrative assistant to the president; and

WHEREAS there is no provision for the termination of the office of Administrative Assistant to the president without possible embarrassment to the president or the executive board.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: —

1. That the synod shall retain control of the office of Administrative Assistant to the president which it has created and to this intent may recall any Administrative Assistant at any convention by a two-thirds (⅔) vote of the delegates present and voting;

2. That the contact with the local congregation and its members may always be current, the term of office of any Administrative Assistant shall not exceed seven (7) years in total; provided further that should such Administrative Assistant be necessary or required for the welfare of the synod or of its special program, the synod may extend the term of service up to an addition four (4) years;

3. That the office of president of synod may remain open and uninfluenced in its selection, no Administrative Assistant actively serving in such office or under appointment as acting president by appointment of the executive Board shall be eligible to election to the office of president of synod.

4. These powers may not be delegated.

Signed by:

John L. Derrick	Ron Smith
L. Franklin Dorton	J. Allen Arndt
K. Y. Huddle	Phillip Gendes

President Whittecar asked for further remarks on any part of the Executive Board's report. There being none, the report was closed.

Dr. Brown proposed bylaw amendments which had been put on prior notice (p. 93).

That Section VII, Items 1 and 2, a, b, and c be deleted and that the following be substituted:

1. This committee shall be composed of ten members, five pastors and five laymen appointed for two year terms so that the terms of five members expire each year. The secretary of synod, as director of the synodical news bureau, shall serve as ex-officio member in addition to the five appointed pastors.

2. The committee shall:

a. Supervise the publication and circulation of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN; submit nominations for an editor and business manager to the annual convention of the synod for approval, the same to serve for terms of one year, eligible for re-election.

b. Promote the subscription effort for THE LUTHERAN in the synod;

c. Advise and assist the director of the synodical news bureau in publicizing and promoting the work of the synod.

Pastor Harry Robinson moved to amend by deleting second sentence in paragraph which reads: "The secretary of synod, as director of the synodical news bureau, shall serve as ex-officio member in addition to the five appointed pastors." ADOPTED.

The amended bylaws were put to a vote. ADOPTED.

Chaplain Plexico dismissed the convention with prayer.

SIXTH MEETING

(Sunday Afternoon, May 16, 1971, 2:00-4:40 P.M.)

A music recital was conducted by C. Lynn Bailey, organist-choirmaster of St. John, Salisbury from 1:30 to 2:00 p.m.

The memorial service, beginning at 2 p.m., was held in loving memory of the Reverends Robert Nelson Peery and Charles Elmore Ridenhour.

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, convention chaplain, was the liturgist and preacher

The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., secretary and necrologist, was Lector and gave the call to remembrance. The Lesson read was Romans 8:31-39.

Charles Elmore Ridenhour, A.B., B.D.

The Rev. Charles Elmore Ridenhour, 78, died on April 4, at the N. C. Lutheran Homes, Hickory, after one year of declining health.

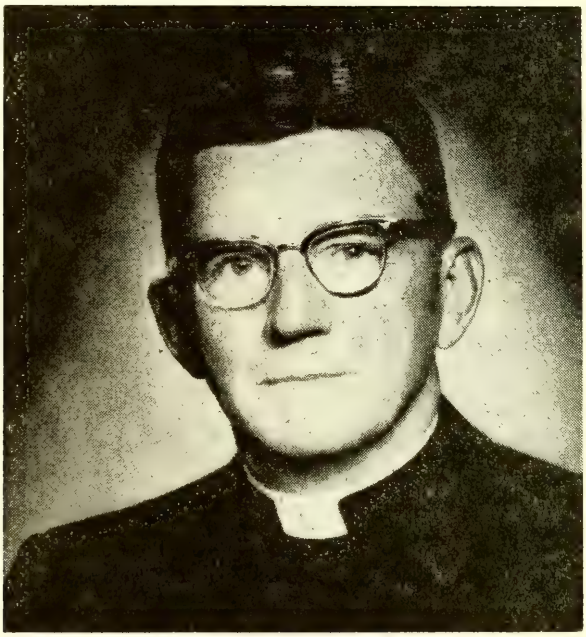
Born April 4, 1893, in Cabarrus County, he was the son of Luther Alexander and Alice (Barringer) Ridenhour. He was educated in the Cabarrus County Public Schools, Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute, (A,B, 1916) and the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, graduating in 1919.

He was married to Addie Marguerite Cline, Cabarrus County, N. C., May 22, 1919. His wife preceeded him in death in January 1971.

Surviving are one son, Charles Edward, and two daughters, Mrs. David Wise of Claremont and Mrs. Ray A. Cline of Concord.

He was ordained in 1919 by the North Carolina Synod. He served St. Paul-Bethel, Rowan County, from 1919-1928; Reformation, Davie County, 1919-25; Lutheran Chapel, China Grove-Center Grove, Kannapolis, 1928-45; Holy Communion, Dallas, 1945-54; mission developer, later pastor, Redeemer, Charlotte, 1954-58. He retired in 1958 and made his home in Charlotte. He had served his church and synod in many capacities including membership on the Boards of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne Colegel, Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, and the Lutheran Children's Home of the South.

Funeral services were held on April 6 at Redeemer, Charlotte, conducted by the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., president of the Synod and the Rev C. Marion Starr of Kannapolis, former pastor. Interment was in St. John's Lutheran Church Cemetery, Concord.



The Rev. Robert Nelson Peery, A.B., B.D.

The Rev. Robert Nelson Peery, 60, died on January 17, 1971 at the Catawba Memorial Hospital after a short illness.

A native of Tazewell County, Virginia, he was born February 1, 1910, the son of Stephen Leonard and Josephine (Shawver) Peery. He received his education in the Burke's Garden High School, Roanoke College, graduating in 1933 with the A.B. degree, and the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, graduating in 1938 with the B.D. degree. He was ordained by the Virginia Synod at Roanoke, Va., on January 26, 1939.

He was married to Leota Cobble of Midway, Tennessee on January 22, 1939. He is survived by his wife and one son, the Rev. Robert Nelson Peery, Jr. of Brooklyn, N. Y.

Pastor Peery served the following parishes: Mosheim Parish, Midway, Tenn., 1938-42; Holy Trinity, Newport, Tenn., which he organized, 1942-48; Trinity, Roanoke, Va. (first pastor), 1948-49; Beth-Eden, Newton, N. C., 1950-70.

He served in a number of capacities in both the Virginia and North Carolina Synods. In the Virginia Synod, he served as president of the Knoxville Conference (1942-48); a member of the Executive Council (1944-48); and vice president of the Board of Trustees of the Williams-Hanson Home for Boys (1942-48).

In the N. C. Synod, he served as secretary and vice president of the Western Conference (1952-58); a member of the Board of Trustees of Sipe's Orchard Home (1960); a member of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina Homes, and president of the Board from 1967 until the time of his death. He also served on the synod's Stewardship and Social Ministry committees, and was a delegate to the convention of the former United Lutheran Church in America in 1960 and also to the Constituting Convention of the Lutheran Church in America in 1962.

Funeral services were held on January 20, 1971 at Beth-Eden Lutheran Church, Newton, conducted by the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., assisted by Vicar James Rodgers of Beth-Eden. Interment was in the Sinking Springs Cemetery, Midway, Tennessee.

Reference and Counsel

Pastor Harry Robinson, committee member, presented the following recommendation and resolutions:

Pacific Southwest Synod, Communication from

1. This synod has received a communication from the Pacific Southwest Synod conveying greetings to the synod, and informing the Executive Board of certain actions taken by the recent convention of that synod. We recommend that the Executive Board of synod acknowledge this communication as it sees fit. ADOPTED.

2. Penal System, resolution re

The following resolutions are presented to the synod for its consideration: RESOLVED, "That the Rev. Robert Q. Beard be requested by this Convention to present the resolution adopted by the 1971 Convention of this Synod pertaining to the North Carolina Penal System to the members of the 1971 North Carolina General Assembly and to the Governor of North Carolina." ADOPTED.

WHEREAS, there are needs for professional services in specialized training areas that can not always be met by the synodical staff, and

WHEREAS, pastors need the opportunity of Professional Referral Services, and

WHEREAS, pastors often need pastoral counseling from Trained Professional Counselors, and

WHEREAS, pastors also need the opportunity and resources for continued Training in Pastoral Care and Counseling,

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Executive Board of the N. C. Synod complete and implement their study of the availability of **professional services within existing institutions** and from **trained counselors** within the territory of the synod and that these services be arranged for congregational and pastoral care and training.

(Signed by 15 Delegates)

ADOPTED.

President Whittecar declared balloting extended ten minutes.

3. Synod Staff Structure, implementation of

WHEREAS there is a need for greater care and support for people and pastors of the N. C. Synod by the synod staff;

BE IT RESOLVED, that this convention instruct the N. C. Synod's Executive Board to prepare immediate implementation of the staff Structure Committee Report upon its adoption; and further,

BE IT RESOLVED that the Executive Board be instructed to begin immediately to provide this needed care within the flexibility now provided for the operation of the Synod Staff.

(Signed by 26 Delegates)

Pastor Paul Conrad asked for the committee's feelings.

Pastor Thomas Ridenhour clarified the matter. He said that the force of the resolution is to avoid delay, and to be ready to go as soon as synod adopts it. ADOPTED.

Dr. George Schott, committee member, presented the following resolution by Pastor Paul R. Gerschwitz:

4. Election Procedures, study of

WHEREAS, we have consumed 7% of the convention's scheduled 17 hours of agenda time in making nominations from the floor, and

WHEREAS nominations were invalid if not handed in in writing, even though acknowledged by the chair, and

WHEREAS the democratic process of making nominations from the floor is preserved by nominations in writing being handed in during the first hour of the convention, collected by the nomination committee staff and then read to the convention by the president, and

WHEREAS considerable time of the convention could thus be salvaged, and

WHEREAS there are other surmountable problems which can be solved,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the President appoint a select committee of three lay persons and two pastors to study the convention procedures in making nominations from the floor, specifically for the purpose of shortening the amount of time consumed.

Signed by:

Paul Gerschwitz	George W. Shuford
N. Earl Townsend	Richard Smith
Frank C. Perry	Fred Sternberg

Pastor Gerschwitz, the framer of the resolution, spoke in its favor.

Pastor Roger Wood spoke of personal involvement in the process, and therefore against the resolution.

The resolution was put to a vote. ADOPTED.

Evaluation sheets were distributed. Mr. Lloyd Bollinger encouraged delegates to take time to fill out the blanks to help the Executive Board evaluate this convention as to format and time.

Minutes and Unfinished Business

Chairman John Lingle reported that minutes of the Saturday morning and afternoon meetings were being distributed.

Publications and Publicity

The Committee on Publications and Publicity held one meeting during the year, on January 28, 1971, at the Church House.

North Carolina Lutheran. The financial difficulties experienced by the synodical publication in the previous year eased during the past year. By reducing the number of issues per year from 21 to 16 and increasing the subscription rates (to 75 cents for group subscriptions and $1 for individuals), the publication staff and committee succeeded in strengthening the paper's financial position.

The project, however, is not completed. Full restoration of the required working balance cannot be achieved until late in 1971. The increased subsidy from the synod budgeted for 1971 should help to make this possible. Despite

this promising picture, both the staff and committee believe that caution should be exercised in restoring the more costly schedule of 21 issues per year. Past experience indicates that production costs can jump sharply and suddenly. For this reason, the reduced schedule of 16 issues per year will be continued.

At the suggestion of the Executive Board, the committee has begun a study to assess the desirability and feasibility of making the North Carolina Lutheran financially self-supporting. At issue is the question whether the publication can and should seek other revenue (probably through increased subscription rates) to displace the annual synodical subsidy. It is anticipated that the study will be completed within several months.

The committee is indebted to the editor, the Rev. George W. Shuford, and the business-circulation manager, Mrs. B. D. Castor, for their exemplary work during the year in the face of persistent financial restrictions. As a result of their skill, the publication performs a vital role in the work of the synod. Its effectiveness is manifested in the growing circulation, and the committee hopes that more congregations will find it possible to utilize this promotional aid in 1970.

The Lutheran. Working under the direction of the publication staff, the Rev. Robert J. Kepley has supervised promotion of subscriptions to the LCA publication among the congregations of the synod. The committee commends Pastor Kepley for his aggressive work in this area, and strongly urges each congregation to make this helpful publication available to its members through the Every Home Plan.

Press, Radio and Television. As in the past, the committee continued to work with the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., director of the synodical news bureau, in publicizing the activities of the synod. This assistance includes the staffing of a press room for this convention and the planned preparation and distribution of a printed convention summary for delegates.

JEFF NORRIS, Chairman	G. G. MILLER
DAVID BOLIEK	REV. N. EARL TOWNSEND
REV. ROBERT HALVERSON	ELMER TROUTMAN
REV. ROBERT J. KEPLEY	REV. RALPH J. WALLACE
REV. JACOB LACKEY	BILL WILLIAMS

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the Year ending December 31, 1970

RECEIPTS		
Subscriptions	$12,180.51	
Subsidy — North Carolina Synod	3,600.00	
Advance Loan — Synod	2,100.00	
N. C. Sales Tax Refund	323.98	
Total Receipts		$18,204.49
Balance on Hand January 1, 1970		65.36
Total Receipts and Balance		$18,269.85
DISBURSEMENTS		
Printing Service	$ 8,983.57	
Postage	725.29	
Name Plate Stencils	528.89	

Sales Tax (N. C. State Tax)	269.52	
Miscellaneous	94.39	
Audit	50.00	
Bank Charge	.10	
SALARIES		
Editor — Rev. George Shuford	950.40	
Associate Editor — Rev. Karl Park	240.00	
Co-Editor — Rev. Earl Townsend	120.00	
Co-Editor — Rev. Jim Peper — 8 Months	80.00	
Bus./Cir. Mgr. — Mrs. B. D. Castor	950.40	
TRAVEL, POSTAGE, ETC.		
Editor, Shuford	249.16	
Associate Editor, Park	110.22	
Co-Editor, Townsend	24.76	
Co-Editor, Peper	5.00	
Bus./Cir. Mgr., Castor	96.54	
Telephone — Rev. Shuford	139.14	
Back Salary and Expense for Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. 1969 paid Bus. Mgr.	348.15	
Advance Loan paid to Synod	2,100.00	
Total Disbursements		$16,065.53
Balance on Hand December 31, 1970		2,204.32
Total Disbursements and Balance		$18,269.85

MRS. B. D. CASTOR
Business-Circulation Manager

North Carolina Lutheran

Salisbury, North Carolina
ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT

For the Year Ended December 31, 1970

Dr. George R. Whittecar, President
North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, North Carolina
Dear Sir:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the North Carolina Lutheran for the year ended December 31, 1970. Our examination of recorded transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the ccounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary under the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the Business-Circulation Manager of the North Carolina Lutheran for the year ended December 31, 1970.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

Mr. Jeff Norris, chairman, was recognized, and expressed appreciation to Pastors George Shuford and Earl Townsend for preparing the convention summaries. The report was presented as information.

Historical Work

The Committee on Historical Work met at the Church House March 9, 1971.

Since 1973 marks the bi-centennial of the coming of Nussman and Arends the committee has under consideration the celebration of the event in that year.

The committee calls the attention of the synod to the need for recognizing the services of outstanding lay leaders and recommends that the synod authorize the appointment of a committee to study the possibility of publishing a book containing biographical sketches of outstanding lay leaders, including men and women of the North Carolina Synod.

The supply of synod's historical books are stored at the Church House. The publications and their prices are: **History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina** (price $3.00); **Supplement to the History** (price $1.00); and **Life Sketches of Lutheran Ministers, North Carolina and Tennessee Synods** (price $3.00). The secretary of synod is ready to promptly fill orders for the books.

REV. EARL K. BODIE, Chairman
REV. J. WILFORD LYERLY, D.D., Secretary
REV. J. FRANK DAVIS, D.D. GEORGE R. PATTERSON, D.Ed.
REV. B. S. BROWN, D.D. BERNARD CRUSE
E. RAY KING

Pastor Earl K. Bodie, chairman, presented the recommendation appearing in the report. ADOPTED.

Architecture and Fine Arts

The Committee on Architecture and Fine Arts met at the synod office on December 3, 1970. This was the first and only meeting subsequent to the 1970 Convention.

The committee discussed ideas concerning its involvement in the 1971 Convention and its relationship with the congregations of the synod.

As to the 1971 Convention program the committee approved three items: (1) a religious drama; (2) banners for processional and display; and (3) an art exhibit by the Reverend George A. Keck, pastor of Epiphany, Winston-Salem.

In regard to the committee's relationship with the congregations of the synod the committee would encourage in all congregations: (1) the expression of religious faith through the medium of drama; (2) other art forms as expressions of religious life within the congregation; and (3) the making of banners, not only for the conventions of synod but primarily for use in congregational services and programs.

In one other area the committee relates itself to the congregations of the synod, namely, in the matter of inquiries concerning the design and construction of buildings. There was one inquiry directed to and answered by the committee during the year.

As concerns the approval of a religious drama for the 1971 Convention,

this did not materialize in time for inclusion in the program. Therefore, the committee calls attention to the other items, namely, the banners and the art exhibit. There are no recommendations requiring synodical approval.

REV. GEORGE T. MOORE, Chairman FRED M. SIMMONS

REV. JOHN K. LASLEY, D.D. MRS. THOMAS RENNINGER

REV. GEORGE A. KECK NORMAN ZIMMERMAN

Pastor George T. Moore, chairman, was recognized in connection with the report. Chairman Moore announced the art show on display by Pastor George Keck.

Michael Peeler Fund

The Trustees submit the attached auditor's statement, a condensed balance sheet and statement of receipts and disbursements as a part of this report.

It will be noted that $50,000.00 was paid over to synod this year when both earnings and capital growth have varied widely. Authorized reserves were increased.

The expense item includes cost of audit, advisory service and transfer fees. There was no other expense.

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, LL.D., Chairman
REV. JOHN L. YOST, JR., D.D., Secretary
GLENN E. KETNER, D.S.C., Treasurer

Michael Peeler Fund

North Carolina Synod of the
Lutheran Church in America,
Salisbury, North Carolina

We have made an examination of the books and records of the Treasurer of The Michael Peeler Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1970. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and included such auditing procedures as we considered necessary.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statement of cash receipts and disbursements present fairly the financial position of The Michael Peeler Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, at December 31, 1970, and the results of its operations for the year in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

THE MICHAEL PEELER FUND

Salisbury, North Carolina

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1970

Assets

Cash in Bank .....$ 10,790.09

Stocks and Bonds — At Values on Dates of Transfer from Trust of J. M. Peeler or Subsequent Acquisitions at Cost — (Market Value December 31, 1970 — $1,055,455.56	1,040,536.68
Total Assets	$1,051,326.77

Liabilities & Account Balances

Income Account Balance	$ 12,953.16
Reserve for Principal Losses Account Balance	49,213.98
Principal Account Balance	989,159.63
Total Liabilities & Account Balances	$1,051,326.77

THE MICHAEL PEELER FUND

Salisbury, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the Year Ended December 31, 1970

CASH BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1970		$ 7,582.13
RECEIPTS:		
Interest Received	$ 10,014.56	
Dividends Received	48,845.91	
Proceeds from Sale of Securities and Maturity of U.S. Obligations and Certificates of Deposit	132,926.24	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		191,786.71
TOTAL RECEIPTS & CASH BALANCE		$ 199,368.84
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Expenses — Income Fund	$ 785.40	
Purchase of Securities, U.S. Obligations and Certificates of Deposit	137,793.35	
Distribution to the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America	50,000.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		188,578.75
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1970		$ 10,790.09

Dr. H. E. Isenhour, chairman of the trustees of the Michael Peeler Trust Fund, reported total income from the Fund since 1959 through 1970 of $417,-975, ranging from $9,475 in 1959 to $50,000 in 1970, and said that the synod needs to be grateful for this Fund yielding income for the various causes of the synod year by year.

President Whittecar explained the Fund, and said that the Fund is managed by three trustees elected by the Executive Board as specified by the will.

He paid tribute to the donor, Mr. Michael Peeler, and said further that Mr. Peeler was a member of St. John, Salisbury, the host church.

Investments

A close watch is kept on the synodical treasury and any fund not needed for at least thirty days is invested in a certificate of deposit at five percent

interest. During 1970 it would seem the following funds earned so much:

CAMPUS	$1,590.58
Michael Peeler	1,095.36
Camp Committee — Long Range Program	426.18

Few funds come to the synodical treasury that are not designated for something else and the indefinite period of time that the funds are available greatly limits the field of investments.

GLENN E. KETNER, D.S.C., Chairman
C. MILLER SIGMON
WALLACE GEE
PAUL FISHER
O. LEONARD MORETZ, LL.D.
CHARLES S. HEILIG, Ex-Officio

In the absence of Dr. Glenn E. Ketner, chairman, President Whittecar presented the report as information, and said that the committee works in the background when the need arises.

Audit

The report of the Committee on Audit was presented by Mr. W. A. Kluttz, chairman, as follows:

The Committee on Audit was divided into three 2-member sub-committees as provided by the By-Laws of synod.

(A) Sub-committee — Examined the auditors' reports and balance sheets of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, and the North Carolina Synod Retreat Center.

The committee notes:

The accountant's report should indicate that cash receipts were verified by direct correspondence with the senders, where practical.

Subject to the foregoing notation, the audits were found to be adequate. We recommend:

a. That the auditors' opinions, with respect to the audit and financial records of the N. C. Synod of L.C.A., be approved and printed in the minutes of synod.

b. That the complete reports of the auditors be placed in the archives of synod.

J. Max Henderlite
W. A. Kluttz, Chairman

ADOPTED.

(B) Sub-committee — Examined the audits of the following institutions:

Lenoir Rhyne College

Lutheran Theo. Sou. Seminary

N. C. Lutheran Homes, Inc.

N. C. Lutheran

The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

Lutheridge, Inc.

N. C. Lutheran Homes, Inc. (Treasurers Fund)

N. C. Lutheran Women

All necessary financial information is included in each report. We find each of the above-mentioned institutions has been satisfactorily audited.

We recommend:

a. That the auditor's opinion for each institution be approved and printed in the minutes of synod.

b. That the complete audit report for each institution be placed in the archives of synod.

Charles Sowers
W. A. Kluttz, Chairman

ADOPTED.

(C) Sub-committee — Examined the audit and financial records of Michael Peeler Trust Fund, and Home Mission Foundation.

We recommend:

a. That the auditor's opinion be approved and printed in the minutes of synod.

b. That the complete report of the auditor be placed in the archives of synod.

J. Max Henderlite
W. A. Kluttz, Chairman

ADOPTED.

Conduct of Elections

Chairman J. Marion Boggs reported the results of the fourth balloting for LCA delegates. President Whittecar declared the following duly elected:

LCA Delegates, Section I — Rev. George W. Shuford.

LCA Delegates, Section II — Harold Cline.

There was no election for pastors in Section II.

Number of ballots cast, 313, needed for election, 157; John H. Sigmon, Jr., 146; K. Y. Huddle, 148; C. Peter Setzer, 155; Hoyle L. Whiteside, 150.

The President instructed the committee to prepare the fifth ballot to vote on the same ticket for LCA delegates, Section II. (two needed to complete quota)

Pensions

The Committee on Pensions met at the Church House in Salisbury on Dec. 17, 1970. Dr. Ernest Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, met with the committee.

The committee noted several items of interest. A non-duplication provision has been incorporated into the Health Benefits Plan to discourage over-insurance. This provision went into effect July 1, 1970. The Benefits Committee of the Board of Pensions has approved a change in interpretation of the title "physician" to include licensed Doctors of Chiropractic. Pending is a recommendation by the Board of Pensions to the Executive Council of the LCA that Lump-sum Death Benefits be increased. If passed, this would mean an increase in premiums from $40 to $60.

Here is some information from the Board of Pensions which is valuable to the members of the N. C. Synod: There are 216 active members in the Minist-

erial Pension and Death Benefit Plan; The Board of Pensions Ministerial Health Benefits Plan covers 216 members and 191 dependent units; During 1970 health benefits paid $97,198.56; One member received benefits under the Ministerial Short-Term Disability Income Benefit Plan in the amount of $2,511; Total pensioners in the N. C. Synod is 73, 37 ministers, 33 widows and 3 children.

Your committee wants to be of service.

REV. PAUL E. MOOSE, Chairman
CARL LITAKER
J. R. BEAM
REV. GEORGE A. PHILLIPS
HARRY T. SIFFORD
REV. JACK DEAL

Pastor Paul Moose, chairman, presented the report as information.

Lutheran World Relief

The Committee on Lutheran World Relief again promoted the fall appeal for blankets and children's clothing. Eight collecting centers were provided over the territory of the synod. Free transportation from these centers to the Lutheran World Relief warehouse was provided by Carolina Freight Carriers Corporation. Congregations of the American Lutheran Church and the Luthean Church — Missouri Synod were invited to share in these arrangements. Blankets and children's clothing weighing 4,211 pounds were delivered to the New Windsor, Maryland warehouse through this procedure.

Thank you for your support to the cause of Lutheran World Relief. Blankets and children's clothing continue to be the great needs. Congregations are urged to begin collecting them early for the 1971 appeal.

REV. DONALD DEAL, Chairman
HARMON T. STIREWALT
REV. LUTHER SLOOP
GENE F. CLINE
REV. LARRY W. BOST
BILL MYERS

Pastor Donald Deal, chairman, announced that LWR needs only blankets and children's clothing, and said that transportation has been provided by Carolina Freight Corporation.

Unfinished Business

Items of unfinished business were considered as follows:

World Missions

The task of the World Missions Committee of the North Carolina Synod has been to keep the congregations and the people of our synod aware of our Church's program in world missions. One way of doing this has been through the annual Epiphany itineraries, in which a missionary is assigned by the Board of World Missions of the LCA to come to our synod, visit our congregations and speak before civic and educational groups.

These itineraries are held in two of our districts each year. This year itineraries were held in the Northern and Southern Districts.

The Reverend Melvin Lofgren, a teacher in the Bible School at Mwika, Tanzania, was assigned to the Northern District under the supervision of the Rev. Daniel B. Summers and Mrs. Donald Perryman. Here Pastor Lofgren made twenty presentations in the congregations, and spoke several times before junior high and elementary public school groups.

In the Southern District, under the supervision of the Rev. Robert Yount and Mrs. Ray Cline, the Rev. Elder W. Jackson, also a missionary from Tanzania, appeared in sixteen different congregations, spoke in the public schools, and before several civic clubs.

In addition to the itineraries the World Missions Committee has been exploring other possibilities for making our people aware of World Missions. One such way, is the "Missionary-in-Residence" program in which a Missionary would be assigned to the N. C. Synod by the Board of World Missions for a year. The expense for this program would be carried mainly by the BWM with the synod having to provide approximately $600 for part of the expense. Before such a program can be realized a missionary has to be available and willing for such an assignment. As of the present time the BWM has not been able to supply us with a missionary. We are still in hopes that such a program can be provided.

At the meeting of the World Missions Committee in February, after the report was made that there would be a cut-back in missionary personnel by 75 persons from 1969-1972, due to budget considerations, **it was decided that our committee would encourage the congregations of the synod to consider the possibility of supporting a missionary for a year. A congregation could do this under different plans as provided by the BWM.** One would be what is called "The Unit Plan" in which a congregation, group or individual could share in the total support of a missionary by contributing on a regular schedule either to the synodical treasurer or the BWM. One or more units of partial support of $600 per unit per year could be underwritten. One half unit or $300 per year could be underwritten as a minimum.

In another plan called "Co-Partner Plan", a congregation, group or individual could become a co-partner in world missions by giving annually the equivalent of the average support of an overseas work or Christian worker or student. The amounts are $50 and up per year.

A congregation or an individual may declare an overseas missionary as their "project" for a day or a month. Gift in any amount, designated "Missionary (name) Project" may be sent in any single year. Gifts so designated will be accepted in honor of the missionary and placed in the general missionary support account of the board to assist the BWM in underwriting missionary salaries.

Additional information for these plans can be obtained by writing the Secretary for Interpretation, Board of World Missions, 231 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10016.

If possible the committee hopes such plans can be presented to the convention of synod in a two or three minute talk.

Congregations who are helping to suport missionaries from our synod are as follows:

Missionary Support

Charlotte	St. Mark Rev. P. Beatty	$ 600.00
Concord	St. James Rev. P. Huddle	$1,200.00
Gastonia	Holy Trinity Rev. T. Weddington — 300 Rev. H. Bishop — 300	$ 600.00
Hickory	St. Andrew Rev. J. Livingston	$ 600.00
Hickory	Holy Trinity Rev. C. Fisher	$3,600.00
Kannapolis	Bethany Rev. P. Beatty — 600 Rev. T. Weddington — 300	$ 900.00
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	$ 600.00
	Resurrection Rev. C. Fisher	$ 300.00
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew Miss A. Turnbladh	$1,200.00
Mooresville	St. Mark Rev. E. Long	$ 600.00
Newton	Beth-Eden Rev. T. Weddington	$ 300.00
	Beth-Eden Rev. E. Long Congregation — 600 A. Lackey — 300	$ 900.00
Salisbury	St. John Miss E. Huddle	$1,200.00

Co-Partner Support

China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	$ 90.00
Winston-Salem	Mr. & Mrs. Roy Setzer	$ 180.00
	Augsburg	$ 150.00

MS 12 Donors — $12,900
CP 3 Donors — $420

The following missionaries from the synod are serving overseas:

Rev. & Mrs. Paul B. Beatty, Jr. ..... Guyana — Pastor
Mr. & Mrs. Louis T. Bowers, Jr. ..... Liberia — Teacher
Rev. & Mrs. Carl M. Fisher ..... Malaysia West — Pastor
Miss Elizabeth Huddle ..... Japan — Teacher
Rev. & Mrs. E. Edward Long ..... Liberia — Pastor
Mr. Clyde Overcash ..... Japan — J-3 Teacher
Miss Patricia Seamon ..... Liberia — Nurse
Mr. Daniel J. Volkert ..... Malaysia West — M-3 Multi-faceted Ministry
Rev. & Mrs. Thomas Weddington ..... India — Evangelism

REV. CYRUS F. FRAZIER, Chairman
REV. DANIEL B. SUMMERS
REV. L. O. ROOF, JR.
REV. HAROLD McSWAIN
REV. PAUL L. CONRAD
REV. ROBERT YOUNT
MARSHALL E. AGNER, M.D.
MRS. DONALD PERRYMAN
PROF. DAVID CHOU
MRS. DAVID GUY
MRS. PAUL CAMPBELL
MRS. RAY A. CLINE

Pastor Cyrus Frazier, chairman, presented the report as information.

The Reverends Thomas Weddington and Ernest Long were recognized for their missionary services.

Music and Worship

The work of this committee has been expanded this year due to the requests from congregations and pastors. Corporately the committee was not involved except for meetings of the committee at the Church House.

The chairman of the committee has been in contact with approximately 35 churches and 20 additional pastors concerning matters ranging from the purchase of organs, pianos, choir vestments, paraments, vestments, casket palls, choral music, sanctuary lamps, to matters related to various contemporary services, arrangement of special services, chancel rearrangement, repair and renovation of organs, purchase of new organs, and inquiries particularly related to the new provisional rite for Holy Communion.

CONTEMPORARY WORSHIP

In May, 1970, your chairman attended a conference in Minneapolis, Minn., sponsored by the Commission on Worship, LCA. At that conference the four musical settings of the new Service of Holy Communion were presented and studied in detail. Attention was given not only to the music but to the structure of the rite.

In the months following that conference a great deal of planning took place in preparation for the synodical workshops held in June.

SYNOD WORKSHOPS

On the third and fourth week-ends in January of 1971, a total of nine workshops were held in strategic areas of our synod. Associated with the committee chairman in these workshops were the Rev. Ralph Van Loon, Assistant Director of the LCA Commission on Worship, Mr. Gary Shive, Choral Director, Concord Senior High School, and Director of Music at Saint James Church, Concord, Mrs. T. C. Plexico, and the organists of the several churches.

It's almost unbelievable that 1,500 persons were present for these workshops. The numbers so far exceeded expectation that the only problem usually encountered was the lack of a sufficient supply of worship booklets.

Dozens of requests are coming in from congregations and pastors for assistance in this new rite. We suggest grouping the congregations of an area in a workshop setting. We commit ourselves to conducting as many as possible.

Only by "grass roots" acceptance will the rite become widely-used. It should be added that it is the "grass roots" level reaction that our worship-music leaders are really interested in.

CLOSING

We predict new and vital services of worship in our churches! Moving from gloom to gladness, from penitence to praise and proclamation — the church will CELEBRATE anew the Real Presence of our Lord Christ.

THURMOND C. PLEXICO, Chairman
J. A. HARBINSON
C. EDGAR LINDLER
GARY L. SHIVE
KENNETH LEE

Pastor T. C. Plexico, chairman, called attention to the new communion service as receiving a favorable reaction.

The report was presented as information.

Lutheridge Incorporated

How many different ways are there to say, "It's been a good year"? A dictionary or thesaurus may offer columns of synonyms for the word good — all with varying nuances and subtle distinctions in meanings. Despite all of these possibilities, in plain simple words, there is only one way to describe the experiences of your camp and conference center during the elapsed time since the last convention of this synod: "It has been a GOOD year!" For example . . .

Good Leadership

The trustees whom you elect and to whom you have entrusted the care and operation of this institution have been faithful to the responsibilities you have given them. The Board of Trustees met twice in 1970: May 11-12 and October 1-2. The committees of the Board — Program, Property, and Finance — spend considerable time prior to the board meetings and at special meetings giving study and attention to the many functional aspects of Lutheridge.

At its May meeting, the Board elected the following officers to one-year terms:

President ..... Mr. C. Miller Sigmon, Morganton, N. C.
Vice-President ..... The Rev. Gerald S. Troutman, Atlanta, Ga.
Secretary ..... The Rev. J. Hilton Roof, Prosperity, S. C.
Treasurer ..... Mr. Compton H. Usina, Arden, N. C.

With the addition of a full-time dietitian, the number of permanent staff personnel has increased to five. The Dietitian is Mrs. Minnie M. Combs, formerly of Macon, Ga., and a retired public school cafeteria manager. She has been the summer Dietitian since 1967. We are happy to have her on the staff to improve our services for a growing year-round business. Maintenance and janitorial work is accomplished under the supervision of Mr. Herbert J. Volkert, who is aided by Mr. Grover Frady. The remaining permanent staff members are Mr. Compton H. Usina, Business Manager; and the Rev. Robert L. Troutman, Executive Director.

Some eighty persons assist the full-time staff during the summer months — counselors, area program directors, residence managers, waterfront workers, cooks, dishwashers, and others with specific abilities. They are the people who enable the success of our summer program by their faithful labors and dedication.

The good leadership at Lutheridge also includes the weekly program leaders. There were thirty of these in 1970. They are invited to Lutheridge because of their special skills and knowledge. They share and lead in educational experiences with campers and conference participants. It is a tribute to the reputation of Lutheridge that these weekly leaders come from all parts of eastern United States.

Leadership is people. And good leadership is good people. No other single factor contributes so much to the ministry which happens at Lutheridge. The quality and commitment of our leadership is a credit to all concerned.

Good Support

But of course there must be an object to all our leadership efforts — some reason for being. This flows from the 468 congregations of our three supporting synods and their 160,000 baptized members. Together we are joined in this educational ministry, begun twenty-one summers ago and continuing to grow and serve on behalf of our Lord Jesus Christ.

During its lifetime, Lutheridge has enjoyed a bountiful support base in its constituency. That support has been generous in prayer, gifts, attitude, and interest. Without that support, we could never have reached the level of expanding ministry where we stand today. Praise God for steadfast friends! And

a continuing ministry will demand a continuing support. Your prayers for God's guiding hand in our task are vital. Your attitude and interest in offering ideas and evaluations keep us in close touch with those whom we serve.

In 1970, apportionment receipts from congregations of the supporting synods increased by $4,180.18 over the previous year. The North Carolina Synod provided over one-half of this increase: $2,544.72. Total receipts from this synod amounted to $25,989.54 worth of "good support." Thank you! The $55,791.19 of apportionment receipts from the synods comprise approximately one-third of our operating budget. In 1969 and 1970, benevolence quotas were based on the formula of sixty cents per active confirmed member. In 1971 and 1972, the Board of Trustees has requested that the formula be increased to seventy cents per active confirmed member. This will enable us to keep pace with the rising cost of living and at the same time permit us to keep increases of camp and conference fees at a more moderate level.

Additional financial support also comes from individuals and corporations, and from direct congregational donations (including chapel offerings). This amounted to nearly $7,000.00 in 1970, again an increase over the previous year. Much of this amount is designated for special projects. Some is given for camper and counselor scholarships (a much-needed and worthy intent). Some is received as memorial gifts. Whatever the cause and means, all is gratefully received and acknowledged. The Board of Trustees is seeking to cultivate and expand this area of support.

Some of the more pressing needs we now have are connected with the systematic and emergency maintenance which sensibly seeks to protect and improve the million dollar investment the Church has made at Lutheridge. Other current needs have to do with the growing use of facilities in the fall, winter, and spring. More winterized dining and lodging facilities will enlarge our capacity to accommodate the growing demand. The long-range view will establish still more projects to enable our ministry. Through careful budgeting and increased receipts, we hope to fully repay in 1971 the $10,500.00 debt carried into the year.

The Report of the Treasurer follows and details the fiscal operation of Lutheridge. We are very appreciative of the keen interest and attentive attitude which the synods' congregations and their members manifest toward Lutheridge, which they maintain with their good support.

Good Program Year in 1970

The exact number of people who visited Lutheridge last year is unknown, but it is approximately 6,000. They came for varying lengths of time and in differing capacities. We hosted guests sometime during 51 weeks of the year. On 221 days we had visitors, from a family to capacity crowds of 450. Ninety-five groups used Lutheridge facilities for events such as youth retreats, LCW retreats, church council retreats, congregational picnics and outings, community organization group conferences, pastors' retreats, leadership conferences, etc. The goal of year-round service is rapidly being reached.

During the summer camping program, 1,735 campers, grades 4-12, were registered. Of this number, 956 came from congregations of the North Carolina Synod. The total number represents a 10.9% decrease from 1969, one of the very few negative statistics in a comparison of the two years on all levels of operation.

Realistic appraisal of the decline by the Board of Trustees identified some probable causes, as well as an optimistic outlook that 1971 and succeeding years will see camper registration climb back over the 2,000 mark.

In the area of adult-family registrations for the summer, there was a gratifying increase of 13.7% to a total of 1,220. Of this number, 554 were full-week registrants, while 666 were overnight guests for one to five days. Further, 885 were adults and 335 were children. Needless to say, these are encouraging

figures, since adult leadership education is one of the primary functions of Lutheridge.

The summer of 1970 saw an expanded use of pastors as an integral part of the camper program, and in a different role. Twenty-five ministers served as pastors to camper areas — as the primary leader of Christian education experiences, as counselors to campers and staff, and thereby developing significant relationships with youth within the framework of a Christian community. These men gave freely of their time and resources. A special word of appreciation is due to them. Evaluations of the pastor-counselor program by pastors, campers, and staff were nearly unanimous in positive emphasis. Plans for more use of pastors in this role during 1971 are almost complete.

For the second year, Lutheridge scheduled a camp session for mentally retarded children. In 1970 we were the sole sponsor of the session, thus becoming one of the first church related camps in the Southeast to open its program and facilities to these persons of special need and to integrate them into our regular program. The session was directed by Mrs. Elaine Mann of Tullahoma, Tenn., who with her staff, selected from Lutheridge counselors, merit the sincere gratitude of all for their ministry to some 45 mentally retarded persons.

During the late spring, summer, and early fall, 21 congregations traveled to Lutheridge to hold their Sunday worship service in the chapel. Together with the attendance of the Boy Scout Retreat, total attendance for chapel services amounted to 3,000. Congregations are encouraged to use Lutheridge for Sunday and/or week-end visits. Many prospective youth and adult campers get their first exposure to the camp during such visits.

1970 was a good program year because of the large number of people involved — involved in some phase of Christian education and community living. We believe that growth in Christian knowledge, attitudes, and behavior occurred because of such personal involvement.

Good Plans for 1971

The camper program this year will see one important policy change: the lowering by one year of the grade groupings for various area programs. The youngest group will consist of those campers who have completed grades 3-5. Previously the minimum grade requirement was the completion of grade 4. The middle group will include those completing grades 6-8. The older group (Senior High) will be those youth who have completed grades 9-12. The Program Committee and Board of Trustees feel that this change will be advantageous to all phases of the camper program.

In 1971, the summer program will again stress Christian community living for the campers, with particular attention given to the quality of learning, worship, and cabin-group experiences. Additional opportunities for outdoor living will be provided especially for the older campers.

Conference weeks, trail hikes, and outdoor camping will be feature program events for Senior High youth. "Focus '71, A Conference on Creative Youth Ministry," is scheduled for youth-adult participation, August 1-7, and will be sponsored by the Youth Ministry committees of the Florida, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Southeastern Synods.

A new feature for adult/family participation will be "Family Camping." This will be week long camping experiences for a "colony" of four or five families. Their program and activities will involve facilities and opportunities at Lutheridge and surroundng areas. In addition to two weeks of family camping, the usual adult conference weeks are scheduled with competent leadership in the fields of church music, Bible study, and church history. A "Laboratory School for Church School Teachers of Mentally Retarded Children" will be offered June 20-26. This is an exciting and natural extension of Lutheridge's ministry to the mentally retarded.

Prospects for the 1971 summer staff are fabulous. The counselor application/available position ratio has been about three to one. This places Lutheridge in an enviable position among the many camps who must recruit counseling staff personnel rather than choose from an abundance of applicants. More importantly, it speaks "bundles" for the Christian commitment and ministry of today's youth.

Perhaps the most significant, far-reaching event for Lutheridge in 1971 will be the formation of a Committee on Development. This new committee was approved by the Board of Trustees in May 1970. Nominations to the committee were solicited during the Fall of 1970. By synod convention dates, the committee membership will be appointed, recruited, and will be announced. Twenty-four persons will serve initially on the committee, one-half of whom will be members of the Board of Trustees. The other half will be outstanding leaders from across the constituent synods.

In the Board of Trustees' enabling action, the following purpose was assigned to the Committee on Development: ". . . to assist Lutheridge in the achievement of its goals and objectives and thereby strengthen this institution in every area of its ministry." In the same action, the following committee duties were established:

"(1) to identify short and long range needs, to establish objectives, and to formulate plans for recommendation to the Board of Trustees; and (2) to recommend to the Board of Trustees fund raising policies and programs, to supervise all fund raising efforts of the institution, to insure adequate recognition of past and present benefactions, and to explore newer areas of support."

The Board of Trustees anticipates that such a Committee on Development will be invaluable in the thorough planning and systematic implementation which are indispensable to any serving arm of the Church in the fast changing world of today. The abundant response by pastors to the invitation to submit nominations to the committee is gratefully acknowledged.

Conclusion

And so . . . 1970 has been a good year. Good in leadership, good in support, good in its summer season, and good in planning for 1971. Only one thing more needs to be said: "This year will be even BETTER!"

C. MILLER SIGMON, President
Board of Trustees
ROBERT L. TROUTMAN
Executive Director

Lutheridge, Inc.

Arden, North Carolina

ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT

For the Year Ended December 31, 1970

Board of Trustees
Lutheridge, Inc.
Arden, North Carolina
Gentlemen:

We have examined the records of the Business Manager of Lutheridge, Inc., Mr. Compton H. Usina, for the year ended December 31, 1970. Our report consists of this letter and the following exhibits:

Exhibit A — Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
Exhibit B — Statement of Capital Assets

Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary under the circumstances.

We have accepted the January 1, 1970 balances of capital assets, as outlined in Exhibit B, which were taken from the previous year's financial statement as prepared by another firm of certified public accountants. Included in the 1970 capital expenditures of $16,491.22 were repairs and maintenance of $3,882.80, of which $3,122.80 was for painting. Cash balance for the year decreased $3,479.25 as compared to an increase in cash of $1,325.68 for the previous year-end.

In our opinion, Exhibit A presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of Lutheridge, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 1970, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Very truly yours,
W. M. HOLLYDAY & CO.
Certified Public Accountants

LUTHERIDGE, INC. — Exhibit A

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
For the Year Ended December 31, 1970

RECEIPTS:			
Synods — Regular:			
North Carolina	$ 25,989.54		
South Carolina	18,989.00		
Southeastern	10,173.69		
		$ 55,152.23	
Synods — Specials:			
South Carolina	498.96		
Southeastern	140.00		
		638.96	
			$ 55,791.19
Registrations — Regular			75,272.96
Retreats and Conferences			16,896.89
Extra Meals			2,055.05
Sales:			
Canteen		4,235.02	
Crafts		2,474.15	
Book Store		5,918.02	
			12,627.19
Donations:			
Individuals and Corporations		5,840.71	
Special Scholarship		400.00	
Churches and Chapel Offerings		751.36	
			6,992.07
State Sales Tax Refund			1,393.98
Rents (Net of Expenses Deducted of $146.56)			373.44
Other Income — Expense Recoveries			518.35
Proceeds from Bank Loan			3,000.00
Employees' Pension Contributions Deducted from Salaries			397.66
Redeposit of Petty Cash and Change Funds			300.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS			$175,618.78

DISBURSEMENTS:		
Salaries (Net of Taxes Withheld):		
Permanent Staff	23,347.45	
Summer Staff	23,544.85	
Kitchen	7,965.70	
Weekend Help	3,554.69	
		58,412.69
Payment of Income Taxes Withheld		3,825.24
Pension Contributions (Employer and Employees)		2,758.73
Insurance		8,958.72
Utilities and Fuel		15,037.46
Repairs and Maintenance		9,206.21
Food Purchases		30,568.07
Supplies and Brochures		8,189.52
Advertising and Public Relations		644.74
Canteen Purchases		3,272.65
Crafts Purchases		1,686.99
Book Store Purchases		5,684.65
Postage		814.31
Travel and Expense — Staff		1,096.08
Travel and Expense — Board		1,277.90
Travel and Honoraria — Leaders		3,979.57
Car and Truck Expense		1,398.60
Refunds — Cancelled Registrations		914.70
Rents — Housing and Leased Acreage		480.00
Interest		736.29
Audit		150.00
Contingencies and Miscellaneous		313.69
Special Scholarship Disbursed		400.00
Note Payment to Bank		2,500.00
Advances to Petty Cash and Change Funds		300.00
Capital Expenditures — Exhibit B		16,491.22
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$179,098.03
Net Decrease in Cash Balance for the Year		(3,479.25)
Cash Balance — January 1, 1970		13,194.07
Cash Balance — December 31, 1970		$ 9,714.82
Deposited as follows:		
The Northwestern Bank — Hendersonville, N. C.	$ 7,226.97	
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company — Morganton, N. C.	2,487.85	
		$ 9,714.82

LUTHERIDGE, INC. — Exhibit B

Statement of Capital Assets

December 31, 1970

	Balance 1-1-70	1970 Expenditures	Balance 12-31-70
Land and Land Improvements —			
Cost of Land	$ 56,464.97		$ 56,464.97
General Land Improvements	13,792.86	$ 700.00	14,492.86
Roads and Walks	24,258.86	1,791.00	26,049.86
Water and Sewer Lines	79,818.23		79,818.23
Lake and Facilities	6,785.00		6,785.00
Rock Terrace	2,006.81		2,006.81

Wilderness Area	35,164.59		35,164.59
Totals — Land and Land Improvements	218,291.32	2,491.00	220,782.32
Buildings —			
Mission Building	50,238.86	1,140.54	51,379.40
Entrance Memorial	1,383.16		1,383.16
Efird & Lineberger Memorial Buildings	75,129.21	298.00	75,427.21
Cottages	67,049.66	4,416.91	71,466.57
Chapel	25,643.84		25,643.84
Dormitory — A	46,641.10	213.05	46,854.15
Dormitory — B	79,033.64	362.75	79,396.39
Recreation Hall	12,000.65		12,000.65
Bath House and Pavilion	15,042.98		15,042.98
Pioneer and Camping Units	29,311.61	1,157.50	30,469.11
Dining Hall	47,449.89	558.00	48,007.89
Director's Residence	37,367.36		37,367.36
Caretaker's Residence	4,781.87	460.00	5,241.87
Haltiwanger Cottage	12,600.42	197.50	12,797.92
Children's Activity Building	18,620.31		18,620.31
Garage	870.00		870.00
Engineering and Architectural Fees	25,535.59		25,535.59
Kohnjoy Inn	78,681.40		78,681.40
Craft Lodge	4,000.00		4,000.00
Swimming Pool	39,002.30	90.00	39,092.30
Kinard House	9,513.25	385.00	9,898.25
Frame House — Hickory, North Carolina	6,500.00		6,500.00
Totals — Buildings	686,397.10	9,279.25	695,676.35
Equipment and Furnishings —			
Furniture and Fixtures	45,216.07	560.30	45,776.37
Equipment for Pump House	547.98		547.98
Vehicles	18,341.60		18,341.60
Furnishings for Mission Hall	1,887.96		1,887.96
Organ	4,859.25		4,859.25
Signs	144.20		144.20
Office Furniture, Equipment	2,730.43		2,730.43
Tractor	597.40		597.40
Sound System	185.84		185.84
Carpeting — Leadership Hall	1,300.00		1,300.00
Freezer for Main Kitchen	1,508.95		1,508.95
Floor Covering — Main Kitchen	882.00		882.00
Steam Kettle — Kitchen	1,230.85		1,230.85
Ice Machine — Kitchen	1,786.20		1,786.20
Gravely Power Mower	377.17		377.17
Additional Fire Extinguishers	317.49		317.49
Book Store — Fixtures		850.00	850.00
Speaker for Sound System — Dining Hall		201.78	201.78
Canoes		428.30	428.30
Gas Oven — Kitchen		1,822.50	1,822.50
Ice Maker — Kohnjoy Inn		858.09	858.09
Totals — Equipment and Furnishings	81,913.39	4,720.97	86,634.36
Total Capital Assets	$986,601.81	$16,491.22	$1,003,093.03

Mr. Miller Sigmon, chairman, presented the report as information.

He referred to the growing number of weekend retreats and encouraged the use of the Lutheridge facilities for this purpose.

The Rev. Robert Troutman, executive director, was recognized. He alluded to the summer events and said that the information on Lutheridge was relayed to the synod through reports and mailings.

The Rev. Terry Agner, secretary of Christian Education, recognized in connection with the report, announced the availability of scholarships for the laboratory on Retarded Children.

The report was received as information.

The ballots were distributed at this time.

Camping

The Committee on Church Camping continues to work and develop the total camping program of our synod. With each year, new needs are realized and new ministries are studied to fulfill those needs. Congregations as well as members are expanding their out-door ministries. Through study and evaluation, this committee maintains a keen interest in providing programs and facilities as well as evaluating new concepts. We feel that we are on the threshold of new programs that for many will seem only like dreams. We are confident that the national trend for greater out-door ministries will continue. In many ways, our synod will serve as a pioneer in this area where man discovers God through Christian Education in the out of doors.

Sub-Committee on the Sanford Project

The committee continues to give most of its time and energies to the development of the future camp at Sanford. Taking all factors into consideration, the more land that is secured for the camp, the more enriching and varied the camping experience will be. Progress in the Cape Fear area is still being made in acquisition of additional land. Seventy acres have been added to the site increasing the total acreage to 504 and providing 2,500 feet of much needed frontage on the Cape Fear River.

Negotiations are underway to acquire an additional 50 acres of strategic adjacent land which will provide better access to the river front property. The best site for lake development will require the purchase of about 150 acres of adjacent land, and it is expected that within the next two years, another 162 acres of beautiful woodland straddling Parker's Creek will be available for purchase and development.

The committee hopes to have at least 800 acres of land before the physical development of the camp is started. The land is program and emphasis is given to the natural setting with fewer physical buildings. The committee estimates that within 24 months, the beginning use of the site will occur with development year after year.

Sub-Committee on Kure Beach Retreat Center

The Retreat Center at Kure Beach continues to be a successful ministry of the Church. At the close of 1970, the Center completed its most successful year and its second year of full occupancy during the summer months. The Center Manager, Mrs. G. L. Laughlin, reports that all summer time periods for 1971 have been reserved and she has a waiting list for any cancellations. The continued trend of off-season use is very gratifying, with more and more groups using the Center year round. Approximately 79 groups were interested in using the Center in 1970; this represents an increase from the 50 groups that stated an interest in 1969.

The Camp Committee has authorized that the Penny Parade money from the Youth Ministry be used to air-condition the Center this Spring. The rates of the Center will increase $5 per time period beginning June 1, 1971. Waterfront safety equipment will also be provided before the start of the season. We wish to express our appreciation to Mrs. G. L. Laughlin for the fine work she is doing as Manager of the Center.

Sub-Committee on Other Retreat Centers

Beynod the interest of Kure Beach and the Sanford Site, your committee continues to study and evaluate the needs of other Retreat Centers. We recognize that not enough time is available for all interested groups to use our present facilities. We maintain an interest in the possible development of camping facilities at Holy Communion Lutheran Church, Banner Elk. At present we are studying and evaluating additional facilities either on Lake Hickory or Lake Norman, with emphases on a floating Retreat Center or houseboat. We recognize that the need is great and that facilities must be provided whereby congregational programs can be administered. In many areas, we must push forward to provide opportunities for greater out-door ministries in a world that has given birth to more time for leisure and recreation.

REV. DAVID L. CASTOR, Chairman
REV. TERRY W. AGNER, Staff Member
REV. DAVID K. HUDDLE, Secretary
JOE BAKER
JOE BLAND
REV. CHARLES HUGGINS
REV. CHARLES McCOMBS
REV. JACK RHYNE
CARL SLOOP
C. R. STALEY, JR.

Pastor David L. Castor, chairman, spoke of the increasing number of campers to use the Kure Beach Retreat Center, and the need of increasing the 500 acre campsite at Sanford to possibly 800 acres, to increase the frontage along the Cape Fear River, and that the development of the campsite is being delayed until the necessary acreage is acquired. When asked about the needs, he said that the committee has several things in mind. He added that the need for leisure ministry is increasing.

Dr. F. L. Conrad spoke of rallying to the camping needs of the synod for the sake of our young people today.

Dr. George R. Whittecar, President
North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the N. C. Synod Retreat Center, Kure Beach, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1970. Our examination of recorded cash transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the N. C. Synod Retreat Center for the year ended December 31, 1970.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL and SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

N. C. SYNOD RETREAT CENTER
Kure Beach, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
December 31, 1970

Cash Balance January 1, 1970		$ 847.27
RECEIPTS		
Rental of Center	$4,879.86	
N. C. Sales Tax Refund	20.88	
Reimbursement for Linen Service	53.75	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		4,954.49
TOTAL RECEIPTS and CASH BALANCE		$5,801.76
DISBURSEMENTS		
Salaries	$ 675.00	
Utilities	491.74	
Office Expense	84.15	
Repairs & Renovations	605.69	
Insurance	157.00	
Audit	55.00	
Cleaning	73.00	
Supplies & Small Appliances	133.41	
Loan Repayment to North Carolina Synod	1,000.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		3,274.99
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1970 — SCHEDULE 1		$2,526.77

N. C. SYNOD RETREAT CENTER
Kure Beach, North Carolina

RECONCILIATION OF BANK ACCOUNT
December 31, 1970

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA	
Carolina Beach, North Carolina	
Balance Per Statement	$2,546.77
Less Outstanding Check #204	20.00
BALANCE PER BOOKS — EXHIBIT A	$2,526.77

Reference and Counsel

Dr. J. A. Keisler, Jr., committee member, presented the report as follows:

1. That appreciation be expressed to our Chaplain, the Rev. T. C. Plexico, for his leadership in our convention's worship periods and for his inspiring messages; requesting that copies of his devotional messages be made available to the churches of synod through the Committee on Music and Worship.

2. That our gratitude be given to St. John's church and its pastors, the Reverends R. D. Fritz and Hollis A. Miller, for the use of their most beautiful and adequate facilities, and for their thoughtful preparation for the convention's comfort and care. That special thanks be expressed to the organist-choir master, Mr. C. Lynn Baily, the instrumentalists, and the St. John's Chancel Choir for their inspirational leadership in our Communion Worship.

3. That the convention's thanks be given for the presence and presentations of Dr. Martin Carlson, as representative of the Lutheran Church in America.

4. That our convention express its thankfulness for the ministry of our synodical officers and staff, and to all representatives of institutions, boards, and agencies of the church for their continued devotion in extending Christ's Kingdom.

ADOPTED by a rising vote.

Conduct of Elections

Chairman J. Marion Boggs announced the results of the fifth ballot cast for LCA delegates, and the President declared the Rev. Frank C. Perry, duly elected delegate, Section I.

There was still no election for LCA delegates in Section II. The balloting was as follows: John H. Sigmon, Jr., 145; K. Y. Huddle, 156; C. Peter Setzer, 142; Hoyle L. Whiteside, 142. Needed for election, 158, from 315 ballots cast.

President Whittecar suggested that this election be taken to the Executive Board. It was so moved. ADOPTED.

Action was taken that the alternate LCA delegates be determined by the highest number of votes to the number required on the successive ballots cast.

The following received the highest number of votes and were the last to be eliminated:

Clergy (Section I)
Morgan, Paul L., D.D.
Troutman, Robert L.
Cromer, Voigt R., D.D.
Plexico, T. C.
Beard, Robert Q.
Ridenhour, Ernest W.
Mitchell, Carveth P., D.D.

Lay (Section I)
Boliek, Luther, Hickory
Ritchie, Paul W., Salisbury
Cline, Oren, Hickory
Arndt, Harry M., LL.D., Claremont
Norris, Jeff L., Hickory
Mauney, D. R., Jr., Cherryville
Sigmon, C. Miller, Morganton

Clergy (Section II)
Setzer, C. Peter
Whiteside, Hoyle L., D.D.
Conrad, Paul L.
Frazier, Cyrus

Lay (Section II)
Aderholdt, M. L., M.D., High Point
Rhyne, Paul, Jr., Lincolnton
McKay, Mrs. Judi, Charlotte
Beam, Dewey F., Cherryville

A vote of gratitude was given to the committee on Conduct of Elections.

Chairman John Lingle reported no unfinished business.

A brief discussion was held on the convention itself. Out of it came the following motion by Pastor Dwight Conrad:

That the results of the evaluation sheets on the weekend convention be shared with church councils for further evaluation and that evaluation remarks are to be returned to the secretary of synod. ADOPTED.

Attendance and Excuses

Pastor John D. Mauney, dean of the Eastern District, reported on attendance and excuses. He reported that 428 clerical and lay delegates had registered. The report follows:

We are pleased to report the attendance at this convention of 428 ministers, and lay delegates.

We recommend that the following pastors who have requested excuse from attendance at all sessions of the convention for pressing reasons be so noted, and that the requests be granted:

John K. Linn — Thomas Renninger — F. Lavaughn Keisler — Louis Rogers — Henry A. Schroder — Fred M. Ramseur, Jr. — J. Arthur Linn — William G. Boggs — Robert G. Walker — Frederick M. Hintze, Jr. — J. Frank Davis.

We recommend that the following pastors be excused from parts of the convention according to their requests which also stem from valid reasons:

Richard Dorton — B. S. Brown — C. Richard Duncan — Charles R. Patterson — Henry R. Sink — Ralph Wallace — Charlie Hoyle — Jack Smith — Dwight Conrad.

We recommend that the following lay delegates be excused from sessions, according to their requests:

From all sessions: Lay Delegate from Advent, Spindale.

From part of the sessions: F. L. Rumple.

We further recommend that excuses be granted to all those who, because of distance, work, age, illness, or infirmity were unable to attend, but who have not, **as yet,** submitted proper excuses.

The Committee of Deans hereby expresses appreciation for the willingness of a growing number of pastors and lay delegates to keep the deans posted on the matters of absences and excuses. We commend all concerned for this increased sense of responsibility.

The District Deans

ADOPTED.

Dr. Whittecar commented on the well attended and full participating convention. It was announced that the convention summaries would be mailed, and that the expense checks could be picked up at the registration tables.

The Rev. John A. Pless, executive director of N. C. Lutheran Homes, presented Mr. Isaac Kuhn, superintendent of the Hickory unit, to the convention, inasmuch as the report of the committee on Social Ministry was cut short and Mr. Kuhn had not been recognized at that time.

Dr. Bachman Brown, Jr. moved adjournment. ADOPTED.

President Whittecar closed the convention by using parts of the Order for the Closing of Synod.

1972 Minimum Apportionments

1972 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1972 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

CENTRAL DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1972	L. C. A. 49.28%	N. C. Synod 19.28%	L. R. C. 10.81%	Seminary 5.02%	Lutheridge 2%	N. C. Homes 5.25%	Children's Home 3.11%	Emer. & Advance 5.25%
BEAR POPLAR:									
St. Luke	10,356	5,103	1,997	1,119	520	207	544	322	544
CHINA GROVE:									
Concordia	11,391	5,613	2,196	1,231	572	228	598	355	598
Ebenezer	8,928	4,400	1,721	965	448	179	469	277	469
Lutheran Chapel	8,329	4,104	1,606	900	418	167	437	260	437
Mt. Moriah	9,143	4,506	1,763	988	459	183	480	284	480
St. Mark	9,518	4,690	1,835	1,029	478	190	500	296	500
CLEVELAND:									
Amity	1,850	912	357	200	93	37	97	57	97
Lebanon	2,128	1,049	410	230	107	43	111	67	111
EAST SPENCER:									
Christ	6,093	3,003	1,175	659	306	122	320	188	320
FAITH:									
Faith	13,370	6,589	2,578	1,445	671	267	702	416	702
GRANITE QUARRY:									
Wittenberg	6,845	3,373	1,320	740	344	137	359	213	359
LANDIS:									
Trinity	11,678	5,755	2,252	1,262	586	234	613	363	613
MOCKSVILLE:									
Holy Cross	1,584	781	305	171	80	31	83	50	83
MOORESVILLE:									
St. Mark	11,411	5,623	2,200	1,234	573	228	599	355	599
RICHFIELD:									
Luther's	4,407	2,172	849	476	221	88	231	139	231

ROCKWELL:									
Immanuel	9,505	4,684	1,832	1,028	478	190	499	295	499
St. James	10,322	5,087	1,990	1,116	518	206	542	321	542
SALISBURY:									
Bethel	8,906	4,389	1,717	963	447	178	468	276	468
Christiana	10,351	5,101	1,996	1,119	520	207	543	322	543
Gloria Dei	4,228	2,083	815	458	212	84	222	132	222
Grace	12,747	6,282	2,458	1,378	640	255	669	396	669
Haven	17,566	8,657	3,387	1,899	882	351	922	546	922
Messiah	6,455	3,181	1,245	698	324	129	339	200	339
Organ	18,893	9,310	3,642	2,042	948	378	992	589	992
Prince of Peace	5,643	2,781	1,088	610	283	113	296	176	296
Salem	16,380	8,072	3,158	1,771	822	328	860	509	860
St. John	38,110	18,781	7,347	4,120	1,913	762	2,000	1,187	2,000
St. Mark	7,936	3,911	1,530	858	398	159	417	246	417
St. Matthew	14,126	6,961	2,723	1,527	709	283	742	439	742
St. Paul	17,980	8,860	3,467	1,944	903	360	944	558	944
St. Peter	11,214	5,526	2,162	1,212	563	224	589	349	589
Union	14,441	7,116	2,784	1,561	725	289	758	450	758
SPENCER:									
Calvary	7,289	3,592	1,405	788	366	146	383	226	383
STATESVILLE:									
Mt. Hermon	1,824	899	352	197	92	36	96	56	96
Sharon	4,906	2,418	946	530	246	98	258	152	258
St. John	17,353	8,552	3,346	1,876	871	347	911	539	911
St. Paul	7,599	3,745	1,465	821	381	152	399	237	399
TROUTMAN:									
Holy Trinity	10,706	5,276	2,064	1,157	537	214	562	334	562
TOTAL	391,511	192,937	75,483	42,322	19,654	7,830	20,554	12,177	20,554

1972 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1972 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

EASTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1972	L. C. A. 49.28%	N. C. Synod 19.28%	L. R. C. 10.81%	Seminary 5.02%	Lutheridge 2%	N. C. Homes 5.25%	Children's Home 3.11%	Emer. & Advance 5.25%
CARY:									
Christ the King	7,610	3,750	1,467	823	382	152	400	236	400
FAYETTEVILLE:									
Christus Victor	5,702	2,810	1,099	616	286	114	299	179	299
St. James	13,438	6,622	2,591	1,453	675	269	705	418	705
GOLDSBORO:									
Good Shepherd	6,110	3,011	1,178	660	307	122	321	190	321
GREENVILLE:									
Redeemer	4,632	2,283	893	500	233	93	243	144	243
HAVELOCK:									
St. Timothy	1,544	761	298	167	78	31	81	47	81
JACKSONVILLE:									
Our Saviour	5,631	2,775	1,086	609	283	113	296	173	296
KINSTON:									
Prince of Peace	1,197	590	231	129	60	24	63	37	63
KURE BEACH:									
Kure Memorial	1,766	870	341	191	89	35	93	54	93
LAURINBURG:									
Living Word	2,044	1,007	394	221	103	40	107	65	107
LUMBERTON:									
St. Mark	1,374	677	265	149	69	27	72	43	72

NEW BERN:									
St. Andrew	1,782	878	344	193	89	36	94	54	94
RALEIGH:									
Holy Trinity	17,222	8,487	3,320	1,862	865	344	904	536	904
St. Philip	6,226	3,068	1,200	673	313	125	327	193	327
ROCKY MOUNT:									
Trinity	8,093	3,988	1,560	875	406	162	425	252	425
SANFORD:									
Trinity	2,100	1,035	405	227	105	42	110	66	110
SOUTHERN PINES:									
Our Saviour	4,491	2,213	866	485	225	90	236	140	236
WILMINGTON:									
St. Matthew	9,468	4,666	1,825	1,023	475	189	497	296	497
St. Paul	19,429	9,575	3,746	2,100	975	389	1,020	604	1,020
WILSON:									
Ascension	3,633	1,791	700	393	181	73	190	115	190
TOTAL	123,492	60,857	23,809	13,349	6,199	2,470	6,483	3,842	6,483

1972 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1972 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1972	L. C. A. 49.28%	N. C. Synod 19.28%	L. R. C. 10.81%	Seminary 5.02%	Lutheridge 2%	N. C. Homes 5.25%	Children's Home 3.11%	Emer. & Advance 5.25%
ALAMANCE:									
Alamance	11,357	5,597	2,190	1,228	570	227	596	353	596
ASHEBORO:									
St. John	8,191	4,037	1,579	885	411	164	430	255	430
BURLINGTON:									
Macedonia	18,376	9,056	3,543	1,986	922	368	965	571	965
Messiah	4,204	2,072	810	454	211	84	221	131	221
Mt. Pleasant	365	180	70	39	18	7	19	13	19
St. Paul	4,263	2,101	822	461	214	85	224	132	224
CHAPEL HILL:									
Holy Trinity	8,419	4,149	1,623	910	423	168	442	262	442
DURHAM:									
Christ	4,197	2,068	809	454	211	84	220	131	220
Christus Victor	1,665	821	321	180	84	33	87	52	87
St. Paul	6,784	3,343	1,308	733	341	136	356	211	356
GIBSONVILLE:									
Friedens	9,679	4,770	1,866	1,046	486	194	508	301	508
Peace	4,112	2,026	793	445	206	82	216	128	216
Sharon	1,898	935	366	205	95	38	100	59	100
GREENSBORO:									
First	28,666	14,127	5,527	3,099	1,439	573	1,505	891	1,505
Our Father	5,539	2,730	1,068	599	278	110	291	172	291
GUILFORD COLLEGE:									
Resurrection	1,937	955	373	209	97	39	102	60	102
HIGH POINT:									
Emmanuel	15,962	7,866	3,077	1,725	801	319	838	498	838
New Covenant	2,037	1,004	393	220	102	41	107	63	107
St. Michael	2,452	1,208	473	265	123	49	129	76	129

JULIAN:									
Coble	7,843	3,865	1,512	848	394	157	412	243	412
LEWISVILLE:									
Shiloh	4,309	2,123	831	466	216	86	226	135	226
LEXINGTON:									
Beck	7,688	3,789	1,482	831	386	154	404	238	404
First	10,181	5,017	1,963	1,101	511	204	535	315	535
Holly Grove	5,448	2,685	1,050	589	273	109	286	170	286
Lebanon	640	315	123	69	32	13	34	20	34
New Jerusalem	1,145	563	221	124	57	23	60	37	60
Pilgrim	3,827	1,886	738	414	192	77	200	120	200
St. Luke	9,881	4,869	1,905	1,068	496	198	519	307	519
LIBERTY:									
Grace	1,862	918	359	201	93	37	98	58	98
Lows	7,902	3,894	1,524	854	398	158	415	244	415
Melanchthon									
MT. AIRY:									
St. Andrew	928	457	179	100	47	19	49	28	49
REIDSVILLE:									
Holy Trinity	3,623	1,785	699	392	182	72	190	113	190
RURAL HALL:									
Nazareth	4,329	2,133	835	468	217	87	227	135	227
THOMASVILLE:									
Grace	9,663	4,762	1,863	1,045	485	193	507	301	507
WELCOME:									
Our Saviour	1,310	646	253	142	66	26	69	39	69
WINSTON-SALEM:									
Augsburg	17,029	8,392	3,283	1,841	855	340	894	530	894
Christ	4,975	2,452	959	538	250	100	260	156	260
Epiphany	8,140	4,011	1,569	880	409	163	427	254	427
TOTAL	250,826	123,607	48,359	27,114	12,591	5,017	13,168	7,802	13,168

1972 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1972 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1972	L. C. A. 49.28%	N. C. Synod 19.28%	L. R. C. 10.81%	Seminary 5.02%	Lutheridge 2%	N. C. Homes 5.25%	Children's Home 3.11%	Emer. & Advance 5.25%
BANNER ELK:									
Holy Communion	1,917	945	370	207	96	38	101	59	101
BOONE:									
Bethany	4,247	2,093	819	459	213	85	223	132	223
Grace	6,877	3,389	1,326	743	345	138	361	214	361
CATAWBA:									
Ebenezer	1,006	496	194	109	51	20	53	30	53
CLAREMONT:									
Mt. Calvary	11,676	5,754	2,251	1,262	586	234	613	363	613
CONOVER:									
Faith	7,407	3,650	1,428	801	372	148	389	230	389
St. Luke	5,773	2,845	1,113	624	290	115	303	180	303
ELKIN:									
Christ	1,403	691	270	152	70	28	74	44	74
GRANITE FALLS:									
Philadelphia	5,844	2,880	1,127	632	293	117	307	181	307
St. Matthews	1,192	587	230	129	60	24	63	36	63
HICKORY:									
Bethany	18,272	9,005	3,523	1,975	917	365	959	569	959
Bethlehem	10,104	4,979	1,948	1,092	507	202	530	316	530
Good Hope	8,927	4,399	1,721	965	448	179	469	277	469
Good Shepherd	4,980	2,454	960	538	250	100	261	156	261
Holy Trinity	26,389	13,005	5,088	2,853	1,325	528	1,385	820	1,385
Messiah	5,362	2,642	1,034	580	269	107	282	166	282
Mt. Olive	15,398	7,588	2,969	1,665	773	308	808	479	808
New Jerusalem	8,776	4,325	1,692	949	440	176	461	272	461
Sardis	6,276	3,093	1,210	678	315	126	329	196	329

Shiloh	7,706	3,798	1,486	833	387	154	405	238	405
St. Andrew	19,259	9,491	3,713	2,082	967	385	1,011	599	1,011
St. Stephen	17,927	8,834	3,456	1,938	900	359	941	558	941
St. Timothy	7,244	3,570	1,397	783	364	145	380	225	380
Zion	8,506	4,192	1,640	919	427	170	448	262	448
HILDEBRAN:									
Mt. Hebron	6,270	3,090	1,208	678	315	125	329	196	329
HUDSON:									
St. John	5,065	2,496	977	548	254	101	266	157	266
LENOIR:									
St. John	1,488	733	287	160	75	30	78	47	78
St. Mark	997	491	192	108	50	20	52	32	52
St. Stephen	6,895	3,398	1,329	745	346	138	361	217	361
MAIDEN:									
St. Martin	5,864	2,890	1,131	634	294	117	308	182	308
MORGANTON:									
Calvary	6,367	3,138	1,228	688	320	127	334	198	334
NEWTON:									
Beth Eden	19,892	9,803	3,835	2,150	999	398	1,044	619	1,044
Grace	7,363	3,628	1,420	796	370	147	387	228	387
St. James	8,752	4,313	1,687	946	439	175	459	274	459
STARTOWN:									
St. Paul	11,119	5,479	2,143	1,202	558	222	584	347	584
TAYLORSVILLE:									
Friendship	14,639	7,214	2,822	1,582	735	293	769	455	769
Reformation	6,352	3,130	1,225	687	319	127	333	198	333
St. John	1,388	684	267	150	70	28	73	43	73
WILKESBORO:									
Atonement	2,069	1,020	399	224	104	41	109	63	109
TOTAL	316,988	156,212	61,115	34,265	15,913	6,340	16,642	9,858	16,642

1972 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1972 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1972	L. C. A. 49.28%	N. C. Synod 19.28%	L. R. C. 10.81%	Seminary 5.02%	Lutheridge 2%	N. C. Homes 5.25%	Children's Home 3.11%	Emer. & Advance 5.25%
ALBEMARLE:									
First	15,617	7,696	3,011	1,688	784	312	820	486	820
St. Martin	7,162	3,530	1,381	774	360	143	376	222	376
CHARLOTTE:									
Advent	1,675	826	323	181	84	34	88	51	88
Christ	9,758	4,809	1,881	1,054	490	195	512	305	512
Gloria Dei									
Holy Trinity	16,019	7,894	3,088	1,732	804	320	841	499	841
Incarnation	8,572	4,224	1,653	927	430	171	450	267	450
Mighty Fortress	2,142	1,056	413	232	108	43	112	66	112
Redeemer	11,432	5,634	2,204	1,236	574	229	600	355	600
St. Luke	17,647	8,697	3,402	1,908	886	353	926	549	926
St. Mark	37,095	18,281	7,152	4,010	1,858	742	1,947	1,158	1,947
St. Thomas	10,202	5,028	1,967	1,103	512	204	536	316	536
CONCORD:									
Calvary	6,606	3,255	1,247	714	332	132	347	205	347
Cold Water	1,063	524	205	115	53	21	56	33	56
Cross of Christ	8,786	4,330	1,694	950	441	176	461	273	461
Mt. Hermon	4,660	2,296	898	504	234	93	245	145	245
St. Andrew	3,983	1,963	768	431	200	80	209	123	209
St. James	17,485	8,617	3,371	1,890	878	350	918	543	918
St. John	14,873	7,329	2,867	1,608	748	297	781	462	781
St. Martin	536	264	103	58	28	11	28	16	28
Trinity	5,465	2,693	1,054	591	274	109	287	170	287

GOLD HILL:									
St. Stephen	4,409	2,173	850	477	221	88	231	138	231
HAMLET:									
St. Paul	2,120	1,045	409	229	106	42	111	67	111
KANNAPOLIS:									
Bethany	11,200	5,519	2,159	1,210	562	224	588	350	588
Center Grove	10,299	5,075	1,986	1,113	518	206	541	319	541
Kimball	19,118	9,421	3,686	2,067	960	382	1,004	594	1,004
Redeemer	4,201	2,070	810	454	211	84	221	130	221
St. David	5,672	2,795	1,094	613	285	113	298	176	298
St. Enoch	11,499	5,667	2,217	1,243	578	230	604	356	604
MATTHEWS:									
Morning Star	2,042	1,006	394	220	103	41	107	64	107
MONROE:									
St. Luke	4,461	2,198	860	482	224	89	234	140	234
MT. PLEASANT:									
Holy Trinity	5,570	2,745	1,074	602	280	112	292	173	292
Mt. Gilead	4,065	2,003	784	439	204	82	213	127	213
Mt. Olive	4,585	2,259	884	496	230	92	241	142	241
RICHFIELD:									
Mt. Zion	4,391	2,163	847	475	220	88	231	136	231
New Bethel	1,802	888	347	195	90	36	95	56	95
TOTAL	296,212	145,973	57,110	32,021	14,870	5,924	15,551	9,212	15,551

1972 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1972 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1972	L. C. A. 49.28%	N. C. Synod 19.28%	L. R. C. 10.81%	Seminary 5.02%	Lutheridge 2%	N. C. Homes 5.25%	Children's Home 3.11%	Emer. & Advance 5.25%
ANDREWS:									
St. Andrew	1,753	864	338	189	88	35	92	55	92
ARDEN:									
Nativity	4,439	2,188	856	480	223	88	233	138	233
ASHEVILLE:									
St. Mark	11,984	5,906	2,311	1,295	602	240	629	372	629
BELMONT:									
Holy Comforter	7,624	3,757	1,470	824	383	152	400	238	400
BESSEMER CITY:									
Grace	4,804	2,367	926	519	241	96	252	151	252
BREVARD:									
Good Shepherd	1,742	858	336	188	87	35	91	56	91
CHERRYVILLE:									
St. John	14,328	7,061	2,762	1,549	719	287	752	446	752
St. Mark	4,558	2,246	879	493	229	90	239	143	239
CROUSE:									
St. Paul	4,891	2,410	943	529	246	98	258	149	258
DALLAS:									
Antioch	8,133	4,008	1,568	879	408	163	427	253	427
Holy Communion	10,153	5,003	1,958	1,098	510	203	533	315	533
Our Saviour	3,946	1,945	761	427	198	79	207	122	207
Philadelphia	4,806	2,368	926	520	241	96	252	151	252
St. Paul	9,502	4,683	1,832	1,027	477	190	499	295	499

GASTONIA:									
Holy Trinity	17,187	8,470	3,314	1,858	863	344	902	534	902
Lutheran Chapel	9,691	4,776	1,868	1,048	486	194	509	301	509
Redeemer	5,697	2,807	1,098	616	286	114	299	178	299
HENDERSONVILLE:									
Grace	7,745	3,817	1,493	838	389	155	408	237	408
KINGS MOUNTAIN:									
Resurrection	5,618	2,769	1,083	607	282	112	295	175	295
St. Matthews	9,392	4,628	1,811	1,015	471	188	493	293	493
LINCOLNTON:									
Bethel	4,229	2,084	815	457	212	85	222	132	222
Bethpage	9,826	4,842	1,895	1,062	493	197	516	305	516
Daniels	7,384	3,639	1,423	798	371	148	388	229	388
Emmanuel	20,653	10,178	3,982	2,233	1,037	413	1,084	642	1,084
Holy Cross	6,940	3,420	1,338	750	348	138	364	218	364
Salem	1,208	595	233	131	61	24	63	38	63
St. Luke	1,132	558	218	122	57	23	59	36	59
MT. HOLLY:									
Good Shepherd	6,586	3,246	1,270	712	331	132	346	203	346
SHELBY:									
Ascension	9,139	4,504	1,762	988	459	183	480	283	480
SPINDALE:									
Advent	1,869	921	361	202	94	37	98	58	98
STANLEY:									
Christ's	9,201	4,534	1,774	995	462	184	483	286	483
VALE:									
Cedar Grove	5,591	2,755	1,078	604	280	112	294	174	294
Trinity	8,310	4,095	1,602	898	417	166	436	260	436
TOTAL	240,061	118,302	46,284	25,951	12,051	4,801	12,603	7,466	12,603

Parochial Reports

December 31, 1970

North Carolina Synod
Lutheran Church In America

LEGEND FOR HEADINGS

I—Index Number

SER—Serial Number

COMM SIZE: 1 — 100,000 or over; 2 — 25,000-99,999; 3 — 10,000-24,999; 4 — 2,500-9,999; 5 — 500-2,499; 6 — Under 500; 7 — Open Country

STTE—State or Territory Number

CNTY—County Number

SMSA—Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

DT—Date of last Parochial Report

CENTRAL DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

I.	SER.	DATE ORG.	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	ZIP	COMM. SIZE	STTE	CNTY	SMSA	DT
1	4041	1869	BEAR POPLAR	ST LUKE	NC	1/4 MI E HWY 801	JAMES F SHEALY	28011	6	32	159	0	70
2	4042	1882	CHINA GROVE	CONCORDIA	NC	6 MI W/RT 1	CLYDE A MISENHEIMER	28023	7	32	159	0	70
3	4043	1867	CHINA GROVE	EBENEZER	NC	RT 2	EVERETT E HORNE	28023	5	32	159	0	70
4	4044	1780	CHINA GROVE	LUTHERAN CHAPEL	NC	1/2 MI SO/RT 3	HARRY L RAU JR	28023	5	32	159	0	70
5	4045	1824	CHINA GROVE	MT MORIAH	NC	2 MI SW/RT 3	C EDGAR LINDLER	28023	6	32	159	0	70
6	4046	1894	CHINA GROVE	ST MARK	NC	326 N MAIN ST	HARVEY L BLUME	28023	5	32	159	0	70
7	4047	1885	CLEVELAND	AMITY	NC	6 MI W/RT 2	LARRY W BOST	27013	7	32	97	0	70
8	4048	1893	CLEVELAND	LEBANON	NC	4 MI E/RT 1	CLYDE P HAAS JR	27013	7	32	159	0	70
9	4049	1870	EAST SPENCER	CHRIST	NC	1307 N LONG ST		28039	4	32	159	0	70
10	4050	1899	FAITH	FAITH	NC	MAIN ST	ALFRED D RHYNE	28041	6	32	159	0	70
11	4051	1901	GRANITE QUARRY	WITTENBERG	NC	BANK ST	DAVID L LOHR	28072	5	32	159	0	70
12	4052	1909	LANDIS	TRINITY	NC	108 W RICE ST	MELBOURNE R FARRIS	28088	5	32	159	0	70
13	4125	1960	MOCKSVILLE	HOLY CROSS	NC	RT 4/2 MI S	JACOB M BUGGS	27028	4	32	59	0	70
14	4053	1908	MOORESVILLE	ST MARK	NC	450 FIELDSTONE RD	HERMAN G FISHER	28115	3	32	97	0	70
15	4054	1830	RICHFIELD	LUTHER	NC	RT 1	GEORGE L SIMMONS	28137	7	32	159	0	70
16	4055	1895	ROCKWELL	EMMANUEL	NC	RT 1/2 MI S	DONALD B LOADHOLDT	28138	5	32	159	0	70
17	4056	1907	ROCKWELL	ST JAMES	NC	MAIN ST	CHARLES R MCMANUS	28138	5	32	159	0	70
18	4057	1851	SALISBURY	BETHEL	NC	2 MI N/HWY 601	WILLIAM R RHYNE	28144	3	32	159	0	70
19	4058	1871	SALISBURY	CHRISTIANA	NC	6 MI E	WILLIAM E HALL	28144	7	32	159	0	70
20	4059	1960	SALISBURY	GLORIA DEI	NC	1908 STATESVLLE	WILLIAM M JOHNSON SR	28144	2	32	159	0	70
21	4060	1880	SALISBURY	GRACE	NC	3 MI N CHINA GROVE RT 2	CLAUDE V DEAL	28144	7	32	159	0	70
22	4061	1899	SALISBURY	HAVEN	NC	207 W HARRISON ST	F CURTIS MOREHEAD JR	28144	2	32	159	0	70
23	4062	1942	SALISBURY	MESSIAH	NC	701 E LAFAYETTE ST	OLIN W SINK	28144	3	32	159	0	70
24	4063	1745	SALISBURY	ORGAN	NC	10 MI SE	ERNEST W RIDENHOUR	28144	7	32	159	0	70
25	4064	1956	SALISBURY	PRINCE OF PEACE	NC	7 MI SE	C R LINEBERGER	28144	7	32	159	0	70
26	4066	1747	SALISBURY	ST JOHN	NC	200 W INNES ST	R DOUGLAS FRITZ HOLLIS A MILLER (A)	28144	3	32	159	0	70
27	4067	1879	SALISBURY	ST MARK	NC	5 MI W/HWY 150	EDWARD H ORINSON	28144	4	32	159	0	70
28	4068	1838	SALISBURY	ST MATTHEW	NC	11 MI SE/RT 5	WALTER C DAVIS JR	28144	7	32	159	0	70
29	4069	1830	SALISBURY	ST PAUL	NC	5 MI S	FLOYD W BOST	28144	3	32	159	0	70
30	4070	1832	SALISBURY	ST PETER	NC	3 MI NE OF ROCKWELL RT 5	GLENN A MILLER	28144	7	32	159	0	70
31	4065	1850	SALISBURY	SALEM	NC	7 MI W/RT 6	JAMES C STIREWALT	28144	5	32	159	0	70
32	4071	1774	SALISBURY	UNION	NC	RT 4	VERNON A FRICK	28144	6	32	159	0	70
33	4072	1905	SPENCER	CALVARY	NC	303 FIFTH ST		28159	4	32	159	0	70
34	4073	1896	STATESVILLE	MT HERMON	NC	7 MI W/RT 6	LAWRENCE E YOUNT	28677	3	32	97	0	70
35	4075	1888	STATESVILLE	ST JOHN	NC	740 N CENTER ST	JOHN K LASLEY	28677	3	32	97	0	70
36	4076	1840	STATESVILLE	ST PAUL	NC	RT 7 E/HWY 7	PAUL L CONRAD	28677	3	32	97	0	70
37	4074	1842	STATESVILLE	SHARON	NC	10 MI W	FLOYD L HERMAN JR	28677	5	32	97	0	70
38	4077	1924	TROUTMAN	HOLY TRINITY	NC	MORGAN ST	HARWOOD T SMITH JR	28166	5	32	97	0	70

CENTRAL DISTRICT – SUMMARY MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/70

I.	SER.	CHILD NET GAIN 1970	CHILD NET LOSS 1970	CHILD NET CHANGE	CHILD TOTAL	CONFIRMED NET GAIN 1970	CONFIRMED NET LOSS 1970	CONFIRMED NET CHANGE	CONFIRMED TOTAL	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE	MILITARY
1	4041	4		+	119		1	-	352	471	240	295	6
2	4042		7	-	94	5		+	415	509	319	322	4
3	4043	20		+	89		1	-	327	416	250	250	4
4	4044		14	-	73		39	-	258	331	226	232	3
5	4045		6	-	84	5		+	382	466	251	256	2
6	4046		1	-	88		10	-	424	512	230	263	9
7	4047	4		+	42	8		+	99	141	73	85	
8	4048	6		+	40	1		+	149	189	85	85	3
9	4049	1		+	52		3	-	177	229	127	177	3
10	4050		1	-	180		1	-	494	674	346	371	7
11	4051	3		+	68	8		+	218	286	181	191	1
12	4052		5	-	125		55	-	320	445	310	320	8
13	4125	2		+	38		2	-	69	107	54	65	6
14	4053	3		+	173	5		+	440	613	296	317	5
15	4054	3		+	33		1	-	147	180	106	125	1
16	4055		5	-	99	2		+	317	416	238	270	2
17	4056	3		+	131		6	-	448	579	287	291	4
18	4057	1		+	102	8		+	334	436	238	250	7
19	4058		3	-	89	8		+	394	483	273	283	10
20	4059	12		+	59	18		+	123	182	115	115	1
21	4060	4		+	173	10		+	439	612	364	364	7
22	4061	3		+	154		45	-	575	729	442	485	18
23	4062		64	-	53	3		+	220	273	180	187	6
24	4063		26	-	195		40	-	653	848	484	530	12
25	4064	2		+	65	20		+	174	239	145	162	6
26	4066		5	-	241		6	-	1,101	1,342	938	1,043	17
27	4067				85	5		+	316	401	201	214	2
28	4068		1	-	137		5	-	580	717	388	406	17
29	4069	2		+	199	16		+	612	811	469	517	4
30	4070	2		+	143	1		+	460	603	297	324	9
31	4065		11	-	162	106		+	575	737	440	476	10
32	4071		2	-	133	16		+	463	596	373	415	5
33	4072		5	-	62		14	-	291	353	168	201	4
34	4073		1	-	31		3	-	141	172	85	85	2
35	4075		17	-	185		6	-	707	892	419	486	7
36	4076	25		+	100	35		+	247	347	209	209	6
37	4074				41		2	-	181	222	118	144	2
38	4077		2	-	73	5		+	385	458	276	301	8
DST.	TTL	100	176	-	4,010	285	240	+	14,007	18,017	10,241	11,112	228

CENTRAL DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/70

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4041	7	3	10	3	0	2	1	6	0	3	3	7	13	7	2	5	14
2	4042	7	0	7	11	0	3	0	14	0	12	1	0	13	6	2	0	8
3	4043	25	2	27	0	0	7	0	7	0	0	8	0	8	6	3	0	9
4	4044	4	2	6	10	0	0	10	20	0	10	2	0	12	2	1	48	51
5	4045	5	3	8	12	0	0	2	14	0	12	3	0	15	1	6	3	10
6	4046	1	6	7	2	0	6	0	8	0	2	5	0	7	6	10	1	17
7	4047	5	1	6	0	0	0	2	2	1	0	1	8	10	0	2	0	2
8	4048	3	4	7	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	0	4	3	0	0	3
9	4049	1	1	2	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	5	0	5	2	6	0	8
10	4050	9	0	9	10	0	0	0	10	2	10	2	0	14	8	7	0	15
11	4051	5	6	11	5	0	3	0	8	0	5	10	0	15	4	3	0	7
12	4052	2	0	2	7	0	0	0	7	2	7	1	0	10	14	3	48	65
13	4125	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	3	1	4
14	4053	5	7	12	0	1	8	0	9	2	2	14	4	22	5	12	0	17
15	4054	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	0	2
16	4055	5	0	5	10	0	0	0	10	4	10	0	1	15	4	9	0	13
17	4056	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	6	6	6	0	12
18	4057	8	0	8	5	0	2	0	7	2	5	4	0	11	2	1	0	3
19	4058	9	0	9	6	2	4	0	12	0	6	8	0	14	3	3	0	6
20	4059	5	9	14	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	17	0	19	1	0	0	1
21	4060	12	1	13	9	0	0	0	9	1	9	7	1	18	4	4	0	8
22	4061	14	0	14	5	0	6	0	11	0	5	1	0	6	4	23	24	51
23	4062	3	0	3	8	0	7	52	67	1	8	1	10	20	0	10	7	17
24	4063	6	0	6	13	0	18	1	32	0	13	3	0	16	4	40	12	56
25	4064	7	4	11	4	0	5	0	9	3	13	8	7	31	0	9	2	11
26	4066	16	12	28	21	2	10	0	33	0	26	22	4	52	23	28	7	58
27	4067	7	2	9	6	1	2	0	9	1	6	9	3	19	3	4	7	14
28	4068	8	0	8	8	0	1	0	9	1	8	2	0	11	8	6	2	16
29	4069	16	2	18	10	0	5	1	16	6	10	13	4	33	6	10	1	17
30	4070	5	0	5	3	0	0	0	3	1	3	4	1	9	6	2	0	8
31	4065	2	8	10	21	0	0	0	21	3	21	6	83	113	4	3	0	7
32	4071	6	4	10	9	0	3	0	12	0	9	21	2	32	9	7	0	16
33	4072	8	0	8	3	0	7	3	13	1	3	0	0	4	3	10	5	18
34	4073	1	0	1	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	4	0	4	2	5	0	7
35	4075	8	3	11	13	0	15	0	28	4	14	3	0	21	6	21	0	27
36	4076	15	16	31	2	0	4	0	6	0	3	36	1	40	1	4	0	5
37	4074	4	0	4	0	0	4	0	4	0	2	1	0	3	1	4	0	5
38	4077	6	1	7	9	0	0	0	9	0	9	7	1	17	7	5	0	12
DST.TTL		258	97	355	228	6	125	72	431	36	251	241	137	665	173	274	173	620

CENTRAL DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	ENDOW'TS	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.INC.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.EXP.
1	4041	17,300	3,817	904	7,759	1,862	31,642	15,670	2,877	7,759	1,862	28,168
2	4042	21,668	7,793		10,270	2,231	41,962	19,099	2,531	10,270	2,231	34,131
3	4043	16,307	9,700		8,408	1,879	36,294	16,749	7,751	8,408	1,900	34,808
4	4044	15,506	2,364	614	6,600	1,490	26,574	16,554	2,064	6,600	1,217	26,435
5	4045	16,177	8,502	829	7,530	3,135	36,173	17,177	8,502	7,530	3,135	36,344
6	4046	18,799	15,300		6,246	5,236	45,581	20,495	19,000	6,246	5,236	50,977
7	4047	7,145			1,526	736	9,407	9,509		1,526	736	11,771
8	4048	11,182	4,656	1,000	1,826	1,126	19,790	15,891		1,826	1,126	18,843
9	4049	12,864	407		3,110	419	16,800	11,852	998	3,110	419	16,379
10	4050	25,782	4,307	826	12,069	2,347	45,331	27,630	5,488	12,069	2,300	47,487
11	4051	19,640	980		3,404	1,545	25,569	18,997		3,404	1,545	23,946
12	4052	27,175	10,575	65	3,000	5,382	46,197	27,175	10,575	3,000	5,382	46,132
13	4125	12,664	3,019		686	383	16,752	11,174	2,086	686	383	14,329
14	4053	23,573	12,000	57	8,292	1,123	45,045	23,321	12,000	8,292	1,123	44,736
15	4054	11,237	897		1,357	1,202	14,693	10,754	897	1,357	1,050	14,058
16	4055	15,111	3,811		6,488	1,178	26,588	14,943	3,694	6,488	1,178	26,303
17	4056	18,500	3,773		9,868	600	32,741	17,900	3,973	9,868	500	32,241
18	4057	18,245	7,497	27	1,969	2,044	29,782	16,240	750	1,969	2,044	21,003
19	4058	24,433	526		8,000		32,959	24,570	526	8,000		33,096
20	4059	13,878			1,250	908	16,036	13,878		1,250	908	16,036
21	4060	17,223	2,365		10,706		30,294	18,493	2,365	10,530	20	31,408
22	4061	43,387	11,256		17,378	6,347	78,368	38,148	24,181	17,378	6,347	86,054
23	4062	15,135	3,566		2,000	2,159	22,860	13,676	6,247	2,000	2,092	24,015
24	4063	27,975	5,157		17,325	6,442	56,899	34,727		18,159	6,462	59,348
25	4064	12,944	4,372		200	1,114	18,630	12,395	6,696	200	1,104	20,395
26	4066	110,147	18,356		36,649	58,818	223,970	89,687	38,853	36,649	58,731	223,920
27	4067	22,719	4,020		7,603		34,342	21,088	4,125	7,603		32,816
28	4068	20,319	2,500	3,700	6,480	3,011	36,010	18,656	4,441	6,480	3,011	32,588
29	4069	28,099	25,148	283	12,758	4,775	71,063	23,574	25,687	12,758	5,627	67,646
30	4070	13,728	5,101		11,100	1,929	31,858	13,624	5,248	11,100	1,865	31,837
31	4065	19,817	6,359		12,432	2,924	41,532	17,714	5,948	12,432	2,924	39,018
32	4071	20,043	8,621	152	11,292	4,230	44,338	19,096	7,159	11,296	4,230	41,781
33	4072	16,682	1,267	895	5,562	2,218	26,624	16,001		7,315	2,230	25,546
34	4073	9,138			1,200	395	10,733	8,913		1,200	395	10,508
35	4075	32,501	13,585		10,650	4,938	61,674	32,501	13,585	10,650	4,938	61,674
36	4076	14,424	12,377		100	1,129	28,030	17,121	10,759	100	1,129	29,109
37	4074	7,247	5,515		2,328	506	15,596	8,485	5,993	2,328	506	17,312
38	4077	19,300	6,773	590	10,070	3,983	40,716	19,187	5,290	10,070	3,983	38,530
DST.TTL		798,014	236,262	9,942	285,491	139,744	1,469,453	772,664	250,289	287,906	139,869	1,450,728

CENTRAL DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ASSETS

I.	SER.	CH.BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HSE.	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS.LNS	APP.1970	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4041	50,000	9,000	24,000	19,387	4,500	106,887	83	9,112	
2	4042	70,000	20,000	40,000		5,000	135,000		10,270	
3	4043	28,000	13,500	35,000	4,270	12,892	93,662		8,662	
4	4044	63,000	20,000	44,500	12,900	397	140,797		7,470	
5	4045	90,000	32,000	70,000	6,935	18,000	216,935		8,441	
6	4046	250,000	23,000	150,000		10,468	433,468		10,901	36,588
7	4047	15,000	12,000				27,000	2,540	1,491	
8	4048	50,000	18,000			8,000	76,000	1,000	1,388	
9	4049	80,000	15,000	28,500			123,500		4,668	
10	4050	422,668	40,000			18,766	481,434	8,300	14,700	15,447
11	4051	213,000	30,000			2,000	245,000		5,931	22,455
12	4052	176,000	35,000	50,000	1,065	14,000	276,065		13,002	29,000
13	4125	76,000	22,500				98,500	3,600	1,239	40,250
14	4053	320,000					320,000		10,346	64,581
15	4054	45,000	10,000	20,000	1,025		76,025		4,294	
16	4055	100,000	20,000	80,000			200,000		8,701	
17	4056	62,000	14,000	70,000		1,000	147,000		9,868	
18	4057	100,000	20,000		659	52,344	173,003	2,890	7,520	
19	4058	188,000	13,750	72,650		13,514	287,914		9,384	
20	4059	155,000	19,000				174,000	2,160	2,019	125,000
21	4060	118,850	12,000	30,000			160,850		10,520	
22	4061	220,000	20,000	156,800			396,800		17,378	2,265
23	4062	163,619	23,602	51,847		2,194	241,262	8,840	5,772	18,205
24	4063	178,000	18,000	154,000	13,150	143,867	507,017		18,159	
25	4064	85,000	27,000			7,812	119,812		4,330	4,550
26	4066	800,000	16,500	900,000		85,375	1,801,875		36,599	262,500
27	4067	175,000	34,000	11,000			220,000	277	7,603	14,500
28	4068	40,000	10,000	17,800	10,200	17,500	95,500		15,434	
29	4069	275,000	25,000	175,000	2,924	20,000	497,924		16,729	55,000
30	4070	175,000	13,000	2,000			190,000		10,911	
31	4065	190,000	15,000	30,000	400	3,000	238,400		12,285	
32	4071	60,000	12,000	80,000	2,000	30,000	184,000		12,253	
33	4072	115,000		60,000		14,200	189,200		7,805	
34	4073	30,000	15,000	12,000			57,000		3,321	
35	4075	470,000	22,500	6,000		21,368	519,868		18,932	95,406
36	4076	150,000	22,000	20,000		2,000	194,000		5,243	70,337
37	4074	71,000	15,000	40,000			126,000		3,529	14,992
38	4077	70,000	15,000	47,500	4,480	12,000	148,980		10,070	6,000
DST.	TTL	5,940,137	702,352	2,478,597	79,395	520,197	9,720,678	29,690	366,280	877,076

CENTRAL DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	N.ROLL LDR	N.ROLL PPL	3 YR.N. LDR	3 YR.N. PPL	K 4-5 LDR	K 4-5 PPL	GD.1-2 LDR	GD.1-2 PPL	GD.3-4 LDR	GD.3-4 PPL	GD.5-6 LDR	GD.5-6 PPL	GD.7-9 LDR	GD.7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP.CLS LD	SP.CLS PL	TOTAL LDR	SCS PPL	SCS CCEOFF
1	4041	2	2	2	3	2	14	2	10	2	12	2	8	2	20	1	15	10	65	0	0	0	0	29	149	4
2	4042	2	10	0	0	4	16	4	13	4	12	4	18	6	27	4	25	15	168	0	0	0	0	43	289	1 0
3	4043	5	13	2	6	2	9	2	8	2	10	2	4	2	8	2	13	13	141	0	5	0	0	34	217	1 2
4	4044	2	6	1	7	1	7	2	8	2	9	4	19	4	14	2	25	8	134	2	6	0	0	34	235	1 6
5	4045	2	8	0	2	3	7	2	6	2	11	2	14	4	33	1	24	5	112	0	0	0	0	26	217	1 5
6	4046	1	2	2	2	2	9	0	0	3	13	0	0	2	11	2	14	11	139	1	8	0	0	30	198	1 6
7	4047	2	11	0	0	0	0	1	6	1	6	0	0	1	8	2	8	3	28	0	0	0	0	10	67	0
8	4048	2	9	0	0	2	5	2	6	2	6	2	8	2	8	2	8	8	23	0	0	0	0	26	73	1 4
9	4049	2	3	0	0	2	3	1	6	1	3	1	4	0	0	2	10	3	39	0	0	0	0	12	68	1 0
10	4050	0	0	3	9	3	21	4	17	4	21	4	18	3	27	2	19	13	225	0	0	0	0	40	357	1 4
11	4051	2	4	2	5	2	6	2	10	2	8	2	14	2	13	2	10	8	88	0	0	0	0	24	158	1 0
12	4052	2	15	0	0	2	6	2	8	2	9	4	13	3	25	4	16	24	159	0	0	0	0	49	251	6
13	4125	0	0	3	6	2	7	2	8	2	5	2	7	2	5	2	8	2	24	0	0	0	0	18	70	1 1
14	4053	2	10	2	9	2	12	4	10	4	16	2	23	4	38	2	13	4	69	0	0	0	0	28	200	1 2
15	4054	3	8	0	0	0	0	1	4	2	8	0	0	1	3	1	9	9	69	0	0	0	0	17	101	1 0
16	4055	2	8	2	5	2	10	3	14	3	11	4	15	6	21	3	22	11	126	0	0	0	0	36	232	1 0
17	4056	2	4	2	15	2	14	4	18	4	11	4	19	4	18	2	23	6	155	0	0	0	0	35	277	1 5
18	4057	0	0	3	8	2	7	2	10	1	13	2	11	2	17	2	22	4	75	0	0	0	0	20	163	2
19	4058	2	6	2	4	2	2	4	6	4	17	4	18	6	26	6	23	16	148	0	0	0	0	58	250	1 12
20	4059	4	14	0	0	2	6	1	4	3	7	2	14	1	6	2	8	2	40	0	0	0	0	20	99	3
21	4060	2	8	1	11	2	15	4	14	1	6	4	15	10	50	4	38	11	172	8	13	0	0	65	342	1 18
22	4061	0	0	2	5	2	11	4	16	4	18	4	17	5	29	2	18	12	220	0	12	0	0	41	346	1 6
23	4062	2	3	2	1	2	5	2	6	1	6	3	8	3	19	3	21	5	56	0	0	0	0	28	125	1 5
24	4063	6	19	2	7	4	25	4	17	4	17	4	20	6	31	6	28	17	262	0	0	0	0	58	426	1 5
25	4064	2	4	0	0	1	2	2	4	2	7	2	12	3	10	2	11	4	36	0	0	0	0	20	86	1 2
26	4066	1	12	5	23	4	19	4	28	4	37	3	27	6	45	6	51	14	383	0	50	0	0	53	675	1 6
27	4067	3	14	2	7	4	16	2	13	3	17	4	12	5	23	3	17	12	115	3	7	0	0	45	241	4
28	4068	3	20	0	0	2	16	4	24	4	15	2	19	3	16	2	29	11	215	0	0	0	0	35	354	1 4
29	4069	2	0	2	50	7	31	5	24	4	38	3	21	5	38	6	46	14	227	2	12	0	0	60	487	1 10
30	4070	3	9	3	6	2	14	4	17	4	18	2	12	1	13	3	19	16	192	0	0	0	0	46	300	8
31	4065	2	6	2	5	4	8	4	17	4	25	4	14	4	23	5	40	16	139	0	0	0	0	52	277	1 7
32	4071	4	10	2	5	4	11	4	18	4	22	4	18	6	19	4	21	13	193	0	0	0	0	52	317	1 7
33	4072	1	5	0	0	2	10	0	0	2	4	2	3	2	4	2	10	7	75	0	0	0	0	21	111	1 3
34	4073	0	0	0	0	2	5	2	6	2	5	0	0	2	11	0	0	6	47	0	0	0	0	14	74	0
35	4075	6	27	0	0	4	15	2	20	2	15	2	25	3	34	2	29	0	166	0	0	0	0	21	331	1 0
36	4076	2	4	3	10	2	3	2	14	2	11	2	12	2	8	1	3	5	52	0	0	0	0	24	117	3
37	4074	2	4	0	0	0	0	2	7	0	0	0	0	2	9	0	0	3	42	0	0	0	0	12	62	1 3
38	4077	0	0	2	10	2	8	3	6	5	16	4	14	3	27	3	20	13	175	0	30	0	0	41	306	1 6
DST.TTL		80	278	54	221	89	375	99	423	102	485	96	476	128	737	100	716	354	4794	16	143	0	01277		8648	29 159

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED 38

CENTRAL DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRIS.FAM.ED.		LEAD. ED.		SR.10-12		ADULT		NO.VCS	VCS		NO.WCS	WCS		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION			
																	YOUTH		ADULT
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4041	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	67	1	8	44	1	5	25	0
2	4042	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	22	97	1	14	50	1	2	24	26
3	4043	0	0	1	10	0	0	0	0	1	11	60	1	8	35	1	1	8	0
4	4044	0	0	2	115	0	0	0	0	1	15	40	0	0	0	1	2	14	0
5	4045	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	50	1	6	24	1	1	21	0
6	4046	0	0	1	16	0	0	0	0	1	10	44	0	0	0	1	1	11	0
7	4047	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	45	0	0	0	1	0	11	0
8	4048	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	36	0	0	0	1	1	3	0
9	4049	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	8	0
10	4050	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	68	0	0	0	1	2	35	0
11	4051	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	46	1	8	30	1	2	20	0
12	4052	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	4125	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	1	15	63	0	0	0	1	1	7	0
14	4053	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	19	88	1	13	57	0	0	0	0
15	4054	0	0	1	6	0	0	0	0	1	9	26	0	0	0	1	0	6	0
16	4055	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	105	1	9	61	0	0	0	0
17	4056	0	0	1	10	0	0	0	0	1	11	93	1	3	42	1	1	12	0
18	4057	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	64	1	8	27	1	2	17	0
19	4058	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	86	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	4059	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	38	0	0	0	1	1	8	0
21	4060	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	101	0	0	0	1	6	23	3
22	4061	0	0	4	45	0	0	0	0	1	25	75	0	47	0	1	4	29	11
23	4062	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	43	1	4	16	1	2	21	2
24	4063	0	0	1	9	0	0	0	0	1	25	90	0	0	0	1	1	48	5
25	4064	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	1	12	56	0	0	0	1	2	14	16
26	4066	1	276	8	37	0	0	0	0	1	26	144	1	8	143	1	1	69	5
27	4067	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	21	100	0	0	0	1	2	22	0
28	4068	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	27	94	0	0	0	1	2	25	0
29	4069	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	25	104	1	14	44	1	3	36	6
30	4070	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	19	68	0	0	0	1	0	11	0
31	4065	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	80	1	16	70	1	3	32	2
32	4071	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	22	96	1	15	61	1	2	16	12
33	4072	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	47	1	3	15	1	3	11	0
34	4073	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	6	0
35	4075	0	0	4	10	0	0	0	0	1	10	77	0	0	0	1	3	20	0
36	4076	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	89	1	3	23	0	0	0	0
37	4074	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
38	4077	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	76	1	5	25	1	2	19	5
DST.TTL		1	276	23	272	0	0	1	18	36	559	2532	17	192	767	32	59	632	95

EASTERN DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

I.	SER.	DATE ORG.	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	ZIP	COMM. SIZE	STTE	CNTY	SMSA	DT
1	4096	1964	CARY	CHRIST THE KING	NC	600 WALNUT ST	JOHN R NAGLE	27511	4	32	183	143	70
2	4078	1963	FAYETTEVILLE	CHRISTUS VICTOR	NC	1201 HOPE MILLS RD	L E CUMBEE JR	28305	2	32	51	160	70
3	4079	1936	FAYETTEVILLE	ST JAMES	NC	1424 MORGANTON RD	JOHN D MAUNEY JR	28305	2	32	51	160	70
4	4080	1939	GOLDSBORO	GOOD SHEPHERD	NC	813 E MULBERRY ST	DAVID L MARTIN	27530	2	32	191	0	70
5	4081	1960	GREENVILLE	OUR REDEEMER	NC	1801 S ELM ST	RICHARD G NAHOUSE	27834	2	32	147	0	70
6	4082	1959	HAVELOCK	ST TIMOTHY	NC	U S RT 70 W	GARY R LYERLY	28532	4	32	49	0	70
7	4083	1954	JACKSONVILLE	OUR SAVIOR	NC	1115 LEJEUNE BLVD	FREDERICK M HINTZE JR	28540	3	32	133	0	70
8	4084	1956	KINSTON	PRINCE OF PEACE	NC	CAREY & JONES RDS	JOHN P RIMMER	28501	2	32	107	0	70
9	4085	1952	KURE BEACH	KURE MEMORIAL	NC	112 N THIRD ST	JOHN D BARRINGER	28449	5	32	129	204	70
10	4245	1966	LAURINBURG	LIVING WORD	NC	U.S. 401 S		28352	3	32	165	0	70
11	4086	1951	LUMBERTON	ST MARK	NC	W 24TH & BARKER		28358	3	32	155	0	70
12	4087	1949	NEW BERN	ST ANDREW	NC	1605 NEUSE BLVD	C WILLIAM FLOWERS	28560	3	32	49	0	70
13	4088	1912	RALEIGH	HOLY TRINITY	NC	2723 CLARK AVE	JOHN W COBB	27605	1	32	183	143	70
14	4089	1963	RALEIGH	ST PHILIP	NC	NEW BERN & LUTHER	ROBERT J KEPLEY	27610	1	32	183	143	70
15	4090	1923	ROCKY MOUNT	TRINITY	NC	TARBORO & COKEY	J LE GRANDE MAYER	27801	2	32	65	0	70
16	4091	1944	SANFORD	TRINITY	NC	525 CARTHAGE ST	CHARLES R HUGGINS	27330	3	32	105	0	70
17	4092	1962	SOUTHERN PINES	OUR SAVIOUR	NC	U S 1 PKWY S	PHILLIP W DEESE	28387	4	32	125	0	70
18	4093	1892	WILMINGTON	ST MATTHEW	NC	1050 S COLLEGE RD	CHARLES A MCCOMBS	28401	2	32	129	204	70
19	4094	1858	WILMINGTON	ST PAUL	NC	12 N 6TH ST	WILLIAM F MILHOLLAND	28401	2	32	129	204	70
20	4095	1961	WILSON	ASCENSION	NC	2500 W NASH RD	HAROLD L MCSWAIN	27893	2	32	195	0	70

EASTERN DISTRICT – SUMMARY MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/70

I.	SER.	CHILD NET GAIN 1970	CHILD NET LOSS 1970	CHILD NET CHANGE	CHILD TOTAL	CONFIRMED NET GAIN 1970	CONFIRMED NET LOSS 1970	CONFIRMED NET CHANGE	CONFIRMED TOTAL	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE	MILITARY
1	4096	36		+	127	54		+	215	342	178	207	1
2	4078	17		+	178	4		+	183	361	155	169	41
3	4079		14	-	248	4		+	487	735	353	375	60
4	4080		4	-	71	5		+	195	266	156	174	10
5	4081	9		+	67	24		+	147	214	101	128	3
6	4082	3		+	45	1		+	103	148	70	77	13
7	4083		2	-	110	20		+	186	296	142	164	37
8	4084		8	-	29	11		+	76	105	57	57	2
9	4085		17	-	39		48	-	102	141	78	85	4
10	4245		7	-	43		11	-	98	141	94	98	4
11	4086		10	-	20		8	-	70	90	43	58	
12	4087	4		+	32	1		+	96	128	67	70	2
13	4088		5	-	196	33		+	634	830	444	497	14
14	4089	7		+	142	10		+	202	344	162	179	4
15	4090		3	-	105	2		+	323	428	214	220	5
16	4091		7	-	65	10		+	122	187	89	91	4
17	4092	2		+	45	5		+	133	178	100	124	8
18	4093	3		+	161	17		+	388	549	251	261	4
19	4094		7	-	155	12		+	702	857	406	535	12
20	4095		1	-	62		3	-	112	174	94	104	2
DST.	TTL	81	85	-	1,940	213	70	+	4,574	6,514	3,254	3,673	230

EASTERN DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/70

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4096	9	33	42	6	0	0	0	6	1	6	50	2	59	1	3	1	5
2	4078	12	51	63	7	0	39	0	46	2	19	23	0	44	0	37	3	40
3	4079	24	26	50	25	0	26	13	64	1	33	34	2	70	3	38	25	66
4	4080	6	10	16	4	0	14	2	20	0	4	22	8	34	0	22	7	29
5	4081	3	10	13	4	0	0	0	4	0	4	20	0	24	0	0	0	0
6	4082	6	8	14	5	0	5	1	11	0	5	8	4	17	0	16	0	16
7	4083	3	25	28	7	0	23	0	30	0	9	37	6	52	0	32	0	32
8	4084	3	3	6	11	0	3	0	14	0	11	2	0	13	0	2	0	2
9	4085	4	0	4	0	0	2	19	21	0	0	9	0	9	0	3	54	57
10	4245	12	3	15	3	0	4	15	22	2	9	2	0	13	0	9	15	24
11	4086	2	0	2	2	0	10	0	12	0	2	1	0	3	0	11	0	11
12	4087	2	8	10	0	0	2	4	6	0	1	9	0	10	0	9	0	9
13	4088	12	18	30	12	0	21	2	35	0	20	54	0	74	2	37	2	41
14	4089	9	9	18	4	0	7	0	11	0	8	15	0	23	0	13	0	13
15	4090	5	9	14	7	0	4	6	17	2	8	12	0	22	3	14	3	20
16	4091	2	3	5	5	0	7	0	12	3	6	6	0	15	0	5	0	5
17	4092	5	0	5	0	0	3	0	3	2	0	6	5	13	0	7	1	8
18	4093	7	8	15	7	0	5	0	12	0	7	26	0	33	5	11	0	16
19	4094	9	2	11	15	0	3	0	18	5	15	14	0	34	13	8	1	22
20	4095	6	2	8	4	0	5	0	9	0	4	5	0	9	1	5	6	12
DST.	TTL	141	228	369	128	0	183	62	373	18	171	355	27	571	28	282	118	428

EASTERN DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

I.	SER.	INCOME CURR.OP.	OTHER	ENDOW'TS	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.INC.	EXPENDITURES CURR.OP.	OTHER	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.EXP.
1	4096	23,133	478		4,185	889	28,685	18,859		4,185	889	23,933
2	4078	8,668	2,022		100	461	11,251	8,654	1,722	100	461	10,937
3	4079	25,871	14,255	219	12,115	3,980	56,440	26,193	13,072	12,115	3,880	55,260
4	4080	14,864			3,540	517	18,921	14,427		3,540	517	18,484
5	4081	14,780			1,300		16,080	13,768	3,462	1,300		18,530
6	4082	5,556	951		857		7,364	5,595	1,058	882		7,535
7	4083	11,133	7,837		1,829	50	20,849	10,655	6,334	2,562	50	19,601
8	4084	5,427	2,890		360	61	8,738	5,396	2,890	360	61	8,707
9	4085	7,989	1,309		1,640	1,043	11,981	7,595	1,343	1,640	1,161	11,739
10	4245	9,561	3,236		629	498	13,924	8,936	2,690	629	498	12,753
11	4086	12,013	1,970		1,654	1,570	17,207	9,065	2,269	1,654	1,570	14,558
12	4087	10,356			150		10,506	13,750	499	150		14,399
13	4088	27,953	25,950	3,443	16,036	9,726	83,108	21,218	35,240	16,036	9,737	82,231
14	4089	13,330	4,751		3,669	1,164	22,914	13,473	4,418	3,669	1,164	22,724
15	4090	19,535	61		6,950	2,237	28,783	20,167	647	6,950	2,830	30,594
16	4091	11,780	3,853		1,594	669	17,896	12,946	10,212	1,594	669	25,421
17	4092	9,664	7,815		83	464	18,026	13,412	7,815	83	464	21,774
18	4093	20,369	11,867		1,200	626	34,062	20,869	11,867	1,200	626	34,562
19	4094	43,340	2,784	4,296	17,729	4,265	72,414	43,264	2,784	17,729	4,269	68,046
20	4095	7,922	3,440		477	274	12,113	8,185	3,409	477	274	12,345
DST.TTL		303,244	95,469	7,958	76,097	28,494	511,262	296,427	111,731	76,855	29,120	514,133

EASTERN DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

I.	SER.	CH.BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HSE.	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS,LNS	APP.1970	INDEBTEDNESS
		ASSETS								
1	4096	95,000	18,300				113,300	4,300	4,185	95,118
2	4078	105,000	25,000	14,500		350	144,850	4,275	4,824	112,000
3	4079	250,000	38,500			41,446	329,946	360	12,115	42,641
4	4080	65,000	20,000				85,000		5,013	474
5	4081	94,000	19,500				113,500	2,450	3,623	50,038
6	4082	30,000	19,000			324	49,324	2,140	1,375	13,301
7	4083	70,000	17,000			40,500	127,500	3,900	4,947	37,540
8	4084	80,000	23,000				103,000	5,557	1,003	49,346
9	4085	90,000	20,000	40,000			150,000		1,640	
10	4245	90,113	21,300				111,413	2,295	1,802	98,371
11	4086	115,000	36,500		800	4,036	156,336		1,503	8,000
12	4087	85,000	22,500				107,500	3,650	1,349	26,075
13	4088	485,000	25,500	300,000		64,700	875,200	5,591	16,036	240,233
14	4089	107,000	18,900			1,678	127,578	1,200	4,899	95,690
15	4090	60,000	10,000	65,000		3,005	138,005		6,949	
16	4091	95,000	30,000	5,000		500	130,500		1,971	800
17	4092	95,000	17,000				112,000	4,020	3,325	80,588
18	4093	130,000	19,500			7,000	156,500		8,271	23,000
19	4094	175,000	30,000	75,000	13,000	71,000	364,000		17,729	16,076
20	4095	97,000	19,500				116,500	5,040	1,676	74,550
DST.TTL		2,413,113	451,000	499,500	13,800	234,539	3,611,952	44,778	104,235	1,063,841

EASTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	N.ROLL LDR	N.ROLL PPL	3 YR.N. LDR	3 YR.N. PPL	K 4-5 LDR	K 4-5 PPL	GD.1-2 LDR	GD.1-2 PPL	GD.3-4 LDR	GD.3-4 PPL	GD.5-6 LDR	GD.5-6 PPL	GD.7-9 LDR	GD.7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP.CLS LD	SP.CLS PL	TOTAL LDR	SCS PPL	SCS CCE	SCS OFF
1	4096	0	0	3	11	4	12	3	14	3	19	3	18	4	26	2	8	1	43	0	0	0	0	27	151	1	4
2	4078	1	7	2	6	3	16	4	19	4	29	2	26	2	17	2	17	0	19	0	0	0	0	22	156	1	2
3	4079	1	6	3	5	5	12	4	16	4	34	3	32	6	49	5	28	6	52	0	0	1	10	44	244	1	6
4	4080	0	0	1	4	1	5	3	10	4	11	1	8	2	6	1	6	1	14	0	0	0	0	15	64		1
5	4081	1	2	2	4	2	4	2	6	2	9	2	12	1	10	1	6	2	15	0	0	0	0	16	68	1	1
6	4082	1	4	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	0	2	4	2	5	1	4	1	5	0	0	0	0	9	26		1
7	4083	0	0	1	7	2	16	2	14	2	20	1	22	1	18	1	17	1	10	0	0	0	0	14	124	1	3
8	4084	0	0	0	0	2	8	1	5	2	5	1	3	1	7	0	0	1	9	0	0	0	0	10	37		2
9	4085	0	0	1	7	1	5	1	3	1	7	1	7	1	5	0	0	2	24	0	0	0	0	11	58	1	3
10	4245	0	0	0	0	2	7	2	11	0	0	2	10	2	8	2	8	2	8	0	0	0	0	13	52	1	1
11	4086	0	0	1	5	0	0	1	3	1	4	1	5	1	7	0	0	3	16	0	0	0	0	8	40	1	0
12	4087	0	0	0	0	2	8	1	7	1	3	0	0	1	3	1	9	1	8	0	0	0	0	9	38	1	2
13	4088	1	43	1	5	3	12	4	18	2	17	3	16	6	27	2	27	7	122	1	10	0	0	38	297		8
14	4089	0	0	3	13	2	11	3	19	3	18	2	11	2	6	2	9	4	39	0	0	0	0	25	126	1	4
15	4090	0	0	1	3	1	7	1	4	2	7	2	5	2	11	1	3	2	21	0	0	0	0	15	61	1	3
16	4091	2	4	0	0	1	8	1	9	1	10	1	8	1	11	1	7	2	17	0	0	0	0	10	74	1	0
17	4092	1	2	0	0	1	6	1	5	1	6	1	5	1	3	0	0	1	20	0	0	0	0	7	47	1	0
18	4093	2	23	5	20	3	19	2	14	2	12	2	13	2	15	2	15	5	74	0	0	0	0	29	205		4
19	4094	0	0	3	6	2	8	2	8	2	17	2	15	3	27	3	26	4	80	0	0	0	0	24	187		3
20	4095	2	10	0	0	2	11	2	4	2	9	0	0	2	11	2	12	2	28	0	0	0	0	15	85	1	1
DST.TTL		12	101	27	96	39	175	41	193	39	237	32	220	43	272	29	202	48	624	1	10	1	10	361	2140	14	49

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED 20

EASTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRIS.FAM.ED.		LEAD. ED.		SR.10-12		ADULT		NO.VCS	VCS		NO.WCS	WCS		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION			
																	YOUTH	ADULT	
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4096	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	68	0	0	0	1	0	32	0
2	4078	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	96	0	0	0	1	0	27	19
3	4079	0	0	1	27	0	0	0	0	1	31	73	0	0	0	1	2	61	35
4	4080	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	44	0	0	0	1	1	9	9
5	4081	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	19	0	0	0	1	0	13	4
6	4082	1	45	0	0	0	0	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	8	3
7	4083	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	88	1	1	15	1	1	25	10
8	4084	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	37	0	0	0	1	2	14	0
9	4085	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	26	0	0	0	1	0	9	0
10	4245	1	11	0	6	0	0	0	0	1	5	18	0	0	0	1	0	7	8
11	4086	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	4087	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3	0	0	0	1	0	8	3
13	4088	0	0	3	6	0	0	0	0	1	16	50	0	0	0	1	3	31	10
14	4089	0	0	2	4	0	0	0	0	1	22	77	0	0	0	1	5	16	4
15	4090	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	44	0	0	0	1	1	19	5
16	4091	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	1	9	63	1	4	37	1	1	11	1
17	4092	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	30	1	4	23	1	1	9	0
18	4093	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	68	1	6	58	1	1	17	20
19	4094	0	0	2	16	0	0	0	0	1	7	38	0	0	0	1	2	38	15
20	4095	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	37	0	0	0	1	1	11	0
DST.TTL		2	56	8	59	0	0	2	14	19	210	899	4	15	133	19	21	365	146

NORTHERN DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

I.	SER.	DATE ORG.	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	ZIP	COMM. SIZE	STTE	CNTY	SMSA	DT
1	4097	1929	ALAMANCE	ALAMANCE	NC	HWY 62		27201	6	32	1	0	70
2	4098	1939	ASHEBORO	ST JOHN	NC	505 S PARK ST		27203	3	32	151	53	70
3	4099	1869	BURLINGTON	MACEDONIA	NC	421 W FRONT ST	HOYLE L WHITESIDE	27215	1	32	1	0	70
4	4100	1961	BURLINGTON	MESSIAH	NC	511 N SELLARS MILL	HENRY R SINK	27215	2	32	1	0	70
5	4101	1820	BURLINGTON	MT PLEASANT	NC	10 MI S/RT 49		27215	7	32	1	0	70
6	4102	1770	BURLINGTON	ST PAUL	NC	5 MI S/RT 6	DENNIS L SETZER JR	27215	2	32	1	0	70
7	4103	1946	CHAPEL HILL	HOLY TRINITY	NC	300 E ROSEMARY ST	FRANK C PERRY	27514	2	32	135	153	70
8	4104	1958	DURHAM	CHRIST	NC	2109 N DUKE ST	JOHN L DERRICK	27704	2	32	63	153	70
9	7154	1967	DURHAM	CHRISTUS VICTOR	NC		FLOYD E SIDES	27707	1	32	63	153	70
10	4105	1923	DURHAM	ST PAUL	NC	511 VICKERS AVE	HARRY H ROBINSON JR	27705	1	32	63	153	70
11	4106	1745	GIBSONVILLE	FRIEDENS	NC	2 MI NW/RT 1	LUTHER R SLOOP	27249	7	32	81	53	70
12	4107	1898	GIBSONVILLE	PEACE	NC	7 MI W/RT 2	GEORGE W SHUFORD	27249	7	32	81	53	70
13	4108	1894	GIBSONVILLE	SHARON	NC	406 ALAMANCE ST	PAUL R GERSCHWITZ	27249	5	32	1	0	70
14	4109	1907	GREENSBORO	FIRST	NC	3600 W FRIENDLY	SAMUEL L SOX PAUL L MORGAN	27410	1	32	81	53	70
15	4110	1961	GREENSBORO	OUR FATHER	NC	3304 GROOMETOWN RD	ROBERT W EDSELL	27407	1	32	81	53	70
16	4136	1966	GUILFRD COLLGE	RESURRECTION	NC	6720 FRIENDLY RD	THOMAS E RIDENHOUR	27410	1	32	81	53	70
17	4111	1908	HIGH POINT	EMMANUEL	NC	701 N MAIN ST	JOSEPH L GRIFFIN	27262	2	32	81	53	70
18	4112	1962	HIGH POINT	NEW COVENANT	NC	3906 S MAIN ST		27263	2	32	151	53	70
19	4134	1964	HIGH POINT	ST MICHAEL	NC	2928 N MAIN	STEVEN P LORIMER	27260	2	32	81	53	70
20	4113	1812	JULIAN	COBLE	NC	6 MI NW/RT 1	DANIEL B SUMMERS	27283	7	32	81	53	70
21	4114	1777	LEWISVILLE	SHILOH	NC	1 MI N	JAMES M RADCLIFFE	27023	4	32	81	53	70
22	4115	1787	LEXINGTON	BECK	NC	4 MI E/RT 6	ELDON D ROEVER	27292	3	32	57	0	70
23	4116	1905	LEXINGTON	FIRST	NC	318 S STATE ST	CARL L RITCHIE	27292	3	32	57	0	70
24	4117	1885	LEXINGTON	HOLLY GROVE	NC	HOLLY GROVE 4 MI E	CHARLIE L HOYLE	27292	7	32	57	0	70
25	4118	1890	LEXINGTON	LEBANON	NC	1 MI SE/RT 7		27292	5	32	57	0	70
26	4119	1856	LEXINGTON	NEW JERUSALEM	NC	10 MI E/OLD HWY 64		27292	6	32	57	0	70
27	4120	1754	LEXINGTON	PILGRIM	NC	4 MI N RDGE RD/RT1	WILLIAM C WOOD	27292	3	32	57	0	70
28	4121	1788	LEXINGTON	ST LUKE	NC	7 MI SW/RT 150	TED W GOINS	27292	5	32	57	0	70
29	4122	1911	LIBERTY	GRACE	NC	42 FAYETTEVILLE ST	JACOB A SEABOCH	27298	5	32	151	53	70
30	4123	1771	LIBERTY	LOWS	NC	RT 3 5 MI S WHITSETT HWY 61	PAUL E MOOSE	27298	7	32	81	53	70
31	4124	1880	LIBERTY	MELANCHTHON(N)	NC	4 MI W		00 0	7	32	151	53	70
32	4126	1860	MOCKSVILLE	ST MATTHEW	NC	8 MI NW		00 0	7	32	59	0	70
33	4155	1969	MT AIRY	ST ANDREW	NC			27030	3	32	171	0	70
34	4127	1955	REIDSVILLE	HOLY TRINITY	NC	1308 COACH RD	N EARL TOWNSEND	27320	3	32	157	0	70
35	4128	1778	RURAL HALL	NAZARETH	NC	BETHANIA RD	THOMAS RENNINGER	27045	5	32	67	53	70
36	4129	1911	THOMASVILLE	GRACE	NC	115 UNITY ST	HOKE H RITCHIE	27360	3	32	57	0	70
37	4244	1966	WELCOME	OUR SAVIOUR	NC	N OF LEXINGTON ON 52	LEWIS DORTON	27374	5	32	57	0	70
38	4130	1891	WINSTON SALEM	AUGSBURG	NC	845 W 5TH ST	RAY R FISHER LETHCO C BUMGARNER	27101	1	32	67	53	70
39	4131	1957	WINSTON SALEM	CHRIST	NC	3205 S MAIN ST	CLAYBORNE S KING	27107	1	32	67	53	70
40	4132	1962	WINSTON-SALEM	EPIPHANY	NC	5220 SILAS CREEK PARKWAY NW	GEORGE A KECK	27106	1	32	67	53	70

NORTHERN DISTRICT – SUMMARY MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/70

		CHILD				CONFIRMED				BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE	MILITARY
I.	SER.	NET GAIN 1970	NET LOSS 1970	NET CHANGE	TOTAL	NET GAIN 1970	NET LOSS 1970	NET CHANGE	TOTAL				
1	4097		12	-	86		21	-	321	407	293	321	5
2	4098	20		+	105	4		+	244	349	226	232	
3	4099	4		+	234	24		+	810	1,044	502	507	12
4	4100	10		+	87	8		+	156	243	99	120	2
5	4101	5		+	16	2		+	19	35	17	17	
6	4102	1		+	37		5	-	117	154	109	116	2
7	4103		16	-	130	3		+	297	427	211	224	8
8	4104	10		+	50	11		+	119	169	110	119	2
9	7154	3		+	65	1		+	74	139	67	74	2
10	4105	4		+	96	8		+	228	324	172	189	3
11	4106		5	-	53		3	-	364	417	228	274	2
12	4107	5		+	42	7		+	131	173	97	113	2
13	4108	7		+	36	4		+	158	194	90	91	4
14	4109	4		+	338	41		+	1,008	1,346	728	780	10
15	4110		3	-	128	8		+	214	342	137	158	9
16	4136	5		+	59	7		+	89	148	79	86	
17	4111	9		+	124	16		+	507	631	383	436	3
18	4112		3	-	54				92	146	69	92	1
19	4134		3	-	84		17	-	96	180	102	106	1
20	4113		6	-	98	2		+	353	451	206	218	4
21	4114				61	3		+	166	227	112	120	3
22	4115	8		+	115	2		+	275	390	210	210	1
23	4116	6		+	92	11		+	314	406	285	285	2
24	4117	8		+	85	11		+	232	317	153	158	1
25	4118		5	-	11		1	-	32	43	32	32	
26	4119		2	-	10				61	71	45	49	
27	4120		1	-	33	3		+	131	164	91	105	2
28	4121	4		+	160		23	-	411	571	272	283	3
29	4122	1		+	29				101	130	83	84	2
30	4123		1	-	96		1	-	277	373	217	221	3
31	4124		2	-	6		1	-	6	12			
32	4126								6	6			
33	4155	22		+	22	53		+	53	75	45	50	
34	4127	3		+	42	10		+	104	146	94	104	3
35	4128		22	-	27		5	-	134	161	104	124	2
36	4129	2		+	98	5		+	350	448	265	266	11
37	4244		5	-	37		10	-	64	101	57	60	
38	4130		6	-	287	11		+	938	1,225	372	448	11
39	4131		14	-	57		8	-	140	197	140	140	3
40	4132	4		+	120	23		+	240	360	203	226	6
DST.TTL		145	106	+	3,310	278	95	+	9,432	12,742	6,705	7,238	125

NORTHERN DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/70

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4097	6	1	7	7	0	5	7	19	0	7	4	0	11	5	10	17	32
2	4098	22	2	24	4	0	0	0	4	1	4	9	0	14	6	4	0	10
3	4099	19	9	28	14	0	4	6	24	3	31	14	2	50	7	10	9	26
4	4100	5	8	13	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	13	0	13	1	3	1	5
5	4101	1	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	1	0	0	1
6	4102	4	0	4	3	0	0	0	3	0	5	10	0	15	2	2	16	20
7	4103	5	14	19	8	0	22	5	35	4	9	26	0	39	0	30	6	36
8	4104	3	17	20	3	0	7	0	10	0	4	18	0	22	1	7	3	11
9	7154	1	7	8	0	0	5	0	5	1	0	9	0	10	0	9	0	9
10	4105	9	7	16	6	0	5	1	12	3	6	25	1	35	0	13	14	27
11	4106	3	0	3	5	0	3	0	8	2	5	1	0	8	3	8	0	11
12	4107	3	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	6	8	1	0	0	1
13	4108	4	7	11	0	0	3	1	4	0	0	6	3	9	3	2	0	5
14	4109	19	33	52	25	0	23	0	48	0	25	81	2	108	9	56	2	67
15	4110	3	0	3	4	0	2	0	6	1	5	4	0	10	0	2	0	2
16	4136	3	10	13	1	0	3	4	8	0	1	16	0	17	1	6	3	10
17	4111	11	10	21	6	0	6	0	12	0	6	28	0	34	3	15	0	18
18	4112	1	1	2	3	0	2	0	5	1	3	3	0	7	0	7	0	7
19	4134	0	8	8	3	0	8	0	11	0	3	9	0	12	0	8	21	29
20	4113	3	0	3	7	0	2	0	9	1	7	0	0	8	4	2	0	6
21	4114	2	1	3	2	0	1	0	3	0	2	5	0	7	0	4	0	4
22	4115	8	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	4	0	0	2	2
23	4116	11	4	15	9	0	0	0	9	0	9	12	0	21	3	7	0	10
24	4117	5	9	14	4	0	2	0	6	3	4	11	1	19	4	4	0	8
25	4118	0	1	1	2	0	0	4	6	0	2	0	0	2	1	0	2	3
26	4119	2	0	2	3	0	1	0	4	0	3	0	0	3	0	3	0	3
27	4120	3	0	3	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	4	0	4	0	1	0	1
28	4121	8	0	8	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	3	0	3	6	15	5	26
29	4122	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
30	4123	4	0	4	5	0	0	0	5	0	5	1	0	6	2	2	3	7
31	4124	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
32	4126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	4155	18	6	24	1	0	1	0	2	15	6	29	7	57	0	2	2	4
34	4127	3	4	7	2	0	2	0	4	0	2	12	0	14	0	4	0	4
35	4128	0	1	1	0	0	0	23	23	0	0	3	0	3	1	0	7	8
36	4129	10	0	10	8	0	0	0	8	3	8	6	0	17	3	0	9	12
37	4244	3	3	6	2	0	3	6	11	2	5	0	0	7	0	8	9	17
38	4130	15	5	20	20	0	6	0	26	1	20	14	0	35	5	19	0	24
39	4131	7	0	7	7	0	0	14	21	1	7	3	0	11	0	1	18	19
40	4132	6	11	17	6	0	7	0	13	2	6	26	0	34	0	11	0	11
DST.TTL		231	185	416	170	0	136	71	377	48	200	409	25	682	73	277	149	499

NORTHERN DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	ENDOW'TS	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.INC.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.EXP.
1	4097	22,056	5,894	963	6,763	3,317	38,993	19,067	5,777	6,763	3,369	34,976
2	4098	13,196	8,068		3,310	600	25,174	13,396	10,142	3,310	600	27,448
3	4099	40,154	27,312	300	17,763	6,413	91,942	40,154	27,312	17,763	6,713	91,942
4	4100	10,372	2,762		2,563	127	15,824	9,727	2,762	2,563	127	15,179
5	4101	1,234	337	74	319	55	2,019	1,784	75	319	55	2,233
6	4102	12,256	1,220		3,430	450	17,356	13,973		3,430	450	17,853
7	4103	25,017	1,879	455	6,415	3,278	37,044	24,636	9,109	6,723	2,964	43,432
8	4104	11,368	3,097		1,105	617	16,187	10,275	3,606	1,105	617	15,603
9	7154	10,103	4,005		1,424		15,532	9,530	2,982	1,424		13,936
10	4105	19,464	14,451		5,912	2,704	42,531	19,031	13,522	5,912	2,704	41,169
11	4106	18,208	8,499	900	6,565	2,505	36,677	15,946	10,899	6,565	2,505	35,915
12	4107	11,435	38,853	2,253	1,616	522	54,679	12,670	643	1,616	522	15,451
13	4108	8,309	1,723		1,822	130	11,984	8,309	1,723	1,822	130	11,984
14	4109	70,670	69,081	1,601	23,478	4,130	168,960	70,865	69,405	23,478	4,130	167,878
15	4110	13,724	10,806		3,670	2,040	30,240	12,897	9,036	3,670	2,020	27,623
16	4136	7,779	3,857		570	750	12,956	33,129	4,916	570	827	39,442
17	4111	37,321	3,538		13,967	7,915	62,741	38,210	4,173	13,967	9,068	65,418
18	4112	9,927	3,543		1,893	136	15,499	11,110	3,634	1,712	136	16,592
19	4134	15,300	600				15,900	18,300		100		18,400
20	4113	16,358	105		7,008	1,023	24,494	15,940		7,008	1,023	23,971
21	4114	9,161	473		1,336	560	11,530	12,137		1,336	560	14,033
22	4115	19,713	6,261		6,873	118	32,965	18,387	7,564	6,863	118	32,932
23	4116	18,635	16,358		6,894	2,273	44,160	19,179	10,950	7,000	2,218	39,347
24	4117	12,083	5,242		3,120	652	21,097	10,795	4,445	3,120	652	19,012
25	4118	2,293	805		421	148	3,667	2,293	805	421	148	3,667
26	4119	6,616	469		1,014		8,099	7,295		1,014		8,309
27	4120	9,542	3,158		2,116	20	14,836	11,901	3,158	2,116	20	17,195
28	4121	14,683	5,240		8,964	3,271	32,158	13,774	5,240	8,964	3,296	31,274
29	4122	10,153			1,836	1,442	13,431	10,191		1,836	1,442	13,469
30	4123	15,263	23,542		7,290	901	46,996	15,031	42,314	7,290	961	65,596
31	4124				60		60			60		60
32	4126	225					225	225				225
33	4155	1,925	2,208		735	139	5,007	1,923	2,208	735	139	5,005
34	4127	8,010	2,455		125	58	10,648	7,966	2,455	125	58	10,604
35	4128	9,746			738	264	10,748	9,701		1,402	394	11,497
36	4129	23,091	30,764		8,768	2,570	65,193	21,584	33,602	8,768	2,570	66,524
37	4244	6,795	2,638		66	39	9,538	6,805	3,533	66	39	10,443
38	4130	52,777	19,328	525	19,889	5,447	97,966	53,649	19,130	19,989	5,447	98,215
39	4131	13,050	4,500		810	200	18,560	12,950	3,500	810	200	17,460
40	4132	16,121	11,191		6,012	335	33,659	16,726	10,719	5,020	335	32,800
DST.TTL		624,133	344,262	7,071	186,660	55,149	1,217,275	651,461	329,339	186,755	56,557	1,224,112

NORTHERN DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

I.	SER.	ASSETS CH.BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HSE.	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS.LNS	APP.1970	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4097	240,000	25,000	25,000	11,500	5,600	307,100		10,548	
2	4098	131,500	12,000			5,000	148,500		6,869	18,151
3	4099	350,000	31,000	225,000		95,000	701,000		17,763	40,607
4	4100	110,000	40,000				150,000	2,330	4,192	50,300
5	4101	5,000			1,709		6,709	950	299	
6	4102	100,000	35,000		27,000	30,000	192,000	903	3,430	
7	4103	160,000	50,000	40,000		2,996	252,996		6,415	16,058
8	4104		22,000	105,000			127,000	4,200	3,616	69,314
9	7154	139,000	21,000				160,000	24,936	1,424	151,849
10	4105	155,000	16,500	300,000		3,822	475,322		5,912	73,400
11	4106	50,000	20,000	70,000	7,950		147,950		8,666	9,985
12	4107	48,000	37,000	36,000	1,112	50,619	172,731		3,964	
13	4108	60,000	20,000		200	3,500	83,700		1,822	
14	4109	950,000				11,011	961,011	1,601	23,478	429,278
15	4110	120,000	29,000	30,000		2,786	181,786	12,312	5,562	67,586
16	4136	101,000	29,500			681	131,181	27,107	1,478	111,330
17	4111	100,000	40,000	90,000		34,351	264,351		13,867	
18	4112	100,000	20,000				120,000	2,000	1,647	60,823
19	4134	110,000	30,000				140,000	3,000	2,024	83,370
20	4113	30,000	14,000	35,000			79,000		7,008	
21	4114	81,000	25,000				106,000	2,280	3,645	47,575
22	4115	115,000	22,000	18,000		3,600	158,600		6,848	
23	4116	200,000	18,000			4,000	222,000		8,633	
24	4117	40,000	25,000	15,000	3,663	15,000	98,663	185	5,760	
25	4118	46,000		10,000			56,000		421	55
26	4119	33,000	18,000			1,700	52,700	3,500	1,014	
27	4120	125,000	25,000			7,658	157,658	2,334	3,246	3,702
28	4121	100,000	30,000	40,000		8,000	178,000		8,964	2,500
29	4122	40,000	9,000	11,000			60,000	1,200	1,832	
30	4123		18,000	105,000	8,544	32,246	163,790		7,290	
31	4124	2,600	1,200		1,000	3,000	7,800		75	
32	4126	2,500					2,500			
33	4155		28,000	16,000		2,900	46,900	1,200		54,500
34	4127	55,000	22,500				77,500	2,880	1,627	17,599
35	4128	50,000	25,000		4,000	7,000	86,000		3,923	11,164
36	4129	165,000	19,662	185,000		15,353	385,015		8,768	97,878
37	4244	115,000	16,500			478	131,978	6,796	1,078	109,799
38	4130	685,000	26,000	200,000	13,495	40,076	964,571		19,889	26,400
39	4131	100,000	25,000			8,500	133,500		4,592	20,000
40	4132	137,500	32,500				170,000	150	5,515	106,810
DST.	TTL	5,152,100	878,362	1,556,000	80,173	394,877	8,061,512	99,864	223,104	1,680,033

NORTHERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	N.ROLL LDR	N.ROLL PPL	3 YR.N. LDR	3 YR.N. PPL	K 4-5 LDR	K 4-5 PPL	GD.1-2 LDR	GD.1-2 PPL	GD.3-4 LDR	GD.3-4 PPL	GD.5-6 LDR	GD.5-6 PPL	GD.7-9 LDR	GD.7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP.CLS LD	SP.CLS PL	TOTAL LDR	SCS PPL	SCS CCEOFF
1	4097	4	5	2	5	2	15	2	14	2	12	4	12	2	4	2	18	10	110	0	0	0	0	38	195	8
2	4098	1	10	1	25	1	22	1	33	1	29	1	30	1	35	1	22	3	125	0	0	0	0	13	331	2
3	4099	4	15	4	14	4	18	3	10	2	18	3	20	7	56	7	54	42	150	2	14	0	0	85	369	1 7
4	4100	1	3	2	6	2	6	2	11	1	4	2	10	2	12	2	13	1	36	0	0	0	0	19	101	1 4
5	4101	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	4102	2	6	0	0	2	6	2	5	3	7	2	5	2	9	2	13	3	45	0	0	0	0	18	96	0
7	4103	0	0	1	7	2	12	1	19	1	19	1	17	2	24	4	12	1	24	0	0	0	0	15	134	1 2
8	4104	1	3	1	5	1	7	2	8	2	12	1	5	2	11	1	4	1	20	0	0	0	0	12	75	0
9	7154	0	2	2	9	2	13	1	13	2	7	2	5	2	5	0	0	1	16	0	0	0	0	14	70	1 2
10	4105	1	4	1	7	2	8	1	9	2	17	2	18	2	15	2	17	5	53	0	0	0	0	21	148	1 3
11	4106	2	4	3	4	2	5	4	9	3	9	3	8	3	15	2	13	11	120	0	15	0	0	36	202	1 3
12	4107	2	3	0	0	2	4	2	6	2	12	2	4	2	5	2	13	5	28	0	0	0	0	21	75	1 2
13	4108	2	8	2	2	2	4	2	3	0	2	0	1	2	5	2	5	11	46	2	17	0	0	30	93	1 5
14	4109	4	22	4	16	5	27	4	32	7	32	6	41	9	76	8	61	23	248	0	0	0	0	75	555	1 5
15	4110	5	11	2	6	2	13	4	17	5	14	3	13	2	10	2	8	2	28	0	0	1	12	31	132	1 3
16	4136	1	3	2	10	2	5	2	9	2	6	2	9	1	5	1	3	1	20	0	0	0	0	15	70	1 1
17	4111	2	7	0	0	2	4	2	12	4	12	4	18	4	24	2	31	11	151	0	0	4	0	35	259	0
18	4112	0	0	0	0	2	4	2	4	1	6	1	6	2	4	0	1	2	15	0	0	0	0	14	40	4
19	4134	2	11	0	0	1	6	1	10	2	12	1	7	2	23	0	0	2	28	0	0	0	0	11	97	1 0
20	4113	2	3	0	0	2	7	4	8	4	13	4	11	1	19	2	19	11	162	0	0	0	0	36	242	1 6
21	4114	2	2	1	3	1	7	1	7	2	6	2	5	1	6	1	11	2	34	0	0	0	0	16	81	1 3
22	4115	3	8	3	10	3	8	2	12	2	11	2	17	2	22	3	17	19	117	0	0	0	0	39	222	0
23	4116	0	0	2	5	2	4	4	8	4	6	4	12	6	29	2	13	8	106	0	0	0	0	35	183	1 3
24	4117	2	5	2	8	2	6	1	7	3	18	2	14	2	14	2	12	6	94	0	0	0	0	22	178	1 0
25	4118	0	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	1	4	1	6	0	0	1	6	1	19	0	0	0	0	5	40	0
26	4119	1	3	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	25	0	0	0	0	5	30	0
27	4120	0	0	2	4	2	7	1	6	1	5	1	3	1	10	1	8	5	66	0	0	0	0	17	109	3
28	4121	3	8	2	17	4	28	4	22	4	26	4	18	4	25	3	19	8	174	0	0	0	0	39	337	1 3
29	4122	0	0	0	0	2	4	2	3	2	4	0	0	2	6	1	3	3	24	0	0	0	0	12	44	1 0
30	4123	2	4	2	7	2	6	2	8	2	7	2	11	5	12	6	18	11	106	0	0	0	0	38	179	4
31	4124	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	4126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	4155	1	2	0	0	1	2	2	5	2	5	0	0	1	3	0	0	2	6	0	0	0	0	9	23	1 0
34	4127	1	2	1	3	2	0	2	8	2	4	1	6	1	4	1	3	2	21	0	0	0	0	13	51	1 0
35	4128	2	8	0	0	0	0	2	6	2	10	1	4	1	12	1	6	4	45	0	0	0	0	13	91	0
36	4129	4	10	0	0	3	9	3	11	2	13	3	9	4	25	2	22	7	89	0	0	0	0	32	188	1 4
37	4244	1	5	1	5	1	7	1	7	1	5	1	8	1	9	1	7	1	28	0	0	1	0	11	81	1
38	4130	2	10	4	10	5	18	5	23	7	22	5	18	11	47	7	39	26	172	1	30	0	0	79	389	1 6
39	4131	2	5	0	0	1	5	2	6	2	5	2	7	2	9	2	10	5	53	1	3	0	0	22	103	3
40	4132	2	11	2	6	3	15	2	14	2	20	2	14	2	21	2	13	2	56	0	0	0	0	22	170	1 3
DST.TTL		64	203	49	194	75	317	79	386	87	414	78	393	96	611	78	514	260	2660	6	79	6	12	968	5783	23 90

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED 37

NORTHERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRIS.FAM.ED.		LEAD. ED.		SR.10-12		ADULT		NO.VCS	VCS		NO.WCS	WCS		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION			
																	YOUTH	ADULT	
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4097	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	55	0	0	0	1	4	18	0
2	4098	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	8
3	4099	0	0	0	0	8	40	0	0	1	20	108	1	20	141	1	2	40	64
4	4100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	59	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
5	4101	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	4102	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	12	5
7	4103	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	16	1	12	42	0	0	0	1	1	17	16
8	4104	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	8	5
9	7154	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	16	75	0	0	0	1	0	5	10
10	4105	0	0	6	15	0	0	2	12	1	8	49	0	0	0	1	1	23	14
11	4106	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	38	1	8	27	1	0	13	0
12	4107	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	46	0	0	0	1	0	8	0
13	4108	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	0
14	4109	6	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	42	90	1	19	94	1	2	74	36
15	4110	0	0	1	15	0	0	0	0	1	15	75	1	10	40	1	5	25	15
16	4136	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	40	1	4	15	1	0	3	2
17	4111	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	45	1	10	37	1	1	25	0
18	4112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	0
19	4134	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	4113	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	1	15	95	1	8	51	1	2	18	0
21	4114	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	7	0
22	4115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	54	0	0	0	1	0	12	0
23	4116	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	72	0	0	0	1	0	19	0
24	4117	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	68	0	0	0	1	0	4	14
25	4118	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	0
26	4119	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	4120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	32	0	0	0	1	1	10	2
28	4121	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	120	1	8	44	1	0	3	3
29	4122	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	13	0	0	0	1	0	4	2
30	4123	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	50	0	0	0	1	1	5	0
31	4124	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	4126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	4155	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	30	0	0	0	1	1	3	3
34	4127	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	14	0	0	0	1	0	6	6
35	4128	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	8	0
36	4129	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	68	0	0	0	1	2	24	6
37	4244	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	38	0	0	0	1	1	14	5
38	4130	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	70	0	0	0	1	2	42	0
39	4131	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	52	0	0	0	1	2	12	0
40	4132	2	30	0	0	0	0	1	34	1	9	48	0	0	0	1	3	24	4
DST.TTL		8	75	7	45	8	40	8	68	28	356	1587	8	87	449	33	37	498	227

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

I.	SER.	DATE ORG.	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	ZIP	COMM. SIZE	STTE	CNTY	SMSA	DT
1	4135	1842	BANNER ELK	HOLY COMMUNION	NC	6 MI W OF BOONE	LARRY D CAMPBELL	28604	7	32	189	0	70
2	4137	1954	BOONE	BETHANY	NC	8 MI N E/RT 2	GILBERT B GOODMAN	28607	7	32	189	0	70
3	4138	1923	BOONE	GRACE	NC	700 E KING ST	DAVID R KECK	28607	4	32	189	0	70
4	4175	1889	CATAWBA	EBENEZER	NC	RT 1/5 MILES SW		28609	7	32	35	0	70
5	4139	1902	CLAREMONT	MT CALVARY	NC	124 WEST MAIN ST	W DAVID WISE	28610	5	32	35	0	70
6	4140	1956	CONOVER	FAITH	NC	439 7TH ST PL SW	LESTER O ROOF JR	28613	4	32	35	0	70
7	4154	1901	CONOVER	ST LUKE	NC	9 MI SO	GILMER C MILLER JR	28613	4	32	35	0	70
8	4174	1967	ELKIN	CHRIST	NC	HWY 67 1/2 MI SE	EDWARD R SCHAACK	28621	3	32	197	53	70
9	4141	1876	GRANITE FALLS	PHILADELPHIA	NC	N MAIN ST	DAVID K HUDDLE	28630	4	32	27	0	70
10	4142	1911	GRANITE FALLS	ST MATTHEW	NC	4 MI E		28630	7	32	27	0	70
11	4143	1910	HICKORY	BETHANY	NC	17TH NW & MAIN AVE	RALPH I LUMAN	28601	3	32	35	0	70
12	4144	1907	HICKORY	BETHLEHEM	NC	2 MI SE/RT 3	J L PEELER	28601	6	32	35	0	70
13	4145	1923	HICKORY	GOOD HOPE	NC	1763 HIGHLAND NE	ROBERT L YOUNG	28601	3	32	35	0	70
14	4146	1956	HICKORY	GOOD SHEPHERD	NC	442 17TH AVE NE	WILLIAM E SMITH	28601	3	32	35	0	70
15	4147	1876	HICKORY	HOLY TRINITY	NC	6TH & 6TH AVE NW	JOHN L YOST JR	28601	3	32	35	0	70
16	4148	1953	HICKORY	MESSIAH	NC	3510 MAIN AVE DR NW	C H RENDLEMAN	28601	3	32	35	0	70
17	4149	1885	HICKORY	MT OLIVE	NC	2780 N CENTER ST	WALTER L HITCHCOCK	28601	3	32	35	0	70
18	4150	1906	HICKORY	NEW JERUSALEM	NC	3 MI SE/RT 3	W LEO SMITH	28601	6	32	35	0	70
19	4153	1893	HICKORY	ST ANDREW	NC	629 8TH ST NE	ALBERT H KECK JR	28601	3	32	35	0	70
20	4156	1837	HICKORY	ST STEPHEN	NC	2259 12TH AVE NE	DAVID L CASTOR	28601	3	32	35	0	70
21	4157	1887	HICKORY	ST TIMOTHY	NC	4 MI E HWY 70A	RICHARD T SMYTH	28601	7	32	35	0	70
22	4151	1867	HICKORY	SARDIS	NC	10 MI S/RT 1	IVERSON M BRENDLE JR	28601	6	32	35	0	70
23	4152	1888	HICKORY	SHILOH	NC	6 MI NE/HWY 127	GLENN A YOUNT	28601	5	32	35	0	70
24	4158	1790	HICKORY	ZION	NC	5 MI S/RT 1	GEORGE T MOORE	28601	4	32	35	0	70
25	4159	1903	HILDEBRAN	MT HEBRON	NC	OLD HWY 10	JAMES A KEISLER JR	28637	5	32	23	0	70
26	4160	1910	HUDSON	ST JOHN	NC	HWY 321A	ROBERT F SHELBY III	28638	4	32	27	0	70
27	4161	1889	LENOIR	ST JOHN	NC	5 MI E HWY 90	WADE D YOUNT	28645	7	32	107	0	70
28	4162	1922	LENOIR	ST MARK	NC	RT 8/3 MI S/HWY 321	CLINE W HARBINSON	28681	7	32	107	0	70
29	4163	1908	LENOIR	ST STEPHEN	NC	450 W HARPER AVE	ELVIN L BUMGARNER JR	28645	3	32	107	0	70
30	4164	1893	MAIDEN	ST MARTIN	NC	214 W MAIN ST		28650	5	32	35	0	70
31	4165	1933	MORGANTON	CALVARY	NC	119 N KING ST	JOHN H SIGMON JR	28655	3	32	23	0	70
32	4166	1850	NEWTON	BETH EDEN	NC	400 N MAIN AVE	ROBERT N PEERY	28658	4	32	35	0	70
33	4167	1797	NEWTON	GRACE	NC	8 MI SW/RT 1	JOHN F TAYLOR JR	28658	7	32	35	0	70
34	4168	1867	NEWTON	ST JAMES	NC	2 MI SE/RT 2	JOHN D LINDLER	28658	4	32	35	0	70
35	4169	1905	STARTOWN	ST PAUL	NC	3 MI W OF NEWTON	ROBERT Q BEARD	28658	6	32	35	0	70
36	4170	1833	TAYLORSVILLE	FRIENDSHIP	NC	RT 1/7 MI SW	C LEE SHIPTON	28681	7	32	3	0	70
37	4171	1946	TAYLORSVILLE	REFORMATION	NC	W MAIN AVE	WILLIAM J KITE JR	28681	4	32	3	0	70
38	4172	1915	TAYLORSVILLE	ST JOHN	NC	4 MI S/RT 16	JOHN A RITCHIE	28681	5	32	3	0	70
39	4173	1951	WILKESBORO	ATONEMENT	NC	FOREST HILLS	GAITHER G BLACKWELDER	28697	4	32	193	0	70

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – SUMMARY MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/70

I.	SER.	CHILD NET GAIN 1970	CHILD NET LOSS 1970	CHILD NET CHANGE	CHILD TOTAL	CONFIRMED NET GAIN 1970	CONFIRMED NET LOSS 1970	CONFIRMED NET CHANGE	CONFIRMED TOTAL	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE	MILITARY
1	4135	5		+	73	1		+	165	238	92	98	1
2	4137	13		+	36				165	201	119	122	3
3	4138	13		+	77	21		+	232	309	177	196	3
4	4175				26	2		+	57	83	41	41	1
5	4139		4	-	113	9		+	352	465	315	330	8
6	4140	3		+	108	9		+	243	351	196	204	5
7	4154	5		+	89	10		+	167	256	156	166	
8	4174	3		+	25	1		+	60	85	46	55	1
9	4141	7		+	42	2		+	189	231	160	162	2
10	4142		1	-	24		5	-	71	95	61	63	
11	4143		54	-	127		160	-	569	696	411	510	6
12	4144	4		+	113	7		+	289	402	260	289	8
13	4145		5	-	115	2		+	265	380	239	251	5
14	4146		12	-	88	6		+	204	292	114	137	3
15	4147	5		+	271	13		+	941	1,212	701	706	12
16	4148	3		+	77		2	-	202	279	115	153	4
17	4149	14		+	158	42		+	534	692	406	432	4
18	4150	10		+	104	12		+	306	410	245	245	6
19	4153	4		+	127	8		+	593	720	475	531	8
20	4156	4		+	257	32		+	593	850	482	508	13
21	4157		7	-	68		11	-	203	271	190	201	9
22	4151		6	-	83	4		+	241	324	175	182	3
23	4152		8	-	104	7		+	289	393	201	220	3
24	4158	6		+	131	1		+	270	401	234	245	4
25	4159	8		+	99		4	-	304	403	174	183	7
26	4160	4		+	59	5		+	174	233	130	143	2
27	4161				21	2		+	81	102	62	72	3
28	4162	7		+	16		20	-	94	110	55	50	
29	4163	3		+	67	4		+	220	287	178	192	1
30	4164		1	-	51				198	249	150	169	5
31	4165		7	-	44		4	-	201	245	140	180	5
32	4166		8	-	170		11	-	682	852	465	564	5
33	4167	1		+	82	2		+	236	318	190	205	6
34	4168		3	-	74	2		+	310	384	238	250	3
35	4169		9	-	114	12		+	377	491	277	314	3
36	4170		8	-	240	7		+	586	826	426	431	6
37	4171	3		+	65		2	-	230	295	152	181	
38	4172		2	-	39		2	-	83	122	61	66	3
39	4173	3		+	48	8		+	113	161	80	89	1
DST.	TTL	128	135	-	3,625	231	221	+	11,089	148714	8,389	9,136	162

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/70

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4135	5	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	2	1	0	0	1
2	4137	6	7	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	1	3	0	4
3	4138	6	13	19	4	0	2	0	6	1	4	27	0	32	3	8	0	11
4	4175	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	5	0	6	2	2	0	4
5	4139	7	0	7	7	0	4	0	11	1	7	11	5	24	3	12	0	15
6	4140	12	6	18	5	2	3	5	15	1	5	18	1	25	0	9	7	16
7	4154	6	4	10	5	0	0	0	5	0	6	5	3	14	1	3	0	4
8	4174	9	1	10	5	0	2	0	7	0	6	4	0	10	1	8	0	9
9	4141	5	4	9	2	0	0	0	2	2	2	11	0	15	2	8	3	13
10	4142	2	0	2	0	0	1	2	3	0	0	1	0	1	0	5	1	6
11	4143	9	4	13	7	0	10	50	67	1	12	8	0	21	11	21	149	181
12	4144	8	4	12	5	0	0	3	8	1	8	6	0	15	2	1	5	8
13	4145	5	0	5	9	1	0	0	10	0	10	6	0	16	5	9	0	14
14	4146	4	7	11	9	0	14	0	23	0	13	5	1	19	1	11	1	13
15	4147	21	6	27	14	0	8	0	22	2	14	24	1	41	8	20	0	28
16	4148	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3	3	2	0	5
17	4149	19	11	30	13	0	0	3	16	2	13	34	2	51	4	3	2	9
18	4150	16	4	20	7	0	0	3	10	1	7	20	0	28	1	0	15	16
19	4153	11	6	17	10	1	2	0	13	1	10	10	4	25	7	9	1	17
20	4156	15	8	23	17	0	2	0	19	4	17	19	0	40	4	3	1	8
21	4157	5	0	5	7	1	1	3	12	0	10	2	0	12	1	6	16	23
22	4151	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	6	0	6	1	0	7	3	0	0	3
23	4152	2	4	6	11	0	3	0	14	0	11	5	0	16	2	6	1	9
24	4158	10	0	10	4	0	0	0	4	0	4	5	0	9	7	1	0	8
25	4159	7	1	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	5	2	7	0	9
26	4160	4	1	5	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	4	0	5	0	0	0	0
27	4161	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	3	0	1	0	1
28	4162	2	5	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	6	10	20
29	4163	3	5	8	3	0	2	0	5	0	3	7	0	10	1	5	0	6
30	4164	1	2	3	2	0	2	0	4	0	2	2	0	4	1	3	0	4
31	4165	1	5	6	2	0	4	7	13	0	5	11	1	17	2	6	13	21
32	4166	14	2	16	11	0	12	1	24	0	12	7	0	19	10	20	0	30
33	4167	5	2	7	5	1	0	0	6	1	5	3	0	9	5	2	0	7
34	4168	4	0	4	7	0	0	0	7	0	7	1	0	8	1	5	0	6
35	4169	8	0	8	4	0	10	1	17	2	6	13	1	22	2	7	1	10
36	4170	4	0	4	9	0	3	0	12	2	9	4	0	15	7	1	0	8
37	4171	5	0	5	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	1	0	3	4	1	0	5
38	4172	1	2	3	0	0	5	0	5	0	0	2	0	2	1	0	3	4
39	4173	0	4	4	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	10	0	10	1	1	0	2
DST.TTL		247	118	365	197	6	91	78	372	23	220	301	24	568	114	215	229	558

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	ENDOW'TS	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.INC.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.EXP.
1	4135	5,704	3,083		576	50	9,413	6,033	3,443	575	50	10,101
2	4137	9,272	2,949		2,000	1,666	15,887	9,272	1,634	2,000	1,666	14,572
3	4138	16,430	10,205		5,323	1,820	33,778	16,113	10,135	5,323	1,622	33,193
4	4175	4,859			335	122	5,316	7,208	1,189	335	295	9,027
5	4139	19,324	3,309		9,994	3,512	36,139	19,608	3,480	9,994	3,097	36,179
6	4140	18,680	8,353		6,119	1,891	35,043	16,479	7,772	6,119	1,891	32,261
7	4154	11,893	10,076		2,048	399	24,416	12,458	10,300	2,048	399	25,205
8	4174	6,418	1,241	930		83	8,672	10,895	4,306		46	15,247
9	4141	16,896	2,217		5,200	473	24,786	16,995	2,217	5,200	502	24,914
10	4142	2,949	2,215	216	1,165	566	7,111	2,949	200	1,165	566	4,880
11	4143	35,900	9,569		15,717	10,577	71,763	35,528	9,801	15,717	10,577	71,623
12	4144	14,528	13,593	71	8,689	2,135	39,016	14,403	13,522	8,689	2,135	38,749
13	4145	17,031	4,252		6,500	836	28,619	15,984	4,857	6,500	449	27,790
14	4146	15,234	379		1,000	1,357	17,970	15,234	2,879	1,000	3,718	22,831
15	4147	75,294	54,819		25,000	17,073	172,186	74,283	77,819	25,000	17,073	194,175
16	4148	12,529	2,732		3,661	1,015	19,937	12,429	2,790	3,661	869	19,749
17	4149	28,070	26,825		13,234	1,598	69,727	28,282	26,825	13,234	1,598	69,939
18	4150	18,338	9,408		7,476	2,330	37,552	17,018	9,408	7,476	2,330	36,232
19	4153	43,310	9,848	201	18,223	10,910	82,492	42,385	17,885	18,223	10,910	89,403
20	4156	29,217	16,467		15,461	4,783	65,928	29,129	16,467	15,641	4,783	66,020
21	4157	14,784	1,752		6,261	1,336	24,133	14,978	2,688	6,261	1,371	25,298
22	4151	12,445			2,200	225	14,870	12,445		2,200	225	14,870
23	4152	12,989	2,102		6,995	2,131	24,217	11,275	2,629	6,617	2,182	22,703
24	4158	16,533	769	100	8,614	1,343	27,359	10,815	4,240	8,614	1,343	25,012
25	4159	10,790	1,266		6,649	2,315	21,020	11,584	2,095	6,649	443	20,771
26	4160	13,373	2,984		3,600	611	20,568	12,846	3,517	3,600	611	20,574
27	4161	6,257	3,164		1,260	394	11,075	6,257	3,164	1,260	394	11,075
28	4162	3,500			300		3,800	3,500		300		3,800
29	4163	16,236	12,042		5,817	2,193	36,288	19,426	12,103	5,817	2,193	39,539
30	4164	12,397	4,583		4,481	484	21,945	12,380	1,480	4,481	473	18,814
31	4165	15,813	3,408	937	4,970	4,499	29,627	15,985	12,131	4,970	3,801	36,887
32	4166	33,567	6,210		19,026	14,266	73,069	32,065	10,298	19,026	15,666	77,055
33	4167	15,344	3,505		7,067	1,445	27,361	14,701	1,270	6,833	782	23,586
34	4168	12,718	1,542	417	8,098	1,605	24,380	12,716	1,629	8,098	1,605	24,048
35	4169	18,984	3,107		9,789	2,815	34,695	18,880	3,460	9,789	2,501	34,630
36	4170	14,231	19,124	1,480	12,437	590	47,862	11,628	16,808	12,437	590	41,463
37	4171	14,900			1,175		16,075	14,900		1,175		16,075
38	4172	4,508	1,766	310	900	838	8,322	6,274		900	838	8,012
39	4173	11,847	1,868		366	235	14,316	12,997	350	366	235	13,948
DST.TTL		663,092	260,732	4,662	257,726	100,521	1,286,733	658,337	304,791	257,293	99,829	1,320,250

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

I.	SER.	CH.BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HSE.	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS.LNS	APP.1970	INDEBTEDNESS
		ASSETS								
1	4135	80,000	25,000			4,800	109,800	3,320	3,131	3,400
2	4137	38,000	20,000		1,000		59,000		3,828	
3	4138	120,000	25,000	35,000	24,150	19,950	224,100	26,646	5,237	27,646
4	4175	10,000	16,000				26,000	4,680	920	10,506
5	4139	90,000	25,000	75,000		10,000	200,000		9,994	
6	4140	85,000	22,500			11,000	118,500		6,119	
7	4154	75,000	27,500	60,000		7,000	169,500		5,174	24,800
8	4174	75,000	16,500				91,500	5,520	805	61,000
9	4141	140,000	35,000				175,000		5,193	
10	4142	52,000				9,031	61,031		1,135	
11	4143	500,000	15,000	80,000		25,846	620,846		18,861	
12	4144	80,000	14,000	103,000		1,800	198,800		8,689	19,200
13	4145	150,000	40,000	35,000		11,000	236,000		8,546	12,000
14	4146	100,000	30,000			900	130,900		5,071	10,926
15	4147	750,000		200,000		50,000	1,000,000	23,000	24,171	123,000
16	4148	80,000	24,000				104,000		5,361	13,800
17	4149	250,000	32,000	212,000		7,000	501,000		13,031	146,000
18	4150	130,000	24,000	70,000			224,000		7,474	9,000
19	4153	593,000	25,000		2,000	10,760	630,760	7,000	17,276	1,200
20	4156	310,000	30,000	230,000		10,000	580,000	4,885	15,461	4,885
21	4157	116,000	15,000			15,000	146,000		6,241	
22	4151	120,000	18,000				138,000		5,262	42,000
23	4152	100,000	40,000			8,200	148,200		6,016	
24	4158	50,000	17,000	65,000	3,386	1,063	136,449		8,614	
25	4159	60,000	30,000	34,750		16,193	140,943		6,649	
26	4160	105,000	15,000	47,000		3,542	170,542		4,235	
27	4161	16,000	10,000				26,000		1,251	
28	4162	15,000					15,000		1,035	
29	4163	231,250	35,000				266,250		5,817	6,000
30	4164	50,000	26,000	25,000		7,922	108,922		5,381	
31	4165	110,000	22,000		702	2,124	134,826		5,816	
32	4166	260,000	39,300	234,000		27,432	560,732		18,751	
33	4167	115,000	20,000	18,000	5,070	7,740	165,810		6,833	
34	4168	50,000	15,000	70,000	5,951		140,951	417	8,066	
35	4169	230,000	26,000			7,800	263,800		9,789	5,920
36	4170	175,000	40,000		1,480		216,480		12,360	6,470
37	4171	150,000	30,000				180,000		6,281	
38	4172	30,000	12,000			15,000	57,000		1,273	
39	4173	80,000	20,000		272	2,550	102,822		1,726	28,000
DST.TTL		5,771,250	876,800	1,593,750	44,011	293,653	8,579,464	75,468	286,873	555,753

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	N.ROLL LDR	N.ROLL PPL	3 YR.N. LDR	3 YR.N. PPL	K 4-5 LDR	K 4-5 PPL	GD.1-2 LDR	GD.1-2 PPL	GD.3-4 LDR	GD.3-4 PPL	GD.5-6 LDR	GD.5-6 PPL	GD.7-9 LDR	GD.7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP.CLS LD	SP.CLS PL	TOTAL LDR	SCS PPL	SCS CCEOFF
1	4135	0	10	0	0	2	16	1	19	0	0	1	4	1	15	1	16	2	50	0	0	0	0	8	130	0
2	4137	0	0	4	11	0	0	0	0	2	9	2	5	2	5	3	23	3	38	0	5	0	0	17	96	1
3	4138	3	4	2	8	2	7	2	7	2	10	2	11	2	11	2	11	8	37	0	0	1	22	27	128	1 1
4	4175	0	0	1	4	0	0	1	2	0	7	0	1	1	10	0	3	1	15	0	0	0	0	5	42	1 1
5	4139	4	8	2	2	3	9	4	8	3	15	3	20	3	25	1	20	8	70	0	0	0	0	35	177	1 4
6	4140	1	5	2	5	2	11	2	19	2	15	2	16	2	12	2	14	4	84	0	0	0	0	23	181	1 4
7	4154	3	14	2	4	2	9	2	10	2	10	2	11	2	6	2	9	5	71	0	0	0	0	24	144	1 2
8	4174	0	0	0	0	1	7	0	0	0	0	1	11	1	7	0	0	1	17	0	0	0	0	4	42	1 0
9	4141	1	2	2	5	2	4	2	8	2	8	2	6	2	5	2	12	8	60	0	0	0	0	27	110	4
10	4142	0	0	1	5	0	0	1	7	1	6	1	8	1	7	1	8	2	22	0	0	0	0	9	63	1
11	4143	4	5	2	7	5	16	4	19	3	22	2	11	4	25	1	22	13	123	0	0	0	0	44	250	6
12	4144	2	6	2	11	3	15	4	13	4	7	3	10	5	22	2	17	11	94	0	0	0	0	40	195	1 4
13	4145	2	5	2	9	2	8	2	13	2	15	3	16	2	18	1	17	3	117	0	0	0	0	22	218	3
14	4146	0	0	3	6	2	4	2	6	3	17	1	7	3	15	0	8	4	36	0	0	0	0	22	99	1 4
15	4147	8	44	4	10	4	31	4	28	3	32	3	35	5	45	2	50	10	219	0	0	0	0	52	494	1 9
16	4148	1	3	0	2	1	4	2	9	1	8	1	7	2	12	2	8	6	35	0	0	0	0	18	88	1 2
17	4149	2	8	2	10	3	12	4	24	4	23	4	25	6	33	2	19	8	52	2	18	0	0	41	224	1 4
18	4150	3	11	2	12	2	8	4	10	4	17	4	19	4	17	4	21	7	77	0	0	0	0	40	192	1 6
19	4153	0	6	4	9	3	12	4	17	2	13	1	15	5	33	4	24	12	153	0	0	0	0	39	282	1 4
20	4156	3	4	4	11	7	29	8	31	7	37	8	41	7	45	6	39	11	182	0	0	0	0	66	419	1 5
21	4157	2	6	2	4	2	3	2	8	2	5	4	10	3	20	2	7	5	50	0	0	0	0	29	113	1 5
22	4151	1	1	2	6	2	7	2	16	2	16	2	14	4	17	2	19	4	75	0	0	0	0	21	171	0
23	4152	0	4	2	10	2	9	3	15	4	16	3	10	5	29	1	7	4	84	0	0	0	0	24	184	1 0
24	4158	2	6	2	8	3	16	2	12	2	11	2	14	3	16	2	14	6	82	1	10	1	3	29	192	1 3
25	4159	3	17	0	0	2	22	2	15	2	14	2	13	2	16	2	13	6	58	0	0	0	0	25	168	4
26	4160	3	8	3	8	2	5	3	14	2	7	2	13	2	12	2	9	6	36	0	0	0	0	30	112	1 5
27	4161	0	0	2	2	0	2	1	3	0	4	1	3	1	4	0	5	2	25	0	0	0	0	11	48	4
28	4162	1	3	0	0	1	4	0	0	1	3	1	6	0	0	1	7	1	22	0	0	0	0	6	45	0
29	4163	2	11	2	6	2	8	2	9	2	11	2	15	2	18	2	16	7	54	0	0	0	0	23	148	1 0
30	4164	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	4	1	4	1	5	1	7	1	18	4	73	0	0	0	0	13	113	3
31	4165	0	0	0	0	2	4	2	7	1	8	2	8	2	13	2	10	3	44	0	0	0	0	16	94	1 2
32	4166	2	7	2	12	4	19	4	21	4	20	4	15	6	33	3	36	7	185	0	2	0	0	40	350	1 4
33	4167	2	5	2	5	1	3	2	6	2	10	2	10	2	15	2	20	6	45	0	0	0	0	24	119	3
34	4168	2	6	2	5	2	7	2	6	4	11	2	7	6	26	3	23	5	111	0	0	0	0	31	202	3
35	4169	2	7	2	3	3	11	5	7	4	10	5	12	6	12	3	12	10	89	0	0	0	0	45	163	1 5
36	4170	2	5	2	19	4	22	2	16	5	13	5	19	6	32	6	30	6	148	0	0	0	0	44	304	1 6
37	4171	4	15	2	15	2	10	2	12	2	14	2	5	2	8	2	14	2	45	0	0	0	0	26	138	6
38	4172	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	2	0	1	1	3	0	0	1	4	1	20	0	0	0	0	6	33	2
39	4173	2	3	0	0	0	0	2	6	2	4	2	6	2	12	2	5	2	26	0	0	0	0	15	62	1 1
DST.TTL		67	239	69	236	81	357	92	429	89	453	91	467	115	658	77	610	214	2824	3	35	2	25	1021	6333	24 121

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED 39

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRIS.FAM.ED.		LEAD. ED.		SR.10-12		ADULT		NO.VCS	VCS		NO.WCS	WCS		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION		
																	YOUTH	ADULT
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4135	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	129	0	0	0	1	1	15	0
2	4137	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	104	0	0	0	1	0	5	0
3	4138	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	37	0	0	0	1	0	9	14
4	4175	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	1	13	36	0	0	0	1	0	6	0
5	4139	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	65	1	10	39	1	2	19	10
6	4140	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	102	0	0	0	1	0	22	0
7	4154	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	77	0	0	0	1	1	7	5
8	4174	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	16	0	0	0	1	0	5	0
9	4141	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
10	4142	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	4143	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	23	106	0	0	0	1	1	19	4
12	4144	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	62	0	0	0	1	2	17	4
13	4145	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	87	0	0	0	1	4	20	3
14	4146	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	75	0	0	0	1	0	26	0
15	4147	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	1	23	81	1	13	115	1	2	42	0
16	4148	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	47	0	0	0	1	0	13	0
17	4149	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	80	0	0	0	1	2	25	12
18	4150	0	0	1	12	2	16	1	45	1	25	112	1	13	46	1	0	18	6
19	4153	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	32	1	14	54	1	7	18	1	0	33	4
20	4156	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	25	127	0	0	0	1	3	43	17
21	4157	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	35	0	0	0	1	0	9	0
22	4151	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	20	0
23	4152	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	51	1	1	19	0
24	4158	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	19	82	0	0	0	1	2	18	0
25	4159	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	73	0	0	0	1	1	13	0
26	4160	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	1	12	59	0	0	0	1	2	13	2
27	4161	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	4162	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	4163	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	36	0	0	0	1	0	21	6
30	4164	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	35	0	0	0	1	1	8	0
31	4165	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	24	0	0	0	1	0	15	3
32	4166	1	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	85	0	0	0	1	2	23	0
33	4167	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	30	1	18	82	0	0	0	1	0	18	0
34	4168	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	61	1	4	33	1	2	17	0
35	4169	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	25	122	1	8	31	1	3	12	7
36	4170	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	22	207	0	0	0	1	6	33	33
37	4171	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	77	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
38	4172	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0
39	4173	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	35	0	0	0	1	2	13	0
DST.TTL		1	7	1	26	2	16	7	131	36	508	2561	7	62	333	34	40	599	156

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

I.	SER.	DATE ORG.	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	ZIP	COMM. SIZE	STTE	CNTY	SMSA	DT
1	4176	1880	ALBEMARLE	FIRST	NC	2ND & SOUTH STS	C ROSS RITCHIE JR	28001	3	32	167	0	70
2	4177	1820	ALBEMARLE	ST MARTIN	NC	8 MI SW/RT 4	KARL M PARK	28001	7	32	167	0	70
3	7224	1969	CHARLOTTE	ADVENT	NC	9601 N TYRON ST	HENRY M MCKAY	28213	1	32	119	83	70
4	4209	1963	CHARLOTTE	A MIGHTY FORTRSS	NC	HWY 16 & MCCLURE CIR	BILLY L VANDERFORD	28214	1	32	119	83	70
5	4178	1955	CHARLOTTE	CHRIST	NC	4519 PROVIDENCE RD	JACOB L LACKEY	28211	1	32	119	83	70
6	4179	1916	CHARLOTTE	HOLY TRINITY	NC	1900 THE PLAZA	FRED M RAMSEUR JR C RICHARD DUNCAN(AP)	28205	1	32	119	83	70
7	4180	1962	CHARLOTTE	INCARNATION	NC	6400 OLD REID RD	JAMES A HARBINSON	28210	1	32	119	83	70
8	4181	1955	CHARLOTTE	REDEEMER	NC	2422 ASHLEY RD	DAVID R BARNHART	28208	1	32	119	83	70
9	4182	1928	CHARLOTTE	ST LUKE	NC	3200 PARK RD	ROBERT A HALVORSEN	28209	1	32	119	83	70
10	4183	1859	CHARLOTTE	ST MARK	NC	1001 QUEENS RD	CARVETH P MITCHELL CARL W WARREN (A)	28207	1	32	119	83	70
11	4184	1960	CHARLOTTE	ST THOMAS	NC	4013 SHAMROCK DR	PAUL B COBB	28215	1	32	119	83	70
12	4185	1913	CONCORD	CALVARY	NC	63 LAKE CONCORD NE	WALTER N YOUNT	28025	3	32	25	0	70
13	4186	1782	CONCORD	COLD WATER	NC	1 MI E		28025	6	32	25	0	70
14	4187	1879	CONCORD	CROSS OF CHRIST	NC	RT 3/8 MI NE	HOMER E FRY	28025	6	32	25	0	70
15	4188	1881	CONCORD	MT HERMON	NC	3 MI S/RT 601	CLARENCE E SIFFORD JR	28025	7	32	25	0	70
16	4189	1893	CONCORD	ST ANDREW	NC	244 W DEPOT ST	HARRY L GRUBER	28025	3	32	25	0	70
17	4190	1843	CONCORD	ST JAMES	NC	100 S UNION ST	THURMOND C PLEXICO	28025	3	32	25	0	70
18	4191	1745	CONCORD	ST JOHN	NC	6 MI E/RT 73	JACK D DEAL	28025	7	32	25	0	70
19	4192	1819	CONCORD	ST MARTIN	NC	9 MI S/RT 4		28025	7	32	25	0	70
20	4193	1857	CONCORD	TRINITY	NC	5 MI W/RT 2	ROBERT W YOUNT	28025	7	32	25	0	70
21	4194	1878	GOLD HILL	MT OLIVE	NC	3 MI N MT PLSNT RT2	OLIN G SWICEGOOD	28124	7	32	25	0	70
22	4195	1837	GOLD HILL	ST STEPHEN	NC	4 MI S/RT 2		28071	7	32	25	0	70
23	4196	1941	HAMLET	ST PAUL	NC	311 MARLBORO ST	PAUL O HAMSHER	28345	4	32	153	0	70
24	4197	1928	KANNAPOLIS	BETHANY	NC	N JUNIPER & 8TH ST	DONALD L SAFRIT SR	28081	3	32	25	0	70
25	4198	1876	KANNAPOLIS	CENTER GROVE	NC	1601 S CANNON BLVD	LONNIE W KARRIKER	28081	2	32	25	0	70
26	4199	1914	KANNAPOLIS	KIMBALL MEMORIAL	NC	302 S MAIN ST	C MARION STARR	28081	2	32	25	0	70
27	4200	1939	KANNAPOLIS	REDEEMER	NC	1501 CENTRAL DR	JON R FOGLEMAN	28081	2	32	25	0	70
28	4201	1938	KANNAPOLIS	ST DAVID	NC	107 W 22ND ST	RICHARD C LITTLE	28081	2	32	159	0	70
29	4202	1835	KANNAPOLIS	ST ENOCH	NC	RT 3/4 MI NW	RICHARD B DORTON	28081	2	32	159	0	70
30	4203	1775	MATTHEWS	MORNING STAR	NC	3 MI E/HWY 51		28105	7	32	119	83	70
31	4204	1889	MONROE	ST LUKE	NC	909 CIRCLE DR	EDWIN A COOK	28110	3	32	179	83	70
32	4205	1869	MT PLEASANT	HOLY TRINITY	NC	200 S MAIN ST		28124	5	32	25	0	70
33	4206	1890	MT PLEASANT	MT GILEAD	NC	2 MI E/HWY 73	MARK C JOHNSON	28124	7	32	25	0	70
34	4207	1895	RICHFIELD	MT ZION	NC	MAIN ST	MAURICE E STALEY	28137	6	32	167	0	70
35	4208	1806	RICHFIELD	NEW BETHEL	NC	5 MI SW	PERRY L SLOOP	28137	6	32	167	0	70

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – SUMMARY MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/70

I.	SER.	CHILD NET GAIN 1970	CHILD NET LOSS 1970	CHILD NET CHANGE	CHILD TOTAL	CONFIRMED NET GAIN 1970	CONFIRMED NET LOSS 1970	CONFIRMED NET CHANGE	CONFIRMED TOTAL	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE	MILITARY
1	4176		5	-	87		9	-	463	550	361	411	7
2	4177		5	-	69	6		+	204	273	185	204	5
3	7224	10		+	34	9		+	60	94	57	60	1
4	4209		2	-	55		6	-	99	154	88	92	1
5	4178		9	-	206	22		+	363	569	260	263	
6	4179	12		+	186	27		+	586	772	422	434	6
7	4180	3		+	206	24		+	305	511	225	229	6
8	4181	7		+	157	19		+	327	484	286	316	6
9	4182	2		+	168		7	-	524	692	402	467	4
10	4183		7	-	510	30		+	1,355	1,865	838	1,015	10
11	4184		11	-	167	25		+	331	498	258	286	5
12	4185		2	-	161	1		+	355	516	184	184	9
13	4186	2		+	20		1	-	74	94	42	53	4
14	4187	1		+	98		3	-	259	357	243	248	8
15	4188	3		+	54	3		+	194	248	125	130	1
16	4189	2		+	44	6		+	146	190	107	111	2
17	4190	1		+	165	1		+	595	760	450	475	7
18	4191		1	-	147	8		+	431	578	407	419	5
19	4192		4	-	4	4		+	41	45	20	25	
20	4193		6	-	104	4		+	255	359	142	153	9
21	4194				59	3		+	168	227	129	131	2
22	4195		2	-	51	1		+	176	227	121	126	1
23	4196	2		+	102	7		+	148	250	103	105	2
24	4197	4		+	111	1		+	344	455	255	305	6
25	4198		5	-	132	13		+	437	569	259	280	10
26	4199		2	-	195	9		+	742	937	470	529	12
27	4200				29		1	-	144	173	94	119	3
28	4201	5		+	76	5		+	212	288	131	163	5
29	4202		3	-	142	3		+	483	625	240	321	8
30	4203	2		+	49	7		+	107	156	78	92	2
31	4204	1		+	51		1	-	153	204	115	126	3
32	4205	2		+	37		4	-	192	229	149	158	2
33	4206	2		+	43				136	179	110	116	3
34	4207		1	-	31	7		+	137	168	120	121	2
35	4208	2		+	41	3		+	82	123	65	82	1
DST.TTL		63	65	-	3,791	248	32	+	10,628	14,419	7,541	8,349	158

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/70

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4176	8	0	8	3	0	9	1	13	3	3	2	0	8	9	6	2	17
2	4177	2	0	2	6	0	1	0	7	3	6	4	3	16	3	7	0	10
3	7224	6	7	13	2	1	0	0	3	0	10	2	0	12	0	3	0	3
4	4209	2	5	7	3	0	6	0	9	0	3	11	0	14	0	20	0	20
5	4178	6	15	21	15	0	15	0	30	0	15	33	0	48	3	21	2	26
6	4179	16	12	28	10	0	4	2	16	5	11	41	0	57	3	12	15	30
7	4180	10	29	39	9	0	27	0	36	0	9	45	0	54	0	30	0	30
8	4181	20	8	28	7	0	14	0	21	7	16	17	0	40	1	20	0	21
9	4182	9	24	33	16	0	15	0	31	2	24	28	2	56	4	34	25	63
10	4183	16	19	35	28	0	14	0	42	2	28	46	0	76	9	37	0	46
11	4184	9	9	18	12	0	17	0	29	0	12	36	0	48	0	23	0	23
12	4185	7	1	8	7	3	0	0	10	7	1	0	0	8	0	7	0	7
13	4186	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
14	4187	7	0	7	4	0	2	0	6	0	4	2	0	6	6	3	0	9
15	4188	3	3	6	3	0	0	0	3	2	3	4	0	9	4	2	0	6
16	4189	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	5	0	7	1	0	0	1
17	4190	10	0	10	6	0	2	1	9	1	6	10	0	17	6	8	2	16
18	4191	6	3	9	10	0	0	0	10	1	10	4	0	15	4	3	0	7
19	4192	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
20	4193	3	0	3	7	0	2	0	9	1	7	0	0	8	2	2	0	4
21	4194	4	0	4	3	0	1	0	4	1	3	2	3	9	2	3	1	6
22	4195	1	0	1	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	3	1	1	0	2
23	4196	3	3	6	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	12	0	12	0	5	0	5
24	4197	9	2	11	6	0	1	0	7	0	6	7	10	23	8	12	2	22
25	4198	8	4	12	13	0	4	0	17	0	21	2	0	23	3	7	0	10
26	4199	8	6	14	14	1	1	0	16	0	14	18	0	32	8	15	0	23
27	4200	2	0	2	0	0	2	0	2	1	0	2	0	3	0	4	0	4
28	4201	5	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	7	0	2	0	2
29	4202	8	0	8	8	0	2	1	11	3	13	6	0	22	7	12	0	19
30	4203	5	3	8	4	0	2	0	6	1	4	8	2	15	1	6	1	8
31	4204	5	1	6	2	0	3	0	5	0	2	2	1	5	1	5	0	6
32	4205	4	0	4	2	0	0	0	2	4	2	3	0	9	3	10	0	13
33	4206	5	0	5	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	3	0	6	2	0	4	6
34	4207	1	1	2	3	0	0	0	3	1	3	6	0	10	2	1	0	3
35	4208	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	5	1	1	0	2
DST.TTL		212	157	369	213	5	148	5	371	47	246	372	22	687	95	322	54	471

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	ENDOW'TS	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.INC.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.EXP.
1	4176	48,034	7,706	2,860	15,035	10,473	84,108	49,077	9,635	15,035	11,473	85,220
2	4177	10,803	45,657	776	6,492	700	64,428	10,858	115,980	6,492	708	134,038
3	7224	8,380	894		923	170	10,367	15,174		923	170	16,267
4	4209	13,961	288	2,396	1,853		18,498	13,504	4,127	1,853		19,484
5	4178	26,000	24,580		9,600	300	60,480	26,000	13,580	9,600	300	49,480
6	4179	40,928	44,312	6,000	6,074	10,169	107,483	41,009	28,444	6,074	10,169	85,696
7	4180	28,831	10,668		6,839	1,146	47,484	24,371	3,940	6,839	211	35,361
8	4181	22,900	12,222		2,516	1,710	39,348	24,534	11,646	2,516	1,710	40,406
9	4182	62,809	31,279		2,714	1,585	98,387	53,542	37,227	2,714	1,585	95,068
10	4183	119,468	4,449	373	33,402	20,435	178,127	87,443	35,274	33,402	21,584	177,703
11	4184	19,194	4,600		8,645	2,219	34,658	18,896	5,005	8,645	2,219	34,765
12	4185	17,691	5,676	2,545	3,177	993	30,082	18,568	621	3,177	993	23,359
13	4186	3,859	1,300	75	1,029		6,263	3,859	1,300	1,029	364	6,552
14	4187	16,000	6,800		4,070	1,200	28,070	15,000	11,000	4,070	1,200	31,270
15	4188	12,991	1,799		3,000	1,105	18,895	12,954	1,795	3,000	1,105	18,854
16	4189	12,063	6,831				18,894	11,139	6,711	400	93	18,343
17	4190	44,011	62,236	800	16,551	13,322	136,920	43,800	64,200	16,551	13,322	137,873
18	4191	28,082	8,010	2,500	3,851	4,366	46,809	26,000	6,000	3,851	4,366	40,217
19	4192	4,897			50	40	4,987	2,612		50	40	2,702
20	4193	14,519	335	45	3,043	514	18,456	14,790		3,043	514	18,347
21	4194	11,285	3,963		1,985	763	17,996	10,515	1,405	1,985	763	14,668
22	4195	10,088			2,250	100	12,438	10,088		2,250	100	12,438
23	4196	12,301	1,220		3,861		17,382	11,086	3,320	3,861		18,267
24	4197	27,521	747		9,705	3,286	41,259	27,490	747	9,705	3,136	41,078
25	4198	25,930	2,785		9,231	3,342	41,288	25,649	1,218	9,231	3,239	39,337
26	4199	41,209	21,196		19,781	17,756	99,942	40,641	6,659	19,781	17,756	84,837
27	4200	11,073	777		2,288	303	14,441	10,375	777	2,288	303	13,743
28	4201	11,303	11,700		300	873	24,176	12,308	11,700	300	873	25,181
29	4202	22,443	12,743		1,277	71	36,534	22,322	12,743	1,277	71	36,413
30	4203	9,934	2,314		1,810	268	14,326	11,205	2,286	1,810	236	15,537
31	4204	10,996	4,120	708	2,562	1,227	19,613	11,283	4,120	2,562	1,227	19,192
32	4205	13,605	8,395	576	2,400	1,981	26,957	13,605	7,562	2,400	1,981	25,548
33	4206	9,771	1,345	65	1,610	507	13,298	9,431	1,210	1,610	507	12,758
34	4207	13,650	5,200		2,500	1,135	22,485	13,290	4,900	2,500	1,135	21,825
35	4208	9,651	3,102		1,393	446	14,592	9,577	2,757	1,393	400	14,127
DST.TTL		796,181	359,249	19,719	191,817	102,505	1,469,471	751,995	417,889	192,217	103,853	1,465,954

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ASSETS

I.	SER.	CH.BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HSE.	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS.LNS	APP.1970	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4176	130,000	65,000	240,000	20,000	43,152	498,152		14,318	3,258
2	4177	275,000	15,000	25,000	3,428	70,487	388,915	115,000	6,492	115,000
3	7224		23,500			4,086	27,586	6,000	675	22,650
4	4209	100,000	21,000			5,989	126,989	3,000	2,032	89,065
5	4178	128,000	32,000	15,000		54,419	229,419		9,625	22,815
6	4179	180,000		385,000	6,000	46,850	617,850		14,141	148,500
7	4180	100,000				12,437	112,437	240	6,839	103,943
8	4181	260,000	18,500			583	279,083		10,107	88,882
9	4182	1,000,000	50,000				1,050,000		15,688	225,555
10	4183	700,000				57,641	757,641		33,402	79,349
11	4184	111,200	20,500			23,585	155,285		8,645	77,824
12	4185	175,000	30,000	2,545	1,800		209,345		6,096	6,007
13	4186	20,000		10,000			30,000		1,029	
14	4187	140,000	25,000	25,000	1,800		191,800		8,155	2,000
15	4188	45,000	15,000	23,500		2,497	85,997	7,000	4,376	7,000
16	4189	60,000	20,000	40,000		2,000	122,000		3,517	
17	4190	450,000	22,000	350,000	24,255	48,000	894,255	120	16,551	162,268
18	4191	125,000	25,000	150,000	20,000	55,000	375,000	2,300	12,927	
19	4192	10,000	7,000		7,481	10,000	34,481		546	
20	4193	90,000	25,000	12,000	2,000	4,000	133,000		5,368	
21	4194	61,000	20,000	8,000		11,506	100,506		3,854	
22	4195	60,000	20,000	20,000		8,000	108,000		3,762	
23	4196	90,000	22,500	5,500			118,000		3,861	
24	4197	120,000	12,000			17,873	149,873		9,705	
25	4198	225,000	54,000			2,700	281,700		9,231	
26	4199	375,000	34,500	78,000		41,261	528,761		19,781	8,105
27	4200	43,500	21,500	12,000		3,822	80,822		4,161	
28	4201	75,000	18,000	125,000		4,000	222,000		5,282	57,400
29	4202	100,000	20,000	170,000		35,000	325,000		10,464	73,000
30	4203	40,000	18,000		1,700	7,650	67,350	1,700	1,800	6,115
31	4204		24,000	60,000	2,100	1,700	87,800		3,660	9,900
32	4205	131,970	32,500		13,408	278	178,156	1,800	5,135	294
33	4206	40,000	13,000		900		53,900	1,393	3,628	390
34	4207	30,000	25,000	20,000			75,000		3,616	3,500
35	4208	45,000	12,500				57,500	1,000	1,393	
DST.TTL		5,535,670	762,000	1,776,545	104,872	574,516	8,753,603	139,553	269,862	1,312,820

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	N.ROLL LDR	N.ROLL PPL	3 YR.N. LDR	3 YR.N. PPL	K 4-5 LDR	K 4-5 PPL	GD.1-2 LDR	GD.1-2 PPL	GD.3-4 LDR	GD.3-4 PPL	GD.5-6 LDR	GD.5-6 PPL	GD.7-9 LDR	GD.7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP.CLS LD	SP.CLS PL	TOTAL LDR	SCS PPL	SCS CCE	SCS OFF
1	4176	3	6	3	4	5	6	2	8	2	9	2	8	4	20	3	20	14	93	1	18	0	0	44	192	1	5
2	4177	1	6	1	4	2	7	2	8	2	11	2	5	3	22	3	17	22	85	0	0	0	0	41	165	1	3
3	7224	1	6	0	0	2	5	2	5	2	8	2	9	2	7	3	8	2	16	0	0	0	0	18	64		2
4	4209	0	0	3	6	2	5	2	5	2	3	2	8	2	7	2	5	2	23	0	0	0	0	17	62		0
5	4178	2	6	2	7	2	24	2	19	3	17	2	16	2	26	2	20	3	50	0	0	0	0	20	185		0
6	4179	4	13	2	12	3	19	3	13	2	12	1	16	2	28	2	32	11	154	0	0	0	0	33	299	1	3
7	4180	2	6	2	10	2	12	2	18	1	15	2	13	2	11	1	10	4	40	0	0	0	0	21	135	1	3
8	4181	2	21	2	3	2	7	2	15	2	26	2	20	2	21	3	30	4	75	0	0	0	0	26	218	1	5
9	4182	0	0	1	15	1	8	1	26	1	17	1	24	1	35	1	38	3	135	0	0	0	0	15	298	1	5
10	4183	8	21	2	20	8	42	7	34	6	38	3	40	4	61	3	43	19	199	0	0	0	0	60	498		0
11	4184	2	6	2	8	2	9	2	14	2	22	2	14	2	21	2	13	4	51	0	0	0	0	24	158	1	4
12	4185	1	2	0	0	1	4	1	11	1	2	0	6	1	10	1	14	2	60	1	10	0	0	17	119	1	8
13	4186	1	3	0	0	1	5	0	0	1	7	0	0	1	4	0	0	2	23	0	0	0	0	6	42		0
14	4187	1	6	2	10	2	8	4	10	4	13	4	17	6	22	4	16	6	101	2	8	0	0	38	211		3
15	4188	2	6	2	4	2	11	2	8	2	12	2	11	2	8	2	12	6	60	0	0	0	0	27	132	1	5
16	4189	1	4	1	5	2	8	2	6	2	4	1	8	1	6	1	6	4	52	0	2	0	0	18	101		3
17	4190	5	12	2	9	2	10	4	15	3	25	4	15	5	29	3	16	13	200	1	10	1	3	50	344		7
18	4191	6	20	4	18	6	25	6	21	6	24	4	24	4	40	2	21	22	175	0	0	0	0	70	368		10
19	4192	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	0	0	0	0	3	15		2
20	4193	1	4	1	3	2	4	2	7	2	6	2	8	1	5	2	9	6	50	0	0	0	0	22	96		3
21	4194	2	6	2	3	2	13	2	6	2	3	2	7	2	10	2	6	4	71	0	0	0	0	22	125	1	2
22	4195	2	3	3	4	3	5	2	7	2	8	2	6	2	12	2	14	4	88	2	7	0	0	27	154		3
23	4196	1	6	1	2	2	4	2	9	0	0	2	7	2	13	3	15	4	34	0	0	0	0	19	90		2
24	4197	4	11	2	10	2	10	4	10	4	14	4	19	3	14	2	18	9	116	0	0	0	0	39	222		5
25	4198	5	5	2	4	4	4	4	7	4	13	4	14	4	18	4	19	7	82	0	4	0	0	42	170	1	4
26	4199	6	10	3	8	9	20	6	19	4	24	6	26	8	36	5	33	12	220	0	0	0	0	71	396	1	12
27	4200	3	2	2	7	0	0	0	0	2	9	4	5	0	0	1	7	3	54	0	0	0	0	15	84		0
28	4201	3	3	3	7	0	0	2	4	2	10	2	10	4	11	2	8	7	60	0	0	1	2	26	115	1	0
29	4202	2	7	2	7	3	5	5	14	4	15	1	13	4	24	4	18	7	87	0	0	0	0	36	190		4
30	4203	0	0	0	0	2	4	4	13	1	3	1	7	1	5	2	10	3	11	0	0	0	0	16	53	1	2
31	4204	0	0	0	0	2	6	2	4	2	3	2	5	2	12	1	10	4	16	0	0	0	0	17	56	1	2
32	4205	0	0	1	3	1	4	2	4	1	6	2	5	2	5	3	13	3	53	0	0	0	0	21	93	1	6
33	4206	1	8	1	5	2	5	2	9	0	0	2	5	1	3	0	0	4	40	0	0	0	0	13	75	1	0
34	4207	1	4	1	2	2	2	2	8	2	12	2	6	2	5	2	7	6	74	0	0	0	0	23	120	1	3
35	4208	2	5	0	0	2	6	2	8	2	8	2	7	2	5	2	3	2	64	0	0	0	0	18	106	1	2
DST.TTL		75	218	55	200	85	307	89	365	78	399	76	404	86	556	75	511	229	2727	7	59	2	5	975	5751	19	118

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED 35

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRIS.FAM.ED.		LEAD. ED.		SR.10-12		ADULT		NO.VCS	VCS		NO.WCS	WCS		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION			
																	YOUTH	ADULT	
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4176	0	0	1	51	0	0	0	0	1	13	40	1	9	24	1	4	25	0
2	4177	0	0	1	7	0	0	0	0	1	18	65	0	0	0	1	2	22	7
3	7224	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	66	0	0	0	1	0	8	5
4	4209	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	73	0	0	0	1	0	9	4
5	4178	0	0	1	12	0	0	0	0	1	12	79	1	7	72	1	2	36	4
6	4179	0	0	0	0	4	18	10	61	1	16	78	1	12	62	1	3	27	0
7	4180	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	22	73	0	0	0	1	2	23	0
8	4181	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	19	85	1	8	44	1	2	40	0
9	4182	0	0	0	0	2	27	3	135	1	6	90	0	0	0	1	3	35	10
10	4183	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	66	237	0	0	0	1	0	69	0
11	4184	0	0	3	10	0	0	0	0	1	13	104	1	8	46	1	0	46	10
12	4185	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	4186	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	4187	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	66	0	0	0	1	0	22	0
15	4188	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	43	1	5	34	1	0	10	0
16	4189	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	4190	0	0	2	6	0	0	2	12	1	58	27	0	0	0	1	1	31	10
18	4191	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	21	132	0	0	0	1	2	28	6
19	4192	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
20	4193	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	38	0	0	0	1	0	5	0
21	4194	0	0	1	9	0	0	0	0	1	20	54	0	0	0	1	0	9	4
22	4195	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	31	0	0	0	1	0	5	0
23	4196	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	38	0	0	0	1	1	11	0
24	4197	0	0	2	5	0	0	0	0	1	20	87	1	3	38	0	0	0	0
25	4198	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	19	42	1	5	48	1	0	13	10
26	4199	0	0	2	8	0	0	1	10	1	20	97	1	15	67	1	2	41	0
27	4200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	10	0	0	0	0
28	4201	0	0	1	7	0	0	0	0	1	16	50	1	5	20	1	0	7	4
29	4202	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	76	1	1	7	0	0	0	8
30	4203	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	10	0
31	4204	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	1	12	39	0	0	0	1	1	12	12
32	4205	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	38	0	0	0	1	0	4	0
33	4206	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	1	6	29	0	0	0	1	0	4	0
34	4207	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	29	1	4	23	1	1	5	2
35	4208	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	1	7	34	1	4	24	1	1	8	1
DST.TTL		0	0	15	123	6	45	17	227	32	516	2062	14	88	519	29	29	566	97

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

I.	SER.	DATE ORG.	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	ZIP	COMM. SIZE	STTE	CNTY	SMSA	DT
1	4210	1924	ANDREWS	ST ANDREW	NC	SECOND & WALNUT		28901	5	32	39	0	70
2	4211	1963	ARDEN	NATIVITY	NC	HENDERSONVILLE RD		28704	4	32	21	178	70
3	4212	1923	ASHEVILLE	ST MARK	NC	124 E CHESTNUT ST	JOHN M HAWN	28801	2	32	21	178	70
4	4213	1917	BELMONT	HOLY COMFORTER	NC	N MAIN & CIRCLE DR	ROBERT F SHELBY JR	28012	4	32	71	0	70
5	4214	1903	BESSEMER CITY	GRACE	NC	N 14TH & MRYLAND	GEORGE D SWYGERT	28016	4	32	71	0	70
6	4215	1951	BREVARD	GOOD SHEPHERD	NC	808 N BROAD ST		28712	3	32	175	0	70
7	4216	1881	CHERRYVILLE	ST JOHN	NC	310 W CHURCH ST	JACK E SMITH	28021	4	32	71	0	70
8	4217	1817	CHERRYVILLE	ST MARK	NC	RT 2/4 MI E		28021	7	32	71	0	70
9	4218	1858	CROUSE	BETHEL	NC	5 MI SE	TOMMY K BEAVER	28092	7	32	71	0	70
10	4219	1902	CROUSE	ST PAUL	NC	MAIN ST	GENE W BRUCE	28033	6	32	109	0	70
11	4220	1850	DALLAS	ANTIOCH	NC	3 MI W/RT 1	VALDIS MEZEZERS	28034	5	32	71	0	70
12	4221	1885	DALLAS	HOLY COMMUNION	NC	S GASTON & CHURCH	JOHN F MERCK	28034	4	32	71	0	70
13	4222	1957	DALLAS	OUR SAVIOR	NC	RT 2	DONALD R DEAL	28034	4	32	71	0	70
14	4223	1767	DALLAS	PHILADELPHIA	NC	3 MI NE	WILLIAM B CARR	28034	7	32	71	0	70
15	4224	1897	DALLAS	ST PAUL	NC	5 MI N/RT 1	CARROLL L ROBINSON	28034	5	32	71	0	70
16	4225	1899	GASTONIA	HOLY TRINITY	NC	805 S YORK ST	C PETER SETZER	28052	2	32	71	0	70
17	4226	1828	GASTONIA	LUTHERAN CHAPEL	NC	702 NEW HOPE RD	DONALD E WOOLLY	28052	2	32	71	0	70
18	4243	1966	GASTONIA	REDEEMER	NC	NEW HOPE RD	G DWIGHT CONRAD	28052	2	32	71	0	70
19	4227	1916	HENDERSONVILLE	GRACE	NC	632 N CHURCH ST	FREDERICK M ARCHER	28739	4	32	89	0	70
20	4228	1951	KINGS MOUNTAIN	RESURRECTION	NC	912 CRESCENT CIRCLE	ARTHUR G BOLAND	28086	4	32	45	0	70
21	4229	1876	KINGS MOUNTAIN	ST MATTHEW	NC	201 N PIEDMONT AVE	CHARLES W EASLEY	28086	4	32	45	0	70
22	4230	1858	LINCOLNTON	BETHPHAGE	NC	7 MI W/HWY 182	KARL U DUNN	28092	6	32	109	0	70
23	4231	1774	LINCOLNTON	DANIEL	NC	4 MI NW	STEPHEN L MOOSE	28092	7	32	109	0	70
24	4232	1787	LINCOLNTON	EMMANUEL	NC	216 S ASPEN ST	RALPH J WALLACE	28092	4	32	109	0	70
25	4233	1960	LINCOLNTON	HOLY CROSS	NC	3 MI E		28092	4	32	109	0	70
26	4235	1785	LINCOLNTON	ST LUKE	NC	8 MI E OFF HWY 150	MARVIN J RHYNE	28092	7	32	109	0	70
27	4234	1796	LINCOLNTON	SALEM	NC	5 MI N STARTOWN RD	MARVIN J RHYNE	28092	7	32	109	0	70
28	4236	1881	MT HOLLY	GOOD SHEPHERD	NC	112 S MAIN ST	CYRUS F FRAZIER	28120	4	32	71	0	70
29	4237	1923	SHELBY	ASCENSION	NC	302 N LAFAYETTE ST	JOHN P LINGLE	28150	3	32	45	0	70
30	4238	1949	SPINDALE	ADVENT	NC	102 REVELEY ST	GLENN S ECKARD	28160	4	32	161	0	70
31	4239	1841	STANLEY	CHRIST'S	NC	203 HWY 27 SO	K Y HUDDLE	28164	4	32	71	0	70
32	4240	1892	VALE	CEDAR GROVE	NC	10 MI W LINCOLNTON	LUTHER A LIPPARD	28168	7	32	109	0	70
33	4241	1822	VALE	TRINITY	NC	10 NW LINCOLNTON	CURTIS K WISE JR	28168	7	32	109	0	70

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – SUMMARY MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/70

I.	SER.	CHILD NET GAIN 1970	CHILD NET LOSS 1970	CHILD NET CHANGE	CHILD TOTAL	CONFIRMED NET GAIN 1970	CONFIRMED NET LOSS 1970	CONFIRMED NET CHANGE	CONFIRMED TOTAL	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE	MILITARY
1	4210	13		+	31	26		+	110	141	84	85	5
2	4211		5	-	37	5		+	129	166	110	121	3
3	4212		8	-	84	7		+	319	403	285	319	5
4	4213	7		+	99	1		+	312	411	183	205	11
5	4214	1		+	32		10	-	136	168	114	136	4
6	4215		8	-	37		7	-	91	128	78	80	1
7	4216	4		+	150	6		+	543	693	344	392	11
8	4217		8	-	45	3		+	164	209	117	130	1
9	4218	9		+	57		8	-	135	192	119	119	1
10	4219				55	8		+	167	222	140	143	3
11	4220		3	-	103	4		+	252	355	220	230	2
12	4221		2	-	132		3	-	323	455	247	268	7
13	4222		3	-	58		1	-	128	186	93	109	2
14	4223		9	-	38		13	-	167	205	130	137	2
15	4224		12	-	120	4		+	357	477	234	256	4
16	4225	13		+	156	19		+	577	733	445	462	10
17	4226	5		+	135	4		+	330	465	240	261	10
18	4243	6		+	66	27		+	223	289	158	160	2
19	4227		1	-	56	19		+	221	277	186	214	3
20	4228		5	-	57		8	-	242	299	125	157	4
21	4229				79	2		+	317	396	239	245	4
22	4230	1		+	150		2	-	322	472	272	276	3
23	4231	7		+	50	3		+	207	257	196	206	4
24	4232	3		+	110		9	-	696	806	456	579	8
25	4233	9		+	81	36		+	194	275	168	188	1
26	4235		9	-	10		5	-	70	80	45	52	1
27	4234		2	-	11	1		+	63	74	59	61	1
28	4236		1	-	65	11		+	207	272	182	185	8
29	4237		3	-	98		3	-	336	434	185	247	5.
30	4238	7		+	25		3	-	85	110	74	85	1
31	4239	1		+	126	13		+	339	465	257	257	9
32	4240	1		+	35		1	-	159	194	143	159	
33	4241		7	-	83		5	-	367	450	237	237	2
DST.TTL		87	86	+	2,471	199	78	+	8,288	10,759	6,165	6,761	138
SYN.TTL		604	653	-	19,147	1454	736	+	58,018	77,165	42,295	46,269	1041

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/70

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4210	2	13	15	0	0	0	2	2	0	3	17	12	32	3	3	0	6
2	4211	3	4	7	4	0	8	0	12	0	4	13	0	17	0	12	0	12
3	4212	8	10	18	9	0	11	6	26	0	11	25	1	37	5	18	7	30
4	4213	9	2	11	2	2	0	0	4	1	2	7	0	10	2	7	0	9
5	4214	1	2	3	1	0	0	1	2	0	4	2	0	6	0	4	12	16
6	4215	5	0	5	5	0	2	6	13	0	5	6	1	12	0	4	15	19
7	4216	8	2	10	6	0	0	0	6	3	6	0	3	12	3	2	1	6
8	4217	1	1	2	7	0	3	0	10	0	7	2	0	9	2	4	0	6
9	4218	12	0	12	0	0	3	0	3	1	0	1	0	2	5	2	3	10
10	4219	3	3	6	6	0	0	0	6	1	6	6	0	13	3	2	0	5
11	4220	0	2	2	5	0	0	0	5	1	5	1	2	9	3	0	2	5
12	4221	8	0	8	6	0	3	1	10	0	7	0	0	7	1	8	1	10
13	4222	1	0	1	3	0	0	1	4	0	3	2	0	5	1	2	3	6
14	4223	3	0	3	0	0	3	9	12	0	0	0	0	0	3	6	4	13
15	4224	14	2	16	4	0	6	18	28	2	4	11	5	22	7	11	0	18
16	4225	12	12	24	11	0	0	0	11	1	11	20	2	34	7	8	0	15
17	4226	9	1	10	2	0	3	0	5	1	2	12	0	15	6	5	0	11
18	4243	7	15	22	7	0	7	2	16	2	9	16	16	43	0	14	2	16
19	4227	1	9	10	5	0	0	6	11	0	5	33	0	38	4	1	14	19
20	4228	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	5	0	5	1	0	6	0	6	8	14
21	4229	5	1	6	4	0	2	0	6	0	4	2	1	7	2	3	0	5
22	4230	7	0	7	5	0	1	0	6	0	5	2	3	10	3	4	5	12
23	4231	8	2	10	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	15	0	15	3	9	0	12
24	4232	7	4	11	0	1	7	0	8	0	0	15	0	15	8	16	0	24
25	4233	2	13	15	6	0	0	0	6	2	6	20	10	38	0	2	0	2
26	4235	1	0	1	3	0	5	2	10	2	3	0	0	5	0	10	0	10
27	4234	2	0	2	1	0	3	0	4	1	1	3	1	6	0	5	0	5
28	4236	6	3	9	4	0	6	0	10	1	8	6	1	16	1	4	0	5
29	4237	2	4	6	4	0	0	5	9	0	6	7	0	13	2	10	4	16
30	4238	2	5	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	6	3	2	4	9
31	4239	5	5	10	7	0	2	0	9	0	13	6	1	20	2	0	5	7
32	4240	4	0	4	3	0	0	0	3	0	4	3	0	7	5	0	3	8
33	4241	3	0	3	8	0	2	0	10	0	8	2	2	12	8	9	0	17
DST.TTL		161	115	276	133	3	80	59	275	19	157	261	62	499	92	193	93	378
SYN.TTL		1250	900	2150	1069	20	763	347	2199	191	1245	1939	297	3672	575	1563	816	2954

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	ENDOW'TS	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.INC.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.EXP.
1	4210	8,686	275		1,323	125	10,409	7,304	275	1,323	225	9,127
2	4211	15,522	5,862		3,631		25,015	14,372	5,098	3,631	269	23,370
3	4212	36,995	2,942		11,339	2,142	53,418	34,949	2,996	11,339	2,142	51,426
4	4213	21,422	4,767		6,803	2,622	35,614	20,690	9,294	6,803	2,622	39,409
5	4214	11,960	6,676		1,050	2,074	21,760	11,932	6,676	1,050	2,074	21,732
6	4215	9,845	3,762		840	295	14,742	8,999	5,362	840	495	15,696
7	4216	33,804	51,378		12,689	8,009	105,880	33,804	48,728	12,689	8,009	103,230
8	4217	10,560			1,921	782	13,263	10,628		1,921	782	13,331
9	4218	10,513	2,223		4,100	777	17,613	11,015		4,100	863	15,978
10	4219	9,453	2,121		3,935	368	15,877	8,853	2,121	3,935	368	15,277
11	4220	12,434	6,235		1,711		20,380	13,558	5,058	1,711		20,327
12	4221	30,466	33,913		7,300	159	71,838	31,297	11,826	7,300	159	50,582
13	4222	11,830	3,536		1,862	1,429	18,657	11,734	1,990	1,862	1,404	16,990
14	4223	13,066	15,514			313	28,893	11,240	67,894		313	79,447
15	4224	28,052	8,422		10,142	2,197	48,813	25,410	4,011	10,142	2,197	41,760
16	4225	46,504	4,291		15,573	7,601	73,969	46,750	3,259	15,573	7,601	73,183
17	4226	32,529	13,006	2,046	8,449	2,000	58,030	25,986	18,188	8,449	2,000	54,623
18	4243	13,854	10,448		2,983	558	27,843	15,074	11,125	2,983	558	29,740
19	4227	16,903	10,230		6,313	1,111	34,557	16,704	8,720	6,350	1,111	32,885
20	4228	17,690	15,085		4,838	542	38,155	15,406	15,083	4,838	542	35,671
21	4229	31,153			8,850	10,641	50,644	31,153		8,850	10,641	50,644
22	4230	17,861	3,849		9,475	1,876	33,061	17,799	3,799	9,475	1,876	32,949
23	4231	15,727	700		6,045	2,818	25,290	14,418	700	6,045	2,817	23,980
24	4232	37,305	6,132	431	19,773	5,878	69,519	38,265	5,970	19,773	5,878	69,886
25	4233	24,679	2,410		724		27,813	23,346	2,410	730		26,486
26	4235	4,477	4,058	336	1,078	98	10,047	5,820	4,133	1,078	173	11,204
27	4234	3,995			1,030	160	5,185	4,072		1,030	192	5,294
28	4236	18,591		3,384	5,990	3,516	31,481	17,375		5,990	4,394	27,759
29	4237	26,017	16,445		5,500	22	47,984	23,844	21,108	5,500	22	50,474
30	4238	11,091	919		120	394	12,524	9,966	863	120	394	11,343
31	4239	17,737	24,300		7,340	616	49,993	17,756	20,898	7,340	616	46,610
32	4240	14,561	11,777		4,500	439	31,277	13,354	18,509	4,500	801	37,164
33	4241	13,276	2,400		8,596	1,775	26,047	12,371	2,400	8,596	1,775	25,142
DST.TTL		628,558	273,676	6,197	185,823	61,337	1,155,591	605,244	308,496	185,866	63,313	1,162,919
SYN.TTL		3813222	1569650	55549	1183614	487750	7109785	3736128	1722535	1186892	492541	7138096

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ASSETS

I.	SER.	CH.BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HSE.	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS.LNS	APP.1970	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4210	30,000	10,000		3,500		43,500		1,311	
2	4211	90,000	21,000				111,000		3,970	42,565
3	4212	225,000	30,000	25,000			280,000		10,308	18,783
4	4213	200,000	75,000	140,000			415,000		6,803	8,365
5	4214	70,000	35,000	30,000			135,000	4,470		21,620
6	4215	40,000	17,000	25,000			82,000		1,491	37,100
7	4216	450,000	35,000	400,000			885,000		12,689	220,531
8	4217	68,000	22,500	27,500		2,700	120,700		4,057	
9	4218	75,000	25,000	15,000		7,135	122,135		4,014	
10	4219	35,000	15,400			800	51,200		3,935	
11	4220	175,000	20,000	30,000		4,000	229,000		7,424	
12	4221	55,206	20,000	100,000		96,664	271,870		9,750	
13	4222	175,000	20,000			3,845	198,845		3,436	6,065
14	4223	150,000	25,000	30,000			205,000	12,000	4,678	53,000
15	4224	165,000	25,000	107,000		4,674	301,674	6,000	10,096	11,058
16	4225	280,000	20,000		500	39,000	339,500		15,573	
17	4226	198,000	20,000	199,000		15,000	432,000		8,449	95,000
18	4243	144,000	24,800	2,000			170,800	2,220	5,239	101,000
19	4227	100,000	25,000			35,000	160,000		6,313	14,950
20	4228	145,000	28,000	130,000		2,000	305,000	29,280	5,905	106,000
21	4229	260,000	35,000	135,000			430,000		8,828	
22	4230	125,000	15,000	10,000			150,000		9,425	
23	4231	120,000	25,000	6,000		80,000	231,000	2,000	6,045	
24	4232	260,000	37,921	125,000	672	15,000	438,593		19,773	2,240
25	4233	65,000	22,500			645	88,145		4,483	37,494
26	4235	8,000	8,000			10,365	26,365		1,078	
27	4234	14,000	8,000		701		22,701		1,020	
28	4236	75,000	26,000		6,697	10,326	118,023		5,990	
29	4237	99,000	17,800	19,000		12,131	147,931		7,313	
30	4238	70,000	30,000			9,000	109,000	1,930	1,446	7,782
31	4239	258,000	20,000	106,200		10,757	394,957		8,390	87,712
32	4240	160,000	22,000	40,000		4,900	226,900		4,956	77,152
33	4241	150,000	25,000	75,000			250,000		9,614	
DST.TTL		4,534,206	805,921	1,776,700	12,070	363,942	7,492,839	57,900	213,802	948,417
SYN.TTL		29346476	4476435	9681092	334321	2381724	46220048	447253	1464156	6437940

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	N.ROLL LDR	N.ROLL PPL	3 YR.N. LDR	3 YR.N. PPL	K 4-5 LDR	K 4-5 PPL	GD.1-2 LDR	GD.1-2 PPL	GD.3-4 LDR	GD.3-4 PPL	GD.5-6 LDR	GD.5-6 PPL	GD.7-9 LDR	GD.7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP.CLS LD	SP.CLS PL	TOTAL LDR	SCS PPL	SCS CCEOFF	SCS
1	4210	1	1	0	0	1	3	1	3	1	5	2	8	1	5	0	0	2	9	0	0	0	0	10	34		1
2	4211	0	0	2	7	0	0	1	4	1	5	1	8	2	10	1	9	2	22	0	0	0	0	12	65	1	2
3	4212	1	6	1	4	2	9	2	11	2	8	2	10	1	14	3	18	3	44	1	0	0	0	22	124	1	4
4	4213	1	2	2	10	2	6	2	7	2	10	2	10	1	9	2	15	6	76	0	0	0	0	22	145	1	2
5	4214	1	3	2	10	0	0	2	7	0	0	2	8	0	0	2	8	4	24	0	0	1	9	17	69	1	3
6	4215	0	0	1	5	1	5	1	4	1	4	2	8	2	4	2	9	2	20	0	0	0	0	12	59		0
7	4216	4	8	2	7	4	20	4	17	4	14	4	19	6	27	2	21	15	152	0	0	2	17	58	302	1	11
8	4217	2	1	0	0	2	8	2	12	2	10	2	5	2	12	2	13	2	27	0	0	0	0	16	88		0
9	4218	2	10	2	5	0	0	2	5	2	8	2	10	2	11	2	9	5	70	0	0	0	0	21	128	1	2
10	4219	2	7	0	0	2	12	2	3	2	8	2	5	2	8	2	16	3	68	0	0	0	0	23	127	1	6
11	4220	2	10	0	0	2	20	2	20	2	22	2	15	2	20	2	12	3	21	7	50	0	0	28	190	1	4
12	4221	3	11	2	4	5	19	3	22	3	13	2	14	2	17	1	10	6	83	0	0	0	0	27	193	1	0
13	4222	1	7	1	2	2	7	2	3	2	4	2	11	2	9	2	6	3	36	0	9	0	0	18	94	1	1
14	4223	2	4	2	7	2	7	2	7	2	8	2	2	0	0	2	5	4	50	0	0	0	0	21	90	1	3
15	4224	5	10	2	4	4	23	4	17	3	15	4	8	1	8	2	18	2	20	8	70	0	0	43	193	1	8
16	4225	5	10	2	11	2	12	3	20	5	21	5	17	5	31	2	45	10	195	2	8	0	0	45	370	1	4
17	4226	1	6	1	8	2	11	1	18	1	16	1	15	1	12	1	10	10	115	0	12	0	0	22	223	1	3
18	4243	3	9	1	8	1	5	2	4	2	12	2	14	2	14	1	7	4	45	0	0	0	0	23	118	1	5
19	4227	0	0	2	6	2	6	2	9	2	10	1	5	2	17	2	11	1	24	0	0	0	0	15	88	1	1
20	4228	1	2	2	4	1	2	1	4	1	6	2	4	1	9	2	19	5	41	0	0	0	0	19	91		3
21	4229	0	0	2	5	2	8	2	7	2	11	2	11	3	21	2	17	5	60	0	0	0	0	23	140	1	3
22	4230	3	6	2	5	2	9	4	14	4	14	4	15	4	17	1	5	4	79	0	0	1	17	33	181	1	4
23	4231	0	0	3	15	3	9	5	10	2	7	2	6	4	11	2	8	6	52	1	18	0	0	32	136	1	4
24	4232	2	2	3	3	3	11	4	15	4	19	4	16	3	21	2	31	9	121	0	0	0	0	40	239	1	6
25	4233	2	15	0	0	2	5	2	10	2	13	2	10	2	12	2	11	4	37	0	0	0	0	21	113	1	3
26	4235	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	2	9	2	10	0	0	0	0	7	25	1	1
27	4234	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	1	5	2	21	0	0	0	0	6	33	1	1
28	4236	4	8	1	4	2	8	1	4	2	9	2	6	2	10	2	10	6	48	0	0	0	0	22	107		0
29	4237	3	6	1	4	1	9	2	9	2	20	2	12	1	15	2	18	4	71	0	0	0	0	20	164	1	2
30	4238	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	0	0	1	8	0	0	1	4	2	16	0	0	0	0	5	34	1	0
31	4239	4	13	2	10	2	9	4	14	2	13	2	16	2	11	2	15	8	82	0	0	1	5	32	188	1	3
32	4240	0	0	0	0	2	4	1	4	1	8	1	5	1	7	1	3	4	68	0	0	0	0	13	99		2
33	4241	2	19	2	5	2	8	2	9	2	7	2	5	3	35	2	10	2	43	0	0	0	0	23	141	1	4
DST.TTL		57	176	43	153	60	261	69	299	65	327	68	306	62	397	57	407	150	1850	19	167	5	48	751	4391	27	96
SYN.TTL		355	1215	297	1100	429	1792	469	2095	460	2315	441	2266	530	3231	416	2960	1255	15479	52	493	16	100	5353	33046	136	633

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED 33

SYN.TTL 202 (TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED)

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRIS.FAM.ED.		LEAD. ED.		SR.10-12		ADULT		NO.VCS	VCS		NO.WCS	WCS		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION			
																	YOUTH	ADULT	
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4210	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	11	0	0	0	1	0	5	5
2	4211	1	24	1	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	18	1	2	5	0
3	4212	1	26	2	25	0	0	0	0	1	10	50	1	10	38	1	3	11	0
4	4213	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	23	1	10	64	0	0	0	1	0	15	10
5	4214	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	1	9	49	0	0	0	1	1	4	9
6	4215	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	45	0	0	0	1	0	6	0
7	4216	0	0	2	11	0	0	0	0	1	25	100	1	13	64	1	1	26	12
8	4217	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	58	1	4	28	1	0	9	0
9	4218	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	1	14	71	0	0	0	1	0	10	4
10	4219	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	64	0	0	0	1	0	9	0
11	4220	3	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	129	1	1	1	1	1	5	0
12	4221	0	0	0	0	1	12	1	15	1	22	95	1	12	48	1	0	19	0
13	4222	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	1	7	27	1	4	24	1	0	13	0
14	4223	0	0	1	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	4
15	4224	0	0	2	21	0	0	0	0	1	28	92	0	0	0	1	2	13	0
16	4225	0	0	4	20	0	0	0	0	1	17	170	1	14	64	1	1	30	12
17	4226	0	0	6	15	0	0	3	35	1	17	116	0	0	0	1	1	12	65
18	4243	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	72	0	0	0	1	1	11	14
19	4227	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	43	0	0	0	1	3	20	0
20	4228	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	4229	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	34	0	0	0	1	0	22	0
22	4230	0	0	1	5	2	31	1	16	1	21	89	1	7	43	1	2	20	2
23	4231	0	0	1	6	0	0	0	0	1	2	45	0	0	0	1	0	11	0
24	4232	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	21	56	1	15	60	1	4	18	0
25	4233	0	0	1	8	0	0	0	0	1	14	108	0	0	0	1	0	14	20
26	4235	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	4234	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	1	3	13	0	0	0	1	0	2	0
28	4236	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	47	1	4	27	1	2	11	0
29	4237	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	68	1	6	31	1	1	10	0
30	4238	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	8	2
31	4239	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	19	71	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
32	4240	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	26	1	3	11	1	4	17	0
33	4241	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	25	117	0	0	0	1	3	21	0
DST.TTL		5	70	21	160	3	43	8	108	30	393	1964	13	97	457	30	32	381	162
SYN.TTL		17	484	75	685	19	144	43	566	181	2542	11605	63	541	2658	177	218	3041	883

INDEX

Absences and Excuses, Report of 240
Agenda 51
Amendments —
By-Laws 94, 214
Constitution 56, 57, 93, 121, 213
Constitution (Proposed) 56, 57, 212
American Missions, Committee, Report of 189
Apportionments, 1972 243
Architecture and Fine Arts Committee, Report of 222
Archivist, Report of 89
Audit Committee, Report of 224
Auxiliaries, Committee, Report of 208
Assistant to President, Report of 82
Bar of Synod 55
Budget, 1972 147
By-Laws — Amendments to 94, 214
Calendar of Emphasis, LCA 3
Calls to Special Service 129
Camp Committee, Report of 136, 237
Campus Ministry, Report of 168
Christian Education Secretary, Report of 94
Church Vocations Committee, Report of 194
Committees, Appointment of 54
Communciations 150, 217
Constitution, Amendments to 56, 57, 93, 121, 213
Continuing Education for Ministers, Report of 168
Convention, 1971
Chaplain, Services of 51, 65, 155, 199, 214
Committees, Appointment of 54
Meetings of 51, 65, 155, 200
Convention, 1972 1
Conventions 132
Credentials and Enrolment, Committee, Report of 51
Directory 5
Appointive Committees 15
Architecture and Fine Arts 21

INDEX (Continued)

Audit 19
Auxiliaries 18
Camp 17
Church Vocations 15
Campus Ministry 16
Consultants to LCW 18
Continuing Education for Ministers 21
Examining 15
Historical Work 20
Investments 19
Lutheran Campus Ministry 26
Lutheran World Relief 20
Military Personnel 21
Music and Worship 20
Nominating 17
Pastors' Support 22
Pensions 20
Publications and Publicity 19
Priority Program — Task Force 22
World Missions 18
Youth Ministry 16

Operational Committees 13
American Missions 13
Evangelism 13
Parish Education 13
Social Ministry 14
Stewardship 14

Delegates to LCA Convention 11
Delegates to N. C. Council of Churches 23
District Officers 6
Executive Board and Sub-Committees 6
Home Mission Foundation, Directors 25
Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Trustees 7-8
Lutheran Campus Ministry 26
Lutheran Children's Home, Corporation 8-9
Lutheran Church Women 24-25

INDEX (Continued)

Lutheran Men 24
Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Service 14
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary 8
Lutheridge, Board of Trustees 9-10
Michael Peeler Fund, Trustees 10
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Board of Trustees 9
North Carolina Lutheran Staff 5
Officers and Staff 5
President's Task Force, Priority Program 22
Director of News Bureau, Report of 91
District Deans, Reports of 78
Central 78
Eastern 78
Northern 79
Northwestern 79
Southern 80
Southwestern 81
District Deans, Attendance and Excuses, Report of 240
District Deans, Committee, Report of 122
Elections, Conduct of, Committee, Report of 154, 199, 211, 226, 240
North Carolina Lutheran, Editor 155
North Carolina Lutheran, Business-Circulation Manager 155
Evangelism Committee, Report of 188
Examining Committee, Report of 123
Executive Board, Report of 125
Budget and Finance 145
Calls, Special Service 129
Camping 136
Campus Ministry 136
Committees, Appointments of 129
Communciations 150
Constitutions, Aproval of 135
Conventions 132
Elections 129
Environmental Crisis, Task Force for 134
Home Mission Foundation, Director 129

INDEX (Continued)

Legal 150
Lutheran Theol. Sou. Sem., resolution 144
Meetings of 125
Members of 125
Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Trustees, Election of 129
Miscellaneous Items 150
Parish Education, Consultant 144
Priority Program 128
Properties 149
Referrals 131
Sub-Committees, List of 125
World Missions 136
Youth Ministry 143
Synod Staff Structure 136

Executive Board
Recommendation 1 168
Recommendation 2 211
Recommendation 3 57
Recommendotion 4 211

Greetings, Official 65
Guests, Recognition of 65
Historical Work, Committee, Report of 221
Home Mission Foundation, Director, Election of 129
Home Mission Foundation, Report of 193
Investments Committee, Report of 224
Kure Beach Retreat Center, Report of 221, 239
Lay Delegates, Roll of 43
LCA Representative, Report of 124, 187
Legal 150
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report of 155
Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Report of 182
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Report of 163
Lutheran Church Women, Report of 208
Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Report of 187
Lutheran Men, Report of 210
Lutheran World Relief, Report of 226

INDEX (Continued)

Lutheridge, Report of 230
Memorial Service 214
Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Report of 222
Military Personnel, Committee, Report of 203
Ministers, Deceased 69
Ministers, Demitted 69
Ministers Awaiting Call 122
Ministers, New, Recognition of 67
Ministers, Roll of 27
Minutes and Unfinished Business, Committee, Report of 155, 201, 218
Music and Worship, Committee, Report of 229
Necrologist, Report of 90
News Bureau, Director, Report of 91
Nominations, Committee, Report of 58
North Carolina Council of Churches, Report of 199
North Carolina Lutheran, Report of 219
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Report of 172
    Social Worker, Job Analysis of 174
Officers and Staff, Committee, Report of 121
Ordination, Services of 131
Parish Education, Committee, Report of 204
Parochial Reports 259
Pastors' Support Committee, Report of 200
Patterson Memorial Fund, Recognition and Report of 209
Peery, Rev. Robert N. 216
Pensions, Committee, Report of 226
Personnel, Report of 92
President, Report of 66
    Anniversaries 70
    Calls by LCA Boards 76
    Calls to Special Service 70
    Dedications 70
    Installations 69
    Ministers, Deceased 69
    Ministers Demitted 69
    Ministers, Ordination, Received by 67

INDEX (Continued)

Ministers, Non-Parish 76
Ministers, Transfer, Received by 67
Ministers, Tranfer, Dismissed by 67
News from the Churches 71
Pastorates, Changes of 68
Vice-Pastors, Appointment of 69
Priority Program 128, 132
Publication and Publicity, Committee, Report of 218
Properties 149
Resolutions —
Re. Penal System 186
Re. Tenure of Assistants 213
Re. Election Procedures 218
Synod Staff Structure, Implementation 217
Ridenhour, Rev. C. E. 215
Protocal, Official Presentation of 92
Reference and Counsel, Committee 65, 155, 201, 217, 239
Roll Deaconesses 42
Roll, Lay Delegates 43
Roll, Ministers 27
Secretary, Report of 85
Secretary of Christian Education, Report of 94
Senior Pastors, Recognition of 55
Statistical Secretary, Report of 86
Social Ministry, Committee, Report of 171, 186, 187
Stewardship Committee, Report of 153
Synod Staff Structure, Committee, Report of 136
Treasurer, Report of 98-120
Auditor's Report 120
World Missions, Committee, Report of 136, 227
Youth Ministry, Report of 143, 205

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

HICKORY and ALBEMARLE, N. C.

Owned and Controlled by the North Carolina Synod. Accommodations for 130 residents, including Albemarle Unit.

REV. JOHN A. PLESS, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Route 3, Lexington, N. C. 27295

H. D. FRYE, JR.
President, Board of Trustees
HICKORY, N. C.

ISAAC F. KUHN
Superintendent, Hickory Unit
HICKORY, N. C.

LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

SALEM, VIRGINIA

Owned and Controlled by the North Carolina, Virginia, South Carolina, and Southeastern Synods of the Lutheran Church in America.

CLARENCE CALDWELL
President, Board of Trustees
SALEM, VIRGINIA

ROY HENDRICKSON
Executive Director
SALEM, VIRGINIA

LUTHERIDGE

ARDEN, N. C.

Owned and Controlled by the North Carolina. South Carolina, and Southeastern Synods of the Lutheran Church in America.

Lutheridge has at its chief purpose the training of Christian leaders.

An investment in Lutheridge TODAY is an investment in the Christian leadership of TOMORROW.

C. MILLER SIGMON
President, Board of Trustees
MORGANTON, N. C.

REV. ROBERT L. TROUTMAN
Executive Director
ARDEN, N. C.

84219
98

DUKE UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA
27706

For Reference

Not to be taken from this room

INFORMATION CONSERVATION INC. ICI 3

Duke University Libraries
D03417323N